Historic, Archive Document

Do not assume content reflects current scientific knowledge, policies, or practices.





ENTOMOLOGY SUB BRANCH

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE LIBRARY

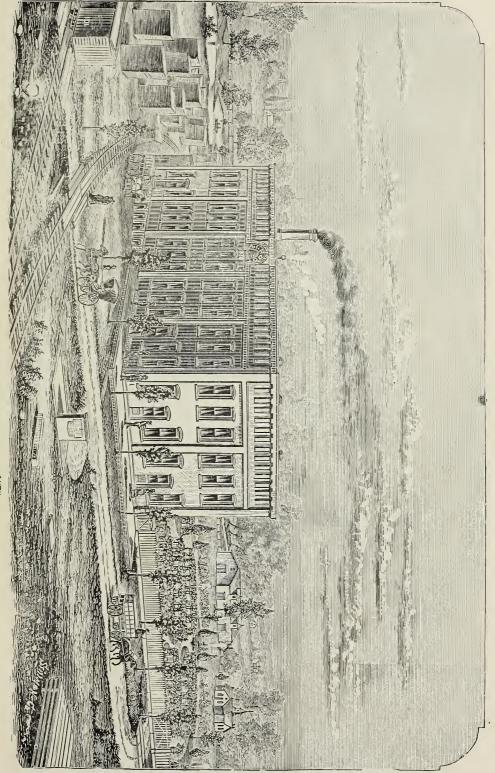


BOOK NUMBER

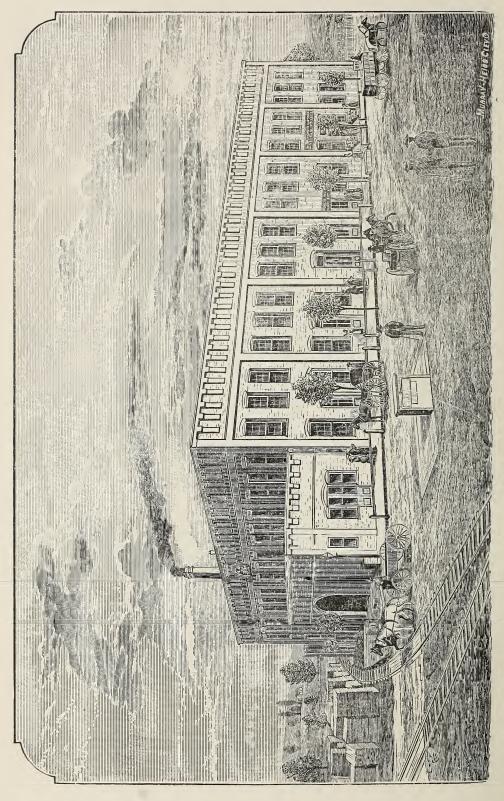
имвек 424 R67A 1899

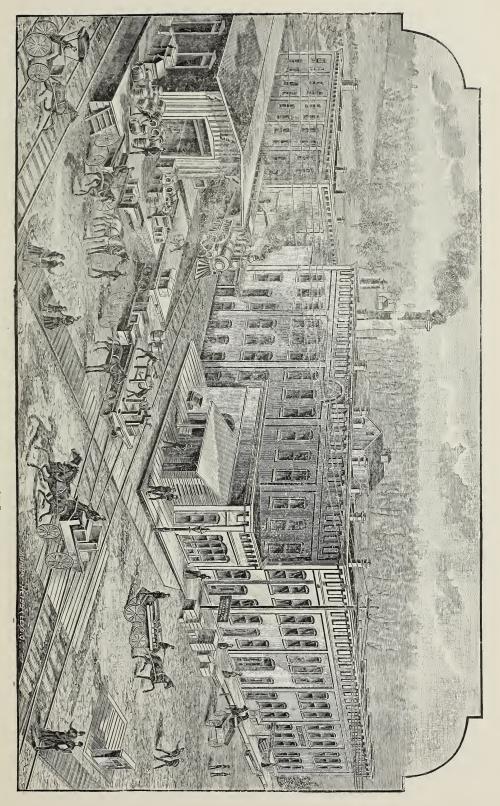


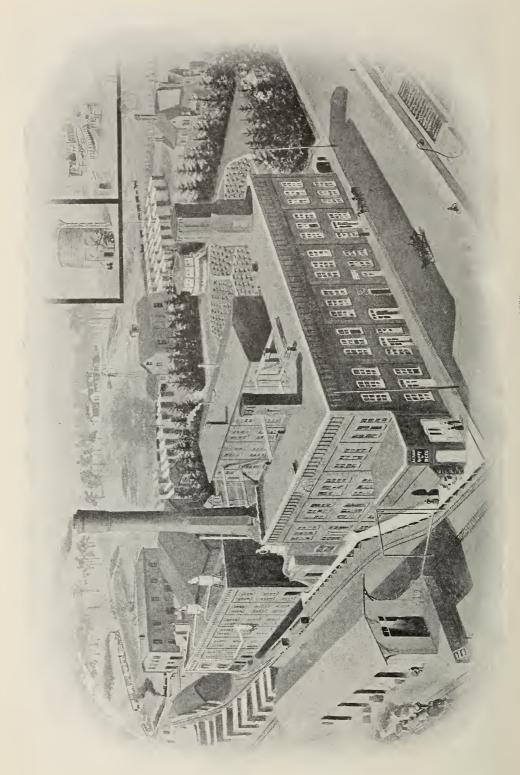




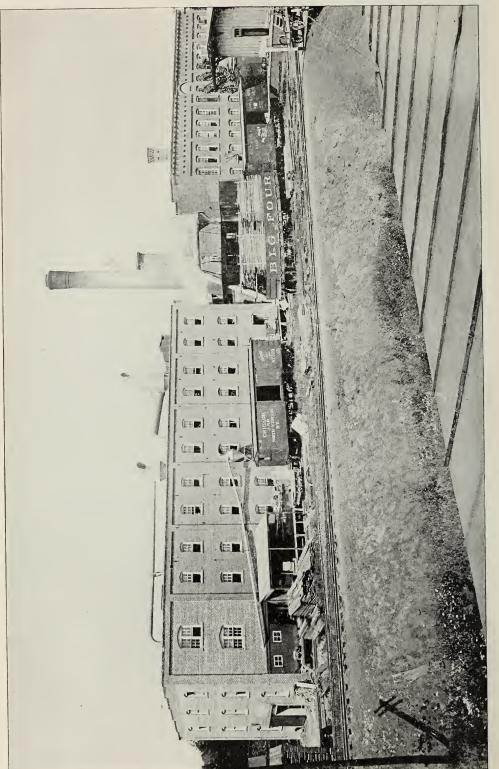
THE HOME OF THE HONEY-BEES IN 1878.



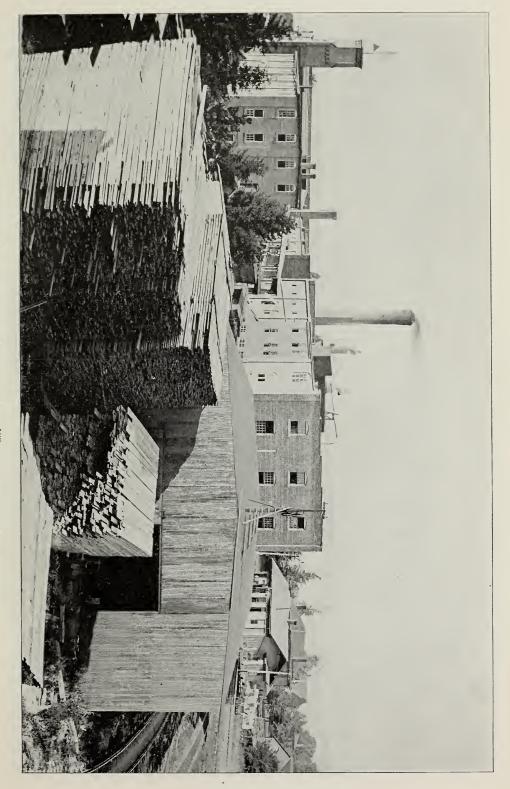




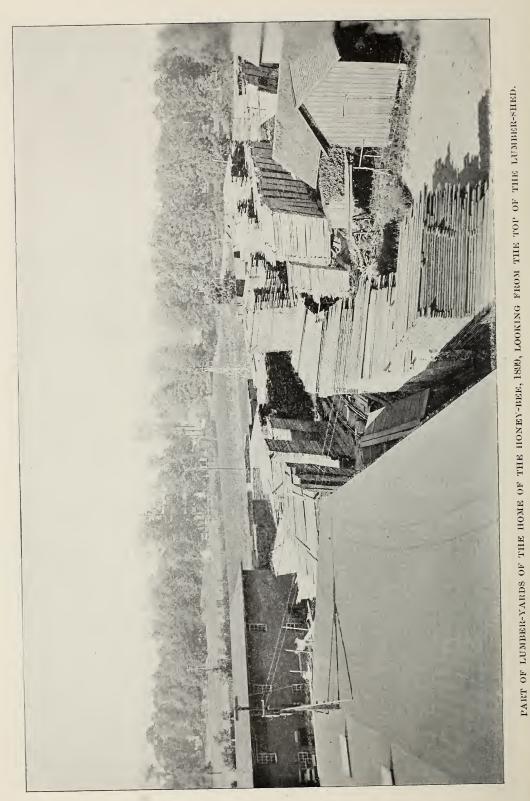
GENERAL VIEW OF THE HOME OF THE HONEY-BEES, 1899, LOOKING FROM THE WEST, AND OVERLOOKING THE APIARY.

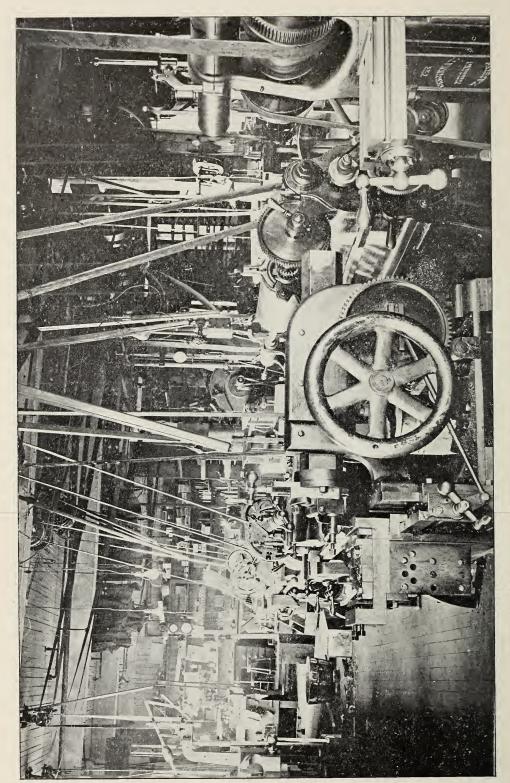


HOME OF THE HONEY-BEES IN 1899-VIEW FROM SOUTHEAST, SHOWING WOOD-WORKING SHOP IN LEFT FOREGROUND.



PART OF THE HOME OF THE HONEY-BEES IN 1899, LOOKING FROM THE SOUTH.





VIEW FROM ONE CORNER OF THE MACHINE-SHOP OF THE HOME OF THE HONEY-BEES.



THE

A B G OF BEE GULTURE:

A Gyclopaedia of Every Bizing

Pertaining to the Gare of the Honey-Bee;

Bees, Honey, Hives, Implements, Honey-Plants, Etc.,

FAGTS GLEANED FROM THE EXPERIENCE OF THOUSANDS OF BEE KEEPERS ALL OYER OUR LAND

And Afterward Yerified by Practical Work in Our Own Apiary.

BY A. I. ROOT.

REVISED BY E. R. ROOT.

67th Thousand.





MEDINA, OHIO:

5 THE A. I. ROOT COMPANY.

5C 1899.



/ ~~(※





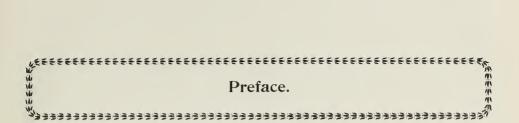
To the

Throngs of eager, questioning Brothers and Sisters
In the Art of Bee Gulture,
In Our Own and Other Countries,

Bhis Work

Is Respectfully Pedicated by
THE ATTHOR





In preparing this work I have been much indebted to the books of Langstroth, Quinby, Prof. Cook, King, and some others, as well as to all the bee-journals; but, more than to all these, have I been indebted to the thousands of friends scattered far and wide, who have so kindly furnished the fullest particulars in regard to all the new improvements, as they have come up, in our beloved branch of rural industry. Those who questioned me so much a few years ago are now repaying by giving me such long kind letters in answer to any inquiry I may happen to make, that I often feel ashamed to think what meager answers I have been obliged to give them under similar circumstances. A great part of this A B C book is really the work of the people, and the task that devolves on me is to collect, condense, verify, and utilize, what has been scattered through thousands of letters for years past. My own apiary has been greatly devoted to carefully testing each new device, invention, or process, as it came up; the task has been a very pleasant one; and if the perusal of the following pages affords you as much pleasure, I shall feel amply repaid.

A. I. ROOT.

Medina, Ohio, Nov., 1877.

It is now about 22 years since the first edition of the A B C of Bee Culture was brought before the bee-keeping world, and since that time there have been many editions, each one being more or less enlarged and revised—especially those that were brought out in 1884, 1891, 1895, and 1899. So great has been the call for the work that 67,000 copies have come from the press, and the end is not yet. But the work of rewriting has almost entirely fallen to another. It is nearly ten years since A. I. Root has had much to do with bees. Ill health, and interest in other matters, have caused him to drop bee culture, so that in late years he has confined his writings almost entirely to other lines with which he is more actively connected. As a natural result, the editorial management of Gleanings in Bee Culture, our illustrated semi-monthly, so far as bee culture is concerned, has devolved on the writer.

Bee culture has progressed along a great many lines; and the spirit of general advancement has rendered it necessary to make extensive additions and alterations in various portions of the book. A very large proportion of the old subjects has been very largely revised; others have been entirely rewritten; and sometimes the spirit of advancement has been so great that the same subjects have had to be recast for each edition. This is particularly true of Comb Foundation, Comb Honey, Foul Brood, Hives, and Hive-making.

In order to give the reader the identity of authorship, it has been thought best to give here a list of the subjects that have been rewritten entirely. Those subjects following in alphabetical order, which it has been my lot to recast entirely, are the following:

Apiary, Artificial Comb, Bees, Comb Foundation, Comb Honey, Feeding, Foul Brood, Fruit-blossoms, Honey-dew, Introducing Queens, Queen-rearing, Smokers, Veils, Vinegar, Wax, Weight of Bees.

The new subjects, written by me, incorporated in the body of the book, and which did not appear in the earlier editions, are the following:

Anatomy of the Bee, Apis Dorsata, Chapman Honey-plant, Contraction, Fairs, Fixed Frames; Frames, to Manipulate; Hives, Honey, Honey Adulteration, Honey on Commission, Honey-dew, Honey Peddling, Introducing Queens, Record-keeping of Hives, Reversing, Travel-stain, Willow-herb, Answers to Questions from Beginners in the back part of the work.

PREFACE.

The subjects that I have entirely rewritten for this particular edition, the 67th thousand, and which appear only in this edition as written, are:

Apis Dorsata, Artificial Honey-comb, Comb Foundation, Comb Honey, Contraction, Foul Brood, Hives, Honey, Honey-dew, Honey on Commission, Honey Peddling, Queenrearing, Reversing, Vinegar, Wax, Willow-herb.

The subjects that in this edition have been more or less revised by me are:

Clover, Entrances, Extracted Honey, Drones, Fixed Frames, Hive-making, Honeycomb, House apiary, Nucleus, Queens, Robbing, Stings, Swarming, Uniting, Wintering.

The remaining subjects, found in their alphabetical order, stand as they were originally written by A. I. Root himself; and it is remarkable that he was able to write so many things that stand the test of time and general advancement.

The subjects of Honey as Food, Honey-plants, and Out-apiaries, were written by Dr. C. C. Miller, a writer who is very well known to all readers of bee-journals. It was he who carefully read and made suggestions for the 52d-thousand edition, and who wrote the Biographical Sketches in the back part of the book.

The short sketches describing the various pictures in the Picture-gallery were written by W. P. Root, who has proof-read the entire work, and knows, perhaps, better than any one else, its failings, if it has any, in the typographical line. As Mr. Root is also a stenographer, the matter comprising almost the entire book first went through his stenographic pen. The Glossary is largely the work of Dr. W. B. House, of Detour, Mich.

Perhaps I may be pardoned for saying I have worked with A. I. Root, was with him much of the time during his early experimental work, imbibed some of his enthusiasm when he was laying the foundation for his knowledge of things apicultural. Naturally enough, in obedience to the law of transmission of work from father to son, the mantle that he wore has fallen upon my shoulders; but during all the years that have since elapsed, I have endeavored to collate the facts and experiences of hundreds—yes, thousands—of bee-keepers, and then verify the whole in our own apiary before giving them a permanent place in this book. While I have endeavored to sift and weigh all the facts impartially, as did the teacher who led me from childhood into manhood, I realize that his writings have a natural easy style that mine do not possess, and no one knows that fact better than myself. Often crowded for time, as well as he, I have endeavored to set forth the facts simply and in my own way, making no apologies for a palpable lack of conventional style or literary excellence.

Sept. 15, 1899.

E. R. Root.

Introduction.

About the year 1865, during the month of August, a swarm of bees passed overhead where we were at work; and my fellow-workman, in answer to some of my inquiries respecting their habits, asked what I would give for them. I, not dreaming he could by any means call them down, offered him a dollar, and he started after them. To my astonishment, he, in a short time, returned with them hived in a rough box he had hastily picked up, and, at that moment, I commenced learning my ABC in bee culture. Before night I had questioned not only the bees, but every one I knew, who could tell me any thing about these strange new acquaintances of mine. Our books and papers were overhauled that evening; but the little that I found only puzzled me the more, and kindled anew the desire to explore and follow out this new hobby of mine; for, dear reader, I have been all my life much given to hobbies and new projects.

Farmers who had kept bees assured me that they once paid, when the country was new, but of late years they were of no profit, and everybody was abandoning the business. I had some headstrong views in the matter, and in a few days I visited Cleveland, ostensibly on other business, but I had really little interest in any thing until I could visit the bookstores and look over the books on bees. I found but two, and I very quickly chose Langstroth. May God reward and for ever bless Mr. Langstroth for the kind and pleasant way in which he unfolds to his readers the truths and wonders of creation, to be found inside of a bee-hive.

What a gold-mine that book seemed to me, as I looked it over on my journey home! never was romance so enticing; no, not even Robinson Crusoe; and, best of all, right at my own home I could live out and verify all the wonderful things told therein. Late as it was, I yet made an observatory-hive, and raised queens from worker-eggs before winter, and wound up by purchasing a queen of Mr. L. for \$20.00. I should, in fact. have wound up the whole business, queen and all, most effectually, had it not been for some timely advice toward Christmas, from a plain practical farmer near by. With his assistance, and by the purchase of some more bees, I brought all safely through the winter. Through Mr. L., I learned of Mr. Wagner; shortly afterward he was induced to re-commence the publication of the American Bee Journal; and through this I gave accounts monthly of my blunders and occasional successes.

In 1867, news came across the ocean from Germany, of the honey-extractor; and with the aid of a simple home-made machine I took 1000 lbs. of honey from 20 stocks, and increased them to 35. This made quite a sensation, and numbers embarked in the new business; but when I lost all but 11 of the 35 the next winter, many said, "There! I told you how it would turn out."

I said nothing, but went to work quietly, and increased the 11 to 48, during the one season, not using the extractor at all. The 48 were wintered entirely without loss, and I think it was, mainly, because I took care and pains with each individual colony. From the 48, I secured 6162 lbs. of extracted honey, and sold almost the entire crop for 25c. per lb. This capped the climax, and inquiries in regard to the new industry began to come in from all sides; beginners were eager to know what hives to adopt, and where to get honey-extractors. As the hives in use seemed very poorly adapted to the use of the extractor, and as the machines offered for sale were heavy and poorly adapted to the purpose, besides being "patented," there really seemed to be no other way before me than to manufacture these implements. Unless I did this, I should be compelled to undertake a correspondence that would occupy a great part of my time, without affording any compensation of

any account. The fullest directions I knew how to give for making plain simple hives, etc., were from time to time published in the American Bee Journal; but the demand for further particulars was such that a circular was printed, and, shortly after, a second edition; then another, and another. These were intended to answer the greater part of the queries; and from the cheering words received in regard to them, it seemed the idea was a happy one.

Until 1873, all these circulars were sent out gratuitously; but at that time it was deemed best to issue a quarterly at 25c per year, for the purpose of answering these inquiries. The very first number was received with such favor that it was immediately changed to a monthly, at 75 c. The name given it was "GLEANINGS IN BEE CULTURE," and it was gradually enlarged until, in 1876, the price was changed to \$1.00. During all this time, it has served the purpose excellently of answering questions as they come up, both old and new; and even if some new subscriber should ask in regard to something that had been discussed at length but a short time before, it was an easy matter to refer him to it, or send him the number containing the subject in question.

After GLEANINGS was about commencing its fifth year, inquirers began to dislike being referred to something that was published a half-dozen years ago. Besides, the decisions that were then arrived at perhaps needed to be considerably modified to meet present wants. Now, if we go over the whole matter again every year or two, for the benefit of those who have recently subscribed, we shall do our regular subscribers injustice, for they will justly complain that GLEANINGS is the same thing over and over again, year after year.

Now you can see whence the necessity for this A B C book, its office, and the place we purpose to have it fill. In writing it I have taken pains to post myself thoroughly in regard to each subject treated, not only by consulting all the books and journals treating of bee culture, which I have always ready at hand, but by going out into the fields, writing to those who can furnish information in that special direction, or by sacrificing a colony of bees, if need be, until I am perfectly satisfied. Still further: this book is all printed from type kept constantly standing; and as the sheets are printed only so fast as wanted, any thing that is discovered, at any future time, to be an error, can be promptly righted. For the same reason, all new inventions and discoveries that may come up—they are coming up constantly—can be embodied in the work just as soon as they have been tested sufficiently to entitle them to a place in such a work. In other words, I purpose it to be never out of date or behind the times.—Dec. 1878.

A. I. Root.

The Home of the Honey-bees, and the Growth of the Bee-keeping Industry.

A. I. Root builded better than he knew. Little did he realize, when he proposed putting the entire A B C book into standing type, that there would be, in 22 years, twelve editions struck off, each aggregating something like 5000 copies, and that the whole would reach to 67,000 complete volumes in all. Such a sale of a book devoted to a single industry confined to limited areas is almost unprecedented, because there are comparatively few bee-keepers in proportion to the general population of the globe, for indeed the book has been sent to every country where English is spoken or written.

The very fact that the entire matter for the A B C of Bee Culture has been kept in standing type has enabled us to make thorough and comprehensive revisions. Indeed, in the editions that have been gotten out from time to time, whole pages of matter have been thrown out and set up again to go back into the book. While some subjects have been touched, others have been revised and re-written; and no expert pressman or printer will be able to detect, in the mechanical part, where the new joins on to the old.

But why this enormous sale of 67,000 copies? A glance at the frontispiece engravings, showing the buildings and the lumber-yards that go to make up the Home of the Honeybees, covering over six acres of ground, will be a partial explanation; and when it is remembered that The A. I. Root Co.'s manufacturing plant is only one, notwithstanding it is largest of several, one can get some idea of the magnitude of the bee-keeping industry.

In one year's time there are made and sold anywhere from 40 to 60 millions of section honey-boxes in the United States alone. Estimating that there are about fourteen ounces of honey to each section sold, on the average, there is marketed annually in the

United States something like 50 million pounds of comb honey; and as there is twice as much again of extracted produced as comb honey, the total aggregate would reach 100 to 125 million pounds of honey all told, or represent a money value of from 8 to 10 million dollars.

Perhaps it would be interesting to trace the development of just one manufacturing plant—a plant where every thing is made a bee-keeper can possibly require, all the way from a queen-cage to two, four, six, eight, and even twenty-five frame steam power honey-extractors; bee-hives by the twenty-five thousands; smokers by the tens of thousands; perforated zinc by the thousands of square feet; sections by the tens of millions—making an aggregate of thousands of tons of freight every year.

As already explained in the Introduction, the nucleus of this great business was a swarm of bees that went over the jewelry shop of A. I. Root in 1865. From this one swarm there developed a little apiary of some fifty or sixty colonies, and a bee-man who was destined to influence the whole bee-keeping world. This man began writing for the American Bee Journal under the nom de plume of "Novice;" and the result was, there came in inquiries from all over the United States, asking how to make hives, extractors, and where to get them. At that time there was no factory devoted exclusively to making bee-supplies in the world. But A. I. Root at his jewelry shop had a windmill, and pretty soon put in operation a buzz-saw which he hitched on to the mill; and well do I remember the time how we waited and waited for one of the most uncertain of all things-wind, just a little wind—to fill pressing orders for hives and other bee-keepers' appliances; also do I remember how we used to sleep in the shop, father and I, in order that we might be awakened by the rumbling of the shafting and the creaking of the belting when it did come, so that we could make hives by lamplight while the power lasted, for in those days it was not wise to wait till daylight, for the breeze might go down. Later a foot-power buzz-saw was purchased—yes, two of them—to "help us out." The orders began to come in until a 4½-horse-power engine was ordered; and if ever a youth reached the very height of his ambition it was when the writer of this, then a lad of about fifteen, was installed as engineer of the little engine. My! but didn't the buzz-saws whir? and didn't we get the goods off? By and by even the little engine began to groan under its load, for it had two buzzsaws and a planer to run, and it became necessary to run the little jewelry shop "up town" night and day; but this shop had been converted into a bee-hive establishment. It was easy to be seen that a new building would soon have to be erected near the depot, and so plans were laid for one 40x100, two stories and basement, metal roof. The old jewelry stock was sold out at auction, and the "up-town" store sold. The undertaking, involving the purchase of 18 acres of valuable land and the erection of so large a building, was tremendous for those days, and it nearly exhausted A. I. Root's good credit to pay his debts, and many were the speculations that he would "go under." But he did not. The 40-horse-power engine that had been installed, and the dozen or so buzz-saws, planers, etc., had all they could do to take care of the trade that had more than quadrupled. This was in 1880. The business continued to grow until it became necessary to add on a wing, 40x85 on the west end. See frontispiece engraving No. 2.

About this time the industry had begun to assume, as we then thought, massive proportions. Two shorthand writers were constantly employed, each one supplied with the latest improved typewriter. The business continued to grow at such a rate that the proprietor himself was almost demoralized by the mass of business that was poured down upon him.

Still the little bee seemed to be able to make a bigger stir than ever throughout the world, and in 1886 another building, 44x96, was added to the works. The old 40-horse-power engine was supplanted by a new and modern 90-horse-power automatic. Besides that, there was 250 feet of line shafting, with its attendant lot of machinery. Again, in 1888 the works had to be again enlarged: a smaller structure was put on. In 1889 another 60-horse-power steam-boiler was added, and a 90-foot smoke-stack, shown in Figs. 3, 4. and 5 of the frontispiece group. Besides this, a good deal of additional machinery was put in. Still again, in 1890 the trade had nearly doubled over former years, and we were compelled to extend our works by the addition of another brick building, two stories and basement, 37x98. In that same year other improvements were also introduced, such as electric lights, Grinnell automatic sprinklers, a huge fire-pump, and another large boiler. During that time an east and west railroad was also put through, close to our works—in fact,

right through our grounds—thus bringing more and better shipping facilities. Again, in 1891 a three-story warehouse, in which to store goods, was erected. Four years later a third story was added to the wood-working building. Still again, in 1896 a lumber-shed, covered with iron, 60x120, was put up. This building, the largest of the entire group, is of sufficient capacity to hold nearly a million feet of basswood lumber for making section honey-boxes; and yet, as large as it is, we have used all the lumber out of it inside of three months, just for section honey-boxes.

In 1897 we were obliged to run night and day, and yet we were not able to take all the trade by considerable. We had to refuse money-orders, and turn away a good deal of other desirable trade. We hardly thought that, after such a heavy run of business, it would be necessary to run again nights; but in 1898 we were compelled to make double turns again, and for a much longer period of time, continuing clear up to the middle of July.

It became evident, by this time, that there would have to be a substantial enlargement, and more machinery, if we would keep up with our rapidly growing trade. Accordingly, during the latter part of 1898, we installed about \$20,000 worth of improvements and enlargements—a 400-horse-power engine and a 400-horse-power boiler, the latter of the new water-tube type, a 135-horse-power electric-transmission equipment, the latter to carry power to distant points in our manufacturing plant. This, together with the electric apparatus that we already had in, made an investment in electric equipment of something like \$4000. The entire outfit comprises two dynamos, one of 100 horse power, and the other 35, and there is now an immediate probability that the larger machine will have to be displaced by another one of 150-horse-power size. There are scattered over our plant 13 different electric motors, all operated by the two dynamos referred to, or what is technically called "generators." There are several 2, 3, and 5 horse power, one 7½ horse power, one 15 horse power, and two 60 horse-power motors. The machinery immediately adjacent to the big engine is operated by belting and shafting, so that, all in all, we now have one of the latest and best equipped power plants of its size that can be found in the world.

All of this necessitated the rebuilding and enlarging and remodeling of the engine and boiler rooms. An annex, operated entirely by electricity, was also put on to the end of one of the big buildings, the sole purpose of which was to take in the big planer, costing \$1000, and some section-making machinery of a special automatic type of our own construction.

Something like a dozen clerks are employed almost constantly in our main home office in taking care of the general business, answering letters, keeping the books, and doing general office work. From three to four stenographers are required to take dictation from the members of the firm; and five typewriters are kept in use the greater part of the time.

There are scattered over the various portions of the United States five branch offices under the name of "The A. I. Root Co." Besides this there are something like fourteen or fifteen large agencies that handle goods by the carload, to say nothing of smaller agencies that handle supplies in smaller quantities. All these branch offices and agencies keep in close touch with the home office; and if there is a branch or agency that is not conducting business in accordance with the Golden Rule, The Λ . I. Root Co. wishes to be duly informed of it.

Where the end of all this growth of business will be, no one can tell; but the probabilities are, that, before we enlarge any more at Medina, we will put up another factory at another point.

I have thus gone into details showing the growth of the industry as represented by our own manufacturing plant; and when visitors come here, and look over our place, it seems almost impossible for them to believe that the bee-keeping industry itself should require such an immense amount of machinery and such a lot of buildings. But here are the masses of brick, stone, and wood, a perfect maze of machinery—some pieces alone costing thousands of dollars—the lumber-piles, the private tracks, representing in the aggregate a working capital of \$200,000.

Some idea of the manufacturing plant as a whole can be gained by looking at the engravings just preceding. The buildings and the lumber-piles now cover over six acres.

The titles under the cuts will describe the growth during the successive years; and each cut if examined carefully will show some additions that were incorporated into the generation of the successive years; and each cut if examined carefully will show some additions that were incorporated into the generation of the successive years.

al picture as the works continued to grow. There is also another set of engravings that show rear views of the plant; also some interior views, among them being a peep into our machine-shop from one corner, and a view of two of our large dynamos, with switchboards, etc. All of these pictures represent an investment of some \$200,000; and during a portion of the time there is in the yard something like \$40,000 worth of lumber alone. The requirements of bee-keeping are so exacting that it becomes necessary to buy the lumber sometimes in advance, in order that it may season properly by the time we require it.

In 1894, the business having grown so large, the management was transferred to a stock company—The A. I. Root Co.—having a paid-up capital of \$100,000, with A. I. Root, the founder, as President; E. R. Root as Vice-president; J. T. Calvert, a son-in-law of A. I. Root, Treasurer; and later, A. L. Boyden, another son-in-law, was chosen Secretary.

At the time the change went into effect, no new policy was brought forth. In fact, the business is now managed the same as before, and by the same men. A. I. Root having dropped a good many of the active duties, partly from ill health and partly because his attention was taken up with other matters, the general management and conduct of the business devolves upon "the boys." J. T. Calvert, business manager, has general supervision of the manufacturing departments; is general purchasing agent—in short, has general charge of the commercial part of the business. A. L. Boyden, Secretary, assists Mr. Calvert, besides giving his special attention to the general office work, keeping in touch with the branch offices and agencies scattered throughout the United States. E. R. Root, Vice-president, is editor of Gleanings in Bee Culture, and with the other two men has his share of the correspondence. He also has more or less to do with fixing the style of goods that shall be put out from season to season.

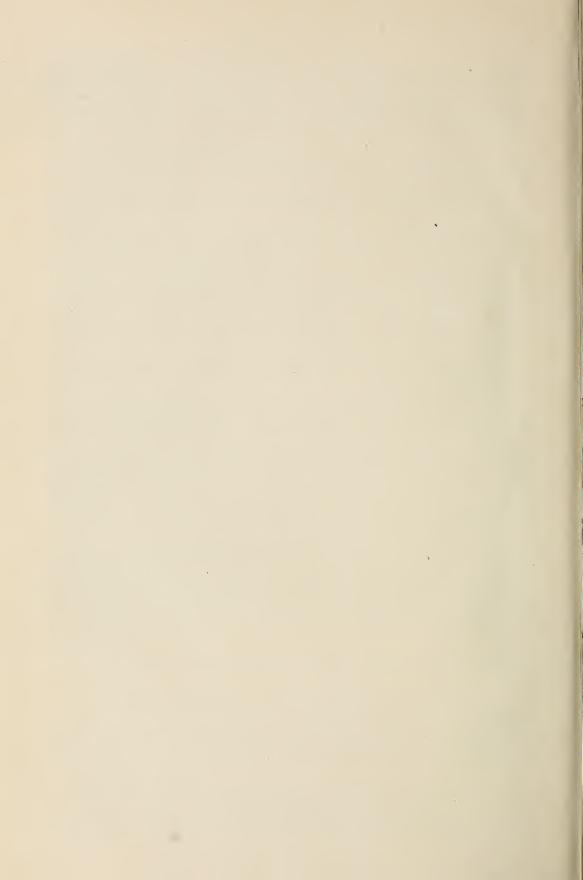
In closing I can do no better than to give here a paragraph that may prove helpful to some blundering boy whose plans will not work. This is what Λ . I. Root, the founder of the institution, has to say:

"Now, dear reader, I do not know how it seems to you; but when I take a look at the scene of activity as shown in the engravings of the Home of the Honey-Bees just preceding it seems to me almost as if it could not be reality. It was only a very short time ago that I was a blundering boy — yes, a boy who cried over his plans because they did not work just as he had figured out they ought to work. When this blundering boy, however, stopped working for himself, and began working for the kingdom of God and his glory, giving employment to those who seemed to be in sad need of it, etc., then, by some strange process, success seemed to crown his humble efforts. It seemed as if some great and righty power had the control and management; and who shall say that such has not been the case while the motto still remains cut in the solid sandstone right over the arch, in the center of the main building—' In God we trust'?'

Thus far I have made no mention whatever of our journal, Gleanings in Bee Culture, an illustrated semi-monthly magazine of some 36 pages. In each issue there are a number of half-tone engravings direct from photographs, which show the various stages of the industry from Λ to Z. Many of these have been incorporated into this work; but after you have gotten well into the body of the book, and have begun to understand the main principles, you will still need the journal to help you in your work, for it will save you many times its cost every year.

Sept. 15, 1899.

E. R. Root.







"A GOOD CATCH."

Photograph by W. Z. Hutchinson.

ABSCONDING SWARMS.—Perhaps nothing is more aggravating in bee culture than to have your bees all on a sudden "light out" for parts unknown, without so much as stopping to give you a parting word of farewell, or a single token of recognition of the debt they owe you, in the shape of gratitude for your past kindnesses in providing them with a home, shelter, etc. Perhaps no part of animated creation exhibits a greater love of home than does the honey-bee; no matter how humble or uninviting the surroundings, they seem much attached to their home; and as they parade in front of their doorway after a hard day's work, 3*plainly indicate that they have a keen idea of the rights of ownership, and exhibit a willingness to give their lives freely, if need be, in defense of their hard-earned stores. It is difficult to understand how they can ever be willing to abandon it all, and with such sudden impulse, and common consent. No matter if they have never seen or heard of such a thing as a hollow tree, but have for innumerable bee generations been domesticated in hives made by human hands, none the less have they that instinctive longing that prompts them to seek the forest, as soon as they get loose from the chains of domestication. It is possible that the bees, as they go out foraging, keep an eye out for desirable places for starting new homes, and it may be that they have the hollow trees picked out some time before they decide to leave. Many incidents have been reported that pretty clearly show this to be the case. We once found our bees working strongly on a particular locality about a mile and a half from the apiary, where the white clover was blooming with most unusual luxuriance. Very soon after, a colony swarmed, and the bees, after pouring out of the hive, took a direct line for a tree in this clover-field, without so

much as making any attempt to cluster at all. Did they not figure out the advantage of having only a few rods instead of over a mile to carry their honey, after having patiently gathered it from the blossoms, little by little? Perhaps it will be well to remark here, that it is very unusual for a swarm to go to the woods without clustering; they usually hang from 15 minutes to an hour, and many times several hours; in fact, we have known them to hang over night; but perhaps it would be well to take care of them inside of 15 or 20 minutes, if we would make sure of them. Long before swarmingtime, hives should all be in readiness, and they should also be located just where the new colony is to stand, with the sawdust, grapevines, or whatever we decide to have, all in nice trim. If you are going to have a model apiary, please do not think of waiting until the bees swarm before you lay it out, but take time by the forelock, and with careful deliberation decide where every hive shall be before it is peopled with bees, if you wish to keep ahead and keep your bees from taking "French leave."

But they sometimes go off, even after they have been carefully hived, some will say. We are well aware they do often go off after being hived, sometimes the same and sometimes the next day; but are you sure the hiving was carefully done? We never feel satisfied unless we have given the new swarm at least one comb containing unsealed brood, and we have seldom had a swarm desert a hive when thus furnished, nor do we often hear of one's doing so. With such hives as we shall describe, it is a very simple task, and takes but a minute to open a hive and get such a comb. And besides, if by any chance you should fail to get the queen when you hive the swarm, they would be supplied with the means of rearing another.

This plan of giving them unsealed brood does very well if you can once get them into the hive, but it is necessarily somewhat like

^{*}Whenever these small figures occur, the reader is requested to turn to Doolittle's and Miller's comments at the close of this book.

salt; how are we to obviate losing the occasional swarm that goes off without clustering at all? or the quite frequent cases of coming out unobserved, or when no one is at home? We are happy to say there is a very certain and sure remedy for all cases of first swarming, in having the wings of the queen clipped so she can not fly; this plan is in very general use, and answers excellently for all first swarms; but, alas! the afterswarms are the very ones that are most apt to abscond, and we can not clip the wings of their queens, because they have not yet taken their wedding-flight. What shall we do? Candidly, I don't know of any better way than to watch carefully when they are to be expected, and then chase after them, climb trees, etc., until they are once got safely into a hive. If you think this too much trouble prevent having after-swarms as we advise under that head.

Clipping the wings of the queen prevents losing first swarms by absconding, it is true; but it does not always prevent losing the queen. She goes out with the bees as usual, and, after hopping about in front of the hive, sometimes gets ready to go back at about the same time that the bees do, after having discovered she is not in the crowd. Even if she gets some little distance from the hive, the loud hum they make as they return will guide her home many times; but unless the apiarist is at hand at such times to look after affairs, many queens will be lost,6 and the bees will rear a lot of young queens, and go into after-swarming in good earnest, making even the first swarm an "afterswarm." A German friend, who knows little of bee culture, once told me my bees were swarming, and if I did not ring the bells, etc., they would certainly go to the woods. As I quietly picked up the queen in passing the hive, I told him if they started to go away, I would call them back. Sure enough, they did start for the woods, and had gone so far that I really began to be frightened myself, when, away in the distance, we saw them suddenly wheel about, and then return to the hive at our very feet. While he gave me credit of having some supernatural power over bees, I felt extremely glad I had taken precautions to clip all our queens' wings but a few days before. After this, I felt a little proud of my control over these wayward insects, until a fine swarm of Italians started off under similar circumstances, and, despite my very complacent,

the one of catching birds with a handful of | would soon come home, they went off and stayed "off." In a humbler, and, I dare say, wiser frame of mind, I "investigated," and found they had joined with a very small third swarm of black bees, that had just come from one of a neighbor's hives. I tried to "explain," but it required a fivedollar bill to make matters so clear that I could carry back my rousing swarm of yellow bees, and sort out the black unfertile queen, that they might be made to accept their own. Thus you see, my friends, how many a slip there is, in bee culture, between cup and lip, and how very important it is that you keep posted, and also "post" yourself in some conspicuous place near or in the apiary if you allow natural swarming, and do not want your golden visions—and bees -to take to themselves wings and fly away.

ABSCONDING FOR WANT OF FOOD.

Perhaps bees oftener desert their hives because they are short of stores, than from any other cause; and many times, in the spring, they seem to desert because they are nearly out. The remedy, or, rather, preventive, for this state of affairs, is so plain that we hardly need discuss it. After they have swarmed out, and are put back into the hive, give them a heavy comb of sealed stores if you can; if not, feed them a little at a time, until they have plenty, and be sure that they have brood in the combs. If necessary, give them a comb of unsealed larvæ from some other hive, and then feed them until they have a great abundance of food. You should be ashamed of having bees abscond for want of food.

ABSCONDING IN EARLY SPRING.

This seems to occur just at a time when you can ill afford to lose a single bee; and, worse still, only when our stocks are, generally, rather weak, so that we dislike the idea of losing any of them. In this case they do not, as a general thing, seem to care particularly for going to the woods, but rather take a fancy to pushing their way into some of the adjoining hives, and, at times, a whole apiary will seem so crazy with the idea as to become utterly demoralized.

A neighbor, who made a hobby of small hives—less than half the usual size—one fine April day had as many as 40 colonies leave their hives and cluster together in all sorts of promiscuous combinations. To say that their owner was perplexed, would be stating the matter very mildly.

Similar cases, though perhaps not as bad, positive remarks, to the effect that they have been reported from time to time, ever

since novices commenced to learn the sci- | would come circling back and cluster quiet swarming out in the spring were known once in a great while before the new improvements, they were nothing like the mania that has seemed to possess entire apiaries—small ones—since the time of artificial swarming, honey-extractors, etc. We would by no means discourage these improvements, but only warn beginners against making too much haste to be rich. Do not divide or commence swarming your bees until they are abundantly strong; have them go into winter quarters with an abundance of sealed honey in tough old combs as far as may be; give them hives with walls thick and warm, of some porous material, such as chaff or straw, with a good thickness of the same above, and you will have little cause to fear any trouble from bees absconding in the spring.

ABSCONDING NUCLEUS SWARMS.

This, like the above, seems an outgrowth of the artificial system of working with bees, especially the plan of rearing queens in nuclei formed of two or three frames five or six inches square. This small-hive system was much in vogue about the year 1865. For awhile all worked finely; but soon complaints began to be heard that the bees left their hives in a body, with the queen, whenever she attempted to take her flight to meet the drones. Giving them unsealed larvæ, to amuse and console themselves with while she was absent, was then advised, and it answered very well for a time; but eventually one after another began to declare they wanted no frame in the apiary for queenrearing, smaller than the ordinary broodframe. Since this, but little has been heard in the way of complaints of this kind of absconding. Where one has the time to study these little swarms, there is something very interesting and amusing about them. We have had them do finely for several weeks, with perhaps no more than a good pint of bees. A good day's work during cloverbloom would fill the hive completely, and the young queen, after commencing to lay, would often fill the combs by her second day's work; then if she turned up missing on the third day, we used to wonder what in the world was the matter. Sometimes these little swarms would be found hanging on a currant or raspberry bush, as quietly and demurely as if that was the way bees always did; at other times, when we had hunted through all available places for a truant col-

ence of bee culture; and although cases of ly almost under our very (inexperienced) noses.

> There is still another kind of absconding that seems to be for no other reason than that the bees are displeased with their hive, or its surroundings, and, at times, it seems rather difficult to assign any good reason for their having suddenly deserted. I have known a colony to swarm out and desert their hive because it was too cold and open, and we have known them to desert because the combs were soiled and filthy from dysentery in the spring. They very often swarm out because they are out of stores, and this generally happens about the first day in spring that is sufficiently warm and sunny. I have known them to swarm out because their entrance was too large, and, if we are not mistaken, because it was too small. We have also known them to swarm out because they were so "pestered" with a neighboring ant-hill—see Ants—that they evidently thought patience ceased to be a virtue.

They often swarm out in spring where no other cause can be assigned than that they are weak and discouraged, and in such cases they usually try to make their way into other colonies. While it may not always be possible to assign a reason for such behavior with medium or fair colonies, we may rest assured that good strong colonies, with ample supplies of sealed stores, seldom, if ever, go into any such foolishness.

By way of summing up, it may be well to say: If you would not lose your bees by natural swarming, clip the wings of all queens as soon as they commence laying; then look to them often, and know what is going on in the apiary every day during the swarming season; if you would not have runaway swarms in the spring, and while queens are being fertilized, confine your experiments to pecks of bees instead of pints.

ADULTERATION OF HONEY. See HONEY ADULTERATION.

AFTER-SWARMING.—We might define this by saying that all swarms that come out, or are led out by a VIRGIN QUEEN, are termed after-swarms; and all swarms that come out within ten or fifteen days after the first swarm, are accompanied by such queens. There may be from one all the way up to a half-dozen or even more, depending on the yield of honey, amount of brood or larvæ, and the weather; but whatever the number, they are all led off by queens reared from one lot of queen-cells, and the ony, and given them up in despair, they number of bees accompanying them is, of a

necessity, less each time. The last one frequently contains no more than a pint of bees, and, if hived in the old way, would be of little use under almost any circumstances; yet when supplied with combs already built and filled with honey, such as every enlightened apiarist should always keep in store, they may be made the very best of colonies, for they have young and vigorous queens, and often are equal to any in the apiary, the next season.

There is one very amusing feature in regard to these after-swarms. When they have decided to send out no more swarms, all the young queens in the hive are sent out, or, it may be, allowed to go out with the last one; and every few days during the swarming season, some "new hand" writes us about the wonderful fact of his having found three or four, or it may be a half-dozen queens in one swarm.8 On one occasion, a friend, who weighed something over 200, ascended to the top of an apple-tree during a hot July day to hive a very small third swarm. He soon came down, in breathless haste, to inform us that the swarm was all queens; and, in proof of it, brought two or three in his closed-up hands.

The queens with these after-swarms seldom lay in the drone-cells at all the first season, and the bees therefore build almost entirely worker-comb, which is additional reason for taking care of them, and supplying them with stores from other colonies. However, we would advise, as a general rule, preventing too much after-swarming if it can be done without much trouble; but if they will come out in spite of all we can do, take care of them in the manner indicated. While first swarms usually come out in the middle of the day, and take things in a regular, methodical way, as indeed we might expect a laying queen of age and experience to do, these after-swarms, that have queens not yet fertilized, are to be looked for at almost any time of day, from early in the morning until after sundown, and they may also be expected to do all sorts of eccentric things, and to cluster in all sorts of places. or to go off into the woods without clustering at all.9

Preventing after-swarming can generally be accomplished, at least temporarily, by cutting out all queen-cells but one, after the old queen with the first swarm has left. There are two objections to this plan, however. The first is, that if the single cell left fails to produce a perfect queen, the colony is left queenless. The second is, that they will

sometimes—especially the Italians—swarm out with the only queen left, leaving the colony entirely queenless.305 With the extractor, or by the use of empty combs, we can almost invariably keep down the swarming fever; but if we work entirely for comb honey, even if the boxes are all supplied with foundation, we must expect to have more or less swarming. With box hives, perhaps the best we can do is to hive the after-swarms near the old stock, and let them sit until the next day; by this time all the queens will have been killed but one, and we can then kill her, shake the bees in front of their old hive, and all will be "lovely," or about as nearly so as things ever are with box hives.

Giving the old swarm a young fertile queen as soon as the first swarm has left, will usually prevent all second swarming, at least for the time being, for the laying queen will soon destroy all queen-cells, or induce the bees to do so. A simpler method, and one that we believe succeeds almost invariably, is to move the old colony away as soon as the first swarm is out, and set the new one on the same stand. This has the effect of getting all the flying bees into the new swarm, and leaving the old one so destitute that the queen that hatches first is allowed to destroy all the rest of the cells. By this plan we are spared the trouble of opening the hive, but are obliged to carry each hive to a new stand as soon as it has swarmed. If the queen's wing is clipped, and we are at hand, we can manage swarming by this method very expeditiously. As soon as they commence swarming, pick up the queen and carry away the hive they are coming out of; place the new one in its stead; and as soon as the bees commence coming back to look for her, put the queen among them, and your swarm is hived without their clustering at all. This plan works excellently, and the bees go right to work, apparently as perfectly satisfied as if they had clustered in the usual way. The only objection is, that an inexperienced person might not find the queen readily, and she might be lost; also, we are obliged to be on hand or risk losing our queens. It should be borne in mind, that a swarm that issues a month or more after the first swarming, is not to be considered an after-swarm; for in this case it will be led out by a laying queen, or one that is old, compared with the queens just hatching. In regard to the oft-repeated advice to prevent after-swarming by removing all queen-cells but one, it may be well to say that the Italians frequently swarm without 5

ginner is sadly puzzled at finding nothing of the kind when he looks his hive over. Also, we may have several after-swarms without having any first swarm at all, where the queen is killed or removed by accident. We once had a box-hive neighbor who was so much taken up with an observatory-hive he saw at our house that he at once went home and made one, and, to get the bees, drummed out about a quart from one of his hives. He got the queen, and had a very fine one-comb hive in his parlor; but in a few days the box hive she came from commenced swarming, and furnished him with more queens and small colonies than he knew what to do with.

Perhaps it is not best to leave entirely out of sight the old-fashioned way of returning all swarms that issue when no more swarms are desired. It is a troublesome, but entirely effectual way, if persisted in, and was practiced with box hives before the advent of the movable comb. All that is necessary is to put the swarm back into the parent hive as often as it issues; and when only one young queen is left alive in the hive, the swarming will cease. Sometimes putting back an after-swarm once is all that is necessary.

AGE OF BEES.-It may be rather difficult to decide how long a worker bee would live, if kept from wearing itself out by the active labors of the field; six months certainly, and perhaps a year; but the average life during the summer time is not over three months, and perhaps during the height of the clover-bloom not over six or eight weeks. The matter is easily determined by introducing an Italian queen to a hive of black bees, at different periods of the year. If done in May or June, we shall have all Italians in the fall: and if we note when the last black bees hatch out, and the time when no black bees are to be found in the colony, we shall have a pretty accurate idea of the age of the blacks.14 The Italians will perhaps hold out under the same circumstances a half longer. If we introduce the Italian queen in September, we shall find black bees in the hive until the month of May following—they may disappear a little earlier, or may be found some later, depending upon the time they commence to rear brood largely. The bees will live considerably longer if no brood is reared, as has been several times demonstrated in the case of strong queenless colonies. It is also pretty well established that black bees will live longer

constructing queen-cells at all, and the beginner is sadly puzzled at finding nothing of the kind when he looks his hive over. Also, we may have several after-swarms without having any first swarm at all, where the queen is killed or removed by accident. We once had a box-hive neighbor who was

During the summer months, the life of the worker-bee is probably cut short by the wearing-out of its wings, and we may, at the close of a warm day, find hundreds of these heavily laden, ragged-winged veterans making their way into the hives slowly and painfully, compared with the nimble and perfect-winged young bees. If we examine the ground around the apiary at nightfall, we may see numbers of these hopping about on the ground, evidently recognizing their own inability to be of any further use to the community. We have repeatedly picked them up, and placed them in the entrance, but they usually seem only bent on crawling and hopping off out of the way, where they can die without hindering the teeming rising generation.

AGE OF DRONES.

It is somewhat difficult to decide upon the age of drones, because the poor fellows are so often hustled out of the way, for the simple reason that they are no longer wanted; but we may be safe in assuming it is something less than the age of a worker. If kept constantly in a queenless hive, they might live for three or four months perhaps.¹⁵

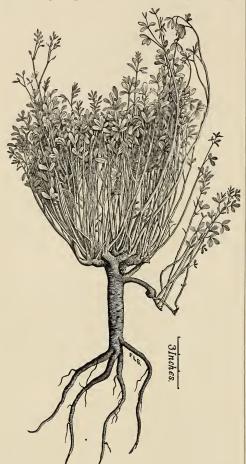
AGE OF THE QUEEN.

As the queen does little or no out-door work, and is seldom killed by violence as are the drones, we might expect her to live to a good old age, and this she does, despite her arduous oviparous duties. Some queens die, seemingly of old age, the second season, but generally they live through the second or third, and we have had them lay very well, even during the fourth year. They are seldom profitable after the third year, and the Italians will usually have a young queen "helping her mother" in her egg-laying duties, before she comes unprofitable.

If a very large amount of brood is found in a hive, two queens will often be found, busily employed, and this point should be remembered while seeking to introduce valuable queens.

ALFALFA, OR LUCERNE (Medicago sativa). There is a difference of opinion in regard to this plant, especially in reference to its adaptability to the average soils of the different States. In the great deserts

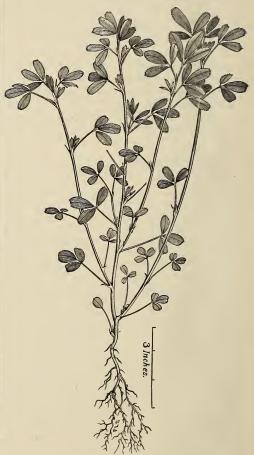
of the West, California, Arizona, Idaho, and on our own grounds, but gave it up, as it wherever irrigation is depended upon to raise crops, alfalfa is the great honey-plant —perhaps one of the greatest in the world certainly the greatest for artificial pasturage.



ALFALFA-PLANT SEVERAL YEARS OLD, AFT-ER HAVING BEEN CUT OFF REPEATEDLY.

In the Great American Desert, where the weather is always favorable for the flight of bees, and where alfalfa is grown in fields of thousands of acres, the bee-keeper can hardly ask for any thing more. The irrigation needed to grow it for forage makes the crop almost certain. In these rainless regions, hot sunny days, with cloudless skies, are continuous—the very thing needed to make alfalfa do its best. Indeed, although it has been grown successfully in Wisconsin and elsewhere without irrigation, yet no report has been made of honey obtained from it without irrigation, except perhaps in Kansas.

did not seem to bear honey with us. Very likely, however, it is because the amount planted was too small, and may be because other sources furnished so much honey at the same time, that the bees did not notice it. It wintered over without any trouble, and gave a considerable amount of foliage. In digging a cellar for one of our new buildings, a bed of it was torn up; but we found the roots down three or four feet in the soil. We have tried since, and it stands our winters here in Ohio without any trouble. As it is cut several times during the season, there is an almost constant yield of honey in the range of the bees' flight. We have reports already of not only honey by the ton but honey by the carload; and the quality



A YOUNG ALFALFA-PLANT. -FROM FARMER'S BULLETIN NO. 31.

is probably superior to any thing that the world has ever produced from any other source. In fact, it resembles so much a fine We have tested the plant on a small scale article of white-clover honey that it will probably sell in almost any market as clover honey, which, in fact, it is, as alfalfa is a species of clover.

One man mentions a great tendency to granulation in the honey, but this may not be general. An editorial in GLEANINGS for August, 1890, speaking of a sample of the honey received from Broomfield, Col., says, "It is not only the finest in appearance of any honey I ever saw in my life, but it is also equal in flavor. It is almost if not quite as clear as water, and yet during a hot July day it will scarcely run. It is clear as crystal, and exquisite in flavor."

In Colorado, the honey-flow from alfalfa is reported as lasting from June to September. In Idaho it is considered the most paying crop, yielding three cuttings. The second cutting is sometimes for seed, yielding five to ten bushels per acre. It takes about three years to get it to its best yield. It succeeds on poor rocky soil, and one man reports so much sweet in it that he has seen bees by the thousand working on the dry hay in spring. From some parts comes the report that it can be readily plowed under, while others say that the roots are hard and must be carefully picked out of each furrow and carted off, otherwise they will grow again. A report comes from Mr. Ball, of Reno, Nevada, of a yield of 17,000 lbs. of alfalfa honey from 200 colonies; and from Mr. Gregg, of Tempe, Arizona, of an apiary of about 200 colonies storing 485 lbs. per colony from alfalfa and mesquite. It seems that there must be a mistake somewhere in this last report.*

We condense the following in regard to its cultivation, from a pamphlet published by Hallock & Sons, 1889: It is better sown in drills, and cultivated, unless the land is quite free from other seeds, and is in very fine condition. It can, however, be sown broadcast, the same as other clovers. In our locality it should be sown in the spring, or at least a sufficient time before fall so it

may get root enough to stand being thrown out by the frost, especially if the ground is clayey. After it gets a good start it can be cut every four or five weeks. It should be put on rich land, well drained. It will not stand too much water. This is indicated by its preference for the desert wastes in the rainless regions. Some writers tell us that there should be a depth of soil above the rock, ten or fifteen feet, and some go even so far as to claim that the roots will go down in search of moisture as much as twenty feet. If sown early, and a good stand obtained, it may be cut the first year. The second year it yields two cuttings, and afterward three and four cuttings, in a sea-It has been grown successfully in Wisconsin, but no report has been made of honey obtained from it there.



ALFALFA-PLANT IN BLOOM; A B, SEED-POD; C, SEED.

It yields from three to five tons per acre, and some reports go as high as eight or ten tons. It gives from three to five cuttings to the season, and, under favorable circumstances, even six or seven have been made. For drill planting, 10 or 12 lbs. of seed per acre is sufficient. For broadcast, however, 15 or 20 lbs. is better. For the best hay it should be cut when blooming commences. If raised by bee-keepers, however, they will prefer to leave it until the bees have made a pretty good crop of honey from the bloom

^{*}In 1891 we bought of Mr. W. K. Ball, of Reno, Nevada, a carload of alfalfa honey; and my opinion is, that there is no honey produced in the world superior to it. Some people would at first give the beautiful flavor of the mountain-sage honey the preference; but after having had it on the table month after month, the alfalfa honey seems to be a sort of staple, like bread and butter. It candies just about like white clover; but when melted it is so thick it hangs to the spoon like a ball of clear amber-colored delicious wax. Nobody knows, at the present time, what is to be the future of alfalfa honey; but inasmuch as the demand for alfalfa hay and feed promises to be unlimited, and as the number of acres in the great West, that can be used for growing alfalfa by means of irrigation, are unlimited, it seems as if the bee-keepers' great rallying-place in the future is to be the alfalfa fields of what has formerly been called the Great American Desert.

The hav is said to be better, however, when t cut about as soon as it is in full bloom. All kinds of stock, even poultry, take to it with avidity at first sight. For soiling purposes it is probably unequaled, especially if cut and wilted two or three hours in the hot sun. Thus a supply may be kept for morning, noon, and night feeding. Working animals will get along with very little grain when supplied in this way with alfalfa. Nothing gives better results for milch cows. Pigs, lambs, and colts, are very fond of it, and thrive when so fed. It may be grazed moderately, but heavy close grazing will destroy it. Properly managed, it will yield honey crops for 40 years. We are told that there are heavy fields of it in South America that have been growing continuously for centuries. It has been tested by the States more or less for perhaps 50 years past. From the fact, however, that it has been mostly abandoned, except in the great West, I am inclined to think it will not come into general favor unless under very favorable conditions, or because it yields honey as well as hay.

Some writers claim that the amount of rain we have here would be fatal to it during the majority of seasons. Others say, however, that the rain will do no harm, providing the land is thoroughly underdrained. It is quite certain, I believe, that great quantities of seed have been sold by seedsmen at enormous prices, because of exaggerated accounts given in the seed catalogues—that is, exaggerated in regard to the great depth to which the root grows in ordinary soils, and also in regard to its adaptability to all localities. In rainless regions, where irrigation is depended upon, there is none of the difficulty in growing it perfectly that we have here. On this account it has been suggested that alfalfa hay may sometimes be shipped from the Great American Desert to Chicago, and possibly other points, cheaper shipment of alfalfa hay from Colorado to than hay of equal quality can be produced in regions where rain is plentiful.

ALIGHTING - BOARDS. — A few years ago it was common to see bee-hives perched upon benches on legs, with grass and weeds so thick on the ground below, that, if a heavily laden bee missed the hive, it was a chance if it picked its way out in a full half-hour; but at present we usually see the hives so near the ground that those heavily laden with pollen or honey may go in on foot, if they find it more convenient so to do. smooth and clean in front of the hives, it may be well to take a look at a hive set in the weeds and grass, and then at one prepared in the way we advise. Several years ago we had a fine colony suspended from a pair of spring balances. It was in the height of the clover-bloom, and the hive gained in weight during the day an even 10 lbs. As the hive was raised a couple of inches from the ground to suspend it, the bees, at about 9 o'clock, had fallen on the ground in quite a little cluster, where they paused to take breath until they could again take wing to get into the hive. At this time, the spring balance showed a gain of an ounce every five minutes. To help them, a cloth was tacked from their old alighting-board to the entrance of the hive; they then crawled in in a steady stream, and the dial of the balance at once showed a gain of one ounce in every four minutes.307 Other experiments seem to indicate very clearly that a good alightingboard, or, rather, a free and unobstructed passage to the hive, is an important matter. Should weeds come up at the entrance in the sawdust or sand you can kill them with an ccasional spraying of salt.

After the day's work is over, the sightof the bees congregated about in their "door-yard" is suggestive of peace and tranquility, to any one who has studied the queer ways of these "little busybodies." So much attached, in fact, do they seem to become to the idea of keeping this little dooryard clean and tidy, that they will labor by the hour in trying to pull up any tiny blade of grass or weeds that may have the audacity to attempt to grow anywhere within a foot of their hives. This sawdust idea is also an excellent one, when we are watching or hunting queens with clipped wings in natural swarming. With a nicely kept doorvard, you can get your eye on the queen, when several yards from the hive, when, otherwise, you might have to hunt in the grass for an hour, and then not find her.

With the house - apiary, we are compelled to have a regular door-step, or alightingboard, and these should be as broad as we can conveniently have them. Our own are 14x10 inches, and are securely clamped, and painted on both sides. While the bees do fall to the ground, to some extent, during a heavy yield of honey, there is less trouble than we imagined, for they generally strike the broad alighting-board. Another point that favors their easy ingress to the hives, is the 2-inch auger-hole entrances. Many of If you doubt the utility of having the ground the bees will shoot right into them, and

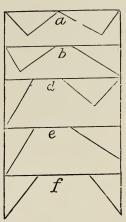
seems to be a plain mark for them to aim at, even when some distance from their hive. Very likely it accords with their natural disposition of seeking hollows in the foresttrees, and these entrances are not very unlike the knot-holes they many times have for entrances in forest-trees. It will be an excellent plan to keep the ground clean about the house - apiaries also, that we may see when queens are being brought out during natural swarming, superseded, etc.

The old style of Langstroth hive, with its portico, furnishes a very convenient alighting-board; but aside from the expense, and inconvenient projections on the front of the hive, we have found them very annoying on account of the excellent harbor they afford for spiders with their attendant webs. We prefer hives without porticos, for this reason; but it is an advantage to have an alighting-board, and hence we make our hives with a projecting bottom (see HIVE-MAKING). This leaves a full-width entrance. With strong colonies, such as there should be, such an entrance will rarely if ever need contracting. For winter I would have the full width; and when bees are bringing in honey, it's an expense to have the poor heavily loaded bees crowd by each other, or wait for a chance to get in at a narrow passageway. There are times in the spring and fall when it is advisable to contract, especially with nuclei. Under these circumstances the old triangular entrance-blocks, made out of 3-inch stuff, are as good as any thing, although, in the absence of these, a strip of wood about an inch square, and of the right length, may be made to answer. Having three sides of as many different lengths, the triangular blocks offer any degree of contraction, from a full entrance to space for even one bee to pass at a time, and, besides, guide the bees to the entrance. By putting the two longest sides next to the entrance it can be closed entirely. The accompanying diagram, taken from that excellent work, "Dadant's Langstroth Revised," shows how this may be accomplished.

Blocks will in time become stuck down with propolis; and, if the apiarist is not on the watch, moth-worm cocoons will be built under them, particularly if he keeps hybrids or blacks.

You want to figure so that the two longest sides of the blocks, as at a, d, in the preceding figure, will just close the entrance.

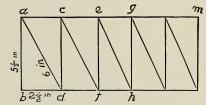
alight safely on the combs; the auger - hole | hive is just 12½ inches. The hypothenuse of one of the blocks will be then 61 inches. The other two sides (which will be at right



ENTRANCE-BLOCKS.

a shows the entrance entirely closed; and b, d, e, f, the manner of increasing the width.

angles to each other) will be then respectively $2\frac{1}{2}$ and $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches. To cut these out most expeditiously, cut 3-inch boards (preferably wide ones) into lengths of $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches.



HOW TO MAKE ENTRANCE-BLOCKS.

By nailing a strip on the gauge of your sawtable, cut the lengths of boards into triangles, as shown in the diagram, a, b, c, d, etc.; i. e., first rip the board off square, then cut it on a diagonal. By the exercise of a little ingenuity you can arrange the gauge to do both. Use a rip-saw, of course.

ANATOMY OF THE BEE. Although I have spent much time with the microscope in dissecting the bee and studying its wonderful structure, yet for the main facts of this article I am indebted to that admirable little scientific work, "The Honey-bee," by Thos. Wm. Cowan, a microscopist and scientist of the front rank, as well as editor of the British Bee Journal. Mr. Cowan is so careful and candid in his conclusions, and so well posted as to the results of the investigations of other eminent microscopists, that I have no hesitancy in accepting his The entrance to the 8-frame Dovetailed statements. All I shall endeavor to do is 10

to put the material in a condensed and popular form, with a few side-lights thrown in from other sources.

I will first call your attention to the alimentary canal-that is, the organs of digestion and assimilation. What is digestion? Our author says, "It is the separation of the nutrient part of food from the non-nutrient, and the conversion of the nutrient into a liquid fit to mingle with the blood, and thus nourish the body of the insect." We all know how the bee gathers up her food through her wonderful and delicate little tongue. It then passes into a little tube just below the point Λ , in the engraving, called the "esophagus," or "gullet." We find a similar organ in our own bodies, leading from the mouth and communicating directly with the stomach. This esophagus passes through the waist of the bee, or thorax, as it is called, and to the honey-stomach G in the abdomen. It is in this little sac, although it can hold but a tiny drop at a time, that millions and millions of pounds of nectar are carried annually and stored in our combs. This sac G is located in the fore part of the abdomen, or "hinder" part of the bee, as the boy said.

Several years ago I had a curiosity to know what the bees were working on. I suspected that they were gathering juices from over-ripened raspberries on the vines. In order to satisfy myself I grasped a bee by her waist and abdomen, and pulled until the parts were separated, and then was revealed the little honey-sac, which had disengaged itself from the abdomen. This contained a light purple or wine-colored liquid. The size of this honey-sac, as nearly as I can recollect now, was a good big eighth of an inch; and I should remark that the bee had all she could contain in her little pocket. Cheshire says that, when the honeysac is full, it is $\frac{1}{7}$ of an inch in diameter. This would agree with my observations.

STOMACH-MOUTH.

The next thing that engages our attention is a sort of valve, which has been called the stomach-mouth, and is located between the honey-stomach and the true stomach; viz., at H. This is one of the most interesting of organs; and I suppose that no part of the internal anatomy of the bee has been studied more, theorized about, dissected, and examined, than this delicate and beautiful little valve. At H its true structure does not appear. It has been likened in appearance to a bud just about to open. It is a

sort of valve, fringed on the inside with rows of bristles, or hairs, the object of which seems to be to separate the pollen grains from the nectar, the former passing into the stomach L.

TRUE STOMACH.

This corresponds to the stomach in our own bodies, and performs the same function in the way of digestion in converting the nutrient particles of the food into blood. The inside walls of the stomach have certain cells which perform certain offices; but without more definite engravings it will be impossible to describe them in detail.

The next organ is the small intestine, or, as it is sometimes called, the "ileum." In the human body the small intestines are much more elaborate. It is in this that the food, after its digestion, passes, and where, by absorption, the nutrient particles not already absorbed pass into the blood, and so on throughout the system.

You will notice, also, at L, some small radiating filaments. These are called the malphygian tubes. It is not certain what their office is, but it is thought that these are the urinary organs.

At the end of the small intestine. K, you will notice an enlargement, M. This is what is called the colon. Although the appearance of the colon in the bee is different from that in the human body, yet its functions are very much the same; and if allowed to become dammed up by excreta (that is, by retention during winter) it is liable to cause disease in the bee, just the same as in the human body. Mr. Cowan, the author of the book mentioned at the outset, says:

From the colon, what remains of the undigested food is expelled by the analopening. For this purpose strong muscles exist, by which the colon is compressed and the excreta ejected.

The quantity of the excreta voided, usually of a dark brown color, is regulated by the nature of the food; bad honey, an improper substitute for honey (such as glucose) producing a larger amount, while good honey and good syrup produce less, a larger proportion of it being digested and absorbed. It is, therefore, important that bees should have good food, as, in a healthy condition, workers never void their fæces in the hive, but on the wing. In the winter it is retained until voided on their first flight.

So you see, then, that bad food makes mischief, just the same as it does in the human body, and it is in this that the overplus of fæces is stored during winter.

HOW THE BEE "MAKES" HONEY.

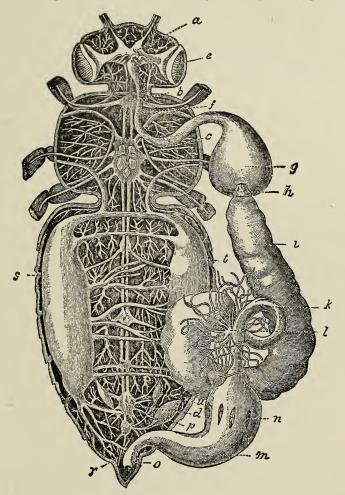
After the nectar is gathered it is then transferred from the tongue to the œsopha-

has been shown repeatedly by experiment that there are many more pollen grains in the nectar than in honey; hence the little stomach-mouth H comes into play in separating the grains from the honey. On arrival at the hive, the bee regurgitates—that is, expels the contents of the honey-sac into the cell; but during its stay in the honeysac the nectar has undergone a change; that is, it has been converted, says Mr. Cowan, from the cane sugar of nectar into the our system. By referring to the engraving

gus and thence to the honey-stomach, G. It | swarm issues, the bees, after filling their honey-sacs to their full capacity (a very small drop), can carry with them a supply of food to last them for several days; and even while on the wing, through that little stomach-mouth, H, they may take nourishment. So much for the alimentary canal, its office in digestion, and the honey-stom-

THE NERVOUS SYSTEM.

Let us now turn our attention to the nerv-



HONEY-BEE DISSECTED: AFTER WITZGALL.

grape sugar of honey, by the agency of a certain gland. This sustains the position held so persistently by P1of. Cook, and his view is doubtless correct.

But the bee may not regurgitate the honey, for it may pass directly into the chyle-

you will see parallel and medial lines passing the entire length of the bee, and finally communicating with the brain A. Along at irregular intervals will be seen thickened masses called "ganglia." These are really little brains, and, as in our own bodies, prestomach. We see, therefore, that, when a side over the involuntary muscles. The

12

largest ganglion is the brain, at A, and or spiracles are closed. A bee may swim is the seat of voluntary action and intelligence. One is surprised in reading through chapters 10 and 11 of Mr. Cowan's work, how thoroughly scientists have studied the structure of the nervous system as found in the bee. Even the tiny brain has been dissected, and its various functions pointed out-that is, what parts communicate with the antennæ, what part with the eyes, etc. I was greatly interested, in looking over the sizes of different brains found in different insects. I quote here a paragraph found on page 70 of Mr. Cowan's book:

It is generally admitted, that the size of the brain is in proportion to the development of intelligence; and Dujardin, who made careful measurements, gives the following sizes: In the worker bee the brain is the $\frac{1}{174}$ of the body; in the ant, $\frac{1}{286}$; the ichneumon, 400; the cockchafer, 3920; the dytiscus, or water-beetle, $\frac{1}{4200}$.

In man the proportion is 1 to 40, I believe; but we all know that he is of the very highest order of intelligence. However, we are not very much surprised to learn that the bee has the largest brain of any of the insects, exceeding by far even that of the ant, whose intelligence we have admired over and over again.

THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM.

It is also interesting to inquire how the bee breathes. By referring to the engraving given, we observe a couple of large airsacs, called the "trachea," corresponding somewhat to the lungs. These are located on either side of the abdomen, as at T. These are divided and subdivided into smaller trachea, and these in turn ramify all through the entire body. Instead of fresh air being received in at the mouth, as with us, fre sh supplies are admitted through 14 little mouths called "spiracles." Ten of these are located in the abdomen—five on each side—and are situated just about on the margin of the scales, between the dorsal and ventral segments. Four others are situated on the thorax, or waist, two on each side. You may, therefore, decapitate a bee and it will continue breathing as before. If you place a pencil dipped in ammonia near its body, the headless insect will struggle to get away; and if the pencil touches its feet, the ganglia already spoken of communicate the sensation to the other ganglia, and at once all the feet come to the rescue to push off the offending object, or, it may be, to take closer hold so the sting may do its work. Besides that, if bees are daubed with honey they will die very soon from strangulation, because these little mouths

around in a trough of water, and, though its head be entirely out, it will drown just the same, because these spiracles or breathing - mouths are submerged under water. On a hot day, if the entrance of a hive be closed the bees will soon begin to sweat; and, thus becoming daubed, the delicate spiracles are closed, and the bees

ROYAL JELLY, AND WHAT IS IT?

Cheshire insists that it is a secretion from one of the glands; but Prof. Cook has maintained that it is the product of the chylestomach; and Mr. Cowan proves conclusively that this is the right view.

This chyle is produced in what is called the chyle-stomach, shown at L, in the engraving; and worker larvæ are fed on this concentrated food for three days, after which they are weaned. "On the fourth day this food is changed and larva is weaned; for the first pap has a large quantity of honey added, but no undigested pollen, as Prof. Leuckhart had stated. The drone larvæ are also weaned, but in a different way; for, in addition to honey, a large quantity of pollen is added after the fourth day." And right here I can not do better than quote from Mr. Cowan:

Microscopic examination showed that, in the queen and worker larvæ, there was no undigested pollen; whereas in the drone larvæ, after the fourth day, large numbers of pollen grains were found. In one milligram, no less than 15,000 pollen grains were counted, and these were from a number of different plants. . . . This work of Dr. Planta's, we think, conclusively proves that the food is not a secretion, and that the nurses have the power of altering its constituents as they may require for the different bees. . . . Royal jelly is, therefore, chyle food, and this is also most likely the food given to the queen-bee. Schonfeld has also recently shown that drones are likewise dependent upon this food, given to them by workers, and that, if it is withheld, they die after three days, in the presence of abundance of honey. This, he thinks, accounts for the quiet way in which drenes perish at the end of the season. It will now be easily understood, that, if weaning of the worker larvæ does not take place at the proper time, and that the first nourishing food is continued too long, it may be the cause of developing the ovaries, and so produce fertile workers, just as the more nourishing food continued during the whole of the larval existence in the case of a queen develops her ovaries, or even in the absence of a queen the feeding of workers on this rich food may tend to have the same effect. This, then, is the solution of royal jelly and brood food.

For a more exhaustive treatment of the whole subject, see Cowan's work, The Honey-Bee; Cook's Manual of the Apiary, or Cheshire's Bees and Bee-keeping, Vol. 1.

ANGER OF BEES. I confess I do not like the term "anger," when applied to bees, and it almost makes me angry when I hear people speak of their being "mad," as if they were always in a towering rage, and delight in inflicting exquisite pain on every thing and everybody coming near them. Bees are, on the contrary, the pleasantest, most sociable, genial and good-natured little fellows one meets in all animated creation, when one understands them. Why, we can tear their beautiful comb all to bits right before their very eyes, and without a particle of resentment; but with all the patience in the world they will at once set to work to repair it, and that, too, without a word of remonstrance. If you pinch them they will sting, and anybody who has energy enough to take care of himself would do as much, had he the weapon.

We as yet know very little of bees comparatively; and the more we learn, the easier we find it to be to get along without any clashing in regard to who shall be master. In fact, we take all their honey now, almost as fast as they gather it; and even if we are so thoughtless as to starve them to death, no word of complaint is made.

There are a few circumstances under which bees seem "cross;" and although we may not be able to account exactly for it, we can take precautions to avoid these unpleasant features, by a little care. A few years ago a very intelligent friend procured some Italians, an extractor, etc., and commenced bee culture. He soon learned to handle them, and succeeded finely; when it came time to extract, the whole business went on so easily that they were surprised at what had been said about experienced hands being needed to do the work. They had been in the habit of doing this work as I had directed, toward the middle of the day, while the great mass of the bees were in the fields; but in the midst of a heavy yield of clover honey, when the hives were full to overflowing, they were one day stopped by a heavy thunder-shower. This, of course, drove the bees home, and at the same time washed the honey out of the blossoms so completely that they had nothing to do but remain in the hives until more was secreted. Not so with their energetic and enthusiastic owner. As soon as the rain had ceased, the hives were again opened and an attempt made to take out the frames, as but a few hours before; but the bees that were all gentleness then, seemed now possessed of the very spirit of mischief and malice; and when

all hands had been severely stung, they concluded that prudence was the better part of valor and stopped operations for the day.¹⁹ While loads of honey were coming in all the while, and every bee rejoicing, none were disposed to be cross; but after the shower, all hands were standing around idle; and when a hive was opened, each was ready to take a grab from his neighbor, and the result was a free fight in a very short time.

I know of nothing in the world that will induce bees to sting with such wicked recklessness as to have them get to quarreling over combs or honey left exposed when they have nothing to do. From a little carelessness in this respect, and nothing else, I have seen a whole apiary so demoralized that people were stung when passing along the street several rods distant. During the middle of the day, when bees were busily engaged on the flowers, during a good yield, I have frequently left filled combs standing on the top of a hive from noon until supper time without a bee touching them; but to do this after a hard rain, or at a time when little or no honey is to be gathered in the fields, might result in the ruin of several colonies, and you and your bees being voted a nuisance by the whole neighborhood.

Almost every season we get more or less letters complaining that the bees have suddenly become so cross as to be almost unmanageable, and these letters come along in July, after the clover and linden have begun to slack up. The bees are not so very unlike mankind after all, and all you have to do is to avoid opening the hives for a few days, until they get used to the sudden disappointment of having the avenues through which they were getting wealth so rapidly, cut off. After a week or ten days they will be almost as gentle as in the times when they gathered half a gallon of honey daily, if you are only careful about leaving hives open too long, or leaving any bits of honey or comb about.

Within a few feet of me sits a young man who once laughed about being afraid of bees, and commenced work in the apiary with such an earnest good will that I had high aspirations for him. One beautiful morning he was tacking rabbets into the hives in front of the door to the honey-house, whistling away as happy as the bees that were humming so merrily about his head. Pretty soon I saw some honey and bits of combs that had dropped from one of the hives, scattered about on the ground. I told him he had better stop and clean it up, or

seemed very peaceable while licking it up, he thought he would let them have it, in spite of my warning. After they had taken all the honey, they began buzzing about for more; and, not finding any, in a very ungenerous way commenced stinging him for his kindness. His lesson was a more severe one than I had expected, for they not only drove him from the apiary that morning, but I fear for all time to come; for although years have passed, he has never since wanted any thing more to do with bees. I regret that he did not, at the time, also learn the folly of insisting on having his own way.

I can not tell you, at present, why bees sting so coolly and vindictively just after having had a taste of stolen sweets, yet nearly all the experience I have had of trouble with stinging has been from this very cause. Bees from colonies that have a habit of robbing will buzz about one's ears and eyes for hours,20 seeming to delight in making one nervous and fidgetty, if they succeed in so doing, and they not only threaten, but oftentimes inflict, the most painful stings, and then buzz about in an infuriated way, as if frantic because unable to sting you a dozen times more after their sting is lost. The colonies that furnish this class of bees are generally hybrid, or perhaps black bees having just a trace of Italian blood. These bees seem to have a perfect passion for following you about, and buzzing before your nose from one side to the other (until you get cross-eyed in trying to follow their erratic oscillations), in a way that is most especially provoking. One such colony annoyed us so much while extracting that we killed the queen, although she was very prolific, and substituted a full - blood Italian. Although it is seldom a pure Italian follows one about in the manner mentioned, yet an occasional colony may contain bees that do it; at least we have found such, where the workers were all three-banded. That it is possible to have an apiary without any such disagreeable bees, we have several times demonstrated; but oftentimes you will have to discard some of your very best honeygatherers, to be entirely rid of them.

With a little practice the apiarist will tell as soon as he comes near the apiary whether any angry bees are about, by the high keynote they utter when on the wing. It is well known, that with meal feeding we have perfect tranquillity although bees from every hive in the apiary may be working on a square yard of meal. Now, should we sub- very little Italian blood. We have seen

he would certainly get stung; as the bees stitute honey for the meal, we should have a perfect "row;" for a taste of honey found in the open air during a dearth of pasturage, or at a time when your bees have learned to get it by stealing instead of honest industry, seems to have the effect of setting every bee crazy. In some experiments to determine how and why this result came about, we had considerable experience with angry bees. After they had been robbing, and had become tranquil, we tried them with dry sugar; the quarrelsome bees fought about it for a short time, but soon resumed their regular business of hanging about the well-filled hives, trying to creep into every crack and crevice, and making themselves generally disagreeable all round. If a hive was to be opened, they were into it almost before the cover was raised, and then resulted a pitched battle between them and the inmates; the operator was sure to be stung by one or both parties, and, pretty soon, some of the good people indoors would be asking what in the world made the bees so awfully cross, saying that they even came indoors and tried to sting. Now, why could they not work peaceably on the sugar as they do on the meal, or the clover-blossoms in June? We dampened the sugar with a sprinkler, and the bees that were at work on it soon started for home with a load; then began the high key-note of robbing, faint at first, then louder and louder, until I began to be almost frightened at the mischief that might ensue. When the dampness was all licked up, they soon subsided into their usual condition. The effect of feeding honey in the open air is very much worse than from feeding any kind of syrup, and syrup from white sugar incites robbing in a much greater degree than that from brown sugar; the latter is so little relished by them that they use it only when little else is to be found. It is by the use of damp brown sugar that we get rid of the greater part of what are usually termed angry bees, or bees that prefer to prowl round, robbing and stinging, rather than gather honey "all the day," as the greater part of the population of the apiary does. The sugar should be located several rods away, and should be well protected from the rain, but in such a way as to allow the bees to have free access. When no flowers are in bloom, they will work on it in great numbers; but when honey is to be found, you will see none but the prowling robbers round it. These, you will very soon notice, are mostly common bees and those having a

common bees did nothing but work in the sugar-barrels. Where you work without a veil, it is very convenient to have these annoving bees out of the way, and, even if they belong to our neighbors, we prefer to furnish them with all the cheap sugar they can lick up.

The remarks that have been made are particularly for large apiaries; where one has only a single hive and no neighbors who keep bees, the case is something like Robinson Crusoe on the island; no chance for stealing, and consequently nothing to be cross about. Bees are seldom cross or angry, unless through some fault or carelessness of your own. See Robbing; also STINGS.

ANTS. Although I have given the matter considerable attention, I can not find that ants are guilty of any thing that should warrant, here in the North, the apiarist in warfare against them. waging years ago a visitor frightened me by saying that the ants about my apiary would steal every drop of honey as fast as the bees could gather it. Accordingly, I prepared myself with a tea-kettle of boiling water, and not only killed the ants but some of the grapevines also. Afterward there came a spring when the bees, all but about eleven colonies, dwindled away and died, and the hives filled with honey, scattered about the apiary unprotected, seemed to be about as fair a chance for the ants that had not "dwindled" a particle, as they could well ask for. I watched to see how fast they would carry away the honey, but, to my astonishment, they seemed to care more for the hives that contained bees, than for those containing only honey. I soon determined that it was the warmth from the cluster that especially attracted them; and as the hives were directly on the ground, the ants soon moved into several that contained only a small cluster and for awhile both used one common entrance. As the bees increased, they began to show a decided aversion to having two families in the same house, although the ants were evidently inclined to be peaceable enough until the bees tried to "push" matters, when they turned about and showed themselves fully able to hold possession. The bees seemed to be studying over the matter for a while, and finally I found them one day taking the ants, one by one, and carrying them high up in the air, and letting them drop at such a distance from their home, that they would surely never be able

Italians storing honey in boxes, while the to walk back again. The bees, as fast as they became good strong colonies, drove the ants out, and our experience ever since has been, that a good colony of bees is never in any danger of being troubled in the least by ants.21One weak colony, after battling awhile with a strong nest of the ants, swarmed out; but they might have done this any way, so we do not lay much blame to the ants.

> Ants sometimes annoy us very much by getting into barrels of honey, sugar, etc., and I do not know of any way of remedying the mischief except to get them out, and then keep them out. The cloth covers we use for our extractors, we find very convenient for keeping them out of barrels. Slip the cloth over the top of the barrel and press the upper hoop over it, and no ant can force its way in. Sugar-boxes are made with tight-fitting covers on purpose. Sometimes it is quite convenient to protect the contents of a table by setting the feet in dishes of water; but we have seldom found them so troublesome as to be obliged to resort to such measures.

> Ants frequently kill the young grapevines, and young plants and trees of different kinds, and it may be well therefore to know how to get rid of them pleasantly and easily. I really can not feel like recommending boiling water, on account of its cruelty, besides the danger of killing our vines, etc., by its use. It is well known that, where things do not please them, they are much disposed to "pull up stakes" and "abscond," very much in the way the bees do; and the simplest way we know of inducing them to do this is to sprinkle powdered borax about their hills.* After the first rain, you will see them forming a "caravan," lugging their larvæ, stores, etc., to a place where they are not annoyed by the disagreeable soapy borax. Spots in our apiary, where they have been on hand every season for years, have been permanently vacated after one application of this simple remedy. If they make troublesome "trains" running into the pantry, honey-house, etc., you are to follow them out to their nest, and there apply the borax. Prof. Cook recommends "to put a sweet, poisonous mixture in a box and permit the ants to enter through an opening too small to admit bees, and thus poison the ants. Or we may find the ants' nest, and, with a crowbar, make a hole in it, turn into this an ounce of bisul-

^{*}The application of turpentine to the hills is also very efficient in inducing the ants to leave.

phide of carbon, and quickly plug it up by here and there, and from almost every quarpacking clay in the hole and on the nest." ter of the globe. It will certainly pay to try

There is a kind of large black ant that may be specially mentioned. These ants are troublesome, and sometimes even dangerous. They burrow in the wood of bottom-boards; and I have seen a bottom-board that looked sound on the exterior, so thoroughly riddled by these pests that a very little touch would make it crumble. Think what a time you might have, if such a bottom-board should crumble while being hauled on a wagon!

These ants seem to start their burrows best between the surfaces of two boards, so it may be best, if their depredations are feared, to have such a stand as to let the bottom-board rest only on its outer edges. Painting the bottom-board with coal tar is said to be a preventive.

I have not been able to discover that ants have any particular liking for honey, and I should take very little trouble to drive them away, unless they got into the liquid honey and got drowned or something of that kind. By making their habits and instincts a careful study, we shall probably get at the readiest means of banishing them, and we may also discover that they are no enemy after all, as has often been the case with many of the insect and feathered tribes. Let us try to be as neighborly as we consistently can, with all these wonderful little creatures, that, in a certain sense, are fellowtravelers in this world of ours.*

APIARIST. One who keeps bees, or a bee-keeper; and the plot of ground, including hives, bees, etc., is called an

APIARY. As you can not well aspire to be the former until you are possessed of the latter, we will proceed to start an apiary.

LOCATION.

There is scarcely a spot on the surface of the earth where mankind find sustenance, that will not, to some extent, support bees, although they may do much better in some localities than in others. A few years ago it was thought that only localities especially favored would give large honey-crops; but since the introduction of the Italians, and the new methods of management, we are each year astonished to hear of great yields here and there, and from almost every quarter of the globe. It will certainly pay to try a hive or two of bees, no matter where you may be located.

Bees are kept with much profit, even in the heart of some of our largest cities. In this case, the apiary is usually located on the roof of the building, that the bees may be less likely to frighten nervous people, and those unacquainted with their habits. Such an apiary would be established like those on the ground in all essential points.

Select a spot near the dwelling, and, if possible, have it where you will be likely to cast your eye every time you pass out or in. Although trees can scarcely be said to be objectionable, I believe I should prefer a clear piece of ground, that we might supply the shade to our liking. It will be an excellent investment of your time or money to have the plat nicely cleaned of all rubbish, and the ground leveled as far as may be; if you can get it in the condition of a brick-yard all the better; a gentle slope would be desirable; and although a slope to the south and east has been thought best. we are not sure that it makes any particular difference. As we wish the ground to dry quickly after showers, it will be an excellent plan to have it all underdrained. If you can not well do this, make open ditches around the outside, or wherever water seems disposed to stand. The ground should be a little higher than the surrounding land, for this very reason, and you should be careful that no low places are left where the water may collect and stand around the hives.

Bees ascend with difficulty when heavily laden, and on this account we would have the apiary located in a valley, rather than on a hill, that they may rise as they go in quest of stores, and then have a downward slope as they come in with their loads. They will also suffer less from the effects of heavy winds, when given a home on rather low ground.

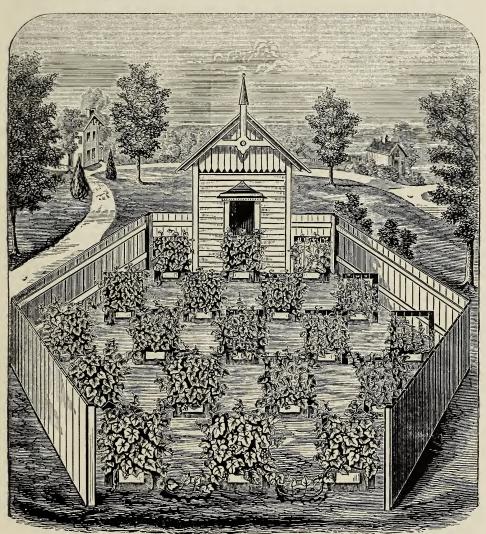
WINDBREAKS.

The most perfect windbreak is an inclosure of woods on three sides, with an opening to the south. This, however, is not available to all. An apiary so situated that there is a clump of woods on one side and buildings on the other two sides, leaving only a southern aspect, is well sheltered from the prevailing winds. In the absence of any natural or accidental protection whatever, it is quite essential that some sort of windbreak be provided. If I desired to put up something permanent, and something

^{*}Since the above was written, several cases have been reported from the South, of ants killing caged queens, and queens that have been liberated on hatching brood, as per directions in Introducting Queens. These cases, of course, occurred when the number of bees was too small to properly protect themselves. Other cases in the South have been reported where they would destroy an entire colony.

which would not rot out or require repairs, I would outskirt the apiary with rows of hardy-growing evergreens, such as are seen in the apiary of the Home of the Honey-Bees, in frontispiece. These, for the first few years, would afford but a scanty protection; but in ten years' time they answer their purpose admirably. In 1879, as the reader will see by the Introduction, we in-

my readers will feel disposed to go to this expense when the benefits of such outlay are so far ahead, and as the prospective apiarist is not sure that ten years hence he will still be following bee-keeping as a pursuit. I would recommend to such as he a tight board fence. It should surround the plat, at least on the north and west sides, to keep off cold winds; and if it can be made strong



AN IDEAL VINEYARD APIARY.

closed our apiary with evergreens. They have proved to be very thrifty, and now (1899) are quite good-sized trees, averaging 30 feet in height. In a few years more their branches will be tightly interwoven; and a more solid and lasting phalanx could hardly be desired as a windbreak. Only a few of

enough to stand the prevailing winds it will be all the better to have it as much as eight feet high.

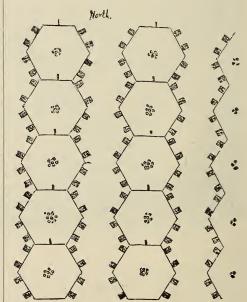
In the earlier editions of this work we recommended the hexagonal plan for an apiary, something as shown in the accompanying illustration. This arrangement provided for a small trellis supporting a grapevine back of each hive; and the hives were so placed that one would be in front of the space between two others. original apiaries were so arranged; but in actual practice it was found that the plan was inconvenient in many ways. 1. In going from one portion of the apiary to another it was often necessary for one to dodge, rail-fence fashion, clear through the apiary, because nearly all the rows were crooked. For the same reason it was very inconvenient to run the lawn-mower around among the hives, and this is indeed a very serious objection. 2. The grapevines had a disagreeable fashion of getting in the way; for in the height of the season the bee-keeper is generally too busy with his bees and hives to take care of naughty tendrils and gravepine shoots that seem determined to punch one in the face. 3. The bees were greatly confused as to their entrances. This difficulty we partly overcame by so arranging the entrances that they faced all the points of the compass; that is to say, one would face north, the next one east, the next one south, and so clear along the row. 4. But perhaps the most serious objection to all was the expense of the grapevines, trellises, and the trouble of keeping the vines in order. It is true, the fruit might some seasons compensate for the labor; but actual experience showed that these small vines did not begin to yield as they would if they had been permitted to grow and spread over larger trellises. Taking all things into consideration, our boys voted the grapevines as a "tarnal nuisance." In later years we have favored, as a location for an apiary, an orchard or some sort of low-growing shrubbery that would give the necessary shade during the heat of the day. In the rear of almost every farmhouse in the North there is an orchard of some kind, and this makes an almost ideal location for an apiary.

Where the trees are large one can group one, two, three, four, or even five hives together; indeed, we used the S. E. Miller plan, which I shall presently describe, in our basswood apiary. On the north side of each one of the trees we placed a group of five hives. If the trees were small we sometimes placed only two, and sometimes only one; but we preferred the group of five where sufficient shade could be provided during the heat of the day, because it saved steps, and was a general convenience in working.

SHADE-BOARDS.

A great many apiarists prefer to dispense with shade-trees and trees of all kinds, and use what is called "shade-boards." They are large covers, cleated on the ends, made of two or three boards, out of the cheapest lumber that can be had. If they are made of \stuff they will be lighter to handle. It is necessary to have a weight or something to hold them down. In most localities an occasional wind will blow them in all directions. Mr. James Heddon, of Dowagiac, Mich.; Mr. J. F. McIntyre, owner of the Sespe apiary, and other prominent apiarists, use stones. I rather object, however, to the use of shade-boards. They entail just so much more labor in working over a hive, to say nothing about lifting a 15-lb. stone every time one wishes to look inside the hive. Besides all this, they are unsightly. For an apiary with shade-boards, see Picture Gallery in the back part of this work, that of Mr. W. H. Shirley, of Glenwood, Mich., as a good example. I do not wish to convey the impression that Mr. Shirley's apiary is unsightly, but I think it would look neater with some sort of shrubbery, such as, for instance, apple-trees, instead of a shade-board and a good-sized stone.

M'INTYRE'S PLAN FOR AN APIARY.
The following plan is that of the Sespe apiary, belonging to J. F. McIntyre, of Fill-



PLAN OF THE SESPE APIARY.

more, Cal.; and although it departs from the straight-row idea, it very nicely provides for

an alleyway for the bees' flight and another one for the apiarist.

You will observe that it is something of a modification of the hexagonal plan, and that the rows of hives are about as straight aswell, a rail fence. The small dots in the center of each hexagon represent stones used for holding the covers down when required. It is in this alleyway from north to south that the apiarist can do all his work. The entrances of the hives face each other, so that the flight of the bees, as they pass over the lane for the apiarist, is clear above his head, while the next one may be filled with bees flying in all directions, to and from their entrances. This rail-fence idea rather helps the bees to locate their entrances. Starting with the end of one of the rows from north to south, the fronts of the first two hives diverge from the second pair. The second pair converges toward the third, so that a bee, in order to find an entrance pointing in the same direction as its own, in the same row, has to go a good many feet away. The next row is so far away that it is not likely to get into that.

When I visited this apiary in 1888 I thought it was one of the prettiest I ever saw. The honey-house is at the foot of the incline, just below the bee-hives, on the south, so that a wagon-load of honey goes

HIGHWAY FOR BEES ALLEY FOR APIARIST 0 HIGHWAY FOR BEES

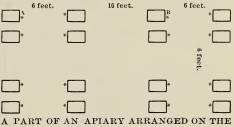
S. E. MILLER'S PLAN OF AN OUT-APIARY.

These iron tanks are to be seen near every in the way of putting on the supers. The

honey-house in California. A gas-pipe runs from the extractor into the tank. Then a gate at the bottom of the tank lets the honey into square cans, standing on a platform just right to load into a wagon. Perhaps it is unnecessary to state, in this connection, that the Sespe apiary is run for extracted honey.

PLANS FOR APIARIES ON THE STRAIGHT-ROW IDEA.

Dr. C. C. Miller, of Marengo, Ill., and C. A. Hatch, of Ithaca, Wis., both prominent and extensive bee-keepers, arrange their hives on the plan shown below.



STRAIGHT-ROW PLAN.

The stars in the same diagram indicate the entrances. As in the Sespe apiary, there are two lanes, or alleyways, one six feet wide, for the bees, and one ten feet wide, for the apiarist, and his horse and

wagon, etc. You will observe that the hives are arranged in pairs, in such a way that they face each other with entrances six feet apart. In the next alley their backs are toward each other. An apiary on this plan can be made as large as desired.

S. E. MILLER'S PLAN OF AN OUT-APIARY.

This plan is similar to the one used by Mr. Hatch, but is arranged with a view of still greater economy of space, not losing sight of the scheme of a highway for bees, and an alley for the apiarist. Instead of being in pairs they are arranged in groups of five each. Little circles in front of the hives indicate the entrances. The hives should be 18 in. apart to give room for a lawn-mower. It would hardly do to put them

down through those open lanes without en- closer than 12 inches, for long timothy grass countering bee-flight. Between the honey- | will grow up between, and then it is a big house and the road is a great iron tank. | job to clean it out; and if not cut out it is

groups can be from 10 to 20 feet apart; but if | 50 colonies will cost much more than the put exactly 16 feet apart, and each hive in the group 18 inches apart, an apiary of 80 colonies can be accommodated on a plot 75 feet square, or in the back yard of an ordinary town lot. One advantage of this grouping plan is, that the apiarist can sit on one hive while he is working on another; and his tools, such as smoker, honeyknives, bee-brushes, etc., are right at hand for the whole five hives. Where there is only one hive on a stand, the tools have to be carried to each hive.

We have tested the plan for apiaries arranged, one alleyway for bee-flight and one for the apiarist; and so have a good many competent bee-men. The bees seem to recognize this narrow alleyway as their own allotted highway; and when they are working heavily, said highways are literally full of bees, while the broad ones are more free. In some apiaries in California I found double rows of hives, with a double alleyway between them, instead of being parallel, diverge from a common center, like the spokes of a wheel. Of course, in this case the honey-house or work-shop should be at the hub, or center, of the system.

The illustration on next page gives a view of a portion of our apiary just as it has been brought back from the outyard at the basswoods, and placed in one corner of our home apiary, said corner being sheltered on the west and north sides by the evergreens that have, since that picture was taken, grown to be large, solid, handsome trees, with limbs so closely intertwined that the force of the wind is almost entirely broken. It will be seen that the apiarist sits on one hive of a group while operating on another. The general scheme is as pretty in practice as it is in theory; and it is an actual fact that one can crowd more colonies on a given area (and yet leave more room to run wagons or carts among the hives), than with any other plan with which we are acquainted.

This particular apiary lacks one important element - shade-trees - except such shade as the evergreens give in the afternoon to those colonies nearest the west side.

THE HOUSE-APIARY.

As a general thing, outdoor apiaries are cheaper and more satisfactory than one in a building. For the house-apiary, the capital to put up the building must be furnished at the outset; and one that will take

same number of hives intended for outdoor use. But there are conditions under which the house-apiary may be and is used to advantage—in fact, affording the only method of keeping bees at all; for instance, where land is valuable, such as in or near the city, or in localities occasionally visited by the depredations of thieves, and it becomes necessary for bees, honey, and every thing, so far as possible, to be kept under lock and key. A small building, also, to accommodate 35 or 40 colonies, even when these conditions do not exist, may often be used very advantageously in connection with the regular apiary outdoors. When robbers are bad, or when the day is rainy, the work can continue right on, because the apiarist can leave the outdoor bees and resume operations inside, free from robbers in the one case, or protected from inclement weather in the other.

Up till very recently, house-apiaries have not been regarded with very much favor among practical bee-keepers, principally on account of faulty construction, and because bee-escapes, when house-apiaries began to come into use in certain quarters, were not known: but since the advent of the latter labor-saving device, the troubles arising from bees leaving the hives, and crawling over the floor to die, or to be trampled on if not already dead, at the first visit of the apiarist, is done away with. These and other inconveniences have been almost wholly removed; and perhaps the only reason why the house-apiary is not more generally used is because of the expense, or first cost.

HOW TO CONSTRUCT A HOUSE-APIARY.

The building may be oblong, square, octagonal, or round. The round or octagonal form will, perhaps, save steps during the operation of extracting; because, if the building is only 12 or 14 feet in diameter, the extractor may be put in the center of the room, and every hive will be equally distant, or practically so, and the combs may be transferred from hive to extractor, and vice versa, without taking more than one step; whereas, if the building is oblong some hives will be further from the seat of operations. The house-apiary building we are using is octagonal; but we found it a very expensive thing to make, and we were greatly bothered by a leaky roof; and the only way to make it tight, with its many angles, was to cover it with tin. We would, therefore, construct a plain square building,

A PART OF THE APIARY AT THE HOME OF THE HONEY-BEES.

adopt the plain gable, covering it with shingles. On account of wintering, the building ought to be double-walled, and it would be better if sawdust or some sort of packing material were poured in between the two walls. Our own building is lined on the inside with tarred paper, and recovered with manilla paper; but we are not sure that we would recommend it for any one else, because holes are constantly being punched through it. A better way would be to line it with wood—some cheap flooring would be good enough. If the joints are made tight, so that the packing-material will not leak, plain No. 2 barn-boards would answer. Through the roof, and extending through the center of the ceiling, we would have a ventilator-shaft, made of wood, about a foot square, and so arranged that it can be closed at will. During summer weather the smoker should be set directly beneath the shaft, and the ventilator opened for the escape of smoke. It should always be closed before leaving the building, because it is desirable to have the room perfectly dark, except at the small openings, where bee-escapes are to be placed, as we shall soon explain.

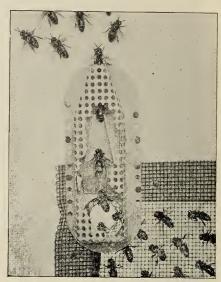
As to a door and windows, there should be only one window, and that opposite the door, so as to allow a draft to pass directly through, because the building at best becomes very sultry in hot summer weather. An ordinary tight-fitting door should be used, hinged in the usual way. To the outside of the door-frame there should be a wire-cloth screen-door. At the top of the door the wire cloth should extend up as



shown in the cut; that is to say, it should be nailed on the outside, and should extend four or five inches beyond the bottom inside edge of the frame, leaving a bee-space between the frame and cloth. This is to allow the bees that collect in the room during the time of working, as for instance during extracting, to escape in accordance with the natural instincts that prompt them to crawl upward. The window should have wire cloth nailed on the outside in like man-

say 12 feet across. For a roof we would ner, the same extending above the window-adopt the plain gable, covering it with casing as in the figure.

A much better arrangement, and the expense is but slight, is ordinary screen windows. At two of the upper corners attach a Porter honey-house bee escape, as shown in the accompanying cut. This will be



PORTER HONEY-HOUSE BEE-ESCAPE.

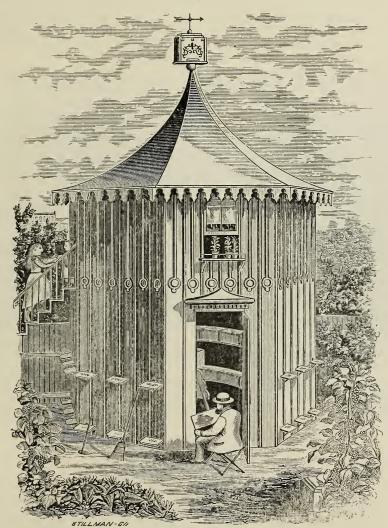
more reliable, as the robbers can not by any possibility return through the Porter, while they may learn the way back through the projecting screen.

At several points, close on a line with the floor, should be one-inch holes, on the outside of which should be more Porter honey-house bee-escapes. The purpose of the opening in these escapes is, to let the bees that happen to be inside after working crawl out toward the light; and, once outside, they will enter their own hives, with the possible exception of a few young ones, and they will be accepted at any of the entrances.

A few years ago it was not deemed necessary to have any thing but end-boards to hold up the frames. These boards resting on the floor or shelf were secured against the side of the building. It remained then to close up the open side with a tight-fitting division-board, and the top with a quilt. But in practice this was found to be very objectionable; and those who manage house-apiaries now prefer to use ordinary outdoor hives instead, primarily because the bees can be more easily confined to the hives; and, secondarily, because the indoor and outdoor hives are one and the same, and interchangeable.

The entrances of the hives are so arrang- | painted, and then dusted on the inside with ed that they will communicate with an opening through the side of the building; and then the ordinary cover should be used to confine the bees strictly within the hives. In lieu of a cover a thin \ board, or something of that sort, may answer just as well; but so far as possible we would adapt every thing in the house apiary so that every thing outdoors may be moved inside, and vice versa, whenever requirements make it necessary.

some fine sand while the paint is fresh, so as to make it rough enough for the bees to cling to the outside surface. These tin tubes should be inserted at the time of the construction of the building, and before the packing-material has been poured in, and should be high enough to come even flush with the top of the bottom-board. To connect this tin tube to the hive entrance is not difficult.



OUR ORIGINAL HOUSE-APIARY.

The dimensions of the house-apiary inside should be just large enough to take a row of your hives without wasting space.

For entrances to the hives from the outside there should be a two-inch round hole,

As the entrance through the house-apiary is 2 inches in diameter, it will be necessary to have a raised rim about 2 inches deep, the same width and length as the regular hive you are using. The side of the rim next to lined with a tin tube that has first been the building should be cut away for the 2inch entrance, or else the whole side be left off entirely. This rim should be nailed down in position.

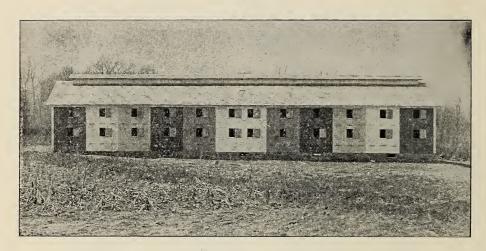
This rim will, of course, take the place of the regular bottom-board; and while it is not absolutely necessary to make it 2 inches deep, it can be only one inch deep if preferred. The entrance then, instead of being at the ends of the frames, will be at the sides, or make what is called a side entrance.

On account of convenience in handling frames, it is necessary to have the hive's side against the building.

Now, to further economize the space of the building, there should be another tier of hives about 4 feet above the floor; and these should be supported by shelving that THE F. A. SALISBURY HOUSE-APIARY.

Perhaps the most extensive user of house-apiaries in later years is Mr. F. A. Salisbury, of Syracuse, N. Y., who lives in the suburbs of that city, where land is expensive. In order to get as many colonies as possible on the back end of a city lot, he constructed a house-apiary after his own ideas; and as this seems to be, perhaps, the most practicable building ever devised, of the kind, I place before you an article written by him for our journal, Gleanings in Bee Culture, Sept. 1, 1895. At this writing, April, 1899, he is still using the building, with little or no modification. This is what he has to say about his house-apiary:

In the fall of 1893 I built my first house-aliary, and liked it so well during the season of 1894 that I built



HOUSE-APIARY OF F. A. SALISBURY, SYRACUSE, N. Y.

reaches clear around the room. The same arrangement with regard to the entrances may be employed as described for the bottom tier.

Now let me insist again. Do not delude yourself with the idea that you can build hives cheaper, and have them a part of the building. You are making a great mistake if you do. The ordinary outdoor hives are in every way much more handy. And another thing, do not be satisfied to put just a mere quilt on top of the frames. It is absolutely necessary that the bees be confined strictly to their own hives, otherwise they will be crawling from one hive to another, killing queens occasionally, getting on the floor, getting mashed, to say nothing of the inconvenience to the apiarist when he desires to do any work inside.

another out about three miles, near Split Rock. The first view shows how the last one looks from the outside. The whole is on a stone foundation, with five windows in it for ventilation, 6x18 inches. On top of the wall is embedded in the mortar a 2x10 inch; on top of this are placed the joists, 2x10, two feet apart. Beginning at each end, the second one is to be 28 in. from the end to center of stud. The rest to be 24 inches from center to center.

Begin the laying of the floor from each side, laying about two boards; then put up the studs; on top of them the plate, and then the rafters. Studs are placed over the joists, and rafters over the studs. The plate is made of two 2x4-inch studding. Use cove ceiling for the siding. It is painted in five colors. Beginning at each end, each color takes six feet in width and runs from the cornice to the sill. First at each end is red; then white; then blue; then yellow; then green.

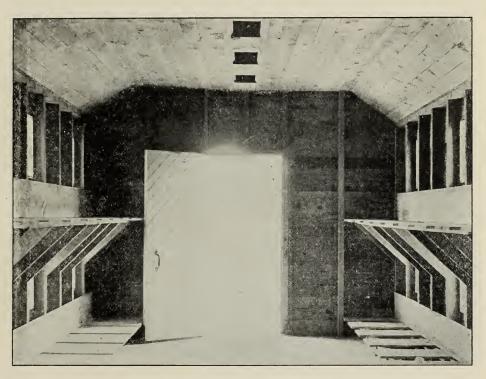
In the center there is a room 9 feet 4 in. wide, and 12 feet long, the outside of which is painted white. In the center of each color is a window without glass, but with doors 14x20 in., that can be fastened. The hinges used are blind-hinges, and the catches are

blind-catches. Along the ridge there is an opening running nearly the whole length of the building, 12 in. wide. Over this is built a roof. When shingled and sided up, the cupola has an opening on each side at the top of 3 in., running the whole length. In each end of the building there is a door. The entrances are cut through the siding ½x8im., and an alighting-board 2x12 in, is nailed just under the opening, even with it.

The second view is an inside one, looking from the center toward one end. On each side you will notice there are two shelves, the bottom one being 8 in. from the floor, and the upper one 53. Doors are placed 15 in. from the shelves. On the shelves the hives are placed 2 feet apart.

The bottom of the hives or shelves proper are so made that the center of each hive is over a space that is open (see the shelf at the right on the bottom). In

During the honey season we use the wire cloth in its place. By looking closely you will see the grooves in the shelves alongside of each opening; these are for feeding. They are 5/8 of an inch deep, and 3/4 wide. Before using they are varnished with shellac varnish to keep them from leaking, and absorbing the feed, thus keeping them tight, sweet, and clean. The hives are placed on the shelves with the frames running the same way as the shelf; and as the hives are 20 in. long there is about 4 in, between the ends of the hives. The shelves are 28 inches wide from the siding. The groove for feeding is long enough to run from about 2 in, from the inner edge to nearly across the hive. By using quart Mason fruit-jars you can see at a glance from each end of the building how the food is being taken. In using the grooves, place a piece of wire cloth in the groove close up to the hive, and no bees can come out into the building. Feeding with this ar-



INTERIOR VIEW OF SALISBURY'S HOUSE ALIARY.

this space can be placed a hoard, making a tight bottoin; or during the summer months the space can be filled with a frame covered with wire cloth. By using the wire cloth at the bottom the bees are much more comfortable in hot weather, and I think it has a tendency to prevent swarming. During the season of 1894 we had only 11 colonies swarm from 101; this season, only 1 from 114. One would think that the bees would proceed to fill up the wire cloth with propolis; but we have had the screen in use now two seasons, and they are as clean now as when first put under. We thought they would have to be cleaned at the end of each season, but were pleased to find that they would not. On the left-hand side you will notice that boards are in the open space; these are for use in winter, fall, and spring.

rangement has no terrors, and no robbers can bother. The feeder is always ready at a moment's notice. Two grooves are under each hive; and with two-quart cans there is a capacity of 6 lbs. at each feed. We have found that one can to each colony is sufficient in ordinary cases. Two cans can be used over each groove, and this will give a capacity of 12 lbs. to each colony. It will be much better to have the shelves gotten out by machinery; and if you think of building, I would give the order to The A. I. Root Co. Mine were made by them; and in ordering, mention "sizes given in order 26,542," with two blocks for each hive, 2 in. long, $\frac{19}{32}$ thick and $\frac{19}{32}$ wide. Order 26,542 was for 100 colonies. The blocks are to use in the feeders when not in use, to close up the hole under the hives to keep bees in. Looking overhead you see openings in the

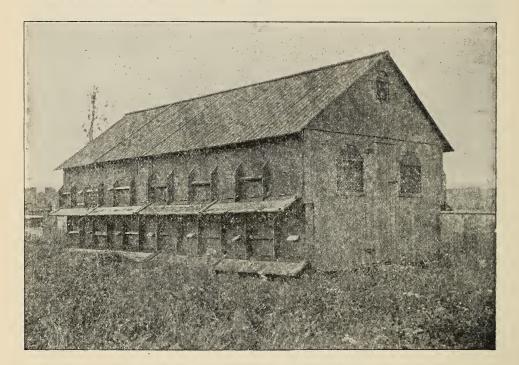
center, and running the entire length of building, with slides to cover them when not needed.

In the winter and summer months they are always open; in the winter, to keep every thing dry, and in the summer to keep down the temperature and carry off the smoke from the smoker. During the spring months, keep them closed.

The first building built had only three openings, each about 8 in. square. These would not carry off the smoke fast enough, and this building was made so there is ample ventilation. Each opening is 2 feet by 10 in., and are 2 feet apart. All the openings overhead are equal to one opening 35 feet by 10 inches. The smoke just hustles up and out lively. On the floor there is built a raised floor 12 in. high and 22 in. wide. On each side of this are openings 22 in. long and 6 in. wide every 6 feet. The raised floor begins 6 feet from the door, and runs to 6 feet of the honeyroom, which is in the center of the building. No flooring is laid under this raised floor. The honey-

DO BEES DISTINGUISH COLORS?

Bees locate themselves nicely by the colors, very few bees going into the wrong hive or different color. I happened to see something a few days ago that convinced me that bees can tell colors. The north end of the building has no bees in it, but there are 46 in the south end. I noticed that there were bees flying out and in the yellow color in the north end, and thought it was rather funny; thought possibly a new swarm had gone in there. I noticed in the south end there was one colony that was flying stronglyyoung bees out for exercise. They were from the first hive in the yellow toward the north. The bees were also returning, some of them, to the first entrance toward the north in the yellow color in the north end. After the bees in the south end had quieted down, there were no bees going out and in the other in the north end. The entrances were 27 feet apart. This is plain evidence to me that bees can tell colors; and, mind you, they entered the entrance in the north end



MORTON'S PORTABLE HOUSE-APIARY.

room is made tight, and has a door in each end of building. Each end holds 60 colonies. Studs are 2 feet apart from center to center, except the second one from the ends, which are 28 in. from the end. This gives room to handle the corner hives. Rafters are 2x4's, placed exactly over each stud. Collar-beams are 91/2 feet from the floor, and are also 2x4's. Over the shelf, and nailed to the studs, are boards about 14 in. wide and 3/8 in. thick. In the winter there is placed another on the inner edge of the shelf, and these boards make a trough in which is packed chaff or planer-shavings. The building is ceiled overhead. The entire length is 70 feet, and width 12 feet; cost per running foot, \$4.80, or \$336 for the building; all work hired. If you do all the work yourself, the cost would be about \$90.00 less.

of the building, and the same relative position of the yellow color, and not any other.

F. A. SALISBURY.

Syracuse, N. Y., Aug. 7, 1895.

The only suggestion or improvement that I would make is that the building be made double-walled, and that the space between the two walls be filled with sawdust, planer-shavings, or something of that sort. It would add but very little to the expense, and would probably do away with such winter losses as Mr. Salisbury has experienced during severely cold spells. In other respects the building is very nearly perfect.

27

any time of day, out of the hot sun; in fact, it may be raining hard outdoors, so far as the apiarist is concerned.

Perhaps it would be proper to remark that, with the ordinary Dovetailed hive described in this work, it would be necessary to have raised rims so as to make a beespace on top of the boards that are designed to support the hives. This room may be all the way from \$ to one inch thick, depending on the notion of the apiarist.

A PORTABLE HOUSE-APIARY.

The late Miles Morton, of Groton, N. Y., the man who introduced the slatted and cleated separator commonly called the fence, and referred to more particularly under COMB HONEY, devised a house-apiary that could be taken down, loaded on to a wagon, and moved to a new field whenever the old location, for any cause, proved to be poor. This building was constructed of panels, so arranged that it could be locked together. The panel work will be shown in the illustration herewith.

Mr. Morton had several of these, and produced many tons of honey with them. The interior construction was based somewhat on the Salisbury plan, using ordinary outdoor hives.

HOW TO WORK IN THE HOUSE-APIARY.

As soon as you are inside, raise the shutter of the window to let in light. Open the inner door; be sure the screen-door is closed. A little stand or bench may stand in the middle of the room. On this may be placed a screwdriver, honey-knife, and other tools. Open the ventilator so that the smoke will pass out through the roof, and you are ready for business. I have given some hints for extracting, and it only remains to say that the machine should be secured on a stand or box in the center of the room, so that the honey-gate will come over the bung of the barrel. The other stand containing the tools may be set one side. Now, instead of brushing or shaking the bees, as may be done outside, the beeescape must be used instead. These should be put on the hives the night before, as explained under Extracting and Comb Honey. Of course, all that remains is to uncap the combs, extract, and put them in the supers again. As fast as each super is extracted, remove the board containing the bee-escape, and the bees are ready for busi-

If you are producing comb honey, it may be taken off by means of bee-escapes, in the

The work is done inside of the building at manner given above. Before the invention of the escape, the nuisance of getting bees out of the sections or off the combs, in the house-apiary, to say nothing of bees all over the floor, and crawling up one's trousers-legs, was such that the house-apiary was any thing but a desirable place in which to keep bees. But now all this is done away with. Of course, during the operation of extracting, a few bees will escape, and get on the window-screens; but they will not remain there long, for they will crawl upward and out. If robbers are bad outside, extracting or taking off comb honey may be managed with perfect impunity inside, and you have not got to hunt all over the apiary for combs, giving the pesky scamps a taste at every step. The economy in steps, the immunity from robbers, and protection from the various conditions of weather, are strong points in favor of the house-apiary.

Well, after having finished your work, darken the room by letting down the wooden shutter, and close the ventilator. The few bees that remain inside, that have not already escaped, will find their way out through the little openings in the side of the wall previously described, on the outside of which are the bee-escapes.

WHAT TO DO WITH CROSS COLONIES.

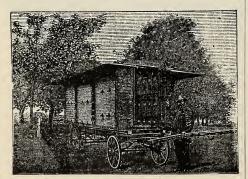
We have always observed that the crossest bees are but little inclined to sting inside of a building. When they fly from the combs that you are handling, they find themselves inclosed; and this so disconcerts them that they immediately fly to the screen windows and escape. James Heddon says, "If you have a cross colony, put it in the house-apiary and see how tame it will become."

HOUSE-APIARIES FOR WINTERING.

As the building is double-walled, and is (or ought to be) packed, colonies will require less protection than outdoors. Indeed, about all that will be necessary to put them into winter quarters will be to put on an extra comb-honey super, tuck in a chaff cushion, replace the cover, and then the bees are prepared. In very severe cold weather, a small fire, or heat from a large lamp in the room, may, perhaps, be used to advantage; but the use of artificial heat in wintering should be used sparingly and with care, for oftentimes more harm than good is done.

WHAT STYLE OF APIARY TO ADOPT.

If you have plenty of money, and wish to go in for artistic effect, the vineyard apiary will please you. Of course, with singlewalled hives you must either put them in cases during winter. If you desire to keep only a limited number of colonies, and wish to manage them with the least labor possible, a chaff-hive apiary would suit you. These hives require no shade, no moving about, into and out of the cellar, and are, to a large extent, always prepared for winter. To put them into the best possible condition, all the apiarist has to do is to see that they have sufficient stores, contracting the broodnest to the smallest possible space, put on the chaff cushion, and they are ready for the cold. If you live in a city, or where land is expensive, or in places subject to the depredations of thieves or the visitations of mischievous boys, the house-apiary would be the thing for you to adopt. If you can not afford any very great outlay, or there is a possibility that you may wish to increase your apiary to several hundred colonies, and you are not particular about the artistic effect, Mr. McIntyre's plan, Mr. Hatch's, or that proposed by S. E. Miller, should have your preference. Apiaries arranged on these plans are not artistic; but grapevines or shrubbery adds greatly to the effect, providing that said shrubbery is kept trimmed down and in order; otherwise it makes the apiary look disorderly, unkept, and uncared-for. If grapevines are not kept trimmed they are an intolerable nuisance, and you will feel as though you wanted to vank them up, root and branch, when an unlucky sprout happens to stick you in the eye. The plans, then, that I would recommend for ordinary bee-keepers are those of Mr. McIntyre, Mr. Hatch, or Mr. S. E. Miller. It is much more economical to so arrange apiaries when you are keeping bees for the bread and butter there is in them.



PORTABLE HOUSE-APIARY.

In Germany they use a house-apiary on wheels, to some extent. When the pasturage becomes scarce in one locality the thing

the cellar or protect them with some outside is drawn to a new field. The cut illustrates cases during winter. If you desire to keep the idea.

MOVING WHOLE APIARIES TO MORE NOR-THERN LOCALITIES IN ORDER TO STRIKE THE CLOVER AND BASSWOOD BLOOM.

During the season of 1884 much was said about moving bees so as to strike the honey-flow; and several experiments were made that seemed to indicate there was no difficulty in making it a success. For instance, we have had a single colony in one day bring in as many as 18 lbs. of honey from the basswood-bloom. Now, this great honey-flow lasts but a few days. If it could be prolonged for months, or even weeks, wonderful things might be done. After the colony above mentioned gave me 18 tbs. of honev in a day, the honey-flow soon gradually went down, and finally stopped altogether. After a lapse of perhaps two weeks, when basswood was entirely gone, and our bees were trying to rob each other's hives, I happened to make a visit in the northern part of Michigan. There I found a brother beekeeper rejoicing in the height of the basswood season. Now, by moving colonies every ten days or two weeks, so as to strike points where basswood flourished largely, it seems to me we might secure immense crops of honey.

Within the past few years some progress has been made in this matter, and it now seems that those who have had sufficient experience may successfully bring bees from the South to the North in time to profit by the clover and basswood.

APIS DORSATA. See BEES.

ARTIFICIAL COMB. Several attempts were made to produce artificial honey comb, in the years gone by; but it was not until E. B. Weed, formerly of Detroit, now of Cleveland, O., went to work at the problem that any thing like the real article was produced. His first samples had cell-walls as delicate as the bees make them; but the base was flat, and the bees did not take as kindly to them as their own product, And, moreover, it was soon discovered that they thickened the base, making a comb hat, when eaten, showed a perceptible midrib.

Mr. Weed finally set about making the same article with *natural* bases, and this he accomplished perfectly; indeed, it was a marvel of skill and workmanship. This comb was nearly as delicate and as perfect as the natural product, and a good many pounds of honey were produced with it; that is to say, it was placed in sections as so

much drawn comb, in place of that made by the bees. In most cases they filled it promptly, and capped it over; but in other instances it was found that they accepted this comb no more promptly than foundation which could be produced more cheaply. The cost of the dies for making the artificial comb was simply enormous; and, even after they were constructed, the process of making the product was very slow. In view of the fact that the bees would accept almost as readily a deep-cell foundation with thin base, as spoken of under Comb Founda-TION, in this work, Mr. Weed abandoned all attempts at making artificial comb in favor of his new product.

ARTIFICIAL FERTILIZATION. Much time and money have been expended in wirecloth houses and glass fixtures, to accomplish this result, the more, perhaps, because a few sanguine individuals imagined they had succeeded in having the queens meet the drones in confinement, thus securing the advantage of choice drones, as well as queens, to rear stock from.*25 A friend of mine was quite sure he succeeded; but after examining into the matter it was found that the queens got out and took their flight in the usual way through the passage that was left for the worker-bees; he having based his calculations on the oft-repeated statement that a queen could not get through a passage 5 of an inch in width. The queen just before her flight is very slender, and will get through a passage that an ordinary laying queen would not; and those who claimed to have succeeded, being rather careless observers, might have supposed that the fertilization had in reality taken place in the hive. Again, one of those who claimed to have succeeded states that a queen will always take exercise in the open air, after she has been fertilized in confinement; this seems to render the whole matter ridiculous, especially if she takes this flight before she commences to lay. About the year 1870, hundreds of bee-keepers were busily at work trying this project, with a view of keeping the Italian blood in a state of absolute purity, in neighborhoods where black or common bees were kept in considerable numbers; and the subject affords a fair illustration of the mischief which may be done by careless or unscrupulous persons, in reporting through the press what has

been guessed at rather than demonstrated by careful experiment.

Taking into view the in-and-in breeding that would have resulted had the experiments really been a success, it is doubtful if it would have been a benefit after all. When it was found that the Italians speedily became hybrids where so many black bees were all about us, as a matter of necessity frequent importations from Italy began to be made; and when it was discovered that stock fresh from their native home at once showed themselves superior as honey-gatherers, the business assumed considerable proportions, and now almost every apiarist of 50 hives has an imported queen of his own to rear queens from.²⁶ This has the effect of not only giving us the best stock known. but of giving frequent fresh strains of blood, and is perhaps very much better all around than it would have been had artificial fertilization been a success.

ARTIFICIAL HEAT. As strong colonies early in the season are the ones that get the honey and furnish the early swarms as well, and are in fact the real source of profit to the bee-keeper, it is not to be wondered at that much time and money have been spent in devising ways and means whereby all might be brought up to the desired strength in time for the first yield of clover honey. As market-gardeners and others hasten the early vegetables by artificial heat, or by taking advantage of the sun's rays by means of greenhouses, etc., it would seem that something of the kind might be done with bees; in fact, we have, by the aid of glass and the heat of a stove, succeeded in rearing young bees every month in the year, even while the weather was at zero, or lower, outside; but so far as we can learn, all artificial work of this kind has resulted in failure, so far as profit is concerned. The bees, it is true, learned to fly under the glass and come back to their hives; but for every bee that was raised in confinement, two or three were sure to die. from one cause or another, and we at length decided it was best to wait for summer weather, and then take full advantage of it.

Later, we made experiments with artificial heat while the bees were allowed to fly out at pleasure; and although it seemed at first to have just the desired effect, so far as hastening brood-rearing was concerned, the result was, in the end, just about as before; more bees were hatched, but the unseasonable activity, or something else, killed off twice as many as were reared, and the stocks

^{*} Since the above was written the matter has been revived, and an account of at least a partial success is given in the *American Bee Journal* for Nov., of 1878, and GLEANINGS, May 15, 1886, page 392.

that were let alone in the good old way came out ahead. Since then we have rather endeavored to check very early brood-rearing, and, we believe, with better results.

greater need of taking care of the honey that is almost constantly wasting just for lack of bees to gather it. A field of buck-wheat will perhaps occasionally yield enough

A few experiments with artificial heat have apparently succeeded, and it may be that it will eventually be made a success; but our impression is, that we had much better turn our energies to something else, until we have warm settled weather. Packing the hives with chaff, sawdust, or any other warm, dry, porous material, so as to economize the natural heat of the cluster, seems to answer the purpose much better, and such treatment seems to have none of objectionable features that working with artificial heat does. The chaff needs to be as close to the bees as possible; and to this end, we would have all the combs removed except such as are needed to hold their stores. Bees thus prepared seem to escape all the ill effects of frosty nights in the early part of the season, and we accomplish for brood - rearing exactly what was hoped for by the use of artificial heat.

For the benefit of those who may be inclined to experiment, I would state that I covered almost our entire apiary with manure, on the plan of a hot-bed, one spring, and had the satisfaction of seeing almost all die of spring dwindling. At another time, I kept the house-apiary warmed up to a summer temperature with a large oil-lamp, for several weeks, just to have them beat those out of doors. The investment resulted in losing nearly all in the house-apiary with spring dwindling, while those outside stayed in their hives as honest bees should, until settled warm weather, and then did finely, just because I was "too busy to take care of them" (?), as I then used to express it. After you have had experience enough to count your profitable colonies by the hundred, and your crops of honey by the ton, it will do very well to experiment with greenhouses and cold-frames: but beginners had better let such appliances alone, unless they have plenty of money to spare for more bees.28

ARTIFICIAL PASTURAGE. Although there is quite a trade springing up in seeds and plants to be cultivated for their honey alone, and although we have about 4000 young basswood - trees of our own, growing finely and promising to be the basis of a honey-farm at some future time, yet we can at present give little encouragement to those who expect to realize money by such investments. There is certainly a much

that is almost constantly wasting just for lack of bees to gather it. A field of buckwheat will perhaps occasionally yield enough honey to pay the expense of sowing, as it comes in at a time when the bees in many places would get little else; and if it does not pay in honey, it certainly will in grain. If one has the money, and can afford to run the risk of a failure, it is a fine thing to make some accurate experiments, and it may be that a farm of one or two hundred acres, judiciously stocked with honey-bearing plants, trees, and grains, would be a success financially. It has been much talked about, but none, so far as we know, have ever put the idea in practice. To beginners we would say: Plant and sow all you can that will be sure to pay aside from the honey crop, and then, if the latter is a success, you will be so much ahead; but beware of investing much in seeds that are for plants producing nothing of value except honey. Alsike and white Dutch clover, buckwheat, rape, mustard, and the like, it will do to invest in; but catnip, mignonnette, Rocky-Mountain bee-plant, etc., etc., we would at present handle rather sparingly. It should be borne in mind that we can hardly test a plant, unless we have one or more acres of it in bloom, and that small patches do little more than to demonstrate that the blossoms contain some honey, giving us very little clue to either quantity or quality. Bees will work on blossoms, and at times with great apparent industry, when they are obliged to make hundreds of visits and consume hours of time, in getting a single load; we therefore should be intimately acquainted with the interior of the hive, as well as the source from which the bees are obtaining the honey, before we can decide what is profitable to sow as a honey-plant.

By way of encouragement, we may say that both plants and trees, under thorough cultivation, yield honey in much larger quantities than those growing wild, or without attention. Our basswoods that have commenced to blossom have shown a larger amount of honey in the nectaries than we ever saw in any that grew in the woods or fields. The question, "How many acres of a good honey-bearing plant would be needed to keep 100 colonies busy?" has often been asked. If ten acres of buckwheat would answer while in full bloom, we should need perhaps ten other similar fields sown with rape, mustard, catnip, etc., blossoming at as many different periods, to keep them going

the entire warm season. It would seem 200; seem to be unnoticed by the bees. I do not acres should do nicely, even if nothing were obtained from other sources, but at present we can only conjecture. A colony of bees will frequently pay for themselves in ten days during a good yield from natural pasturage; and if we could keep up this state of affairs during the whole of the summer months, it would be quite an item indeed. Buckwheat, rape, and alsike clover, are the only cultivated plants that have given paying crops of honey, without question, so far as we have been informed. See Honey-PLANTS in Index.

ASTERS. Under this head we have a large class of autumn flowers, most of which are honey - bearing; they may be distinguished from the helianthus, or artichoke and sunflower family, by the color of the ray flowers. The ray flowers are the outer colored leaves of the flower, which stand out like rays; in fact, the word aster means star, because these ray flowers stand out like the rays of a star. Many of the yellow autumn flowers are called asters, but this is an error; for the asters are never yellow, except in the center. The outside, or rays, are blue, purple, or white. You may frequently find half a dozen different varieties growing almost side by side. Where there are acres of them, so to speak, they sometimes yield considerable honey, but some seasons they

think it will pay to attempt to cultivate them for honey; better move your bees to where they grow naturally, when you have determined by moving a single hive first, as a test, whether they are yielding honey in paying quantities.



ASTER. .

Where the asters and goldenrod abound largely, it may be best to defer feeding until these plants have ceased to yield honey, say the last of September.

BARRELS. The regular size of about 31 or 32 gallons is probably the cheapest size, but it has been objected to on account of the difficulty of handling so great a weight as 350 to 400 lbs., which the barrel and all would weigh. This, however, is no great objection to one who knows how to "take the advantage" of a barrel, as my father used to express it to "us boys," when we were loading stone, and as economy of money as well as "traps" is quite an item where we have tons of honey, I think we had better have large barrels principally. The large extracted-honey men, as a rule, use second-hand alcohol-barrels having a capacity of about 500 lbs. of honey. They can usually be purchased of druggists anywhere from 75 cts. to \$1.25. If thoroughly washed out they are perfectly wholesome for honey.

For smaller-sized packages, cypress kegs holding from 75 to 200 lbs. have the general preference. Neither these nor the alcoholbarrels need to be waxed inside; but it should be understood, that, the smaller the package, the more expensive it is per pound. Cypress kegs of 50 lbs. capacity cost about 40c each; 100 lbs. capacity, 60c; 175 lbs., 80c.

Kegs and barrels should not be used in localities where the atmosphere is very dry. In California, for instance, square tin cans have to be used exclusively. Any wooden receptacle would shrink so as to be utterly useless; but in most of the cities east of the Mississippi, barrels and kegs certainly have the preference on account of convenience in handling, their strength and consequent proof against breakage in shipment, and in general their cheapness. The honey-buyer prefers them to the square can for the trade. An objection to the square can is, that if a hole is punched in them with a nail, in boxing, or they happen to be racked, in trucking, so as to break the solder joint, in a large pile it is difficult to tell just where the leak is; but with kegs, as they are not boxed, it is perfectly easy to locate the trouble. When stored, kegs and barrels should, of course, be put in a moist place, a cellar for instance. See Extracted Honey.

The following article, written by Charles Dadant & Son, of Hamilton, Ill., large producers of extracted honey, appeared in the *American Bee Journal*. As it contains so many practical hints we reproduce it here:

We have always used second-hand barrels for extracted honey. Those that we prefer are barrels that have contained pure alcohol. Such barrels are not charred inside, but are gummed instead with a preparation of glue which does not dissolve; and they do not leak unless they have been exposed to the weather, or filled with water.

We have also used, without unpleasant effects, whisky-barrels; but these are often charred on the inside, and this must be ascertained before they are used, as it is of great importance. The little pieces of charcoal which become loosened from the walls of the barrel mix with the honey, and are very difficult to remove, as they float about in the honey after having become soaked in it. Charred barrels should be discarded.

We would not advise the use of any other barrels, unless they are new. We will say, however, that a barrel that has contained wine, molasses, or syrup, may be used if it has been thoroughly cleansed.

To cleanse a barrel thoroughly, it is best to remove one head; and some care must be exercised in order to replace it in the same position or the barrel might leak. Observe these precautions:

First mark the head and the chime, or end of staves, with a chisel or some sharp instrument, so that you may find the exact position occupied by the head when putting it back. Mark two places so as to make sure. Then take a large gimlet and screw it into the middle of the head for a handle, taking care not to pierce the head through. Then remove all the hoops except the top one. They may also be marked if necessary, so as to be returned to the same position. When all are removed but one, have some one hold the head by help of the gimlet until the last hoop is off. When the barrel has been cleaned, put the head back in the same position.

We would not advise any one to use barrels having any sour or smutty smell; but such barrels, in a case of necessity, may be cleaned by washing them, after removing the head, with a pint of oil of vitriol mixed with about two gallons of water, or with a little caustic lime diluted in water. But after cleaning a barrel in this way it should be again washed with water, and scalded if need be. A few days of exposure to the air will help.

Old barrels, the wood of which has become soaked with water, are very objectionable—the more so as they will dry when filled with honey, and in drying will shrink to such an extent as to be unable to hold their contents. The right kind of barrels to use should not leak when very dry, and that is why we prefer the alcohol-barrels to any others, as the very dryest timber is used in their manufacture.

We used to wax barrels years ago, but abandoned the practice, as we found it rather expensive and inefficient.

After emptying honey-barrels we place them in a dry shed. We do not wash them until ready to fill them again, and then we use only a small quantity of hot water. We use iron-bound barrels exclusively, as the hoops may be tightened much more efficiently than wooden hoops. We have never experienced any difficulty in procuring all the barrels we needed, at from \$1.00 to \$1.50 each, even in the season of 1889,

CHAS, DADANT & SON. honey.

The following is an extract from an address of the late C. F. Muth (a large honeybuyer) that was read at the North American Convention, held in Chicago in Oct., 1893:

No barrels require waxing or paraffining, but all must be made tight when dry, then cleaned out and filled with honey. Especially is this the case with second-hand barrels. They must be made perfectly tight by having their hoops driven when dry, in order

to prevent disappointment.

We had several times an unpleasant correspondence with parties who had soaked their barrels in water in order to make them tight, and who did not know that honey would absorb every drop of moisture from the staves, gradually but surely, and the barrels become more leaky every day as the absorption of moisture would progress. By the time they had arrived at Cincinnati the barrels were only partially full, and some were entirely empty.

Yes, honey seems to have a faculty of absorbing every particle of water out of the wood in the barrel-staves. The barrels

should be bone-dry if possible.30

WAXING BARRELS TO PREVENT LEAKING. Some of the large producers of extracted honey seem to think waxing unnecessary; but as others may think differently, it may be well to give some specific instructions. The plan for doing this is simply to coat the entire inside of the barrel with wax or paraffine. The latter we consider better, as well as cheaper. Wax is worth from 25 to 30c. per lb., but the paraffine can be had for 10c. As the latter melts at a lower temperature, and is more limpid when melted, a much less quantity is needed to coat the inside thoroughly and fill all cracks and interstices, and less skill and expedition is needed in its manipulation. You should have about a gallon of the melted liquid, for a small quantity will not keep hot until you can pour out the remainder after the waxing is done, and too much of it will adhere to the inside of the barrel. Ten or 12 lbs. will do very well. Have your bungs nicely fitted, and a good hammer in readiness to get the bung out quickly. With a large-mouthed tunnel, pour in the hot liquid, and bung it up at once. Now roll the barrel so as to have the wax go entirely round it, then twirl it on each head, and give it another spinning so as to cover perfectly all round the chime. This operation will have warmed the air inside to such an extent that the liquid will be forced into every crevice; and if there is a poor spot, you will hear the air hissing, as it forces the liquid through it. Just as quickly as you get the inside covered, loosen the bung with your hammer; and if your work is well done, the bung will be thrown does? 31 It occasionally gives us such an im-

when we harvested some 75 barrels of nice clover | into the air with a report. Pour out the remaining liquid, warm it up, and go on with the rest. If the weather is cool, you must put your barrel in the sun until it is dry and hot, turning it often, and driving the hoops down before you pour in the wax. This is to save your material; for if the barrel is cold, it will take a much heavier coating; and the main thing is simply to close all crevices.

Caution: -A mixture of wax and rosin was at one time used for coating barrels, and after giving it, as I thought, a thorough test, I used it for a whole crop of honey. The result was that the honey tasted of rosin after being in the barrels over winter, and it was sold at 10 c. when it would otherwise have brought 15c. This was quite a serious matter, as some of the journals used to recommend the rosin.

Honey has a funny way of expanding during the candying process—it will generally candy as soon as the weather gets cold—and if your barrels or cans do not give it room to expand, it will be pretty sure to push out the corks or bungs. Some kinds of honey expand more than others; and under some circumstances, perfectly ripened honey will scarcely candy at all. If the barrels are left not quite full, and then filled up completely when ready to ship, there will be very little trouble.

REMOVING CANDIED HONEY FROM BARRELS.

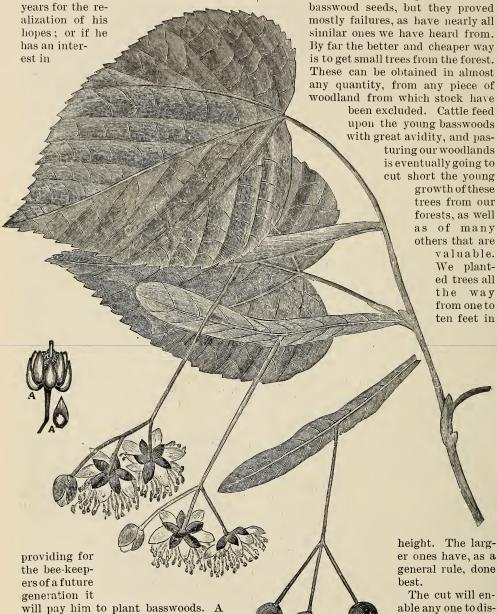
Good thick honey will usually become solid at the approach of frosty weather, and perhaps the readiest means of getting it out of the barrel in such cases is to remove one of the heads, and take it out with a scoop. If it is quite hard, you may at first think it quite difficult to get a scoop down into it; but if you press steadily, and keep moving the scoop slightly, you will soon get down its whole depth. If the barrel is kept for some time near the stove, or in a very warm room, the honey will become liquid enough to be drawn out through a large-sized honey-

A more wholesale way of removing candied honey is to set the barrel or keg in a tub or wooden tank of water. The latter is kept hot by a small steam-pipe. In 24 or 36 hours the honey in the barrel will be melted, and can then be drawn out in the usual way.

BASSWOOD. With perhaps the single exception of white clover, the basswood, or linden, as it is often called, furnishes more honey than any other one plant or tree known. It is true, that it does not yield honey every season, but what plant or tree

mense flood of honey that we can afford to wait a season or two, if need be, rather than depend on sources that yield more regularly, yet in much smaller amounts. If a beekeeper is content to wait—say ten or fifteen | blossoms. We made some experiments with

be, without doubt, of great value. See AR-TIFICIAL PASTURAGE. Our 4000 trees were planted in the spring of 1872, and in 1877 many of them were bearing fair loads of



the bees work on them I should judge it | balls with their peculiar leaf attached to furnished considerable honey. A hundred the "seed-stems" are to be seen hanging uch trees in the vicinity of an apiary would from the branches the greater part fo

tree that was set out just about ten

years ago, in one of our streets, now

furnishes a profusion of blossoms,

almost every year; and from the way

clusters of little

AMERICAN BASSWOOD, OR LINDEN. 32

tinguish at once

the basswood when seen.

The

the summer, and the appearance, both be- | from the stumps of old trees—said trees havfore and after blossoming, is pretty much the same. The blossoms are small, of a light vellow color, and rather pretty; the honey is secreted in the inner side of the thick fleshy petals. When it is profuse it will sparkle like dewdrops if a cluster of blossoms is held up to the sunlight.

Climatic influences have their effect upon basswood. Among the hills of York State the leaves assume mammoth proportions. I measured one that was 14 inches long. While this leaf was among the largest, yet the leaves were, on the average, about twice the size of those in our own locality. In Illinois I noticed that the basswoods seemed to be less thrifty than in Ohio. The leaves seemed to be smaller, and the bark of the trees of a little different appearance. The preceding engraving represents quite accurately the typical forms, however. The European variety has smaller leaves, and differs from Tilia Americana in a few other minor respects.

It is rather to be regretted that this tree is not more plentiful than it is. It is one of the main stays, where it grows, of the honey-producer, and one of the most valuable woods in manufacture. It will hardly do for outside exposure to the weather; but it is admirably adapted for packing-boxes, and is used in immense quantities in the manufacture of furniture, forming the bottoms and sides of drawers, the backs of bureaus, dressing-cases, etc., and it is also employed extensively in the manufacture of paper; in fact, the envelopes that are sent out from the Home of the Honey-bees are said to be made from basswood "pulp."

It has often been said that we are cutting off our own noses in using it for one-piece sections—that we are "killing the goose that lays the golden egg." Well, it is true that apiarian-supply dealers may use quite a little; but still, the amount that they use is very insignificant in comparison with that employed by furniture-makers, packing-box concerns, and paper-makers.

After all, there is one redeeming feature. The basswood is a very rapid grower. We thought at one time that we had used about all the basswood in this section, to say nothing of the enormous quantities shipped in from Michigan and other States. But somehow the farmers bring in beautiful nice white basswood lumber; and where they get it in our vicinity is a sort of puzzle. At least some of this lumber is from a second growth of trees that sprouted ten years ago ing been cut for us ten years ago. If basswood will replace itself in ten or even twenty years, so that it can be used again for lumber, there is yet hope that it may continue to bless the bee-keeper.

But over against this is the stubborn fact that our basswoods are disappearing, and rapidly, too, all over the country. During 1899, when there was such a great advance in pine lumber, basswood was used very largely for house-building, with the consequence that millions of feet were used.

Basswood, and perhaps most other foresttrees, require shade, especially when young; and, much to our surprise, some that were planted directly under some large white-oak trees, have done better than any of the rest. Who has not noticed exceedingly thrifty basswoods growing in the midst of a clump of briers and bushes of all sorts? I would place the trees not more than 12 feet apart, for it is an easy matter to thin them out whenever they are found too close. A neighbor has planted basswoods entirely round his farm on the road-sides, and they add much to the comfort of travelers, are pretty to the sight, and, without doubt, will furnish honey enough, in time, to pay all ex-

The best yield of honey we have ever had from a single hive, in one day, was from the basswood bloom; the amount was 43 lbs. in three days. 31 The best we ever recorded from clover was 10 lbs. in one day. The honey from the basswood has a strong, aromatic or mint flavor, and we can tell when the blossoms are out, by the perfume about the hives. The taste of the honey also indicates to the apiarist the very day the bees commence work on it. The honey, if extracted before it is sealed over, when it is coming in rapidly, has the distinctive flavor so strong as to be very disagreeable to some persons. My wife likens it to the smell and taste of turpentine or camphor, and very much dislikes it, when just gathered; but when sealed over and fully ripened in the hive, she thinks it delicious, as does almost every person.

BEARS. The bear has long been known as the proverbial enemy of the bee. He is very fond of honey, and seems to have little regard for stings. His great furry coat and thick skin seem to be almost proof against their little fiery darts. Our forefathers used to tell us a good deal about bears making raids upon bee-trees.

In 1889, while I was visiting at the Mich-

igan Agricultural College, I was invited to see their pet bear. Being provided with a small camera I was told to watch his bearship manipulate a bottle of honey, and take a couple of views. After reaching all the honey he could out of the bottle in an upright position, he turned it upside down, and then poured it all down his throat. As he smacked his lips he tipped the bottle a little too fast, and a lot of it ran down over his mouth, and some of it ran over his eyes. That was of small consequence, however, for, after every drop had been taken from the outside, he kept on poking his tongue around the inside and then outside, along his furry cheeks, and as near his eyes as his tongue would reach. After giving a purr of satisfaction he was led back to his kennel, and chained. True to his natural instincts and appetite he showed he was fond of honey. Hundreds of instances might be given, but these will suffice.

BEE-BREAD. A term in common use, applied to pollen when stored in the combs. In olden times, when bees were killed with sulphur to get at the honey, more or less pollen was usually found mixed with the honey; it has something of a "bready" taste, and hence, probably, came its name. Since the advent of the extractor, and section boxes, it is very rare to find pollen in the honey designed for table use. See POLLEN.

BEE-DRESS. See VEILS.

BEE-ESCAPES See COMB HONEY, also Extracting.

BEES AND GRAPES. Nearly every year the bee-keepers are met with complaints from their neighbors about how the bees are eating up their grapes. It has been pretty well established that bees never touch the sound fruit; and until within a year or so it was supposed by all fruit-growers, and even by some bee-keepers, that bees made a small round puncture through the skin of some soft grapes like the Niagara, and even pierced the more hardy Concords. But more recently we were successful in finding the real culprit, and that was in the form of a little bird, quick of flight, scarcely if ever to be seen around the vines when any human being was present. This bird, about the size of a sparrow, striped, and called the Cape May warbler (Dendroica tigrina), has a long sharp needle-like beak. It will alight on a bunch, and, about as fast as one can count the grapes, will puncture berry after berry. After his birdship has done his mischief he leaves, and then come on innocent bees to finish the work of destruction by sucking the juices of the pulp of the berry, finally leaving it dry and withered up. While the birds are scarcely ever "caught in the act," the bees, ever present during all the hours of daylight, receive all the credit for the mischief.

Grapes broken in handling will be visited by bees independently of any tampering on the part of the feathered tribe; and at such times bees do very often prove to be quite a nuisance; but it may be said, on the other hand, that broken grapes are unsalable anyhow, and therefore this damage is slight if any, and the real mischief or harm done is simply the annoyance caused by the fear of being stung while handling over the bunches in the basket.

But the Cape May warbler is not the only little culprit guilty of puncturing grapes. There is a large class of birds that have learned this wicked habit, and among them may be named the sparrow; but usually this bird is not the guilty culprit, as in the majority of cases it seems not to have learned the trick. For further information regarding grape-puncturing birds, write to Dr. Merriam, of the U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.

BEE-HUNTING. I have warned you so often, my friends, against leaving sweets of any kind about the apiary, and about being careful not to let the bees get to robbing each other, that it may seem a little queer to be directed how best to encourage and develop this very robbing propensity in these little friends of ours.

The only season in which we can trap bees is when they will rob briskly at home; for when honey is to be found in the flowers in plenty, they will hardly deign to notice our bait of even honey in the comb. Before starting out, it will be policy to inform yourself of all the bees kept in the vicinity, for you might otherwise waste much time in following lines that lead into the hives of your neighbors. You should be at least a mile from any one who has a hive of bees when you commence operations, and it were safer to be two miles. I do not mean by this to say that there are no bee-trees near large apiaries, for a number have been found within half a mile of our own, and an experienced hand would have but little trouble in finding more, in all probability; but those who are just learning would be very likely to get very much perplexed and bothered by

ones.

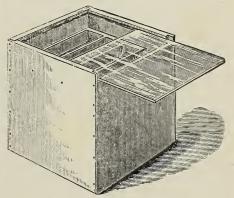
Perhaps the readiest means of getting a line started is to catch the bees that will be found on the flowers, especially in the early part of the day. Get them to take a sip of the honey you have brought for the purpose, and they will, true to their instinctive love of gain, speed themselves home with their load, soon to return for another. To find the tree, you have only to watch and see where they go. Very simple, is it not? It certainly is on paper, but it usually involves a deal of hard work when carried out in practice. You can get along with very simple implements; but if your time is valuable, it may pay to go out fully equipped. For instance, a small glass tumbler will answer to catch bees with; and after you have caught one, you can set the glass over a piece of honey-comb. Now cover it with your handkerchief to stop its buzzing against the glass, and it will soon discover the honey, and load up. Keep your eye on it; and as soon as it is really at work at the honey, gently raise the glass and creep away, where you may get a good view of proceedings. As soon as it takes wing, it will circle about the honey, as a young bee does in front of the hive, that it may know the spot when it comes back; for a whole "chunk" of honey, during the dry autumn days, is quite a little gold-mine in its estimation. There may be a thousand or more hungry mouths to feed, away out in the forest in its leafy home, for aught we know.

If you are quick enough to keep track of its eccentric circles and oscillations, you will see that its circles become larger and larger, and that each time it comes round it sways to one side; that is, instead of making the honey the center of its circles, it makes it almost on one edge, so that the last few times it comes round it simply comes back after it has started home, and throws a loop, as it were, about the honey to make sure of it for the last time. Now you can be pretty sure which way its home lies almost the very first circuit it makes, for it has its home in mind all the time, and bears more and more toward it.

If you can keep your eye on it until it finally takes the "bee-line" for home, you do pretty well, for a new hand can seldom do this. After it is out of sight, you have only to wait until it comes back, which it surely will do, if honey is scarce. Of course, if its home is near by, it will get back soon; and to determine how far it is, by the length of

domesticated bees mixing with the wild time it is gone, brings in another very important point. The honey that the bees get from the flowers is very thin; in fact, it is nearer sweetened water than honey, and if we wish a bee to load up and fly at about a natural "gait," we should give it honey diluted with water to about this consistency. Unless you do, it will not only take a great deal more time in loading up, but the thick honey is so much heavier it will very likely stagger under the load, and make a very crooked bee-line of its homeward path. Besides, it will take much more time to unload. Sometimes, after circling about quite a time. it will stop to take breath before going home, which is apt to mislead the hunter. unless he is experienced; all this is avoided by filling your honey-comb with honey and water, instead of the honey alone.

Now, it takes quite a little time to get a bee caught and started in the work; and that we may be busy, we will have several bees started at the same time; and to do this expeditiously, we will use a bee-hunting box made as in the following cut.



BOX FOR BEE-HUNTING.

This is simply a light box about 4½ inches square; the bottom is left open, and the top is closed with a sheet of glass that slides easily in saw-cuts made near the upper edge. About a half-inch below the glass is a small feeder, quite similar to the one figured in FEEDING AND FEEDERS.

HOW TO USE THE HUNTING-BOX.

Take with your box about a pint of diluted honey in a bottle. If you fill the bottle half full of thick honey, and then fill it up with warm water, you will have it about right. In the fall of the year you will be more likely to find bees on the flowers in the early part of the day. When you get on the ground, near some forest, where you suspect the presence of wild bees, pour a little of your honey into the feeder, and cautiously set the box over the first bee you find upon the flowers. As soon as the box is well over the flower, close the bottom with your hand, and it will soon buzz up against the glass. Catch as many as you wish, in the same way, and they will soon be sipping the honey. Before any have filled themselves, ready to fly, set your box on some elevated point, such as the top of a stump in an open space in the field, and draw back the glass slide. Stoop down now, and be ready to keep your eye on it, whichever way it may turn. If you keep your head low, you will be more likely to have the sky as a background. If you fail in following one, you must try the next; and as soon as you get a sure line on one, as he bears finally for home, be sure to mark it by some object that you can remember. If you are curious to know how long they are gone, you can, with some white paint in a little vial, and a pencil-brush, mark one of them on the back.* This is quite a help where you have two or more lines working from the same bait. When a bee comes back, you will recognize it by the peculiar inquiring hum, like robbers in front of a hive where they have once had a taste of spoils. If the tree is near by, each one will bring others along in its wake, and soon your box will be humming with a throng so eager that a further filling of the feeder from the bottle will be needed. As soon as you are pretty well satisfied in which direction they are located, you can close the glass slide and move along on the line, near to the woods. Open the box, and you will soon have them just as busy, again; mark the line and move again, and you will very soon follow them to their home. To aid you in deciding just where they are, you can move off to one side and start a cross-line.† Of course, the tree will be found just where these lines meet; when you get about where you think they should be, examine the trees carefully, especially all the knot-holes, or any place that might allow bees to enter and find a cavity. If you place yourself so that

*Since this was written, an A B C scholar says:

"Bees vary in their flight. But I have found that
on an average they will fly a mile in five minutes,
and spend about two minutes in the hive or tree.
Of course, they will spend more time in a tree when
they have to crawl a long distance to get to the
brood-nest, hence we may deduce the rule: Subtract two from the number of minutes absent, and
divide by ten. The quotient is the number of miles
from the stand to the tree. (See Gleanings, 1887,
page 431.) This applies to a partially wooded country. Perhaps in a clearing they could make better
time. On a very windy day it takes them longer
to make trips."

the bees will be between you and the sun, you can see them plainly, even if they are among the highest branches. Remember you are to make a careful and minute examination of every tree, little and big, body and limbs, even if it does make your neck ache. If you do not find them by carefully looking the trees over, go back and get your huntingbox, bring it up to the spot, and give them feed until you get a quart or more at work. You can then see pretty clearly where they go. If you do not find them the first day, you can readily start them again almost any time, for they are very quick to start, when they have once been at work, even though it is several days afterward.

Bees are sometimes started by burning what is called a "smudge." Get some old bits of comb containing bee-bread as well as honey, and burn them on a small tin plate, by setting it over a little fire. The bees will be attracted by the odor of the burning honey and comb, and, if near, will sometimes come in great numbers. Oil of anise is sometimes used, to attract them by its strong odor. We have had the best success in getting them from the flowers as we have directed.

A spy-glass is very convenient in finding where the bees go in, especially if the tree is very tall; even the toy spy-glasses sold for 50c. or a dollar are sometimes quite a help. The most serviceable, however, are the achromatic opera-glasses that cost from \$3.00 to \$5.00. With these we can use both eyes, and the field is so broad that no time is lost in getting the glass instantly on the spot. We can, in fact, see bees with them in the tops of the tallest trees, almost as clearly as we can see them going into hives placed on the ground.

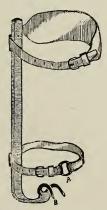
After you have found the tree, I presume you will be in a hurry to get the bees that you know are there, and the honey that *may* be there. Do not fix your expectations too high, for you may not get a single pound of the latter. Of two trees that we took a few years ago, one contained just about as much honey as we had fed them, and the other contained not one visible cell full! The former were fair hybrids, and the latter well-marked Italians. If the tree is not a valu-

[†]The same writer says further: "It is a waste of time to look for the bee-tree, or to make cross-lines, until you get beyond the tree. When the bees fly

back on the line, you may rest assured that you are beyond the tree. Move your last two stands closer together (lining the bees carefully), so that they are only ten or fifteen rods apart. Now, as you have bees flying from two directions into the tree you will probably discover where they are immediately. But if you fail to find them easily, take a stand off to one side, eight or ten rods, and cross-line. This is the only place that I find a cross-line of any advantage."—See Gleanings in Bee Culture, Vol. XV., page 771.

able one, and stands where timber is cheap and plentiful, perhaps the easiest way may be to cut it down. This may result in a mashedup heap of ruins, with combs, honey, and bees all mixed up with dirt and rubbish, or it may fall so as to strike on the limbs or small trees, and thus ease its fall in such a way as to do very little injury to the hive of the forest. The chances are rather in favor of the former, and on many accounts it is safer to climb the tree and let the bee-hive down with a rope. If the hollow is in the body of the tree, or so situated that it can not be cut off above and below, the combs may be taken out and let down in a pail or basket: for the brood-combs, and such as contain but little honey, the basket will be rather preferable. The first thing, however, will be to climb the tree; and as I should be very sorry to give any advice in my A B C book that might in any way lead to loss of life, I will, at the outset, ask you not to attempt climbing unless you are, or can be, a very careful person. An old gentleman who has been out with us remarked that he once knew a very expert climber who took all the bees out of the trees for miles around, but was finally killed instantly, by letting his hands slip, as he was getting above a large knot in the tree. We do not wish to run any risks, where human life is at stake.

For climbing large trees, a pair of climbers are used, such as is shown in the cut below.



CLIMBERS FOR BEE-HUNTERS.

The iron part is made of a bar 18 inches long, \(\frac{1}{4} \) wide by \(\frac{1}{4} \) thick. At the lower end it is bent to accommodate the foot as shown, and the spurs are made of the best steel, carefully and safely welded on. points should be sharp, and somewhat chiselshaped, that they may be struck safely into the wood of the tree; the straps will be from two to three feet in diameter; but the tree

readily understood by inspection. When in use, the ring A is slipped over the spur B, and the straps are both buckled up safely. If the tree is very large, the climber provides himself with a tough withe or whip, of some tough green bough, and bends this so it will go around the trunk, while an end is held in each hand. As he climbs upward, this is hitched up the trunk. If he keeps a sure and firm hold on this whip, and strikes his feet into the trunk firmly, he can go up the most forbidding trees, rapidly and safely. A light line, a clothes - line for instance, should be tied around his waist, that he may draw up such tools as he may need. The tools needed are a sharp ax, hatchet, saw, and an auger to bore in to see how far the hollow extends. If the bees are to be saved, the limb or tree should be cut off above the hollow, and allowed to fall. A stout rope may be then tied about the log hive, passed over some limb above, the end brought down and wrapped about a tree until the hive is cut off ready to lower. When it is down, let it stand an hour or two, or until sundown, when all the bees will have found and entered the hive. Cover the entrance with wire cloth, and take it home.

There are some trees, indeed, so large that it would be impossible to climb them with the implements already given. A very ingenious plan, however, has been put into execution by Mr. Green Derrington, of Poplar Bluff, Mo. I give his description in his own language, and together with it a reproduction from a photograph which he sent. He says:

I send you a photograph of a large poplar-tree, which I climbed by means of spikes and staples. To prevent the possibility of falling I put a belt under my arms. To this I attached two chains. At the end of each chain is a snap. My method of climbing is as follows: After ascending the ladder as far as I can go I drive into the side of the tree a large bridge spike, far enough into the wood to hold my weight. A little further up I drive another spike. In between the spikes I drive the first staple, and to this I attach the first chain by means of the snap, and ascend by the nails as far as the chain will allow me; I then drive another staple, and attach the other chain, and next loosen the lower snap. After driving in more spikes, I again ascend as high as the chain will allow me, and attach the other chain to another staple. In this manner I can make my ascent with perfect security.

The tree shown in the picture is 7 feet in diameter at the foot. If you will follow all along up the body of the tree, just above the crotch on the right limb you will see your humble servant, 88 feet from the ground. The tree stands close to the Black River, in a graveyard, and from it I obtained 50 lbs. of honey. Your climbers are excellent for small trees, say

illustrated has such a rough and uneven bark, and | tioned. On account of the large knots it would be is so large, that it would be difficult to climb it without the aid of spikes and the staples I have men-



impossible to use a rope, or something similar, to hitch up by climbers, as described in the A B C book. Knots are not in my way when I use spikes and staples. GREEN DERRINGTON.

Poplar Bluff, Butler Co., Mo.

If you want only the honey, and do not care for the bees, you can slab off one side of the hollow, cut out the combs, and let them down in pails. The bees can very often be saved in this way, as well as the former. Fix the brood - combs about the right distance apart, in a pail or basket; the bees will in time collect about them, and may then, toward dark, be carried safely home. Many bee-hunters brimstone the bees; but I am so averse to any such method of killing bees, that I have not even the patience to describe it. Sometimes the hollow is below the limbs; in this case the climber passes a surcingle about him, under his arms, around the tree, and in this position chops the bees out. I have said nothing about smoke or veils; for so far as my experience goes, none seem to be needed. The bees become so frightened by the chopping that they are perfectly conquered, and cease entirely to act on the offensive. It may be well to have some smoking rotten wood near, and a bellows smoker would be very convenient to drive the bees out of the way, many times.

After you have got them down where the combs can be reached, the usual directions for transferring are to be followed. A beekeeper who has a taste for rustic work might set the log up in his apiary, just to show the contrast between the old style of bee-keeping and the new. Some very interesting facts are to be picked up in bee-hunting. One of the trees we once cut contained comb as much as a yard long, and not more than 8 inches wide in the widest part. It has been said, that bees in a state of nature select cavities best adapted to their needs. I am inclined to think this very poor reasoning. If a farmer allowed nature to take care of his corn-fields, he would get a very poor crop; and from what I have seen of bee-trees, I should judge the poor fellows need to be taken care of, almost as much as the corn. We often get 100 lbs. of comb honey from a hive, but I never knew a beetree to give any such amount, as the product of a single season. We sometimes find quite a quantity of honey in a tree, it is true; but it is usually old honey, and often the accumulation of several years.

There are more bees in the woods than we perhaps have any idea of, especially in the CLIMBING A BEE-TREE, 88 FEET FROM THE GROUND. neighborhood of considerable apiaries. In

one of my first trials at bee-hunting I started a fine line, directly toward the woods, but I looked in vain for bees, after going into them, and finally gave it up. A few days afterward I got an old hand at the business to hunt them up for me, and he almost at once pointed out a tree plainly visible from where they were baited, standing in the open lot. As the tree contained very thick old honey, it had probably stood there unnoticed for years, and yet it was in plain sight. The same hunter very soon found another, but a little distance from this one. And within a few days we had found two more in that same locality.³⁶

DOES BEE-HUNTING PAY?

If you can earn a dollar per day at some steady employment, I do not think it would, as a rule; but there are doubtless localities where an expert would make it pay well, in the fall of the year. With the facilities we now have for rearing bees, a bee-keeper would stock an apiary much quicker by rearing the bees than he would by bringing them home from the woods, and transferring. In the former case he would have nice straight combs, especially if he used foundation, but the combs from the woods would require a great amount of fussing with, and they would never be nearly as nice as those built on the foundation, even then. So much by way of discouragement. On the other hand, a ramble in the woods, such as bee-hunting furnishes, is one of the most healthful forms of recreation that I know of; and it gives one a chance to study, not only the habits of the bees, but the flowers as well; for in hunting for a bee to start with, we find many plants that are curious and many that we would not otherwise know they frequented. In some of our trips we were astonished to find the Simpson honey-plant, of which so much has been said in our back journals, growing in our own neighborhood, and we saw the bees drinking the sweet water out of the little hollow balls, or rather pitcher-shaped blossoms.

NEVER QUARREL ABOUT BEE-TREES.

When you have found your tree, go at once to the owner of the land, and get permission to take your bees. No matter what the law allows, do nothing in his absence you would not do if he were standing by, and do your work with as clear a conscience as you would work in your own bee-yard. Many quarrels and disagreements and much hard feeling have been engendered by cutting bee-trees. If I am correctly informed,

bees are the property of whoever finds them first: and on this account it is customary to cut the initials of the finder, with the date, in the body of the tree; but you have no more right to cut the owner's timber without permission than you have to cut his corn. I have never found any one inclined to withhold consent, when they were politely asked for permission to get our bees out of the trees. I do not wonder that people feel cross when their timber is mutilated by roving idlers, and I can scarcely blame them for giving a wholesome lesson now and then just to remind us that we have laws in our country for their protection. I hope my readers will have no disposition to trespass on the premises or rights of any one, without permission. The most difficult and particular person in your neighborhood will, in all probability, be found pleasant and accommodating, if you go to him in a pleasant and neighborly way.

BEE-MOTH. It is very likely that the moth-worm is, as has been so often stated, the worst enemy the honey-bee has - if we except ignorant bee-keepers-but if such is the case we can consider ourselves very fortunate, for the moth is almost no enemy at all, to one who is well posted and up with the times. When you hear a person complaining that the moth-worm killed his bees, you can set him down at once as knowing very little about bees; and if a hive is offered you that has an attachment or trap to catch or kill moths, you can set the vender down as a vagabond and swindler. You can scarcely plead ignorance for him; for a man who will take upon himself the responsibility of introducing hives, without knowing something of our modern books and bee-journals, should receive treatment sufficiently rough to send him home, or into some business he understands.

When a colony gets weakened so much that it can not cover and protect its combs, robbers and moth-worms help themselves as a natural consequence, but either rarely does any harm if there are plenty of bees, and a clean tight hive. If a hive is so made that there are crevices which will admit a worm, and not allow a bee to go after it, it may make some trouble in almost any colony; and I can not remember that I ever saw a patented moth-proof hive that was not much worse in this respect than a plain simple box hive. A plain simple box is, in fact, all we want for a hive; but as we must have the combs removable, we must have frames

to hold them; and if these frames are made so that bees can get all round and about them, we have done all we can to make a moth-proof hive.

we have not once fumigated our honey-house. I ascribe it to the increase of the Italians in our own apiary, and those all about us, for the greater part of the bees in

Of course, colonies will at times get weakened; and with the best of care, with the common bees especially, worms will sometimes be found in the combs. Now if you have the simple hive I shall recommend, you can very quickly take out the combs, and with the point of your knife remove every web and worm, scrape off the debris, and assist the bees very much. If there is an accumulation of filth on the bottomboard, lift out all the combs, and brush it all off, and be sure you crush all the worms in this filth, for they will crawl right back into the hive, if carelessly thrown on the ground.

If you keep only Italians, or even all hybrids, you may go over a hundred colonies and not find a single trace of a moth-worm. At the very low price at which Italian queens are now to be purchased, it would seem that we are very soon to forget that a bee-moth ever existed; 37 and the readiest way I know of to get combs that are badly infested, free from worms, is to hang them, one at a time, in the center of a full hive of Italians. You will find all the webs and worms strewed around the entrance of the hive, in a couple of hours, and the comb cleaned up nicer than you could do it if you were to sit down all day to the task.

HOW TO KEEP EMPTY COMBS SECURE FROM THE MOTH-WORMS.

If you have Italians only, you may have no trouble at all, without using any precaution; but if there are black bees around you, kept in the old-fashioned way, or in patent hives, you will be very apt to have trouble, unless you are careful. Suppose, for instance, you take a comb away from the bees during the summer months, and leave it in your honey-house several days; if the weather is warm, you may find it literally infested with small worms, and in a few days more the comb will be entirely destroyed. Combs partly filled with pollen seem to be the especial preference of these greedy, filthy-looking pests, and I have sometimes thought they would do but little harm, were it not for the pollen they find to feed on. A few years ago we used to have the same trouble with comb honey when taken from the hive during the early part of the season; but of late we have had less and less of it; and during late years I have scarcely seen a

we have not once fumigated our honey-house. I ascribe it to the increase of the Italians in our own apiary, and those all about us, for the greater part of the bees in the woods are now partly Italian. These have driven the moth before them to such an extent that they bid fair to soon become extinct. Perhaps much has been also done by keeping all bits of comb out of their way; no rubbish that would harbor them has been allowed to accumulate about the apiary; and as soon as any filth has been found containing them, it has been promptly burned. Those who take comb honey from hives of common bees are almost sure to find live worms in them, sooner or later.

How do the worms get into a box of honey that is pasted up tightly, just as soon as the bees are driven out? I presume they get in just as they get into the comb taken from a hive during warm weather. The moth has doubtless been all through the hive, for it can go where a bee can, and has laid the eggs in every comb, trusting to the young worms to evade the bees by some means after they are hatched. This explanation, I am well aware, seems rather unreasonable, but it is the only one I can give. In looking over hives of common bees, I have often seen moths dart like lightning from crevices, and have sometimes seen them dart among the bees and out again; but whether they can deposit an egg so quickly as this, I am unable to say. In taking combs from the hive containing queen-cells to be used in the lamp nursery, I have always had more or less trouble with these moth-worms. The high temperature, and absence of bees, are very favorable to their hatching and growth, and after about three days the worms are invariably found spinning their webs. If they are promptly picked out, for about a week, no more make their appearance, showing clearly that the eggs were deposited in the combs, while in the hive.

When the queen-cells are nearly ready to hatch, I often hear the queens gnawing out, by holding the comb close to my ear. By the same means, I hear moth-worms eating out their galleries along the comb; and more than once I have mistaken them for queens. They are voracious eaters, and the "chanking" they make, when at full work, reminds one of a lot of hogs. As they are easily frightened, you must lift the combs with great care, to either see or hear them at their work.

during late years I have scarcely seen a Their silken galleries are often constructed moth-worm in our comb honey at all, and right through a comb of sealed brood, and

unhatched bees. Perhaps a single worm will mutilate a score of bees before it is dislodged. These are generally found at the entrance of the hive in the morning, and numerous letters have been received from beginners, asking why their bees should tear the unhatched brood out of the combs, and carry it out of the hives. I presume the moth is at the bottom of all, or nearly all, of these complaints. If you examine the capped brood carefully, you will see light streaks across the combs where these silken galleries are; and a pin or a knife-point will quickly pry his wormship out of his retreat. As the young worms travel very rapidly, it is quite likely that the eggs may have been deposited on the frame or edges of the comb. It is a little more difficult to understand how they get into a honey-box with only a small opening, but I think it is done by the moth while on the hive.

You may, perhaps, have noticed that the moth-webs are usually seen from one comb to another, and they seldom do very much mischief unless there are two or more combs side by side. Well, if in putting away your surplus combs for winter you place them two inches or more apart, you will seldom have any trouble, even should you leave them undisturbed until the next July. There is no danger from worms, in any case, in the fall, winter, or spring, for the worms can not develop unless they have a summer temperature, although they will live a long time in a dormant state if not killed by severe freezing weather. I have kept combs in my barn two years or more; but they were not removed from the hives until fall, and were kept during the summer months in a close box, where no moth could possibly get at them. I have several times had worms get among them when I was so careless as to leave them exposed during warm weather. and one season I found nearly 1000 combs so badly infested that they would have been almost worthless in less than a week. The combs were all hung up in the honey-house, and then about a pound of brimstone was thrown on a shovel of coals in an old kettle. This was placed in the room, and all doors and windows carefully closed. Next morning I found most of the worms dead; but a few that were encased in heavy webs were still alive; after another and more severe fumigation, not a live one was to be found, and my combs were saved. I have several times since fumigated honey in boxes in the same way. The following extract from

they then make murderous work with the Burt's Materia Medica may contain some unhatched bees. Perhaps a single worm will hints as valuable to apiarists as to doctors:

In the form of sulphurous-acid fumes, or gas, sulphur is the most powerful of all known agents as a disinfectant and deodorizer. To disinfect a room and clothing from infectious diseases, as smallpox, etc., first close up the chimney, and paste up all crevices of the windows and doors to prevent the escape of gas. Now raise up all carpets, and hang up the cloths, so that the fumes of gas may have complete access to them. When this is done, set a tub in the center of the room with six inches of water in it; in the center of this water place a stone that comes just above the water; on this stone set an iron vessel with two pounds of sulphur broken up into quite fine pieces or lumps; on this pour a few ounces of alcohol, to make the sulphur burn readily; set the alcohol on fire, and leave the room, closing the door behind you. It is well to repeat this fumigation three or four times.

After the bees have died in a hive, it should never be left exposed to robbers and moths, but should be carried indoors at once, or carefully closed up. If you have not bees either by artificial or natural swarming, to use the combs before warm weather you should keep a careful watch over them, for a great amount of mischief may be done in a very few days. I once removed some combs, heavy with honey, in August, and, thinking no worms would get into them so late, I delayed looking at them. A month later, the honey began to run out on the floor; and upon attempting to lift out a comb it was found impossible to do so. When all were lifted up at once, a mass of webs nearly as large as one's head was found, in place of the honey and combs. So much for not keeping a careful watch of such property.

HOW TO KEEP EMPTY COMBS.

When combs are left in spring, after the death of the bees in a hive, there is no safer place to put them than in the care of a good strong colony. Brush off the dead bees and put the combs in a clean hive on the stand of a strong colony, and then place the colony over this hive of empty combs, so that they will be obliged to pass through the hive of combs to go in or out. In other words, give the bees no entrance, except that of the lower hive, allowing free communication between the two. The combs will be kept free from worms and mold, with no care whatever on your part, except to keep the entrance so small for two or three days at first that robbers shall not trouble.

After the weather has become warm, three or four stories of empty combs may be piled on the top of a hive containing a colony, with a queen-excluder between, and a frame

44

of brood in the upper story to make sure that the bees traverse all the combs.

By way of summing up, I would say: Use plain, simple, inexpensive hives; get Italians as soon as you can; keep your colonies strong; be sure that none of them by any means become queenless, and you need have no solicitude in regard to the bee-moth among your bees. If you have spare combs, or comb honey that has been taken away from the bees in warm weather, keep an eye on it, and either destroy the worms as soon as they appear, or fumigate them as I have directed. When your eye has become trained, you will detect the very first appearance of a worm by its excrement, in the shape of a fine white powder. We sometimes hunt them out thus and destroy them, when they are so small as to be only just visible to the naked eye. Giving your combs a good freeze, say a temperature of 15 or 20°, will answer the same purpose as the fumigation. Then they must be kept in a tight box, or hives closed tight, to exclude moths, until wanted.

BEES. Throughout this work I deal particularly with the Italians and the common blacks of this country, and the crosses between the two, because they are used almost exclusively by bee-keepers. The crosses are often incorrectly denominated "hybrids;" but as that name has been generally adopted, we will use it. For particulars regarding these bees the reader is referred to Hybrids, which see. The Italians are spoken of specifically, also, under head of Italians, elsewhere in this work.

BLACK OR GERMAN BEES.

As blacks are common in nearly every vicinity, very little description will be necessary. As the name indicates, they are black. One variety in the South is of a brownish black, and another is distinctly black, and is, if any thing, a trifle smaller.

Comparing the Germans with the Italians, they are more inclined to rob, are not as good workers, but are equal when nectar is abundant, or when there is dark honey like that from buckwheat to be gathered. They are much more nervous; and when a hive of them is opened they will run like a flock of sheep from one corner of the hive to another, boiling over in confusion, hanging in clusters in one corner of the frame as it is held up, and finally falling off in bunches to the ground, where they continue in their wild scramble in every direction, probably crawling up one's trowsers-leg, if the opportunity is afforded. Their queens are much harder to find, their bees are not as gen-

tle, and, worse than all, have a disagreeable fashion of following the apiarist about from hive to hive in a most tantalizing way. This habit of poising on the wing in a threatening manner before one's eyes is extremely annoying, as they will keep it up for a day at a time unless killed. I generally make very short work of them by smashing them between the palms of my hands, or batting them to death with little paddles I keep handy by.

The comb honey of the blacks is a little whiter if any thing than that made by pure Italians, because the capping is raised up, leaving a slight air-gap between it and the surface of the honey in the cell. But the difference in the whiteness of capping is so very slight as compared with that made by the Italians that it really cuts no figure in the market. The blacks are also easier to shake off combs in extracting time, and for that reason alone some prefer them, or hybrids, to pure Italians, which can hardly be shaken off.

CARNIOLANS.

The Carniolans, evidently a variety of black bees, and which they very much resemble, were introduced into this country in 1884, or thereabouts. They are said to be very gentle; but the few colonies of them that we have tried are no more so than the average Italians, and in one case in particular they were more vindictive than the Cyprians. As stated, they resemble blacks, and might easily be mistaken for them; but there is a difference. They are larger, and their abdomens are more of a bluish cast, the fuzzy rings being very distinct. They are gentler, as a rule, and do not, like the blacks, boil over in confusion when the hive is opened, although one of our Carniolan colonies did this very thing. They have not the fixity of character of the Italianscolonies of the same race differing quite widely. The general verdict is, that they are excessive swarmers, and this trait alone makes them very undesirable. Their close resemblance to black bees makes it difficult to detect the crosses of the two races. This fact, coupled with their great swarming propensity, will largely prevent their meeting with general favor.40

The Egyptians have been tried in our country to some extent, but are, I believe, inferior to the Italians, besides being much more vindictive. Bees from the island of Cyprus and from the Holy Land are mentioned in connection with ITALIAN BEES, which see.

ALBINOS.

Albinos are either "sports" from Italians, or, what is generally the case, a cross between Holy Lands and Italians; but after testing them in my own apiary, I find them little different from the common Italians. The fringe, or down, that appears on the rings of the abdomen of young bees is a trifle whiter than usual, but no one would observe it unless his attention were called to it. The queens are very yellow, but the workers, as honey-gatherers, are decidedly inferior, even to the second generation; and when we select light-colored bees or queens for several successive generations, if we are not careful we shall have a worker progeny lacking as honey-gatherers, and in ability to endure. By selection we can get almost any thing we want, and that quite speedily with bees, for we can produce several generations in a single season, if need be.

EASTERN RACES OF BEES.

Of Cyprians, Holy Lands, or Syrians, I have already spoken under the head of ITALIANS. Of the other Eastern races I can do no better than to quote what Mr. Frank Benton, of the U. S. Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, has to say of them in a special bulletin issued by the Department, entitled "Honey-bee," containing some 118 pages. Mr. Benton has spent some of the best years of his life in the jungles of India, in search of new bees. For this reason, if for no other, he is able to give us authoratative information. From the bulletin above spoken of, I make the following extracts:

THE COMMON EAST INDIAN HONEY-BEE. (Apis Indica, Fab.)

The common bee of southern Asia is kept in very limited numbers and with a small degree of profit in earthen jars and sections of hollow trees in portions





FIG. 1. — WORKER-CELLS OF COMMON EAST INDIAN HONEY BEE (APIS INDICA), NATURAL SIZE.

of the British and Dutch East Indies. They are also found wild, and build when in this state in hollow trees and in rock-clefts. Their combs, composed of hexagonal wax cells, are arranged parallel to each other like those of A. mellifica, but the worker brood-cells are smaller than those of our ordinary bees, showing 36 to the square inch of surface instead of 29; while the comb where worker-brood is reared, instead of having, like that of A. mellifica, a thickness

of seven-eighths inch, is but five-eighths inch thick. (Fig. 1.)

The workers. — The bodies of these, three-eighths inch long when empty, measure about one-half inch when dilated with honey. The thorax is covered with brownish hair, and the shield or crescent between the wings is large and yellow. The abdomen is yellow underneath. Above it presents a ringed appearance, the anterior part of each segment being orange yellow, while the posterior part shows bands of brown of greater or less width, and covered with whitish-brown hairs; tip black. They are nimble on foot and on the wing, and active gatherers.

The queens.—The queens are large in proportion to their workers, and are quite prolific; color, leather or dark coppery. The drones.—These are only slightly larger than the workers; color, jet-like blue-black, with no yellow, their strong wings showing changing hnes like those of wasps.

Manipulations with colonies of these bees are easy to perform if smoke be used; and, though they are more excitable than our common hive bees, this peculiarity does not lead them to sting more, but seems rather to proceed from fear. The sting is also less severe.

Under the rude methods thus far employed in the management of this bee no great yields of honey are obtained, some 10 or 12 pounds having been the most reported from a single hive. It is quite probable that, if imported into this country, it would do more. These bees would no doubt visit many small flowers not frequented by the hive bees we now have, and whose nectar is therefore wasted; but very likely they might not withstand the severe winters of the North unless furnished with such extra protection as would be afforded by quite warm cellars or special repositories.

Here is something exceedingly interesting regarding the smallest honey-bees in the world. Just take a look at the size of the cells as shown in the figure, natural size, and then compare them in your mind's eye with comb in your own apiary. Well, here is what he has to say:

THE TINY EAST INDIAN HONEY-BEE. (Apis florea, Fab.)

This bee, also a native of East India, is the smallest known species of the genus. It builds in the open air, attaching a single comb to a twig of a shrub, or small tree. This comb is only about the size of a man's hand, and is exceedingly delicate, there being on each side 100 worker-cells to the square inch of surface





FIG. 2.—WORKER-CELLS OF TINY EAST INDIAN HONEY-BEE (APIS FLOREA); NATURAL SIZE.

(Figs. 2 and 3). The workers, more slender than house-flies, though longer-bodied, are blue-black in color, with the anterior third of the abdomen bright orange. Colonies of these bees accumulate so little surplus honey as to give no hope that their cultivation would be profitable.

THE TINY EAST INDIAN HONEY-BEE. (Apis dorsata, Fab.)

A few years ago a great deal used to be said regarding the "giant," or East Indian, honey-bees, or *Apis dorsata*, and the possibilities of having them imported and domesticated in this country. Much of truth and nonsense has evidently been circulated in regard to them. Mr. Benton, having been right in their native land, gives us something here that can be relied on.

This large bee, which might not be inappropriately styled the Giant East Indian bee, has its home in the far East—both on the continent of Asia and the adjacent islands. There are probably several varieties more or less marked, of this species, and very likely Apis zonata, Guer., of the Philippine Islands, reported to be even larger than Apis dorsata, will prove on further investigation to be only a variety of the latter. All the varieties of these bees build huge combs of very pure wax—often 5 to 6 feet in length and 3 to 4 feet in width, which they attach to overhanging ledges of rocks or to large limbs of lofty trees in the primitive forests or jungles. When attached to limbs of trees they are built singly, and present much the same appearance as those of the tiny East Indian bee,

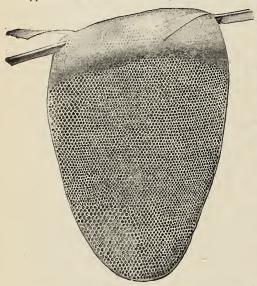


FIG. 3.—COMB OF TINY EAST INDIAN HONEY-BEE (APIS FLOREA), ONE-THIRD NATURAL SIZE.

shown in the accompanying figure (Fig. 3). The Giant bee, however, quite in contradistinction to the other species of apis mentioned here, does not construct larger cells in which to rear drones, these and the workers being produced in cells of the same size. Of these bees—long a sort of myth to the bee-keepers of America and Europe—strange stories have been told. It has been stated that they build their combs horizontally, after the manner of paper-making wasps; that they are so given to wandering as to make it impossible to keep them in hives, and that their ferocity renders them objects greatly to be dreaded. The first real information regarding these points was given by the author. He visited India in 1880-81 for the purpose of obtaining colonies of Apis dorsata. These were

procured in the jungles, cutting the combs from their original attachments, and it was thus ascertained that (as might have been expected in the case of any species of apis), their combs are always built perpendicularly; also that colonies placed in frame hives and permitted to fly freely did not desert these habitations, and that, far from being ferocious, these colonies were easily handled by proper precautions, without even the use of smoke. It was also proved by the quantity of honey and wax present that they are good gatherers. The execution at that time of the plan of bringing these bees to the United States was prevented only by severe illness contracted in India.

These large bees would doubtless be able to get honey from flowers whose nectaries are located out of reach of ordinary bees, notably those of the red clover, now visited chiefly by bumble-bees, and which it is thought the East Indi n bees might pollinate and



NATIVE OF CEYLON CLIMBING A TREE FOR APIS DORSATA.

cause to produce seed more abundantly. Even if no further utilizable, they might prove an important factor in the production in the Southern States of large quantities of excellent beeswax, now such an expensive article.

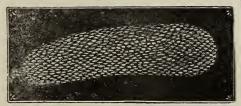
Now that the Philippine Islands have come to be a possession of the United States, efforts are now (1899) on foot to obtain, through the American soldiers who are there, queens and a few bees of the celebrated race of *Apis dorsata*. Whether the efforts will prove successful or not, remains to be seen.

There are a few in this country who believe the introduction of the giant bees here would result disastrously to the business; that, as the English sparrow has driven out some of our American song birds, so the Apis dorsata will drive out the Italians and black bees; that they will take the nectar that would otherwise go to Apis mellifica, and thus indirectly rob the bee-keeper. It is also stated that the Apis dorsata could not be domesticated, and that they would run wild all over the country; but from all the information I can gather I have no fears of any of these things. The facts prove that they have not run out Apis Indica, Apis florea, and other Eastern bees in their own habitats; furthermore, it is doubtful whether they would be able to stand our changing climate, even in the South, for it must be understood that India and the Philippines have a much warmer climate than our Southern States. That the giant bees will ultimately be brought here and tested, there can be no question; but that they will ever prove to be of any commercial value or practical utility I have my doubts. They are too large for the flora of this country; this very fact might render them of some little benefit in fertilizing certain flora that is visited now by only the common bumble-bees; and it is the possibility of this that has much weight with those who are anxious to secure their introduction in this country.

In subsequent editions of this book I hope we shall be in position to speak more definitely on all these points.

HOW BEES GROW.

Having devoted so much space to the different races of bees, it is now in order to discuss *how* they grow.



A QUEEN'S EGG UNDER THE MICROSCOPE.

During warm weather, while your bees are gathering honey, open your hive in the

middle of the day, and put in the center a frame containing a sheet of foundation; examine it every night, morning, and noon, until you see eggs in the cells. If you put it between two combs containing brood, you will very likely find eggs in the cells the next day.

If you have never seen an egg that is to produce a bee, you may have to look very sharp the first time, for they are white like polished ivory, and scarcely larger than one of the periods in this print. They will be seen in the center of the cell attached to the comb by one end. The egg under the microscope has much the appearance of the cut. It is covered, as you notice, with a sort of lacelike penciling, or net-work, it might properly be called. As soon as you discover eggs, mark down the date. If the weather is favorable, these eggs will hatch out in about 3 days or a little more; and in place of the egg, you will, if you look sharp enough, see a tiny white worm or grub floating in a minute drop of milky fluid. If you watch the bees you will find them incessantly poking their heads into these cells, and it is likely that the milky fluid is placed on and about the egg, a little before the inmate breaks its way out of the shell. I infer this, because I have never been able to get the eggs to hatch when taken away from the bees,* although I have carefully kept the temperature at the same point as in the hive. The net-work shown in the cut below will allow the milky fluid to penetrate the shell of the egg so as to furnish nourishment for the young bee at just the time it requires it. These worms are really the young bee in its larval state, and we shall in future call them larvæ. They thrive and grow very rapidly on their bread-and-milk diet, as you will see if you look at them often. They will more than double in size in a single half-day, and in the short space of 12 days they will have grown from a mere speck (the larva just hatched) to the size of a full-grown bee, or so as to completely fill the cell. This seems almost incredible, but there they are, right before your eyes. I presume it is owing to the highly concentrated nature of this same "bread-and-milk" food that the workers are so constantly giving them, that they grow so rapidly. If you take the comb away from the bees for a little while you will see the larvæ opening their mouths to be fed, like a nest of young birds, for all the world.

^{*}Since this was written it has been proven that eggs, removed from the hive, when subjected to proper temperature will hatch if supplied artificially with the milky food; otherwise, not.

BEES.

48

in days from the laying of the egg. First is the larva just as it has broken the egg-shell on the third day; next, the larva on the fourth day. During the fifth and sixth days they grow very rapidly, but it is difficult to fix any precise mark in regard to the size. On the ninth day the larva has straightened itself out, and the worker-bees have capped it over. I have made a pretty accurate exper-



THE DAILY GROWTH OF LARVÆ.

iment on this point, and it was just six days and seven hours after the first egg hatched, when they got it completely capped over. Just when they begin to have legs and eyes, I have not discovered; but I have found that the wings are about the last of the work.

In regard to this point, Frank Cheshire, in his work on "Bees and Bee-Keeping," says:

The chorion of the egg breaks, usually after three days (the time varies according to temperature), and a footless larva, with thirteen segments, exclusive of the head, alternately straightens and bends its body to free itself of the envelope. It is extremely curious that, before hatching, the larva presents rudimentary legs, which disappear-a fact which some have supposed to indicate (atavism) a reference to an ancestral type in which the larva bore feet; but this does not seem to be valid, for reasons which would encroach too much on our space. Toward the end of the larval period, the three segments following the head have little scales beneath the skin on the ventral side, which are the beginnings of the legs, and which can not be seen until the creature has been immersed in alcohol: the budding wings outside these, on second and third segments, are, by the same treatment, brought under view, as are also the rudiments of the sting in queen or worker larvæ, the male organs appearing in that of the drone. After sealing, the fourth segment begins to contract, and the fifth becomes partly atrophied, so that, soon, the former constitutes only a partial cover for the base of the developing thorax, and the petiole between it and the abdomen, while the latter becomes the narrow, first abdominal segment. It has been explained that the last three segments disappear in forming the sting; and now we find the fourth forming the petiole, leaving nine of the thirteen original segments, of which three go to the thorax, and six to the abdomen.

After the larvæ are 6 days old, or between 9 and 10 days from the time when the egg was laid, you will find the bees sealing up some of the largest. This sealing is done with a sort of paper-like substance; and vinced, feel encouraged, and rejoice in their

The figures underneath represent the age while it shuts the young bee up, it still allows it a chance to breathe through the pores of the capping. It is given its last feed, and the nurses seem to say, "There! you have been fed enough; spin your cocoon, and take care of yourself."

After this, as a general thing, the young bee is left covered up until it gnaws off the capping, and comes out a perfect bee. This will be in about 21 days from the day the egg was laid, or it may be 20, if the weather is very favorable; therefore it is shut up 11 or 12 days. Now, there is an exception to this last statement, and it has caused not a little trouble and solicitude on the part of beginners. During very warm summer weather, the bees, for one reason or another, decide to let a part of their children go "bareheaded," and therefore we find, on opening a hive, whole patches of young bees looking like silent corpses with their white heads in tiers just about on a level with the comb. At this stage of growth they are motionless, of course, and so the young bee-keeper sends us a postal card, telling us the brood in his hives is all dead. Some have imagined that the extractor killed them, others that it was foul brood; and I often think, when reading these letters, of the family which moved from the city into the country; when their beans began to come up, they thought the poor things had made a mistake, by coming up wrong end first; so they pulled them all up, and replanted them with the bean part in the ground, leaving the proper roots sprawling up in the air. My friend, you can rest assured that the bees almost always know when it is safe to let the children's heads go uncovered.

As it is, many times, very important to know just when a gueen was lost, or when a colony swarmed, you should learn these data thoroughly; for instance, it will be safe to say, 3 days in the egg, 6 in the larva, and 12 days sealed up.

The capping of the worker-brood is nearly flat; that of the drones, raised or convex; so much so that we can at a glance tell when drones are reared in worker-cells, as is sometimes the case.

The young bee, when it gnaws its way out of the cell, commences to rub its nose, straighten out its feathers, and then to push its way among the busy throng, doubtless rejoicing that it, too, is one of that vast commonwealth. Nobody says a word to it, or, apparently, takes any notice of it; but for all that, they, as a whole, I am well concolony without young bees for a time, and you will see a new energy infused into all hands, just as soon as young bees begin to gnaw ont.

If you vary your experiment by putting a frame of Italian eggs into a colony of common bees, you will be better able to follow the young bee as it matures. The first day it does little but crawl round; but about the next day it will be found dipping greedily into the cells of unsealed honey, and so on for a week or more; after about the first day it will also begin to look after the wants of the unsealed larvæ, and will very soon assist in furnishing the milky food for them. While doing this, a large amount of pollen is used, and it is supposed that this larval food is pollen and honey, partially digested by the young or nursing bees. Bees of this age, or a little older, supply the royal jelly for the queen-cells, which is the same, I think, as the food given the very small larvæ.42 Just before the larvæ for the worker-bees and drones are sealed up, they are fed on a coarser and less perfectly digested mixture of honey and pollen. The young bees will have a white downy look, until they are a full week old, and they have a peculiar look that shows them to be young until they are quite two weeks old. At about this latter age they are generally the active comb-builders of the hive. When they are a week or 10 days old, they will take their first flight out of doors, and I know of no prettier sight in the apiary than a host of young Italians taking their play-spell in the open air, in front of their hive; their antics and gambols remind one of a lot of young lambs at play.

It is also very interesting to see these little chaps when they bring their first load of pollen from the fields. If there are plenty of bees in the hive, of the proper age, they will not usually take up this work until about two weeks old. The first load of pollen is to a young bee just about what the first pair of pants is to a boy-baby. Instead of going straight into the hive with its load, as the veterans do, a vast amount of circling round the entrance must be done; and even after it has once alighted it takes wing again, rushes all through the hive, jostles the nurses, drones, and perhaps queen too, and says as plainly as could words, "Look here! This is I. I gathered this, all myself. Is it not nice?"43

We might imagine some old veteran who

way, at a house full of young folks. Keep a swering gruffly, "Well, suppose you did; what of it? You had better put it in a cell, and start off after more, instead of making all this row and wasting time, when there are so many mouths to feed." I said we might imagine this, for I have never been able to find any indication of any unkindness inside of a bee-hive. No one scolds or finds fault, and the children are never driven off to work, unless they wish. If they are improvident, and starvation comes, they all starve alike, and, as I do believe, without a single hard feeling or bit of censure toward any one. They all work together, just as your right hand assists your left; and if we would understand the economy of the bee-hive, it were well to bear this point in mind.

> Shortly after the impulse for pollen-gathering, comes that for honey-gathering; and the bee is probably in its prime, as a worker, when it is a mouth old. At this age it can, like a man of 40, "turn his hand" to almost any of the duties of the hive; but if the hive is well supplied with workers of all ages, it would probably do most effective service in the fields. See Age of Bees.

> If a colony is formed of young bees entirely, they will sometimes go out into the fields for pollen when but 5 or 6 days old. Also when a colony is formed wholly of adult bees, they will build comb, feed the larvæ, construct queen-cells, and do the work generally that is usually done by the younger bees, but it is probably better economy to have bees of all ages in the hive.

> BEES ON SHARES. There are cases, doubtless, where it is advantageous to both parties to let bees out on shares; but as a general thing I would advise owning your bees, even though it be but a single colony, before you commence to build up an apiary. It almost always happens that one of the parties is dissatisfied; and, as is frequently the case with such partnership arrangements, both the parties have been wronged, to hear their story for it.

I believe it is customary for one of the partners to furnish the bees, and the other to do the work; at the end of the season, every thing is divided equally. If new hives, Italian queens, etc., are to be used, the expense is equally divided. The division of stock is usually made as soon as the honey season is over, and each party takes his chances of wintering. To prevent any misunderstanding, I would advise that the has brought thousands of such loads, au- whole agreement be put in writing, and that

whenever something turns up for which no provision has been made, some agreement be made in regard to it, and that this be put in writing also. Instead of inquiring what



KEEPING BEES ON SHARES.

other folks do, arrange the matter just as you can agree, and make up your minds in the outset that you are going to remain good friends, even if it costs all the bees and your whole summer's work. Don't let it turn out as shown in the cut.

BLUE THISTLE (Echium vulgare). If I am correct, this plant is not a thistle at all, but more properly a near relative of the borage, which it closely resembles. It grows in great profusion in many of the Southern and Middle States, but the principal reports seem to come from Virginia, and the valley of the Shenandoah. As it blossoms fully four months in the year, and produces a beautiful white honey, it would seem that it might well deserve a place among the plants on a honey-farm. If we are correct, it needs but little coaxing to cover whole farms; and in Va., we are told, there are hundreds of acres of it growing wild, as a weed. Over 200 lbs. of white box honey have been reported from it, from a single colony, in one summer. A field of blue is no doubt a very pretty sight to the bee-keeper; but to the farmers, who find it a great pest, it may not look so handsome. We have really no right to make our honey-farm a nuisance to the neighborhood, by bringing in foul weeds; so perhaps you had better take your bees down where it grows, instead of sending for seeds.

Later.—Recent reports indicate that it is no worse a weed than the borage. It dies root and branch every fall, and is therefore entirely unlike the dreaded Canada thistle.

BORAGE (Borago Officinalis). This has been at different times recommended for bees, but as those making the experiment of planting several acres of it did not repeat

it in succeeding years, I think we are justified in concluding it did not pay. I have raised it in our garden, and some seasons the bees seem very busy on it. It has a small blue blossom, and grows so rapidly that a fine mass of bloom may be secured by simply planting the seeds on the ground where you dig your early potatoes. If it is to be raised by the acre, it should be sown at about the same time and much in the same manner as corn, in hills or broadcast.

In 1879 I had a half-acre of it. It was moderately covered with bees for many weeks, but was much inferior to the Simpson honey-plant.

BROOD. See BEES; also FOUL BROOD.

BUCKBUSH (Symphoricarpus vulgaris). This bush is sent in every season as a wonderful honey-bearing plant, although on our hands it has not amounted, as yet, to very much. It is nearly allied to the snowdrop, which it resembles, only the berries are small and red, instead of white. It is sometimes called the "coral-berry," from its looks. Its



BUCKBUSH.

botanical name comes from the fact that sym means together, or crowded. Pherein means to bear, or carry, and carpus means fruit; so that the name means, we might say, "bearing fruits crowded together." I believe it is usually found in the woods, and in some localities is reported to furnish some very nice honey. I do not know that very much is done in the way of cultivating it for honey. The common snowdrop (Symphoricarpus racemosus) sometimes bears considerable honey, but probably not as much as buckbush.

buckwheat is the great staple for artificial pasturage; and I don't know but that it might be ranked next to the clovers in almost every locality, were it not for the fact that every now and then it fails to yield honey. I believe, however, that a yield of grain is almost always accompanied by more or less honey. The fact that the grain usually pays a good profit, aside from the honey, makes it one of the most promising plants for artificial pasturage known. In our locality there can be no honey nor any crop of grain, without good soil; and if it is not so

yard manure, or by the use of phosphates, bone-dust, guano, or similar fertilizers. Very likely the profits of the grain will seldom pay for such expensive manures as guano; but it is, I think, worth while to test phosphate, bone-dust, guano, and other similar fertilizers, in every one's locality.

In raising the grain for seed, as many beekeepers do, it will, no doubt, pay to get the ground in excellent order. The best crop of grain we ever made was by plowing under a heavy growth of red clover; and I believe that such a course will give a crop of almost any thing. We also received considerable honey. The variety used is what is called the "gray" buckwheat. Under the influence of the clover and abundant rains, the crop was fairly ripened in just 65 days after sowing; and as it was not sown till the 15th day of August, our experiment shows that, under favorable circumstances, buckwheat is a very speedy crop. Buckwheat is largely used in most localities for enriching the soil. Several prominent writers recommend plowing in two or even three crops of buckwheat, one after another, when you are short of manure, and yet wish to get your ground into a high state of cultivation. Buckwheat does not do well during severe hot weather in the summer, therefore in our locality it does not pay to sow it before the middle of July. For the same reason it can not well be raised early in the spring. Unless we have unusually cool weather for the time of year, the hot weather during the blooming time will prevent it from filling out.

Buckwheat sometimes yields honey and grain when sown early in the spring; but these cases are exceptional. The seed remains in the ground all winter without injury, and comes up quite early in the spring, therefore it may be quite a troublesome weed if the seed is allowed to rattle off so as to seed the ground while harvesting.

As a rule, buckwheat furnishes honey only early in the morning; and bees seldom notice it at all after about eleven o'clock in the forenoon. I have, however, seen exceptions to this. A young friend, living about twenty miles distant, on sandy soil (ours being rather heavy clay), informed me that he had a field of buckwheat that yielded honey all day long. It was so contrary to my experience that I paid him a visit, and actually found the bees humming busily on the blossoms during the middle of the afternoon. An examination of his hives showed broodraising and comb-building going on rapidly no particular advantage.

naturally, it must be made good by barn- under the influence of the dark honey which sparkled from the cells all through the hives. In our locality, during buckwheat time we often have the bees so busily employed during the forenoon that there is as little danger of robbing as during clover or basswood time, while in the afternoon they act crazy for any chance to push their way into the hives and steal. The quality of the honey from buckwheat is generally pronounced poor. It is dark in color and rank in taste, especially when first gathered. Some specimens, however, that are thoroughly ripened in a hive containing a large strong colony, become mellow and delicious to the taste; this, however, is rather an exception, although there are individuals in almost any community who prefer buckwheat honey to any other kind. As a rule, however, when clover and basswood honey is bringing from 15 to 20 cents, buckwheat sells from 12 to 14. A commission man in Albany, N.Y., said, in Jan., 1887, that he worked up an immense trade on buckwheat honey by having it stored in sections holding about three-fourths of a pound each. He got up a boom on them by selling them for an even dime. The sections were rather thin, so that each customer had a nice-looking cake of honey for his ten cents. This commission man said he would rather have buckwheat honey for his trade than any other; but he afterward admitted that the principal reason was because he could give a bigger slice for a dime than he could of either clover or basswood.

DIFFERENT VARIETIES OF BUCKWHEAT.

When I first began learning my A B C in bee culture there was only one kind of buckwheat known. About the year 1877, however, the silverhull made quite a stir among bee-men. It was really somewhat superior, on account of the extra weight of the grain, as well as the larger yield per acre, and it was thought to furnish more honey than the common. At the same time, what is called the gray buckwheat made its appearance; but I soon became satisfied that there was no material difference between the gray and the silverhull.

In 1885, Peter Henderson and other seedsmen advertised a new variety which they called the European silverhull. This differed from our former grains by the small size of the kernel. The little seeds were very plump and heavy. Reports seemed to be rather conflicting as to its value, some thinking it greatly superior; others to the effect that, all things considered, it was of gave glowing accounts of a new variety called the "Japanese." This, while it was black in color, like the old common buckwheat, showed a marked superiority in the size of the grain, which at once attracted great attention. Herewith we give our readers a cut of the plant as it appeared in Henderson's catalogue.

During the season of 1887 we sold some-

In the spring of 1887, Peter Henderson | it far ahead of any thing ever before known in the line of buckwheat. Different experimenters report receiving from 862 to 1275 kernels from a single stalk. Now, if it were possible to make each single stalk in a field give any thing like the yield mentioned above, the yield per acre would be enormous. In fact, we have had reports of its yielding at the rate of 80 bushels per acre. The yield in some cases has run as high as 40 and 50



JAPANESE BUCKWHEAT.

thing like forty bushels of this new variety of buckwheat, the greater part of it to be used in small quantities for testing the new grain. During the last three months of 1887 we received reports of this buckwheat from 40 individuals. Now, although we especially called for unfavorable as well as favorable tests, the report as a whole places

bushels per acre in fields of 40 and 50 acres. J. H. Kennedy, of Quenemo, Ottawa Co., Kansas, tells us of a crop of 116 bushels of Japanese buckwheat that cost him next to nothing. After turning under his oatstubble in July, as it was too early to put in wheat he sowed the ground with a drill, to buckwheat. The buckwheat came off so quick that the ground was apparently in almost as good a condition for sowing wheat as it was when first prepared. He therefore put the wheat-drill right on to the buckwheat-stubble, and he reports the next season, April 25, that the wheat put on the buckwheat stubble looks exactly as well as the rest of the 20 acres. He has not made us any report in regard to the yield of the wheat after it was harvested. Now, this is something wonderful. Some will urge that such a course—that is, such heavy and continual cropping—will soon exhaust the soil. I am inclined to think, however, that a plant so different in its habits from wheat would take little if any thing from the soil that the wheat needs; and it is a common remark, that nothing fits the ground so nicely for a succeeding crop as buckwheat.

About three pecks of seed, as a rule, are required per acre; and although the Japanese seed is much larger than the common seed, I would not give it any heavier seeding, for the reason this variety branches out more than the common, and I am not sure but that half a bushel per acre would give more grain than the larger amount. We sow it with a seed-drill having a phosphate-sower combined. We prefer to sow from 200 to 400 lbs. of phosphate per acre. Excellent crops are sometimes raised where the ground has been planted to corn that has been injured by floods, cut-worms, or something of that sort.

We can very easily get two crops of seed in a season; and where we wish to get blossoms for bees, it is not at all difficult to get even three crops of blossoms on the same ground. Very likely, however, the bees would not work on the first crop, for it would come out simultaneously with clover and basswood. Another thing greatly in its favor is, that if it is cut off in the fall by an untimely frost it is susually worth all the crop cost, for fertilizing the ground; but it should be plowed under promptly, just as soon as the frost nips it. Plow it under before the frost has wilted it, if you can.

Some years ago we had quite a crop of buckwheat honey from a piece prepared for and planted with corn. The corn was so nearly killed by cut-worms that it was harrowed over nicely and sown to buckwheat in the latter part of June. This is almost a month earlier than buckwheat is usually sown here, but the yield was such that, from the two acres, we had at least 200 lbs. of comb honey, besides the large amount that must have gone into the brood-apartments.

The bees that gathered the largest part of this were dark hybrids; the pure Italians were at the same time storing white honey from red clover. It was amusing to see hives side by side, both working in the section boxes, one of which made white combs and honey, like that in June, while the other built combs of a golden yellow, and stored it with the dark rich - looking buckwheat honey. As the hybrids gave quite a large crop of this dark honey, I began to be a little partial to them; but after the boxes were all removed I found they had put it all above, and left their brood-apartment almost empty, while the more prudent Italians had filled the brood-combs until they were in excellent condition for winter. It has been several times advanced, that the blacks and hybrids are ahead when nothing but buckwheat honey is to be found in the fields.

BUYING BEES. With nearly every one of our A B C scholars who wishes to commence, or at least make a trial, with bees, the question naturally arises, "How shall I proceed to get a start?" Before I can answer the question fully, I should want to know something about you personally. To one who has very little money to spare, and expects to keep bees for the money they will furnish, as well as for pleasure, I would give a little different advice from what I would to some professional man who wants them as an ornament to his grounds, and who has more money than time. The latter, I should probably advise to purchase a colony or two of pure Italians, in a chaff or Dovetailed hive, with all the section boxes, etc., ready for the bees to go right to work. If, on the other hand, you want the bees principally to fill up your spare moments, and wish to commence with the least possible expense, I would advise you to purchase one or two hives of common bees in your own neighborhood, and do all the rest yourself. You can get them at almost any season of the year you choose, and, if you are in the mood, I should say the sooner you get them the better. If you can choose from a number of stocks, take those having the greatest amount of bees and stores, other things being equal. 353 If you can turn the hive up so as to examine the combs, smoking the bees a little to make them get out of the way, choose one having straight, regular cards of comb, for it will be much easier to transfer.* I would not purchase more than two or three colonies to commence with.

^{*}The Heddon short method, given under Transferring, is the one I would advise you to follow.

CAGES FOR QUEENS. See Introducing.

candy that is used universally by bee-keepers. Though used particularly as a food in queen-cages and pound cages, it is also used for feeding during winter or early spring. It is none other than what is popularly termed the "Good" candy, after I. R. Good, of Nappanee, Ind., who introduced it in this country. It was, however, first in this country. It was, however, first in this country before Mr. Good introduced it. See "Langstroth on the Honey-Bee," p. 274, of 1875. By Europeans it is therefore called the Scholz candy.

HOW TO MAKE IT.

Make a stiff dough out of a first quality of extracted honey and powdered sugar. These are all the directions that were given at first, but it would seem that, from the difference in results, more specific directions are necessary. Mr. J. D. Fooshe (or, rather, his wife, who makes it for him) has been very successful in making candy. Their method is as follows: Take good thick honey and heat (not boil) it until it becomes very thin, and then stir in pulverized sugar. After stirring in all the sugar the honey will absorb, take it out of the utensil in which it is mixed, and thoroughly knead it with the hands. The kneading makes it more pliable and soft, so it will absorb, or, rather, take up, more sugar. For summer use it should be worked, mixing in a little more sugar until the dough is so stiff as not to work readily, and it should then be allowed to stand for a day or two; and if then so soft as to run, a little more sugar should be kneaded in. A good deal will depend upon the season of the year. There should be more sugar in proportion to the honey in warm or hot weather, than for cool or cold weather. It should not be so hard in winter so but that the bees can easily eat it, nor should it be so soft in summer as to run and daub the bees.48 For this reason the honey, before mixing, should be

heated so as to be reduced to a thin liquid. For shipping bees, the main thing to look out for is to see that the candy does not run nor yet get hard. It is one of the nice points in making this candy to make it just right. Don't delude yourself by the idea that a second quality of honey will do. Always use the nicest you have. We have had the best results with first quality of clover extracted. Sage honey, for some reason or other, has the property of rendering the candy in time as hard as a brick, and, of course, should not be used.

With the Good candy we have been enabled, with the Benton cage, to send queens not only across the continent and to the islands of the sea, but even to Australia, on a journey of 37 days. There is not very much trouble in mailing queens to Australia, if the candy can be made just right so as not to become too hard nor too soft on the journey. If it retains a mealy, moist condition, the bees will be pretty sure to go through all right. See Benton cage, under Introducing.

HARD CANDY FOR FEEDING.

There are some, perhaps, who would like to make the hard candy. The following are the directions we have used in the older editions of this work. The candy answers a very good purpose, but it is a good deal more trouble to make it, and it can be used only for winter and spring feeding.

HOW TO MAKE HARD CANDY.

Into a tin sauce-pan put some granulated sugar with a little water—a very little water will do. Make it boil, and stir it; and when it is done enough to "grain" when stirred in a saucer, take it quickly from the stove. While it is "cooking," do not let the fire touch the pan, but place the pan on the stove, and there will be no danger of its burning. Cover the dining-table with some newspapers, that you may have no trouble-some daubs to clean up.

To see when it is just right you can try dropping some on a saucer; and while you are at work, be sure to remember the little folks, who will doubtless take quite an in-

baby. You can stir some until it is very white indeed for her; this will do very well for cream candy. We have formerly made our bee-candy hard and clear; but in this shape it is very apt to be sticky, unless we endanger having it burned, whereas if it is stirred we can have dry hard candy, of what would be only wax if cooled suddenly without the stirring. Besides we have much more moisture in the stirred sugar candy, and we want all the moisture we can possibly have, consistent with ease in handling.

If your candy is burned, no amount of boiling will make it hard, and your best way is to use it for cooking, or feeding the bees in summer weather. Burnt sugar is death to them, if fed in cold weather. You can tell when it is burned, by the smell, color, and taste. If you do not boil it enough, it will be soft and sticky in warm weather, and will be liable to drip when stored away. Perhaps you had better try a pound or two at first, while you "get your hand in." Our first experiment was with 50 lbs.; it all got "scorched" "somehow."

As the most convenient way of feeding candy that will probably be devised is to put it into your regular brood - frames, I shall give directions for making it in that form. If you do not like it so, you can break it out, or cut it in smaller pieces with a knife, when nearly cold.

Lay your frame on a level table, or flat board; perhaps you had better use the flat board, for you need some nails or wires driven into it, to hold your frame down close, that the candy may not run out under it. Before you fasten the frame down, you will need to put a sheet of thin paper on your board, to prevent the candy's sticking. Fix the board exactly level, and you are all ready to make your candy. If you have many stocks that need feeding, you can get along faster by having several boards with frames fastened on them. You will need some sort of a sauce-pan (any kind of a tin pan with a handle attached will do) that will hold about 10 lbs. of sugar. Put in a little water -no vinegar, cream of tartar, or any thing of the sort is needed, whatever others may tell you—and boil it until it is ready to sugar off. You can determine when this point is reached, by stirring some in a saucer, or you can learn to test it as confectioners do, by dipping your finger in a cup of cold water, then in the kettle of candy, and back into the water again. When it breaks like eggshell from the end of your finger, the candy

terest in the proceedings, especially the is just right. Take it off the stove at once; and as soon as it begins to harden around the sides, give it a good stirring, and keep it up until it gets so thick that you can just pour it. Pour it into your frame, and get in just as much as you can without running it over. If it is done nicely, the slabs should look like marble when cold, and should be almost as clean and dry to handle. If you omit the stirring, your candy will be clear like glass, but it will be sticky to handle and will be very apt to drip. The stirring causes all the water to be taken up in the crystallization, or graining process, and will make hard dry sugar of what would have otherwise been damp or waxy candy. If you wish to see how nicely it works for feeding bees, just hang out a slab and let the bees try it. They will carry it all away as peaceably as they would so much meal in the spring.

> You can feed bees with this any day in the winter, by hanging a frame of it close up to the cluster of bees. If you put it into the hive in very cold weather, it would be well to keep it in a warm room until well warmed through. Now remove one of the outside combs containing no bees, if you can find such a one, spread the cluster, and hang the frame in the center. Cover the bees at the sides and above, with cushions, and they will be all safe. If a colony needs only a little food, you can let them lick off what they like, and set the rest away until another time, or until another season.*

> CANDIED HONEY. All honey, as a general thing, candies at the approach of cold weather. It has been suggested that thin honey candies quicker than thick, and such may be the case; for honey that has been perfectly ripened in the hive, that is, has been allowed to remain in the hive several weeks after being sealed over, will sometimes not candy at all, even if exposed to zero temperature. As some honey candies at the very first approach of cold weather, and other samples not until we have severe freezing weather, we can not always be sure that perfect ripening will prove a preventive. It is very seldom indeed that we find sealed comb honey in a candied state, 46 and we therefore infer that the bees know how they can preserve it best for their use; for although they can use candied honey when obliged to do so, it is very certain that they dislike to bother with it, for they often

^{*}Maple sugar, poured into wired frames while hot, makes excellent bee-candy. Cakes of maple sugar laid over the frames answer equally well.

carry it out to the entrance of their hives definite report from a sufficient field of it to when new honey is coming in, rather than take the trouble of bringing water with which to dissolve it.

HOW TO PREVENT HONEY FROM CANDYING.

By following out the plan of the bees, we can keep honey in a clear, limpid, liquid state, the year round. The readiest means of doing this is to seal it up in ordinary self-sealing fruit-jars, precisely as we do fruit. Maple molasses, syrups, and preserves of all kinds, may be kept in the same way if we do our work well, almost as fresh, and with the same flavor, as the day they were put up. We should fill the jar full, and have the contents heated to about 1600 F., when the cover is screwed on. The bees understood this idea perfectly, before fruitjars were ever invented, for they put their fresh pollen in the cells, cover it perfectly with honey, and then seal it up with an airtight wax cover. To avoid heating the honey too hot, it may be best to set the fruitjars in a pan of hot water, raising them up a little from the bottom by a thin board. If the honey is over-heated, just the least trifle, it injures its transparency, and also injures its color; in fact, it seems almost impossible to heat some kinds of honey at all, without giving it a darker shade.

CANDIED-HONEY CONFECTIONERY.

If you allow a barrel of linden or clover honey to become candied solid, and then scoop out the center after one of the heads is removed, you will find, after several weeks, that the honey around the sides has drained much after the manner of loaf sugar, leaving the solid portion, sometimes, nearly as white as snow, and so dry that it may be done up in a paper like sugar. If you now take this dry candied honey and warm it in an oven until it is soft, it can be worked like "taffy," and in this state you will pronounce it, perhaps, the most delicious confectionery you ever tasted. You can also make candy of honey by boiling, the same as molasses, but as it is little if any better, and much more expensive, it is seldom used. See Extracted Honey.

CARNIOLANS—see BEES.

CATNIP. (Nepeta Cataria). This is a near relative of GILL-OVER-THE-GROUND, which see. Quinby has said, that if he were to grow any plant exclusively for the honey it produced, that plant would be catnip; and very likely he was not far from right. But as we have never yet had any give that happy hum of rejoicing, such as

test it alone, either in quality or quantity of the honey, we remain almost as much in the dark in regard to it as we were at the time he made the statement, several years ago. Several have cultivated it in small patches, and have reported that in a state of cultivation it apparently yielded more honey than in its wild state, for bees are found on it almost constantly, for several months in the year; yet no one, I believe, is prepared to say positively that it would pay to cultivate it for this purpose.

CHAPMAN HONEY-PLANT (Echinops spherocephalus). This honey-plant was introduced in 1886 by H. Chapman, of Versailles, N. Y., from whom it derives its name. The plant is quite thistle-like, about two feet in height, and is surmounted on one or more of its stalks by balls, or what botanists term "heads." These are from $1\frac{1}{2}$ to $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter, and vary in number on each plant from 6 to 10 heads. The heads, when in bloom, are covered with small white star-like flowers, in the center of which the anthers, blue in color, surround the pistil. The engraving below will give you a good idea of the plant as a whole, and also of the star-like flowers, detached from the heads, shown at the left.



CHAPMAN HONEY-PLANT.

We had a small patch of these plants upon our honey-farm, and we were surprised to see how the bees worked upon them in fours and fives at a time, and after greedily taking a "big drink" of the nectar they

we see upon clover-fields. The number of | be seen inside. In a very short time they bees that will visit one of these heads in a single day is enormous-as many as 2135 having been counted. As regards the quantity of honey produced, Mr. Chapman says that two acres of these plants started his 175 colonies to storing honey. This seems almost incredible: but I have found that, if several of the heads be covered with a paper sack, they will, in 48 hours thereafter, after taking the sacks off, look as if they had been dipped in honey. The flavor of the honey is a very pure sweet — much like simple syrup, only it has a slight flavor which is pronounced very pleasant.

Since this plant was first introduced very little has been heard from it, and although it looked at one time as if it might be a valuable acquisition it is now no more heard from; probably because of the difficulty and expense of growing it.

CIDER AND CIDER-MILLS. Not only are many of our bees drowned in the cider, in the vicinity of cider-mills, but the cider, if gathered late in the season, is quite apt to prove very unwholesome as a diet for our little friends. Probably much of the dysentery that causes such havoc is the result of this unsealed cider stored in the cells when winter comes on. If the colony is very strong, and well supplied with winter stores, the cider may do but little harm; but where they are weak, and obliged to use the cider largely, they sometimes die even in the fall. We at one time fed a colony about a gallon of sweet cider, and they were dead before Christmas. At another time a barrel of sweet cider was found to be leaking; but as the bees took it up greedily as fast as it ran out, their owner kindly allowed them to work away. They all died quite promptly, after the experiment.

The bees of a large apiary will take sweet cider from the mill nearly as fast as it can be made, and we at one time had quite a serious time with the owner of such a mill, because the Italians insisted on "going shares," whenever he made sweet cider. After paying quite a little sum in the way of damages, and losing our bees every season there was a large apple-crop, besides buying sugar in the vain attempt to call them away by counter-inducements, we, at the suggestion of one of the other sex, hung white cloth curtains over all the openings to the mill. Some strips of pine, \$2.50 worth of sheeting $2\frac{1}{2}$ yards wide, and a couple of hours' time,

gave up flying around the mill, and apparently forgot all about it.

CLOVER (Trifolium). While most persons seem to tire, in time, of almost any one kind of honey, that from the clovers seems to "wear" like bread, butter, and potatoes; for it is the great staple in the markets; and where one can recommend his honey as being pure white clover, he has said about all he can for it.



WHITE CLOVER.

The most important is the common white clover (Trifolium repens), which everybody knows is perhaps at the head of the entire list of honey-producing plants. We could better spare any of the rest, and I might almost say all the rest, than our white clover that grows so plentifully as to be almost unnoticed almost everywhere. But little effort has been made to raise it from the seed. because of the difficulty of collecting and saving it.

There is a large variety known as white Dutch clover, that is sold by our seedsmen, to some extent. I have not been able to gather whether it is superior to the common. The common red clover — T. pratense yields honey largely some seasons, but not as generally as does the white, nor do the bees work on it for as long a period.49 While working on red clover, the bees bring in small loads of a peculiar dark-green pollen; and by observing this we can usually tell when they are bringing in red - clover honey. The Italians will often do finely on red clover, while the common black bees will not even so much as notice it. The cultivation is much like that of Alsike, mentioned further on, but the safest way for a beginner is to consult some good farmer in his own neighborhood, as different localities require slightly different treatment. The same will apply to saving the seed, fixed the mill so that scarcely a bee was to which can hardly be saved profitably without the use of a clover-huller, made especially for the purpose.



PEAVINE, OR MAMMOTH RED CLOVER.

This is the largest kind of red clover known, as its name indicates; and it does, many seasons, furnish a very large amount of honey. As a rule, however, like the red clover mentioned above, it is seldom worked on by the common bees; but nearly every season it is visited more or less by Italians; and some seasons, where large fields are near by, the bees store very large amounts of very fine honey from this source alone. As it is in bloom principally during the months of August and September, it is a very important honey-plant. 50 Although the hay is hardly equal to that from the common red clover, it is perhaps the best forage plant to plow under, known. When well started it will grow on almost any soil; and once a good stand is secured and plowed under, the ground will be in condition to furnish a fair crop of almost any thing.

ALSIKE CLOVER.

This was formerly supposed to be a hybrid, since in appearance it is so nearly intermediate between the white and red clover; hence its name, Trifolium hybridum, Linn. It is now known that it is not a hybrid. While it furnishes full as much honey as the red, the petals are so short that the bees find no difficulty in reaching it. If you imagine a large head of white clover, with the extremities of the petals tipped with a beautiful pink—equal in beauty to a dahlia if they were not so common—you will have a very good idea of the alsike.308 The leaf is much like that of other clovers, except that, in color, it is a soft clean bright green, without the spots of down that are seen on the white or red.

If alsike clover came into bloom at a season when bees could get little else, as buckwheat does, I should place it, instead of buckwheat, first on the list of plants for artificial pasturage.* Where white clover does not grow spontaneously, alsike is, undoubtedly, ahead of every thing else now known. It not only produces honey in large quantities, but the quality is not excelled by any thing known in the world. 17 It is true, many people will prefer basswood, mountain sage, and other aromatic flavors, at first taste, but I believe every one tires of these after a time, and clover stands almost alone, as the great staple for every-day use, with and like our "bread and butter."

CULTIVATION, AND SOWING THE SEED.

The cultivation is so much like that of red clover, that what applies to the one will do for the other. As the seed of the alsike is much smaller, a less quantity is required; the general rule is four pounds to the acre. As it blossoms only the second year, or very sparingly the first, with ordinary cultivation it may be sown almost any time, and in fact it is often sown on wheat on the snow in March. In this way we can see just how evenly we are getting it on the ground. The farmers near me who furnish the finest seed. say they have the best success with that sown with their oats in the spring. Although alsike will produce some honey with almost any cultivation, it is important to have the ground nicely prepared, if we wish to get large yields of either hay or honey. With good mellow ground, finely pulverized, we may get a growth of 3 feet in height, and a profusion of highly colored blossoms that will astonish one who has never seen such a sight; especially when the field is roaring with the hum of the busy Italians. As a heavy growth is liable to lodge badly during wet weather, it may be well to sow a sprinkling of timothy seed with it. If put in early, it may on good soil produce considerable bloom the first season, but not much is to be expected until the second year, when it is at its height. It will give a fair crop the third year; but after that, if we would keep up a yield of honey, it must be sown again. 18 It may be sown in the spring on fall wheat; but where timothy has been sown with the wheat in the fall, it is apt, on some soils, to choke out the alsike.

^{*}If alsike is cut, or even pastured off, just before coming into bloom, it will blossom again, just after white clover is gone, and give a crop of clover hon-ey just when we most need it. One of our leading honey-men says this fact alone, learned at a con-vention, has been worth more than \$50.00 to him.

SAVING THE HAY.

If raised for the hay and honey, without any reference to saving the seed, it will give at least two good crops every season; in this case, it is cut when in full bloom. In our locality it usually blooms the last of June, and sometimes furnishes considerable honey before the white clover is out. The hay is admitted by all to be equal to any of the grasses or clovers in use, 300 and the pasturage, after the clover is cut, is most excellent for all kinds of stock.

Its value for milch cows is shown by the following, taken from GLEANINGS for March, 1885, page 161:

AS A FORAGE-PLANT

it has no superior, producing a large flow of very rich milk. June 15th, when I shut the stock out of the alsike, I allowed them to run in a field of red clover that was just coming into blossom, and at the end of the third day the five cows had shrunk their milk to the amount of 9 quarts to the milking. Again, in October, to test it further for feed, as there was quite a growth of leaves on the ground I again allowed the cows in the field. You may judge of my surprise when I found, at the end of a week, they had made a gain of 10 quarts to the milking. Millington, Mich., Feb., 1885.

M. D. YORK.

SAVING THE SEED.

The seed is always saved from the first crop of blossoms, and it should be allowed to stand about two weeks longer than when cut for hay. If you wish to get a good price for your seed, it must be very nicely cleaned. It is thrashed out with a clover-huller, made expressly for clover seed, and then cleaned with a fanning mill, with the appropriate sieves. As timothy seed is very nearly of the same size, it is difficult to remove it all, unless by a fanning-mill having the proper blast arrangement. As the alsike weighs 60 lbs. to the bushel, and timothy only 45, there is no great difficulty in doing it effectually.

I need scarcely add, that whoever raises seed for sale should exercise the most scrupulous care to avoid sending out foul seeds of any kind; and where Canada thistles or weeds of that class prevail, I would, under no circumstances, think of raising seed to be sent all over the land. If they are in your neighborhood, raise hay and honey, and let seed be furnished by some one who is differently situated.

PROFIT OF THE CROP.

The seed has for a number of years sold readily for about \$8.00 per bushel, and the average yield of seed is about four bushels per acre. It retails for about 18 cents per pound, and 60 lbs. is reckoned as a bushel. See Clover.

The following, taken from *The Farmer*, of St. Paul, Minn., not only shows what profit may be realized in raising alsike, but is another proof of its value as a hay crop. The reader will observe that the writer is in no way interested in bees.

WILL IT PAY FARMERS TO RAISE ALSIKE WITHOUT ANY REFERENCE TO BEE-KEEPING AT ALL?

About 20 years ago I bought my first alsike clover seed, and sowed it alone on the south side of a hill. The season was dry, and it grew only about a foot high; and as it was said the first crop produced the seed, I cut it for seed and felt disappointed at getting so little that I was ready to pronounce it a humbug, and plowed it up the same fall. Some years afterward I saw a bushel of seed at the Dane County Fair, at Madison. I inquired of the owner, Mr. Woodward, how he liked it, and if it was a profitable crop. He said he got four bushels of seed per acre, and sold it at \$10 per bushel; that the hay, after being hulled, was better than the best red-clover hay, and that his cattle ate it in preference to any other hay. I bought two bushels of the seed and sowed about one bushel to twelve acres. mixing one third timothy, by measure, where I wanted it for pasture or hay, and about the same quantity of pure alsike where I wanted it for seed. It does not raise seed the same year it is sown, but, like red clover, the next year. I have sown it with wheat, barley, and oats. It does best with spring wheat or barley.

I hulled 10 bushels this year from 20 acres. I expect to get \$7.00 per bushel, and I have at least 25 tons of good hay, after hulling, worth enough to pay all expenses of cutting and hulling. Some years ago I sold my whole crop on the Board of Trade in Chicago for \$11.00 per bushel.

Mr. George Harding, of Waukesha, a breeder of Cotswold sheep and short-horn cattle, and one of Wisconsin's most wide-awake farmers, showed me a small field of one of his neighbors that he said produced seven bushels of alsike seed per acre, and that he sold it in Milwaukee for \$12.00 per bushel. I have 80 acres in alsike; and so long as it pays me as well as it has done, I will sow it.

The first crop the next year after sowing is the seed crop. It can be cut for seed for several years. It is not a biennial plant like red clover, but a perennial. It has one tap root with many branches, and does not heave up by frost, like red clover, which has but one tap root.

I prefer it to red clover for several reasons. When sown with timothy it matures with timothy. (Medium red clover matures before timothy is fit ocut.) I cut about the 10th to 15th of July; red clover should be cut (here) about the 20th of June. Alsike is not easily injured by dew or light rains after being cut. It has none of the "fuzz" that red clover has, making it so unpleasant to handle as hay or seed. The stem is not so coarse nor so hollow, and has more branches, leaves, and blossoms. The blossom is of a pink color. Red clover must be cut when we are in the busiest time working our corn. Alsike is cut after corn work is over. This is of great advantage in a corn region.

Alsike makes a good fall pasture after the seed is cut. My stock will eat it in preference to red clover, timothy, or blue grass. Blue grass, or, as it is often called in this country, June grass, is a good early and late grass, but in midsummer it

have been badly off for pasture this dry year.

(HON.) MATT. ANDERSON.

Dane Co., Wis., Nov., 1886.

The next, from Gleanings for April 15, 1886, page 327, is of so much importance in regard to raising alsike or other honeyyielding plants, that we give it here entire:

A SUGGESTION TO BEE-KEEPERS IN REGARD TO HAVING ALSIKE RAISED BY THE FARMERS OF THEIR OWN NEIGHBORHOOD.

I have managed to supplement the natural supply for my bees during the last five or six years as follows: I first tried sweet clover with but poor success, so I took up alsike clover, and this is the way I work:

About this time of the year I buy from 200 to 400 lbs. of best alsike clover seed in Montreal at wholesale price. This year I can get it for 12 cts., perhaps less. I expect to buy my supply next week. It will cost me 1/2 ct. freight, and I shall probably sell it to the farmers who are within two miles of my apiary, for 10 cts. per lb. At this price it is readily taken up by all who are "seeding down" land suitable for alsike, as the price in the stores here is from 16 to 18 cts. Three pounds mixed with timothy will seed an acre very well, so you see I get pasturage which will last from two to five years, of the very best quality of honey, at the small cost of \$7.50 for one hundred acres. I can not conceive of any plan which, with me, would be cheaper, less trouble, or that would give as quick and reliable returns. I could get a good deal of seed sown by selling it at cost; but I find that taking off two or three cents per pound makes a great difference in the amount sown. As white and alsike clover are the most reliable honey-plants we have here - very rarely failing entirely-the results have been very marked and satisfactory.

To those who wish to try this plan I would say, Work up the matter personally; canvass every farmer within two miles and more in every direction from your apiary (those living more than two miles should pay cost of seed), showing them a sample of your seed, pointing out its advantages, etc. Although alsike-clover hay will not weigh so heavy as red clover, it is far sweeter and better, and all stock far prefer it to eat. One pound of seed, also, will go as far as two pounds of red clover, as the seeds are so much smaller.

Canvassing the farmers should be done at once, as every good farmer plans his work and buys his seed early. After you have finished canvassing, add up your orders, send to a reliable seedsman, distribute, and get pay for your seed, and your work for the season is done; but it should be repeated every season, to enlarge your "base of supply" as much as possible. Of course, you will have to wait one season before the alsike will bloom.

In localities where different apiaries are near together, if the seed is furnished under cost the parties should make up the amount of the difference pro rata, according to the number of colonies they

A WORD OF CAUTION ABOUT SOWING ALSIKE.

First, get the very best seed you can find. Poor seed is an abomination. Don't sow it on dry, sandy land, for alsike delights in a moist soil.

This simple plan of increasing pasturage may not

dries up; and had it not been for clover we should | be new, but I never heard it mentioned, though doubtless some have tried it. GEO. O. GOODHUE.

Danville, Quebec, Canada, Mar. 30, 1886.

We need hardly add, that the above plan can be carried out with buckwheat, rape, and any other honey-yielding plants that are of value to farmers.

SWEET CLOVER.

As friend J. C. Swaner, of Utah, upon whom I once called, has had considerable experience with this plant I asked him to prepare an article, which he has done. The same appeared in Gleanings for Jan. 1, 1889, and is here reproduced.

Sweet clover grows here along the water-courses, moist waste places, along the roadsides, and in neglected fields. It grows from six inches to as many feet in height, according to the location, and it is covered with an abundance of bloom from top to bottom, yielding in most seasons an abundance of nectar, which, after being gathered and stored, produces honey of the very best quality and color. It does not generally bloom in the first year; but in the second it commences about the first of July, and keeps up a continual bloom until killed by frost, furnishing bees with pasturage, generally from the middle of July until the latter part of August.

Sweet clover is sometimes used for pasturage, and also for making hay, if cut when young, though it is a long way behind alfalfa for that purpose. Though it is sometimes relished by stock, very few would sow it for feeding. If eaten while green it is in a measure a cause of hoven, or bloat, in cows. If you wish good milk or butter you had better not feed it to milch cows, as it imparts a very disagreeable taste to it. If eaten off by stock it will soon recover, and produce an abundance of bloom for the bees.

As sweet clover is a biennial it is not a very hard weed to eradicate, and very seldom troubles cultivated fields, though it will sometimes seed a field; and if such field is planted to grain the following season, it will come up, and is cut off only with the reaper. Next season, if the same field be neglected. it will quite likely be covered with sweet clover, and that, too, sometimes as high as your head. If a field is cultivated as it should be for two seasons, the clover will entirely disappear. The plant requires a little moisture in the soil the first year; but after that it will grow without. I consider it, for my part, a great deal better to see a roadside lined with it than the sunflowers, etc., that generally grow in such places.

Now, to sum up, sweet clover is our main honey crop in this locality. It is our best honey; and said honey, I may say without boasting, compares favorably with the best grades known.

I do not think it will pay to sow it for honey alone, unless on such land as is considered worthless; but I think it would be a benefit to such land.

As to the amount of nectar it will produce per acre, I am unable to say; but I think it will compare favorably with white clover; in fact, I think that it produces fully two-thirds of our honey crop in this locality, and I should consider this a poor country for honey if it were destroyed; but as it is, we generally get a crop; that is, the bees generally have some honey to spare. J. C. SWANER.

Salt Lake City, Utah, Dec. 22, 1888.

1894, writes of it as follows:

I am surprised that any bee-keeper of experience, who has had a reasonable opportunity of observing, should report sweet clover anything less than a firstclass honey-plant; and yet I am aware there are a few adverse reports coming from reliable sources.

I am quite sure - yes, I think I know from my own experience and observations with this plant, extending through a period of a dozen years or more - that it is unsurpassed, and equaled only by the noted alfalfa; and these convictions are supported by the opinions of some of the most practical and reliable bec-men of my acquaintance.

The season of 1893 was the first for several years when white clover alone yielded me any surplus, and this, too, with the fields white with its bloom in every direction as far as bees could fly; and yet I should not be warranted in claiming that white clover is not a good honey-plant. It has a world-wide reputation that is unimpeachable. If it were no more abundant than its cousin it would hardly have gained this enviable reputation-certainly not in the last few years.

I think it has been generally conceded by practical bee-keepers that it will not pay to plant for honey alone. This conclusion is undoubtedly a safe one. We must, then, look for some value besides that of honey, in order to recommend sweet clover as a field crop.

AS A FORAGE-PLANT,

I once supposed, as most people do now, that sweet clover was entirely worthless as a forage-plant for stock-that nothing would eat it; but I have demonstrated to my entire satisfaction that horses, cattle, and sheep, will not only learn to eat it, but will thrive upon it, both as pasture and dried as hay, and that hogs are fond of it in the green state. I say, they learn to eat it, because most stock have to acquire a taste for it, not taking readily to it at first. I gave it a fair trial for pasture last summer. My horses and family cow fed upon it almost entirely during the dry part of the season. They became fat and sleek, without the help of grain or other feed. The milk and butter from the cow showed no objectionable flavor. The amount of feed furnished was something surprising. It has a habit of continually throwing out or renewing its foliage and its bloom; also, when cut or fed back, it keeps it constantly fresh. After gaining a growth of four or five feet in height in dense masses in my pasture it was fed down entirely, even the coarse stalks, so that, at the close of the season, nothing was left. The seeding was, of course, destroyed; but in my desire to put to a severe test the feed value of the crop, this was lost sight of.

Sweet clover, like the alfalfa, sends its great roots down deep into the hardest, dryest soils, thus enabling it to withstand severe drouths as no other plant can. This gives it great value as a fertilizer; and growing as it does upon the hardest, poorest soils, it recommends itself for reclaiming soils too poor for raising other crops. It has a habit of taking possession of vacant lots and roadsides, which has caused some alarm with those unacquainted with its habits, fearing it would spread over the fields and prove to be a pest. I can assure you it will do no such thing. In all my acquaintance with it I have never seen it spread into cultivated or occupied fields to any extent. I have been very reckless with the seed about my own premises; and if there had been any danger in this direction I should have found it out long ago.

Some time during the latter part of last summer

H. R. Boardman, in GLEANINGS, Feb. 1, | (1893) I made a trip through a part of the State where a severe drouth was prevailing. The cattle and sheep looked gaimt and hungry, and were roaming over the farms here and there, adding still further to the look of desolation. In places the cows had been turned into the growing corn, the only green forage in sight. I wondered again and again how it was possible for the stock to escape entire starvation. A field of sweet clover, with its dark-green foliage, would have made a refreshing picture amid this desolation. It would have been more than a picture. It would have supplied a place where it would have been most heartily welcome and appreciated in this trying emergency. I think it will recommend itself, and come to be appreciated soon in such times of severe drouth. It makes a slender growth the first year. It is this crop that is most valuable for hay, and cutting it will not interfere with the second year's growth. The second year it grows coarser; blossoms, seeds, and dies root and branch. If cut for hay in the second year it should be cut just as it is beginning to bloom. A second crop may be cut late in the season. It should be well dried, and it needs good weather to do it in. If cut for seed it may be thrashed and hulled with a machine, as with red clover, or the seed may be sown without hulling.

Now, don't be induced, by the bright picture I have drawn, to seed your whole farm to sweet clover, for it would result in an unprofitable failure, I am sure. But if you desire to test its value, do it on a small scale, with an acre or two, and do it thoroughly. I have found it no easy thing to succeed in making it grow as a field crop, and I would advise sparing no pains in getting it started. When once it gets possession of the ground it will stay if allowed to ripen a late crop of seed. Sow with winter wheat or rve in the spring, the same as other clover. I have no seed to spare. H. R. BOARDMAN.

East Townsend, O., Jan. 7, 1894.

Sweet-clover honey tastes very much as sweet clover smells when its green leaves are bruised slightly. The flavor is not rank enough to be at all disagreeable, but the quality compares well with the best. The extracted honey is very thick, and has the same beautiful flavor as the comb honey. It seems to me that these facts give us a wonderful opening for starting a honeyfarm where land is cheap, and nothing else will grow on account of severe drouths.

It is now well established, that cattle do sometimes eat sweet clover green, although some say it is objectionable as pasturage. Prof. Tracy, of the Mississippi Agricultural College, speaks highly of it as a hay plant, but says, as do others, that stock must learn to eat it. Livingston's catalogue says it is "quite valuable for soiling." Its general character as a good honey-plant is well established, and it may be well worth while to give it a thorough test as a forageplant.

There is still another very important clover; viz., alfalfa, or, as it is sometimes called, lucerne. See Alfalfa.

CRIMSON CLOVER.

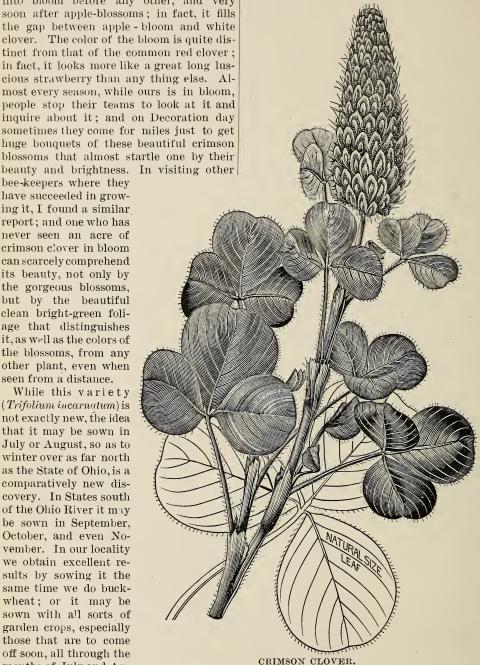
This species, if grown largely, would certainly have one special advantage over any of the other clovers, in that it comes into bloom before any other, and very soon after apple-blossoms; in fact, it fills the gap between apple-bloom and white clover. The color of the bloom is quite distinct from that of the common red clover; in fact, it looks more like a great long luscious strawberry than any thing else. Almost every season, while ours is in bloom, people stop their teams to look at it and inquire about it; and on Decoration day sometimes they come for miles just to get huge bouquets of these beautiful crimson blossoms that almost startle one by their

bee-keepers where they have succeeded in growing it, I found a similar report; and one who has never seen an acre of crimson clover in bloom can scarcely comprehend its beauty, not only by the gorgeous blossoms, but by the beautiful clean bright-green foliage that distinguishes it, as well as the colors of the blossoms, from any other plant, even when seen from a distance.

While this variety (Trifolium incarnatum) is not exactly new, the idea that it may be sown in July or August, so as to winter over as far north as the State of Ohio, is a comparatively new discovery. In States south of the Ohio River it may be sown in September. October, and even November. In our locality we obtain excellent results by sowing it the same time we do buckwheat; or it may be sown with all sorts of garden crops, especially those that are to come off soon, all through the months of July and Au-

gust. With very favorable fall weather it | nice turnips, without any additional exmay succeed, or partially succeed, through the month of September. Some of our best | seed with five pounds of crimson clover be-

crops have been secured by broadcasting it among early corn, just before it is cultivated the last time. If you want to raise some



pense, mix thoroughly an ounce of turnip

corn, as mentioned above, we use a broadcast seed-sower, the operator sitting on the back of a horse so as to get him above the tops of the corn. In this way we get a very nice even stand.

SOWING CRIMSON CLOVER IN THE SPRING.

As the clover is a hardy cold-weather plant, sowing it in the spring is not, so far as I can learn, a success. The trouble is, when put in in the spring, even if put in quite early, the blooming time is quite apt to come just when the weather is hot and dry; and a drouth is almost sure to cause a failure. If, however, the seed is put in quite early, and the spring months happen to be cool, with plenty of rain clear into July and August, it sometimes makes an excellent crop. When sown as above, it naturally makes a large amount of feed, equal to any of the clovers; and some of our experiment stations have estimated that a good stand plowed under while it is in bloom is equivalent to ten tons per acre of the best stable manure.

As it comes in bloom a little before any of the other clovers (when wintered over), it may be plowed under for almost any crop. On our grounds we sow regularly four or five acres each year, and have had no failure. It is no more than fair to state, however, that in our locality, the northern part of Ohio, there have been many failures. In fact, one of our standard writers on agriculture says thousands of dollars have been wasted by farmers in attempting to grow crimson clover. The reason of our success is, I think, first, our ground is all thoroughly underdrained; second, it has had large amounts of stable manure, and is comparatively rich. The best stand we ever had, I think, is the present spring, 1899. We had several acres of wheat last year that lodged badly. The consequence was, enough wheat rattled out and was left on the ground to make pretty thorough seeding. This wheat grew up in the fall so rank as to fall down before winter. Well, the crimson clover was sown right on the wheat stubble in August; and when the wheat fell over, the clover pushed up through and was thus well mulched through the winter. The consequence is, we have at the present writing, April 25, a tremendous growth of clover and wheat together. This we propose to turn under as soon as the clover is in full bloomsay the middle or latter part of May. We have grown excellent crops of potatoes on crimson clover turned under in this way, for

fore the clover is sown. In sowing it among | several years past; and, in fact, we have secured a splendid stand of crimson clover by sowing it after potatoes were dug that were planted comparatively early. One year we sowed crimson clover as fast as the potatoes were got out of the ground; that is, as fast as we dug fifteen or twenty rows we worked up the ground with a cutaway and Acme harrow, and sowed the clover. The first put in (in August) wintered splendidly. That put in along the fore part of September did fairly; but where we did not get the seed in until the last of September or fore part of October, it was mostly a failure. Perhaps one other reason why we succeeded is that our seed of late years has been of our own growing. It is an easy matter to grow seed; and where it is worth only \$2.50 a bushel, the present price, I think the seed can be grown profitably in our locality-that is, with good ground and other conditions mentioned above.

> QUALITY OF THE HONEY FROM CRIMSON CLOVER.

> The quality of the honey from crimson clover ranks fairly with that of any of the clovers, Some have called it superior. There has not been enough of it in our locality to make a perceptible difference in the honey-yield; but when it is in bloom there are as many bees on the same area as I ever saw, even in a buckwheat-field. As we plow it under while it is in full bloom, the bees are gradually crowded down on to the last heads standing; and after the last head goes under, for some time there will be quite a lot of bees swarming over the ground, apparently wondering what has become of their abundant pasturage in so short a space of time. We have as yet had no reports, that I know of, where hundreds of acres or more are in blossom at the same time, as is often the case with alfalfa, white clover, and sometimes red clover. With a fair-sized apiary it needs many acres of any plant to give a good yield of honey.

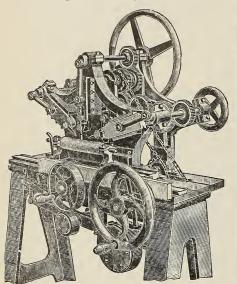
> COMB FOUNDATION. This is just what the term signifies—a base, midrib, or foundation, of the honey comb If we take a piece of comb and slice it down on both sides, nearly to the bottom of the cells, we shall get what is practically comb foun-

> The article originally consisted of nothing but the midrib, without any walls; but very soon after, there were added walls to stiffen and strengthen the sheet and to serve as the beginning of the cells.

Since the introduction of foundation,

points have been solved completely; such as how to insure straight combs, how to insure all worker comb or all drone-comb, as the case may be, and how to furnish the bees with the wax they need without being obliged to secrete it by the consumption of honey.

The first mention we have of foundation that was accepted by the bees was described in a German bee-journal, as long ago as 1857. Mr. J. Mehring, of Frankinthal, Germany, was the original inventor; but, like many another good thing, the product was introduced before its time, since for nearly twenty years afterward it seems to have been lost sight of. Early in the '60's the la

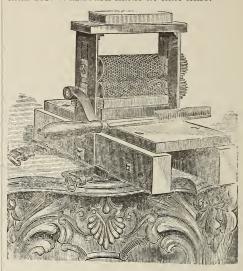


A MACHINE FOR ENGRAVING FOUNDATION ROLLS.

mented Samuel Wagner, editor and founder of the American Bee Journal, revived the matter, and it was he who conceived the idea of adding some shallow side walls.

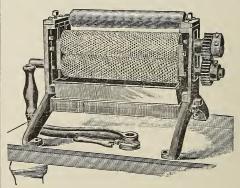
Up to this time foundation was made either on flat plates or dies It remained for the author of this work to suggest that so useful an article as comb foundation should be made with rolls; i.e., embossed cylinders having indentures of such a size and conformation as to produce the proper configurations in the sheeted wax. The matter was referred to a skilled mechanic, an inventor, and a man of genius, Mr. A. Washburn, of Medina, Ohio. It was not long before he produced a pair of comb foundation rolls that would turn out foundation in continuous sheets. These rolls were made by a structed six-inch rolls, the faces of which

within the past few years, many difficult stamping process which was very slow and laborious; but even to this day there have never been made any more perfect mills than Mr. Washburn made at that time.



AN ORIGINAL WASHBURN MILL.

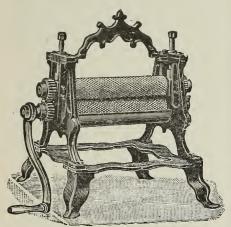
In later years Mr. Charles Ohlm, of Fond du Lac, Wis., invented an automatic machine that cut with knives the embossed surfaces of the rolls. This greatly simplified the process of making. The right to use this invention, and the machine, were purchased by A. I. Root, and were by him subsequently turned over to Mr Washburn, who built another, much stronger, as shown in the engraving in the opposite column. This machine has probably made 90 per cent of all the comb-foundation rolls in the world. The next two illustrations show different patterns of the mills, the rolls of which were made on this machine.



10-INCH FOUNDATION-MILL.

More recently still, Mr. E. B. Weed con-

especially for the purpose. It is too early yet to say very much of the probable success or failure of rolls constructed on this principle; but from present indications the foundation from such rolls will be much more perfect, because every type-head is cast in the same matrix, and hence each must be an exact duplicate of the others. See cut of 6-inch rolls on next page.

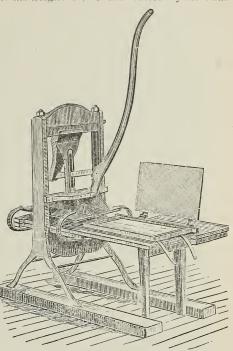


One of the earliest successful plate machines was made by D. S. Given, and is shown in the next cut right opposite. The plates were just the right size to fill a Langstroth frame, or, in fact, any standard frame. The sheets were cut and trimmed to the proper size, placed between the dies, and embossed by bringing down the lever as shown. The claims made for this press were that it would give a thinner base; that any one could operate it; that wires could be incorporated right in the foundation at the time of embossing the wax sheet.

But this proces of making foundation has never been adopted by large manufacturers, because of its slowness compared with rolls; yet at the same time the writer believes that a more perfect foundation can be made from flat dies or plates than from rolls. The time may come when dies will take the place of rolls. The motto seems to be nowadays, not how quickly nor how cheaply, but how good.

In former editions of this work we went into an elaborate description giving the exact modus operandi of producing wax sheets, rolling them into foundation, cutting and trimming, etc.; but as the printed directions that go with the machines cover all these points very thoroughly, it will not be necessary to take up valuable space in this work corners of the hexagons. It has been found

were made up of individual type heads cast | for what will be of little interest to the practical bee-keeper who cares not so much how to make foundation as how to use it. If he ever aspires to make the article, and sell it to his neighbors, he had better by all odds



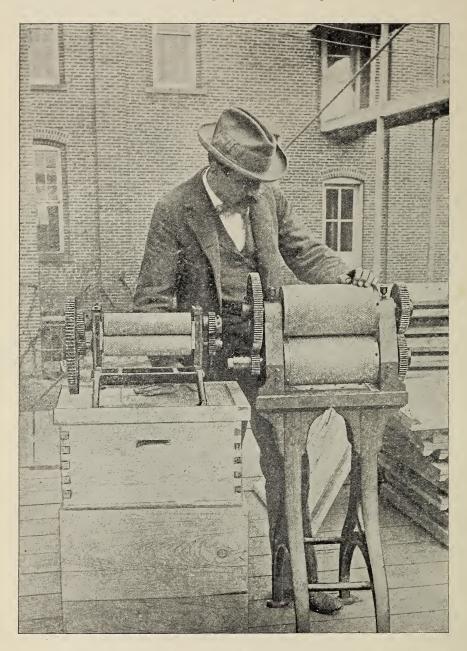
GIVEN FOUNDATION-PRESS.

follow the special directions that go with each machine that is sent out, rather than to attempt to follow general directions that might be sent out with a work of this kind.

FOUNDATION AND ITS ECONOMIC USES.

Comb foundation is divided into two general classes: That designed for the broodchamber and that for the surplus-apartment. Each of these general classes is sub-divided still further. For instance, we have what we call "thin super," running 10 to 11 square feet to the pound; "extra thin," 12 to 13; "light brood," used only in the brood-nest, running 8 to 9 feet; "medium brood," 7 to 8 feet. Thin super is generally used for sections, and medium brood for the broodframes.

The four illustrations seen on top of page 67 represent the different grades The medium has what is called the round cell. This foundation is generally used for the broodnest, because of its tendency to resist sag while the bees are drawing it out into comb; stronger, because there is more wax in the that bees will utilize all this wax in the walls, | lustrations, there is less of wax in the wall, and draw it out into cells. The more wax and less strength to the sheet. On this acwe can give them in the wall, the quicker count it is not recommended that light brood will they draw it out into comb. The light foundation be put into brood-frames that



SIX-INCH COMB-FOUNDATION POWER ROLLS MADE WITH TYPE, AND STANDARD POWER ROLLS $2\frac{1}{2}$ INCHES IN DIAMETER CUT WITH KNIVES. SEE PAGE 64.

brood, running 8 to 9 feet to the pound, has | are not wired. The thin super has lighter what is called the regular hexagonal cell- wall still than the light brood; and the extrawall. As will be seen by comparison of il-thin super lighter walls still.

The ordinary thin super is generally preferred because the bees are less inclined to gnaw it down; and when they do begin work on it they draw it out more readily. The extra-thin is preferred by some because it is believed it makes less midrib, or what one





HEAVY AND MEDIUM BROOD.

LIGHT BROOD.





THIN SUPER.

EXTRA THIN SUPER.

or two have termed "gob," in comb honey. When too heavy a foundation is used in the sections, especially when full sheets are used, the resulting comb honey, when eaten, is quite apt to show a midrib, or thickened center, and some go so far as to call it manufactured comb because they can not believe that it is as thin and friable as the comb honey they ate "on the old farm at father's." There is some truth in this, and for that reason only thin super or extra-thin should be used; and when one desires as little midrib as possible, and does not care how readily the bees may accept and work out the foundation, the extra-thin super is the one he should use.

Because of the tendency of foundation to cause midrib in comb honey, some have imagined that using a mere starter would remove the objectionable feature; because they argue that nearly all the comb would have to be natural, and it would, therefore, be delicate and friable 1 ke the old comb honey on the farm. But it has been shown in the majority of cases that the naturalbuilt will be store or drone, the cells being larger so the bees can build them more readily. Some recent tests seem to show that natural-built drone comb has as much or more wax to the cubic inch than worker comb built off from full sheets of thin worker foundation. If the bees, on the other hand, would make their natural comb all worker. then we should have a comb, the delicacy and friableness of which would be all that one could desire.

Mr. E. B. Weed, formerly of Detroit, lately of Medina, and now of Cleveland, has probably done more actual experimenting, and spent more time and money on this whole question, than any other man living. Indeed, he is the inventor of what is now known as the "Weed New Process" of making comb foundation, the special feature of which is the making of continuous sheets of wax of any desired length, by automatic machinery. After a long series of experiments he ascertained that in the ordinary foundations on the market there was too much wax in the base and not enough in the wall; that whenever the base is thicker than the bees make it they will rarely take the trouble to thin it down; but, no matter how thick the wall, they will invariably thin it down to the thickness of the natural. Going on this theory - a theory which Mr. Weed practically demonstrated — he constructed some special rolls and dies, which were capable of turning out a thin-base foundation. It looks like any other foundation of commerce; but when it is put into plaster, and a cross-section made, it shows that it is very different. If one were to take a knife and attempt to cut across a sheet of foundation, he would not be able, by looking at the edge, to get any sort of idea of the relative thickness of the base and wall, for the reason that the knife would leave burr edges. To overcome this the foundation and comb to be tested should be imbedded in plaster of Paris; and then with a sharp razor-edged knife one can get a curate sect'onal views showing the exact relative thicknesses.

For the purpose of more clearly illustrating some of these points we had several pieces of comb and foundation put in plaster. After a sharp knife had shaved them down to the proper point they were photographed, and engraved by the half-tone process. This shows the specimens as they are.

Figs. 15, 16* show ordinary thin and light-brood foundation, and the comb that was built off from them by the bees. It will be noticed that the base had not been thinned down to any appreciable extent. Fig. 6 shows a comb that has been built off from foundation having a cross-section shown at Fig. 7. It will be seen that the base is scarcely if any thicker than it was in the original foundation; while the heavy sidewalls in Fig. 7 have been transformed by the bees into very delicate deep cells, show-

^{*} Figs. 15 and 16 were obtained from the Canadian Bee Journal.

ing that it makes very little if any differ- | base is quite heavy; while in No. 12 the ence how heavy the wall, the bees reducing it to the natural thickness.

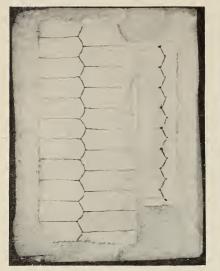


Fig. 12 shows the very latest thin super foundation, running about 12 feet to the pound; and Figs. 11 and 13 show respectively the ordinary commercial thin super and

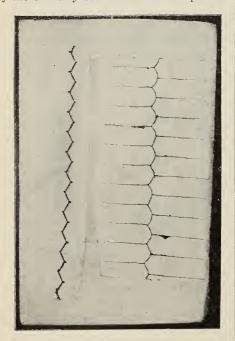


Fig. 16.

tice that the walls scarcely show, while the ! comb.

walls are the prominent feature, the base being so light and gauze-like that it barely shows.

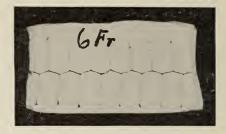


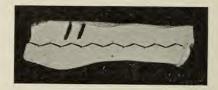
Fig. 1 on next page shows a natural-built worker comb; and although the comb



shown in Fig. 6 was built off from foundation as heavy as 6 feet to the pound, the



resultant comb is as light and as delicate as the natural-built product shown in Fig. 1.



But the article made wholly by the bees is not always as light as shown in 1. Under



some circumstances the bees build it much extra thin, running 11 and 13 feet to the heavier, as will be evident by a reference pound. In the last two the reader will no- to Fig. 2, also a specimen of natural-built drone comb. Comparing this with Fig. 1 it is easy to see how the natural (drone) comb



might be a good deal heavier than comb built off from the ordinary th n super fo.ndation, because there is a surplus of wax in both the base and the walls.



Another interesting fact brought out by these plaster casts is that the midrib, or base, of natural-built comb increases in thickness from the bottom to the top. The



reason of this is perfectly plain. It is evident that the upper portion of the comb has to withstand the weight of that which is below; and the midrib increases in thickness as it approaches the top of support. One can not but wonder at the beautiful harmony we find in the manifestation of God's laws in the construction of the honey-comb. Thousands of 1 ttle individuals are engaged in the construction of a certain piece of work. They work in an apparently haphazard way, as I have elsewhere spoken of; and yet when this comb is completed it is one complete whole, stronger near the top than at the bottom.

Fig. 3 shows a specimen of natural-built | THE WEED NEW - PROCESS FOUNDATION; HOW IT IS MADE.

> Perhaps three-fourths of all the foundation made in the United States, and half of that made in the world, is now turned out by what is termed the "Weed New Process." The new foundation was first put on the market in 1896, and its quality was so superior in point of toughness and transparency that it won favor at once. Indeed, it was so much stronger that lighter weights of foundation could be used all around without detriment. The new process not only produced a very much superior article but made a great reduction in the labor of sheeting, milling, and trimming. The old way was to dip a thin board into a deep vessel of wax enough times to secure a sheet on both sides. It was then cooled in water, and the film stripped off. It was next run through the mills piece by piece, and each time it was necessary to "pick" and "claw" at the ends of the sheets sticking to the rolls as they came through. This operation did not improve the face of the mills, or the foundation. After the sheets were milled they had to be piled up, and cut to a size by hand, causing anywhere from 25 to 331 per cent trimmings that had to be melted over again. Last of all, the sheets were papered by hand and made ready for boxing.

> Now if one were to peek into a shop where "New Process" is being made he would see an attendant lick up a cake of yellow wax (60 lbs.) and set it into the machine, as it were, and then he leaves it and goes about other work. After it comes out it is converted into a long continuous sheet rolled up on a bobbin. This bobbin is then put into another automatic machine by the same or another attendant; the machine is started, and when this long bobbin begins to unreel it is fed into the comb-mill, and is cut to size without waste. There is a click-clack, and the trimmed sheet is next made to lie squarely over a sheet of paper of the same size as itself, and pick it up; another click-clack, and it takes a hop, skip, and a jump on to the pile; and fingers almost human, and after the manner of a book-cover, true up the pile as evenly and nicely as one could do with his fingers.

FLAT-BOTTOM FOUNDATION.

Flat-bottom foundation has been made, which some think is the best surplus foundation. It is nothing but a sheet of wax, embossed with hexagonal cells inclosing a flat base. While it makes very nice comb honey, yet the testimony of many of those

who have tried it is to the effect that it is not readily accepted by the bees, and consequently valuable time is lost. We do know this much, that they remodel and rebuild the cells before drawing them out. Notwithstanding this, there are two or three large honey-producers in the State of New York who consider it the best surplus foundation—Mr. P. H. Elwood, of Starkville, N. Y., an extensive bee-keeper of large experience, among the number. There are other New York bee-keepers who think as he does.

SAGGING OF THE FOUNDATION, AND HOW TO PREVENT IT.

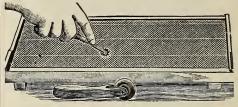
Many devices have been tried to prevent the sagging of the foundation, and consequently slight elongation of the cells, in the upper part of the comb. With the L. frames, this is so slight that it occasions no serious trouble with most of the wax of commerce: but with deeper frames, or with some specimens of natural wax, the sagging is sufficient to allow the bees to raise drones in the upper cells. Paper has been tried, and succeeds beautifully while the bees are getting honey; but during a dearth, when they have nothing to do, they are liable at any time to tear the nice combs all to bits, to get out the paper, which I have supposed they imagine to be the web of the moth-worm. In our apiary I have beautiful combs built on thin wood; but as the bottom of the cell is flat, they are compelled to use wax to fill out the interstices, and the value of this surplus wax, it seems to me, throws the wood base entirely out of the question. I do not like the foundation with wire rolled in it, on account of the greater expense, and because we cannot fasten it in the frames as securely as we can where the wires are first sewed through the frames.

Before the advent of the thick top-bar, we wired all our frames with perpendicular wires, the wires being fed through the top and bottom bars. This made considerable labor, and besides was hardly practicable with the Hoffman frames described under HIVE-MAKING.

WIRING FRAMES HORIZONTALLY.

In our earlier experiments with wiring frames horizontally, the foundation would bulge between the wires, and yet the Dadants, Hilton, and others, assured us that they secured nice, beautiful, straight combs. We have since learned that our trouble was due to stretching the wire too tight. The foundation should also be trimmed one-fourth inch or so shallower than the inside

depth of the frame. Our later experiments have shown us that we have by this means secured most beautiful frames of comb. We are of the opinion now that it is far ahead of any other way of wiring. Combs are not only nicer and straighter, but the work is very much less. The end-bars should be pierced about 2 inches apart, \(\frac{2}{3}\) inch from the bottom-bar and 1 inch from the top-bar. This will make four horizontal wires, the right number for the Langstroth frame.



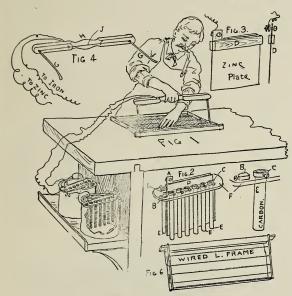
SPUR WIRE-IMBEDDER.

The wire used is No. 30, tinned iron wire. After the wires are in and drawn up tight. the foundation is cut so as to fill the frame, and the wires are then imbedded into the wax by means of one of the various devices for that purpose. During this operation the foundation is supported on a level board cut so as to just slip inside the frame, and come up against the wires. The board is to be kept wet with a damp cloth, to prevent the wax sticking to it. To imbed the wire into the foundation an ordinary tracing-wheel, such as the women-folks employ, may be used. To make the teeth straddle the wire. every alternate one should be set like the teeth of a saw. Lay the foundation on the board just mentioned, place over the wired frame, adjust the whoel to one of the wires, and with a light pressure "wheel" it along the wire. If the foundation is warm, the wire will be forced into the wax. A far nicer and quicker way is to do it by elec-

IMBEDDING WIRE BY MEANS OF ELECTRICITY.

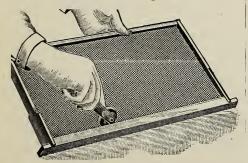
If a wire is too small to carry a given current of electricity, it will heat; and if the current is too great, the wire will melt. Taking advantage of this principle we can, with a proper amount of current, cause the wires to heat to a temperature of, say, 130 degrees Fahr., at which point they will, when properly applied, sink into the foundation; then when the current is cut off, of course the wire cools immediately, and lies imbedded in the center of the sheet of wax. With the ordinary batteries it is not practicable to heat all four of the wires at a time. Ac-

heat one wire at a time, and this is accomplished as shown in the accompanying illustration. Fig. 4 is a wooden handle, at each end of which are mounted two stiff wires, G G, flattened at the ends. To each of these is attached one pole of the battery. When the current is on, the points G G are pressed on ter of this plate, and between the carbons,



the extreme ends of one strand of wire, while the free hand presses the sheet on top of the wire until it melts its way half way through. The current is now broken by lifting up the handle H. The other four wires are in turn treated in the same way.

Where one has access to an electric-light current, by putting in sufficient resistance he can heat all four wires at a time, thus accomplishing the imbedding at one and the



DAISY FOUNDATION-ROLLER.

same operation. But the majority will not be so favorably situated. When battery power is used, two cells of what is known as

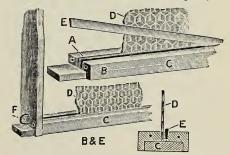
cordingly, the average person will have to | bichromate of potash, without porous cups, will do the work very nicely. The sticks E E, forming one pole of the battery, are simply the ordinary electric-light carbons without copper covering. They are cut in halves and mounted in two rows in a cast-iron plate as shown in the illustration. Through the cen-

> runs an oblong slot to admit a zinc plate which, of course, constitutes the other pole of the bat-

> I would advise you to buy your batteries of some electrical-supply house, telling it just how much wire you wish to heat to 130 degrees, and its size. Better specify bichromate-of-potash cells of about a gallon capacity each. If you have had no experience with batteries you better get some one who is able to show you. Usually some bright schoolboy can be found who would like the job.

> After the wires have been imbedded to, say, 100 frames, we use the Daisy foundation-roller. The pressure of the wooden wheel two or three times will stick the foundation to the comb - guide.

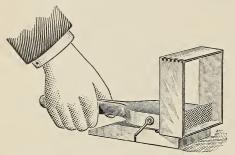
Another method that is very popular with bee-keepers, for



fastening foundation to the top-bar, is that which is shown in the illustration below. Most of the supply-factories furnish these kinds of top-bars now because bee-keepers generally prefer them. There is a double groove, one of which is in the center of the top-bar. In this groove is inserted the sheet of foundation, as at D. The wedge-shaped strip of wood E is then driven into the other groove, crowding the central partition firmly against the foundation, and holding it there.

STARTERS FOR SECTION BOXES.

Many bee-keepers want the starter to fill the section as nearly as possible, leaving a space of only 1 or 1 inch at the sides and bottom. Even with so large a starter as to drop on to the section, when it instantly this, the bees sometimes fail to fasten the comb at the sides and bottom. It is especially desirable to have it fastened at the bottom, to prevent breaking out in shipping; but even if long enough to touch the bottom, the bees do not always finish it down. Perhaps a safer way is to fasten a starter at the bottom, # inch wide or deep; then fasten at the top a starter 31 inches deep. This makes a sure thing of having the comb fastened to the bottom bar.



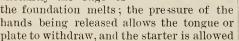
PARKER MACHINE FOR FASTENING START-ERS IN SECTIONS.

The idea is, to rub the edge of the wax into the wood of the section. The motion of the machine spreads the wax down, and mashes it into the wood, as it were. Above is the Parker machine, which is used quite largely; in fact, many thousands of them have been sold. It does very nice work; but where thousands of starters are to be put in, it becomes a little tiresome on the hands, and besides is not as economical of foundation as the machine below.

DAISY FOUNDATION-FASTENER.

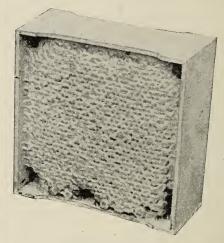
Hundreds of bee-keepers all over the land, after a thorough trial, pronounce this by all odds the best machine.

The principle of the machine is this: A metal plate or tongue is kept heated by means of a lamp beneath. This plate, by a slight pressure of the hands while holding the foundation, is made to pass directly under and come in contact with the bottom edge of the starter. Instantly the edge of



cools and is held firm. This method of fastening foundation is not only more rapid, but it does much nicer work, and at the same time saves foundation. The pressure method spoken of in opposite column wastes an edge of the foundation that is bedded into the top of the section. This waste amounts anywhere from \(\frac{1}{3}\) to \(\frac{1}{4}\) of an inch. All this is saved by the method above. Its manner of construction will be apparent from the engraving.

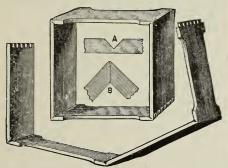
COMB HONEY. I believe no other subject (unless it be that of wintering) has been so much discussed and so much improved upon as the one now before us. Our forefathers, with their old straw skeps and box hives, thought they had done well when they had secured the paltry amount of ten or twenty pounds of box honey. With the modern appliances it is possible to secure, in a fair season, an average of forty or sixty pounds of section honey; and occasional reports have shown that from 300 to 400 pounds have been obtained.



By the masses, a good article of comb honey is more highly prized than an equally good article of extracted honey (see Extracted HONEY). While the latter can be, and, in the hands of the expert producer, is, equal in body, color, and flavor to the best comb honey; yet, as extracted ordinarily runs, the comb is a little superior in the qualities I have mentioned.

Comb honey can not be counterfeited, and, consequently, consumers are less suspicious of it. For these and other reasons, nature's sweet, in its original form, is in greater demand, and hence commands a higher price. To offset this, it also costs more to produce

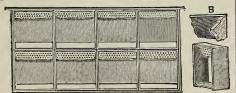
it, and requires, likewise, more skill and more complicated surplus arrangements to get a gilt-edged article. Years ago, all comb honey was produced in glass boxes. These were about five inches square, fifteen or sixteen inches long, glassed on both ends. They were not altogether an attractive package, and were never put upon the market without being more or less soiled with burr-combs and propolis. As they held from ten to fifteen pounds of honey each, they contained a larger quantity than most families cared to purchase at once. To obviate these and other difficulties, what is popularly known as the "section honey-box" was invented.



It was what was wanted—a small package for comb honey. Thus was accomplished, not only the introduction of a smaller package for comb honey, but one attractive and readily marketable. The retailer was at once able to supply his customer with a small quantity of comb honey without daubing, or fussing with plates. The good housewife, in turn, had only to lay the package upon a plate, pass a common case-knife around the comb, to separate the honey from the section proper, and the honey was ready for the table, without drip.

WIDE FRAMES AND HIVE-SUPERS.

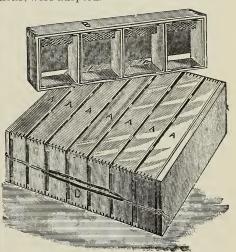
The next thing was something to hold the sections while on the hive and being filled. There was a score of different sorts of racks, frames, trays, boxes, clamps, all of which possessed some special features. It would



DOUBLE-TIER WIDE FRAME.

be impracticable to show all of these different devices; but for the sake of illustrating some principles it may be well to mention some of those that are used most largely.

What was known as the double-tier wide frame was perhaps the first device for holding sections in the hive. This consisted of a frame of the same depth and length as the ordinary brood-frame, but of the same width as the section, as shown in the illustration preceding. This was used very largely at one time; but in the course of time it was discovered that it had several objectionable features. First, a whole hiveful of them gave the bees too much capacity to start on; and, as a consequence, this discouraged them from beginning work. Second, they did not permit of tiering up to any degree of advantage. Third, it was not convenient to get them out of the hive, and more inconvenient still to get the sections out of the wide frames. For these reasons wide frames, or crates holding only one tier of sections, were adopted.



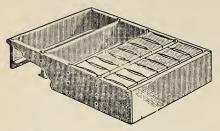
DOOLITTLE'S SINGLE-TIER WIDE FRAMES.

The Doolittle surplus arrangement consists of a series of single-tier wide frames having no projections to the top-bars, although shallow wide frames have been made with such projections.

Both the single-tier and doube-tier shown had tin separators nailed on one side of each wide frame; but in the arrangement shown at top of next column there is no provision for a separator.

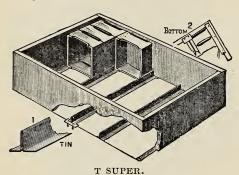
As the engraving shows, this is simply a shallow tray of the same depth as the section, plus a bee-space, and is divided off by transverse partitions—these very partitions preventing, of course, the use of separators; but those who did use this style of crate, and use it still, claim they can get along without separators; that they have no difficulty in crat-

ing for market all their honey. But the and a follower. There is no denying the fact great majority of bee-keepers decidedly object to a non-separator crate, because, while one can get along without the separators, he has to be very careful in handling the honey in putting it into the crate for market, or



MOORE (OR HEDDON) CRATE.

else there will be bruised and damaged faces to the honey. And then it is true that comb honey produced without separators is never as even and nice as separator honey. Commission men, for this reason, do not like them, and on this account the T super and other forms of separator-cases have the decided preference.

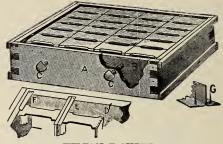


This is one of the most popular forms of section-crates that was ever devised, and a very large number prefer it to any thing else. They were so named for the T tins that support the sections. The tins are folded in the form of a letter T inverted, such construction making a very stiff and rigid support.

Some prefer, like Dr. Miller, to have the T tins rest loosely on a little piece of strap iron, both for convenience in filling the supers, and in emptying the same after the sections are filled. But there are others, like Mr. George E. Hilton, of Fremont, Mich., who object to loose pieces, and prefer the super with stationary tins, the tins being nailed to the bottom inside edges of the

It will be noticed also that he prefers having compression—a feature which he accomplishes by means of wooden thumbscrews

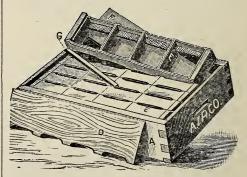
that in any form of surplus arrangement the sections and separators should be squeezed together to reduce propolis accumulations. If there are open cracks or spaces between the sections the bees are sure to fill them with bee-glue.



HILTON T SUPER.

With either form of T super one can use wooden separators, tin separators, or the fences described further along. The projection of the T is just high enough to support the separators at the proper point.

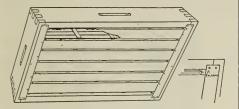
But the T super, perfect as it is, has its objections. If the sections are inclined to be a little out of square, or diamond-shaped, when folded, they will not be squared up in the T super unless an extra set of T tins is used or strips of wood to fill up the gaps between the rows on top. And, again, it is not practicable to alternate the several rows of sections. Sometimes, in a poor honey-flow, it is desirable to move the center row of sections to the outside, and the outside to the center. And still again, four-beeway sections, or plain sections, are not as advantageously used in these supers as in some other form which I shall presently describe.



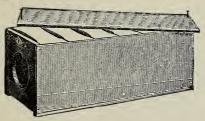
DOV'D SUPER WITH SECTION-HOLDER.

This is the form of super that has been, perhaps, used more largely than any thing else. It is a sort of compromise between the old-style wide frames and the T super. It consists of a series of section-holders that

ed at the end by a strip of tin nailed on the inner edge of the ends of the super, as shown in the accompanying illustration.



Four sections in each section-holder are held snugly and squarely in position with no spaces between each row of sections as in the case of the T super. When beeway sections are used the bottom-bars of the sections are scored out to correspond with the beeways. Between each row of sections is dropped a wooden separator, as shown at B. After they are all in place, a follower-board, F, is shoved up against them, and the tightening-strip G, that is thicker one way than the other, is slipped in the narrow way between the follower and the super side, and given a quarter twist. This crowds the follower against the sections, causing compression.

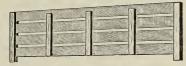


This case is very popular with farmers. Four of them are placed on the hive containing the twelve sections without separators. When they are filled they are taken off without removing the sections from the case, and are put on the market just as they left the hive. This is a sort of shiftless way, because some sections will not be entirely filled; but it suits the farmer who has no time to do the sorting, scraping, and getting ready for market; and in some local markets this case does very well.

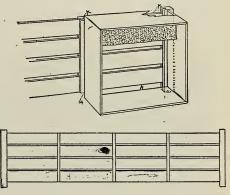
THE FENCE AND PLAIN-SECTION SYSTEM.

The sections and section-supers shown heretofore have all been of the beeway type. Brood-frames, when in hives, must be placed a bee-space apart; so also must the sections. Almost the first honey-boxes that were introduced had the bee-space cut out of the top that they save quite a little wood, and con-

are open at the top. Each holder is support-| and bottom of the sections themselves, so that they could be placed directly in contact with each other or the separator. This kind of section continued almost up to the pres-



ent, but in 1897 there was introduced a section without beeways, having plain straight edges all around. This had been used some ten or twelve years previously by various bee-keepers who found them to be in every way satisfactory. But plain sections (even width all around, without beeways) necessitate some scheme for holding them a beespace apart while on the hive. Accordingly, a separator or fence was devised, having transverse cleats at regular intervals on both sides, binding the series of slats together—cleats so spaced as to come opposite the uprights in the sections. This will be shown more clearly in the annexed figure. It



will be seen at once that the new system provides for a narrower section, and yet this same section holds as much honey as one } inch wider, because the extra width is taken up by the thickness of the cleats on the fences, as shown at A A A in the figure above, or what would be in the old section

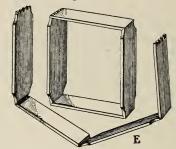


two beeways of $\frac{3}{16}$ inch each. In the cuts shown above there are specimens of beeway sections and no-beeway, the last being generally termed plain sections. It will be seen

sequently take some less room in shippingcases. In other words, the 12 and 24 pound shipping - cases can be some smaller, because it is not necessary to have each comb bee-spaced apart in the marketing-cases, the same as while on the hive. Moreover, the plain straight edges of the new sections offer special advantages in the matter of scraping. There are no insets, often roughly cut (as in beeway sections), to work into and around with a scraping-knife. A single sweep of the knife on each of the four edges will remove the propolis, or, better still, if the blade of the knife is long enough, one can scrape two edges at a time, or, still better yet, he can clean them on machine section-cleaners described further on. Weight for weight, and of the same filling, a comb in a plain section looks prettier than one having beeways. The accompanying illustration shows beeway sections in one shipping-case, and plain sections in the other. Compare also cuts on pages 84, 85, and 88 with cut on page 89.

But there is one more point to be taken into consideration. The fences are made up of a series of slats having a scant bee-space

openings between each of the slats. This allows free communication from one section to another, not only *crosswise* but *lengthwise* of the super. Both theory and practice show that this results, under normal conditions, in a better filling of the boxes. A good

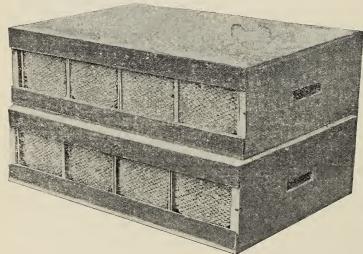


many have already testified that they secure much better and more perfect filling of combs in plain sections than in the old style with solid separators, that the bees enter them sooner, and that in some markets better prices are secured.

OPEN-CORNER SECTIONS.

Under precisely the same conditions the new plain sections will be filled no better

than the beeway. If there is any difference in the filling it is because the one offers special advantages in the way of freer communication: for in the ordinary old-style, with solid separator, each section, so to speak, is shut off in a little box by itself, and it has been proven that bees are disinclined to work in little compartments almost completely shut off from the



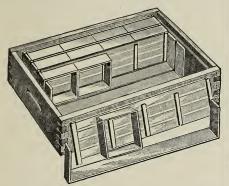
between each slat; and as the cross cleats, or posts, are ½ inch shorter than the length of the section, the beeway is very much wider. Instead of being a narrow opening through the top as in the old section, the opening is clear across the top, and part way down and up each of the sides. This gives the bees much freer communication, and, in consequence, has a tendency to reduce the size of the corner holes in each section. Then there is that factor, namely, horizontal

rest. An open-corner section, like that shown at the top of this column, divided off by means of slatted separators, without cleats, ought to be and would be filled just as well as plain sections divided off by fences; for the conditions will be precisely the same, because the beeways, made part and parcel of these sections, exactly correspond to the beeways (cleats) on the fences. But one would lose many of the advantages of plain sections if he were

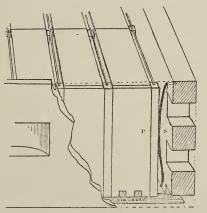
to adopt the open-corner boxes. They would | draw out the comb and complete the sections not look, with even filling, as pretty as plain sections; would require more room in shipping-cases; require more wood to make them; would not be as handy to scrape, by considerable.

SUPERS FOR PLAIN SECTIONS.

In the main, these differ very little from the section-holder super already show described for the old-style sections.



section - holders themselves are the same width as the sections. Between each row of sections in a section-holder is placed a fence the end-posts of the fence resting upon the strip of tin nailed on the bottom inside edge of the end. There is a fence on the outside of each outside row of sections, because it was demonstrated by S. T. Pettit that a perforated divider, or what is exactly the same thing in principle, the fence, when placed between the outside rows and the super sides will result in having those outside rows of sections filled, in many instances, as well as those in the center. The reason of this is, that it places a wall of bees on each side of



the fence, between the comb honey and the super side; and these walls of bees, so to

on the outside as well as in the center. Both theory and practice sustain the proposition.

In the modern supers, and especially in those designed for plain sections, there are used, instead of wedges and thumbscrews, steel springs that bear against the center of the fence as well as against the two ends, as shown at S in the accompanying illustration. The wedges, tightening-strips, or thumbscrews, sometimes, owing to excessive dampness, cause trouble by every thing becoming swelled fast; but the springs at all times present a yielding pressure; and, what is of considerable importance, they are not affected by propolis; at the same time they effectually close up all little air-gaps or interstices between the sections and fences.

HOW TO SECURE COMB HONEY.

Bee-keepers are not all agreed as to the exact methods to be employed. So much depends upon the man and the locality, and the source of the honey, that some slight deviations have to be allowed. It may be stated that all are agreed that a good strong working force of bees, of the right working age, should be in readiness just before the expected supply of nectar. It is penny wise and pound foolish to let the bees run short of stores in spring, just at the time of the year when brood-rearing should be stimulated to its utmost. If necessary, stimulative feeding should be practiced. If the weather is not cool, brood may be spread to advantage. This is done by inserting an empty frame of comb between one or more pairs of frames filled. But this should not be done if there is a scant supply of bees, or if the weather is cool. If the bees need more room, as some of them undoubtedly will, then put on another story. If colony is strong enough let them keep it, even after putting on a super of sections. If it is not strong enough take away the upper story, crowd all the frames of brood into the lower broodchamber, and then put on the comb-honey supers. If we can get a colony strong enough the bees will boil up into the super when it is put on.

But all of these plans will be brought to naught unless the queen is a good one. In general she should not be much over two years old, and should be prolific.

WHEN TO PUT ON SUPERS.

If the colony is in one story and the bees begin to come in from the field, and combs are whitened near the tops, frames fairly speak, help to conserve the heat so they can well filled with brood and with honey, I put on supers. If I have supers containing half-depth extracting - combs, I prefer to put these on first, even if I desire to produce comb honey, for the bees will enter them much more readily, and begin storing above. Then when they are once well started I raise the extracting super up and place under it a comb-honey super containing sections filled with full sheets of foundation. (See Comb Foundation.)

The usual practice is to put the combhoney super on at the start; but in my experience, Italians especially are loath to enter the boxes. If they once get into the habit of going above, they will keep it up, even if the super is changed. The extracting-super can remain on top of the same hive on which it was put in the first place, but I would put it on some other colony to give it the "upstair fever," after which it should be replaced by a comb-honey super. After a little there will be some filled extracting-supers as well as those of comb. By proceeding on this plan I have found that I can produce just about as much comb honey as I should if I put the comb-honey supers on in the first place, with the additional advantage that the extracted honey obtained it's just so much clear gain. Read what a correspondent of Gleanings in Bee Culture has to say of it.

I have been, for several years, very much interested in trying and comparing different methods of handling bees for comb honey. I have been in the business for eight years, and have had fair success. For the first five years I tried a different method each year. Three years ago I tried an experiment that succeeded so well I have followed it up, and have in a measure overcome the two greatest difficulties that I had to contend with-loafing and swarming. We use the eight-frame Dovetailed hives with section-holders for 41/4 × 41/4 sections. Our bees would always begin to loaf or hang out on the front of the hives when we put on the sections, and most of them would do but little in the sections until they had lost several days, and then would swarm, thus losing several days of the first alfalfa bloom.

I had sixty colonies of Italians in my out-apiary, and in trying my experiment I tried to be fair. I took 30 supers of half-depth extracting-frames full of comb from the home apiary, and put them on 30 hives in the out-apiary at the same time that I put sections on the other 30 hives. In four or five days the extracting-combs were full of new honey, and the bees excited and busy at their work, while most of those having sections were loafing, and some had swarmed.

I raised the combs by putting a super of sections between them and the brood-nest. At the end of two weeks from putting on the combs those sections under the combs were better filled than those on the hives that had no combs. As soon as the combs were sealed I put them away to extract, having that amount of honey extra, and the bees started nicely in their work. I had only about a third as many swarms from those hives as from the ones with sections and no combs.

I liked the plan so well that last year I had enough of those little combs built to furnish a super of them to every colony that was to be run for section honey.

I tried the plan again this year, and from 75 colonies at the out-apiary I had 8000 fine white marketable sections, about 500 lbs of unfinished and imperfect sections, 1500 lbs. of extracted honey, and 60 lbs. of beeswax, and two barrels of vinegar. We got short of fixtures, and I had to cut out some of my little combs and have the bees build them again to keep them at work. I forgot to mention that we sell a lot of those combs to families for home use, as we can sell them cheaper than sections. When we cut them out we do so after extracting, and then the washings make good vinegar, and the wax goes into the solar extractor, and is of the best quality. We leave half an inch of comb at the top of the frame, to save putting in foundation. I do not believe we shall ever be able to overcome swarming entirely, but I believe my plan stops the loafing better than any thing else I know of. We had 57 swarms this year, but no loafing in the outapiary. We have bought an extractor for that apiary, and will continue to run on that plan to start them to work. After the first super of sections is well started there is no more trouble about loafing My neighbor's bees loafed and swarmed through all the best of the season, while mine were hard at work.

Mancos, Col., Nov. 17, 1898. Mrs. A. J. Barber.

But there may be some who do not care to produce extracted honey, or who, perhaps, do not have any extracting-supers of any sort; and it may be true, also, that the locality or the bees, or the bee-keeper, would render such a procedure as already explained not as desirable as the more direct method of putting the comb-honey supers on the hives at the start. Under such conditions you will proceed as given below.

WHAT TO DO WHEN BEES REFUSE TO ENTER THE SECTIONS.

At times bees will show a disposition to loaf, and consequently a disinclination to go into the sections. They will hang out in great bunches around the entrance, while the surplus-apartment is left almost entirely vacant, to say nothing of foundation not being drawn out. This condition may be wholly due to the backwardness of the season. During those years (which are not frequent) when the bees have not yet filled their broodcombs after the honey season is nearly over, and, as the days progress, make little if any increase in the quantity of honey, we can not expect the bees to go above until all the available cell room below has been filled, as a rule. When this is crammed full, and there is a rush of nectar, they will commence work in the sections. We will suppose you have a fair average season, and some colonies are storing honey in the supers, and others are not. With the latter, the trouble is clearly with the hive or with the bees. Some bees are much slower in going above than others. If

honey is coming in freely, they can be baited, usually, by placing a partly filled section or two, of the year previous, in the center of the super. Sometimes a little bit of drone brood similarly placed may be used to advantage, but I should hardly recommend it, because it is liable to result in the discoloration of the sections next to it.58 If the use of partly drawn-out sections, as explained, does not succeed in baiting the bees, go to a hive where the bees are already working in sections, if you can have access to such a one, and remove sections, bees and all, that are actually at work drawing out the comb. This will start any hive at work in the sections that contain bees enough to go to work. The sections should contain full sheets of foundation, because it has been shown, over and over again, that bees are much more ready to accept full sheets than starters. If you have complied with this, perhaps the hive is not properly shaded, and, as a consequence, the surplus-apartment is overheated by the direct rays of the sun. In this event, if you can not extemporize some kind of shade, use a shade-board, and smoke the bees above.

If the methods given still fail to force your bees to occupy the sections, and you have followed faithfully the instructions, the trouble is probably either because honey is not coming in sufficiently rapid, or because the brood-nest is not yet filled.

TIERING UP.

If honey is coming in at a good rate, you may expect (if the bees have got started above) that the super, or case of sections, will soon be filled about half full of honeythe sections being in different stages of completion. When the super is about half filled with honey, raise it up and place another empty super under it. About the time this reaches the condition of about half completion, raise both supers and put under another empty one. This process of "tiering up," or "storifying," as it is called by the English, may be continued until three or four high, depending upon the length of the honey-flow and the amount of nectar coming daily. In the mean time the ripening process of the honey in the first supers continues. Usually it is not practicable to tier up more than three high.

CAUTION.

Care must be exercised in tiering up, or a lot of unfinished sections will be the result. When the honey-flow is drawing to a close, and you discover that there is an evident decrease in the amount of nectar coming in,

give no more empty supers. Make the bees complete what they have on hand, which they will do if you are fortunate enough in your calculations as to when the flow of nectar will end. If uncertain whether another super is needed or not toward the close of the harvest, it is often advisable to put another super on top.⁵⁷ The bees are not likely to commence on this till they really need it. It is impossible to give general rules on tiering up; but with the assistance of the foregoing you are to exercise your own discretion.

WHEN AND HOW TO TAKE OFF SECTIONS. Usually it is not practicable to wait till every section in a super is complete; that is, until every cell is capped over. Those sections most liable to be unfinished will be in the two outside rows, and these the bees will be long in completing. If the honey-flow is over I would not wait for them to be completed, but would take the whole super off at once. The longer it remains on the hive, the more travel-stained the honey will become, and the more it will be soiled with propolis. Bees have a fashion of running through their apartments with muddy feet, and in this particular are not so very much unlike their owners. However, if you desire a really fine, delicious article of comb honey, one pleasing to the tongue and not so much to the eye, and are not particular about the white marketable appearance of the cappings, leave the super on the hive for two or three months. Most bee-keepers agree that comb honey left on the hive acquires a certain richness of flavor not found in honey just capped over. Although such honey is really better, it is not quite so marketable.

HOW TO GET BEES OUT OF THE SECTIONS WITHOUT BEE-ESCAPES.

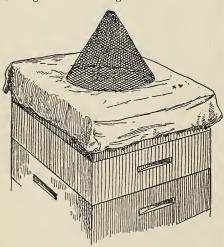
There is one danger in leaving honey on till after the honey-flow. As soon as you open the hive, the bees, especially hybrids, are apt to uncap and carry some of the honey down. Whether you leave it on the hive or whether you remove it as soon as capped, the methods of taking off and getting the bees out will be much the same. In the former case, some supers may not be filled with honey, although a glance at the top may show nice white capped combs. Satisfy yourself by lifting one up and looking under. If capped below, it may be removed. To take off*, blow smoke into the top of the super for a little while, to drive most of the bees down; lift off the super, and set it on end near the entrance (not as it sits on the hive,

^{*} The plan here given is the one recommended by Dr. C. C. Miller, Marengo, Ill.

or you will kill bees). If honey is coming in trap in Drones; but as these took too much freely, robbers will not molest, and in two or three hours the bees will have left the super and gone into the hive.

Until you have had some experience, perhaps your safest plan is, never to set a super of honey by the hive. Sometimes it may be safe to let it stand there all day when the bees have more than they can do on the flowers; but, again, all at once it may start the bees to robbing, and demoralize them generally.

After removing as many bees from the sections as possible, take the crate³³⁰ or crates, with the bees adhering and set them upon end on the ground. If many, pile them one upon another, alternately crossing. Now take the folding tent (see TRANSFERRING) and place it over the crates. Before doing so, however, you should make an oblong hole (if there is not one there already) through the mosquito-bar near the peak of the tent. The bees, on leaving the crates, will fly bumping their heads against the sides of the tent, until they arrive at the peak, where they will make their escape through the hole referred to above; but not one will have sense enough to come back by the way he came. In this way the crates of sections will soon be freed from the bees; and, as no bee will enter by the hole from the top, there will be no danger from robbing.

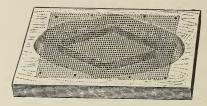


MILLER'S TENT ESCAPE.

C. C. Miller, carrying out the idea of the bee-tent, went a little further and constructed a miniature bee-tent to set directly over the pile of filled supers.

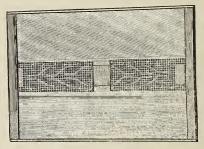
BEE-ESCAPES.

The first escapes were in the shape of vertical wire-cloth cones, as shown in the Alley room in the super, other forms of escapes had to be devised in which cones would in a sense be laid on their sides. One of these is shown in the Reese horizental bee-escape.



REESE'S HORIZONTAL BEE-ESCAPE.

The same principle carried a little further is shown in the next engraving, called the Lareese escape. The two boards forming the escape-board proper are spaced about two inches apart. On each side are nailed



LAREESE BEE-ESCAPE.

strips of wire cloth as shown, and between these strips are placed a series of horizontal cones also of wire cloth. Strips of wire cloth like a letter Y are fastened between the strips of wire cloth nailed on both sides. The Y's are made by bending a strip of wire cloth into a sort of trough. The bottom of the trough is then slit through the middle nearly to one end. The ends are spread, and nailed against the two edges between the boards. Six of these are thus fastened as shown by the light lines. This is Reese's horizontal wire-cloth-cone escape improved by John H. Larrabee. That it works successfully is evidenced by the fact that W. G. Larrabee, a brother of J. H., took off with it, one season, several thousand pounds of extracted honey without shaking or brushing a comb.

PORTER BEE-ESCAPE.

The escape shown next page is, no doubt, ahead of any of the escapes heretofore represented. The wire-cone escapes do not always prevent the bees from getting back the way they came. But the Porter is constructed on a principle that effectually prebetween the points of two very sensitive springs that readily yield as each one passes outward, clesing up and absolutely prevent-



ing its return. With these escapes one can clear the bees from the supers very easily, and with but little labor.

The Porter is mounted in a board as shown, bee-spaced on one side, and is as large as the top of the hive.



My method of putting on one of these escape-boards is as follows: With a screwdriver, putty-knife, or pry, loosen the super so that propolis connections will be severed or broken. Now with one hand tilt up the super at one end enough to make a gap, and with the other hand blow in two or three whiffs of smoke to drive the bees back. Next lift one end of the super up so that it will stand at an angle of about 45 degrees. With the free hand set down the smoker and pick up the escape-board, which should be leaning conveniently against your person. Set this on top of the hive as far as it will go, bee-space side up. Let the super down on the escape-board gently, and, last of all, bring the escape-board and super so they will align with the hive.

You will find this method saves hard lifting, saves angering the bees, and saves killing them.

The best time to put on Porter escapes is at night. If thirty or forty of them are put on, the next morning about nine o'clock there will be about thirty or forty supers ready to come off, with hardly a bee in them. If there are three or four bees left, or say a dozen, they will usually take wing as soon as the super is uncovered. If not, one or two whiffs of smoke, and a shaking, will dislodge them.

THE ADVANTAGES OF THE LAST THREE ESCAPES.

In smoking out most of the bees and then letting the remnant of them escape through

vents any return. Every bee has to pass the tops of bee-tents and fly home (if they can), there will be the young bees that can not. fly home, and these are quite apt to become lost. The smoking is also liable, at times, to cause the bees to uncap the honey. With any of the last four escapes, both of these difficulties are nicely avoided. The young bees go down into the hive, and every thing is done so quietly that there is no uncapping, no interruption of the work of the bees to and from the entrance, and the labor of the apiarist is also saved.

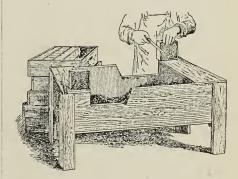
Any of the last three named can be used for Extracting, which see.

SCRAPING SECTIONS.

In order to make sections present a clean marketable appearance, all propolis should be scraped off. Some prefer, for this purpose, a case-knife; others, an ordinary dull jack-knife. But whatever implement you use, scrape the sections nice and clean. Be careful not to gash into the honey. Before you commence the operation you had better put on some old clothes, because the particles of propolis will be almost sure to ruin good clothes.

BOOMHOWER SECTION - SCRAPING TABLE.

Mr. Frank Boomhower, of Gallupville, N. Y., has a section-scraping table like the one shown below. As will be seen, two scrapers can work at a time, the sides of the box, or



tray, being cut away in such a way as to allow a knife to scrape down clear past the edge of the section. Each section, as it is scraped, is put into the shipping-case. I have seen this table in operation and know that it is just the thing for hand scraping.

MACHINE SECTION-CLEANERS.

In 1898, after plain sections had come prominently to the front, it became apparent that such sections with their plain straight edges could be very easily scraped or cleaned with a machine, because of there being no insats or beeways to work into. Several machines were shown in *Gleanings* in *Bee Culture*. But among those that seemed to embody several desirable features was one devised by J. A. Golden. His perfected machine, as shown by the illustration, has



three wooden pulleys perhaps five inches wide and of a varying diameter. An ordinary sand-belt, such as is used by furniture-makers, connects the three pulleys together. To clean, the section is laid gently on the moving paper between the two pulleys at the top of the machine.

Mr. Golden says that this belt do s not gum up with propolis and that it does very thorough work and much more rapidly than expert hand scraping.

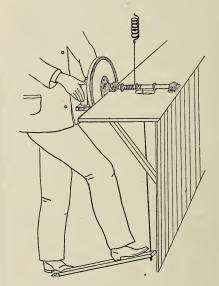
Another machine, devised by Mr. L. A. Aspinwall, of Jackson, Mich., makes use of a rapidly revolving cylinder, about two inches in diameter and eight or nine inches long. This cylinder has mounted on its surface, in slots lengthwise and at equal intervals, a series of knives that project up above the surface of the cylinder about as much as the blade of a jack-plane projects above the plane itself. This rapidly revolving cylinder, of course, is mounted on a suitable frame, and is operated by foot power. Mr. Aspinwall writes that, with a machine of this kind, he can do good and rapid work.

A simpler form of machine cleaner is shown in the next column. This does very nice work on the first few sections; but the trouble is that the sand-paper fills up too rapdly, requiring frequent changes of paper.

As yet the machine cleaners may be said to be in the experimental stage, but they are bound to be a success.

WHAT TO DO WITH UNFINISHED SECTIONS.

This is one of the serious questions among comb-honey producers, and a great deal has been written on the subject. The more carefully the apiary is manipulated in the matter of tiering up (which see), the fewer will be the number of unfinished sections, but they are not, however, always the result of improper manipulation. With the best of care, a sudden stoppage of the honey-flow will put upon the bee-keeper a lot of these sections. But perhaps you inquire why they are so undesirable. In the first place, on the market they sell very slowly; and if at all, for several cents less per pound. Second, they are liable to leak and drip during shipment, and, worse than all, daub the nicely finished sections which may be next to them. Third, they must be stowed away somewhere inaccessible to robber-bees till they can be disposed of.60 In the meantime, what shall be done with them? It is desirable to convert them in-



to cash in some way with as little expense as possible. Various bee-keepers have advocated various ways of making use of them.

USING THEM FOR BAITS.

Some say, keep them over till the following season and use them for "baits" in the sections as previously explained. It is generally agreed, that, for baits, they subserve a very useful purpose; but where one

has a good many there will still be a large number to be disposed of in some way.

Serious objection has been made to using as in this way, or in putting back on the hive a section containing the least bit of honey left over from the previous year. The old honey is said to affect the new, and the empty comb is just as good for bait as if it contained some honey. In fact, the bees often, if not generally, remove the old honey before putting in new. Either let the bees empty the sections in the fall, if you want them for bait, or extract them and then let them be thoroughly cleaned by the bees. Better use up, as under the head of SELLING FOR LESS MONEY, all sections that have enough hency in them, and let the bees clean out in the fall those having less honey, and you will probably have enough for bait.

THE FEEDING-BACK METHOD.

Another plan is as follows: After sorting out the unfinished sections, put them into the regular hive-crates and set them over strong colonies when the honey-flow has stopped. In order to have these sections built out it will be necessary to feed extracted honey. Dilute with water to about the consistency of raw nectar, in the proportion of one pound of water to 10 lbs. of honey. The water should be heated, as the bees will take the mixture much more readily. Feed in large feeders toward night. As the bees will be greatly excited when fed, they will be apt to rush out of the hive pellmell, and at that time there is less liability of trouble from robbers. Give them all the feed they will take, and as fast as they will take it.

While some have been successful in thus finishing out and making salable unfinished sections, the majority have not been so successful. Some of the objections to feed. ing back are, first, that it has to be done at that time of year when robbers are worst, and that, unless the sections are carefully put in the crates preparatory to putting on the hive, they will have a botched appearance. The combs, likewise, are apt to be travel-stained. In localities where foul brood has existed, or does exist, it is dangerous to the welfare of the apiary. Last of all, the honey in such sections is more liable to candy. Unless you have a great many unfinished sections you had better not attempt feeding back. It can be made to pay only under the most favorable circumstances and the best management. Even then, only about three pounds out of five of | honey advocate and use fences, separators,

the honey fed is obtained in comb honey. Sometimes, however, there is no appreciable loss. See Feeding Back, under Feeding.

FOR WINTER FEED.

Some bee-keepers reserve these unfinished sections, and place them on those hives that are likely to need a little more stores for winter. The bees will empty them and carry the honey below.

EXTRACT THE HONEY FROM THEM.

Another method is to extract the honey and place the sections on the hive, to be cleaned up by the bees. Put the sections into wide frames. After being uncapped they are extracted in the usual manner. But as this involves a good deal of labor, I believe the plan is not very largely practiced now.

SELLING FOR LESS MONEY.

Still another method, and I believe it is the best where it can be done, is to sell such honey for two or three cents less per pound. You can state to the buyer that the honey is just as good, only it does not present quite so nice and marketable appearance. If you have only a small number of such sections you can use them up in your own family.

SHALL WE USE SEPARATORS?

A few years ago there was considerable discussion among prominent bee-keepers as to whether separators could or could not be dispensed with profitably in the production of comb honey. Some stoutly maintained that they could, and others just as strenuously asserted that they could not. The former class urged that they could secure more honey without separators, and consequently that they could put up with the inconvenience of some few sections bulged out beyond the sides. While the latter class were ready to admit that perhaps a little more honey could be secured by the non-use of separators, they asserted that they obtained so much uncratable honey, and were put to so much inconvenience in trying to so arrange the sections as to have them built out evenly, that they never wanted to dispense with separators. It should be remarked right here, that, with the narrow beeway sections, 1\frac{3}{4}, 1\frac{1}{2}, or 1\frac{3}{4}, the separators are not so necessary as with the wide ones, such as 17 or 115. Full sheets of foundation in either case greatly lessen the need of their use. But plain sections should always be used with fences or separators. At the present time, however, by far the greater majority of the producers of comb or something of that sort; and as our expectases, with but little trouble. In Canada rience in former years was so unsatisfactory without separators, we are compelled to agree with the majority.

WOOD OR TIN SEPARATORS.

Objection has been made to the tin separators, because of their metallic coldness. It is urged, that the smooth sides of the tin are not congenial to the bees, and that, furthermore, the expense of separators made of tin is greater than most bee-keepers can afford, in consideration of the low price of their product. Partly for these reasons, and partly for others, wood separators costing an almost insignificant sum have been made. They are sometimes cut out on a slicingmachine, and are really thin veneer wood, cut to the size of the separator. Those cut with a saw are much better because the grain is not broken in shaving. The thickness varies from 28 to the inch up to about 16. The preference seems to be in favor of the thicker ones.

WHAT SIZE OF SECTION TO USE.

To answer this question intelligently for yourself, it will be well to consult the honeymarket reports. As a general rule, sections holding an even pound of honey are preferred by consumers, and, of course, they bring a higher price. Notwithstanding this, few bee-keepers think that more honey can be secretions than in the smaller sizes. Most bee ke-pers, however, are not so sure that it makes any difference to the bees; and while the fact remains that, in most markets, they sell for from one to two cents less per pound than the one-pound, it behooves every bee-keeper to think carefully before he decides on adopting two-pound sections. The size of section which seems to have the general preference is 41 inches square and 17 inches wide for the beeway style, and 1½ inches for the plain.

NARROWER SECTIONS.

Some markets demand a smaller package. Instead of going to the expense of making smaller sections, supply-dealers have been in the habit of making the regular $4\frac{1}{4}$ sections narrower— $1\frac{1}{4}$, $1\frac{8}{8}$, 7 to the foot, $1\frac{1}{2}$, $1\frac{5}{8}$. The seven to the foot hold about three-quarters of a pound, while the 11 and 18 hold about half a pound.

There is a very great advantage in diminishing the thickness of a section instead of the size, for this reason: They will fit most of the surplus arrangements in use, and can be shipped readily in ordinary shippingthe narrow sections have the preference.

FOUR-BEEWAY SECTIONS.

A few years ago these were talked of considerably; and it was stated at the time that the bees would enter them more readily: that they would be filled better, and have a better appearance for market. Very little attention was paid to them in this country, although they have been used continuously in Great Britain ever since; but since the plain sections and the fence have demonstrated the value of free communication crosswise and lengthwise of the super, the open-side sections are being talked of more now than they have heretofore; but, like plain sections, they require a special kind of separator; and the cases for holding them would be just about as expensive. If one expects to make a change it would be as cheap, and better, for him to adopt the plain section.

TALL VS. SQUARE SECTIONS.

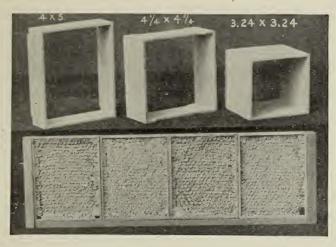
The standard section for a good many years is and has been 44 in. square; but, notwithstanding, during all this time, a good many bee-keepers, principally in New York, have been using a section taller than broad. Capt. J. E. Hetherington, who has the reputation of being the most extensive apiarist in the world, uses a section 37x5. Other bee-keepers in New York use them slightly larger or slightly smaller, but of the same propor, tion (See Hives). Mr. Danzenbaker prefers 4x5, even inches. Tall sections, he sayswill bring two or three cents more a pound



than the ordinary square ones, equally well filled, on the same counter; and yet the 4x5 x1\frac{3}{5} plain section holds no more honey than the regular standard section with beeways, $4\frac{1}{4}$ square by $1\frac{7}{8}$ wide, and costs no more to preduce.

The accompanying illustration shows how the two styles of sections look side by side,

tomers out of ten, Mr. Danzenbaker says, will select the tall section, even if it costs more money. But this is probably not all the reason. Our tastes have been educated the West. The reason is this: Customers



EXTRA FANCY IN PLAIN SECTIONS.

to common objects that are taller than is the cheaper and the preferable way. broad-windows and doors in houses; glass in the windows. As Mr. Danzenbaker well says, imagine a house with square windows having square window-panes, square doors, square every thing. That, he thinks, is the reason why consumers do not take so kindly to the square as to the tall ones.

But there is another point in favor of the tall boxes. A great many sections are not attached to the bottom; consequently it follows that, the taller the box is, the more side support there will be; therefore Mr. D. argues that the tall boxes will ship better.

Just how much there is in these points I am not able to say from experience; but certain it is that the 4x5 and 3\xi\x5 have of late been growing more and more popular with bee-keepers and with commission men, especially in the eastern markets. The illustrations given herewith show extra fancy honey in plain sections 4x5.

GLASSED SECTIONS.

* Glassed sections are simply sections of comb honey with squares of glass fitted in between the projecting sides of the section. The glass is held either by glue, tin points, or paper pasted over the top and bottom of the section, and lapping over on to the glass a little way. When the section is sold to the retailer, the glass is included in the price of the honey. Of course, the producer can afford to sell glass at from 12 to 15 cts. per lb.;

both holding a pound of honey. Nine cus- | justly, too. But in spite of all this, glass sections have quite a rage at times in the New York and other eastern markets, and occasionally there is some sale for them in

> will come along and stick their fingers into unglassed honey, so the grocers say. Of course, we bee-keepers think people ought to know better, but they do not. They will pick up a nice neat pearly-white comb, sticking their fingers clear into it, just to see whether it is nice and soft. Again, the unglassed honey becomes dusty and flyspecked. In the West we get rid of the handling and the flyspecks by putting the honev in show-cases or shipping-cases. This

PASTEBOARD BOXES FOR ONE-POUND SEC-TIONS OF COMB HONEY.



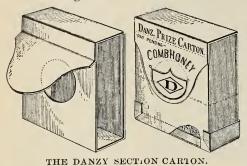
BOX FOR CARRYING

This package has a bit of "red tape" attached to it, to carry it by. It is a safe and pretty package for a single section of honey, being very convenient for the customer to carry, or pack in his valise or trunk, if he wants

to. It is closed by a tuck flap, and can be quickly opened. Finely colored lithographic labels may be used on one or both sides. Their cost in the flat, without labels, is about \$5.00 per 1000, and very pretty labels can be had for about \$3.00.

Mr. J. E. Crane, of Middlebury, Vt., puts nearly all of his honey into cartons. These cartons are put into unglassed shippingcases, the latter neatly stenciled with an old-fashioned straw hive, and lettered. When I visited his place I could not but admire the beautiful appearance of his big piles of cases ready for market. The white-pop. lar wood contrasted very neatly with the stenciling; and the cartons, with their bright clean faces, as they appeared through the sides of the shipping-cases, added not a little to the effect.

Mr. Crane finds a market for all honey put but customers have sometimes objected, and | up in this shape, and the demand is greater than he can supply, and he produces tons of honey. His neighbor, not ten miles away, Mr. A. E. Manum, puts up his in unglassed sections, in glass shipping-cases, and he finds a market for all he can produce. There are others who glass a very large part of their product, and this is likewise sold. What we want to do is to build up a trade, and to be ready to supply what the market demands, no matter whether it be glassed, unglassed, or cartoned goods.



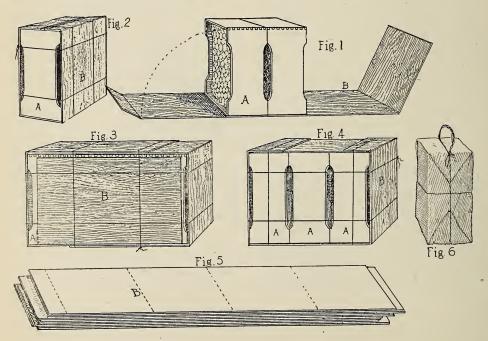
This is somewhat cheaper than the other, and answers the purpose very nicely. They are shipped folded, and all one has to do is

COMB HONEY IN PACKAGES.

It is a somewhat difficult matter for a grocer, unless he uses cartons, to put up several sections of comb honey in such a way that they will not be damaged in handling. Mr. N. T. Phelps, of Kingsville, Ohio, appreciating this, makes use of what he calls ordinary basket-splints. They are strips of veneer, about 17 inches long, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, and about 1 inch thick. One, two, three, or four sections are laid on one of these strips, and a knife-blade makes a crease on each side of the sections. Other creases at each end are made at the proper points to fold over the top. The splint is then folded, and tied with a string as shown. Ordinarily it would not pay to fuss with such an arrangement for tying up one section, as a carton, especially the Danzy, would be cheaper and better.

GRADING COMB HONEY.

In order to get the largest price possible for comb honey, it will be necessary to grade it; and the more thoroughly and honestly it is done, the higher will be the price secured. If one is careless in grading there will be inferior sections mixed in with sections of a higher grade; and if the commission man or



PHELPS' BASKET-SPLINT COMB-HONEY PACKAGE.

to crowd on two opposite corners, when the package assumes a rectangular form as shown. This carton is specially adapted to use with a plain section, as will be seen from the illustration above.

buyer discovers this he is likely to "knock down the price" of the whole caseful to the price of the inferior sections. It is very important to have every section in a case of the same grade. talk about "grading-rules." and making everybody follow those rules; but it was found to be almost impossible to so arrange the wording of each grading that there would not be opportunity for considerable variation of judgment on the part of the grader. Accordingly it was suggested that grading be done by pictures. Mr. S. A. Niver, of New York, a honey-salesman, and one who has given this subject much thought, picked out three samples which we had photographed, and these show in the illustration given just below; viz.: Fancy, No. 1, and No. 2. Each specimen selected as patterns should be a little under the average of the grade for the honey that it is intended to represent. "Then," says Mr. Niver, "if the honey sold is a little better than the grade

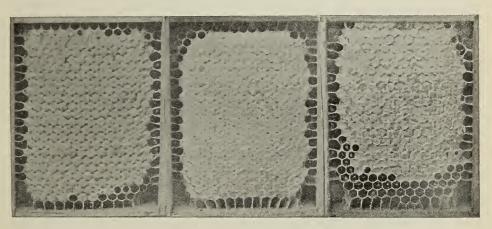
A few years ago there was a good deal of are able to make at least twelve different lk about "grading - rules." and making grades.

This, in brief, is the grading that is adopted by the bee-keepers in New York, and, in fact, is used very largely in all regions east of the Mississippi, and even west of it to some extent. In Colorado the following grading-rules are used:

No. t.—Sections to be well filled; honey and comb white; comb not to project beyond the wood; wood to be well cleared; sections not to weigh less than 21 lbs. net, per case of 24 sections; but cases in lots must average 22 lbs. net.

No. 2 —Includes all amber honey not included in No. 1; to be fairly well sealed, and not to weigh less than 18 lbs. net, per case of 24 sections.

The honey shown on the next page would be what is called "fancy white," according to the eastern grading, for it is white honey put up in plain sections, and, as the



"FANCY."

" NO. 1"

" No. 2."

calls for, there will be no kick." In general the "fancy" should be well filled, and of even surface. No 1 grade should show good even capping but not quite as good filling at the corners. No. 2, any section that is below No. 1 or in any way defective. That which is below No. 2 should be sold for chunk honey, or, better, uncapped and extracted, the sections to be used next year as "baits."

This system of grading permits of the use of white, amber, buckwheat, and dark. For instance, there will be "fancy buckwheat," or "No. 1 amber; "fancy dark," or "No. 2 white." The scheme on the above grading is simply this: The terms "fancy," No. 1," "No. 2," indicate filling and evenness of comb, and condition of capping. The colors—white, amber, buckwheat, and dark—are just what the terms signify—the quality of the honey. By combining the two term we

illustration shows, it is evenly and nicely filled. If the cells next to the wood were all sealed, or nearly so, it might be designated as "extra fancy," the same as shown on pages 84 and 85; but as such are the exception rather than the rule there will be very little "extra fancy" on the market, although such honey is generally shown at exhibitions when competing for a prize.

TRAVEL-STAINED COMB HONEY.

The honey shown on page 89 is what will be called an "extra fancy in beeway sections." The upper row represents separatored honey; the lower one, honey produced without separators; for it will be noticed that the bottom row is filled somewhat irregularly; indeed, some of the faces of the combs in this row project beyond the edges of the sections.

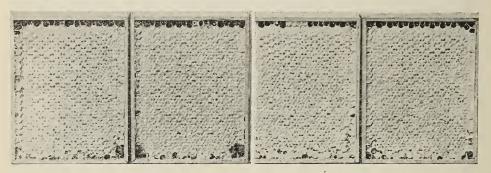
In Gleanings in Bee Culture for 1899 there

was considerable discussion on the subject shipping case has in the bottom of it a folded of travel-stained comb honey, its causes and cure. It was developed in the discussion that all faces of comb honey stained or discolored are not necessarily due to travelstain; that a very large part of it is due to the fact that the bees incorporate into the cappings foreign particles consisting of bits from old brood-combs, chunks of propolis, threads, and even dirt, in all of these cases the so-called travel-stain or discoloration going clear through the capping. If the same be raised it will be discovered that the discoloration is on the back as well as in front. showing that it runs clear through.

But there is a real travel-stain; and it is due to the fact that the bees, by frequent running over the surface of the combs with their soiled feet, besmirch the surface of the beautiful white cappings that they thempaper tray, the paper used being an ordinary good grade of manilla. It is cut about 2



inches longer and wider than the inside dimensions of the case. Then with a board a selves made with so much care. But this little smaller than the in ide dimensions it



FANCY COMB HONEY IN PLAIN SECTIONS.

stain is not nearly as frequent as the stain that comes from the incorporation of foreign particles in and through the cappings.

SHIPPING CASES FOR COMB HONEY.

Just as soon as the crop of honey has been secured and the sections scraped, they should be put immediately into shipping-cases, provided there is no storage room that is beeproof. The cases should be glassed on one side, in order that the fragile condition of the contents of the case when filled with comb honey may be apparent to freighthandlers, dealer, and consumer.

It is penny wise and pound foolish to try to make one's own cases. They will cost as much as or more than the factory-made articles, and will have an awkward and clumsy look. One prominent commission-man told me that these home-made affairs, in his market at least, "knocked the price of the honey down a cent or two " a pound.

On account of the great liability of comb

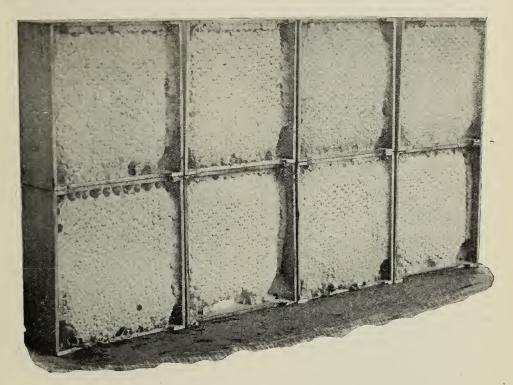
is crowded down into place, and the folds in the corners pressed flat. Across the bottom, and on top of this paper tray, are nailed strips of wood from ½ to § inch wide, and from \(\frac{1}{8} \) to \(\frac{3}{8} \) inch thick. These are spaced off in such a way as to support the sections a short distance above the paper.

The object of this is to keep the sections up high and dry, at the same time to leave room for the honey to drip, without sticking the sections to the paper tray, or, when the paper tray is not used, the bottom of the shipping-case. In that case the honey runs through, leaks on to the other shippingcases, and, as a consequence, smears all the cases below it. Paper trays should be used by all means; and although shippingcases cost slightly more with what we call the "no-drip cleats," the commission men and honey-buyers generally will pay enough more to make up the difference.

The standard size of shipping-case is a honey being broken in transit, the modern 24-lb. single-tier, shown in the middle of the the same thing, only double-tier, having two glass with a strip of wood between. The 48-lb. cases formerly had one large glass; but besides the fact that these were much more expensive, the honey actually shows off better when there is a strip of wood covering up the tops and bottoms of the sections, leaving only the best portion of the honey to show. Another very popular case is the 12-lb. single tier shown on the top of the pile.

cut on next page. Then there is the 48 lb., | and it seemed that those that were gilt, or bronzed, perhaps, were selling far in advance of the plain steel ones. We have been told of gilt-edged butter that sold for fabulous prices, but I hardly think it will be advisable to have our honey put up in that way, although we do wish it to look as well as any other of the products of the farm.

> In order to get a fair price for your honey, you should watch the markets. To obtain this information, you should take one or more bee-journals. Through the medium



EXTRA FANCY IN BEEWAY SECTIONS.

Some bee keepers and some markets prefer the three-row 12-lb. and the double-tier three-row 24 lb. But these are objectionable in that they will not tier—that is, not pile up on the floor as well as the flatter cases.

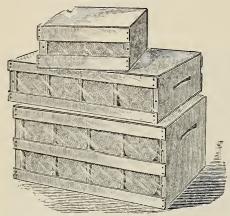
MARKETING COMB HONEY.

There is nothing that can make a bee-keeper feel better than clean cash for his surplus honey at the end of the season.—Adam Grimm, page 86, Vol I., -GLEANINGS.

Every thing, nowadays, depends on having goods neat, clean, and in an attractive shape, to have them "go off" readily; even our hoes have to be gilt-edged, for I noticed some at a hardware store a few days ago, of these you will learn whether the honey crop is going to be small or large. This you can not tell definitely from your own locality. If you have secured a good crop of honey, and you learn that the crop throughout the country is small, you must not be in haste to dispose of yours to the first buyer. In any case you must exercise your judgment.

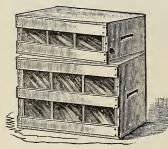
HOW TO MAKE HONEY SELL IN THE LOCAL MARKETS.

Supply your grocer with a lot of your choicest extracted, in tumblers and bottles; and also best comb in shipping-cases. Some of some of it should be glassed. When customers come in, have in readiness strips of paper about $1\frac{1}{2}$ by 2 or 3 inches. Dip one of these pieces of paper, curled in the shape of a trough, into the extracted. Twirl it around till all the drip is off, and pass it quickly to your customer, that he may sample. If he would like another taste, hand him another slip of paper, which he is to fold as nearly as



THE THREE STANDARD SIZES OF SHIPPING-CASES.

possible in the form of a spoon. If the honey is ripe—that is, good and thick—your taster will want some. There is one thing that is very important. You want something to draw a crowd. Prepare a nucleus in a glass hive, and put it up near the window where the crowd can see the bees. Sometimes the



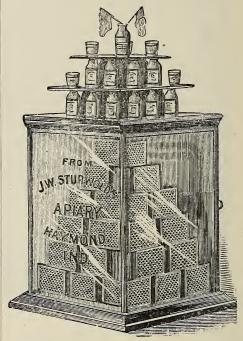
12 AND 24 POUND CASES.

crowd will be so great as to block the street to see the queen or "king bee;" but you wil be the gainer, because your honey is inside

There should be on hand for a day or two an expert to explain about the honey, how it is produced, how good it is, etc., and to show that it is the most wholesome sweet in the world for children. He should then reinforce his arguments by handing out honey leaflets that contain cooking-recipes, and that tell why the doctors recommend honey

it should be set off in paper cartons, and in preference to cane sugars, or why some invalids can eat honey when they can not eat other forms of sweet. Perhaps you yourself will be the best man to do the "talking;" and therefore you had better stay with your grocer for a day or two, or at least be on hand when he is liable to have a run of customers. Charge the grocer nothing for your services, telling him that you will take your pay out of the increased sales.

> If you succeed well in one market, and the novelty of the thing wears off, try another one in a neighboring town, and so on complete the circuit of the towns roundabout. After you have done all this you will not need to ship much if any to the city markets,



STURWOLD'S SHOW-CASE FOR HONEY.

save commissions, save freight, and have your honey within a few miles of where you can look after it, without being at the mercy of a city commission house of whose honesty you may have grave doubts.

SENDING HONEY TO COMMISSION HOUSES.

I believe the commission houses throughout our cities are great aids to bee keepers in disposing of their honey; notwithstanding. I want to enter a word of caution right here against being in too great haste to lump off your honey to these places. You may argue that you have not time to dispose of your product in small amounts; but row the mistake he made in contributing to the flood of honey at a certain commission house. The consequence is, that at that place honey is "a glut on the market," and must be sold at a very low price. As a general rule, I believe I would sell elsewhere before shipping it off to the city.

But it very often happens that one can get a higher price by sending to these commission men. The general trade looks to them for supply, and they make it their business to find a market.

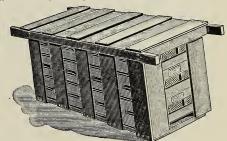
But never send honey on commission or outright sale to a new firm, no matter what it advertises, how big it talks of its financial standing, nor what promises it makes. Go to the nearest bank and find out regarding its responsibility. Then ask the commission house to send you the names of bee-keepers who have dealt with the firm. I would not advise you even then to consider this an evidence of good faith. I would take time to write to the parties and ask if their dealings were entirely satisfactory, and whether they would advise shipping to the commission house in question. The temptations in the commission business are very great; and if your man is not honest to the core he may take advantage of you. Commission men charge all the way from 5 to 10 per cent commission; and in addition to this the shipper is required to pay freight, drayage, and to stand all breakages.

Most commission houses will make advances in cash on receiving the honey; and a few of them will make payments as fast as it is sold; but a majority make no remittance until the honey is all sold, and sometimes not even then until the bee-keeper writes complaining, and inquiring regarding his honey or his money.

I have said that commission men should be honest to the core; but some of them yield to the temptation of quoting a higher price in the bee-journals than they are actually realizing in every-day sales. The beekeeper complains when he receives his returns, and he is met with the statement that his honey was of poor quality, and had to be sold for less money; or that the honey came badly broken, and had to be lumped off as chunk honey; or he may claim that the "market suddenly fell" (which may be true), and it was not, therefore, possible for him to realize quotations given in the bee-journals. It is a common trick on the part of dishonest commission men to quote high prices if they can get

many a bee-keeper has found to his sor-| their names in the bee-journals, and then sell for lower prices in order to "move off stock." But I have had reason to believe that sometimes, from the complaints that have come in, and from certain evidence placed in my hands, honey has actually sold at several cents higher per pound than was shown by the account of sales rendered to a bee-keeper, and on which commission was based. In this way commission men practically take two commissions. Say, for instance, the honey sold for 12 cents. He makes returns to the bee-keeper of 10 cents, and then charges 10 per cent commission on this 10 cents. He thus makes the 2 cents which he actually steals, and then the 10 per cent which is rightfully his.

> In the foregoing I have endeavored to set forth some of the tricks that are practiced by some of the unscrupulous commission houses. But I am glad to say that all, or nearly all, of the men who quote prices in the bee-journals are responsible and honest men; for no commission man can hold his name in the advertising columns of the average bee-journal to-day if there are complaints entered by bee-keepers against him. And right in this connection I wish to say that the mere fact that your bank says a certain commission house has good financial rating should not be considered as evidence that the house is also honest. I would rather trust the man who is honest and not responsible than the one who is financially good and yet "up to the tricks of the trade."



When honey is sent in small lots, say from one to two dozen crates, I would always put it into a shipping-crate as shown in cut. The cases should be so arranged that their fragile contents will show through the glass: and when loaded on the car the combs should be parallel with the rails. Whereve possible, see to loading the honey yourself and if you deal with an honest commission house it will have a careful drayman to take care of your honey on arrival. If honey is to be shipped in car lots, then the shippingcases can be set down in the car on a thin

matting of straw; but be careful to place the combs so they will be parallel with the rails. The cases should be packed snugly together, and the piles should not be high. If the honey is sent in a carload, make the load as flat as possible.

dilutes the honey, and then it sours, etc. On this account the honey should never be put into a cellar or other damp room. Better put it upstairs; and that there may be a free circulation of air, without admitting bees or flies, the windows should be covered

At the time you make shipment, send bill of lading to the commission house, and name price below which the honey must not be sold. A commission house has no right to sell at a lower figure until you give instructions. Before the honey is packed it should be caretully weighed so that you will know exactly how much honey you have sent. Do not send large shipments at first. If in any case you send honey, and the commission house fails to make returns, or refuses to do so, it is a criminal act. Such house has no right to appropriate your money without rendering to you some sort of returns; but never take a note in payment from a irresponsible firm or individual: if you do you will be powerless to help yourself; for legally a note is a settlement.

SELLING FOR CASH.

If you can sell for cash, and the party is responsible, by all means do so, providing you can get market prices. Look out for firms wanting to buy for cash with no rating. To make yourself secure send the honey to your name at the point of destination, and then send bill of lading to some bank in the city with instructions to turn over bill of lading to purchaser on receipt of cash. Banks will charge you a small fee for doing the business, but you will be safe. The law gives the producer greater protection when his honey is sold on commission than when sold for cash, providing money is not received before honey is turned over. I wish to reiterate the point again: Never deliver honey to a firm on an outright sale or deal till the banks say your man is entirely responsible; then if every thing is in writing you are able to collect by due process of law; but if he is irresponsible you will be throwing away good money in trying to do any thing with him.

KEEPING COMB HONEY.

It is sometimes desirable to keep comb honey for a better market, or that we may have a supply the year round, etc. Well, to keep it with unimpaired flavor it must not be subjected to dampness. If water condenses on the surface of the comb it soon dilutes the honey, and then it sours, etc. On this account the honey should never be put into a cellar or other damp room. Better put it upstairs; and that there may be a free circulation of air, without admitting bees or flies, the windows should be covered with painted wire cloth. We are accustomed to keeping comb honey the year round, and rarely have it deteriorate in the least. The same remarks will, in the main, apply to keeping extracted honey. During damp and rainy weather, the doors and windows to the honey-room or honey-house should be closed, and opened again when the air is dry.

Comb honey should under no circumstances be stored where it is likely to freeze, as freezing contracts the wax so as to break the combs and let the honey run. Mouse-traps should be kept set to catch the first mouse that appears.

Under Extracted Honey will be found hints on peddling honey and marketing in general.

CONTRACTION. A few years ago contraction of the brood-nest seemed to be all the rage. It was argued that most colonies, Ita'ians especially, after they had got a little honey in the brood-nest, would be disinclined to go above into the supers; and to force them above, some bee-keepers took out three or four of the brood-frames below and contracted the brood-nest, and then placed supers on top. This was very pretty in theory, and in practice it *did* force things. It forced the bees into the supers, but more often forced swarming.

Another set of contractionists argued in favor of hiving swarms in a contracted brood-chamber. They did not believe in contracting the brood-nest in an established colony; and, therefore, when they contracted at all they did so during swarming time only. This form of contraction will certainly be better t[†] an the other; but as the years go by we hear less and less about contraction and more and more about expansion—how to get colonies strong—big, rousing, powerful colonies. An eight-frame brood-nest is usually small enough. Indeed, a ten-frame is none too big. See Hives, Size of, elsewhere, for the further consideration of this subject.

CRIMSON CLOVER. See CLOVER.

DANDELION (Taraxacum). This plant, I am inclined to think, is of more importance than is generally supposed, for it comes into bloom just after fruit - blossoms; and as it yields both pollen and honey, it keeps up brood-rearing when it is of the utmost importance it should be kept going. 65 I do not know that it would pay to raise a field of dandelions expressly for the bees; but as they grow to a great size and luxuriance when allowed to stand and blossom in the garden, I feel pretty sure that a cultivated plat of them would furnish a great amount of honey. What a pretty sight it would be on our honey-farm! They do not ordinarily blossom until the second season, but perhaps, like catnip and clover, they would do so, if sowed early, and cultivated. As dandelions seem to be much on the increase in the fields and about the roadsides in our vicinity, I think we can safely conclude that, the more bees there are kept, the more such plants we shall have; for the bees, by fertilizing each blossom, cause them to produce an unusual amount of good sound seed. I do not think of any other purpose for which the dandelions can be used, except as greens in the spring; if we allowed stock to forage on our yellow flower-garden, I am afraid it would mar its beauty, if not its usefulness for honey.

I really can not say much in praise of the dandelion honey, for we extracted some that we called dandelion on account of the taste, and we could not use it at all. It was so dark colored and strong that we with difficulty gave it away. The honey may have been from the shell-bark hickory, however, as that comes in bloom at about the same time.

DISEASES OF BEES. I am very glad indeed to be able to say that bees are less liable to be affected with disease than perhaps any other class of animated creation. It is perhaps because the individual

members of a colony are so constantly giving way to other younger members, as they are hatched out and come on the stage of action. Nothing but a really contagious disease could do very much harm, where vigorous and youthful members are being added to the family circle almost daily, and, for a great part of the year, by hundreds or thousands. Therefore, if your bees lack thrift, all you have to do is to start broodrearing briskly; and if the queen is in any way at fault, you can simply remove her and substitute another, without even so much as disturbing the regular daily routine.

So long as this is the case, we have little to fear from any disease that does not attack or interfere with the brood or young hatching bees. Luckily we have but one such disease. This is termed FOUL BROOD, and the subject will be found fully discussed under that head. The disease next in importance is DYSENTERY, and many seriously doubt whether this should be called a disease at all, unless, forsooth, we should say a boy had some disease when he ate green apples, or went about with his feet wet on a bitter cold day. The difficulty seems nearly allied to what, for want of some better name, has for the past few years been termed

SPRING DWINDLING.

In olden times, and up to within the past ten years, bees seldom died with honey in their hives; and when it was announced that good colonies of bees were gone, leaving their combs filled with honey, many were incredulous. Very soon, however, some of our best bee-keepers began to lose in the same way, and, ere long, whole apiaries of hundreds of colonies were swept off in a few weeks, during the months of February, March, and April. If I am not mistaken, as soon as the bees began to get new honey from fruit - blossoms or other sources, they began to build up, and then every thing

thrown on the extractor, because some bees died in hives from which the honey had been extracted, and others in the same apiary that had their combs left undisturbed came through healthy as usual. This undoubtedly made a difference, for the honey gathered in the fore part of the season is often more wholesome than that gathered late in the fall; but it was by no means all the trouble, for apiaries having only box hives were in many instances devastated entirely. Exposure to the weather was suggested as the cause, and fine wintering-houses and cellars were constructed, and for a while everything seemed prosperous; but very soon they died in these repositories also, the bees coming out on the floors in the dead of winter, besmearing their hives, and deporting themselves in almost any but a satisfactory way. Some succeeded so well with bee-houses and cellars, that they have all along adhered to them; but so have others with outdoor wintering; and in many localities bees have wintered under almost all circumstances, if only supplied with plenty of food.

In a great majority of cases, it has seemed pretty conclusive that the trouble was caused by bad food. The Italians may have been somewhat to blame for this; for during unfavorable seasons they stored up large amounts of honey from the aphides or honeydew, or from other sources that bees are not usually wont to frequent. The use of the extractor has many times, without doubt, aggravated the trouble, as we have mentioned, where all the combs in the hive have been repeatedly emptied; for in such a case the bees are driven entirely to the late-gathered and oftentimes unsealed stores for their winter supplies. To remedy this matter it was suggested that their honey be all extracted, and that they be wintered entirely on stores of a good quality of sugar syrup. This course proved successful, in the great majority of cases; but by the time we got well into it, the dwindling mania had partially gone by, and those that were left with their own stores wintered all right also, so that very little was proven. Besides, it was a great deal of trouble to do this feeding at a time when the bees were much disposed to rob, and so it, like all the other remedies, was gradually dropped. This was especially the case when extracted honey became so cheap that it was no object to extract and sell it. Again, this bad fall honey that killed the bees one spring almost as surely as flypoison kills flies, if kept over until the next a good chaff packing close to the cluster of

went along as usual. The blame was first could be fed to them with perfect impunity. This may not have been always the case, but it was in some quite well-authenticated instances. "Of course, then, it was a disease," said many, "and it is a disease that is catching too," said others; "for after it got among my bees, they 'jest all went.'"

> Well, my friends, I really do not know whether it was a disease or not, and I do not know that it matters very much. We learned pretty thoroughly that, whatever it was, it usually came in the spring, just about the time the bees began to rear brood considerably, and that the old bees were generally gone, just after a spell of bad spring weather. Also that the very "baddest" honey, if I may be allowed the expression, did no harm at all, if fed in very warm weather. One more fact, and I am done. Colonies that were queenless, or that were by any means entirely prevented from raising brood, seldom, if ever, caught the — the "dwindling." I declare, there is one more fact after all, that I had almost forgotten. It is, that very strong colonies with tough old brood - combs almost invariably pull through, especially if they have a good lively queen. Such colonies will stand like the sturdy oak, year after year, while the new stocks that are so rapidly built up vanish like the smoke, from their new combs and small clusters of brood.

> In view of the above facts, and after trying almost every thing else, I began, at the suggestion of friend Townley, of Tompkins, Mich., to experiment by making the bees fill their brood-chamber, and surrounding them with chaff, brought up close to the bees.

> My first experiment was made on a pretty strong colony. The chaff packing was about 4 inches thick, on all sides. These bees did not commence brood-rearing as soon as the others; but about the time natural pollen appeared they commenced to gather it briskly; and when fruit-trees bloomed they began to send a stream of hot air out at the entrance that would melt the frost in front of the hives after a cold night, for several inches. Do you suppose sudden changes of weather affected them? or that they caught the "dwindling"? Of course, they did not; and, what is still more cheering, I have had scarcely a case of it in a strong colony thus prepared, although I have practiced the plan for the past ten winters. Of course, something may happen yet to upset all the chaff experiments, as has repeatedly been the case with other things, but I feel pretty sure that

bees will do away with all the troubles we have experienced with cold and backward springs. With the chaff cushions and chaff division-boards, you can very easily make the experiment on any colony that has begun to dwindle down just about the time they commence to rear brood. When I first stocked our house-apiary, I was much taken up with the idea of having the hives simply covered with a single thickness of cloth, that we might more easily open and work with them. As the house was to be kept free from frost, I thought there would be no necessity of any other covering, even in winter; but I had the worst form of spring dwindling I ever knew, and lost every colony except a few that were in old tough thick combs. The next winter I prepared them just the same, but placed heavy cushions of chaff at the sides and above the bees. They all wintered without a particle of dwindling, and by pushing one's hand under the cushion, directly over the bees, it was found to be as warm as if you were touching a living animal. Now, all this heat, the winter before, had been passing off into the air, almost as fast as the bees generated it. Do you wonder their little bodies were exhausted in the attempt to rear brood and keep warm, and that they "got sick "? See WIN-TERING.

BEE-PARALYSIS.

This is a disease that is much more prevalent and virulent in warm than in cold climates. Almost every apiarist in the North has noticed at times perhaps one or two colonies in his apiary that would show bees affected with this disease. But it seldom spreads or makes any great trouble; but not so in the South. It is known to affect whole apiaries, and seems to be infectious. Unless a cure is effected in some way it will do almost as much damage as foul brood itself.

SYMPTOMS.

In the early stages an occasional bee will be found to be running from the entrance, with the abdomen, or "hinder part" of the bee, greatly swollen, and in other respects the bee has a black, greasy appearance. While these sick bees may be scattered through the hive, they will sooner or later work their way toward the entrance, evidently desiring to rid the colony of their miserable presence. The other bees also seem to regard them as no longer necessary to the future prosperity of the colony. In fact, they will tug and pull at them about as they would at a dead bee until they suc-

ceed in getting them out in the grass, where the poor bees seem willing to go to die alone. Another symptom is, that the bees often show a shaking or trembling motion. In the earlier stages, so far as I can remember, this peculiarity does not appear; but later on it manifests itself very perceptibly.

TREATMENT.

Two or three remedies have been recommended. In the first cases that came under my experience, the removal of the queen and introduction of another seemed to effect a cure. In the early editions of this work this was the only remedy that we knew of; but reports from various sources seemed to show that this did not always work. Later on, a solution of salt and water sprayed upon the bees and combs was recommended. As this is a mild antiseptic, it is possible that it destroyed the germs; but here, again, in some instances the remedy seemed to work, and in othersthat is, in more virulent cases—it seemed to be an utter failure. Perhaps if the bees were put into a clean hive, upon frames of foundation, and at the same time sprayed with a saturated solution of salt and water, the cure might be complete. I say might, because I have never tried it.

As to the cause of the disease, no one seems to know very much about it. We only know that it seems to be more virulent in the South, and to start up in isolated places. If some bright, enterprising microscopist will discover the cause, we may then be better able to find a certain specific. At present, then, I shall have to ask our A B C scholars to experiment further and report.

OTHER DISEASES.

It may be well to mention that, when a bee is crippled or diseased from any cause, it crawls away from the cluster, out of the hive, and rids community of its presence as speedily as possible; if bees could reason, we would call this a lesson of heroic selfsacrifice for the good of community. If your bees should get sick from some other cause than I have mentioned, I would advise putting enough together to make a good lot, surrounding them with chaff cushions close up to the cluster, and giving them plenty of sealed honey also close to the cluster. If you have not the honey, and the weather is cool or cold, use candy. If the cluster is small, give them a small piece at a time. right over the cluster, under the cushions.

Weak colonies sometimes get a mania in

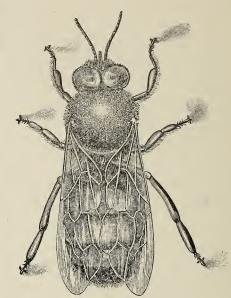
can hardly be termed a disease, and yet the colony has become to a certain extent demoralized, and out of its normal condition, much as when they swarm out, as given in ABSCONDING SWARMS; they will generally come out all right if fed carefully and judiciously, as we have described. Bees are always prospering when they are accumulating stores, and they are very apt to get astray, in some way or other, when they are very long without some way of making daily additions to their "stock in trade," unless it is during the winter, when they are, as a general thing, mostly at rest. Almost all sorts of irregular vagaries may be stopped by regular daily feeding, and I would advise the candy, for it furnishes both honey and pollen, if made with the addition of flour as we have advised.

DIVIDING. This term is usually applied to the operation of increasing the number of stocks, by putting half the bees and combs into a new hive, just about swarming time; it is really one method of artificial swarming. If you have an extra laying queen to give the queenless portion, it may do very well; but otherwise it is a wasteful way of making increase, and has mostly been abandoned. See Nucleus.

DRONES. These are large noisy bees that do a great amount of buzzing, but never sting anybody, for the very good reason that they have no sting. The bee-keeper who has learned to recognize them, both by sight and sound, never pays any attention to their noise, but visitors are many times sadly frightened by their loud buzzing. We will commence as we did with the worker-bees, at the egg, and see how much we can learn of these harmless and moffensive inmates of the bee-hive.

If our colonies are prosperous, we may find eggs in the drone-comb of some of the best hives as early as March, but not, as a general thing, until April. You can tell the drone-cells from the worker at a glance (even if you have never seen them) by the size, as you will see by looking at Honey-Comb. Whenever you see eggs in the large cells, you may be sure they are drone-eggs. I do not mean by this that the eggs that produce drones look any different from any other eggs that the queen lays, for in looks they are precisely the same. They are almost the same in every respect, for the only difference is that the egg that produces the worker-bee has been impregnated, while

the spring for destroying their queens; this the others have not; but more of this, anon. The egg, like those producing workers, remains brooded over by the bees until it is about 3 days old, and then by one of nature's wonderful transformations the egg is gone,



DRONE-BEE.

and a tiny worm appears, a mere speck in the bottom of the cell. This worm is fed as before, until it is about a week old, and is then sealed over like a worker, except that the caps to the cells are raised considerably more; in fact, they very much resemble a lot of bullets laid closely together on a board. They will begin to cut the caps of these cells in about 24 or 25 days; the caps come off in a round piece, very much like those from a queen-cell.

The body of a drone is hardly as long as that of a queen, but he is so much thicker through than either queen or worker that you will never mistake him for either. He has no baskets on his legs in which to carry pollen, and his tongue is so unsuited to the gathering of honey from flowers that he would starve to death in the midst of a clover-field.

I presume the young drones are ready to leave their hive after they are about two weeks old, and they do this shortly after noon, of a warm pleasant day. They come out with the young bees as they play, and first try their wings; but their motions are far from being graceful and easy, and they frequently tumble about so awkwardly that, as they strike against your face, you

might almost think them either drunk or reported the one thing yet unobserved; viz., crazy. I do not know how we can very well the manner of separation of the queen and decide how old a drone must be to fulfill drone. He described it as follows: the sole purpose of his existence, the fertilization of the queen, but should guess anywhere from three weeks to as many months. 68 Perhaps they seldom live so long as the last period named, but I think they sometimes do. Many facts seem to indicate that they, as well as the queen, fly long distances from the hive—perhaps two miles or more. have now satisfactory evidence that the meeting between queens and drones takes place not very high up from the ground. Several observers, during the past season (1889), have reported having seen this meeting not very far from the hives, during the swarming season. The queens and drones both sally forth during the middle of the day, or afternoon, and in from fifteen minutes to an hour, or possibly a couple of hours, the gueen returns with a white appendage attached to the extremity of her body, that microscopic examination shows to be the generative organs of the drone. These facts have been observed by hundreds of beekeepers, and are well authenticated. In attempts to have queens fertilized in wirecloth houses, I have, after letting the queens out, seen the drones pursue them until both parties vanished from my sight. Still another fact: If you take a drone in your hand some warm afternoon just as he has sallied from the hive, and press him in a certain way, he will burst open something like the popping of a grain of corn, extruding the very same organ we find attached to the queen, and dying instantly.

The manner in which the meeting of the drone and queen takes place was not witnessed until 1888. A correspondent Gleanings in Bee Culture described it

as follows:

MATING OF THE QUEEN AND DRONE ON THE WING, AS SEEN BY AN EYE-WITNESS.

On June 21, 1888, I saw this mating take place. The queen issued from the hive, took two eircles, and came within five feet of my face, and was there met by a drone. They seemed to face each other, clinging by their fore legs, their bodies being perpendicular, and in this shape flew from my sight. It happened so unexpectedly that I hardly knew what was going on before it was too late to follow them. I could have easily kept up with them. I have described this because your book says they have not been seen, only as they were whirling about each other. I saw these fasten; and as they did so they turned and came together, square up and down; and as they flew away their bodies inclined about like this /, and each bee was using its wings.

Myrtle, Pa., Jan. 2, 1889. E A. PRATT.

Shortly after this another correspondent

AN EYE-WITNESS TO THE QUEEN'S SEPARATION FROM THE DRONE AFTER MATING.

I was going out to my bees one day, when two bees came whirling down in front of me and fell on to a pumpkin leaf. It proved to be a queen and drone. The drone acted as if he had been stung by a worker. He held fast to the leaf with his feet, and the queen kept whirling over and over, about as a fly would if caught in a spider's web, until she freed herself, then she flew out of sight in an instant, and the drone remained where he was on the leaf, but showed life for only about three minutes.

S. R. FLETCHER. Onawa City, Iowa, Feb. 19, 1889.

The whole thing has now been witnessed, from beginning to end.

In the fall of 1876 I saw a swarm of black ants sporting in the sunshine. A close look showed them to be both males and females; and as pair after pair fell to the ground, I had ample opportunity of noting all circumstances. In this case the drones at first seemed paralyzed; but after the queens flew away, they revived and afterward flew away also. One point here particularly impressed me: The ants of both sexes were in such countless thousands that they must have come from all the ant-hills for, I should say, miles around; the result was, as you see, that there was hardly a possibility of insects from the same family meeting. Now, is there any other way in which the strain of blood could be so effectually crossed with that of some distant colony, as by this huge jubilee of both sexes?

Queen-ants, like queen - bees, seldom if ever come out of their homes at any other time, and, as if by some preconcerted arrangement, they meet and mix up apparently for the very purpose of effectually preventing "in-and-in breeding," as it is usually termed when applied to stock. Do queens and drone-bees meet in the same way, in vast numbers? Many circumstances seem to indicate they do, yet it, like many other things, lacks positive proof. Drones have been seen in out-of-the-way places, in larger numbers than we would think could possibly come from one hive; and many have heard their loud humming who have not seen them. The fact that a queen should become fertilized in so short a time after leaving the hive seems strange, unless it really is a fact that she is called to the swarm of drones by their loud humming, which she would instinctively recognize from a long distance. Flying among them she meets the

drone face to face, falls to the ground, tears herself loose from her dead mate by whirling, and then returns to her hive, having been absent only a few minutes.

DOES THE DRONE HAVE ONLY ONE PARENT? One of the most wonderful things about the drone, or male bee, is that it is hatched from an egg that is unimpregnated. So wonderful indeed is this that the matter was for ages disputed, and is even now, by many who have not looked into the matter and examined the evidence. What we mean by unimpregnated is, that queens that have never met the male bee at all will lay eggs, and these eggs will hatch, but they always produce drones, and never workers. Those who have had the care of poultry are well aware that the hens will lay eggs right along, if no cock is kept in the yard at all; and, if I am not mistaken, a pullet would commence and lay perhaps nearly her usual number of eggs, if she had never seen a male bird. Now, nearly the same is true with regard to the queen-bee. If she fails to meet a drone during the first 30 days of her life, she usually begins to lay eggs; but she seldom lays as many, or with the same regularity, as a fertile queen. The eggs the hen lays, if she is allowed to sit, never produce any chicks at all. The eggs laid by the queen, under the same circumstances, as I have said before, always produce drones. There is one more fact connected with the common fowl: If the male bird is put into the yard with the hen for one day only, good fertile eggs will be laid for many days, possibly a whole laying. If a Black-Spanish cock should get among a flock of white hens for only a single day, all the eggs laid for many days afterward will produce chicks with more or less black feathers on them. I give these statements from actual facts. The point I wish you to observe is, that the eggs of even the common fowl are fertilized as they are laid by the hen, or possibly a few days before. With the fowls, one meeting with the male bird suffices for the fertilization of an egg daily, for a week or more; with the queen-bee, for her whole life of three or even four years.

I do not know whether the hen has the power of laying fertile or unfertile eggs at will, or not; perhaps not; but I do know that a queen-bee lays both fertilized and unfertilized eggs, alternating from one kind to the other in rapid succession. Skillful microscopists have carefully dissected eggs from worker-cells, and found the living spermatozoa in numbers from one to five.

These living spermatozoa were precisely identical with those found in dissecting a mature drone. Again: Every egg a queen lays, passes a little sac containing a minute quantity of some fluid; the microscope shows that this fluid contains thousands of these spermatozoa. Is it not wonderful that these spermatozoa should live four years or more in this little sac, awaiting their turn to be developed into a higher life whenever they should be required to fertilize the egg that is to produce the worker-bee? Very well; now the egg that is taken from a dronecell contains no trace of spermatozoa. Therefore it, like the egg of the common fowl, unimpregnated, should never hatch. But, my friends, it does hatch, and produce the drone. The first glimpse we get of the little bit of animated nature is the tiny speck alive at the bottom of the cell. Does he grow out of nothing, without parentage, at least on the paternal side? If his mother was an Italian, he is also Italian; if a black queen, he is also black. We shall have to conclude, perhaps, that he is the son of his mother, and nothing more. The egg that has never been impregnated in the usual way, must, after all, have some living germ incorporated in its make-up, and this germ must come only from the mother. The great skill and proficiency with the microscope, required to make these minute examinations, is such that but one or two have ever succeeded in exploring as far as I have mentioned, and it is somewhat like our investigations in the polar regions. Who among us will educate himself for the work and carry it along?

Drones are also hatched from eggs laid by worker-bees. These drones are smaller in size than those from a queen,69 and the question as to whether they are capable of fertilizing queens, so as to be of some value, like other drones, is one that I believe has never been decided. Some facts have been brought to light that seem to be pretty good evidence on both sides of the question; but, so far as I know, nothing very definite. I confess that I should not want to make use of them, even if they were good, for I want the strongest, healthiest, and largest drones I can get. For a further account of the mothers of these queer drones, see Fer-TILE WORKERS.

After what I have said, you will perhaps see how clear it is that the drones are in no way affected by the fertilization of the queen; or, in other words, that all daughters of a purely fertilized Italian queen produce

drones⁷⁰ absolutely pure, whether they have been fertilized by a black drone or not.

Until the invention and general adoption of foundation we had no easy way of repressing the production of drones in far greater numbers than could ever be desirable. Since the introduction of foundation, however, it is found to be quite an easy matter to make almost every cell in the hive a workercell. On the other hand, if we choose we can have a hive filled entirely with drone-comb, and a good queen could, I think, be induced to raise nearly, if not quite, a full peck332 of drones at one time. By this means we can have our drones raised from such stock as we choose, and we can save the vast amount of honey that has so long been wasted by rearing and feeding drones that we do not need. While extracting, I have found as many as several pounds of drone-larvæ in a single hive; and, to save the honey they would consume as soon as hatched, we used to shave their heads off with a very sharp knife. This is certainly rather expensive business, for it must take more than a pound of honey, to say nothing of the value of the pollen, to get up a pound of sealed brood. If all this labor and material had been utilized in the production of worker-brood, it would doubtless have been equivalent to a swarm of bees. All worker-comb would have insured this without trouble.

It is quite probable that all the drones will be raised that can usually be required, without making any special provision for them; but still, it may be a good idea to devote one hive, in an apiary of 50 or a hundred colonies, to the production of choice drones.

RESTRAINING UNDESIRABLE DRONES.

Drones undesirable for breeding purposes may be prevented from going out to meet the queens, by keeping them from going out of the hive, or by letting them go out into a cage through which workers can pass and they can not. This is done by taking advantage of the fact that a worker-bee will pass



PERFORATED ZINC FOR EXCLUDING DRONES.

readily through slots in perforated metal where a drone can not. In the figure above we give the form of the perforated metal.

Zinc is the material generally used, because it is cheap and will not rust. Some attempt was made to perforate tin as above, but it proved to be very unsatisfactory.

THE PROPER SIZE FOR THE PERFORATIONS.

The oblong holes, as shown above, must be of such a size as to permit the easy passage of workers, but exclude not only drones but even queens (see Comb Honey and SWARMING). It is no great task to make the perforations drone-excluding; but to make them queen - excluding at the same time, and yet not hinder the easy passage of workers, requires a very nice adjustment in the width of the perforations. The first sheet of perforated zinc was cut in England, and imported to this country. This had perforations $\frac{18}{100}$ of an inch in width. While this answered a most excellent purpose, a few claimed that queens would occasionally get through it. To obviate this, zinc was made as below, with the perforations a little narrower.

ZINC WITH SMALLER PERFORATIONS.

The width of this was $\frac{5}{32}$ or $\frac{16}{100}$ of an inch. While no queen succeeded in getting through this, reports, as well as my own experience, convinced me that this size was too narrow. It not only proved to be a great hindrance to the workers when their honeysacs were empty, but, when gorged with honey, they were scarcely able, if at all, to pass through. More recently, perforated zinc has been made in this country after the foreign pattern, but with perforations exactly $\frac{16}{1000}$ of an inch in width, or a trifle smaller than the foreign. Perhaps, my friend, you think I am splitting hairs; but when we come to distinguish between the size of small queens and the average worker we must be exact. The reports, as well as our own experience in regard to the perforated zinc as so made, have led us to believe that this size of perforations is about right. Having discussed the proper size of the perforations, we will now consider its use in

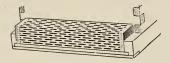


DRONE-EXCLUDING ENTRANCE-GUARDS.

If we put a strip of this material over the entrance, the worker-bees can go out, but the drones can not; but as a simple strip of zinc is liable to get clogged if there are

100

many drones in the hive, an arrangement like the figure below is ordinarily used.



DRONE-GUARD.

This is simply a strip of perforated metal, 3×14 inches long, folded at right angles, as shown. Each end is then closed with a block $1\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{7}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$, fastened in place with a couple of double-pointed tacks. To use, place tight up against the entrance as represented in the cut.

When it is desirable to get the drones all out of a hive without permitting any to get back again, we put the guard over the entrance and then shake all the bees in front of the hive. The workers will, of course, crawl back on the empty combs; but the drones will have to stay out, and the queen too, unless you watch for her and put her into the hive. In the morning, when the drones are stiffened with cold, they may be fed to the chickens or otherwise destroyed.

If you object to this method as being too much trouble, you can try another way. On a sunny day a very large part of the drones will be out for a fly about 1 P. M., or a little later. You are then to place the drone-guard at the entrance; and when the drones return a little later they will be shut out. In the evening the drones may be disposed of as before.

The drone-excluder just described is not automatic. Accordingly. Mr. Henry Alley, of Wenham, Mass., has devised the two following.

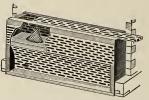


ALLEY S DRONE-EXCLUDER.

It is to be observed, that this is similar to the one just described, only it has a wirecloth cone in the top. The drones, after making a fruitless attempt to pass the metal, will enter the wire-cloth cone in the top, and escape; but none will have sense enough to go back the way they came, but will huddle together outside and await their fate.

If it is desirable to get the drones into a box, so they may be carried to some other apiary, for instance, a cage is made with an

upper story, and a couple of these wire cones conduct the drones "up stairs." If any worker-bees should go up too, they can readily go up through the perforated zinc. This latter arrangement is shown in the next cut.



ALLEY'S DRONE-EXCLUDER, DRONE AND QUEEN TRAP COMBINED.

As to how this trap may be used for catching swarms, see SWARMING, elsewhere.

REARING DRONES OUT OF SEASON.

This is quite a difficult matter to accomplish, especially in the spring; and although we have many times fed colonies with this end in view, we have always found some other colony that would have drones flying just as soon, without any artificial aid. Drones may be kept almost any length of time by making the colonies containing them queenless, or by putting them into queenless colonies. During warm dry weather in the summer or fall, drones may be procured by feeding, but the feeding must be regular, and given every day for several days or weeks. By feeding one colony a barrel of sugar in the fall, I succeeded in getting a nice lot of drones in October. Of course, their combs were taken away and empty ones given them, to give the queen room. Before we can get drones, we must get worker-brood under good headway, and then, if we put a drone-comb right in the center of the brood-nest, the queen will, if all things are favorable, begin at once to fill it with eggs. The feeding must be kept up, however, for bees are very easily discouraged; and if a stoppage occurs in the daily supplies, they will not hesitate to pull the young drones out of their cells and sacrifice them without mercy.

A queen will seldom produce drones until she is nearly or quite a year old, even though drone-comb may be placed in the very center of the brood-chamber.

DESTRUCTION OF DRONES IN THE FALL.

This does not necessarily occur in the fall, but may take place at any time in the summer; and I have several times known the drones killed off between apple-bloom and white clover, only because supplies ceased, causing the bees to become discouraged and

know of no way in which you can tell so well that the yield of honey has ceased, as by the behavior of the bees to their drones. When, in the midst of the honey season, you see a worker buzzing along on the back of a drone who seems to be "scratching gravel" to get away from the hive, you may take warning that the yield of honey is failing, and that you had better stop making artificial swarms, and prepare for feeding, if it is your intention so to do. I do not know that I ever saw bees sting drones, but they sometimes pretend to do so; I rather think it is only a feint to drive them away. The poor drone, at such times, after vainly trying to go back into the hive, will sometimes take wing and soar away off in the air, only to return after a time to be repulsed again, until, through weakness perhaps, and want of food, he flutters hopelessly in the dust, and so submits to the fate that seems to be a part of the inexorable law of nature, and of his being.

To preserve drones for late queen-rearing, I have been in the habit of carrying all frames containing drone-brood, to some queenless hive, knowing they would be safe there as long as wanted, even if it were all winter. I believe drones have been, under such circumstances, wintered over; but whether they are of any value in the spring or not, I am unable to say; I should fear they would not be by the time queens could be reared. We usually have drones in some of our colonies as soon as April, and that is as early as I should care to undertake to rear queens, in ordinary seasons. I have several seasons reared queens and had them successfully fertilized, even after all the drones had been gone some time, so far as I could discover; and as they proved to be purely fertilized, I have been not a little perplexed. Is there a possibility that, by some other strange exception to the rule, a queen may lay eggs that will produce workers as well as drones, without being fertilized? If such is the case, it will account for the rare instances in which queens hatched with imperfect wings, lay eggs that produce worker-brood. We know that aphides and some other insects reproduce their species without any agency of the male, for several generations. It is of no use to say we do not believe it, for the evidence is indisputable. How wondrous are thy works, O Lord!

DRONES WITH BRIGHTLY COLORED HEADS OF DIFFERENT COLORS.

This is a queer feature in natural history.

give up swarming for the time being. I Almost every summer some one writes or sends us specimens of drones with heads of different colors. The matter has been reported and commented on at different times in GLEANINGS. Not only do we occasionally find drones with white heads, but we find them with heads of a cherry-red color; again, of a bright green, and at other times yellow. I confess there is something very wonderful and mysterious to me in this matter. Why queer old dame Nature should decide to single out the heads of drones to sport with in this way will, it seems to me, be a pretty difficult matter to explain. Why should this peculiarity show itself in the drones more than in the queens and workers? Again, why should heads be the subject of these bright rainbow colors? Is there really any purpose or design in it? or is it just because it happened so? I presume there are very few among our readers but will say there is a purpose and a design in it; and the next thing is to decide why it should be so. Here is a question for scientists.

A singular fact in regard to this matter is, that we find many of these colored drones in one hive; that is, where you find one redheaded drone in a hive, you will probably find more; and a queen that produces them once will do so again. If I am not mistaken, I have seen hives where all the drones were colored in this strange way; and their heads were all alike - of one color.

DYSENTERY.333 When you see your bees covering the entrances to their hives with a brownish yellow, disagreeablesmelling excrement, you may say they have the dysentery, or what is usually known as such. If the weather becomes very warm and pleasant, they will usually get over it, after they have had a full flight. If, on the contrary, the symptoms show themselves before warm weather, and no opportunity is given them to fly, they may get so bad as to cover their combs with this substance, and finally die in a damp, filthy-looking mass.

CAUSE OF DYSENTERY.

I believe the most common cause is bad food, coupled with an open, cold hive, with a small, or insufficient cluster of bees. I can hardly think any food alone would produce the disease, because we rarely, if ever, find the bees suffering from any thing they will gather, in warm summer weather. Honey gathered from rotten fruit, if we may call it honey, is very productive of this complaint, and cider from cider-mills is almost sure to kill bees at the approach of cold weather. See CIDER. I knew a lady who boiled up a

mash of sweet apples and fed to the bees, be- | THE AGENCY OF THE APHIDES IN PRODUCcause they were short of stores, and she could not afford to buy sugar for them. They all died of dysentery, long before spring. Where dampness accumulates from their breath, and settles on the combs, diluting the honey, it is very apt to cause these symptoms. Sorghum syrup has brought on a very aggravated form, and burnt candy or sugar is almost sure poison to bees, although it may be fed them with impunity in the middle of the summer. The burnt sugar, or caramel, attracts moisture from the air very rapidly in damp weather, and I am inclined to think it is this moisture that produces the disease.

While it is very certain that no such symptoms are found in warm weather, it is also certain that a strong colony in a hive with soft, warm, dry, porous walls, will stand an amount of bad food that a weak one, or one exposed to drafts of cold air, will not. I have known bees having considerable stores of cider, to winter very well, if the colony were strong enough to keep the whole interior of the hive dry and warm. A powerful colony, if left with their hive uncovered during a rain storm, will soon dry themselves; and while they are doing this they remind one of a sturdy cart-horse, as he shakes the water off his hide and dries himself by his internal animal heat. While they have the health and numbers to repel moisture in this way, they are safe against almost any thing. But to help them to keep this internal strength, they should have close and comfortable quarters, very much such as you would need, my friend, to enable you to pass a severe winter's night in health and comfort. The hives often used are so large and barn-like, in respect to the winter's brood-nest, that comfort is almost out of the question, for it does little if any good to pile straw, corn-fodder, etc., over the outsides of the hives, while the cluster within has no sort of protection at all. If they were in a hollow tree, the diameter of which was so small that they could fill it completely, they would be in a much better place, especially if the sides were lined with soft dry rotten wood. I have seen icicles nearly as large as my arm, in box hives that were tight and large; these had all formed from the condensation of the breath of the bees. Now, should they melt during a thaw, in such a way that this water would run down on the bees and their unsealed stores, it would be very apt to produce unhealthiness, to say nothing further.

ING DYSENTERY.

Perhaps the most productive cause of dysentery is the honey from the APHIDES; or, at least, most complaints have been made of this honey. As bees seldom touch this, except during droughts or unfavorable seasons, it is quite likely it has been the cause of much of the mischief. If the early honey is all extracted from the brood-combs, and the bees left with nothing but this bad honey, gathered late in the fall, the matter is much worse; and many cases have been reported, of colonies dying where the extractor had been used, while those untouched had been free from the disease. The moral is, refrain from extracting too closely from the brood-apartment. I would at least let the bees fill their brood-chamber with clover or linden honey, just before the yield ceases, extracting toward the close of the harvest, only from the combs in the upper story, unless you choose to feed them up for winter, on sugar or candy. We have had one or two favorable reports of wintering on the aphidian honey, from which we may conclude it is not always deleterious.

PREVENTION OF DYSENTERY.

From what I have said, you will probably infer that I would make the swarm larger or the hive smaller, during the winter season. If we say, also, have the walls of the hive of some warm porous material that will absorb moisture and afterward dry out readily, you have the idea so far. Perhaps the chaff cushions and DIVISION-BOARDS are the readiest means at our command of accomplishing this.334

While they might get along on almost any kind of food when thus prepared, I would by no means fail to give them good wholesome stores, as far as possible. Honey gathered in the middle of the season is generally wholesome; for by the time winter comes, it is thoroughly ripened, by the same drying-out power I have spoken of. Honey gathered in the fall, if sealed up, is generally good; but some of the fall flowers produce a honey that seems to separate into a thin watery liquid, and a granular substance, something like candied honey. I am not quite sure this causes dysentery, but it looks in some seasons very much as if it does. A syrup made of white or granulated sugar, I believe is always wholesome; and when bees are short of stores, it is probably the cheapest and safest of any thing we can feed late in the fall.

I once wintered a colony on sugar stores,

that came out so healthy in the spring that warm day. I know of a beginner who, on they did not even spot the white snow visibly, when they voided their excrement at their first flight in the spring. This, I believe, we may consider perfect freedom from any sign of dysentery. A friend, who is an old - time box-hive bee-keeper, says it is the pollen that makes them spot the snow; that if they are wintered without pollen, they will make no perceptible spot. I think there may be some truth in this, for those wintered without pollen seem to spot the snow but little. Spotting the snow is not always an indication that we should be alarmed, especially if the bees seem to rise without trouble, and get back to the hive in safety; but should they soil the entrance and inside of their hives, and then fall around the entrance in considerable numbers, unable to take wing, it is pretty safe to say, that, without very warm fine weather, they will soon be demoralized and broken up.

CURE FOR DYSENTERY.

Summer weather seems to be a sure and certain cure. One day of summer weather, or a day warm enough for them all to fly freely, is, I believe, a cure usually; especially if they are provided with wholesome food and tucked up warm, after they have had this fly³³⁵.

The question now comes up, Can we not give them this needed fly by artificial means? It has been done, many times with success, by taking the hive into a warm room, and fixing a square frame of thin cloth or netting over it, in which they can fly and empty themselves. This frame should be about a yard square. The room should be light and warm. After they are through, the temperature should be allowed to fall until they are driven back into the cluster on the frames. To avoid soiling the hive and combs, papers may be spread over them, only allowing an opening for the bees to come up into the cage. This is a troublesome and disagreeable task, and I think will hardly pay, unless it is with a few hives, or to save a very valuable queen. A beginner is very apt to be alarmed, when there is no trouble at all; and I repeat, unless the bees are soiling the combs in the hive, and getting themselves soiled, damp, and demoralized, I would let them alone (after tucking them up with chaff cushions) to take their chances until there comes a

looking into his hive and finding only a small cluster away down in the combs, imagined they were nearly all dead; and hearing, through the journals, of giving them a fly in a cage, took the innocent and unoffending bees into the house, and warmed them up. The little knot of bees began to unfold under the influence of the warmth, and turned out to be a good-sized colony. They had packed themselves down into a little sphere, so small that an inexperienced person would have been likely, at first glance, to call them only a good-sized handful; but they were a good swarm, and were in just the shape they should be to stand a zero freeze, or, rather, they had done the very best they could do in a winter broodnest four or five times as large as they really needed.

If the trouble is caused by bad honey, and this is many times the case, they should be removed from their combs, after their flight, and supplied with honey which you know, or have reason to think, is good, well ripened, and wholesome. Every bee-keeper should have a stock of such combs on hand for emergencies. They can be taken from the hives during the yield from clover or linden, in July or August. If you can not get these, I would give them candy, a small lump at a time, just over the cluster, the bees, of course, being on empty combs. 'Tis rather risky, I know; for after the bees have become diseased as I have mentioned, they seem to be discouraged, and to have lost all heart to do any thing. I have known them to starve with candy or honey close to them, at such a time. If you can stir up some ambition in them, and get them to clean off their wings and "plumage," and go to work, there will be no trouble; but so long as they preserve that listlessness and indifference, there is but little hope for them; they will probably swarm out on the first warm day, if you do "tinker them up." If the season is pretty well along, say April or May, you can often stir up their ambition by giving them a little unsealed brood from another colony. The old adage, that an ounce of prevention is better than a pound of cure, will apply most emphatically to dysentery. It may be that we can not always prevent dysentery, for some cases seem rather difficult to account for, but I think we can in mostcases.

ENEMIES OF BEES. These are, so far as I know, taking them alphabetically, ANTS, BEE-MOTHS, birds (KING-BIRDS), mice, parasites, skunks, TOADS (and frogs), and wasps. Perhaps I should also add, wicked boys or men who have so little regard for the rights and faithful hard earnings of their fellows, that they sometimes steal hives, honey and all, just for the trifling amount of honey to be got from the mashed-up ruins, which they generally make of the bees and hives. To be frank, I should add patenthive men; and these latter, so far as my experience goes, have been worse enemies of the bee than any I have yet enumerated. It has been said, and with much justice, that ignorant bee-keepers are the bees' worst enemies. If ignorance had coupled with it, willful deceit and fraud, I do not know but that I should subscribe to the assertion; but as those who have been ignorant are now very rapidly becoming educated and intelligent bee-keepers, I have much charity for them. The man who is persistently and willfully bad, is not only the worst enemy of bees, but of all mankind, himself included; and of this class are the greater part of those who take money for their pretended inventions in bee-hives. I am speaking severely, I am aware; but could you, year after year, hear, as I have, the statements of those who have taken up the pursuit with all honest enthusiasm, and hear them tell of how they have invested money and time, all in a wrong direction, of how they have been purposely kept in the dark in regard to what was really known about bees, of how they have been told that the bee-moth is the one great enemy, and that no one else has the secret of its banishment, I think you would agree that these land-sharks in human form are worse enemies than all the moths, birds, and toads combined, that ever infested the neighborhood of bee-hives.

Ants and bee-moths have been noticed already in their respective places; under the head of King-birds we shall mention what is known of the depredations the feathered tribes make on bees.

MICE.

Mice do harm only when they get into the the skunks never again paid their visitations.

hives, and this part of the subject will be sufficiently noticed under the head of ENTRANCES. It may be well to remark, that mice sometimes make sad havoc among surplus combs, when stored away with small patches of honey in them. The combs will be completely riddled³³⁶ during the winter time, if they are left where mice can get at them. On this account, the honey-house should be mouse-proof; and for fear that a stray one may by accident get in, it is well to keep a trap ready, baited with toasted cheese. If you have not a tight room, make a tight box, large enough to hold all the surplus combs which have honey in them.

PARASITES.

The only parasite we have ever seen is the *Braula*, or Italian bee-louse, and we have never seen them except on bees just imported from Italy. I feel safe in saying no fear may be anticipated from them, if the bees are kept in strong colonies, and in clean tight hives, with no old refuse and rubbish accumulating about them. One or two reports have been received of bee-lice in our own country, but they were exceptions.

SKUNKS.*

Skunks have been known to approach the hive at night time, and, by scratching on or near the alighting-board, to entice the bees out where they could "gobble them up." It would seem a little strange that these animals have no fear of stings, but they, doubtless, are guided by a sort of instinct that enables them to divine how to get hold of the bee with its sweet morsel of honey in its honey-sac, without receiving harm from the sting.

SPIDERS.

Spiders, and the method of repelling them, we have mentioned under ALIGHTING-BOARDS and PORTICOS. They too, as well as toads, seem to have a rare appreciation of a heavily laden bee as he returns to the hive; we should therefore be careful that

^{*}A lady correspondent in Gleanings in Bee Culture, page 866, Vol. XV., writes that she effectually got rid of skunks by the use of Rough on Rats stirred in an egg. This mixture was placed at the entrance of hives previously visited by skunks. After the doses had been repeated two evenings in succession the skunks never again paid their visitations.

all spider-webs be faithfully kept brushed away from the hives, and that the hives have no corners or crevices about them, to harbor such insects. Be sure that there is no place which the broom will not clear out at one sweep; for where we have a hundred hives we can not well spend a great amount of time on each single one. The house-apiary is quite convenient in this respect, and it gives me a fine appetite for breakfast to go out bareheaded, and brush off every trace of a web, with such genuine good will that the poor spiders, as soon as they have recovered from their astonishment, with one accord agree that the locality is an unhealthy one for those who believe in driving a thrifty business.

I am inclined to think that many of these so-called enemies only take up the destruction of bees as a chance habit, and that it is not always to be looked for or expected. Common fowls sometimes get a habit of eating their own eggs; but it is so unusual an occurrence that we can hardly regard it as a matter of any very serious importance. It may be well, at times, to look out for the enemies that prey on bees; but, as a general thing, I think they are quite capable of fighting their own battles, if we give them the proper care and proper hives.

WASPS.

Wasps and hornets sometimes capture and carry off honey-bees; but unless they should take part in the work in great numbers, I would have no solicitude in regard to them.

A large fly, called the bee-hawk, or mosquito-hawk, has been mentioned by our Southern neighbors, but it is said to be easily frightened away by opening a vigorous warfare with whips and sticks.*

THIEVES AND PATENT-RIGHT VENDERS. Under APIARY I have mentioned how we can protect our hives from the inroads of thieves, but I fear it will require something more than tight high fences to protect beekeepers from venders of patent hives. With a few notable exceptions the great majority of patented bee-appliances (and there are several hundred of them) would not come into general use, even if the patent were removed.75 Almost constantly I am receiving descriptions and circulars of some patent hive, asking if I would advise investing in them; and although I have faithfully examined everything that has come up, I find most of them much alike - either wretched

mistakes and blunders, or the work of greedy, unprincipled, bad men. Have nothing to do with them, and under no circumstances think of paying them money. No, not even if they are ministers of the gospel, as many of them claim to be; and some of them are, I presume, God-fearing men whom the sharpers have, by oily words, persuaded to undertake the work; for they know full well that there is no advertisement in the world like having Reverend attached to the name of their agent, or among the testimonials appended to their circulars. I would that I were able to convince some ministers of the sacredness of their calling, and of the importance of the most zealous care in guarding it from contamination.

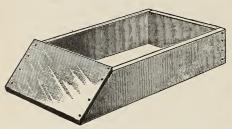
So far as the winged, feathered, and fourfooted tribes are concerned, we have, my friends, but little to fear from enemies of bees, and we shall have but an easy task to keep them in subservience; but from ignorant and unprincipled men we have much to fear; and we have abundant need of the most earnest and faithful work, in the shape of Christian kindness, united with a firm and decided stand against speculators and sharpers.

ENTRANCES TO HIVES. I do not know that it makes any very great difference to the bees, or with the amount of honey gathered, where the entrance is; whether at the very lowest part of the hive, or right in the top. I have had them do well with their entrance in almost all positions. On many accounts, an entrance even with, or a little below, the bottom-board of the hive would be most desirable. This gives the bees every facility for removing filth, or dead bees that frequently clog the hive and combs in cold weather, also bits of refuse comb, cappings from the cells, dust, etc., for this all falls to the bottom of the hive, and is naturally carried toward the entrance by the passage, out and in, of the inmates. Also, if the upper part of the hive is close and warm, the warm air generated by the cluster, rising by its lightness, compared with the colder air outdoors, has a much less chance for escape than if the entrance were nearer the top of the hive. If the entrance is a little below the bottom-board, cold winds and storms are not so readily admitted.

It has been said, that an entrance part way up will not be so liable to become clogged with dead bees. This I admit; but I think it would be much better to have no dead bees at all in the hive, and we seldom, if

^{*}For further particulars, and also for descriptions of Asilus Missouriensis, Mallophora orcina, Mallophora bomboides, and other insect-enemies to bees, see Prof. Cook's Manual.

ever, see any in the chaff hive or in any hive that is equally well protected³³⁷. It has also been said, that if the bees could get in nearer the top of the hive, they would have a short path to the center of the brood-nest, where they generally make their way about as soon as they gain a foothold. This I admit in part; but if we give the bees this short cut in, we also give the warm air of the brood-nest a short cut out. Besides, with the shallow L. frames we use and advise, the bees have but a short distance to climb.



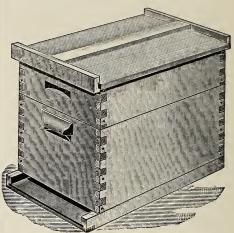
The illustration above shows a hive-stand to be used in connection with the Dovetailed hive recommended in this work. The sloping front leads directly up to the bottomboard; and if perchance the bees fall laden with honey, on the ground in front of the entrance, they can easily crawl up on this slanting front into the hive. The hive may be set upon the ground as recommended under ALIGHTING-BOARDS; but it should be set upon four bricks, and the grass and weeds should be kept moved down away from the entrance, or should be cut away entirely, leaving a mere hard-pan of ground leading toward the entrance. But, all things considered, I recommend the hivestand, as it keeps the hive nice and dry, and the bottom-board from rotting; and, what is of considerable importance, the hive is raised up to a convenient working distance. A hive on the ground is always harder to get at than one raised up a little.

SIZE OF ENTRANCES.

With strong colonies this is a matter of no great importance, providing the entrance is large enough to let all the bees out and in readily, in the height of the honey season, and not so large as to let in too great an amount of cold air during the severest winter weather.

For our Dovetailed hive we recommend an entrance the full width of the hive, and inch deep. In later years it has been discovered that, during the honey-flow, a large entrance not only prevents the bees from hanging out and loafing, but, to a considerable extent (just how much we do not know),

does away with swarming. A contracted entrance causes the bees to cluster out, for the simple reason they can not keep cool enough in the hives, as those bees that hang out are simply loafers, and the loafing habit seems to encourage, even if it does not absolutely bring about, swarming. See Danzy bottom-board, under HIVE-MAKING.



The entrances to the chaff hives are $\frac{\pi}{8}$ wide, by 14 inches \log^{338} . If the colony is a full one, we leave them open full length all winter. If weak, contract to about one inch; and for nuclei, sometimes, so that just a single bee can pass. We contract them by cutting a piece of wood $13 \times 2 \times \frac{\pi}{4}$, and covering it with some warm thick woolen cloth. Some apiarists, I believe, practice closing the entrances to all hives during very severe weather, opening them again when the weather moderates. This, I think, is carrying the matter entirely too far, and it reminds one of the philan-



thropic old gentleman who stood in the rain while he held his umbrella over the ducks in a puddle. We have wintered bees in the chaff hives, with the entrance open its whole length, during the most severe winters, with scarcely a dead bee having been brought out when it came off warm, and I think the bees are perfectly capable of taking care of themselves for at least six months of the year, if they have proper food and protection. To have the entrance

the hive contracted to a small compass, and perfectly closed above, or the entrance will draw in the cold air, like the draft to a stove. Stop every crack and crevice, with chaff cushions tightly crowded in; and if you do your work well, instead of cold air forcing its way in at the entrance, you will find the bees can keep warm, and send a stream of hot air out at the entrance besides, as soon as they commence rearing brood in the spring.

Bees wintered in a dark cool cellar may have wire cloth tacked over the front³³⁹ and top to keep them from getting on the floor, if you choose, but in this case you should take them out and release them should the weather get so warm that they are impatient or uneasy. When bees are wintered on their summer stands, they are always ready for a fly whenever a warm day occurs. and are in shape to take care of themselves, under almost any circumstances, providing they have a free and unobstructed entrance.

EXTRACTED HONEY. Liquid honey, taken from the comb with the honeyextractor, has been before the world since the year 1865, and much has been the discussion, pro and con, in regard to its merits, and its desirableness compared with comb honey, for table use. If I have made no mistake, I extracted the first ton of honey ever taken from one apiary, with the extractor; and as it was put directly into market, and such honey has been kept in market constantly ever since, I have had a pretty good opportunity of knowing all about it.

If all the extracted honey put upon the market were as good as some we have raised and purchased, there would, I am quite sure, be no trouble at all in deciding that it would drive honey in the comb almost out of the question. Much has been said about adulteration, and there has been some ground for it. Glucose has been used very largely, but it can readily be detected by chemical analysis and by the taste. Pure glucose, that is, such as is used for adulterating, has a strong metallic taste that is almost nauseating. One who has once tasted the "stuff" will readily recognize proportions exceeding 25 per cent in honey. See HONEY ADULTERATION.

A really nice article of extracted honey will bring 10 or 12 cts., quicker than a poor article will bring 6 or 8; and I have seen some, aye, and have offered it for sale too, that I do not honestly think was worth over

left open full width, of course we must have 13c., if it was worth anything at all, unless to feed bees. Is all this difference on account of the source from which it was gathered? Not at all; for all the honey we get here, in the great majority of seasons, is from clover and linden. Then where is the great difference? It is, so far as my experience goes, simply because it is taken from the hive before it is ripe. I know there are many who do not agree with me, and I presume in some seasons, and in some localities, the honey may be ready to extract as fast as it is gathered from the flowers. I make this admission solely from what others have said, for I have never seen any honey I thought was fit to extract, until it was all sealed over. Still further, I do not believe it is nearly as nice³⁴⁰, even when it is all sealed over, as it will be if left in the hive three or four weeks after it has been all sealed. I will tell you some of my experience to illustrate the point.

> In 1870 we extracted, from our apiary of less than 50 colonies, over 3 tons of honey. It was put up in 1-lb. bottles, and more than half was sold for 25c. per lb. During the fore part of the season, the honey was allowed to get pretty well capped over; but during basswood bloom, we, bees and all, got somewhat crazy, I fear, and they brought in what was but little better than sweetened water; we extracted and put it into bottles, and hurried it off to fill orders, hoping it would all get "good," as soon as the weather got cool. It candied when the weather became cool, for almost all honey will candy, or at least one portion will candy, leaving a thin watery part, which, if it does not sour, acquires in time a disagreeable brackish flavor, like that acquired by liquids standing in an old barrel. At about this stage it shows that peculiar quality of pushing the bungs out of the barrels, and the corks out of the bottles, running over on the shelves and tables, to the discomfiture and disgust of everybody who likes to be cleanly in his habits. When I tasted some of the honey in one of these bottles, 6 months afterward, I did not wonder it had stopped selling, and I made up my mind it should no more be offered for sale. I believe it was all poured out of the bottles, and sold to a tobacconist. The contents of the jars were not all alike, for the thin watery honey has quite a tendency to swim on top. We, one season, commenced to retail from a barrel of what all pronounced fine clover honey. One day a customer returned some, saying it was not like

was drawn from the same barrel, and went and drew some, to convince him. Behold! it was sweetened water, compared with the first. The thin honey having risen to the top, it was the last to be drawn out.

Again, new honey has, many times, a rank, disagreeable odor and taste. I have been told that in the Eastern much honey is sometimes obtained from the fields where onion seeds are raised for the market, and that this honey, when first gathered, is so strong of onions that it can not be used. In a few weeks, however, this rank and disagreeable flavor is all gone, and the honey is very fair. Few persons can tolerate the strong, aromatic flavor of basswood honey when first gathered, and some of the jars I have mentioned, when opened, gave one an impression that something akin to turpentine had been mixed with the honey. This was because it had been closely corked when first gathered; had it been left in the comb until sealed, the unpleasant taste would have been mostly gone. I say mostly, for even sealing does not seem to entirely remove the rank flavor, unless the combs have been some weeks in the hive. I remember I once took a beautifullooking piece of comb honey out of a jar that was found in the market. On opening the cells I found the honey had such a rank basswood flavor, that it was, to me, quite disagreeable, and yet I am fond of the basswood flavor. Very white, new comb honey is seldom of the fine, pure, sweet flavor of honey that has been a long time capped over, such as is found in the dark-looking comb. To which shall we give the preference - looks or taste? We once were so busy that we could not attend to extracting, and so we raised the filled stories up, and put those filled with empty combs just under them over the brood. This occupied little time, and the bees were not hindered in their work, a single moment. I have never seen bees amass stores faster. Some swarms filled four stories to repletion, and the whole was left on the hives until the latter part of the summer. In fact, I left them on the hives to be safe from the depredations of the moth, intending to cut out the honey and sell it in the comb, or to extract it, whichever form should prove most marketable. This honey was cut out of the frames and sold the following winter, and it was the nicest and richest honey I ever saw or tasted. To my astonishment, the liquid portions, that ran out when the combs were

what he bought before. We assured him it | cut, would not candy at all, even when exposed to a zero freeze. The honey was so thick, that a saucer full could be turned over without spilling.

> Extracted honey, if taken out while "green" (as I have often termed the unripened state), has a greenish tinge, which well-ripened honey has not.* Some specimens have a turbid, or cloudy look, and I believe such honey is never really fineflavored. I am well aware that I am condemning the very honey I once sold, by these remarks, but I can not help it. If I had now some extracted honey such as was taken from those well-ripened combs, I would feel that it was preferable, at 10 cts., to that which sells at 5 or 6 cents. Properly ripened basswood or clover honey has a sparkling clearness, like white flint glass. and the flavor is pure and exquisite. I have never seen any nice-looking comb honey equal to it, for the market always demands comb honey that is white, and has not remained on the hive a long time. I do not mean to say that extracted honey should be without color, like water, for it usually has an amber tint, or it may be quite vellow; but it should be clear, so that you can read print, without trouble, through a jar of it. After it has candied, if it does candy, it should be hard and free from any liquid portion, like that in unripened honey. This thin liquid portion is the part that usually changes and gives it the bad taste. In fact, if the liquid portion be drained off, as directed under CANDIED HONEY, the solid portion may be melted, and it will be found very nearly like that ripened in the hive.

RIPENING HONEY BY ARTIFICIAL MEANS.

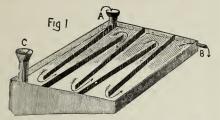
At several different periods, machines have been suggested for evaporating thin honey without the aid of the bees. The advantage to be gained in so doing is, that a much larger quantity may be obtained by taking it from the hive every day as fast as it is gathered; or, at least, the votaries of these evaporating machines claim as much. The one illustrated on next page is used by L. C. Root, of Stamford, Ct.

It is a simple apparatus made of tin, with an inclined top. Upon the top surface are strips of tin made so as to guide the honey down the inclined strips, as shown by the arrows. Of course, the honey is to be extracted before it is capped, or just as fast as the bees collect it. In its unripe condition

^{*}Pure cleome honey is an exception. When ripe I am told it has a "decidedly green tinge."

it is run over the evaporator, entering at the tube A, and running out at B, fully ripened.

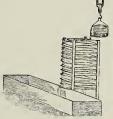
The tube C is to fill the tank with water. A



APPARATUS FOR EVAPORATING THIN HONEY. thermometer is also placed in this tube, to indicate the temperature. The heat is maintained by an oil-stove.

In the following cut we have an arrangement for accomplishing the same object. It

is the invention of Mr. S. T. Pettit, of Belmont, Ontario. Mr. Pettit states, that during a bountiful yield he often extracts as often as once in three days; and when he gets a barrelful it is raised by means of a pul-



PETTIT'S HONEY EVAPORATOR.

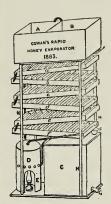
lev to the top of his honey-room. The faucet of the barrel is then opened slightly, and a small stream of honey allowed to trickle upon a sheet of tin. The honey drips upon the edge of another sheet placed so as to be inclined in the opposite direction. From the lower edge of this sheet the honey drips upon the upper edge of the third sheet; from the third to the fourth, and in this manner it continues to flow from sheet to sheet, until it passes over about thirty, when it runs into a large vat. To prevent the honey from running off the sheets, the edges are turned up slightly. Mr. Pettit says he has never thought it necessary to run honey through the evaporator more than once.

In California large shallow vats are sometimes used. The honey is left in these for a sufficient length of time exposed to the dry atmosphere and tropical sun of that climate. When it has attained sufficient density it is removed and put up in square cans.

Mr. W. S. Hart, of Hawks Park, Fla., ripens his honey artificially by means of sun heat. He has a large pan made that has upright partitions passing backward and forward (the same as in L. C. Root's evaporator) in such a way that the honey has to pass a good many feet under glass under a tropical sun, before it finally runs into a

barrel. This method, Mr. Hart says, gives him beautiful thick rich honey, and I have no doubt the solar heat might be utilized to good advantage in California, and perhaps in our Northern States, in ripening honey artificially.

The accompanying apparatus is the invention of Mr. Thomas William Cowan, of Lon-



don, England. The 6 trays, a, b, c, d, e, f,with transverse partitions, have a double bottom, with an inch space between each, for the passage of hot water. Each tray is connected by a pipe. D is a boiler heated by a lamp or gas-jet. The hot water passes from the boiler successivelythrough each of the trays until it overflows into the

compartment A, from which the water is conveyed again to the boiler. The "green" honey is put into B. From here it passes to the upper end of tray a, back and forth through the partitions, until it reaches the lower end, whence it discharges into b, and so on to the funnel F, and finally into the tank C. The honey travels a distance of 100 feet over a heated surface, and by this time has the proper thickness. Mr. Cowan considers honey so ripened just as good as that ripened by the bees.

I have never tested any of these machines, and am therefore not prepared to give an opinion of much value on the subject. For all that, I feel like expressing a doubt that such arrangements will ever be found cheaper and better than to let the bees manage it after their old-time fashion.

HOW TO SELL EXTRACTED HONEY.

Get it well ripened, as I have just told you, and then strain it into clean tin cans, into barrels coated with paraffine or beeswax, or into some utensil that you know will not taint it in the least. Honey is very easily damaged by any thing that will mar its pure flavor, or clear transparent appearance to the eye. If you are going to retail it you can keep it in a tall can, with a honey-gate at the bottom. Set it up at a convenient height, and have a pair of cheap scales directly under the gate, on which you can set the bowls, pitchers, or pails, that your customers may bring. You can by this means weigh it out to a fraction,

without any dripping or daubing. If it is to be sold in honey-jars, set your jars in a basin, under the gate. I say in a basin, for, unless you are more careful than people generally, you will get some over the sides, or run a jar over, and it is much pleasanter to have it in the basin than on the table or floor. I have given the preference to the self-sealing quart fruit-jars, because everybody has use for these, and will be likely to keep them. If the jars are purchased by the gross, they can be retailed with the honey, at a slight advance on first cost, full enough, usually, to pay all expenses of handling, and a good interest on the use of the money invested. The Mason jar, which we generally use, costs \$10.00 per gross, and we charge for them, with the honey, 10 cts. A quart jar holds about 3 lbs. Onepound jars sell rather better, but we have to sell three times as many, and consumers have little or no use for the jars when empty. I think it will be well to keep both kinds on hand, as well as some 1-lb. tumblers or jelly-cups, for the multitudes who want "just a little" for one reason or another. If you commence giving, now and then, a little without any charge, you will find the demand a severe task on your time as well as honey; and if you have these small packages all ready at hand, for 10 or 15c., you will find a great many will be sold in the course of a year.

If you wish your honey to keep from candying, seal it up hot, like fruit, as directed in CANDIED HONEY. The self-sealing fruitjars need no directions, but the bottles with corks will have to be made tight with melted beeswax. Dip the corks in melted wax until they are perfectly coated on both sides, and then push them in place while the mouth of the jar is hot, and perfectly dry. If it is wet, or has the least particle of honey on it, you can never make it airtight. To make a neat job of it, you can dip the mouth of the jar carefully in some bright nice yellow wax, and then you will have it, as far as possible, protected from the air with a capping of wax, precisely as the bees do it.

Thin, watery honey, when heated to melt the candied honey, with which it may be commingled, even if it is exposed to a heat much less than the boiling-point, will turn a dark reddish color, and the flavor is something as if the honey was burned slightly. I, at first, was inclined to blame my wife for overheating it, when I desired her to make the experiment; but as the ure, he almost doubles on his money. But

honey was white when this liquid portion was entirely drained off, I finally guessed at the truth. We can get some beautiful, pure, ripe honey out of a very bad lot, by draining the candied portion for several weeks, and then melting it.341

Some attempts have been made to get honey into a marketable shape in its candied state, but so far have been unsuccessful, so far as I know, although candied honey can be drained out so dry that it may be done up in a paper safely, and we have had some specimens nearly as white as loaf sugar.78

PEDDLING EXTRACTED HONEY.

Since extracted honey was first put in the market, there have been a good many ups and downs in the sale of it, largely in consequence, however, of want of care in putting it up. During 1887 a young friend living in a county near by succeeded in building up a very large business in extracted honey, something after the following plan: He goes into our large cities, such as Cleveland, Toledo, or cities of even smaller size, and starts out on foot, exhibiting a sample of his honey in a one-quart Mason fruit-jar. His reason for using this package is, that almost any family will be willing to take a jar at 10 cents, at which price there is a little margin above cost. Friend Moore gives them a little honey in a dish as a sample. Every housewife can furnish a spoon and dish, so the agent has no trouble with cleaning or washing utensils. He charges 50 cents for one quart of honey and 10 cents for the jar, taking as many orders as he can in a day; then with a small hand-cart, made on purpose, he takes as many jars as he can draw on the pavement, say 100 or more, according to the weather. By taking orders first and delivering afterward, the purchaser is enabled to have the money ready, so business can go right along rapidly on a cash-down basis.

Our friend commenced on the above plan: but as the business increased he hired a man to do the delivering while he took orders; and at the present time he is employing four different individuals besides himself. Two men assist him in canvassing the city; and a woman (the wife of one of the men) assists in washing the jars and filling them. At the present time he is disposing of one ton of honey a month. This honey costs him, in ton lots, from 9 to 10 cents a pound. As there are three pounds in a jar, he gets between 16 and 17 cents. Where he is enabled to get hold of a nice large lot of honey at a low figthis is a necessity, in consequence of the great expense of doing business in large cities. Of course, he is careful to have the honey nice, and a first-class article; and he gives his customers satisfactory proof that it is absolutely without adulteration of any kind. Selling honey in this way is a trade, without doubt; and friend Moore admitted, when questioned, that he could sell almost twice as much as any man he could employ, for he has developed the business and worked it up himself. I think almost any beekeeper may dispose of his honey in the same way, if he has the energy and determination to work it out that H. F. Moore has.

HOW TO KEEP EXTRACTED HONEY.

Where one has a large crop of it, and but a small price is offered, it is sometimes quite an item to know what to do with it. Without question, the very best way to keep it is to seal it up while hot, as before described, either in self-sealing jars, or in glass bottles with their corks coated and made tight with beeswax. The expense of the jars, and the troublesome job of sealing them, is the principal objection. Perhaps the next best way to keep it is in the coated barrels, or in tin cans.79 A friend keeps his very nicely in stone crocks, with stone covers over them. In these it is candied and is as hard as tallow; but it can easily be cut out, when wanted. After it is candied in the barrels, the hoops must be moved to get it out. See Barrels. Both extracted and comb honey should be kept in a dry room. If this room can be at the same time frostproof, it will be much the better;80 for when dew or dampness of any kind forms on the surface of honey, it is absorbed, and thus dilutes and injures the honey. This process will, in time, cause it to sour or ferment on the surface, and will surely injure your reputation if you try to sell it. Jars that are used to hold extracted honey are sometimes so hastily washed and rinsed, that enough water is left sticking to the glass, to produce the same effect, and I am quite sure that not a little of the trouble experienced with bottled honey has come from this cause. Let the bottles be clean and dry, and the honey perfectly sealed while hot. Then you can keep it down cellar, or up stairs, or anywhere you wish. A friend in the West says he keeps his extracted honey outdoors in an open shed all winter, and that when the neighbors come for it, he cuts it out of the barrels with a spade. Such a place would be preferable to a damp cellar.

this is a necessity, in consequence of the various Packages for Shipping and great expense of doing business in large cit-

Since 1882, extracted honey has taken an impetus in public favor. To my surprise, people have begun to demand honey that is candied, instead of making it an objection. Our friend C. F. Muth, of Cincinnati, one of the largest honey-dealers in the world, says he now has many customers who will not have honey unless it is candied. Friend Jones, of Canada, of whom mention has been made, has also done much, as has C. Dadant, of Hamilton, Ill., toward getting the honey into convenient packages to bring it before the public. Friend Dadant has given us five sizes of covered pails; viz., 11, $2\frac{1}{2}$, 5, 10, and 25 lbs. respectively. Friend Jones struck on the idea of putting it up in packages still smaller, and commences with a package of only \frac{1}{5} lb. that can be sold for 5 cents, or given away as a sample of the honey. The sizes are $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, 1, $1\frac{1}{4}$, $1\frac{1}{2}$, 2, to 6 lbs. For each size, friend Jones has originated beautiful lithographed labels, which are, in fact, beautiful chromos; and as the surface is varnished, these labels are easily cleaned, if any honey gets daubed on their surface. The 1/2 and 1/2 sizes are simply tin boxes with a cover slipping over, and are to be taken to the grocer, with the honey in a tin can, and he fills them as they are sold. They are easily handled when filled, after the honey has become candied. The $\frac{1}{2}$ and 1 lb., as well as all the remaining sizes up to 6 lbs., are made with screw caps. The accompanying cut shows a 3-lb. size. These cans. although more costly, seal more rapidly. They are also very convenient for shipping.





SCREW-CAP PAIL.

SLOPING-SIDE PAIL.

The other is a honey-pail holding 7½ lbs., a made with sloping sides, so they will nest together for the purpose of shipping. By this means we are enabled to pack 100 pails and covers in a good-sized common barrel.

It would seem that we have had packages enough already; but there is a great demand for tin pails, which are purchased very

112

cheaply in nests. We give the picture of a nest of five pails.



A NEST OF FIVE RAISED-COVER PAILS. The smallest holds a pint, and the largest one four quarts. One reason, perhaps, why these pails are sold for the purpose in such enormous quantities is, that they are of just such sizes as to be extremely convenient for household purposes. Well, now, if you will be patient I will show you still something further. The pails shown above are short, so as to be handy for a little girl's or boy's dinner-pail, or other like purposes. Such a pail does not give the greatest economy of tin, however, nor is it suited for a graduated measure like those pictured below.



THE GRADUATED TIN PAILS.

The picture explains the great point in their favor; that is, that they will measure accurately any liquid, going down to as small a quantity as half a pint, and as large a quantity as a gallon, where one has a complete nest. Of course, suitable labels are to be used for these pails when they are full of honey; and furthermore, none of these pails can be turned upside down without leakage, unless, indeed, the honey be candied so solid that it will not run in cold weather, as is often the case with a well-ripened article. These packages are used principally by retailers who purchase their honey by the barrel, and put it into pails about as fast as their customers want it. They are to be carried about, however, rather than to be shipped long distances.

While Mr. Jones and others have done so much to develop *tin* packages for extracted honey, it will be seen that Mr. C. F. Muth, of Cincinnati, O., has been equally active in giving us nice packages made of *glass*. We illustrate the four jars that he uses. The smallest size is what Mr. Muth calls the "dime" jar. It holds about five ounces.

The price of these is \$3.00 per gross, shipped from Cincinnati, which would be a little over two cents each. Corks and labels would make them toward three cts. each. Counting the five ounces of honey worth four cents (putting the honey at 12 cents per lb. for such small quantities), your dime jar would cost you seven cents, allowing three cents



profit to the retailer. One great trouble with honey in glass is its candying property; but as a great many like it best in a candied state, this offsets a part of the objection. Another thing: These small jars may be very quickly melted by setting them on a thin board laid on the stove where it is not very hot.

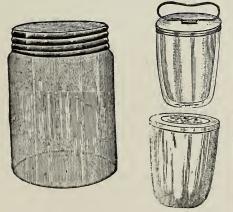
HONEY-TUMBLERS.

A large trade has also sprung up in honey put up in jelly-tumblers. These are of two sizes, chiefly; those holding \frac{1}{2} lb. and 1 lb. | screws on, like the cap of a fruit-jar. The They are made honey-tight by laying a piece of soft paper over the tumbler before the tin cover is pressed on, and then tearing off the surplus paper. Covering the paper on the side next the honey, with the white of an egg, makes a hermetically close joint. The tumblers cost only three and five cents each respectively. Below we present you with a handy stand for exposing for sale honey put up, invented by Geo. F. Williams, of New Philadelphia, Ohio.



WILLIAMS' STAND FOR SELLING EXTRACT-ED HONEY.

In pleasant weather this stand may be placed on the sidewalk in front of the store, and the grocer can be paid a commission for simply keeping the stand full. After he has got a trade started, he will usually be willing to buy the honey for cash, at a reasonable price



GLASS HONEY-JAR, PAIL, AND TUMBLER.

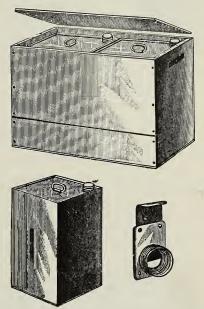
While almost everybody wants some kind of a pail to carry honey in, many also prefer, for liquid honey, a glass utensil to any thing else. Both objects have been secured by the

bail turns down out of the way, when they are to be packed, or when it is necessary to set them on shelves.

The packages just mentioned are hardly suitable for shipping extracted honey in large amounts. For shipping in quantity, barrels, kegs, and square cans should be used. See Barrels.

SQUARE CANS FOR SHIPPING HONEY.

The package used for liquid honey by the bee-keepers in California is, at least for the most part, a square tin can, either soldered up tight or having a screw cap at the corner to pour out the contents, as shown below.



THE 60-POUND HONEY-CAN.

A square tin of itself would hardly be safe to ship by freight; but a stout box can be made to contain a single can, at an expense not to exceed 7 or 8 cents; and where two cans are crated together, which is the usual way the friends in California do it, the outside protecting box could be made for an even 10 cts. The figures above explain the matter so fully that no further description will be necessary.

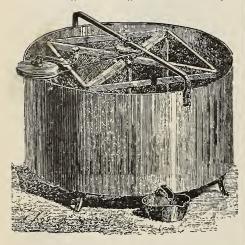
A honey-gate is shown in an enlarged view at the left, below the large cut. It is made of a piece of stout charcoal tin, 2½ x 3 inches. A piece of heavy leather is fastened by four rivets to this tin. The leather is 2 x 3 inches, so that we have ½ inch of the tin projecting on two sides. Fold this tin pail shown in the engraving. The top which projects, in such a way as to take in a punch, you cut a hole through the leather and tin. In like manner make a hole through the screw cap, and solder to the tin, as shown in the cut. This gives us a honeygate that will fit on any of our square honeycans, so your grocer need have but one honey-gate, and he can attach it to his square cans as fast as he retails from them. These gates should not cost you over 15 cts. each.



More recently, to meet the wants for a smaller package on the same plan, manufacturers have introduced a gallon square can with a capacity of 12 lbs. of honey, shown in the accompanying cut. They are put up in boxes of ten each, and are sold at \$1.50 per box, or ONE GALLON 12 LB \$12.00 per hundred without

boxing. In many cases it may be desirable for the dealer to order a part of his extracted honey in the 60-lb. square cans and kegs, and a part in the 12lb. square cans, so that he can distribute to his customers according as they want a large or small package of liquid honey.

EXTRACTOR. The extractor, like the movable frame, is one of the things that have made a revolution in bee-keeping. It was invented in the year 1865 by Major Francesco de Hruschka, of Venice, who died at the good old age of 75, in the year



HRUSCHKA'S ORIGINAL HONEY-EX-TRACTOR.

1888. Like a good many other inventions, its discovery was made by accident. His little boy chanced to put a piece of comb in a basket to which was attached a piece of was experimenting with extractors, Thomas

the tin slide, as shown in the cut. With rope. With rope in hand, the boy began to whirlit. The centrifugal force caused a few drops of honey to be thrown out of the basket around in the air, and the father, seeing it, was keen enough to see that in this was a principle, and the nucleus of a big invention, and that it was not necessary any longer to smash the combs up and strain the honey out in the old-fashioned way. He very soon constructed a rude extractor that demonstrated the practical utility of the discovery; and, shortly after, perfected the machine shown in the foregoing engrav-

> Among the early extractors made in this country was one made by George Peabody. This was so constructed that the whole can revolved, and the honey ran out through a hole cut in the center. But this was poorly adapted to the wants of the bee-keeper. In 1867 (see introduction) I constructed what I have called the "Novice" honey-extractor.



EXTRACTOR WITH SPACE FOR HONEY BE-LOW REVOLVING-FRAME.

This was so great an improvement over all those that had preceded, that they found a ready sale at once; and now there are something like 12,000 of them in use. The inside baskets for holding the combs, in order to combine lightness with the greatest strength, are made of folded-tin bars and tinned wire cloth, four meshes to the inch. The crank is geared so that one revolution makes three revolutions of the baskets. The whole thing weighs only about 35 lbs., and is made, ordinarily, to extract two combs at a time.

REVERSING EXTRACTORS.

The basket in the Novice extractor requires the pulling-out of the combs in order to present the unextracted sides next to the can. This wastes time, as well as being more or less awkward. About the time I

Wm. Cowan, editor of the British Bee Jour- were made. tractor. To obviate the necessity of remov-shown in the accompanying engraving. ing the combs, the pockets, or wire-cloth cages, are hinged, like an ordinary door, to a reel without a center-shaft. Combs can be put into these pockets; and when one side is extracted, the pocket can be swung on its hinges the other side to, door fashion, without even stopping the machine, by merely slowing it up so the left hand catches the edge of each pocket, throwing it around.



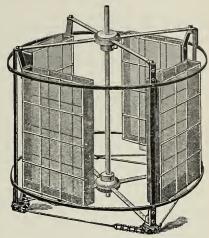
THE TWO-FRAME COWAN REVERSIBLE EXTRACTOR.

The engraving above, while it does not represent the original machine made by Mr. Cowan, shows the principle used by him. This machine has been greatly improved in workmanship and design; and it bids fair to outrival, in a few years, the sales of the cheaper Novice machine. It costs but little more, but saves time and the awkward pulling-out of combs only half extracted. The can of the Cowan is only 3 in. larger than the Novice - 20 in. outside diameter. The omission of the center-shaft-its place being supplied with a strong reel - to hold the pair of swinging pockets, makes it possible to use a comparatively small-sized can.

FOUR AND SIX FRAME EXTRACTORS.

Shortly after the two-frame Cowan was introduced in this country (1890), there came a demand from the bee-keepers of the West, who produce honey by the carload, for machines that would do the work in a still more wholesale way than even the twoframe reversible Cowan. In response to this, four and six frame Cowan machines

The same principle of the nal, constructed what was then known as swinging pockets is used in a large revolvand is still called the Cowan reversible ex- ing reel, as in the two-frame machines, as



INSIDE OF THE FOUR-FRAME COWAN.

The four-frame machines differ from the two-frame (1) in that the reel has a centershaft; and (2) that each swinging-pocket is geared together. This is effected by the use of a sprocket-wheel and chain, one sprocket being attached to the bottom hinge of each pocket; and as each sprocket, or toothed wheel, is connected together by means of a chain and rod, the reversing of one basket will necessarily reverse the others simultaneously, so that, although the four and six frame machines are larger, the several pockets, or cages, can be reversed more quickly than the two of the smaller Cowan, because in this each pocket has to be reversed separately.



THE STANLEY AUTOMATIC EXTRACTOR.

This is a reversible extractor that was introduced into this country before the Cowan. Although it is automatic, the pockets reversing simultaneously with the reversal of motion, this machine never really gave

good satisfaction. When every thing happened to be *just right*, the reversing could be effected without any trouble, automatically. The machine was continually getting out of toggle, and finally it was abandoned for the Cowan. Although the Stanley is automatic, the reversing can really be accomplished as quickly, and certainly more satisfactorily, with the Cowan, and for these reasons the Cowan has run the Stanley out of the market.

It is hardly necessary to say, that, when any great amount of extracting is to be done, it is folly to think of getting along with a non-reversing machine like the Novice. The slight additional cost is more than made up by the extra speed and cleanliness of the reversing machines.

MORE EXTRACTED THAN COMB.

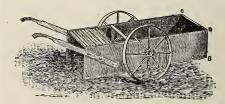
Some of the advantages and disadvantages of using a honey-extractor in the apiary are considered under the head of extracted honey. That more honey can be obtained by the use of the machine than by having it stored in section boxes in the shape of comb honey, all are agreed; but all are not agreed as to how much more. If it is nicely sealed over as it should be before being extracted. I do not think more than half as much more will be obtained, on an average, although the amount is placed by many at a much higher figure. A beginner will be likely to get more extracted than if he relies upon having the bees work in sections; he will also be much more apt to take away too much, and to cause his bees to starve. This last is a very disagreeable feature attendant upon the use of the implement, especially where the bee-keeper is prone to carelessness and negligence. To secure the best results with the extractor, plenty of empty combs should be provided, that ample room may be given, in case the hives should become full before the honey is ripe enough to remove. If a second story does not give room sufficient, I would add a third for a heavy stock, during a good yield of honey.

DIRECTIONS FOR USING THE EXTRACTOR. As most of you who read these pages will probably use the Novice or Cowan, I will make the directions conform to these, and you can then very readily adapt them to any other machine you may purchase. Screw the extractor fast to a bench or box, just high enough to allow the honey to run into the bung-hole of the barrel.

To strain the honey, I know of nothing that answers so well as a little cheese-cloth bag tied to the honey-gate, the same to hang in the bung of the barrel. This keeps it all close from flies and dust; and when you stop work for a little while, it is all safe. As the sediment always settles to the bottom of the bag, the sides work well as a strainer for a long time. Cheese-cloth strains honey more perfectly than wire cloth.

The box which holds the extractor should be a good substantial one, and should be fastened securely to the floor. Now, if you are a beginner I would not advise you to extract unless the bees are gathering honey. If you have had some experience you may profit by leaving your honey on the hives until it is thoroughly ripened, and extract after the bees have stopped gathering honey. But in this case you will be obliged to have a large surplus of empty combs to tier up on the hives as fast as the first set of combs is filled. The best time for you to extract, if you are a beginner, is when the bees are busy in the fields; and if the yield is good you can hardly begin too soon. Now, to save unnecessary running to and from the hives with combs, you or your assistant should have a pair of comb buckets (see Comb-buckets elsewhere). These will hold all the combs that come out of one upper story; and when they are empty they can be carried to the honey-house, or wherever the extractor is. To make things go along lively, and with as little interruption as possible, bring back the set of combs already extracted, in the buckets, and put them in the hive from which you have already taken the filled combs.

If you are an extensive bee-keeper, you will want some sort of comb-cart in which to carry the combs back and forth. The accompanying cut shows one used by A. W. Osburn, of Punta Brava de Guatao, Cuba.



OSBURN'S COMB-CART.

Perhaps I should remark, that the box of the cart should be used wide enough and deep enough to take the combs you are using, and the length may be whatever is most convenient. The one shown in the illustration was made to hold 30 combs; but Mr. O. now uses one that will carry 80 or 85.

To work to the best advantage, there

should be at least one assistant—one to carry the combs to and from the hives, and the other to extract and uncap.* Usually one man will have all he can do while the other extracts. If your wife has not already more than she can attend to, she will do this part of the work much better than anybody else. If she has more than she can do, perhaps you have an enterprising boy or girl who can.

TAKING THE COMBS OUT OF THE HIVE, AND GETTING THE BEES OFF.

There are several ways for getting the bees off. Remove the cover from the upper story of the hive (for I assume that you extract only from this part of the hive), and blow considerable smoke down among the frames, to drive the bees below. Now lift out the combs, and shake each one successively before the entrance, with a quick, nervous jerk. Italians will stick worse than hybrids or blacks. Remove the few remaining bees by the use of a brush broom, like that shown. This broom is 14 or 15 in. long,

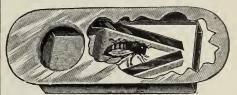


COGGSHALL'S BEE-BRUSH.

and is made long and slim. To make it sweep a little softer, Mr. Coggshall removes about half of the strands. This sort of implement, he says, will sweep the bees off with one sweep; and it is away ahead of many of the bee-brushes that have been recommended in the books. In using, brush the bees off flatwise. It is a mistake to use the ends of the strands. Mr. Coggshall's entire product of extracted honey runs up into many tons, and he is competent to judge of the value of the implement.

FREEING COMBS OF BEES BY A BEE-ESCAPE.

Under Comb Honey the uses of the beeescape are illustrated and described. Their use for extracting has been called the "poetry of extracting." A lot of them, toward night, are inserted between the brood-nest and supers of hives that are to be extracted on the morrow. The next day, all that is necessary, is to come around and pull off the upper stories and carry them to the honey-house; for almost every bee will have gone down during the night to the broodnest, and the labor of opening the hives, the smoke, encountering bee-stings, shaking the combs and the annoyance of letting bees crawl up the trowsers legs, etc., avoided.



PORTER BEE ESCAPE.

Indeed, thousands of pounds of extracted honey have been taken without so much as shaking or brushing a comb—this disagreeable work having been entirely obviated by the escape.

After all the combs are cleared of bees, they shou'd be put into a comb-bucket or the hive-cart as the case may be, and covered. They are then ready to be taken to the honey-house for uncapping.

UNCAPPING-CANS.

One of the largest honey-producers we have, Chas. Dadant, of Hamilton, Ill., uses and recommends what he calls an uncappingcan, which is seen in the following cut:

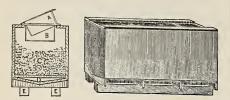


DADANT'S UNCAPPING-CAN.

This is something like an ordinary extractor-can, only it is made in two pieces—the upper one slipping into the other. A wire-cloth partition, as shown in the cut, catches the caps as they fall, and the honey drips down, to be drawn off through the gate. The very finest of the honey will come from this uncapping-can, as it has been all ripened and sealed. While shaving the caps off with the honey-knives, the combs rest on the tin bars, as shown suspended just below the top of the can.

^{*}This is on the assumption that you allow the honey to ripen in the combs.

The cut below shows the device used very successfully by Mr. J. F. McIntyre, one of those extensive bee-keepers in California who produce honey by the carload, and the following is his description, taken from Gleanings, page 770, Vol. XVIII.



M'INTYRE'S UNCAPPING-BOX.

It is 2 feet wide, 2 deep, and 6 long outside, made of % lumber dressed on both sides. The bottom is 2 inches lower in the middle than at the sides, and is lined with tin to keep it from leaking. Eleven pieces of wood, 1x1x22 inches, are laid across the bottom about 6 inches apart to support the screen which the cappings fall on. This leaves room below the screen for the honey to run to one end, where it passes out through a tin pipe. Two pieces, %x3x72 inches, are nailed on the top edge, one on each side, to contract the top of the box to the same width that a Langstroth hive is long inside. Two pieces, %x%x 18%, nailed one on each end between the two last mentioned, bring the ends up even with the sides. One piece, %x3x18%, is fixed across the top of the box about 14 inches from one end, with an iron pivot sticking up through it, 1% inches high to rest the combs on. When uncapping you set one end of the comb on this pivot, uncap one side, whirl it around, and uncap the other side, and set the comb in the end of the box, as in the diagram. When we have a surplus of combs we often hang them in the other end of the box, in the diagram. C is cappings, and D the space for the honey to run out.

The bottom of the box is 7 inches from the floor, which leaves room for the honey to run into the strainer illustrated on page 248. This makes the top of the box about 32 inches from the floor, which is about the right height for me to uncap easily. A shorter person might make the box a little shallower, or lay a plank on the floor to give the right height, which is the way I do when my wife uncaps. I know most people will think this box unnecessarily large. I will tell you why I think it is not. When uncapping over a round can like Dadant's, the cappings fall on top of those taken off earlier in the day; and when the can is half full the honey has to pass through such a pile of cappings that it takes a long time to all run out; and when you put the cappings in the sun extractor they are heavy with honey. With this box, when a pile of cappings accumulates under the knife we take a four-tined fork and pitch them over to the other end, where they may drain for four or five days. There is a small stream of honey running out of the box all the time, day and night, during the extracting time; and when the cappings go into the sun extractor they are almost dry. I think it pays well for the extra space in the box, because all the honey which goes into the sun extractor is spoiled for the market.

J. F. McIntyre.

There are many substitutes for uncappingcans. W. S. Hart, of New Smyrna, Fla., sent us a sketch of one he uses, made of a common cheap wooden bowl. A tube is fastened to the bottom of the bowl, extending down through the table into a honeycan or barrel. A wire-cloth screen is put over the top of the bowl, to catch the cappings; and as the bowl turns on the tube the comb can easily be swung around in any position while shaving the caps off.

UNCAPPING KNIVES.

Before we can extract the honey, the caps of the cells must be sliced off; and several patterns of knives have been designed for this purpose, called honey, or uncapping knives. It is true, we may throw out the honey before the bees have had time to seal it over; but I believe the most of our friends have decided in favor of letting the bees keep it till they have it thoroughly ripened and thick, as we have before remarked. The knife first shown is one devised by myself, and very extensively used the world over.



THE NOVICE HONEY-KNIFE.

This knife is almost as good as any for uncapping, and it is also very handy indeed for cutting honey or combs. The blade is very thin, sharpened on both edges, and of the very best steel and temper. When it is desired to cut combs free from the sides of the hive, or when the bees have carelessly been allowed to build against the cover, this knife will spring down straight and close to the wood, so as to do a nice job, scraping off every bit of the wax.

Shortly after my knife was put into the market, our veteran friend M. Quinby had one made with a curved point, as shown below.



QUINBY HONEY-KNIFE.

The curve is to enable us to go down into cavities and hollows on the combs. While Mr. Quinby and many others considered this quite an improvement, I have not found it so convenient as the sharp-rounded point of our own knife. For a knife for uncapping the cells alone, the Bingham & Hethering-

ton knife shown in next cut is far better than any other.



BINGHAM & HETHERINGTON HONEY-KNIFE.

The above knives cost from 70 cents to \$1.00 each. Although garden and mason trowels, when properly ground, can be used, they are at best poor substitutes.

USE OF PERFORATED ZINC FOR EXTRACTING.

Unless perforated zinc is used to prevent the queen from going into the upper story, she will, to a greater or less extent, deposit eggs there; and the consequence is, brood is reared just where we do not desire it. The practical bee-keeper wants all of that confined to the brood-nest. During 1889 and '90 we had several testimonies to the effect that zinc excluders, placed between the brood-nest and the extracting super, did that effectually. Here is an article, written for GLEANINGS, which I take pleasure in copying. It is from the pen of Mr. McIntyre, as referred to above.

I have taken so much comfort with my 450 zinc queen-excluders this season, I am sure it will be doing my neighbors a kindness to tell them how they work. My hives, and, in fact, nearly all the hives in Ventura County, are made with a bee-space in the bottom and top of both super and brood-chamber, which, when the super is on, leaves 34 of an inch space between the super and the brood-frames. I have always thought this a m stake; but when I began to think of using queen-excluders, I saw that, if a plain unbound zinc excluder, the size of the outside of the hive, were laid on the brood-chamber, and the super on the excluder, the bee-spaces would be all right. I ordered 480 of Root's No. 1 unbound zinc excluders large enough to fit my hives. I think No. 1 the best, because they allow the bees to pass up and down more freely than the break-joint excluders. After trying 450 of these unbound excluders one season, I am satisfied that they are better in every way than the bound excluders. The super is easily lifted off the zinc, and, by taking hold of one

end of the zinc and pulling up and out, they can be peeled off almost likecloth; and if they bend a little, just turn them upside down when you put them on again. I bought the excluders because I had a good many drone combs in my supers; but I would not do without them now, if my super combs were all worker size. It makes a fellow feel good to open a super just before swarming commences, and find about a square foot of drone comb all cleaned up for the queen to lay in. It is ever so much nicer to fool the bees in this way than to shave the heads off the drones. You don't always get around in time to shave the drones' heads off, and what a lot of honey is wasted in rearing them!

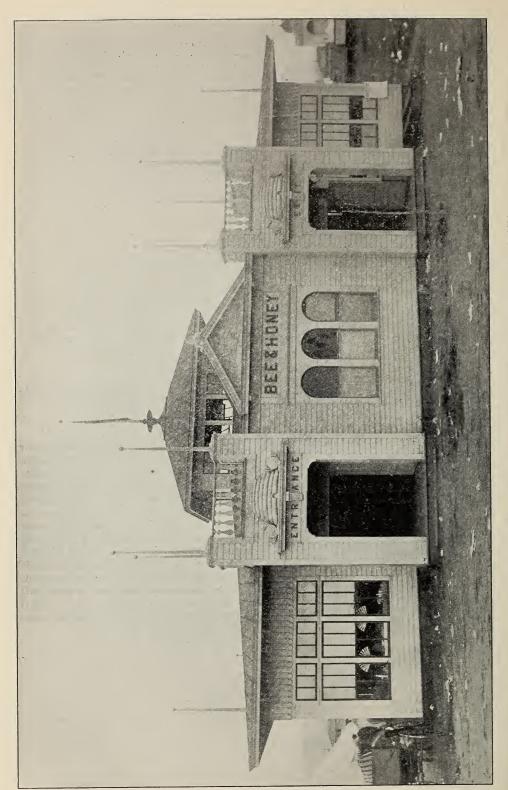
When you have no excluder on a ten-frame L. hive, the bees will fill about 7 combs in the brood-chamber with brood, and then run it up in the super instead of filling the brood-chamber clear across. This brood in the super is a great nuisance when you are extracting. In California we leave our supers on all the year round; and if the super is full of honey in the spring the bees will build up faster than they would if the hive were contracted. Another point I did not discover until I put excluders on all my hives: When the queens are allowed to go into the supers, a good many are knocked off on the ground, and lost, when brushing the bees off the combs. I did not find a fourth as many queenless colonies after extracting this season as usual. I found a few queens that could run up and down through the excluders, but not enough to trouble seriously.

J. F. MCINTYRE.

The use of perforated zinc promises, at no distant day, to revolutionize the methods of producing extracted honey.

COVER FOR EXTRACTOR.

No cover is ever needed over the extractor while at work, for it would be greatly in the way; but after we are through, or stop only temporarily, the machine should be covered to keep out dust and insects. The most convenient thing for this purpose is a circular piece of cheap cloth, with a rubber cord run in the hem. This can be thrown over in an instant, and all is secure. When honey is coming in abundantly, it may be safe to carry the machine, located on a suitable platform, around to the hives, especially if the apiary is much scattered about. But if the bees are disposed to rob, all such attempts will "come to grief" very quickly.



THE NEBRASKA BEE AND HONEY HOUSE, ON STATE FAIRGROUNDS, NEAR OMAHA.

FAIRS—How they may be used in the development of the bee and honey industry.—Of late, very much indeed has been accomplished by the exhibits of bees, honey, and apiarian implements at State and county fairs. Several of the larger societies have had very pretty buildings erected on the fair-grounds for these displays, and often the bee-keepers who meet at such places have very interesting conventions during the day time or evening.

Such exhibits have a decidedly educational influence on the public. They show how honey is produced; and not only that, but that it can be produced by the ton and carload. On account of newspaper yarns started by one Wiley as a piece of "pleasantry," there seems to be a general impression among people that comb honey is manufactured, and that the extracted article is adulterated with glucose. It is absolutely impossible to manufacture comb, fill it with honey, and cap it over with appropriate machinery—just as impossible as it is to manufacture eggs. I have had for several years a standing offer of \$1000 to any one who would show where comb honey was manufactured, or even procure a single manufactured sample which could not be told from the genuine. Although this offer has been published broadcast in the daily papers, no one takes it up. I have also had the conditions of this offer printed on a neat little card, the same distributed by bee-keepers at fairs and other honey-exhibits, so that the general public could see at once, that, if such a thing were possible, and that if A. I. Root is responsible, there would be a bonanza for somebody. As to extracted honey, there is, perhaps, more adulteration than we wish there were.

Bee-keepers, besides educating the general public as to the *genuineness* of their product, can create a larger demand for honey. As a usual thing, exhibitors are allowed to sell their honey, distribute circulars, and do a great deal of profitable advertising. This not only helps the individual, but helps the pursuit in general. Those who have done

officient service in this line are, Dr. A. B. Mason, of Auburndale, O.; W. Z. Hutchinson, of Flint, Mich.; H. D. Cutting, Clinton, Mich.; M. H. Hunt, Bell Branch, Mich.; R. McKnight, Owen Sound, Ontario; and D. A. Jones, Beeton, Ontario.

The accompanying engravings will give you an idea of how a model exhibit should be arranged. This exhibit was under the direct supervision of Dr. A. B. Mason. at the Columbus, Ohio, Centennial. The pictures are taken from photographs of the apiarian hall; and the big sign, "A. I. Root," covers only a part of the exhibit, although it represents a carload of apiarian supplies. Engravings in the back volumes of Gleanings in Bee Culture, as well as the Picture Gallery of this work, will give other suggestions.

There should be shelving arranged in the form of pyramids, octagons, semicircles, etc. The honey should be put up in tin and glass, in large and small packages, and the whole should be neatly "set off" with appropriate labels. As a general thing, glass packages should have a very small label, so that as much of the liquid honey as possible may show. Tin receptacles should have labels to go clear around the can. Comb honey should be put up in cartons and in shipping-cases; and yellow cakes of wax should be shown in a variety of shapes. Besides the exhibit of honey in various styles of packages, there should be a moderate collection of bee - supplies, so that, when the eager public come along with their strings of questions, they can be shown step by step the process of producing honey, and its final putting-up for market. A good many questions will be asked in regard to the extractor. It will be called a churn, a washing-machine, and every thing else except what it really is. Set yourself patiently to answering all such foolish questions, and you will be rewarded for your labor. And last, but not least important, there should be one or more observatory hives to show the folks how the bees behave when at home. A good many will want to see the 'king-bee." Tell them it is not a king but the queen that bosses the establishment, lays all the eggs, etc., and then point her out on the comb.

By all means look well to what may be accomplished at your county fairs; and if those near you are too much given to gambling schemes and horse-racing, make it your business to interest the boys who go there, in learning some wholesome, honest industry. Our own State of Ohio has recently erected a very pretty building on the fair-grounds at Columbus, for bee-exhibits.

FEEDING AND FEEDERS. a general rule, I would not advise beginners to take honey from the bees and sell with the idea of feeding them up in the fall with some substitute for honey; and if a person is inclined to be careless and neglectful he had better never think of feeding at all. Leave the ten combs in the lower story untouched by the extractor, and you will very seldom have reason to feed.81 If you use section boxes in the lower story, you had better take them all out in time to let the bees fill combs for winter stores, in their place, unless you have very heavy surplus combs laid away, that will contain on an average 5 lbs. of sealed stores each; in this case, give them 6 of these combs and a chaff-cushion division-board on each side of them in place of the sections, and you have them then in the safest shape for winter you possibly can, providing they are in a chaff hive (according to my ideas of wintering). Now, if we were only sure of having the well-filled surplus combs, we might skip "feeding" entirely; but, alas! there will come seasons and circumstances when we must feed.

Again, where one raises bees and queens for sale, he may divide and sub-divide to such an extent as to have many colonies with bees enough, but with too little food. The only remedy in these cases is to feed.

WHAT TO FEED.

If I had sealed honey in the combs, I should use it for giving the requisite stores in preference to sugar, unless I could sell it for more, pound for pound, than the sugar could be purchased for. If the honey is late fall honey, such as buckwheat, goldenrod, autumn wild flowers, etc., I should consider it just as safe as any other, if well seasoned and ripened, unless I had by actual experiment good reason to think otherwise: in such a case I would feed sugar. Quite a number of reports have been given that

seemed to show bees wintered safely on the spring honey, or that gathered in the early part of the season, when others in the same apiary where all this spring honey was extracted, and they were confined to the autumn stores for winter, were badly diseased. If the colonies are carefully packed in chaff on their summer stands, or are put in a good dry cellar, with plenty of bottom ventilation (no top ventilation), they will, as a rule, winter on almost any kind of fall honey, providing it is well ripened. Honey-dew (which see) should be extracted, and sugar syrup fed.

Well, supposing we have *not* the honey in frames, what then? If we have extracted honey, two questions come up; which is better—sugar syrup, or honey? and which will cost the more? I would unhesitatingly take syrup made of granulated sugar,⁸² in place of the best clover or any other kind of honey, if offered at the same price. I say this after having fed many barrels of sugar, and after having carefully noted the results of feeding both sugar and honey.

Hon. R. L. Taylor reports that he made an experiment in feeding honey and sugar syrup to a number of colonies apparently alike in strength and condition. Of those fed on honey, the average consumption was from 14 to 18 pounds, while those fed on sugar syrup consumed from 3 to 7 pounds. The idea was, that, while a pound of honey had less strength than a pound of sugar syrup, it was more stimulating, causing the bees to eat more.

HOW TO MAKE THE SYRUP THE OLD WAY. Get vour wife's wash-boiler, if she will let you have it, or something large enough to make 50 or 100 lbs. or more of syrup at once. Into your melting-can pour granulated sugar and water, in the proportion of 20 lbs. of sugar to a gallon of water. Heat slowly, stirring it occasionally. Heat the mixture until you bring it to a temperature of about 180^o — a little too hot to stick your finger into it. You may bring it to a boil, if you choose. It will not do a particle of good; and should you burn it a little it may do it a great deal of harm. To facilitate matters, perhaps it will be well to pour boiling water into the boiler first, and then the sugar, in the proportions above named. Keep stirring until all the granules of sugar are thoroughly dissolved, and do not remove the can from the stove until they are.

THE COLD PROCESS OF MAKING SYRUP,
AND THE PLAN I PREFER.

Mix granulated - sugar syrup and cold

water, equal parts of each, by measure, and thin syrup of this, and give to them a small stir until it is all dissolved. The best way, if you desire to make a quantity, is to pour into the honey-extractor, if you have one, the requisite an ount of water. Start the reel agoing, and, while turning, pour in dipperfuls of sugar, one at a time. This gives the sugar, as it is poured in, time to mix with the water while it is in motion. If you make the mistake of pouring the sugar in first, and the water afterward, you will make a poor job of it. After the sugar is all in—a quantity equal to the amount of water by bulk-turn the handle for four or five minutes more, to make sure that all the sugar is dissolved. At firs the mixture will look a little cloudy, as if the sugar was not dissolved; but this milky look is due to the all presence of air-bubbles, which will pass off in half an hour, leaving the syrup clear and limpid.

If you are careless enough to let your feeding go till late, use four parts sugar and three of water. It may then be necessary to turn the reel of the extractor a little longer. If you have no extractor you can use a tub or wash-boiler, and a stick to do the stirring; but it takes longer, and the work of mixing is harder.

If you desire to make only a small batch of syrup-a gallon or so-pour boiling water on the sugar, and then stir. In large batches cold water does just as well, providing the extractor is used.

FEEDING TO STIMULATE BROOD-REARING. Bees are fed for one of two purposes; viz., to stimulate brood-rearing or to supply needy stocks for winter. It will make some difference, both in feeders and in the amount fed at one time, as to what the bees are fed for.

We will suppose that you have one stock which you have divided into, say, three or four. To each of these several nuclei has been given a cell. After the cell hatches, and the queen begins to lay, you desire to have the bees and the queen raise as much brood as possible. Or, again, we will suppose that you have several weak stocks in early spring. To get them strong enough to gather honey during the summer, you desire to have brood-rearing progress as rapidly as possible. In either of these cases, or in any other case where it may be necessary to stimulate the colony, give them about half a pint, or a pint, daily, of thin sugar syrup, made as previously directed. If you happen to have any old sweet, such, for instance, as soft maple sugar that is unfit both for the table and for the market, make a amount daily, or lay the sugar right on the frames under the quilt. Now, I would not give the bees a syrup made of cheap sngar, if you are obliged to buy it. Granulated sugar at ordinary prices contains just as much sweet for the money, and it is not only just as cheap, but it is the very best food that bees can possibly have. In feeding the weak stocks, be careful not to get the bees of stronger colonies to robbing The most convenient method of them. feeding, where it is done by night, is to put the feeder in front of the entrance. A little colony ought to be able to take a pint, and a strong one a quart, during the night, providing it is not too cool. Never feed outside of the hive, at the entrance, during the day. It will result in the probable destruction of the weak colony, and a general uproar among your other bees.* Just before dark, or at least when the bees have stopped flying for the day, pour the feed into the feeder, at the entrance. In early spring, or when the air is cool, or perhaps frosty, it will be necessary to feed inside the hive, because the bees will not come out at the entrance to take any feed; and the next morning will find the syrup untouched, ready for robber-bees when it begins to warm up. Put the feeder under a super, or under a cover large enough to accommodate it, or pull out the divisionboard or a comb or two, and set the feeder down in its place, and at night open the hive; lift up the enamel cloth or quilt, pour in the feed, and close the hive. For carrying the feed from one hive to another, nothing is more convenient than a large coffeepot. Fill this full and then distribute the syrup from one hive to another.



SIMPLICITY BEE-FEEDER.

It is simply an oblong block of wood, grooved out so as to leave two thin partitions through its center, the two partitions being cut down in the center to let the syrup pass from one compartment to the other. The bees can not get drowned, because they can readily reach the sides and crawl up, when the other bees will lick them off, clean them up, and wash their faces. This feeder may be used either at the entrance, on top

^{*} This does not apply to the Boardman feeder, which can be placed at the entrance day or night, providing there is no carelessness in slopping the syrup in refilling the can.

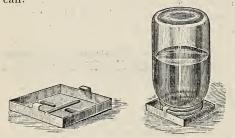
of the brood-combs, or down in the hive, in place of the division-board. It is sold in lots of ten, for 30 cents. Although it is very cheap, there is something more economical yet, which answers the purpose nearly as well. It is nothing more nor less than an ordinary wooden butter-dish, such as your grocers give you when you buy a pound or so of butter. They will hold about the same amount of feed, and we have used them in our apiaries very largely, along with the Simplicity trough feeder; and, contrary to what we might suppose, bees will not get drowned.



PEPPER-BOX FEEDER.

Thus far I have mentioned only two feeders for stimulating bees. There are others that may be used, and, in the hands of some people, may be better. One is the pepperbox feeder. A pepper-box explains the whole principle if you fill it with water and invert it; and, in fact, you may choose tin pepper-boxes, if you have but few colonies. Fill one with honey or syrup; place it in front of the hive, inside, at nightfall, and you will find it emptied in the morning.

There is another class of feeders that work on the atmospheric principle. The one illustrated below shows the Hains feeder, adapted to an ordinary glass Mason fruitcan.

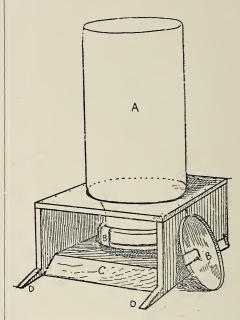


HAINS FEEDER OR FRUIT-JAR.

To fill this feeder, fill the jar level full of syrup. Screw on the tin cap, and invert it. Just as fast as the bees take away the syrup, the little pan is replenished, on the atmospheric principle, from the jar.

You can extemporize a very good feeder out of a tin pan and a piece of cheese-cloth. Fill the pan and lay the cheese-cloth directly upon the syrup. The bees will receive the feed through the cloth, the latter cling-

ing to the surface of the syrup as it is gradually taken up. While this works nicely, I very much prefer the Boardman entrance feeder.



THE BOARDMAN ENTRANCE FEEDER.

With it this feeding can be done at any time, secure from robber-bees, without opening the hive. It is simply shoved up close to the entrance on one side—the spurs, or projections, extending far enough into said entrance to prevent robber-bees from without from passing the guards from within. It consists of a box with a hole in the top, to receive a 2-quart Mason glass jar inverted. The feed is given out to the bees on the atmospheric principle, through an opening in the screw top. Under this is soldered a cap with a rim, so that the syrup will run out no faster than the bees can take it. As the feeding goes on a mere glance shows just how fast the bees are taking the syrup, and when the jars will need refilling. The easiest way to refill, if you are feeding a number of colonies, is to place a number of filled cans in a basket or wheelbarrow. When you come to a hive with an empty can, remove it and set in its place one of the filled ones.

WHEN TO FEED.

If we feed during the day time, the bees all stay at home, and the honey that might otherwise have been gathered is lost. I have several times fed stocks during the fall to build them up; and although they

were induced to take many pounds of honey or syrup, they would be in no better condition than others that had not been fed at all, for they "loafed" and fussed with their feeder, while the rest were doing very fair days' works. Again, I once gave a particular colony all the cappings during extracting time; the honey they got out of them amounted to 3 or 4 lbs. per day, but this was getting only about half as much as we were from them before, and we soon became satisfied that the honey in the cappings was even worse than thrown away, for it had induced the bees to stay at home, when they would otherwise have gathered a much larger quantity from the fields. This result has followed feeding so many times, that we are loth to resort to it, when it can be avoid-Feeding sugar, especially the cheap sugars, is less liable to disturb their work in the fields, than honey, for they will desert the sugar as soon as honey is to be obtained, even in small quantities.

FEEDING UP FOR WINTER.

While the small feeders before described and illustrated may be used for feeding up colonies for winter, yet, on account of the necessity of frequently filling them in order to get the requisite amount of stores in the hive, and, as a matter of course, entailing considerable extra labor, I much prefer to give the bees all the necessary stores they need, at one feed. It is just as easy to give a colony 25 or 30 lbs. of syrup in a large feeder as to give them only a single pound in a small one. In the latter case the apiarist would have to visit the hives thirty times. and be in constant danger of robbing all this time. In the other case, the syrup would be given at one time, and the bees would take it down, or nearly all down, in one night. The feeder can be removed, and the hive be prepared for winter. We have used a great many styles of feeders. We formerly used a large tea-kettle inverted, the bees taking



THE MILLER FEEDER

the syrup through perforated metal, on the principle of a pepper-box. The Miller feeder by Dr. C. C. Miller, with Warner's improvement, is by all odds the best.

The first cut shows the feeder adapted for an eight-frame Langstroth hive, and its capacity is 25 lbs. of syrup. The accompanying cross-section shows that there are two



feed-reservoirs. On the principle that liquids always seek their level, the syrup passes under the raised partition B; and the bees, to get access to the syrup, start from the arrow E, and take the feed from the inner chambers under the cover-board A. With most feeders of the kind, bees are obliged to pass through the two ends or the outside; and sometimes in cool weather, refusing to leave the center of the brood-nest, they will fail to take the syrup. The great feature of the Miller feeder is the fact that the passageway to the feed is located directly over the center of the brood-nest, and the warmth of the cluster rising is confined in the passageways and chambers under A. This feature, coupled with the fact that it is made of wood, makes it possible to feed bees during quite cold freezing weather. In fact, we have fed under the chaff cushion after the snow had fallen, and the temperature was considerably below the freezing-point, and the bees of the colonies so fed came out in the spring in good condition.

Large or small amounts can be fed according as the circumstances require. The feeders we use hold 25 lbs. of syrup when filled within an inch of the top edge. If we discover that some colonies need 10 lbs. and others 5, and still others 25, to give them the requisite amount of winter stores, at the time of feeding we fill each feeder to the proportionate needs of the several colonies. Sometimes we fill only one of the reservoirs, which would make, when full, $12\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. of syrup. For a 5-lb. feed, we pour in enough to make one reservoir a little less than half full. To expedite matters in feeding, just before giving the colony a final feed we go through the whole apiary, examine each brood-nest, and estimate* the amount of stores in pounds that each colony will need, marking the same on the slate, or with a piece of chalk on the cover-board of the

^{*}A Langstroth comb, when filled and capped over with honey or sugar stores, holds on the average about 5 lbs. To get at the amount of stores in a colony, estimate the amount in each comb, and the sum will give the amount. This amount, subtracted from the amount required to be fed, will, of course, give the amount to be fed. Some weigh each comb; but a very little practice will enable you to be accurate enough.

hive. We afterward come around and dis- hole in the guilt or cushions above the clustribute the feeders. Then toward evening, with a large feeding-can, we lift the hivecover, pour in the amount of syrup as indicated upon the slate or cover, and close it up. Thus we do with all the colonies. The next morning we remove the feeders and pack the colonies in chaff, when they are ready for winter.

As a matter of economy, 12 or 15 of these large feeders will answer for an apiary of 100 colonies, though a larger number would be more convenient, and you could finish the job up all at once. After having fed the 25 colonies, or any number of colonies that corresponds with the number of feeders that you have, the next morning remove them and give the same to other colonies, and the following evening feed as before. In cold weather, if you have been so neglectful as to leave the colonies until late, put the chaff cushion on top of the feeder after filling.

FEEDING FAST OR SLOWLY.

I have not been able to see that it makes any material difference whether we feed it all at once, or a little at a time for wintering purposes only; but for brood-rearing it is assuredly best to feed a little at a time, say a pint every night. I have, during severe droughts, reared queens, brood, and had beautiful comb built, by the latter plan.

FEEDING IN COLD WEATHER.

Although colonies have been wintered well when fed after cold or freezing weather, I think much the safer plan is to have it all done during warm dry weather, that they may have it all ripened and thoroughly sealed up. If the weather is not too cold you can feed with the Miller feeder as previously intimated. If you have been so careless as to have bees that are in need of stores, at the beginning of winter, I would advise frames of sealed honey if you can get them; and if you can not, use CANDY, which see. If the candy is covered up with warm chaff cushions or something equivalent, it may be fed at any time, although it does not seem to be as satisfactory under all circumstances as stores sealed up in their combs.

In feeding in cool or cold weather, you are very apt to uncover the cluster, or leave openings that will permit the warmth from the cluster to pass off. I have several times had colonies die in the spring after I commenced feeding, and I imagined it was from this cause alone. When they first commence raising broad in the spring, they need to be packed up closely and snugly; making a

ter, and placing the feeder over this so as to close it completely, does very well, but is not, after all, as safe as giving the feed from below: for feeding in early spring, especially if the stock is weak, I would prefer the candy, or well-filled combs of sealed stores.

WHEN ROBBERS ARE BAD, FEEDING AT NIGHT.

During the early fall of 1887 we found our apiary almost on the verge of starvation, the previous summer having been very dry. Robbers were unusually vigilant, and it was almost impossible to perform almost any manipulation with the hives without getting a perfect storm of robbers in the brood-nest. Feeding during the day was out of the question, and yet the colonies must be fed in order to prepare them for winter. Accordingly, to circumvent the robbers we fed at night by the light of lanterns. Contrary to what we might expect, the bees gave us but very little trouble by flying against the lanterns. As the bees took up all the feed in the feeders during the night, and the robbers had had no opportunity to investigate during the feeding, every thing was comparatively quiet next morning, and during the following day. We fed successfully in this way some three or four barrels of sugar. Although I have recommended feeding toward night, in the preceding paragraphs, in the case above mentioned we fed from about 7 P. M. in some cases until 10:30 P. M. Perhaps I should also remark, that, if it is inconvenient to work at night, feed on the first rainy day. Put on your rubber hat, coat, and rubber boots. As long as it rains, bees will not bother you.

FEEDING BACK TO PRODUCE COMB HONEY IMPRACTICABLE.

You could feed white sugar so as to produce very nice-looking comb honey, but it would be sugar syrup in honey-comb, after all, as you would find to your sorrow if you should attempt to sell it as honey; and furthermore, it is doubtful if you could do it without losing money, were such not the case. Many are the attempts that have been made to produce honey by feeding sugar; but all have resulted in failures. Where you can purchase nice white extracted honey for 6c you may be able to feed it so as to make it pay, if you can get 12 or 15c for the honey in the comb. Several of our neighbors have fed out their extracted honey in this way, and they think it can be done profitably, with the aid of the founda-

onies, because they must have quite a quantity, perhaps 25 lbs., before they are in shape to build comb. The feed should then be given as rapidly as possible, if we wish to get nice white honey; for the quicker we can get our comb honey out of the hive, the whiter and nicer will it be. Bees, when fed, are to some extent demoralized, and forget to be as particular as they usually are, about being neat and tidy. Sometimes they will scamper over the white honey with dirty feet, like a lot of children who have been fed sweetmeats to an injudicious extent, and this we wish to avoid. I am just now making some experiments in this direction, and have found that a common milk-pan, placed in a third story on a Simplicity hive, answers the purpose excellent-The first story contains the broodcombs; the second, the section boxes supplied with foundation as usual, while the third contains only the feeder of honey. The Miller feeder will be by all odds the best for the purpose. If you do not have this, fill a milk-pan with the diluted honey. and lay upon the surface of the latter a piece of cheese-cloth to prevent drowning.

For the purpose of more accurately testing the exact amount of loss incurred in feeding extracted honey, in order to get it into comb honey in the sections, I have had a platform scale made with a dial, that the weight of the hive and all the apparatus may be seen at a glance. A Langstroth hive. 3-story, with section boxes in the second story, was placed thereon; and when the combs in the sections were partly filled, the colony was fed with the milk - pan, as mentioned above, about 50 lbs. I then watched, with great interest, the hand on the dial, to see how many pounds they lost in weight, while the combs were being capped over. To my great surprise, I found that the honey weighed just about as much in the combs as it did in the pan; even after the combs were all nicely capped over, there had been a loss of only about one pound in ten, of the honey fed. As the extracted honey was bought of a neighbor for 10 cts., and the filled sections were readily sold for 25 cts., the investment was a paying one, without question.

There is one point that should not be lost sight of, however; that is, before the honey will be stored in sections, the brood-combs will be filled to repletion, and a large amount of brood will be started. Perhaps 25 lbs. will be used in this way before they will

This should all be done by a few colbecause they must have quite a quanberhaps 25 lbs., before they are in shape ild comb. The feed should then be as rapidly as possible, if we wish to

CAUTION IN REGARD TO FEEDING.

Before closing, I would most earnestly caution the inexperienced to beware of getting the bees robbing. Except in the case of the Boardman feeder, I have advised feeding only toward night to avoid danger; for attempting to feed in the middle of the day will sometimes result in the robbing and destruction of strong colonies. Where food comes in such quantities, and in such an unnatural way, they seem to forget to post sentinels as usual; and before they have time to recover, bees will pour in from all the hives in the apiary. I do not know who is to be pitied most at such a time, the bees, their helpless owner, or the innocent neighbors and passers-by. Sometimes, all that can be done is to let your colony slide, and wish for it to get dark that the greedy "elves" may be obliged to go home. Now when you commence feeding, remember that my last words on the matter were, "Look out!"

For open - air feeding, see WATER FOR BEES.

FERTILE WORKERS. These queer inmates, or rather occasional inmates, of the hive, are worker - bees that lay eggs. Aye, and the eggs they lay, hatch too; but they hatch only drones, and never worker-bees. The drones are rather smaller than the drones produced by a queen, but they are nevertheless drones, in every respect, so far as we can discover. It may be well to remark, that ordinary worker-bees are not neuters, as they are sometimes called: they are considered undeveloped females. Microscopic examination shows the undeveloped germ of nearly every organ found in the queen, and these organs may become, at any time, sufficiently developed to allow the bee to lay eggs, but never to allow of fertilization by meeting the drone as the queen does.

CAUSE OF FERTILE WORKERS.

It has been over and over again suggested, that bees capable of this egg-laying duty are those reared in the vicinity of queencells, and that by some means they have received a small portion of the royal jelly, necessary to their development as bee-mothers. This theory has, I believe, been entirely disproven by many experiments; and it is now pretty generally conceded that fertile workers may make their appearance in any colony or nucleus that has been for some

rearing a queen. Not only may one bee take upon herself these duties, but there may be many of them; and wherever the bee-keeper has been so careless as to leave his bees destitute of either brood or queen, for ten days or two weeks, you may be pretty sure he will find evidences of their presence, in the shape of eggs scattered about promiscuously; sometimes one, but oftener half a dozen in a single cell. If the matter has been going on for some time, you will see now and then a drone-larva, and sometimes two or three crowding each other in their single cell; sometimes they start queen-cells over this drone larva: the poor motherless orphans, seeming to feel that something is wrong, are disposed, like a drowning man, to catch at any straw.

HOW TO GET RID OF FERTILE WORKERS. I feel very much like saying again, that prevention is better than cure. If a colony, from any cause, becomes queenless, be sure they have unsealed brood of the proper age to raise another; and when this one is raised, be sure that she becomes fertile. It can never do any harm to give a queenless colony eggs and brood, and it may be the saving of it. But suppose you have been so careless as to allow a colony to become queenless, and get weak, what are you to do? If you attempt to give them a queen, and a fertile worker is present, she will be pretty sure to get stung; it is, in fact, often almost impossible to get them to accept even a queen-cell. The poor fellows get into a habit of accepting one of the egg-laying workers as a queen, and they will have none other, until she is removed; yet you can not find her, for she is just like any other bee; you may get hold of her, possibly, by carefully noticing the way in which the other bees deport themselves toward her, or you may catch her in the act of egg - laying; but even this often fails, for there may be several such in the hive at once. You may give them a small strip of comb containing eggs and brood, but they will seldom start a good queen-cell, if they start any at all; for, in the majority of cases, a colony having fertile workers seems perfectly demoralized, so far as getting them into regular work is concerned.

My friends, you have allowed them to get into this condition by being negligent in supplying brood when they were on the verge of ruin for the want of a single egg or young larva, and the remedy now is to give them a fresh invoice of bees, brood, and combs from some other hive; if you wish to make a sure thing, give them at least three good combs

days queenless, and without the means of rearing a queen. Not only may one bee take upon herself these duties, but there may be many of them; and wherever the bee-keeper has been so careless as to leave his bees destitute of either brood or queen, for ten days or two weeks, you may be pretty sure he killing queens, and tear ng down queen-cells.

If the fertile workers are discovered when they first make their appearance, before you see any of the drone - larvæ scattered about, they will often accept a queen-cell, or a fertile queen, without difficulty. I have before advised giving all colonies or nuclei, some eggs and brood just before the young queen is old enough to take her flight: when this is done, there can be but little chance of fertile workers, for they will always have the means of rearing another queen, if their own is lost in taking her flight. Sometimes a fertile worker may be disposed of by moving the combs into an empty hive, placed at a little distance from the other; the bees will nearly all go into their old hive, but the queen, as she thinks herself to be, will remain on the combs. The returning bees will then accept a queen or queen-cell. After all is right the combs may be returned, and the fertile worker will be-well, I do not know just what does become of her, but I suspect she either attends to her legitimate business, or gets killed.

See that every hive contains, at all times, during the spring and summer months at least, brood suitable for rearing a queen, and you will never see a fertile worker.

HOW TO DETECT THE PRESENCE OF FERTILE WORKERS.

If you do not find any queen, and see eggs scattered around promiscuously, some in drone and some in worker cells, some attached to the side of the cell, instead of the center of the bottom, where the queen lays them, several in one cell and none in the next, you may be pretty sure you have a fertile worker. Still later, you will see the worker-brood capped with the high convex cappings, indicating clearly that the brood will never hatch out worker-bees. Finding two or more eggs in a cell is never conclusive, for the queen often deposits them in a feeble colony where there are not bees enough to cover the brood. The eggs deposited by a fertile queen are in regular order, as one would plant a field of corn; but those from fertile workers, and usually from dronelaying queens, are irregularly scattered about.

some other hive; if you wish to make a sure thing, give them at least three good combs plant is variously known as Square-stalk,

Heal-all, Carpenter's-square, Rattleweed, etc., the name indicating some of its peculiarities, or real or supposed valuable medical properties.

The engraving presented will give a fair idea of it, and will enable any one to distinguish it at once, if it grows in his locality. The pretty little ball-shaped flower, with a lip somewhat like the Pitcher-plant, is usually found filled with honey, unless the bees are so numerous as to prevent its accumulation. This honey is, of course, thin, like



FIGWORT HONEY-PLANT.

that from clover or other plants, when first gathered, and is, in fact, rather sweetened water; but still it is crude honey. have had one report from a single plant under cultivation, and, as might be expected, the quantity of honey yielded was very much increased, and the plant grew to a great height, continuing to bloom and yield honey for full four months. The little flower, when examined closely, is found to be very beautiful.

It grows in its natural state among brushheaps, in fence-corners, and amid hedges, to the height of from 3 to 6 feet. The seed is easily gathered in September and October.

In December, 1879, I had the plants under cultivation during the whole season. The following in regard to them is taken from the Aug. and Sept. Gleanings of 1879, and I give it here not so much to show the value of the plant as to show how the bees "make honey" from any plant.

HOW BEES "MAKE" HONEY.

Four o'clock P. M., August 19, 1879.—The Simpson honey-plants are at the back part of the honey-farm, and, as it gives me a pretty fair walk, I usually go over there when tired of writing. Well, I have just been over, and the very great numbers of bees on so few plants aroused my curiosity; so, watch in hand (I borrowed the watch), I counted the number of bees that visited a certain flower in a certain length of time. To my surprise, they averaged just about a bee a minute. The flower might not be visited for two minutes, and then, again, it would be visited twice in one minute. I very soon distwice in one minute. covered that the bees that came twice in a minute made much shorter stays than when an interval of two minutes elapsed. Was it possible that enough honey could collect in that tiny flower to make it profitable for the bees to visit it all day long, from daylight until dark? If so, I ought to be able to see it by looking sharply. I found a flower, in the right position to receive the direct rays of the sun, and, just after a bee had licked it out clean, I watched the nectaries to see how soon any more honey was visible. To my great astonishment, in just three-fourths of a minute I saw a little shining globule of honey begin to push its way up, right where the bee had licked it off. I watched it most intently—no mistake at all—this little globule was enlarging before my very eyes, and, before two minutes were up, it had spread over, like a little silver mirror, and run along the side of the pitcher-shaped petal of the flower. A bee now became anxious to push his way in, and I let him lick it out, and then saw the process enacted over and over again. To be sure that I was not mistaken, I called a friend, and he, too, saw the little "tab-leau" enacted over and over again.

Under WATER FOR BEES I speak of a way the bees seemed to have of reducing thin, watery honey to the proper consistency. Well, I secured a position where the bees would come between myself and the sun, and watched to see how many bees went toward the apiary loaded. To my surprise, I saw one and then another, while on the wing, humming from one flower to another, discharge this same watery fluid, and, when my eye had become accustomed to it, I saw all the bees at work expelling the water in this way, while on the wing. This, then, is the process by which they make clear, crystal honey from the sweetened water, as it were, that is exuding so constantly into the

nectaries of these little flowers.88

It is but fair to say that later experiments after raising the plant by the acre, did not justify my earlier expectations as to the value of the plant as given in the foregoing extract. On deep, rich soil, the plants will blossom and bear considerable honey for three or perhaps four years; but like strawberries and other small fruits, they will then begin to run down, and new plantations must be made. Unless the soil is rich and deep, the secretion of nectar will be meager.

I do not believe it will pay to raise any plant for the sake of honey alone, and I am inclined to think our honey-farms will have to embrace, mostly, alsike, buckwheat, rape, including, perhaps, the stock-pea of the South, and such other plants as will pay for the crop they yield, aside from the honey. See ARTIFICIAL PASTURAGE.

FIXED FRAMES. By these are meant frames held at certain fixed and regular distances apart by some sort of spacing-device, forming either a part of the frame itself or a part of the hive. Under SPACING OF FRAMES, elsewhere, and under HIVE-MAKING, I have discussed the distances that frames should be put apart. Some prefer 1½ inches from center to center; but the great majority, supported by the best of reasons, prefer 13 inches. Fixed frames, then, are those that, when put into the hive, are spaced automatically, either 1\frac{3}{2} or 1½ inches from center to center. Loose frames differ from them, in that they have no spacing-device connected with them, and are, therefore, when placed in the hive, spaced by eye—or, as some have termed it, "guesswork." Such spacing results in more or less uneven combs; and beginners, as a rule, make very poor work of it. The advocates of fixed frames claim that they get beautiful perfect combs, no burr-combs,

over rough roads, without having sticks put between them, or something to hold them together. It is contended by some, also, that fixed frames can be handled more rapidly. See Frames, Manipulating. On the other hand, the advocates of the loose frame urge, as an objection to the fixed frames, that they kill bees. In the summer of 1890, at his apiaries, I saw P. H. Elwood, the owner and successful manager of 1300 colonies, handle his closed-end frames easily and rapidly, and without killing bees. I witnessed Mr. Julius Hoffman, whose frame I will presently illustrate, handle his with equal facility. Some of the largest bee-keepers in the world are users of fixed frames. Capt. J. E. Hetherington, who runs successfully 3000 colonies, has them all on the Quinby closed-end frames. But, despite this fact, the majority of bee-keepers use the loose frame-not because they think it is better, but because I believe they did not in the first place fully understand the advantages and convenience of the fixed frame. There are many styles of fixed frames; but there are only two or three that are really good ones, and worthy of any serious consideration on the part of the practical bee-keeper. These are, the closed-end Quinby, the Hoffman, the thick-top staplespaced, and the Van Deusen reversible (see REVERSING FRAMES).

The closed-end Quinby is, as its name indicates, one whose end-bars are $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide their entire length. The top and bottom bars are 1 inch wide. These closed uprights, or closed ends, when they come in contact, cause the combs which they con-

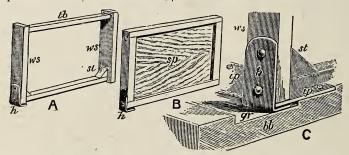


FIG. 1. HOW THE QUINBY FRAME HOOKS ON TO THE BOTTOM.

and that, without any guesswork, the combs are spaced accurately and equally distant from each other. Fixed frames are all ready for moving the hives, either to an out-yard, to and from the cellar, or for ordinary carrying around the apiary. Loose frames, on the contrary, while they are never spaced exactly, can not be hauled to an out-apiary,

tain to be spaced accurately from center to center. Fig. 1, A shows one such frame. Almost all closed-end frames are made to stand, and have very often been called "standing frames." Mr. Quinby, in order to keep such frames from toppling over, invented the strap-iron hook on one corner, as shown in the accompanying engraving, re-

engages the strap iron ip in the bottomboard; gr is a groove to admit of the hook, and at the same time render it possible to catch under the strap iron.

These hooks are on the outside of the hive proper, and hence they do not kill bees, nor are they filled with propolis as they would be if made on the inside of the hive. A and B are respectively the frame and the follower, although they are drawn somewhat out of proportion. With a panel on each side, a cover and a bottom - board, the Quinby-Hetherington hive is complete, the ends of the frames forming the ends of the hive; though, for additional protection in the spring, Mr. Elwood and Mr. Hetherington both use the outside case to set down over the whole. This makes a very cheap hive, and has many desirable features in it. For fuller details in regard to this frame, and its manner of construction, you are referred to "Quinby's New Bee-keeping." See Book NOTICES, also FRAMES, HOW TO MANIPU-LATE, elsewhere.

The great majority of bee-keepers prefer what is known as the "hanging frame." This has many very decided advantages over the standing frame; and there is no doubt that, for this reason, the loose frame is used so generally; but the hanging frame is also used as a fixed frame.

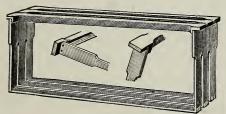
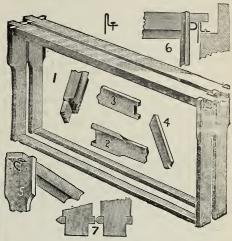


FIG. 2—THE HOFFMAN FIXED FRAME.

You will observe that this frame can be used in an ordinary Langstroth hive (see HIVE-MAKING); and the end-bars are closedend only within a couple of inches of the top. The rest of the frame, two-thirds of the way down, is narrowed down to \(\frac{7}{8} \) of an inch. The top-bars are widened out at the ends, and are scored out in the middle to one inch wide.

After having used the Hoffman frame with top-bars widened at the end, and no rabbets, we experimented considerably in the use of top-bars with the ends notched (see cut) and resting on the tin rabbets, as shown in Hive-making. After several seasons' use of the latter we much prefer them.

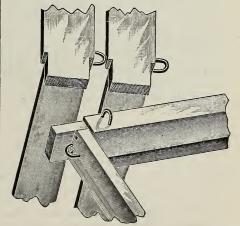
engraved from Cheshire. h is the hook that there is very much less liability of bee-killing. Indeed, with proper care there need bepractically none.



IMPROVED HOFFMAN FRAMES.

Another feature of this frame is in the end-spacing stap'e that abuts against the tin rabbet shown in 6, in the cut. The ends of the top-bars are cut off so as to leave a bee-space around them. With the old-style frames the bees can sometimes glue the ends of the top-bars to the rabbet. This has all been done away with in the style of frame shown.

For details as to its construction, see HIVE-MAKING; and the details as to its manipulation, see Frames, How to Manip-ULATE.



Again, there are others who prefer frames with staples as side-spacers, as shown. Where propolis is bad this frame may be preferable to the Hoffman. It is said, and I think truly, that the latter would The lateral feature is more perfect, and be intolerable in Cuba and in certain parts of our Southern States, because of propolis; but in a great majority of places they can be used, and not be "intolerable."

FIXED FRAMES-ADVANTAGES.

They give straight beautiful and regular ccmbs; are practically free from burrcombs; can be hauled without any special preparation over the roughest roads, turned upside down, and rolled over without disturbing the combs. They permit, to a very great extent, of the possible handling of hives instead of frames. Under FRAMES, MANIPULATING, is shown how they can be handled in pairs and trios-in fact, half a hive at a time. They can also be inverted, thus causing the combs to be built out solidly to the bottom-bar; and, when once completed, they can be restored to their normal upright condition. They can be handled as rapidly as the loose frame. Indeed, Mr. Julius Hoffman, of Canajoharie, N. Y., the owner of some 600 colonies on Hoffman frames, says he can work nearly double the number of colonies with his frame that he can with any frame that is not spaced or close-fitting, and he has used both styles of frames. But not every one will be able to do this; and very likely some people would handle them very much slower than they would loose frames. In spite of all the advantages of fixed frames you will need a few to decide for yourself what you like, and whether you had best adopt them or not.

FIXED FRAMES FOR SMALL BEE-KEEPERS.

Whatever we may say regarding the adaptability of Hoffman frames for the expert bee-keeper, I feel sure that, in almost every instance, they are better for the beginner or average farmer bee-keeper, or any one who does not propose to make any great specialty of the bee business, but desires to keep only a few colonies to supply himself and neighbors with honey. Such persons are apt to be a little careless, and, with ordinary loose unspaced frames, make bad spacing. It is seldom indeed that we have looked into the hives of this class of bee-keepers and found their lose frames properly spaced. In some instances the combs are so close together that opposite surfaces are gnawed down to give the bees sufficient bee-space to pass between; and in others they are spaced so wide apart that small patches of comb are built between; because it is an invariable rule laid down in bee hive economy, on the part of the bees, not to leave more than a bee-space between. Now, then, whenever the Hoffman frames, or any standard self-

spacing kind, is used, we always find the comb perfect; indeed, the self-spacing feature shows just how far apart the combs should be placed.

FOLLOWER—See DIVISION-BOARD.

FOUL BROOD. I know of nothing in bee culture so much to be feared as foul brood; and I believe it is pretty generally agreed that all other bee diseases together, and we might almost say all other drawbacks are as nothing compared to it. If it once gets into an apiary it is extremely difficult to get entirely rid of it. It can be cured, but it is liable to reappear, even a year afterward.

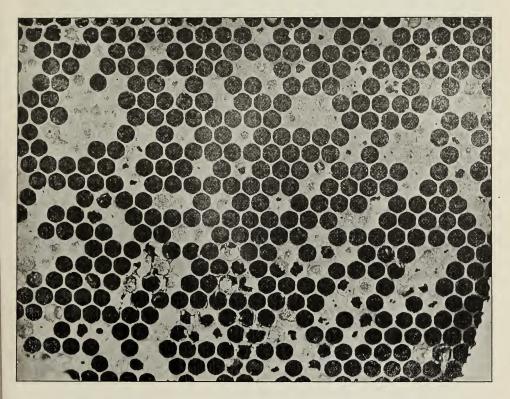
SYMPTOMS.

Some of the brood fails to hatch. Cappings here and there are sunken and perforated at the center.90 On opening one of these cells there will be found a dead larva lying on one side of the cell, somewhat shrunken, and of a brownish color, varying all the way from a light pale brown to a dark brown. In the more advanced stages the brown is of the color of a coffee-berry after being roasted. In the incipient stages the brown is of the color of the coffee we drink, when greatly diluted with milk. But so far all these symptoms may be present as the result of chilled, overheated, or starved brood. But to determine whether it is the real foul brood, run a toothpick into the dead larva and then draw it slowly out. If the maturated mass adheres to the end of the pick, about like spittle, and finally the fine thread breaks when the pick is drawn back, it is probably a case of foul brood. With all other forms of dead brood, with perhaps one exception, this ropiness does not appear; but with foul brood it invariably appears. Now, there is another symptom; and that is, the odor, while not exactly foul, resembles greatly that from a cabinet-maker's glue-pot; and when the disease is pretty well advanced in the hive, the odor will make itself manifest upon lifting the cover or quilt, even before exposing the brood. If other colonies are affected in a similar way, and the disease appears to spread, it is unquestionably a case of foul brood.

In the above I have referred to an exception where the diseased larvæ have a brown color, and yet show the ropiness—a sort of malady that will correct itself, and which is very apt to appear just before the honey-flow during hot weather. It appears very suddenly, and disappears just as suddenly. It is not foul brood, because it does

not spread; and, so far as I can remember from our own apiary, it lacks the distinctive foul-brood odor. I can assign no cause for this unless it be due to poisoned honey which the bees gathered during fruit-bloom in spraying time. Some ignorant fruit-growers and farmers spray when the trees are in bloom. This is useless, and in many States contrary to law, because it kills the bees. Spraying should be done just before and after the bloom.

the perforations for foul brood. Sometimes in hot weather the bees leave their young bareheaded, as it were; that is, there will be small openings in the cappings; but these openings are circular, and in the center of the cell; and if one peeks through he will see that the grub is white, and that all is well. But beginners who have discovered this peculiar condition have jumped to the conclusion that it was foul brood, without due investigation.



APPEARANCE OF AFFECTED BROOD .- PHOTOGRAPHED BY THOS. WM. COWAN.

In the engraving on this page appears a typical specimen of comb affected with foul brood in an advanced stage. The perforations in the cappings, instead of being regular, are jagged, sunken, and of a greasy brown color. It would seem that the bees, realizing that something was sadly wrong, make attempts to open up the cells and remove the dead matter; but, evidently, the job is too sickening for their refined taste, and they give it up after merely opening the cappings. But there is a kind of pinhole perforation that is perfectly normal in healthy brood, and should not be confounded with

I speak of this so that one may avoid any possible mistake. The picture above is so characteristic that if one finds in his apiary a case as bad as this, accompanied by the dead and shrunken appearance of the larva, with a brownish color, etc., he may rest assured, without further investigation, that he has the real disease, and should treat it accordingly. The first intimation that one has of the disease usually is the presence of one or two cells with ragged perforations. A comb with such cells will very soon, if neglected, have a large number of perforated cappings.

TREATMENT AND CURE OF FOUL BROOD.

Years ago this disease got quite a start in our own apiary before we realized what we had; and had we at that time an engraving or photo like what I have already shown we should have discovered the disease long before we did. As it was, we had to treat at a great disadvantage something like eighty colonies during that summer. Some of them we burned outright - hives, bees, frames, combs, and all. Others we treated with salicylic acid, carbolic acid, and phenol, but not with very satisfactory results. Indeed, if we had treated all colonies at the start by what we have called the starvation (or foundation) plan, we might have had the disease under control, and probably would not have had to exceed two dozen affected colonies all told. The method that finally gave us relief was as follows: As soon as a colony was discovered having a cell or two of the diseased brood it was closed immediately, and a brick or stone was laid on the cover. Just before dark, and while all the bees of the apiary were in the hives, and all danger from robbers was past, we removed the hive from its stand, and put another one just like it in its place. This hive contained frames filled with full sheets of foundation. bees were shaken off from the diseased combs, either on top of the frames or in front of the entrance of the new hive now on the old stand. The combs, as soon as free of bees, were put back into the old hive, and the whole thing was carried to the boilerfurnace,* where the frames were burned in a hot fire. In some cases the hives were burned also, but more often they were closed bee-tight and set aside; and when we had an accumulation of them they were scalded in boiling water. The bees on the frames of foundation were not fed for three or four days, but were compelled to draw it out, thus consuming all the honey in their honey-sacs in the operation. When a few of the bees began to drop from the frames, as if from starvation, they were fed.

All colonies so treated were successfully cured; and never, that I remember, was there a single trace of foul brood in any of them.

THE M'EVOY TREATMENT; DISINFECTING

I said I boiled or burned the hives; but Wm. McEvoy, of Woodburn, Ontario, Canada, foul-brood inspector for Ontario, and in the government employ, has treated successfully hundreds and perhaps thousands of colonies by putting the bees back into the same hive from which they came. His treatment is thus given in his own language:

In the honey season, when the bees are gathering freely, remove the combs in the evening and shake the bees into their own hive; give them frames with comboundation starters on and let them build comb for four days. The bees will make the starters into comb during the four days, and store the diseased honey in them which they took with them from the old comb. Then in the evening of the fourth day take out the new combs and give them comb foundation to work out, and then the cure will be complete.

Mr. McEvoy has probably had a wider experience with foul brood than any other man now living; and it is his opinion that it is worse than useless to use any form of drug, and that it is also a waste of time to disinfect hives; and the fact that he has treated successfully thousands of colonies, without doing any thing with the hives at all, would seem to indicate that such disinfection is unnecessary. However, when we had foul brood, for the sake of experiment we put the bees of a few colonies back into the same hives on frames of foundation. But the disease reappeared in one or two of them; and at that time I attributed it to the infection in the hive, but it must have come from some other source. However, so good an authority as Thos. Wm. Cowan, editor of the British Bee Journal, and one who has made foul brood a special study, strongly urges the disinfection of all infected hives. He would either scald them or paint the inside with a strong solution of carbolic acid.

It will be noticed that Mr. McEvoy puts the bees on *two* sets of frames of foundation, destroying the first set that they drew out. Whether the second lot is a necessary precaution I can not say; but the fact that we never had any trouble when using only one set would seem to indicate that was enough; but we were careful to see that all the honey was consumed in comb-building.

IS USING THE HONEY AND BEESWAX OF DISEASED COMBS RENDERED SAFE AFTER BOILING?

Some writers seem to think that the burning of frames and combs is a useless waste, and recommend extracting and boiling the honey, melting up the combs, and then boiling the frames, giving back both the honey and wax when made into foundation. But it has been found that such a procedure is not only exceedingly dangerous, but, after all, does not save very much in the end. The

^{*} When one does not have access to a furnace I would build a small bonfire, burn the combs, and then bury the ashes below plow or spade depth.

amount of wax that one will get out of an | might and probably would prove very efficaold comb is very insignificant, and hardly worth consideration, and the honey would have to be boiled at least two hours and a half in order to kill the spores of foul brood. Such boiling would make a dark and very inferior honey; and as extracted of good quality brings but a comparatively low price, the boiled article, affected both in flavor and in color, would, as a matter of course, bring a less price. If one figures up his time as worth any thing, the fuel for boiling honey this length of time, and if he considers, too, the danger that must necessarily result in tainting up the extractor with foul-broody honey, and also the danger of robber bees getting access to the honey while it is being extracted, he will consider it very poor policy.

Foul brood exists in two forms: 1. The bacilli, or actual germ life; 2. Spores, or eggs, as we might call them. The first form is very easily killed by boiling or by the use of antiseptics. The second, owing to the fact of their being incased within a thick double membrane, a boiling of one or two hours is not sufficient to kill them. Indeed, microscopic examinations show that these same spores will develop into bacilli after having been boiled one and even two hours. In support of this I would refer to the European scientist M. Genonceaux; Dr. W. O. Howard, of Texas; Prof. C. F. Hodge, of Massachusetts; scientist Brice, of England; bacteriologist J. J. McKenzie, of Ontario, and Thos. Wm. Cowan, editor of the British Bee Journal; and in addition to the experiments made by these men, J. A. Buchanan, of Hollidays Cove, W. Va., tried feeding back foul-broody honey that was boiled only ten minutes, with the result that it gave the disease to every colony so fed.

MEDICATING SYRUP TO PREVENT FOUL BROOD; DRUGS, AND THEIR USES.

I have already stated that we did not get very satisfactory results by the use of drugs when foul brood visited our apiary some years ago. We did find, however, that they invariably held the disease in check; but as soon as their use was discontinued the disease broke out again. I have explained also that the spores of foul broad are not easily killed by drugs nor even by hard boiling. But the bacilli, the germ life itself, after it has hatched, so to speak, from the spore state, is very easily killed with antiseptics or 212 degrees of heat. While I do not advise one to place his sole dependence on drugs, as an auxiliary to the regular treatment they

cious. They would also be very useful in preventing the breaking-out of disease if all syrups fed to bees were medicated. It would certainly do no harm, cost practically nothing, and might save hundreds of dollars. We will suppose, for instance, that by some means spores are in the honev at the bottom of the cells in several hives. When the bees get down to where the spores are, the disease would probably break out in young larvæ fed with the milky food made up of honey containing these spores. Now, if these same colonies, when fed in the fall, have been supplied with medicated syrup, these spores, as soon as they did hatch, would be destroyed, and thus prevent the spread of the disease at its very inception.

Two antiseptics have been recommended. One is carbolic acid, and the other what is called naphthol beta. The directions for putting the former in syrup or honey are as follows:

One ounce of carbolic-acid crystals to 40 pounds of syrup; 1/4 ounce for 10 pounds; or 1/4 ounce of liquid carbolic acid for 9 pounds of syrup, or rather less than 3 quarts. The carbolic acid should be added to the syrup when the later is cool, and equally mixed by careful stirring.-Cheshire.

But one objection to carbolic acid is its strong odor, and this odor is very distasteful to the bees. Sometimes they will utterly refuse to take syrup with it in. But there is another new antiseptic called napthol beta, that is entirely free from any objectionable odors. This drug can be obtained at the large drug-houses, or may be ordered by the smaller ones from their wholesale dealers. The following are the directions recommended for introducing naphthol beta into the

For every pound of sugar used in making syrup or candy, dissolve three grains of naphthol beta in alcohol. Naphthol dissolves freely in alcohol, but it is insoluble in cold water. Pour the solution into the syrup, when sufficiently boiled and still hot.

The expense of putting this into the syrup would be very slight, and might and probably would prevent the breaking-out of the disease, as I have explained, because it would immediately kill the bacilli as soon as they hatched from the spore form; and I would advise every bee-keeper who has once had foul brood in his apiary, or who is troubled by its occasional reappearance in his yard, to medicate all syrups he feeds to his bees. This, in addition to the regular forms of treatment prescribed by putting bees on clean frames of foundation, ought to put a quietus on the worst enemy with which beekeepers have to contend.

Caution.—Do not handle the infected colonies during the day, or when robbers are nosing around. Do not attempt to satisfy the curiosity of other bee-keepers who would like to see what foul brood looks like, smells like, etc. If you use any sort of brush for brushing the bees off the combs into the new hives, either burn it up or keep it for a while in boiling water before using it again on healthy colonies. Nothing but an old smoker should be used in working with foul brood. The boards of the bellows may, perhaps, with advantage be painted with a strong solution of carbolic acid; but after having rid the apiary of foul brood, burn up the smoker. Disinfect every thing where possible, that has come in contact with combs or hives that are infected with the disease, by immersing in boiling water. It may not be necessary to boil the hives; but if it can be done at not too great expense it will do no harm. The hands should be thoroughly washed in water strongly tinctured with carbolic acid just strong enough so it will not quite peel the skin off the hands. A solution diluted 500 times, or the strength recommended in the phenol treatment, is hardly adequate.

So much for foul brood from a practical standpoint; but there is a scientific side that is both interesting and important; and for this I can do no better than to quote from that skilled microscopist, scientist, author, and bee-keeper, to whom I have already referred under Anatomy of the Bee, Thos. William Cowan, who is editor of the British Bee Journal. From his work, "Foul Brood and its Treatment," I make the following extracts:

LIFE HISTORY OF FOUL BROOD.

It will be necessary to give only a brief outline of the life history of Bacillus alvei to enable us to understand somewhat of the nature of this disease.

Bacillus alvei is a pathogenic or disease-producing micro-organism, in form cylindrical or rod-shaped, and increasing by splitting or fissuration. The rods increase in length without growing thicker, and at a certain point divide and separate in two, to again increase, divide, and separate. Sometimes, in suitable nourishing media, the lengthening of the rod is not accompanied by separation, but only by repeated division into longer or shorter chains of bacillus-filaments, or leptothrix. The rods are also provided with a flagellum at one end, and are endowed with the power of locomotion. Under certain conditions bacilli have the power of forming spores, in which case a speck appears at a particular point of the bacillus, which gradually enlarges and develops into an oval highly refractive body, thicker but shorter than the original rod. The spore grows at the expense of the protoplasm of the thol beta, perchloride of mercury, and many other

cell, which in time disappears, setting free the spore. The latter formation closes the cycle of the life history of the bacillus. The spores-representing the seeds-retain the power of germinating into bacilli when introluced into a suitable nourishing medium, and at a proper temperature, even after the lapse of long periods of time. At germination the spore first loses its brilliancy, swells up, and eventually its membrane bursts in the middle. The

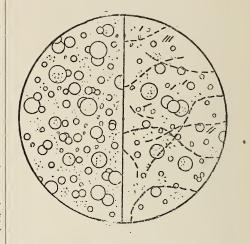


FIG. 2.—HEALTHY JUICES. FIG. 3,—EARLY STAGE.

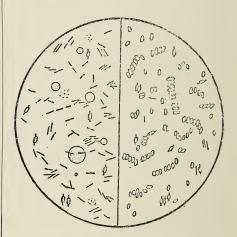


FIG. 4.—LATER STAGE.

FIG. 5.—LAST STAGE.

inner part of the spore then projects through the opening and grows to a new rod.

The spores also possess the power of enduring adverse influences of various kinds without injury to their vitality, so far as germinating is concerned, even if subjected to influences fatal to bacilli themselves. The latter are destroyed at the temperature of boiling water, while the spore apparently suffers no damage at that temperature. Freezing also kills the bacilli, but not the spores. In the same way chemical reagents. completely destructive of the bacilli, do not affect the vitality of the spores. Carbolic acid, phenol, thymol, salicylic acid, naphsubstances, even when considerably diluted, prevent the growth of bacilli, but have no effect whatever upon the spores. The great resistance of spores to high and low temperatures, to acids and other substances, is due to their being encased within a thick double membrane.

There are certain chemical substances which evaporate at the ordinary temperature of the hive, and whose vapors, while not actually killing the bacilli, arrest their increase or growth. Among such substances are earbolic acid, phenyl or creolin, lysol, eucalyptus, camphor, napthalene, and several others.

If a healthy larva be taken, and a small quantity of the juice from its body spread on a glass slide be placed under the microscope, we shall see a number of fat-globules and blood-disks (Fig. 2), among which molecules are in constant motion. If, on the other hand, a young larva diseased, but not yet dead, be treated as above, its juiees will, when subjected to a similar examination, be seen to contain a great number of active rods swimming backward and forward among the blood-disks and fat-globules, which latter, as will be noticed (Fig. 3), are fewer than those in the juices of a healthy larva. We shall also find, as the disease makes rapid progress, chains of bacilli-the leptothrix form-becoming common. In Fig. 4 we have a representation of a later stage of the disease when the larva is dead and decomposing. Here the fat and albuminoids will be found disappearing, and the bacilli assuming the spore condition. In Fig. 5 we see the disease in its latest stage, when the whole rotten mass has become coffee-colored, or has dried to a seale. Blood-disks, fat-globules, and molecular movements have disappeared, only a few bacilli are seen, and at last, as the nourishing material becomes exhausted, only spores remain.

It will now be understood, that, owing to the great resistance of the spores, chemical substances have no effect at all upon them unless administered under such conditions as would destroy the bees. From this it will be seen how great is the difficulty in curing foul brood unless the disease is attacked in its early stages.

It has previously been stated that adult bees are sometimes attacked by the disease. To prove this, it is only necessary to take a weakly bee on the point of death, and examine what remains of its fluids under the microscope, when a large number of active bacilli will be found. Such bees leave the hive to die, whereas the infected larvæ remain in the cells, unless disinfectants to arrest decomposition are used, in which case the bees remove them from the hives.

A careful reading of the method as above will make it very apparent why we, in our large experience with foul brood, could not effect a permanent cure of the disease by the application of disinfectants in the form of carbolic acid, salicylic acid, and the like. While we could kill the bacilli themselves with the antiseptics we had no effect on the spores, which would hatch later on, and, as a consequence, give rise to the disease again. We found it absolutely necessary to burn the combs, frames, and sometimes the hives, when the

substances, even when considerably diluted, prevent the growth of bacilli, but have no effect whatly rotten.

Mr. Cowan's statements, based on his investigation with one of the best microscopes, agree exactly with our quite extensive *experience* with foul brood some years ago.

FRAMES, HOW TO MANIPULATE

Under FIXED FRAMES I showed that there are two kinds in use-the fixed and the loose frame; and as the latter is more generally used, I will describe this first. In the first place, I assume that you have a smoker; and if you are a beginner, or are timid, a bee-veil. See that your smoker is well going. Approach the hive that you are to open, and blow a little smoke into the entrance. If there is no enamel cloth under the cover, you will then, of course, pry it loose with a knife or screwdriver, as it will be fastened down with propolis. Just the moment the cover is loosened, blow the smoke through the crack; and while you lift the cover off, blow more smoke over the top of the frames. Do not use too much. but enough to quiet the bees. If they are hybrids you will have to use more than for pure Italians, as a matter of course. The moment the cover is off turn it up edgewise, and sit down on it, milk-stool fashion, as shown in Fig. 1 on next page.

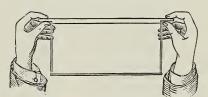


FIG. 2. FIRST POSITION.

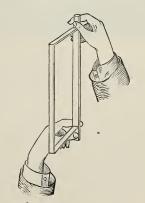


FIG. 3. SECOND AND THIRD POSITIONS.

solutely necessary to burn the combs. To get at the center frame, crowd the frames, and sometimes the hives, when the

ward the sides of the hive. This will give room to lift out the frame you want. Beginners are pretty apt to pull the frame out without spacing the frames apart. This rolls the bees over and over, enrages and kills them, besides running a pretty good chance of killing the queen. Lift the frame out carefully, and be careful not to knock the end-bars against the sides of the hive. If it is your first experience you may be a little nervous, and do things a little hurriedly. As a reward, the bees will quite likely sting you and make you still more nervous. To avoid this, proceed very cautiously and

Now revolve the frame like a swinging door, or the leaf of a book, so that the opposite side is exposed to view. There is a little knack about it; and to become familiar, take a frame without any bees on it, and try a few times until you become familiar with this mode of handling.

Having examined this frame, lean it against the side of the hive, and remove one of the frames next to the one already removed. Examine this in like manner. Lean this also against one corner of the hive, or return it to the hive; lift out another, and so on until you have examined the whole

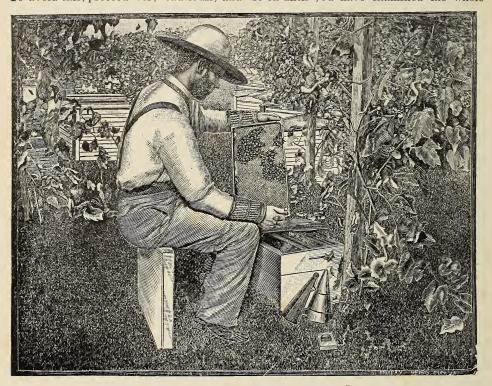


FIG. 1—HOW TO SIT ON HIVE-COVER.*

make your movements deliberate. Having removed the frame, hold it up before you, as shown in Fig. 2, which we will call the first position.

You don't see the queen on this, and so you wish to turn it over and see the other side. If the comb is heavy with honey, you can turn it right over with the bottom-bar resting horizontally. But a better way and a good habit to fall into, and one that good bee-keepers usually adopt, is this: Raise your right hand until the top-bar is perpendicular, as shown in Fig. 3.

* For further description of this cut, see VEILS.

number. Now, may be you have not found your queen yet. Look your frames all over again, and be careful to look around the bottom edge of the combs. If you have not found her yet, examine the frames the third time and set them in another hive-body. Then look carefully down around the sides and ends of the hive, especially on the bottom-board. You will very likely find her there. But we will suppose you have not found her even yet. You have seen eggs and larvæ in all stages of growth, and you have not seen any queen-cells started. You know she must be there somewhere. Put

the frames all back; close it up, and visit it | you do not space your frames carefully you again in about an hour. By this time you need not be surprised if you find her on the first frame.

I have told you above how to find the queen; but you must not imagine that it is going to be as difficult as this every time. You will be most likely to find her on the center frames, as a general thing; and especially with Italians, you will be apt to find her on the first or second frame.

Now when you put back loose frames, space each one carefully, as nearly as you will have some combs bulged, and some thinned down; and, again, between others bees will be likely to build spurs of comb. All this nuisance may be avoided by the use of fixed frames or the Hoffman, which I will now tell you how to manipulate next.

HOW TO MANIPULATE HOFFMAN FRAMES.

One of the conveniences, and almost necessities, is a small screwdriver. This, or what is better, is a tool like that shown in the illustration at the bottom of this page. It can be made at any blacksmith shop, and

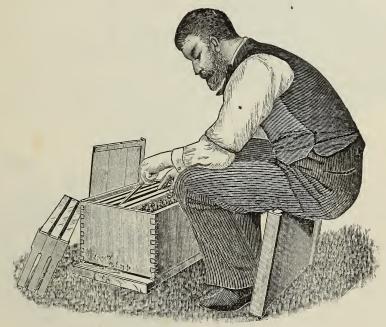
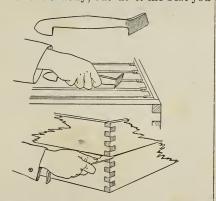


FIG. 4. HANDLING HOFFMAN FRAMES.

can, 18 inches from center to center. You can not do it exactly, but do it the best you



can. With loose frames you will be obliged to space each frame in position individually. If frames. The follower, or spacing-board, is

is handy for scraping as well as prying. With this or a tool of some sort I pry loose the flat board cover of the Dovetailed hive, having previously blown a little smoke in at the entrance.

The cover removed, I place the same under me, and sit down on it, milk-stool fashion (as in cut), and as illustrated on a previous page in the consideration of the loose frame. You will observe that the cover is a seat on which we can lean backward and forward. This I find a great convenience, in that the body can be leaned toward or from the hive; and, the elbows resting on the knees, they can support quite a heavy weight in the way of two or three Hoffman frames.

A little smoke is blown over the top of the

next removed, and leaned against the hive opposite to where we are sitting (see cut). With the screwdriver we pry apart the first pair or trio of frames, if the frames are not too heavy, and lean them against one corner

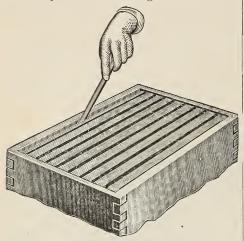


FIG. 5—MANNER OF CROWDING HOFFMAN FRAMES TOGETHER.

of the hive as shown above. Don't you see we pretty nearly handle the brood-nest in halves and quarters?

You will notice that these frames are held together by propolis, and that the bees on the two inside surfaces are hardly disturbed. The loose frames, on the contrary, when out of the hive, must be leaned on one or two corners of the hives, against each other-in fact, be scattered all around for the depredations of robbers; and, besides all that, the liability of killing bees or the queen is much greater. This is quite a point in favor of the Hoffman frames. If we do not find the gueen on the frame in hive, pry off the outside frame of a trio leaning against the corner of the hive. If she does not appear on that one, pry off the next one, and so on.

If frames are heavy with honey, we may lift out only one frame. Having seen the surfaces of two or three combs, the practiced eye will get a pretty fair idea of the condition of the colony and what the queen is doing. If we see eggs and larve in all stages, as well as sealed brood, we do not usually stop to hunt up the queen; accordingly we put back the second pair removed, and return the trio, as shown in Figs. 4 and 5. We do not generally crowd these frames together at once. We blow a little smoke down between each of the end-bars, and then with a quick shove we close them all up again.

There is no cut-and-try spacing as with loose frames—no big and little fingers to get the distances at wide and narrow spaces. There is no need to instruct the beginner on just how far to space combs, and there is no finding the apiary afterward, with the combs spaced so far apart that spurs of comb are built where they ought not to be. No, with the Hoffman frames the spaces must necessarily be exact, and the combs will have a fixed and definite thickness; and I do not hesitate to say that you can alternate them just as well as, and even better than, you can many of the loose frames. Let me explain. Space the loose frame during the honey-harvest, anywhere from 1\frac{3}{5} to 1\frac{1}{2} or even 1\frac{3}{4} inches from center to center, and then, after the honey-harvest, try to alternate it with other frames placed a little closer, and see where you are. You may say you can space frames near enough right. Although I have visited many large apiaries, I never saw a loose-frame apiary

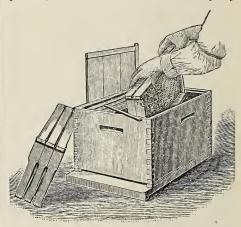


FIG. 6—HANDLING HOFFMAN FRAMES IN PAIRS AND TRIOS.

spaced near enough right, unless it was Mr. Manum's home apiary. He is one of those precise men who are bound to have every thing just so.

Well, now, then, we will replace the follower, and crowd the frames tight together. If there are any bees on the tops of the frames, a whiff of smoke will usually drive them down, and then the cover is replaced with a sliding motion, which I have already explained.

Perhaps from my description about manipulating the hive with Hoffman frames, it may appear like a very long operation; but I can assure you that it is a very short one. Mr. Hoffman says he can handle nearly

double the number of colonies on his frame that he could on any loose frame; and I will add right here, that he used loose frames for years, until necessity, the mother of invention, caused him to bring out this style.

There is another good feature; namely, by removing two or three frames in a trio, the rest of the frames in the hive need not be

man; and that exception is that it can not be handled in pairs or trios. Each comb must be manipulated individually. In this respect it is quite a little behind the Hoffman.

HOW TO MANIPULATE QUINBY FRAMES. Remove the outside case, after which pry loose the honey-board or quilt. With a

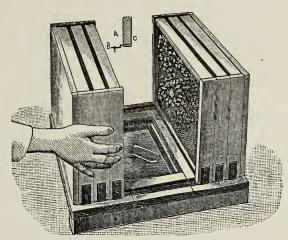


FIG. 7. QUINBY CLOSED-END FRAMES MANIPULATED.

lifted out. They can be slipped back and forth, and each surface examined; but if the tin rabbet is covered with pieces of propolis, this lateral sliding is not easily accomplished.

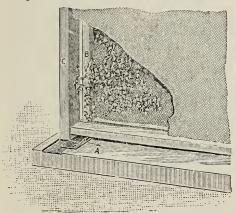


FIG. 8. HOW THE QUINBY FRAME AVOIDS KILLING BEES.

As is already explained under HIVE-MAK-ING, there are some localities where propolis is very much worse than in others. In such places the Hoffman frame is not as satisfactorily used as the staple-spaced shown on page 156. With perhaps one exception this can be handled like the Hoff-

jack-knife or screwdriver pry apart a couple of the frames, and then draw them apart as shown in Fig. 7.

Sometimes the queen may be found on the first frame, as shown in Fig. 7. If not, pry loose one of the others, and slide it along and take a glance at the others, and so on. If necessary, unhook the frame or frames from the bottom-board, and set them to one side, to make room for the others that you may wish to examine. When you have found your queen, or satisfied vourself as to the condition of the hive. hook the frames into place. Now, to avoid killing bees the frames should not be pushed laterally against each other; but by a little side-sliding the bees may be brushed off from the surfaces of the end-bars that are to come in contact.

Let A be a bottom-board, and C and B respectively end-bars covered with bees. C slides in the direction of the arrow A, and brushes the bees off from the end-bar B. If there happen to be no bees on the end-bars, the frames can be shoved laterally together, of course.

By referring to the first figure, closed end Quinby frames offer facility in looking in, not only over the top, but between the open sides; and these open sides admit of light

entering, so as to give a good clear distinct any thing, the fruit-grower derives very view.

In point of exact spacing, convenience in moving over rough roads, absence of burrcombs, etc., these have nearly all the advantages of the Hoffman frames; but they are used by only a few bee-keepers, comparatively; and those who would like to adopt the Hetherington-Quinby system could not very well do so in toto without discarding their hanging-frame hives; and as the modified Hoffman has the very desirable feature of the hanging frames as well as fixed distances, I would recommend it in preference to any other fixed frame, to those who would like to adopt the fixed spacing.

FRUIT-BLOSSOMS. Although the honey obtained from this source is not equal, either in quality or quantity, to that from clover, basswood, and some other sources, yet coming, as it does, just when the bees have, usually, nearly exhausted their old stores, it is a crop of great moment to the apiarist.93 I do not know of a prettier sight to the bee-keeper than the yellow-banded Italians at work on fruit - blossoms, nor a pleasanter sound than their merry hum of rejoicing. One would suppose the honey from choice early cherry-trees must be unusually fine; but I believe those who have tried it, all agree that it is any thing but delicious. It seems to have a strong rank taste, much resembling the taste noticeable in chewing cherry - tree bark, or the buds. The honey from apple - bloom is much the same. It is excellent for starting broodrearing, but it is of little or no value for table use. I once extracted about 10 lbs. of honey from fruit-blossoms, by putting two fair colonies together early in the spring, thus giving about the working force of a colony in June.

AGENCY OF BEES IN FERTILIZ-ING FRUIT-BLOSSOMS.

At various times bee-keepers and fruitgrowers have come into conflict, the latter affirming that the bees puncture the ripe fruit, besides interfering more or less during its packing; and the consequence is, that bee-keepers have in some cases been asked to remove their bees, on the ground of a nuisance. But the fruit-growers little realized that they were trying to drive away something that was necessary to the proper fertilization of fruit-blossoms. I am happy to say, however, in later years the two factions are beginning to realize that their

much more benefit from the bees than the bee-keeper himself; for it is now known, as we shall presently show, that certain kinds of fruit not only depend very largely for their proper development upon the agency of the bee, but in many instances will fail to come to fruitage at all. Years ago, a bee-keeper in a town in Massachusetts was obliged to remove his bees to another locality, on complaint of the fruitgrowers that they were a nuisance; but after a year or two had passed they were very glad to have the bees back again, because so little fruit was set on the trees in proportion to the amount of blossoms appearing. The upshot of it was, that the bee-keeper was recalled; and, as was to be expected, not only more fruit but more perfect fruit development followed.

It is also related that red clover, after being introduced into Australia, failed to bear seed. Finally bumble-bees were imported, and then there was seed.

In more recent years, very careful and elaborate experiments have been conducted by scientific men, as well as by bee-keepers and fruit-growers together; and the testimony shows almost conclusively that the two industries depend more or less upon each other.

Much has been written in the back volumes of Gleanings in Bee Culture on this question; but in the journals for January 15 and February 15, 1894, there appeared a symposium in which a few of the facts were collated together. It would be impossible for me to give space to the whole; and I will, therefore, refer to only a few paragraphs. It may seem almost unnecessary to give evidence of that which we already know to be true; but many a time ignorant prejudice on the part of fruit-growers causes trouble, because they can not, or think they can't, afford to read the papers; but if the bee-keeper can present to them a few facts and figures they will, if disposed to be fair, acknowledge their mistake.

Well, here are the facts! In Gleanings in Bee Culture for Sept. 15, 1891, there appeared a most valuable article from the pen of Prof. A. J. Cook, professor of entomology, then of the Michigan Agricultural College, detailing the experiments that had been made at that place on the subject of this fruit-fertilization question. He goes on to say that, while there are solitary insects that help to do this pollen-scattering, the industries are mutually interdependent. If work they perform is infinitesimal as compared with that of the bees, because, unlike the bees that live over winter, they are not present in early spring, when the fruit-trees are in bloom. After calling attention to the fact that it is important, by definite experimentation, that we learn just how necessary the bees are in the pollenization of plants, he says:

I tried many experiments last spring. I counted the blossoms on each of two branches, or plants, of apple, cherry, pear, strawberry, raspberry, and clover. One of these, in case of each fruit or each experiment, was surrounded by cheese-cloth just before the blossoms opened, and kept covered till the blossoms fell off. The apple, pear, and cherry, were covered May 4th, and uncovered May 25th and May 19th. The number of blossoms considered varied from 32, the smallest number, to 300, the largest. The trees were examined June 11th, to see what number of the fruit had set. The per cent of blossoms which developed on the covered trees was a little over 2, while almost 20 per cent of the uncovered blossoms had developed. Of the pears, not one of the covered developed, while 5 per cent of the uncovered developed fruit. Of the cherries, 3 per cent only of the covered developed, while 40 per cent of the uncovered blossoms set their fruit. The strawberries were covered May 18th, and uncovered June 16th. The number of blossoms in each experiment varied from 60 in the least to 212 in the greatest. In these cases, a box covered with cheese-cloth surrounded the plants. The plants were examined June 22d. Eleven per cent of the covered blossoms, and 17 per cent of the uncovered had developed. To show the details, in one case 60 blossoms were considered, 9 of which in the covered lot, and 27 in the uncovered, had developed. That is, three times as many flowers had set in the uncovered as in the covered. In another case of 212 blossoms, the fruit numbered 80 and 104. In a case of 123 blossoms, the number of fruit was 20 and 36. * * * *

Our experiments with clovers were tried with both the white and alsike. While the uncovered heads were full of seeds, the covered ones were entirely seedless. This fully explains the common experience of farmers with these plants.

In the symposium referred to at the outset, the first article of the series was from J. C. Gilliland, who, in the summer of 1893, in a large field of medium red clover that came within 30 feet of his door, covered some blossoms with netting, and around others not covered he tied a small thread. During the following August he gathered seed from the covered blossom, and also some from the plants not covered; and by carefully counting the seeds he found that the latter gave 21 per cent more seed. His experiments were repeated again, with like results. As the bumble-bees visited the field very profusely this year, it seems pretty evident that the larger amount of seed came as a result of cross-fertilization by the bees. But this only shows what bumblebees may do. When it comes to the ordinary honey-bees, the per cents in favor of uncovered blossoms as against the covered are very much larger. Witness, for instance, the extract from Prof. Cook's article just preceding.

Mr. J. F. McIntyre, a bee-keeper, was a delegate at the California State Fruit-growers' Association for 1893, and reports that:

A gentleman stated that he had a friend in this State who started into fruit-growing several years ago, locating 35 miles from any fruit-growing section, or where any bees were located. The first year that his trees blossomed, and in expectancy of at least some returns from his orchard, what should be the result but complete failure! He was advised to procure some bees to aid in the fertilization of the blossoms, and since then his orchard has been productive.

C. J. Berry, one whose fruit-orchard contains 440 acres, and who is Horticultural Commissioner for Tulare Co., Cal., an inland county that has made great progress in the fruit-industry, gives this valuable testimony:

Bees and fruit go together. I can't raise fruit without bees. Some of the other cranks say I'm a crank; but I notice there is a pretty good following after me, hereabouts, and they keep a-comin'.

Yes, sir, 'e. I have bees all about my big orchard. Two years in succession I have put netting over some limbs of trees; and, while they blossomed all right, nary fruit; while on the same tree, where limbs were exposed to the aid of bees, plenty of fruit.

Some three or four years ago, in the State of Michigan, a convention of fruit-growers and bee-men assembled together for the purpose of discussing their common interests; and the fruit-men acknowledged generally that the keeping of bees in the vicinity of their orchards was an important factor in the production of fruit. At the various conventions of the Michigan State Beekeepers' Association, it has been shown quite conclusively by the bee-keepers who were fruit-growers, that not only more but more perfect fruit is secured by having the orchards in the vicinity of bees.

Again, Chas. A. Green writes for the *Fruit Grower*, published in Rochester, N. Y., an article from which, for lack of space, we shall be able to quote only a couple of paragraphs:

It has now become demonstrated that many kinds of fruits, if not all kinds, are greatly benefited by the bees, and that a large portion of our fruit, such as the apple, pear, and particularly the plum, would be barren were it not for the helpful work of the honey-bee. This discovery is largely owing to Prof. Waite, of the Agricultural Department at Washington. Prof. Waite covered the blossoms of pears, apples, and plums, with netting, excluding the bees,

and found that such protected blossoms of many varieties of apple and pear yielded no fruit. In some varieties there was no exception to the rule, and he was convinced that large orchards of Bartlett pears, planted distant from other varieties, would be utterly barren were it not for the work of the bees, and even then they could not be profitably grown unless every third or fourth row in the orchard was planted to Clapp's Favorite, or some other variety that was capable of fertilizing the blossoms of the Bartlett. In other words, he found that the Bartlett pear could no more fertilize its own blossoms than the Crescent strawberry. We have already learned that certain kinds of plums will not fertilize their own blossoms, such as the Wild Goose, etc.

The fruit-growers of the country are greatly indebted to Prof. Waite for the discovery he has made. The lesson is, that fruit-growers must become interested in bees, and I do not doubt that within a few years it will be a rare thing to find a fruit-grower who does not keep honey-bees, the prime object being to employ the bees in carrying pollen from one blossom to another from the fields of small fruits as well as for the large fruits.

Mr. F. A. Merritt, of Andrew, Ia., testifies as follows:

THE TWO SIDES OF A TREE.

Our apple-orchard is situated in such a way that it is exposed to both the north and south winds About four years ago, as the trees on the south row (Transcendenteral, that throws out a heavy growth of foliage at the same time it blooms) began to open its bloom, a heavy south wind prevailed for about five days. I noticed, during this period, that the bees could not touch the bloom on the south side of these trees, but worked merrily on the more sheltered limbs of the north side. What was the result? Those limbs on the north side were well loaded with fruit, while on the south side there was almost none to be seen. Does this prove that these trees depend on the aid of insects to fertilize the bloom? I leave it to the judgment of the reader.

Mr. G. M. Doolittle, in winding up his article for the symposium above referred to, savs:

Again, I wish to note, as a matter of history, that, during the past season of 1893, very little buckwheat honey was secured from the buckwheat regions of the State of New York-so little that we have had, for the first time in my remembrance, buckwheat honey selling in our markets for nearly if not quite the same price as No. 1 clover honey, while it usually sells for about two-thirds the price of clover honey. And what has been the result? Why, the unheard-of thing of buckwheat grain bringing 75 cts. a bushel, on account of its scarcity, while the best of white wheat is selling at only 62 cts.! As a general thing, buckwheat brings from one-half to two-thirds the price of wheat. That it now brings nearly one-fourth more than the best of wheat tells very largely, under the circumstances, on the side of the bee.

Mr. H. A. March, of Puget Sound, Wash., one of the most extensive seed-growers of the Pacific coast, testifies that he found the bees very valuable, and that the seed was very much more abundant when the bees Department of Agriculture, Washington,

were allowed to work on the flowers; and he says that the stone fruits seemed almost incapable of self-fertilization, as he had fully proved by trying to grow peaches under glass.

The editor of the Rural New-Yorker put in his paper, unsolicited, this short pithy paragraph:

In those great greenhouses near Boston, where early cucumbers are grown, it is always necessary to have one or two hives of bees inside to fertilize the flowers. No bees, no cucumbers, unless men go around with a brush and dust the pollen from one flower to another.

In the spring of 1892 Mr. Allen Pringle, of Selby, Ont., one of the leading bee-keepers of Canada, testified that he was summoned to appear before a legislative committee of the House of Assembly of Ontario, to give evidence of the agency of bees in scattering pollen. The Minister of Agriculture summoned not only the leading beemen, but those engaged in growing fruit, to present the facts, experiences, and the pros and cons on both sides. Not only this, but the scientists were also summoned from Ottawa and Guelph. Mr. Pringle goes on to say, that "the horticulturists, with one single exception, admitted the valuable and indispensable offices performed by the honey-bees in the fertilization of fruit-bloom. And this was corroborated and confirmed by the entomologists. . . . Prof. James Fletcher, the Dominion Entomologist, said bees did 'not visit in dull weather, and then we have but little fruit in consequence.'. . . As to bees injuring fruit, there is no direct evidence." Mr. Pringle also says:

I have kept bees for 30 years, and have grown fruit and clover alongside for 30 years. I have also studied a little and experimented a little in this line as well as many other lines. As to some kinds of fruit-notably apples-I have observed that if, during the bloom, the weather was such that neither the winged insects nor the wind (being wet and cold) could perform their function with the flowers, the fruit was non est. When the weather at other times was favorable, and the bloom abundant, I have excluded the bees from certain portions of the tree, only to find the fruit also excluded-but only from those certain portions.

The fruit-growers agreed that the "bees play a very important part in cross-fertilization, and, therefore, should not be destroyed;" that "we are very generally dependent upon insects for the fertilization of our orchard. To destroy them to any extent would be very injurious to fruitgrowers."

The consensus of the meeting was, that "beekeepers and fruit-growers are of great help to each other, and even indispensable, if each class is to obtain the best results in their work.'

Mr. Frank Benton, in the employ of the

D. C., in one of the Government Bulletins for 1894, page 254, commenting on the agency of the bees in the fertilization of fruit-blossoms, says:

The facts they have brought forward are gradually becoming more widely known among fruitgrowers and bee-keepers, and additional evidence accumulates. A case illustrating very clearly the value of bees in an orchard has recently come to the notice of the writer, and its authenticity is confirmed by correspondence with the parties named, who are gentlemen of long and extensive experience in fruit-growing, recognized in their locality as being authorities, particularly in regard to cherry culture. The facts are these: For several years the cherry crop of Vaca Valley, in Solano Co., Cal., has not been good, although it was formerly quite sure. The partial or complete failures have been attributed to north winds, chilling rains, and similar climatic conditions; but in the minds of Messrs. Bassford, of Cherry Glen, these causes did not sufficiently account for all the cases of

These gentlemen recollected that formerly, when the cherry crops were good, wild bees were very plentiful in the valley, and hence thought perhaps the lack of fruit since most of the bees had disappeared might be due to imperfect distribution of the pollen of the blossoms. To test the matter they placed, therefore, several hives of bees in their orchard in 1890. The result was striking, for the Bassford orchard bore a good crop of cherries, while other growers in the valley who had no bees found their crops entire or partial failures. This year (1891) Messrs. Bassford had some sixty-five hives of bees in their orchard, and Mr. H. A. Bassford writes to the Entomologist: "Our crop was good this season, and we attribute it to the bees." and he adds further: "Since we have been keeping bees our cherry crop has been much larger than formerly, while those orchards nearest us, five miles from here, where no bees are kept, have produced but light crops."

Again, J. E. Crane writes in this same symposium an article so full of pith and point that I can not forbear publishing the whole of it here in permanent form:

HOW BLOSSOMS ARE FERTILIZED; WHY SOME FLOWERS ARE MORE GAUDY THAN OTH-ERS; EXPERIMENTS OF CHARLES DARWIN.

Many volumes have been published in several different languages upon the fertilization of flowers-the first by Christian Conrad Springel, in 1793; but the subject attracted but little attention until thirty or forty years later, since which many botanists have given the subject much attention. Our most eminent botanists now classify flowering plants in their relation to fertilization into two classes: Anemophilous and Entomophilous-literally, wind-lovers and insect-lovers. The flowers fertilized by the wind are dull in color, and nearly destitute of odor or honey. The sexes are frequently separated, either on the same or on separate plants. They produce a superabundance of pollen, light and dry, easily transported by the air or wind.

Pines, firs, and other conifera, are familiar examples, which sometimes fill a forest with "show-

ers of sulphur" when shedding their pollen. Our nut-bearing trees are examples among deciduous trees. The grasses and grains are familiar to all. A kernel of corn will grow as well alone as with other plants; but "the ear will not fill" unless it can receive the wind-wafted pollen from neighboring plants. On the other hand, those plants which seem to have need of bees or other insects to carry their pollen from one flower to another have more showy blossoms, with bright colors, or white, which are showy at dusk, or they give out a strong perfume or nectar, or both. The pollen grains are moist or glutinous, or hairy, or otherwise so constructed as to adhere to the insects that visit them, and thus be carried from flower to flower. In this class of plants or flowers many ingenious arrangements are provided to secure cross-fertilization. One sex is found in one blossom, and the other in another, on the same plant, as in the squash and melon families. In other species the sexes are found upon separate plants, as the willow-trees. In some plants the pistils appear first, and become fertile before the stamens ripen their pollen. In others the stamens shed their vitalizing dust before the stigma of the pistil is ready to receive it.

The common red raspberry matures its pistils first, so that, unless the bees or other insects carry the pollen to it from other earlier blossoms, the fruit is imperfect.

The partridge-berry is very interesting. The blossoms upon about half of the plants produce their stamens first; the other half, the pistil. In a week or ten days the order is reversed in the same flowers.

Many flowers that invite insects appear to be capable of self-fertilization, and often are; but the pollen from a neighboring plant of the same species seems more potent. Some flowers are so constructed that the stamens are placed so that their polien can not fall upon the stigma of the same flower, but with special adaptation for the transport of pollen by insects from one flower to another. One curious plant produces small inconspicuous flowers early in the season, capable of self-fertilization; later in the season it produces more showy flowers that can become fertile only through the agency of insects.

Many plants remain constantly barren unless they receive the visits of insects. Many of your readers have doubtless observed how the fuschia or begonia never produces seed in a closed room; yet, when set out of doors in summer, they seed abundantly. Still other plans never produce seed because the insects that feed upon their blossoms have not been imported with the plants.

But this is a large subject, and to me one of great interest, as I study the many ways the Author of nature has provided for the best good of all his works. A large number of examples have been given of the example of bees as agents in the production of fruit and seed, but I will give one or two more.

Mr. H. A. March, of Puget Sound, while here last summer, informed me that he produced large quantities of cauliflower seed, and found bees very valuable, as the seed was much more abundant when bees were provided to work on the flowers.

The stone fruits seem almost incapable of self fertilization, as is often proven by trying to grow peaches under glass, success seeming to come only when bees are provided when the trees are in bloom. A curious problem has presented itself to the horticulturists of this country for a number of years past, in the refusal of some varieties of the chickasaw plum to produce fruit in the Northern States unless set near some other variety or species of plum, that insects might carry the pollen from one to the other. Such a tree I can see from my window as I write, that is a bank of bloom every spring, but has never, to my knowledge, produced a crop of fruit.

Now, suppose it were true that all trees or plants that produce fruit or seed of value for the use of man would become fertile without the aid of bees or other insects, would it prove them of no value? Not at all. Enough has been written to show that the Creator has desired cross-fertilization among plants, and has wisely provided for it in a multitude of ways; and the chances of such fertilization appear to be as great among plants as among our bees, for which such special arrangement has been made. We might assume it to be valuable or necessary, even if we could see no good reason for it. We all know that birds or domestic animals will prove fruitful for one or perhaps several generations in spite of the intermarriage of near relations; but it is, I believe, the universal experience that such unions are most unwise, and, as a rule, prove injurious.

Some twenty-five or thirty years ago Charles Darwin, in studying this subject, and noting the provisions of nature for the cross-fertilization of flowers, became so much interested in it that he began a large number of experiments to test the value of insects in cross-fertilization, and the effects of cross and self fertilization upon plants. His experiments were conducted with great care, and continued through several years; and his book on the effects of "Cross and Self Fertilization," describing these experiments, containing several hundred pages, is very interesting reading to say the least.

Of some 125 plants experimented with, more than half were, when insects were excluded, either quite sterile or produced less than half as much seed as when insects were allowed to visit them. Among his catalog of these plants I notice the white and red clover. His experiments with these are very similar to those of Prof. Cook, late of Michigan Agricultural College. He says, page 361, of red clover, "One hundred flower heads on a plant protected by a net did not produce a single seed, while 100 heads on plants growing outside, which were visited by bees, yielded 68 grains of weight of seeds; and as 80 seeds weighed two grains, the hundred heads must have yielded 2720 seeds. His experience with white clover was nearly the same.

Another most interesting result of his experiments was that plants grown from seed from self-fertilized flowers were, as a rule, when grown side by side with seed from cross-fertilized flowers, much less vigorous, although in other respects the conditions were as nearly alike as it was possible to make them. On page 371 he says, "The simple fact of the necessity in many cases of extraneous aid for the transport of the pollen, and the many contrivances for

this purpose, render it highly probable that some great benefit is thus gained; and this conclusion has now been firmly established by the superior growth, vigor, and fertility of plants of crossed parentage over those of self-fertilized parentage."

In Gleanings in Bee Culture for June 1, 1894, Prof. Cook furnishes the following additional:

Prof. Bailey, the very able horticulturist of Cornell University, writes: "Bees are much more efficient agents of pollenation than wind, in our fruits; and their absence is always deleterious."

The Division of Vegetable Pathology, of the Department of Agriculture, has just issued a most valuable bulletin on "Pollenation of Pear-flowers, by Norman B. Waite. Mr. Waite says: "Incidental mention has been made of insect-visitors. We should not proceed without laying some stress upon the importance of these visits. The common honey-bee is the most regular, important, and abundant visitor, and probably does more good than any other species." He says, further, that cool or rainy weather interferes seriously with insect-visits. Many varieties (22 out of 364 of those he experimented with), says Mr. Waite, require cross-pollenation; and the pollen must be from a different variety. Bees and other insects are the agents of the transportation of pollen. In summing up, Mr. Waite saysand this from crucial decisive experiments: "Plant mixed orchards, or, at least, avoid planting solid blocks of one variety. Be sure that there are sufficient bees in the neighborhood to visit the blossoms properly. When feasible, endeavor to favor insectvisits by selecting sheltered situations, or by planting windbreaks."

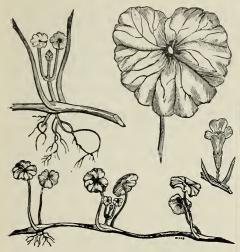
Again, E. C. Green, of the Ohio Experiment Station, for June 1st writes:

Quite an interesting fact came under my observation this winter in tomato-forcing, along this line. We had in one house about 200 Dwarf Champions that were planted in August; and by the time winter set in they were as fine and thrifty plants as one could wish to see, and setting their fruit nicely. We felt glad to think what a nice crop of tomatoes we should have; but when January came, and they began to ripen up their fruit, the bulk of it was about the size of hickorynuts, and without any seeds.

The tomato, as you know, is a bisexual flowering plant, but in this case it is evident that the pollen from the same flower was what is called "selfirritant." If bees or some other cause had carried the pollen from one flower to another, or one plant to the other, there would have been a good crop. I have been doing something in cross-fertilizing tomatoes this winter, and have been surprised at the ease with which they crossed, having used the Potato-leaf, Dwarf Champion, Ponderosa, Peach, and several of the common kinds, making in all about 40 crosses. I do not think I shall fail to get seed except in a few of them. I expect that, from the seed, I shall get a lot of "mongrels," asone writer in Gleanings calls such crosses; but I prefer to call them crossbreeds, as "hybrid" has a different meaning.

GILL-OVER-THE-GROUND.

Glechoma.) This plant yields some honey; and in some localities favorable to its growth, such as the beds of streams where there is plenty of rich vegetable mold, it has furnished so much honey that it has been extracted in considerable quantities.



GILL-OVER-THE-GROUND.

The honey is rather dark, and I believe a little strong; but if it is allowed to become perfectly ripened, I think it will pass very well. Perhaps the greatest benefit to be derived from it, however, will be to keep the bees uninterruptedly rearing brood, until clover and locust begin to furnish a supply.

This plant is a near relative of the catnip, which it closely resembles in the shape of the leaf. Both were originally from Nepeta, in Germany, hence the Latin names, Nepeta Cataria and Nepeta Glechoma. I presume it would be an easy matter to raise this plant from the seed, but I would hesitate some in sending out such seed, because it is such a noxious weed. Indeed, it is quite impossible to exterminate it.

GOLDENROD. (Solidago). This, in some localities, furnishes the bulk of the great yield of fall honey. It grows almost all over the U. S., and there are so many different varieties that it would be almost out of the question to try to give you a picture of it at all; the botany describes 53 different varieties, and it is common to find a half - dozen growing within a few rods. Its name describes it, so that almost any one should be able to identify it. If you see

(Nepeta autumn flowers, as yellow as gold, growing on the top of tall rods, you may be pretty sure they belong to this family. The flowers are very small, but grow in great masses, sometimes in long racemes, and again in dense bunches. The general characteristics are such that, after a little practice, you can readily identify any one of the family; but to assist you, we give the cuts.

Bees are almost incessantly humming over the flowers in some localities: in others, they seem to pass them entirely unnoticed. I have passed it in localities where beekeepers say they have never seen a bee on it at all. Bees are seen on it, occasionally, in our locality, but I do not think they get enough honey from it, in ordinary seasons, to make it perceptible in the hive.

The honey is usually very thick, and of a rich golden color, much like the blossoms. When first gathered, it has, like the honey of most other fall flowers, a rather rank weedy smell and taste; but after it has thoroughly ripened, it is rich and pleasant. On getting the first taste of goldenrod honey, one might think he would never like any other; but like many other kinds, one soon tires of the peculiar aromatic flavor, and goes



THREE VARIES OFFEL GOLDENROD. back to the clover honey as the great universal staple to be used with bread and butter. A patch of goldenrod might have a place on our honey-farm, and perhaps, with cultivation, it might do better and give a surer crop in all localities; but as it is only a common weed on our farms, I would hardly favor a general distribution of the seed.

HAULING BEES. See Moving BEES.

HEARTSEASE (Polygonum persicaria). This is one of a large family of honeybearing plants of which the common buckwheat is one. Heartsease, sometimes known as knotweed or heartweed, and (perhaps incorrectly) smartweed, is scattered over certain portions of the West, particularly in Illinois, Kansas, and Nebraska. In the last named it reaches a height of from three to five feet, and grows luxuriantly on all waste and stubble lands. The flowers in clusters are generally purple, and, in rare instances, white. It yields in Nebraska, and other States in that section of the country, immense quantities of honey. One bee-keeper, Mr T. R. Delong, at the North American convention held in Lincoln, in October, 1896, reported that two of his colonies yielded each 450 lbs. of extracted, and that the average for his entire apiary was 250 lbs. per colony—all heartsease. While perhaps these yields were exceptionally large, quite a number of other beekeepers reported at the same convention an average of 200 los, from the same source. When I visited Nebraska last there were acres and acres of this honey-plant over the plains as far as the eye could reach; and as it yields honey from August till frost, one is not surprised at the enormous yields.

The extracted honey varies in color from a light to a dark amber; and the flavor, while not quite up to the white honey, is very good. Heartease comb honey, in point of color, is almost as white as the clover.

The extracted granulates in very fine crystals, and looks very much like the candied product or any white honey. Care should be taken in liquefying, as heartsease honey is injured more easily, and to a greater extent, by overheating, than any other honey.

HIVE - MAKING. Unless you are so situated that freights are high, and unless, also, you are a mechanic, or a natural genius in "making things," you had better let hive-making alone. Hives can be

bought, usually, with freight added, for a great deal less than the average bee-keeper can make them himself, if we consider spoiled lumber, sawed fingers, and the expense of buzz-saws; and, besides, hives made in the large factories, where they are turned out by the thousands, by special machinery run by skilled workmen, are much more accurately cut, as a general thing. But there is lots of fun in making things, even if they are not so well made; and there are some rainy or wintry days in the year, when, if you are a farmer, for instance, you can as well as not, and at little or no expense for time, make a few hives and other "fixin's." Again, if you live in a foreign country you may not be able to get the hives that I shall recommend.

REQUISITES OF A GOOD HIVE.

While it is very important to have good, well-made hives for the bees, I would by no means encourage the idea that the hive is going to insure the crop of honey. I think, as Mr. Gallup used to say, that a good swarm of bees would store almost as much honey in a half - barrel or nail-keg, as in the most elaborate and expensive hive made, other things being equal. This is supposing we had a good swarm, in the height of the honey-season. If the swarm were small, it would do much better if put into a hive so small that the bees could nearly or quite fill it, thus economizing the animal heat, that they might keep up the temperature for brood - rearing, and the working of wax. Also, should the bees get their nail-keg full of honey, unless more room were given them at just the right moment, a considerable loss of honey would be the result. The thin walls of the nail-keg would hardly be the best economy for a wintering hive, nor for a summer hive either, unless it were well shaded from the direct rays of the sun.

P. H. Elwood, of Starkville, N. Y., who owns over 1300 colonies, said in *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, April 15, 1891, "A good hive must fill two requirements reasonably well to be worthy of that name. 1. It must be a good home for the bees; 2. It must in addition be so constructed as to be convenient

to perform the various operations required by modern bee-keeping. The first of these requirements is filled very well by a good box or straw hive. Bees will store as much honey in these hives as in any, and in the North they will winter and spring as well in a straw hive as in any other. They do not, however, fill the second requirement; and to meet this, the movable-frame hive was invented."

Under the subject of HIVES, a little further on, will be shown styles and the special features that belong to each. But there is only one hive that is used largely throughout the United States, and that is the Langstroth—that is, it embodies the Langstroth dimensions. We start first with the frame, 17% long by 9% deep. This establishes the length and depth of the hive. As to width, that depends upon the number of frames used. Some bee-keepers prefer eight, perhaps the majority of them; others ten, and still others twelve frames. Where you run for extracted honey the ten frame width should have the preference, especially in the South. If you produce only comb honey the eight-frame-hive width should be the one selected, particularly in the North, where the honey-flow is of short duration and is principally from clover and basswood. The selection of the frame, and the number to the hive, then, determines the dimensions of the hive itself.

I said the Langstroth is the standard throughout the United States; but of late there has been a tendency toward a frame of the same length, but two inches deeper. There is also a tendency to go to the other extreme in adopting a frame of Langstroth length, but two or three inches shallower, using two stories of such a hive for a single brood-nest.

On account of the diverse notions of beekeepers, and the peculiarities of locality, it would hardly be worth while to give general directions for the manufacture of any one hive; and, besides, no printed directions will give as good an idea of the construction of a hive as the very thing itself. For these and other reasons it would be far better for the one who intends to make hives to send to some manufacturer for a sample in the flat, all complete. With the several pieces for patterns he will then know exactly the shape and dimensions, how to make the rabbets, and in general how the hive is constructed in every detail. If one does not find on the market just such a hive as suits his notion, of course he sees, or thinks he sees, "in his

mind's eye" just what he wants to make: but in that case I would advise him to make a sample or two before he makes very many of them; for nine times out of ten - yes, ninety-nine times out of one hundred - he will discard the one of his "own get-up," and adopt some standard made by manufacturers generally. In the directions that I shall give in this work I shall not, therefore, attempt to give any dimensions, for I assume that my A B C scholar in hive-making will know just what these are to be, and will govern himself accordingly; but I would strongly urge him to select some standard hive as his working model; for no beginner will be able to improve very much on the work of those who have spent years in the study of bees and hive-construction. It ought hardly to be necessary to say this, but the records show that there are a lot of bee-hive inventors who hardly understand the first principles of hive-construction.

LUMBER FOR HIVES.

Get white pine. If you can not get it, you would better use whitewood. If you can not get that either, get the best lumber that is kept for house - building, in your locality. You can get barn boards that will answer the purpose for about \$20 per 1000 feet. As soon as you get your lumber home, have it nicely "sticked up." I say nicely, for I do not believe I ever had a boy that would put up lumlum safely, unless he was told a great many times. Your lumber would better be 16 feet long, for this length works with less waste than any that is shorter. Now, before you stick it up, you are to prepare a level place for the first board; or, rather, you are to have the first board lie straight and flat. If it is to be left out of doors, it should have slant enough to carry off the water. If you have shop room, you can put it in doors. Do not lay the first board on the floor, but have some sticks under it. These sticks for sticking up lumber should be of an exact thickness, and I think it will pay to provide some that are just right. If you are making many hives, you will have refuse sticks that will come very handy for this purpose. The sticks should be about 1\{\frac{1}{2}\} inches wide, exactly \(\frac{1}{8} \) thick, and 15 or 20 inches long. A stick should be placed at each end of the boards, and two more between them, so as to make the spaces about equal. Put the sticks exactly over each other, or you will, if you have a large pile, have the boards bent or warped by the weight of those above. When they are all piled up square and true, you can feel safe in regard to them.

you must have your lumber all of an exact thickness; and as it is much easier to talk and write about having it exactly \{\frac{1}{8}\) than it is to make it so, I will explain to you a kind of gauge that I had to give the planing-mill men, before we planed our own lumber. Below is a picture of it, full size.



GAUGE FOR PLANING LUMBER.

When you carry them the lumber, tell them if it is planed so that the "too large" notch just fits it, it will have to be planed over again; and that, if it goes into the "too small" notch, it is spoiled. This will soon get them into the habit of having it "just right," every time. Their planers must also be so adjusted that both edges of the board are just right. As the 18-inch Gem planer costs only \$90, if you have much work to do it is by far the most profitable way to have a planer of your own. Then you can set it ust as accurately as you choose, and it will pay for itself, where there is work to do, in a few weeks. The usual price for planing is \$1.00 per M., and you can do that amount without trouble per hour, with a 4-horsepower engine. If the lumber is not well seasoned it may be well to have it planed to the too-large gauge; but this is a very bad

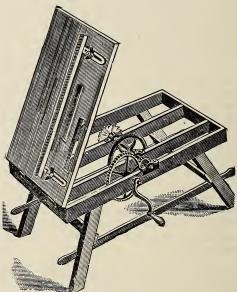


NEW BARNES SAW.

way of doing, on many accounts. Get your lumber seasoned as well as it possibly can be, before you commence work, and, if you are obliged to use that which is not well sea- with a couple of good sharp carpenter saws,

If you are going to make accurate work, soned, cut your stuff to the exact length, then stick it up, and leave it until the very last moment, before you take it to the exact width you wish it. This is, perhaps; one of the surest ways, especially when the work is not all to be sent off immediately. We frequently leave covers in this way, and only bring them to the finishing width the very day they are to be shipped. It is especially needful that the covers be well seasoned, for a season-check would let in water, and endanger the life of the colony.

> A great many Barnes foot-power saws are in use; therefore I shall give my directions for them. They can be obtained of W. F. & J. Barnes, Rockford, Ill. The price without the scroll-saw is \$35.00. These, for footpower saws, do very well for light work; but when you wish to do heavy sawing or ripping, you will have to use the crank arrangement, shown on the side; and, of course, you will then require an assistant.



A HOME-MADE HAND-POWER BUZZ-SAW.

The accompanying cut needs almost no description. The saw-arbor is geared to a crank about the same as may be done on the Barnes machine. Of course, there is no footpower attachment to it; but if you have a hired man who has nothing else to do on a rainy day, you can set him to turning the crank while you do the ripping or cross-cutting, as the case may be. This home-made machine is very effective, and will do very good work, as we know by experience with machines of that class. Even though two men,

might do nearly as much work in cutting and ripping, they could not possibly do as accurate work. With the above machine, rigged with the gauges described, a couple of boys would do the amount of work that men would, and it would be more accurate than an expensive carpenter with try-square and smooth-plane could possibly make it. I have no doubt but that the boys would cut up double the firewood they could with the ordinary hand-saw.

HOW TO SAW UP THE BOARDS FOR THE HIVES.

We will first talk about making the body of the hive. Your pile of boards is to be cut up in lengths depending upon the style and size of hive you are to make. If you have quite a pile of stuff, a gauge that you can push the boards against will be very handy. Always commence at the best end of the boards. If the end is checked or bad, allow a little for waste. Cut off a few lengths, and leave the surplus of half a foot or more on the last piece; that is, do not cut it off. Pile these last pieces by themselves. You will need an assistant to do this; and if you have a boy ten or fifteen years old, he can help "papa" a "big lot" in making hives.

As we desire to make the machine rip boards to the desired width, we will set the gauge to the proper place. After your boards are all cut up, you will proceed to bring them to an exact width and straighten one side. As we want the boards to finish a certain width, we will trim them, the first time, a little; those that will not hold out this width can be saved to make frames of. To bring one side straight, you must set the parallel bar at the left of the saw, at just the right distance from it, and then push the boards through, holding closely up to the gauge. Very likely when you start, your saw may "run," as it is termed; this may result from either of two causes. If the teeth are filed longer on one side than on the other, and insufficiently set, the saw will be very likely to run either into or out of the lumber. This will not do at all, for we can never have an accurate hive unless we get a straight edge, in the first place, to work from. Give the saw set enough to make it run clear, as explained further on, and have the teeth so that the cut ahead of the saw shows as in the diagram below.





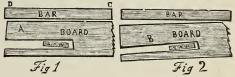


IMPROPERLY FILED. PROPERLY FILED.

A second cause of trouble may sometimes be found in your parallel bar, which must bark; at A, the heart is in the center of the

be just parallel, or you can not have a true straight cut. The diagram will show you the consequences of having this bar improperly set.

In Fig. 1 the bar is set so that the board between the saw and the gauge wedges, as

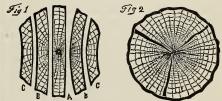


SETTING THE PARALLEL BAR.

it were; and, when this is the trouble, you will see the surface, at A, shows as if it had been planed; this is done by the face of the saw, which rubs or burnishes the wood, as it squeezes past. The remedy is plain; move the end, D, away from the saw a little, or the other end nearer to it, as may be necessary to preserve the proper distance. In Fig. 2 we see the opposite extreme; and when this is the trouble, you will find it almost impossible to keep your board up against the gauge, for the saw is all the time crowding it off. The piece B will constantly be getting too narrow, and the strip that comes off, too wide. Before you attempt to do any work, and thus spoil your lumber, you should test your saw and gauges on some refuse pieces. When it is all right, the saw should run clear and smoothly in the center of the saw-cut, and the stuff should easily be kept close up to the gauge.

While you have been doing this work, the movable cross-cut gauge to the table should be taken off, as it would only be in the way. After one edge is trimmed, set your gauge so as to cut exactly 111, and bring the boards all to this width.

Now, before going further you are to sort the boards, so as to have the heart side of the lumber come on the outside of the hive. If you look at the end of each board, you can see, by the circles of growth, which is the heart side, as is shown in the cuts.



WHY BOARDS WARP.

At B, you see a board cut off just at one side of the heart of the tree; at C, near the

board. You all know, almost without being the saw, and not your hand. And I might told, that boards always warp like C; that remark here in passing, that it is always is, the heart side becomes convex. The reason is connected with the shrinkage of boards in seasoning. When a log lies until it is perfectly seasoned, it often checks, as in Fig. 2. You will observe that the wood shortens in the direction of the circles, and but very little, if any, along the lines that run from the bark to the center. To allow this shrinkage in one direction, the log splits or checks in the direction shown. Now, to go back to our boards, you will see that B shrinks more than A, because A has the heart of the tree in its center; that C will shrink, in seasoning, much more on the bark side than on the heart side; that this can not fail to bring the board out of a level; and that the heart side will always be convex. You have all seen bee-hives, probably, with the corners separated and gaping open, while the middle of the boards was tight up in place. The reason was, that the mechanic had put the boards on wrong side out.* If the heart side had been outward, the corners of the hive would have curled inwardly; and if the middle had been nailed securely, the whole hive would have been likely to have close, tight joints, even if exposed to sun, wind, and rain. This matter is especially important in making covers to hives. If your boards are all sorted with the heart side downward, we are ready to proceed. I say heart side downward, for you want them placed just as they are to be used on the saw. I have seen boys that would turn every board over, just as they picked it up to put on the saw table, instead of piling the whole just as they were to be used. I have seen others who would carry each one of several hundred boards 6 or 8 ft. to the saw, when the whole pile might have been put almost within one foot of the place where it was to be used. It is very awkward and extravagant to do work in this wav.

In cutting small pieces where we work near the saw, we always use what we call "push-sticks." These are simply curved sticks about 8 or 10 inches long, one end of which is shaped something like the handle of a pistol, and the other end is notched in such a way as to make a shoulder crowding against the stuff that goes against the saw. If the work slips from the saw, or any thing happens, all the harm done is, that the push-stick has been "chawed" into by

better to use the push-stick where you can. Of course, where you are sawing up boards, and your hand is four or five inches away from the saw, the push-stick is unnecessary.

We have thus far been using the rip-saw in edging up stuff. Our next business is to cut boards across the grain, and we therefore change our rip-saw to a cross-cut

I think we would better "oil up" at about this stage of proceeding. I do not know why it is, but I scarcely ever take hold of a foot-power saw when it would not be greatly improved by giving it a thorough oiling. It is really a saving of time, as well as of strength, to oil your machinery often. Much time is also saved, in changing saws, by having your saws and wrench close at hand. A ten-cent monkey-wrench is sold which is just right for Barnes saw-mandrel, and we used to keep one tied, by a stout cord, to the frame of the machine, that it might be always in readiness. To be obliged to stop you rwork, and hunt for tools when you are in a hurry, is "awful." You would better fix some kind of a drawer in your saw-table, to keep your saws, or they may get down among the rubbish, and be lost. I have known people to lose their cut-off saw, and be obliged to stop and hunt for it; and I should not be surprised if they scolded somebody who was not to blame at all. I have spoken of having one of the children help by handing you the boards, etc.; if they do, be sure that you make the work pleasant for them. If you lose your tools, and scold, you certainly will not make good hives.

You probably have not made any mistakes thus far; but now, before you commence cutting off the pieces to the exact size, be careful.

To provide against mistakes I would have a gauge like that shown in the accompanying cut; and it is the same thing that is used



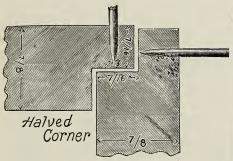
GAUGE FOR FRAME-MAKING.

further on in frame-making, where it will be described a little more minutely. One of the brass stops should be set at such a point that it just measures the length of one of the sides of the hives, so that, when the board has been cut off on your foot-power buzz-saw, it will just slip between the two points. On the reverse side of the gauge, the brass stop should be so set that it will just take in one of the end-pieces of the

^{*}If the hives have the dovetailed, or, as it is sometimes called, the lock-joint corner, this gaping is impossible.

hive. I think it will be well to have two sets of gauges-one for frame-making and one for hive-making; lecause experience has shown that it is not wise to depend too much on measuring with rules and squares, for the eye can not measure exactly when the stuff is the right length, according to the graduations on the square. Such measured stuff may vary all the way from plump to scant measure, and this is something that we can not tolerate in making hives. If you attempt to measure with a square, you will get it wrong side up or something, and get your gauges set wrong. It was not long since that one of the men cut up a whole pile of boards to the wrong length, because he looked on the wrong side of the square. For fear he would do something of the kind, he was given a board just right, for a sample; but some one else wanted it, and so he took the dimensions, and it turned out as I have said.

The length of the side and end pieces will depend upon what method you adopt for nailing the hives together at the corners. If you "halve" the corners, either the ends or the sides should be ‡ shorter than the outside width or the length of the hive, as the case may be. If you miter the corners, cut both sides and ends to the exact length of the side and end of the hive. If you use what is called the box-lap corner—that is,



one straight piece nailed on to the end of another, either the side or end pieces should be 1\(^1\) inches shorter than the length or width of the hive, as the case may be. But the box-lap joint does not permit of crossnailing; and if you propose using the miter corners, you will have to have iron gauge-frames, or something to hold the pieces up together while nailing; otherwise it will be very difficult to nail the hive together; and I would therefore advise you to use what is called the halved corner. What is meant by this, is illustrated in the accompanying cross-section. Out of both sides and ends,

a rabbet, $\frac{7}{6}$ deep and $\frac{7}{6}$ wide, is cut. As either the sides or ends will have to be cut $\frac{7}{8}$ inch shorter than the length or width of the hive, I would recommend that it be taken out of the end-pieces.

Now, then, before you begin cutting off any considerable number of pieces, you want to look sharp to your gauges, and determine whether your buzz-saw runs true. When you get nicely to going, try your gauge occasionally to see whether your stuff does not vary.

While you are cutting up the boards you will find that you will occasionally run into knots. It is desirable to avoid these as far as possible; and this you can do by reversing the end of the board; and this will make the knot come in the center of one of the side-pieces. We want to so manage as not to be obliged to work the knots.

HOW TO HALVE OUT THE LOARDS.

On the under side of the Barnes saw-table you will find a lever by which you can raise or lower the table. Raise the table up until the saw will cut just 7 deep. Next set your ripping-gauge so that it will be just $\frac{7}{16}$ from the saw. Take one of your boards and pass the end of it over the saw. The edge of the cut should be now just $\frac{7}{16}$ in. from the end of the board, and just exactly 7 deep. Be sure you make no mistake here. Then go ahead and make saw-cuts on each end of the side and end boards. You now want to take off your cross-cut and put on your ripsaw. Leave the ripping-gauge on, as it will be just right, probably. Now turn the board on end and pass it over the top of the saw so as to meet the other saw-cut. If you have made no mistakes, and have done every thing right, you will have a rabbet cut just $\frac{7}{16}$ deep and $\frac{7}{16}$ wide across the grain. To make sure you are right, measure. As a further precaution, rabbet out a pair of sides and a pair of ends; and now put them together to see whether your hive measures right. If so, you are safe in going ahead in cutting out the rabbets.

CUTTING OUT HAND-HOLES.

The body of our hive is nearly all done, except the handles, or, rather, hand - holes, that you lift them by; these are made with a wabbling saw. Sometimes our saws have a fashion of "wabbling," just when we would rather they wouldn't, and it would seem to be quite an easy matter to make one wabble: so it is. The way in which we make a saw wabble, ordinarily, is by a pair of wooden washers like this cut. The saw should be securely clamped between the two

wooden washers; that is, clamped so it can not really slip round, or out of true. I mean by out of true, so that the teeth are just as long on one side

as on the other. Unless you have it so, the cavity will be deeper at one side than at the other. You will also need both the parallel and cross - cut gauge for this business, and they are to be so set that, when the boards of the hive are carefully and slowly dropped down on the saw, one end at a time, a nice cavity for the fingers will be cut. To smooth out the bottom of the cut, you have only to move your board slightly sidewise just before you lift it off the saw. trims off the strings, as it were, left between the saw-teeth. I would have these handles made in the sides, as well as the ends, for it is often convenient to lift a hive when the ends, one or both, are not convenient to get at; for you must remember that our hives can be placed tight up against each other, as there is nothing in the way of so doing. Of course, hand-holes should be cut in the supers or half-depth bodies. They are not heavy, like full bodies, it is true, but we need something to lift them by. I omitted to say, that the depth of the hand-holes should be \(\frac{3}{4}\) inch deep, and \(\frac{7}{8}\) wide. If you make them narrower and shallower, it will not be as easy to lift the hives, for sometimes a body may weigh a hundred pounds, and you need all the grip you can have. Some prefer cleats nailed all around the hives. While they are a little handier to get hold of, they are in the way, and add to the expense, as well as interfere in closely packing the hives together for moving.

BEVELED OR SQUARE EDGES FOR HIVES. You will observe that thus far the directions imply hives with square edges. In a former edition of this work I recommended what was called the Simplicity hive. This had what is called beveled edges—that is, the opposing surfaces of the hive that came in contact were beveled at an angle of 45°, so as to shed water; but as bees will propolize the two sections of a hive together, it is often difficult to separate them by reason of the propolis. For that reason there seems to be a universal agreement among all practical bee-keepers that the edges of the hive should be square, so that, when they are gummed together, as the bees will surely do, they can be readily pried apart with a screwdriver, or with the blade of a large knife. Aside from this, it is easier to make the square edges. It requires less mechanical skill to make all parts come to-

gether true. Theoretically, the water would seep into these cracks and rot the edges of the hives. But such has not been found to be the case in practice. Besides that, the bees gum the cracks together so that neither water nor cold air can enter. Therefore these plain square edges are just as warm as those that have the telescope principle. Another thing, by sliding the cover or edges of the body above, the bees can, to a very great extent, be brushed off, and so prevent maining and killing bees. Any form of telescope cover is quite liable to smash a lot of bees unless a smoker and brush are used pretty vigorously to brush off each bee; and it is not many apiarists who will take all this precaution. They will claim that their time is more valuable than the few bees killed each day.

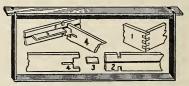
FRAMES FOR HIVES.

It is a very important thing to have all our frames, as well as our hives, exact in size; and to insure this, we have gauges made for each separate part. We formerly used wooden gauges; but after long use, we find there is danger of inaccuracy from the shrinking and swelling by changes of weather, or loosening of joints by use, and we have, therefore, decided on steel gauges, which we make of a cheap carpenters' square, such as are to be had at almost any hardware store. The stops are made of brass, and are put on with rivets, as there is always more danger of a solder joint giving way than of a riveted one. The drawing below will make it all plain, I think.



GAUGE FOR FRAME-MAKING.

The plate on the end is put on that end of the square that reads one inch, thus enabling us to read the dimensions in inches, at the same time that we are trying a piece of board to see if the length is right. One side of the square gauges the top-bar, and the other side the bottom-bar. The notch in the side gives the length of the end-bars.



A CHEAP FRAME.

If you wish to make a cheap frame, and do not care any thing about the sagging of the top-bars and the building of burr-combs frames, or between the brood frames and sections, you can not get up any thing cheaper than the one shown in illustration on previous page.

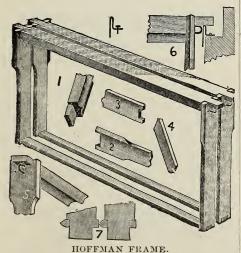
A frame of this description can be driven together, and will hold tolerably well without nails; but, of course, to make it secure they should be nailed.

THICK-TOP-BAR FRAMES.

On account of the aforesaid inconvenience of the sagging of top-bars, and the unnecessary building of burr-combs between the upper and lower set of frames when extracting, in 1889 and '90 an effort was made to get rid of these undesirable features; and the discussions in Gleanings in Bee Culture which followed since then show quite conclusively that a top-bar 11 inches wide, and 5 or 7 thick, having a bee-space in the hive to allow \frac{1}{4} inch, and also having the separate frames spaced from each other 18 from center to center, will be nearly proof against the building of burr and brace combs. The L. frame is what is called a "long" one; that is, the top-bar is rather longer than the other sizes of frames; and to prevent its sagging, and thus preserve the proper bee-space, experience has shown that it can not be much less than & of an inch.

SELF-SPACING FRAMES.

A few years ago the loose unspaced frame or the old-style Langstroth (similar to our all-wood above described) was the only one



that was used to any considerable extent; but in later years bee-keep, rs have discovered that the self-spacing type of frame was superior for many reasons, chief among

in between the upper and lower set of which may be named the following: First, labor is very greatly economized. The frames can be handled in groups of three or four; and, when set down in the hive, can be shoved up together at one operation without the necessity of fingering over each frame to get it spaced exactly the right distance from the others. Second, beginners and careless bee-keepers of extended experience do not make bungling work in spacing. There is no guessing or haphazard spacing; and the consequence is, the combs are even in surface and uniform in thickness. Third, the spacing feature of the frames, of whatever sort they may be, holds the frames securely in position, and at equal distances apart. This is of great importance in the moving of bees.

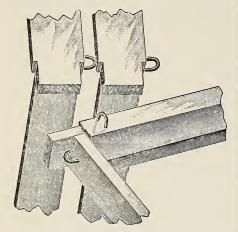
The end-bars, left wide at the top, and touching about 2½ inches, form the self-spacing feature of the frames. One side of the end-bar is brought to a blunt V edge, and the other is made square. The two edges come together as shown at 7, in the cut; and the object of this angular contact is to reduce propolis-sticking, and also to a great extent bee-killing, even when the frames are carelessly handled.

The Hoffmans are supplied with thick and wide top-bars of a kind that practically does away with the burr-comb nuisance, thus rendering it possible to lift off upper stories from the brood-chamber without tearing loose any burr-combs more or less filled with honey. The under side of the bar has a molded bead which, when no foundation is used, will be used by the bees as a combguide. To this bead, foundation can be rolled on with the Daisy foundation-roller, shown elsewhere.

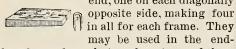
An important improvement, which we introduced in 1897, and which met with ready favor, was reducing the length of the projection by which the frame is supported. This leaves a bee-space around the end, as shown at 6 in the cut. A staple under the projection, and abutting against the metal rabbet just opposite, prevents end-play and propolis-sticking. In removing a single frame with the long top-bars it was sometimes necessary to break this gluing of the ends of several frames before the one sought could be removed.

THICK-TOP STAPLE-SPACED FRAMES.

There is a class who, while they regard with much favor self-spacing in frames, object to the Hoffman, either because they have not learned how to use it or because in their locality propolis is deposited so freely as to render handling of this particular style not as pleasant or perhaps as rapid as some frame having a metallic spacer with less edge of contact. For bee-keepers of this class we know of nothing as good or as cheap as our regular thick top frame we have sold for years, with staples driven as



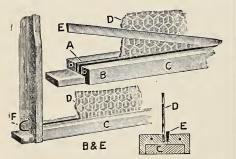
shown in the illustration. One is driven under the projection of the top-bar at each end, one on each diagonally



bars lower down, but we do not regard them as necessary.

These frames may be handled in every way as the Hoffman, save in the one point that they can not be picked up in pairs or groups as can the Hoffman. But to offset this they may be separated—that is, pried apart from each other—easier, and this in some localities, and with some bee keepers, is quite important.

This frame with staple spacers is no experiment, for we find it has been used for years, and quite largely, in parts of York



State where propolis is a little too plentiful for the Hoffman. If there are some who prefer a plain unspaced frame, the side

as to render handling of this particular style staples may be left off entirely; but it will not as pleasant or perhaps as rapid as some frame having a metallic spacer with less top-bar projections.

A few have found difficulty in fastening foundation to the other top-bar, and some prefer this. It has on the under side a double groove, in one of which the foundation is inserted and in the other the long wedge-shaped strip E driven, crowding the thin partition against the foundation, thereby securing it fast.

CONCLUDING REMARKS ABOUT HIVES.

Work carefully, and avoid mistakes and blunders by carefully measuring, trying, and testing every thing as you'go along. Do not get a lot of hives nailed up, and then discover that the frames will not go in them properly, but have a frame right at hand, and, before you drive a nail, put the frame in place and see if it is right. than this, be sure that your frame is just right. Many bad blunders have resulted from picking up a frame supposed to be right, but which was found to be a little too large or too small, in some of its dimensions, after a lot of hives were made to match it. Have a good steel square, and keep it carefully, that it may not get out of true, or get rusty or injured in any way. To test its exactness, lay it on a broad straight-edged board, and draw a fine line along the blade of the square, with a keenpointed knife; then reverse it, and see if the knife - point runs in the same track. The drawing shown below will show you how.



HOW TO TEST A SQUARE.

Let A A represent the board with the straight edge. Do not say, "This edge is straight enough," until you have made it as exact as you can. Lay the square on as at B, and draw the line, D E, with your knifepoint; now turn it over as at C, and draw a line in the same place, or so near it that you can readily see if the two are exactly parallel. You can take your board to the hardware store, and pick out a square that is right, or you can get the one that is nearest right, and then make it right by filing. Another point: you will find squares with the marks on one side not exactly agreeing with those on the opposite side. This is a very bad fault indeed. Our blacksmith and foreman once had quite a dispute on some iron gauge-frames, and, when the matter

was investigated, it was found the square given the blacksmith varied a 32d of an inch

157

in the way I have mentioned. Further investigation showed we had but one square on the premises that exactly agreed on both sides. Now, when you go to buy a square,

look out.

When you get a square that you know you can "put your trust in," go ahead, but work carefully. Say over and over to yourself, when starting out, "Suppose I should find, after I get these done, that they are all wrong;" and so measure and try your work, at every step. It is just as easy to cut boards in the right place as it is to cut them in the wrong one; and it is just as easy to have all the different parts of your work nice and accurate as it is to waste your time by careless bungling, and then trying to patch up the consequences of your own awkwardness. I know, for I have made a great many awkward mistakes in my life, and I also know, by experience, that one so awkward and careless that he, at times, almost feels as if there were no use in trying to be a mechanic, or hardly any thing else, for that matter, can learn to be careful and to do nice work. I also know the thrill of pleasure that rewards one after he has successfully fought these besetting sins, and come out triumphant. Once more, be careful; work slowly, until you know your work is all right; have your tools all nice and sharp; keep every thing piled up in neat order; look pleasant, be pleasant, and thank God every day for being a great deal kinder to you than you deserve, while you ask him to help you overcome these besetting sins.

$\begin{array}{cccc} PUTTING & CIRCULAR & SAWS & IN & OR-\\ & DER. & \end{array}$

And now I am going to take a little space to talk to you about putting circular saws in order. It is no use to say you can not sharpen a saw, for you *must* do it, or you are not fit to be a bee-keeper. Perhaps I can help you a little.

We will take the cutter-head for an illustration, for it embodies nearly all the

principles involved.



CUTTER-HEAD FOR GROOVING SECTION BOXES.

The point, or spur, D, is, of course, to cut a little ahead of the chisel-shaped cutter, C, and is to gauge the exact width of the

groove, while C follows after, and takes out a shaving of wood. Now, suppose the tool be so carelessly ground that the heel, B, is higher, or, rather, further from the hole in the center than the cutting edge C; it is very plain that the heel would only rub on the wood, get hot, and make things smoke. without doing any cutting at all. At about this stage, the operator of the foot-power saw is in danger of losing his temper—especially if he has tired himself out, and worked himself into a perspiration, without stopping to examine into the matter. To illustrate, I will give a letter that Barnes Bros. wrote us after one of our customers had complained of his cutter-head.

We mail you this day the eutter-head that Mr. - returns by our request, for our examination. He has ground it, or sharpened it, from the outside, and spoiled it of course. It should be ground or sharpened from the inner edge. Please put it on the saw and you will see that the edge is ground down so that the back part will not let it cut; hence the jumping he speaks of. You will also see that it has never been sharpened on the inner edge - the temper color has not been removed. We would as soon tell a man not to hitch to the tongue of a wagon, after selling him one, as tell him not to grind these cutters on the outer edge. You will find, on grinding back and allowing the edge to be the highest, as it was originally, that this same cutter will beat the best saw (especially when gauged), eutter, or groover you can get. We like fair play, especially when things are so plain as to need no explanation.

If you have time, we would like you to write him, and, after grinding the eutter properly, return it to him to convince him. W. F. & John Barnes. Rockford, Ill., Sept. 11, 1877.

That the above is somewhat harsh, I am aware; but I have given it you to show that I think there is blame on both sides. Our friend was thoughtless, it is true; but had the cutter been sent him, ground just as it should be, at first, he would have succeeded and been pleased; and if it afterward got out of "rig," he would have known the fault was not in the construction of the implement. I have purchased much machinery, and, I am sorry to say, but little of it has been in really nice working trim when first received. The planer I have mentioned was a pleasant surprise in that respect, for it was almost as sharp and keen as a razor, and every part was as carefully in order as if the maker had fitted it up for his own use. If all kinds of machinery were sent out in just this shape, it would save ever and ever so much trouble and bother, and hard words and feelings all round. I know it costs money to do this, and I know it is hard to find a man who will take pride

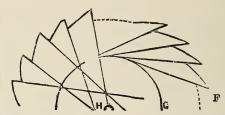
what the cost may be; but it should be done. There will be no difficulty in getting a price to cover all expense, after the work has once earned a reputation.

The cutter-head was received, as it was stated. The blue on the steel showed that no file or stone had ever touched it on the inner edge at A, but our friend had ground the outside, in the manner stated. I took the tool to one of our hands who runs saws, explained the matter, and desired him to fix and try it. As it did not cut very well, I stopped it and looked, and, behold, he had not even taken the blue from the steel on the inside.

Messrs. Barnes, I fear there are a great many thick-headed people in this world, and I sometimes have reason to think I am "chiefest" among them. Then what shall we do? I think we shall have to make every thing very plain, and I think our tools would all better be sharpened just right, before they are sent out, and then purchasers will certainly know how they should be.

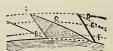
Messrs. Barnes Brothers have sent us a pair of their improved cutter-heads. They are of much nicer finish than their old ones, and there has been some grinding done on the points of the knives; but none of them are ground as they should be to make the best speed in cutting. I think the gentlemen will excuse these criticisms, for I have always found them very ready to adopt any improvement or suggestion I may have made, if a good one. We owe them a vote of thanks already, for having made such great reductions on the prices of almost all kinds of foot-power machinery. The spurs on the cutters sent were too long, and they were of such shape that the block of wood was shaken while being grooved; when they are made so as to be thin sharp blades, cutting about the thickness of a sheet of paper into the wood, in advance of the chisels, with the steel ground back so as not to bump or rub against the sides of the finished groove, your block will stand as steady as if no cutting were being done, and your groove will be beautifully smooth and clean. Best of all, so little power will be required to do the work that you will hardly know the tool is cutting. I know, for I have just stopped my writing an hour, to be sure I could make them go. As I have said before, we use saws instead of these cutters, because, with the constant work we have for them, they would require sharpening so often. A saw has 50 teeth or more, where these tools have but two, to do the work.

Remember, the extreme points of the teeth are to do the work, and no power can be spared in making the saw rub or squeeze through the lumber. No part of the saw should ever touch the lumber, except these extreme points, and they are to be of such shape, and so disposed, that they pare off just enough to let the saw through, and nothing more. If you stand a chisel straight up on a plank, and draw it across it, it may scratch the wood some, but it will not cut it smoothly. If you try pushing it forward at different angles, you will find there is a certain position in which it will make a smooth cut. This is about the angle we wish to give the teeth of a rip-saw. There is a rule for getting this pitch, which you will understand from the diagram below.



SAW IMPROPERLY FILED. PROPERLY FILED.

Let H represent the center of the saw, and F the circumference; G is a line drawn just midway between the center and circumference. Now, if a straight-edge is held against the under side of any tooth, it should lie on the line G. Hold your try-square on the under side of the tooth of your rip-saw, and you can soon see if the teeth are of the right pitch. On the left-hand side you will see some teeth with a wrong angle. Some of them would carry a line toward the center of the saw, and one of them would go past the center on the other side. You need not say no one ever did as bad work as that, for it is not many years since I complained to Mr. Washburn that my saw would not cut well, and he, with a straight-edge, showed me just how badly I had been doing. I had commenced in a hurry, and had filed the saw just to make it do a little for the time being. I had filed both top and front of the teeth to get them to a point "real quick."



HOW SAWS ARE WASTED BY IMPROPER FILING.

Filing a saw on the top of the teeth is a great waste of time, files, and especially

idea of the matter from the cut below.

Let A be the point of the tooth when the saw is new; and C, the point where it would be after having been used for a certain amount of work, the filing having all been done on the under side of the tooth so as to leave the line A C just as it was when it was made; that is, it has been untouched by the file, and has worn away only in actual cutting on the wood. The saw has been reduced in this way by this amount of work, exactly from D to E. Bear this in mind. Now suppose we have done the sharpening by filing the top of the tooth; in getting the same amount of cutting edge, we should file down from A to B. This would reduce the size of the saw from D to F, instead of from D to E. For filing these small saws from 6 to 10 inches in diameter, we need a file made at just the proper angle like this cut.



The broad side of the file is to be laid on the top of the tooth; it is never to be used for cutting downward, but only to preserve the shape and angles of the top of the tooth, while the cutting is to be done from the under side of each tooth, the top of the tooth being made while sharpening the one just

So much for the shape of the tooth. Our saw must be set, or it will not clear itself through the lumber; and for this purpose we have found the Boynton saw-set as good as any thing for circular saws.

The diagram below will give you an idea of the purpose of setting saws.



THE PHILOSOPHY OF SETTING A SAW.

You will observe that we depend on the little points, A and B, to make a path along the dotted lines, for the blade. If these points get worn off, the saw will pinch, and a great part of the power will be consumed in making it squeeze through the wood. If your saw does not cut easily, this is very likely the trouble. If your lumber is unseasoned or tough, you will need much more set than if you have dry clear tender lumber. Of course, we wish to get along with as little set as we can consistently, for the more wood we cut out, the greater is the power required. Now, another considera-

saws. Perhaps I can give you some faint alike (and it is almost impossible to do this with any saw-set, on account of the tendency of some teeth to spring more than others) we shall have occasionally a tooth sticking out more than the rest; this causes much friction, and makes our lumber look bad with grooves plowed in it at intervals. For large saws, a side-file is used; but for our work, I think we can level off the points very well with an oil-stone. Lay the stone on your saw-table, against the side of the saw, and turn the saw backward by hand. Now be sure you do not trim the points too much, and that you do not hold your stone so as to make the points wedge-shaped. When done rightly, your saw should cut smoothly and easily, and the stuff should look almost as if it were planed.

In the drawing, I have given about the right angle for the face of the tooth. The point should be almost square, like the end of a chisel; but as the outside corner has by far the greatest amount of work to do, it should be kept a trifle higher. If you give the point of the tooth a very sharp bevel, the saw will leave a point in the wood like this, at A; and if the saw

is crowded, the teeth will spring outward somewhat, as shown in the dark lines, making a great amount of friction, and rough and unsightly work. Have plenty of good files at hand, and touch up the teeth of your saws often, if you wish to accomplish the most, with the least amount of hard work.

The above directions are all for rip-saws. A crosscut saw is filed with a 3-cornered file, and needs but few directions different from those already given. As it is always used across the grain, it will work best to have it sharpened so as to leave the point A, as shown in the cut, for this will break off itself. The outer points of the teeth are to be kept very sharp, and are to be leveled up with the oil-stone, so they all cut in the same path. The saw must also be set enough to clear itself, in all kinds of lumber. If you wish to cut up boards that are not perfectly seasoned, you will need to set your saw accordingly. You can, with the Barnes saw, cut off a foot board at one clip, if every thing is all right. Ours is seldom in order to do this, I know; but if I were going to use it, I would keep it in just such order. The grooving-saws for section boxes are to be sharpened like the rip-saws.

SPEED OF CIRCULAR SAWS.

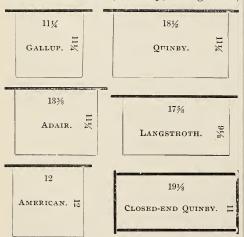
In regard to the speed of circular saws, tion comes in. If we do not set the teeth all much depends on the power to be applied,

and the material to be cut. As a rule, we may say that the teeth should move at the rate of about 8000 feet per minute. By getting the diameter you can easily figure out the number of revolutions per minute.

HOW TO MAKE A SAW DO AS NICE WORK AS A PLANER.

In the year 1885 we discovered that a rip saw filed with sufficient sharpness and accuracy will cut well-seasoned basswood as smooth as or smoother than the average planer or sandpapering-machine will make it. The saw is used without any set. It must run absolutely true on the mandrel. The teeth must be filed exactly on the pitch given on page 158, and it may take an experienced saw-filer to do it so that the marks of the teeth will not show on the pieces of wood. The saw must have a high speed—not less than 4000. The stuff must be fed rather slowly, and by a man trained to run a saw without set. You can make the saw do a smooth nice job, my friends, I think, if you sit right down to it and work the matter out. Learn to file your saws, and then learn to run them after they are filed. If you are unpracticed you will crowd the saw, or get the pieces thin at one end and thick at the other; but with practice you can do it every time, saving nearly half the lumber, and a great amount of time, over the old way of first sawing and then planing.

HIVES.—I said, under HIVE - MAKING, which we have just passed, that hives based on Langstroth dimensions were the standard. Some thirty years ago there were in use the American, Gallup, Langstroth,



Adair, and Quinby frames. All of these reguired, of course, hives of different dimenthe American there was but little difference, comparatively, as they were square, and very nearly of a size. The Langstroth was long and shallow—the shallowest frame that had then been introduced; and the Quinby, having about the same proportions, was the largest frame. By consulting the diagram containing the different sizes of frames it will be seen that there are practically two classes—the square and the oblong. As there would be but very little difference, theoretically and practically, between the results secured with a Gallup, American, and Adair, we will consider briefly some of the arguments that were put forth a few years ago in favor of the square frame.

SQUARE FRAMES - ARGUMENTS IN FAVOR

In nature, bees have a tendency to make a brood-nest in the form of a sphere; patches of brood are more inclined to be circular than square or oblong. Theoretically, then, a circular frame would be the best; but as that would not be practicable, owing to the difficulty in the construction of the frame and hive, obviously the square frame would come the nearest to conforming to nature and a perfect cube for the hive. The square frame, as a rule, called for a hive in the exact shape of a cube. If, for instance, the frame was 12 inches square, outside dimensions, then the hive, if the combs were spaced 13 inches apart, and 123 inches wide inside, should take in just nine American frames. Such a hive, it was argued, would conserve the heat of the bees to the best advantage, would give the greatest cubical contents for a given amount of lumber barring, of course, the perfect sphere. As it economized heat in winter, it would winter bees better than a hive having oblong frames.

All of this seemed to be very pretty in theory; and there are some users of square frames who insist that the theory is borne out by actual experience. But the great majority of bee-keepers, after having tried the square and the oblong frame, finally decided in favor of the Langstroth for the following reasons:

THE LANGSTROTH FRAME AND HIVE, AND WHY THEY BECAME THE STANDARDS.

1. A shallow frame permits the use of a low flat hive that can easily be tiered up one, two, three, and four stories high. This is a great advantage when one is running for extracted honey, for all he has to do when the bees require more room is to add upper stosions. Between the Adair, the Gallup, and ries as fast as the bees require them, and

leisure. Square or deep hives can not be tiered up very high without becoming topheavy and out of convenient reach of the operator. 2. The long shallow frame is more easily uncapped because the blade of the uncapping-knife can reach clear across it. 3. The shape of the Langstroth frames makes an extractor of good proportion. 4. A deep frame is not as easily lifted out of a hive; is more liable to kill bees in the process of removing and inserting frames. 5. The shallow frame is better adapted for box honey. It is well known that bees, after forming a brood-circle, are inclined to put sealed honev just over the brood. In a frame as shallow as the Langstroth, there will be less honev in the brood-nest and more in the boxes; for bees, in order to complete their broodcircle in the Langstroth, will, with a prolific queen, shove the brood-line almost up to the top - bar, and, consequently, when honey comes in, will put it into the supers or boxes just where it is wanted. 6. When bees form their winter cluster they are pretty apt to place it very near the top of the hive or cover. This is on account of the greater warmth at that point, for heated air has a tendency to rise. It sometimes happens, in case of the square frame, that the bees will eat all of the honey or stores away from near the top of the hive; and as the cold weather continues, the bees simply starve, not being able to move the cluster down into the colder part of the hive where the stores are. In the case of the Langstroth, the cluster may be either at the front or rear. As the stores are consumed it will move toward the stores, and still keep within the warmest part of the hive.

But in actual experience bees seem to winter just as well on one frame as on the other; and as the shallow frame is better adapted for box honey, bee-keepers naturally turned toward the shallower frame, with the result that now probably three-fourths of all the frames in the United States are of Langstroth dimensions; and whatever advantage there might be in favor of the square shape, the bee-keeper is able to buy standard goods so much cheaper that he adopts the standard Langstroth frame.

FRAMES SHALLOWER AND DEEPER THAN THE LANGSTROTH.

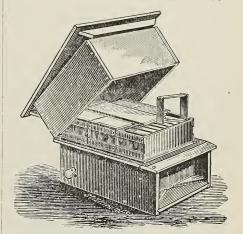
Of late there has been a tendency toward a frame still shallower than the Langstroth, and what is called the Heddon; but as eight or ten of these frames, or one section, make too small a brood-nest, two sets of such stroth dimensions, was the result. Instead

then at the end of the season extract at his frames are used to accommodate a whole colony. Of the Heddon hive I shall have more to say later on.

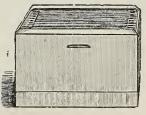
> There is another class of bee-keepers who feel that the Langstroth is not quite deep enough, and who, therefore, prefer the Quinby. They argue that ten such frames, or frames Langstroth length, and two inches deeper, are none too large for a prolific queen, and that these big colonies swarm less, get more honey, and winter better. Of these latter, I shall have more to say under the subject of "Large vs. Small Hives."

THE LANGSTROTH HIVE.

The old original Langstroth hive that father Langstroth put out contained ten frames 17\subsection x9\frac{1}{8}. Each hive had a portico, and cleats nailed around the top edge to support

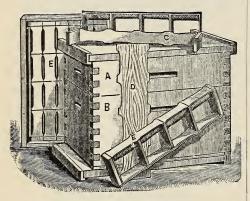


a telescoping cover, under which were | laced the comb-honey boxes, or big cushions, for winter. There was a time when this style of hive was the only one used; but owing to the fact that it was not simple in construction; that the portico was a splendid harboringplace for cobwebs, and gave the bees encouragement for clustering out on hot days instead of attending to their knitting in-



side of their hives, a simpler form of hive was devised. The Simplicity, first brought out by A. I. Root, having Langof having telescoping covers the contiguil for it has been found that the ordinary enous edges of the hive were beveled so as to shed water and give in effect a telescoping cover. The cover and bottom of this hive were exactly alike, the entrance being formed by shoving the hive forward on the bottom, thus making an entrance as wide or narrow as seemed most desirable. The bottom was made exactly like the cover, so the two could be used interchangeably. The upper story was exactly the same as the lower one or brood-nest—so, taking it all in all, the hive was simplicity itself. But it had one serious defect, and that was the beveled edge. It was found to be practically impossible at times, on account of the bee-glue, to separate the upper story from the lower one without breaking or splitting the bevel. Finally there was introduced a hive very much the same, having straight square edges, and along with it came the feature of dovetailing or locking the corners, as shown in the hive below.

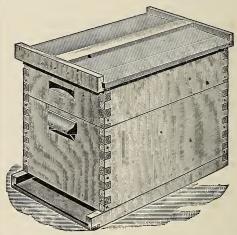
This hive was introduced in 1889, and seemed to meet with the general approbation of bee-keepers. It embodied in the main the Langstroth dimensions, but used eight instead of ten frames; for at the time it was introduced, nearly every one preferred eight frames. The original Dovetailed hive had a flat cover, and a bottom-board made the same as the cover, except that there were side-cleats to raise the hive off the bottomboard.



Since that time there have been modifications of the hive, and it is now made in eight, ten, twelve, and sixteen frame sizes. The cover is made of three pieces. The body is locked at the corners, and the bottom-board is made reversible, one side giving an entrance 1\frac{2}{3} inches deep, and the other \frac{2}{3} inch. In winter the bottom is adjusted so as to leave a \ width of opening. In hot weather it is reversed so as to give the wide entrance, trance has a tendency to encourage swarming and clustering out.

The Hoffman self-spacing frame, described under FIXED FRAMES, and FRAMES, MA-NIPULATING, also under HIVE-MAKING, are used in the Dovetailed hive almost exclusively. The usual width of the hive is eightframe, although there seems to be a tendency toward the ten and twelve frame sizes at the present time (1899). The supers for this hive are the same as those shown under COMB HONEY.

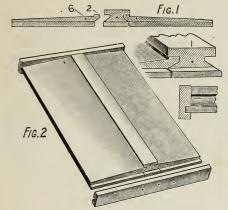
As now constructed the hive embodies the very latest developments in hives and hiveconstruction. It can be handled rapidly, and is especially adapted for out-apiary work, where frequent moving from one field to another is necessary. It is standard, and is made by all the supply-manufacturing concerns, and is for sale everywhere. The lock corner is especially well adapted for hot climates; or for any climate it is far superior to work depending on nails alone. The ordinary miter or halved joint is inclined to pull apart in parts of California, Texas, Florida,



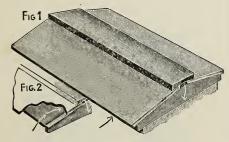
and other portions of our country subject to extremes of heat, or hot dry winds.

The cover is made of three pieces, in the manner shown, as it is difficult to get wide pieces of lumber; and even when they are secured they are liable to check or split. This cover is nailed in such a way as to allow the greatest latitude for the shrinking and swelling of the parts. In the cut shown there is one nail driven in the end of the ridge-piece, and one nail in each of the sides, or gable pieces, said nails being driven close to the ridge piece. No other nails are used, excepting, of course, those driven in the

other end in the same way, making six in all. It will be seen that, if the stuff swells, it has no effect on the nails, for it can come and go as much as the weather conditions will force it.



In very hot climates a beveled or gabled cover is used. The lower part of the cover is flat, and the upper part gabled, as shown in the accompanying illustration.



A part of the regular Dovetailed - hive equipment is the hive-stand. In fact, no hive should be set on the bare ground. This stand makes an alighting-board or an inclined runway up to the entrance.

HIVES THAT WE RECOMMEND.

The hives we have thus far shown are those that we use and recommend ourselves, and because we have tried them on a sufficiently large scale so that we know that we are recommending no experiment. But there are other good hives that are not standard, that may be just as good or better; but as they illustrate certain principles of hive-construction, and as each one of them has some valuable features, I will endeavor to explain their general construction and points of merit, without in any sense giving them an indorsement, as fairly and carefully as I know how. We will first have to do with

HIVES WITH CLOSED END FRAMES.

Under FIXED FRAMES, and FRAMES, TO MANIPULATE, I have spoken of the Quinby,

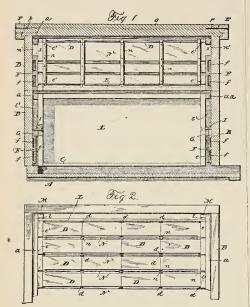
as that is one that is used very largely in Central New York, especially in Herkimer and Otsego Counties. But in this department I shall have more to do with the subject of closed-end frames, certain principles of their construction, and their adjustment in several of the best hives.

Closed-end frames may be divided into two classes - the standing and the suspended. The Quinby, already spoken of under FIXED FRAMES, and the Heddon, are of the firstmentioned classes; the Aspinwall, the Danzenbaker, to which I shall presently refer, belong to the latter class. It is generally considered that frames with closed uprights, while not as convenient, perhaps, for general manipulation, are better adapted to wintering. Frames partly closed end, like the Hoffman, or open all the way up, like the ordinary loose hanging frame, permit of currents of air around the ends of the frames, and, as a consequence, bees are not as inclined, so it is claimed, to bring their brood clear out to the end-bars as they do when closed ends are used. Whether there is very much in this I can not say from experience. That there should be any great difference in this respect I have my doubts, although in winter and spring the closed uprights undoubtedly afford better protection. In later years there has been a more marked tendency toward closed-end frames; and whether this is due to their real or theoretical superiority it is hard to say. Time will have to decide.



The Danzenbaker hive, with closed-end frames, is one of the very best; certain it is, it is slowly working its way into the confidence of bee-keepers. It consists of a brood-chamber of the same length and width as the 10-frame Langstroth Dovetailed hive, but only deep enough to take in a depth of frame of $7\frac{1}{2}$ in. The rabbet, instead of being near the upper edge, is dropped down about midway, or, more strictly speaking, there is a cleat or board nailed on the inside of the ends of the

diagram of the hive. On this support hang the closed end brood-frames, pivoted at the center of the end-bars by means of a rivet driven through from the inside, as shown at I in the diagram. Ten of these frames fill the hive; and when they are crowded to-



gether with a follower-board on the side, we have practically a double-walled hive—the ends of the frames with closed uprights forming one wall, and the ends of the hive the second or outer wall; the follower on one side wall, and the side of the hive the outside or secondary wall. These frames being pivoted in the center as shown at C, may be reversed, and this feature, when it costs nothing, is something to be desired, as it enables us to have all frames filled solid with comb.

The cover and bottom of these hives are the same as those shown for the Dovetailed, already described; or, to be more exact, the Dovetailed hive has stolen the bottom-board and cover of the Danzenbaker. The super for comb honey takes in the 4x5 plain section, and makes use of the fence-separator system. The sections are supported in section - holders; indeed, the whole arrangement is the same as the section-holder super already described in Comb Honey.

This hive is especially adapted to the production of comb honey, and Mr. Danzenbaker prefers to use only one brood-chamber at a time, although in some localities it might to afford more rapid handling, and to ac-

hive, as shown at FF in the accompanying be better to use two. With this hive Mr. Danzenbaker has produced some very beautiful honey—some that secures the highest prices in Washington.

THE HEDDON HIVE.

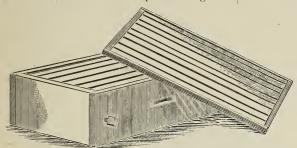
This hive was patented and introduced by Mr. James Heddon, of Dowagiac, Mich., in 1885. Its peculiar and distinguishing feature is in the use of one brood-chamber divided into halves horizontally, each half containing a set of eight closed-end close-fitting brood-frames, $5\frac{3}{8}$ in. deep by $18\frac{1}{16}$. The endbars, as already stated, are close-fitting-that is, the brood-frame slides into the hive with just enough play to allow of its easy removal and insertion. On the bottom inside edge of the ends of each case are nailed strips of tin to support the frames, and the whole set of eight are squeezed firmly together by means of wooden thumbscrews as shown. Under the head of Comb Honey I have already spoken of the value of compression for squeezing sections or section-holders or wide frames. The more tightly the parts are held together, the less chance there is for bees to chink propolis into the cracks.



The bottom board of this hive is much like that used on the standard hives, in that it has a raised rim on the two sides and ends, to support the brood-chamber a bee-space above the bottom-board, and at the same time provide for an entrance at the front. The cover is the ordinary flat one-board, cleated at the ends.

As I have already stated, the peculiar feature of this hive is the divisible brood-chamber, not two shallow hives one upon the other, but two halves composing one complete whole. The purpose of the inventor in having the hive divided in this way was

complish contraction and expansion by simply taking from or adding to the brood part of the hive one or more sections. This divisible feature of the hive, according to its advocates, enables them to handle hives instead of frames, to find the queen, by shaking the bees out of one or both of the shallow sections. The horizontal bee-space through the



HEDDON BROOD-CHAMBER WITH HONEY-BOARD.

center of the brood-nest is considered an ad- possible vantage in wintering, in that the bees can move up and down and laterally through the combs.

A very enthusiastic advocate and user of these hives is Mr. W. Z. Hutchinson, editor of the Bee keepers' Review, and author of "Advanced Bee Culture." From the fastnamed work I make the following extract regarding the Heddon hive: '

THE NEW HEDDON HIVE.

I have no hesitancy in saying that, in my opinion, the new Heddon hive comes the nearest to being the perfect hive of any with which I am acquainted. It is

at once the largest or the smallest hive, by simply removing or adding sections. There is no handling of frames nor of "dummies" or division boards. When the brood-nest is contracted the supering surface remains the same. None of the sections are left "out in the cold," so to speak, with "dummies" instead of brood underneath them. The brood can be "spread" whenever it is desirable, by simply interchanging the sections. No handling of combs in the operation. The combs can be inverted singly or a whole hive full at one operation. It is a light, readily movable, single-wall hive, and ts closed-end frames make it particularly adapted to the establishing of outapiaries or the moving of bees to secure better pasture. This hive has often been recommended as an excellent hive for raising comb honey. It is equally good to use when producing extracted honey. The shallow frames are peculiarly adapted to the tiering-up plan, which is nearly as valuable in raising extracted honey

as in raising comb honey. Supers filled with shallow combs may be tiered-up and left on the hive for the honey to ripen, when they can be cleared of bees as readily as a case of sections, handled as easily, and | goes down. The other three frames are in-

when in the honey-house it is only necessary to inver a super, loosen the screws, slip off the case, and there stand the combs all ready for extracting. These shallow combs are uncapped more readily than deep

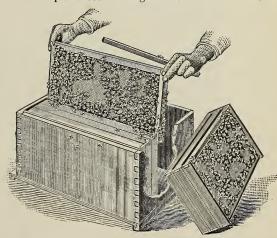
Some have tried this hive and do not like it. They say they do not find it practicable to shake the bees, especially Italians, out of the sections in order to find the queen; that

the hive is too expensive, and at times too slow to manipulate, because there are times when it is necessary to look over each one of the comb surfaces of the 16 little frames composing the one brood-nest. But notwithstanding this there are others who think there is no hive like it.

CLOSED - END CLOSE - FITTING FRAMES IN DEEP HIVES.

Under Frames, Manipulat-ING, I have shown how it is

to handle closed - end Quinby frames without killing bees. In the accompanying illustration it will be seen how the ordinary closed ends can be inserted in the hive without killing a bee, even though the end-bars are literally covered with them. The illustration shows a full-depth eight-frame Dovet-iled hive with closedend close-fitting frames. That is, these frames fit in the hive with just enough end play to permit of their easy removal from and insertion into the hive. The plan is this: A frame covered with bees is picked up and set over against the next frame in



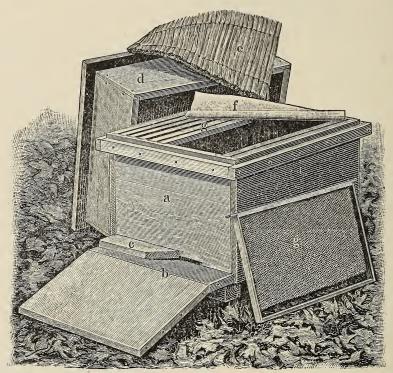
HOW BEE-KILLING MAY BE AVOIDED WITH CLOSED END FRAMES.

the hive, in the manner shown. It is then slid down gently, brushing the bees off as it serted at one operation in the same way. This particular form of hive never came into use, so far as I know. The chief difficulty seemed to be that the frames of this depth would stick, and cause trouble as they went down into the hive-body; but it illus trates how frames of the Danzenbaker and Heddon style can be inserted without killing a bee. To be sure, it takes time to do this, but not necessarily longer than it takes to insert unspaced frames.

THE DADANT HIVE.

Almost the very opposite of the Heddon in principle and general construction is the Dadant. While Mr. Heddon divides up the brood-chamber in one, two, or three sepanot based on the experience of two or three years, but on a period covering a good many years. The large hives, they claim, swarm less, produce more honey, and winter better. If I am correct they do not, at their home yard at least, have to exceed two per cent of swarming, and their average has been maintained year after year. Apparently the colonies in these large hives have very little desire to swarm; but when they do swarm the swarms are enormous. In regard to this point, in an article that was published in Gleanings in Bee Culture, Nov. 1, 1898, C. P. Dadant says:

Don't understand me to say that, with large hives, you will have no swarms, for this is incorrect; but



166

DADANT QUINBY HIVE.

rate portions, Mr. Dadant would have it all | if you want to prevent swarming, to the greatest in one large complete whole. His frames are $18\frac{1}{2}\times11\frac{1}{4}$ —that is to say, they have the Quinby dimensions, and he uses nine or ten to the hive. Such a hive has about the equivalent capacity of a twelve-frame Langstroth, regular depth. The Dadants have always insisted that their ten-frame Quinbys, when compared with the ten-frame Langstroths, averaged up year after year, would give far better results, both in honey and in economy of labor. This opinion is for producing honey. Every practical bee-man will

possible extent, you must, first of all, have large hives. Other things are required, such as the removal of the excess of drone combs, plentiful ventilation, a supply of surplus combs, etc.; but the sine qua non, in our eyes, is large hives.

With a little care it is not difficult to keep swarming down to such a point that the natural swarms will barely make up for winter losses. In our case we find it insufficient, and we resort to artificial swarms or divisions, which we find much more satisfactory, for we can breed from the queens that we prefer, and, at the same time, keep our best colonies

agree that it is the large colonics that give the large crops, whatever may be his opinion as to the size of hive needed.

But if we must have swarms, with large hives they will be large, take my word for it.

The Dadants have claimed that the ordinary eight and ten frame hives are not large enough for good prolific queens; that a brood-frame of Langstroth depth is too shallow; that we never know what a good queen can do till we give her a large hive and a large frame. Again, in one of their articles for Oct. 1, 1898, in Gleanings in Bee Culture, Mr. C. P. Dadant says:

With the large hives we found queens that had a capacity of 4500 cggs per day. Exceptions, you will say? Certainly, but it is a very nice thing to give a chance for those exceptions. And I hold that you can not do this as fully with a two-story eight-frame hive as with a hive that may be enlarged, one frame at a time, till it contains all the room that the queen may need. Your eight-frame hive gives her too much room at once when it is doubled in size. If the season is a little cool, there is a chance of delaying the breeding by chilling the combs. The bees will then concentrate themselves upon the brood and keep it within narrow limits, for the queen will seldom go out of the cluster to lay.

As to the matter of wintering, these jumbo hives seem to offer exceptional advantages. Mr. Dadant, in one of these articles, says:

The facts I base myself upon are those that we have seen under our own eyes, of the better success for winter of the large deep hive. . . We have thus stronger colonies for winter, which is in itself a great advantage, as the number of bees has much to do with their ability to keep warm, and their ability to retain the heat has also much to do with their honey consumption. A weak colony suffers much from the cold, and is compelled to eat more. . . But to me the greatest advantage of the deep large frame is in the greater ease the bees have in reaching the honey and in keeping in a more compact cluster.

LARGE HIVES; WHERE AND UNDER WHAT CIRCUMSTANCES USED.

The Dadants have a considerable following in their vicinity; and in France the Dadant-Quinby has come to be almost the standard hive. But it should be remembered that the Dadants are extracted-honey men; and in France liquid honey has rather the preference. There can be no sort of doubt that these large hives, for extracted honey, have some advantages over the smaller ones; but when it comes to the production of comb honey, then there is a question, and a big one too—is such a large hive as good as a smaller one? In some localities the bees might fill only a brood-nest in such a hive; whereas if a shallower one were used, like the eight-frame Langstroth, the available

comb space below would be filled with brood; and the honey, when it did come in, and what little there was of it, would be forced into the supers. In the selection of a large hive, then, a good deal depends on the locality, and whether one proposes to run for comb or extracted honey.

THE LARGE HIVES NON-SWARMERS.

But there is one very important feature in favor of the Dadant hive, or, in fact, any large hive; and that is, the reduction or almost entire control of swarming. There has been no satisfactory method proposed to accomplish this result with the single-story eight-frame Langstroth when run for the production of comb honey; and a great many give up the problem, stating that it is better to let the bees swarm once, and then somehow afterward control the afterswarms, arguing that more actual comb honey will be produced from the parent colony and its swarm than where other methods are employed. But if swarming is to be allowed, what is to be done at outyards? If an attendant has to be constantly on hand during the swarming part of the day, it means a big expense, and this might, in a poor season, balance the entire proceeds of the honey crop. If, on the other hand, swarms are allowed to go to the woods, then there is a loss. It is true that swarms will not escape if the queens' wings are clipped; and to a very great extent clipping does prevent this waste.* But better-far betteris it to take away the desire for swarming altogether, if it can be done. In the production of extracted honey, at least, the Dadants have demonstrated that, with their large hives, they have practical control of swarming, because their hives are so large that the bees and the queens rarely feel cramped for room. But Mr. Dadant argues that he would use large hives, even if he were running for comb honey; for with a division - board he can reduce the broodchamber to any size desired. And then if he has a prolific queen that can fill a whole Quinby hive he is that much ahead, because the colony has more working bees to its size than a smaller one; and there is no use in denying the fact that these jumbo colonies have a certain vim and energy—a day-afterday "stick-to-it-iveness"—that we do not find in the smaller ones. Personally I believe in large colonies; and I am hopeful that the time will soon come when we shall learn

^{*} See CLIPPING QUEENS' WINGS TO PREVENT SWARMING.

how to make these big colonies produce comb honey as well as, at the same time, remain practically non-swarmers; but at the present time (June, 1899) the eight-frame Langstroth hive, single story, has the general preference for comb honey; and this preference seems to cover nearly all the territory in the northern portion of the country—the territory where the main honey supply is almost entirely from clover and basswood.

LARGE COLONIES IN TWO-STORY EIGHT-FRAME LANGSTROTH HIVES.

I have experimented a little with two colonies in eight-frame Langstroth hives tiered one above another, raising brood in both bodies. When we have a good queen, such colonies in such double chambers grow to be tremendously strong, and they show less inclination to swarm—no sort of doubt about that; and, what is more, in a few instances I have placed comb-honey supers on top of these same colonies, and had them fill two and three supers. But in a majority of cases the colonies will not be strong enough to fill two stories and go into the supers besides; so, after getting the colonies up to good strength, and just at the approach of or during the honey-flow, I take away one story and place on one or two comb-honey supers. Such a large force of bees, of course, rush right into them; and if there is any honey in the fields the supers are filled and completed in short order. I have thus far succceded in getting stronger colonies in this way than in a single eight-frame brood-nest alone. By thus breeding in double stories, and having prolific queens, or, perhaps, what may be better, working colonies on one eight-frame full-depth story, and one eightframe half-depth story, I can get the bees into the sections at once. For particulars regarding this last, see the Barber plan spoken of under Comb Honey.

OBJECTIONS TO LARGE HIVES.

Their size renders them both heavy and unwieldy. The cost more money—about twice as much if made as shown in the engraving of the Dadant hive. It is difficult, in the first place, to get good clear lumber wide enough to make these deep hives; and then when they are made, and are full of bees and honey, it is not practical to move them about much. The Dadants, for instance, leave these large hives on their stands all summer and winter, both at the home and out yards. They find it more practical to do so; and even when wintering on their summer stands in single-walled

hives, their loss, I believe, just about equals the slight increase they have in swarming.

These large frames are not nearly as easy to manipulate as the shallow Langstroth. It takes longer to get them out of the hive, and during the operation there is more danger of killing bees. The Dadants and others who use the Quinby find it necessary to use another size frame that they call their shallow, or half-depth, $6\frac{3}{8}\times18\frac{1}{2}$, for extracting. These are placed on top of the brood-nest, and are tiered up one, two, three, or four high. One is led to wonder why a compromise between a deep Quinby and these extracting-frames would not be better - a frame adapted for breeding as well as for extracting — as, for instance, one like the Langstroth; then when one wants a large hive he can tier up one brood-chamber on top of the other.

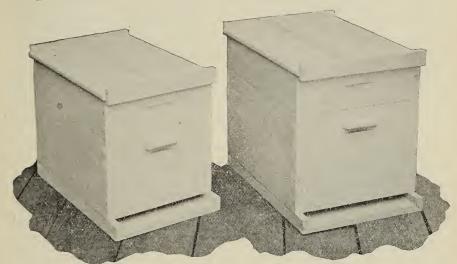
THE TEN-FRAME LANGSTROTH HIVE OF EXTRA DEPTH.

It was suggested by A. N. Draper, of Upper Alton, Ill., one of Mr. Dadant's followers, in order to reduce cost, that, instead of making a hive after the Quinby dimensions, and after the Dadant pattern, the former being odd-sized and the latter expensive to construct, a hive be constructed after the pattern of the regular ten-frame Dovetailed, having Langstroth dimensions save in the one measurement—that of depth. He would add to the hive and frame 2\frac{1}{8} inches. As the Dadants ordinarily use nine frames in their Quinby hives, ten frames 21 inches deeper, with Langstroth top-bar, would give the hive equal capacity. Such a hive would take regular Langstroth ten-frame bottomboards, cover, supers, honey-boards, wintercases—in fact, every thing adapted to the regular ten-frame Langstroth Dovetailed hive. As the ten-frame hive is one of the standards, it seems reasonable to suppose that, if the large hive is really better, such a hive would be more simple, and cost less, than to adopt regular Quinby-frame dimensions, and make the hive as the Dadants show it in the illustration. Indeed, I have been told that the Dadants would favor such a hive rather than the one they have adopted, if they were to start anew. Your supplydealer will make the brood-chamber for about 25 per cent more than the regular ten-frame Langstroth Dovetailed; the super, covers, and bottom-boards would, of course, cost no more. Where one by reason of locality or preference desires such large hives, the Draper ten-frame Langstroth of extra depth, tures and fittings, would be the hive to select.

CLEATS VS. HAND-HOLES TO LIFT HIVES BY. By referring to the illustration of the original Langstroth hive on page 161, and also to the illustration of the Dadant hive, page

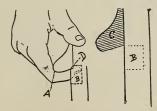
166, one will see that they have cleats or rims running clear around the hive near the top edge. These serve the double purpose of supporting the telescopic covers and of

suitable for taking standard ten-frame fix- ing diagrams the reader will see the advantage of this arrangement. Referring to the diagram at D, when one lifts by the handholes alone he lifts by the tips of the fingers only; and when the hive is heavy, the strain on the fingers is severe and often painful. But if he can get the greater part of the weight on the middle joints of the fingers, as shown at A, and on a rounding edge, he can lift all his back will stand. The cleat alone would not give room enough for the affording convenient handles by which to fingers to permit of the grip on the middle



THE COMPARATIVE DIFFERENCE IN SIZE BETWEEN A REGULAR EIGHT-FRAME HIVE AND A DRAPER BARN.

lift the hives; but on account of the expense, these cleats running around the hive were in later years abandoned, and handholes made by means of a wabble-saw, as explained under HIVE-MAKING, were used instead. But these hand-holes, while very neat and cheap, did not begin to afford the excellent grip that one secures when getting hold of a seven-inch cleat. But a far better arrangement than either is a combination of



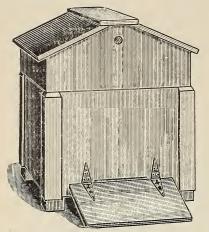
cleat and hand-hole, as shown in the second illustration of the Dovetailed hive on page 162. A short strip of \(\frac{7}{8} \)-inch molding is nailed just above the hand-hole so that the fingers get a double grip. In the accompany-

joints, as shown at A; but when the side of the hive is recessed by the hand-hole, it allows of the fingers being shoved to a point to get the best possible grip. If one expects to use heavy hives, then he needs some such arrangement as this. The cost is insignificant, and the advantage great.

DOUBLE - WALLED OR CHAFF HIVES.

The hives that I have thus far described are what may be called single-walled hives; that is, the outer shell or case consists of a single-board thickness of lumber. Such hives, as a rule, unless as large as the Dadant, can not very well be wintered outdoors on their summer stands. They either have to be carried into the cellar at the approach of cold weather, or else have to be put in outside packing-cases, as the single walls hardly afford sufficient protection to enable the average colony to go through the winter safely, or without great loss both in bees and in stores. The poorer the protection, the

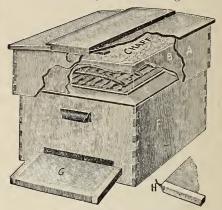
greater the consumption of winter food. A colony poorly protected outdoors will probably consume twice as much as one adequately protected.



HILTON'S TWO-STORY CHAFF HIVE.

In the South, of course it is not necessary to carry the single walled hives into the cellar or winter repository; but north of latitude 40, hives of single - board thickness either ought to be housed or protected with winter-cases. Where one from choice or necessity has to winter outdoors, what are

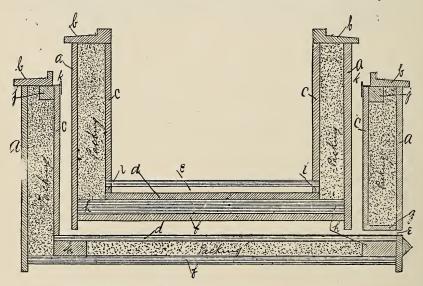
double-walled hives that we used were twostory; but they were awkward and unwieldy things compared with the hives of to-day. The one shown in the accompanying illustration represents an eight-frame



EIGHT-FRAME DOVETAILED DOUBLE-WALL-ED HIVE.

Langstroth single story double-walled hive: and as it represents the simplest form of wintering hive, I will describe this only. leaving the reader to adapt it to the dimensions of whatever frame he is using.

It can be made large or small; so also the distance between the walls may be increased

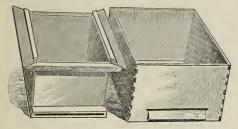


SECTIONAL VIEW OF ONE-STORY DOUBLE-WALLED HIVE.

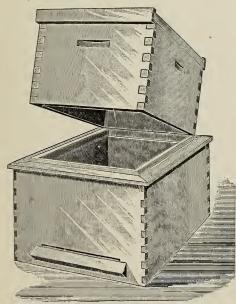
known as double - walled or chaff hives should be used. These have the same inside dimensions as the single-walled hive, and are generally made to take the same supers

or diminished in accordance with the demands of the locality in which one lives. The outer wall consists of a shell of \{\frac{1}{2}\-inch lumber, locked at the corners. This outer and the same inside furniture. The first shell should be made just large enough to

ing of two inches seems to answer very well. The inner wall is simply a hive made of \displays inch lumber, and is let down in the outer case, and secured to the same by means of a water-table or picture-frame, as we may call it, to shed water. Between the outer and inner walls there is a boxed passageway, as shown, for an entrance. The other details of construction will be readily understood from the annexed sectional drawings.



The raised projection of the water-table is made to fit the upper story of an eight-frame Dovetailed hive, or any of the supers or covers of that hive; and in summer the hive may be tiered up as shown in the accompanying illustration; and in winter it may be prepared as described under WINTER-ING, which see.

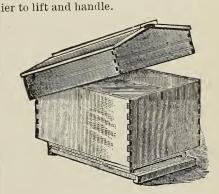


EIGHT - FRAME DOUBLE - WALLED HIVE WITH AN EIGHT-FRAME SINGLE-WALL UPPER STORY.

At our own home apiary we prefer this double-walled hive to the single because it

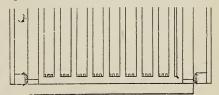
give two inches of space between the walls ity, we can leave the colonies in these hives for packing material. In our locality a pack- winter and summer. There is no lugging into and out of the cellar: and after the colonies are fed up for winter the preparations for their long winter's sleep and housing are very short, occupying two or three minutes to a hive. Then the double walls also afford excellent protection in hot weather, in the same way that the two walls and packing material between the walls of a refrigerator prevent a too rapid melting of the ice within. PACKING MATERIAL FOR DOUBLE-WALLED HIVES.

> We formerly used wheat or oat chaff; but as we could not secure this readily we gradually began to use planer-shavings, which we can get more easily. These, we find, answer every purpose, and we now use them exclusively. Forest leaves, if good and dry, would doubtless do just as well, and would have the advantage that they would make the hive, when packed, lighter-that is, eas-



OUTSIDE WINTER-CASES.

There are a great many who, having in use a large number of single-walled hives, prefer to winter on their summer stands, if that can be done. For such there has been devised a winter-case made of s-inch lumber, and just enough larger than the hive to be protected to give one or two inches of



packing-space all around the hive. This is placed over and around the smaller hive, the space at the bottom edges between it and the inner hive being closed up with Finch cleats padded so as to fit the hive is nearly as light, and because, in our local- closely, as shown in the diagram. Packing material is then poured in and around the hive and on top, when the telescope cover is placed over the whole.

Colonies in such packing-cases winter almost perfectly, and I have no hesitancy in recommending them. But when it comes to unpacking in spring, they are a "tarnal nuisance" the boys say. The packing material has to be pawed out and poured into baskets, when the cover is removed to see if the bees are alive. The packing material tumbles down between the frames, much to the annoyance of the apiarist and discomfort of the bees. For that reason we greatly prefer the regular double-walled hive pure and simple. If the locality is cold enough to warrant wintering in the cellar, I should, of course, use single-walled hives exclusively.

HONEY. Every reader of a work of this kind is supposed, of course, to know what honey is; and yet there may be a good many who have only a superficial idea of it, and perhaps, therefore, a very brief statement should be made.

A sharp distinction should be drawn between the nectar of flowers and honey. The former is a sweet, thin liquid containing an excessive amount of water; a mixture of several kinds of sugar, and perhaps at times a little pollen. Honey, on the other hand, is the nectar of flowers that has been transformed, or digested, by the bees, as Prof. Cook puts it, so that it is fit for human consumption. "A salivary secretion," according to Cheshire, "is added to the gathered nectar, and this, like the saliva in our own case, converts the cane sugar into grape sugar; and probably, also, as with ourselves, this is an initial step in the assimilation, since cane sugar is actually poisonous to the blood, while grape sugar acts within it as a normal producer of heat and force." This supports Prof. Cook's view of digested nectar, and goes to show why many physicians consider honey more wholesome than cane sugar. *

In addition to the chemical change there is a process of thickening, during which the excess of water is evaporated out, leaving anywhere from 15 to 30 per cent. A good ripe thick honey ought not to contain more than 15 per cent of water, and a thin honey perhaps as much as 30.

Scientists are not all agreed as to exactly what the bees do do with the nectar in converting it into honey. That some change does take place, and quite a marked one,

can scarcely be doubted. Almost any thin sweet liquid, even thin sugar syrup, if fed slowly, will be converted into a sort of honey, although no sugar syrup fed to bees and afterward capped over and put on the market should be sold for honey. While it might, chemically, be honey, yet morally it would be a fraud on the consumer, because he would say that he could buy sugar syrup for four or five cents a pound where he would have to pay fifteen to eighteen for the same article after it was converted and sealed in the comb.

But not all nectar receives from the bees the same amount of manipulation or change. Nectar that is gathered rapidly may be stored in the combs when but partly inverted or digested, while at other times the change may be very complete.

For the further consideration of this subject see Extracted Honey, Honey-dew, Honey as Food.

HONEY, ADULTERATION OF. There was a time when adulterated honey was a rare article, but within recent years glucose —a product made of corn, and selling at from 2 to 3 cts. per lb., has been used for adulterating, the amounts of the inferior article ranging as high as from 33 to 75 per cent. Indeed, dark honey — that which would be unsalable simply from its looks has been adulterated by putting in enough glucose to bring it to a fair color. The temptation is so great to realize large profits, and to improve the appearance of darklooking honey by putting in glucose, on the part of the dealer, and, in one or two instances, we are sorry to say, of bee-keepers, that far too much impure honey has found its way upon the market.

Glucose itself is a mucilaginous substance, almost water-white in color, with a very low grade of sweetening power. The pure stuff as it comes from the factory has a twangy, brassy, disagreeable flavor, and is unfit to go into the human stomach, even when diluted half and half with honey. But this is not all. Glucose brings down the price of all honeys, as it places the pure article in competition with the doctored stuff

Another substance that is sometimes used for adulterating honey is sugar syrup. But it costs a good deal more than glucose; and the expense of mixing, and the danger of detecting, probably render sugar-syrup adulterations infrequent.

In 1893 one factory alone, according to the daily paper, made 150,000,000 lbs. of glucose,

^{*}See HONEY AS FOOD.

syrups, etc.; and while probably only a small know just what they need, a great deal betpart of this went into honey, there is far too much of it. The problem with bee-keepers is, how to fight the evil. We do not know of any way to do it except to have the suspected samples analyzed, and the mixer of the goods exposed and prosecuted according to law.

Glucose is almost the only adulterant; but, very fortunately, chemists are now able to detect unerringly that product in honey, even where small percentages of it are used. In States like Ohio, where there is a pure food law, and honest, fearless food commissioners, there is little or no adulteration. In other States, where either is lacking, adulteration is carried on extensively, much to the detriment of the bee-keeper and consumer. An effort is now being made, looking toward the enactment of a national law; and some States, having seen what can be done in Ohio, are about to follow suit.

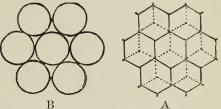
It is to be hoped that the evil may be handled in some way, as there is probably no one thing that does so much to bring down the price of honey, and disgust consumers, as the vile cheap glucose that disgraces and cheapens otherwise good honey.

HONEY-COMB. Everybody knows that the cells of the honey-comb are 6-sided, and I presume most people know why they are 6-sided. If they were square, the young bee would have a much more uncomfortable cradle in which to grow up, and it would take a much greater space to accommodate a given number of bees. This last would, of itself, be a fatal objection for to have the greatest benefit of the accumulated animal heat of the brood, they must be closely packed together. This is not only the case with the unhatched bees, but with the bees of a whole colony in winter. When each bee is snugly ensconced in a cell, they occupy less room than they could by any other arrangement.107

If the cells were round, they could be grouped together much in the same way as they are now; viz., one in the center, and 6 all around it, equally distant from the central one, and from each other, like the cut, in the figure A; but even then the circles will leave much waste room in the corners, that the bees would have to fill with wax.

At B we see the cells are nearly as comfortable for the young bee as a round one would be-of course, I mean from our point of view, for it is quite likely that the bees

ter than we do; and, at the same time, they come together in such a way that no space is left to be filled up at all. The bees,



WHY THE CELLS OF THE HONEY-COMB ARE MADE 6-SIDED.

therefore, can make the walls of their cells so thin that they are little more than a silky covering, as it were, that separates each one from its neighbor. It must also be remembered that a bee, when in its cell, is squeezed up, if we may so term it, so as to occupy much less space than it otherwise would; and this is why the combined animal heat of the cluster is so much better economized in winter, when the bees have a small circle of empty cells to cluster in, with sealed stores all around them.

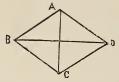
But, my friends, this is not half of the ingenuity displayed about the cell of the bee. These hexagonal cells must have some kind of a wall or partition between the inmates of one series of cells and those in the cells on the opposite side. If we had a plain partition running across the cells at right angles with the sides, the cells would have flat bottoms which would not fit the rounded body of the bee, besides leaving useless corners, just as there would have been if the cells had been made round or square. Well, this problem was solved in much the same way by making the bottom of the cell of three little lozenge-shaped plates. In the figure below we give one of these little





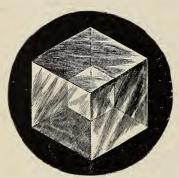
HOW THE BOTTOM OF THE CELL IS MADE. plates, and also show the manner in which three of them are put together to form the bottom of the cell.

Now, if the little lozenge plates were square we should have much the same arrangement, but the bottom would be too sharp-pointed, as it were, to use wax with the best economy, or to best accommodate the body of the infantile bee. Should we, on the contrary, make the lozenge a little longer, we should have the bottom of the cell too nearly flat, to use wax with most economy, or for the comfort of the young bee.



Either extreme is bad, and there is an exact point, or rather a precise proportion that the width of this lozenge should bear to the length. This proportion has been long ago decided to be such that, if the short diagonal A C of the lozenge is equal to the side of a square, the long diagonal B D should be exactly equal to the diagonal of this same square.

Where the obtuse angles of three of these rhombs meet, as at C, we shall have the exact figure of the bottom of a honey-comb cell. If twelve of these rhombs or surfaces, as shown by A, B, C, D, be put together, we shall have a solid called the rhombic dodecahedron, as shown below.



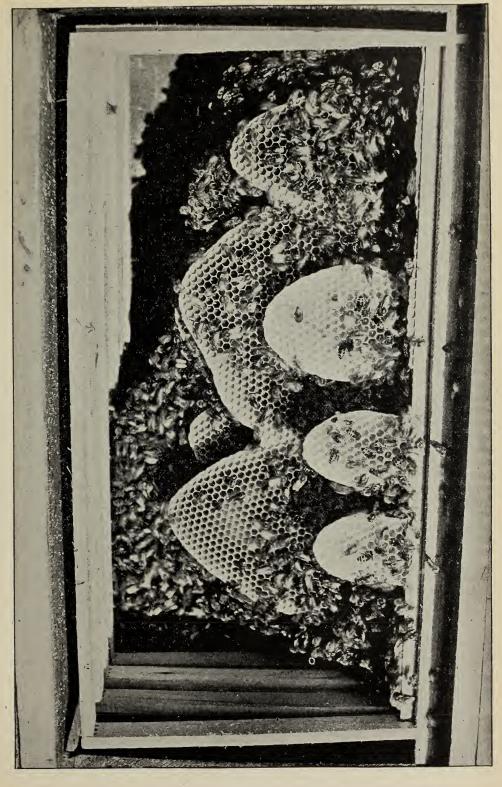
RHOMBIC DODECAHEDRON.

How does it come that the bees have solved so exactly this intricate problem, and know in just what form and shape their precious wax can be used, so as to hold the most honey, with the very least expenditure of labor and material? Some are content with saying that they do it by instinct, and let it drop there; but I believe God has given us something farther to do than to invent names for things, and then let them drop. By carefully studying the different hives in a large apiary, we see that not all of them build comb precisely alike, and not all colonies are equally skilled in working wax down to this wonderful thinness. Some bees will waste their precious momentsand wax—in making great, awkward lumps | the inch, a square inch would give, on an

of wax; coarse, irregular cells; crooked, uneven comb, etc., with very bad economy either for the production of brood or for the storing of honey; while others will have all their work so even and true, and so little wax will be wasted, that it is wonderful to contemplate the regularity and system with which the little fellows have labored. Now, it does not require any great amount of wisdom to predict that the latter would, in a state of nature, stand a far better chance of wintering than the ones that were wasteful and irregular in their ways of doing things. If this be the case, those queens whose progeny were best laborers, most skillful waxworkers, as well as most energetic honeygatherers, would be most sure to perpetuate themselves, while the others would, sooner or later, become extinct. I have found more of a tendency in bees to sport, or to show queer peculiarities, than in any other department of the animal or vegetable kingdom. They vary in color, in shape, in size, in disposition, in energy; and almost every colony, if studied closely, will be found to have some little fashion or way of doing things, different from all the rest in the Now, when we take into account the fact that many generations can be reared in a single summer, we see how rapidly, by fostering and encouraging any desirable trait or disposition, the bees may be molded to our will. The egg that is laid by a queen to-day may, by proper care, be made to produce a queen laying eggs of the same kind herself, in the short time of only 25 days, as I have explained heretofore. Well, if we should pick out a queen whose progeny made the thinnest comb, and rear others from her, doing the same thing for several generations, we should probably get bees whose combs would break down by the weight of the honey. In a state of nature this extreme would correct itself, as well as the other.

DIFFERENT KINDS OF CELLS IN THE HON-EY-COMB.

The bees build two distinct, regular sizes drone and worker cells. The worker-comb measures very nearly five cells to the inch, on an average. Some specimens average a little larger, and some a little smaller; but when the comb is at all irregular, it is quite apt to be a little larger. The best specimens of true worker-comb generally contain 5 cells within the space of an inch, and therefore this measure has been adopted for the comb foundation. 109 If there are five cells to



average, about 25* cells, and 25 on the opposite side would make 50 young bees that would be hatched from every square inch of solid brood. As foundation is so much more regular than the natural comb, we get a great many more bees in a given surface of comb, and here, at least, we can fairly claim to have improved on nature.



DRONE-COMB.

WORKER-COMB.

The drone - comb measures just about 4 cells to the inch, but the bees seem less particular about the size of it than with the worker. They very often seem to make the cells of such size as to best fill out a given space; and we, accordingly, find them of all sizes, from worker size all the way up to considerably larger than 1 of an inch in width. Drones are raised in these extralarge cells without trouble, and honey is also stored in them; but where they are very large, the bees are compelled to turn them up, or the honey would flow out. As the honey is kept in place by capillary attraction, if the cells exceed a certain size, the adhesion of the liquid to the wax walls is insufficient, of itself, to hold the honey in place. Where drones are to be reared in these very large cells, the bees contract the mouth, by a thick rim. As an experiment, I had some plates made for producing small sheets of foundation, having only 3½ cells to the inch. The bees worked on a few of these, with these same thick rims, but they evidently did not like the idea very well, for they tried to make worker-cells of some of it, and it proved so much of a complication for their little heads that they finally abandoned the whole piece of comb, apparently Bees sometimes rear worker in disgust. brood in drone-comb, where compelled to from want of room, and they always do it in the way I have mentioned, by contracting the mouth of the cells, and leaving the young bee a rather large berth in which to grow and develop. Drones are sometimes reared in worker-cells also, but they are so much cramped in growth that they seldom look like a fully developed insect.

Several times it has been suggested that we enlarge the race of honey-bees by giving them larger cells; and some circumstances seem to indicate that something may be done in this direction, although I have little hope of any permanent enlargement in size, unless we combine with it the idea of selecting the largest bees to propagate from, as given a few pages back. By making the cells smaller than ordinarily, we can get small bees with very little trouble; and I have seen a whole nucleus of bees so small as to be really laughable, just because the comb they were hatched from was set at an angle so that one side was concave and the other convex. The small bees came from the concave side. Their light, active movements, as they sported in front of the hive, made them a pretty and amusing sight for those fond of curiosities. Worker-bees reared in drone-cells are, if I am correct, sometimes extra large in size; but as to whether we can make them permanently larger by such a course, I am inclined to doubt. The difficulty, at present, seems to be the tendency to rearing a great quantity of useless drones. By having a hive furnished entirely with worker-comb, we can so nearly prevent the production of drones that it is safe enough to call it a complete remedy.

HOW THE BEES BUILD THE COMB.

In this day and age of bees and honey, it would seem that one should be able to tell how the bees build comb, with almost as much ease as they would tell how cows and horses eat grass; but for all that, we lack records of careful and close experiments, such as Darwin made many years ago. In our house-apiary, there are dozens of hives where the bees are building right up close to the glass, at this very minute; and all one has to do, in order to see how it is done, is to take a chair and sit down before them. But the little fellows have such a queer, sleight-of-hand way of doing the work, that I hardly know how they do accomplish it.

If we examine the bees closely during the season of comb-building and honey-gathering, we shall find many of them with the wax scales protruding between the rings that form the body, and these scales are either picked from their bodies, or from the bottom of the hive or honey-boxes in which they are building. If a bee is obliged to carry one of these wax scales but a short distance, it takes it in its mandibles, and looks as business-like with it thus as a carpenter with a board on his shoulder. If it

^{*}The exact mathematical calculation makes these numbers 29, 29, and 58, respectively, but ordinarily the numbers I have given in the context are more nearly correct.

has to carry it from the bottom of the honeybox, it takes it in a way that I can not explain any better than to say it slips it under its chin. When thus equipped, you would never know it was encumbered with any thing, unless it chanced to slip out, when it will very dextrously tuck it back with one of its fore feet. The little plate of wax is so warm from being kept under its chin as to be quite soft when it gets back; and as it takes it out, and gives it a pinch against the comb where the building is going on, one would think it might stop a while, and put it into place; but, not it; for off it scampers and twists around so many different ways, you might think it was not one of the working kind at all. Another follows after it sooner or later, and gives the wax a pinch, or a little scraping and burnishing with its polished mandibles, then another, and so on; and the sum total of all these manœuvres is, that the comb seems almost to grow out of nothing; vet no one bee ever makes a cell.

The finished comb is the result of the united efforts of the moving, restless mass; and the great mystery is, that any thing so wonderful can ever result at all from such a mixed-up, skipping-about way of working, as they seem to have. When the cells are built out only part way, they are filled with honey or eggs, and the length is increased when they feel disposed, or "get around to it," perhaps. It may be that they find it easier working with the shallow walls about the cells, for they can take care of the brood much easier, and put in the honey easier too, in all probability; and, as a thick rim is left around the upper edge of the cell, they have the material at hand to lengthen it at any time. This thick rim is also very necessary to give the bees a secure foothold, for the sides of the cells are so thin they would be very apt to break down with even the light weight of a bee. When honey is coming in rapidly, and the bees are crowded for room to store it, their eagerness is so plainly apparent, as they push the work along, that they fairly seem to guiver with excitement; but for all that, they skip about from one cell to another in the same way, no one bee working in the same spot to exceed a minute or two, at the very outside. Very frequently, after one has bent a piece of wax a certain way, the next tips it in the opposite direction, and so on until completion; but after all have given it a twist and a pull, it is found in pretty nearly the right spot. As nearly as I can discover, they moisten the

thin ribbons of wax with some sort of fluid or saliva. As the bee always preserves the thick rib or rim of the comb it is working, the looker-on would suppose it was making the walls of a considerable thickness; but if we drive it away, and break this rim, we will find that its mandibles have come so nearly together that the wax between them, beyond the rim, is almost as thin as tissue paper. In building natural comb, of course the bottoms of the cells are thinned in the same way, as the work goes along, before any side walls are made at all.

When no foundation is furnished, little patches of comb are started at different points, as shown in the engraving. Then as these patches enlarge, their edges are united so perfectly that it is sometimes difficult, when the frame is filled solid, to determine where the pieces were united, so perfect is the work. At other times there is perhaps a row of irregular or drone cells along the line of the union.

Under Comb Foundation we have already explained how the midrib of natural comb becomes thicker as it approaches the line of support and tapers toward the bottom. Why this is so is evident. That there should be a gradual gradation in thickness from top to bottom seems wonderful when we rembember that there is such hap-hazard skip-about work on the part of so many different bees.

For the consideration of the thickness of combs and how far to space them apart see FIXED DISTANCES; also SPACING OF FRAMES; also COMB FOUNDATION.

HONEY-DEW. So named because it was formerly supposed that it came down from the heavens in the form of a saccharine spray, settling on the leaves of trees and low-growing shrubbery. It is now known that it is the product of aphides, or plantlice, and coccids, or scab insects. These generally propagate in the topmost limbs of the tree, and the honey-dew which they secrete is thrown out as a spray, which falls on the lower limbs and on the sidewalk * or grass. Observers, seeing the leaves of the lower limbs of the trees and the grass covered with a sort of saccharine varnish, naturally came to the conclusion that this substance was a real honey-dew, and hence the

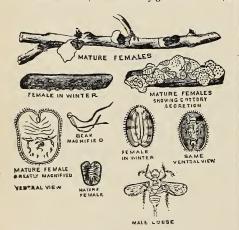
There are certain plants which, under certain conditions, will exude a sort of sac-

^{*}Sometimes the sidewalks in our vicinity, in July and August, are spotted all over near the trees.

charine substance from the leaves, but, strictly speaking, it is not honey-dew. The ordinary "stuff" that is gathered by the bees, commonly called honey-dew, is nothing but a secretion from plant-lice. There are several species of honey-dew lice, among which may be named Lecanium tiliæ, that attacks the basswoods; Lecanium tulipifera, of the tulip-tree, often called "poplar," and the scale or bark louse that attacks maple-trees, Pulvinaria innumerabilis (Rath.). Prof. Cook, formerly of the Michigan Agricultural College, now of Pomona, Cal., professor of entomology, and a bee-keeper of long experience, thus describes these lice:

The maple-tree scale or bark louse (Pulvinaria innumerabilis, Rath.) consists at this season (1884) of a brown scale about five-eighths of an inch long, which is oblong, and slightly notched behind. On the back of the scale are tronsverse depressions, marking segments. The blunt posterior of the insect is raised by a large dense mass of fibrous cotton-like material, in which will be found about 800 small white eggs. These eggs falling on to a dark surface look to the unaided eve like flour; but with a lens they are found to be oblong, and would be pronounced by all as eggs, at once. This cotton-like egg-receptacle is often so thick as to raise the brown scale nearly a fourth of an inch. These scales are found on the under side of the limbs of the trees, and are often so thick as to overlap each other. Often there are hundreds on a single main branch of the tree. I find them on basswood, soft and hard maple, and grapevines, though much the more abundant on the maples.

Another feature, at this mature stage of the insect, is the secretion of a large amount of nectar. This falls on the leaves below, so as to fairly gum them over, as



though they were varnished. This nectar is much prized by the bees, which swarm upon the leaves. If such nectar is pleasant to the taste, as some aver, I should have no fear of the bees collecting it.

From the middle to the last of June, the eggs begin to hatch, though hatching is not completed for some weeks after it begins, so we may expect young lice to hatch out from late in June till August.

The young lice are yellow, half as broad as long, tapering slightly toward the posterior. The seven

charine substance from the leaves, but, strictly speaking, it is not honey-dew. The ordinary "stuff" that is gathered by the bees, commonly called honey-dew, is nothing but a secretion from plant-lice. There are several species of honey-dew lice, among terminate the body, which soon disappear.

The same writer, in the American Bee Journal for January, 1899, gives his reasons for doubting the plant origin of honey-dew. He says:

1. I now have carefully examined this secretion for years, whenever seen, and have always found either aphides—p:ant-lice; coccids—scab insects; other hemipterous—bugs; or else larvæ of insects (these are reported to me) often working in scores—to be the source of this nectar. This gives strong presumption that such is always the source of honey-dew.

2. We have reason to believe, in the economy of Nature, that energy is never expended by plant or animal that does not in some way benefit by such outgo. We are easily able to see how the insects profit by the secretion of this nectar. They thus lure bees, ants, wasps, etc., to their immediate presence, and these in turn repel the birds which else would feed on and destroy the insects.

I once noticed an exhibit of this function in Michiigan, so palpably displayed that to doubt it was impossible. The Lecanium tilia - a large bark lousewas thick on a linden-tree close beside my study window. In early spring the beautiful song sparrow commenced to feed on the young scale insects which thickly dotted the leaves. Suddenly the bees and other sweet-loving insects commenced to visit the same leaves for the honey-dew which dropped from the coccids, and the birds at once ceased to come. In a few days cold, or, preferably, nectar in other places, kept the bees and their companions from the place, and the birds again commenced their good work. This alternation of bird and bee visits occurred several times. Such observations make the value of the expensive secretion to the insects clearly evident.

On the other hand, the honey-dew always becomes foul with the black smut or fungus that attacks sweet substances on tree or bush. We can hardly doubt that it is a serious evil to the plants, and are unable to see any good that comes to the plant from it. I fully believe it is always harmful to vegetation, and I feel certain that plants do not originate it to their own hurt.

I referred above to certain acorn-infesting larvæ that secrete nectar. I have never seen them, but have often heard of such—principally from Missouri—so often that I think they may be more than a myth. Yet I am free to say that I should feel more certain if I actually saw them. I can see how oak-tree plantice, which are by no means rare, might lead to an erroneous conclusion.

Ergot—a fungus which attacks rye and other plants—is also said to secrete honey-dew. If this be true, then I feel sure that the sweet in some way benefits the fungus. If it does the fungus no good, then I believe it, too, has other origin.

In California, where scale insects and aphids are so common, it is very easy to study the honey-dew, and the black repulsive fungus, which our orchardists denominate "smut." The walnut-tree, this season, has been infested generally with an aphid, and the honey-dew and smut have always attended it.

It is not to be inferred that this honey-dew is un-

wholesome. It is a secretion, and not an excretion. It has a similar origin to honey, and may be as delicious. Much aphid honey-dew is deliciously wholesome, and the honey from it is superior. Most if not all of the coccid honey-dew, on the other hand, is dark and of ill flavor, and its presence in honey, or as honey, is greatly injurious, and can never be sold for the table. I have sold it by the barrel for manufacturing. This was used to make cookies, and was said to be all right by the manufacturer. I explained all to him, yet he gave the ruling price.

Often this honey-dew is produced in exceeding quantities, and I have known it to crystallize on the plants, especially on pine and larch trees, so as to encrust them with white, and become very conspicu-

0115.

Our conclusions, then, which we reach tentatively, are these: Honey-dew is always a secretion from insects. It is always wholesome, and often delicious It may be produced in exceeding quantities, and become the source of much honey. In such cases, cocid honey-dew honey will often be rank and ill flavored, and should be kept as much as possible by itself, and sold for other purpose than table use. Honey-dew is secreted by insects to serve them in attracting bees, etc., which shall repel the bird enemies of the nectar-secreting insects.

Prof. Cook says "much aphid honey-dew is deliciously wholesome, and the honey from it is superior." The ordinary stuff that we have in Ohio, and that which I have seen in other localities, is usually of a dark color and rank flavor, to me very sickening and unpleasant, and, as Prof. Cook says, it should be sold to bakers and others desiring an inferior or strong-flavored honey. A good many of the severe winter losses in the past have been attributed to the fact that the bees gathered honey-dew late in the summer or early in the fall, and that the same, proving to be an unwholesome food, caused dysentery and the final death of the bees. That poor hon ey-dew has been responsible for winter losses in some cases can scarcely be doubted. We occasionally have it scattered in little patches in our combs; but in late years we have let our bees have all such combs, and no bad results have followed; but if there is very much honey-dew in the combs we extract it and put in its place granulated-sugar syrup. A little mixed with clover or basswood will do no harm.

HONEY ON COMMISSION. See COMB HONEY.

HONEY AS FOOD. About 60 lbs. of sugar on the average is annually consumed by every man, woman, and child in the United States. Of course, many use less than the average, but to make up for it some consume several times as much. It is only within the last few centuries that sugar has become known, and only within the last generation that refined sugars have become

so low in price that they may be commonly used in the poorest families. Formerly honey was the principal sweet, and it was one of the items sent as a propitiatory offering by Jacob to his unrecognized son, the chief ruler of Egypt, three thousand years before the first sugar-refinery was built.

It would be greatly for the health of the present generation if honey could be at least partially restored to its former place as a common article of diet. The almost universal craving for sweets of some kind shows a real need of the system in that direction; but the excessive use of sugar brings in its train a long list of ills. Besides the various disorders of the alimentary canal, that dread scourge, Bright's disease of the kidneys, is credited with being one of the results of sugar-eating. When cane sugar is taken into the stomach, it can not be assimilated until first changed by digestion into grape sugar. Only too often the overtaxed stomach fails to properly perform this digestion, then comes sour stomach and various dyspeptic phases. Prof. A. J. Cook says: "If cane sugar is absorbed without change, it will be removed by the kidneys, and may result in their break-down; and physicians may be correct in asserting that the large consumption of cane sugar by the 19th-century man is harmful to the great eliminators—the kidneys—and so a menace to health and long life." See HONEY.

Now, in the wonderful laboratory of the hive there is found a sweet that needs no further digestion, having been prepared fully by those wonderful chemists, the bees, for prompt assimilation without taxing stomach or kidneys. As Prof. Cook says: "There can be no doubt but that in eating honey our digestive machinery is saved work that it would have to perform if we ate cane sugar; and in case it is overworked and feeble, this may be just the respite that will save from a breakdown." A. I. Root says: "Many people who can not eat sugar without having unpleasant symptoms follow will find by careful test that they can eat good well-ripened honey without any difficulty at all."

Not only is honey the most wholesome of all sweets, but it is the most delicious. For the further consideration of this subject see HONEY.

Indeed, in many cases it may be a matter of real economy to lessen the butter-bill by letting honey in part take its place. One pound of honey will go as far as one pound of butter; and if both articles be of the best quality the honey will cost the less of the

two. Often a prime article of extracted hon- | place. Honey, they say, requires no glycerey, equal to comb honey in every respect ex- | ine like other sweets, and is therefore cheapcept appearance, can be obtained for half the price of butter, or less. Butter is at its best, only when "fresh;" while honey properly kept remains indefinitely good—no need to hurry it out of the way for fear it may become rancid.

Prof. Cook says: "We all know how children long for candy. This longing voices a need, and is another evidence of the necessity of sugar in our diet. . . Children should be given all the honey at each mealtime that they will eat. It is safer: will largely do away with the inordinate longing for candy and other sweets; and in lessening the desire will doubtless diminish the amount of cane sugar eaten. Then if cane sugar does work mischief with health, the harm may be prevented."

Ask the average child whether he will have honey alone on his bread, or butter alone, and almost invariably he will promptly answer, "Honey." Yet seldom are the needs or the tastes of the child properly consulted. The old man craves fat meat; the child loathes it. He wants sweet, not fat. He delights to eat honey; it is a wholesome food for him, and is not expensive. Why should he not have it?

Sugar is much used in hot drinks, as in coffee and tea. The substitution of a mildflavored honey in such uses may be a very profitable thing for the health. Indeed, it would be better for the health if the only hot drink were what is called in Germany honeytea-a cup of hot water with one or two tablespoonfuls of extracted honey. The attainment of great age has in some cases been attributed largely to the life-long use of honey-

Aside from its use in an unchanged state as a direct accompaniment of bread or biscuit, honey is used by bakers in manufacturing some of their choicest wares. Carload after carload of cheap extracted honey is used by many of the large bakers in the making of honey-cakes, chief among which is the honey-jumble, a circular cake with a hole in the center. This will keep for months, and even years. There is something about honey that keeps all baked goods made with it soft and moist.* Bakers use honey (and they demand that it shall be strictly pure) because for a certain class of their goods there is nothing to take its

Honey is used in medicines, and is the base of many of the cough cures and salves. For candy, honey is far more wholesome than cane sugar.

Very many of the so-called honey cookingrecipes are apt to be worse than nothing; for when the ingredients are put together and made into a cake, the result is simply vile. The recipes given below have been tested, and every one is guaranteed to be good. The honey-jumble recipe, for instance, is especially good, as is the honey-cake recipe by Maria Fraser.

HONEY COOKING-RECIPES.

Honey-gems. -2 qts. flour, 3 tables poonfuls melted lard, ¾ pint honey, ½ pt. molasses, 4 heaping tablespoonfuls brown sugar, 11/2 level tablespoonfuls soda, 1 level teaspoonful salt, 1/2 pint water, 1/2 teaspoonful extract vanilla.

Honey-jumbles.-2 quarts flour, 3 tablespoonfuls melted lard, 1 pt. honey, ¼ pt. molasses, 1½ level tablespoonfuls soda, 1 level teaspoonful salt, ¼ pt. water, 1/2 teaspoonful vanilla.

These jumbles and the gems immediately preceding are from recipes used by bakeries and confectioneries on a large scale, one firm in Wisconsin alone using ten tons of honey annually in their manufacture.

HONEY-CAKE OR COOKIES without sugar or molasses.-2 cups honey; one cup butter; four eggs (mix well); one cup buttermilk (mix); one good quart flour; one level teaspoonful soda or saleratus. If it is too thin, stir in a little more flour. If too thin it will fall. It does not want to be as thin as sugar-cake. I use very thick honey. Be sure to use the same cup for measure. Be sure to mix the honey, butter, and eggs well together. You can make it richer if you wish by using clabbered cream instead of buttermilk. Bake in a rather slow oven, as it burns very easily. To make the cookies, use a little more flour, so that they will roll out well without sticking to the board. Any kind of flavoring will do. I use ground orange-peel mixed soft. It makes a very nice ginger-bread. Maria Fraser.

HOWELL HONEY-CAKE .- (It is a hard cake.) Take 6 lbs. flour, 3 lbs. honey, 11/2 lbs. sugar, 11/2 lbs. butter, 6 eggs, ½ oz. saleratus; ginger to your taste. Directions for mixing .- Have the flour in a pan or tray. Pack a cavity in the center. Beat the honey and yolks of eggs together well. Beat the butter and sugar to cream, and put into the cavity in the flour; then add the honey and yolks of the eggs. Mix well with the hand, adding a little at a time, during the mixing, the 1/2 oz. saleratus dissolved in boiling water until it is all in. Add the ginger, and finally add the whites of the 6 eggs, well beaten. Mix well with the hand to a smooth dough. Divide the dough into 7 equal parts, and roll out like gingerbread. Bake in ordinary square pans made for pies, from 10 x 14 tin. After putting into the pans, mark off the top in 1/2-inch strips with

er. They prefer also the darker, strongerflavored honeys, as the milder-flavored article loses its identity or taste in the cake.

^{*} Even if the cake should become dry, close it up in a bread-can for a time, and its freshness will return.

something sharp. Bake an hour in a moderate | dough too stiff). Cover up and let stand over night oven. Be careful not to burn, but bake well. Dissolve sugar to glaze over top of cake. To keep the cake, stand on end in an oak tub, tin can, or stone crock-crock is best. Stand the cards up so the flat sides will not touch each other. Cover tight. Keep in a cool dry place, Don't use until three months old at least. The cake improves with age, and will keep good as long as you will let it. I find any cake sweetened with honey does not dry out like sugar or molasses cake, and age improves or E. D. Howell. develops the honey flavor.

AIKIN'S HONEY-COOKIES.-1 teacupful extracted honey, 1 pint sour cream, scant teaspoonful soda, flavoring if desired, flour to make a soft dough.

SOFT HONEY-CAKE.-1 cup butter, 2 cups honey, 2 eggs, 1 cup sour milk, 2 teaspoonfuls soda, 1 teaspoonful ginger, 1 teaspoonful cinnamon, 4 cups Chalon Fowls.

GINGER HONEY-CAKE .- 1 cup honey, 1/2 cup butter, or drippings, I tablespoonful boiled cider, in half a cup of hot water (or 1/2 cup sour milk will do instead). Warm these ingredients together, and then add 1 tablespoonful ginger and 1 teaspoonful soda sifted in with flour enough to make a soft batter. Bake in a flat pan. Chalon Fowls.

FOWLS' HONEY FRUIT-CAKE .- 1/2 cup butter, 3/4 cup honey, 1/2 cup apple jelly or boiled cider, 2 eggs well beaten, 1 teaspoonful soda, 1 teaspoonful each of cinnamon, cloves, and nutmeg, I teacupful each of raisins and dried currants. Warm the butter, honey, and apple jelly slightly, add the beaten eggs, then the soda dissolved in a little warm water; add spices and flour enough to make a stiff batter, then stir in the fruit and bake in a slow oven. Keep in a covered jar several weeks before using.

MUTH'S HONEY-CAKES .- 1 gallon honey (dark honev is best), 15 eggs, 3 lbs. sugar (a little more honey in its place may be better), 11/2 oz. baking-soda, 2 oz. ammonia, 2 lbs. almonds chopped up, 2 lbs. citron, 4 oz. cinnamon, 2 oz. cloves, 2 oz. mace, 18 lbs. flour. Let the honey come almost to a boil; then let it cool off, and add the other ingredients. Cut out and bake. The cakes are to be frosted afterward with sugar and white of eggs.

FOWLS' HONEY LAYER-CAKE. - 3/4 cup butter, 1 cup honey, 3 eggs beaten, 1/2 cup milk. cream the honey and butter together, then add the eggs and milk. Then add 2 cups flour containing 11/2 teaspoonfuls baking-powder previously stirred in. Then stir in flour to make a stiff batter. Bake in jelly-tins. When the cakes are cold, take finely flavored candied honey, and after creaming it spread between lavers.

FOWLS' HONEY-COOKIES. - 3 teaspoonfuls soda dissolved in 2 cups warm honey, 1 cup shortening containing salt, 2 teaspoonfuls ginger, 1 cup hot water, flour sufficient to roll.

HONEY NUT-CAKES .- 8 cups sugar, 2 cups honey, 4 cups milk or water, 1 lb. almonds, 1 lb. English walnuts, 3 cents' worth each of candied lemon and orange peel, 5 cents' worth citron (the last three cut fine), 2 large tablespoonfuls soda, 2 teaspoonfuls cinnamon, 2 teaspoonfuls ground cloves. Put the milk, sugar, and honey on the stove, to boil 15 minutes: skim off the scum, and take from the stove. Put in the nuts, spices, and candied fruit. Stir in as much flour as can be done with a spoon. Set away to cool, then mix in the soda (don't make the then work in flour enough to make a stiff dough. Bake when you get ready. It is well to let it stand a few days, as it will not stick so badly. Roll out a little thicker than a common cooky, cut in any any shape you like.

This recipe originated in Germany, is old and tried, and the cake will keep a year or more.

Mrs. E. Smith.

Honey Drof-cakes.-1 cup honey, 1/2 cup sugar. 1/2 cup butter or lard, 1/2 cup sour milk, 1 egg, 1/2 tablespoonful soda, 4 cups sifted flour.

Honey Short-cake. - 3 cups flour, 2 teaspoonfuls baking-powder, 1 teaspoonful salt, 1/2 cup shortening, 11/2 cups sweet milk. Roll quickly, and bake in a hot oven. When done, split the cake and spread the lower half thinly with butter, and the upper half with 1/2 pound of the best-flavored honey. (Candied honey is preferred. If too hard to spread well it should be slightly warmed or creamed with a knife.) Let it stand a few minutes, and the honey will melt gradually and the flavor will permeate all through the cake. To be eaten with milk,

HONEY TEA-CAKE. - 1 cup honey, 1/2 cup sour cream, 2 eggs, 1/2 cup butter, 2 cups flour, scant 1/2 teaspoonful soda, 1 tablespoonful cream of tartar. Bake thirty minutes in a moderate oven.

Miss M. Candler.

HONEY GINGER-SNAPS.-1 pint honey, 34 lb. butter, 2 teaspoonfuls ginger. Boil together a few minutes, and when nearly cold put in flour until it is stiff. Roll out thin, and bake quickly.

Honey Fruis-cake.-11/2 cups honey, % cup butter, 1/2 cup sweet milk, 2 eggs well beaten, 3 cups flour, 2 teaspoonfuls baking-powder, 2 cups raisins, 1 teaspoonful each of cloves and cinnamon.

Honey Popcorn Balls.—Take 1 pint extracted honey; put it into an iron frying-pan, and boil until very thick; then stir in freshly popped corn, and when cold mold into balls. These will specially delight the children.

HONEY CARAMELS. -1 cup extracted honey of best flavor, 1 cup granulated sugar, 3 tablespoonfuls sweet cream or milk. Boil to "soft crack," or until it hardens when dropped into cold water, but not too brittle - just so it will form into a soft ball when taken in the fingers. Pour into a greased dish, stirring in a teaspoonful extract of vanilla just before taking off. Let it be 1/2 or 3/4 inch deep in the dish; and as it cools cut in squares and wrap each square in paratine paper, such as grocers wrap butter in. To make chocolate caramels, add to the foregoing 1 tablespoonful melted chocolate, just before taking off the stove, stirring it in well. For chocolate caramels it is not so important that the honey be of best quality. C. C. Miller.

HONEY APPLE-BUTTER .- 1 gallon good cookingapples, I quart honey, I quart honey vinegar, I heaping teaspoonful ground cinnamon. Cook several hours, stirring often to prevent burning. If the vinegar is very strong, use part water.

HONEY AND TAR COUGH-CURE.-Put 1 tablespoonful liquid tar into a shallow tin dish and place it in boiling water until the tar is hot. To this add a pint of extracted honey and stir well for half an hour, adding to it a level teaspoonful pulverized borax. Keep well corked in a bottle. Dose, teaspoonful every one, two, or three hours, according to severity of cough. | 18 pounds of honey given away from house to house.

Summer Honey-drink. -1 spoonful fruit juice and 1 spoonful honey in $\frac{1}{2}$ glass water; stir in as much soda as will lie on a silver dime, and then stir in half as much tartaric acid, and drink at once.

HONEY-PEDDLING. Under Ex-TRACTED HONEY, which see, I have already told something about selling direct to consumers. But there are many who say they "haven't the gall or cheek to go around and ask folks to buy," and prefer to be excused from any such disagreeable experience. But there are ways in which one does not need to lose either his dignity or self-respect. A peddler may, it is true, call at unseasonable hours, or steal valuable time from a prospective customer in trying to force a sale. In such ways one may make himself very obnoxious, and render a second visit utterly useless. My friend Dan White, of New London, Ohio, a progressive and practical beekeeper, has hit upon a novel plan that entirely eliminates all objectionable features. As he has succeeded so well I will let him tell his plan in his own way:

PEDDLING MADE EASY.

I packed my grip and took two 12-pound cans of honey and started out. About all I had in my grip was a good supply of those leaflets published by The A. I. Root Co.; then 50 postals addressed to myself.

I got into the town just before dinner time; and after eating a good meal at a boarding-house I filled my pockets with leaflets and took one honey-can and commenced business. I started down a street and did not miss calling at every house. After ringing the bell, or rapping, a lady would open the door and look at me with more or less suspicion. I would say, "I made the call to ask you if your family were fond of honey."

They generally answered yes, but believed they would not buy any.

"Well," I would answer, "but I am not selling honey to-day. I am giving it away, and should be glad to give you some in a sauce-dish."

Some would look astonished, others would smile, and say, "That's funny," but in every instance I was invited in. I would pour out the honey, then hand out a leaflet, telling them to read every word of it. "You will find it very interesting; it will tell you all about honey—how and why we extract it, etc. Then here is a postal addressed to me; and should you decide to want a 12-pound can, put your name, street, and number, on the card; drop it in the office; and when I deliver in about ten days you will get a can of honey."

Well, there were enough cards put in the mail within five days to take thirty cans of honey. I promptly made the delivery on time, taking along twenty extra cans that sold about as fast as I could hand them out; and since then I have received orders for 50 more cans from the same town. I tell you, it has got all over town that a honey-man had been there selling ral honey, 12 pounds for one dollar. I am certain that this one place will take

18 pounds of honey given away from house to house, 50 postal cards, 200 leaflets left at houses and handed to people on the street, and one day walking over a very small portion of the town, has found a place for at least 2000 pounds of honey. Then think what I can do next season should I secure a good crop. All I shall have to do is to take a big load and go up there and hand it out. By the way, the honey sold there was thrown out of clean white combs, over every inch of whose surface the uncapping-knife had to go. It weighed strong 12 pounds to the gallon-just as good as the best comb honey, only it was out of the combs. Of course, I can go back just as often as I choose; yes, and the people will be glad to see me. DAN WHITE.

New London, Ohio.

It would appear that one of the prime requisites is a first-class article of well-ripened extracted honey. Very many make a mistake right here, and, of course, if the honey is poor, one is not likely to make a second sale. Mr. White's scheme is to have the honey taste so good that, when it is gone, the good people will drop that postal for more, and will not haggle over the price, even if the "store stuff" does cost less.

Here is another plan, providing one can trade honey for other useful articles too numerous to mention. Even if one did not sell much he would get a day of royal sport. Well, here is the Vinal plan:

TRADING HONEY FOR DUCKS, PIGS, PUPS, ETC.

In all the literature on bees and honey, we are urged to develop the home market. Acting on the advice, after I had traveled over my regular route this fall I went into an entirely new locality. After enjoying the scenery and the sunlight for about a five-mile drive I called at a farmhouse and inquired of the good lady if she would like some honey.

"Well, yes. I should like some, but I have no money."

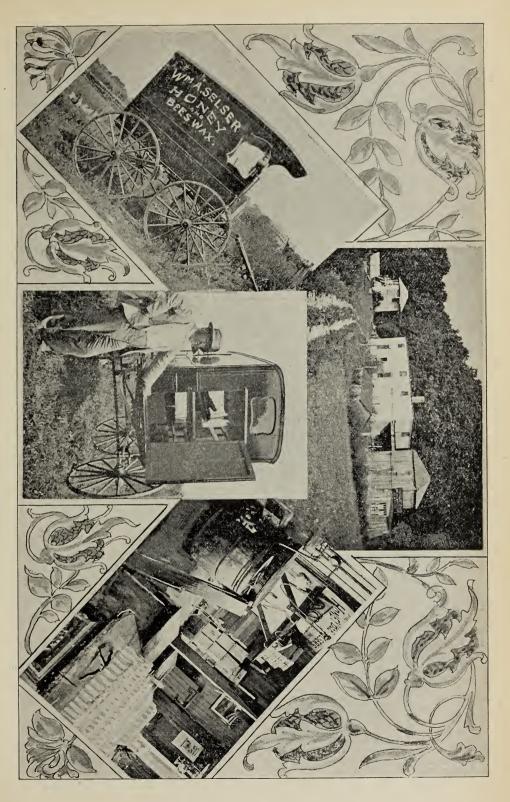
Seeing some ducks, I offered to trade honey for ducks; and for a pair I gave four pint jars of honey.

Calling at another house, I sold \$2.00 worth for eash; and while I was talking with the man one of the ducks gave a quack, which led to an inquiry as to what I had. I told them I had traded honey for ducks

"Well, now, look here; can't I trade you some hens for some honey?"

I traded for half a dozen, and made the children, I hope, happy (I was). In this way I passed the day, and on my drive home I was trying to figure out my profits. I had disposed of two gross of pint jars, and 120 pounds of comb honey. For the pint jars I received 25 cents; also 25 cents each for the sections of comb. I had had a royal day's sport; and as I listened to the quack of the ducks and geese, the cackle of the hens, and squeal of the pigs, and looked at the large box of eggs that I had in the wagon, I thought I would have to send for some of Dr. Mason's egg-preservative. After getting home I took account of stock. I had \$54.40 cash, 108 dozen eggs, 8 ducks, 1 goose, 2 pigs, 24 hens, and 1 bullpup. (The pup is for sale.) GEO. L. VINAL.

Charlton City, Mass.



OTHER RETAIL STORES.

Mr. W. A. Selser, of 10 Vine St., Philadelphia, is not only a practical bee-keeper, but he is also a large buyer of honey. In addition to the amount he produces in his own apiaries, he buys up every year the product of several large yards. All of this, mostly extracted, he peddles out from a honeywagon to the retail trade.

The secret of his success in selling and in getting good prices is in putting up always a first-class article in a neat and attractive form. He advertises liberally, and every one knows him about Philadelphia as "the honey-man." In connection with his apiary he has a bottling-shop shown in the top view of the engraving. In a room in this building (see view at the right) he puts up all of his extracted honey in Muth jars. See Ex-TRACTED HONEY. In this room is a large steam-caldron that will hold perhaps two or three barrels of honey at a time. Into this he pours several choice grades of extracted, whether candied or not. A gentle heat is applied until it is all brought to a liquid condition. It is then heated to about 150 or 180 degrees Fahr., after which it is bottled and sealed while hot. This, as is well known, will prevent the honey from candying for a considerable length of time.

After several gross, perhaps, are put up, Mr. Selser loads all he can carry in a special wagon shown in the left, and in the central view at the bottom. He then visits the city stores and replenishes their stock. After he has supplied all the city retail places he then goes into the country, visits the suburban towns, and even drives as far as the city of New York, supplying some stores in that metropolis.

HONEY-PLANTS.—Not every flower that blooms helps to fill up our hives. The beautiful flowers of the garden, made double by cultivating them, yield no nectar at all. They produce no seed, so there is no nectar to invite the bees to come and fertilize them. If you will read the article about pollen you will understand this better. Some yield plenty of pollen with little or no nectar. Some yield immense quantities of honey, but the plants are so few in number that they are not worth considering. The poinsettia is an example. I have seen large drops of nectar on one of these plants, which had evaporated to the consistency of honey; but what does it matter how much honey can be obtained from a single plant, if there are no plants except a Buckwheat.

PEDDLING HONEY AT GROCERIES AND single one here and there in a greenhouse? Some yield nectar, but the flowers are so constructed that the honey-bee can not obtain it. although some other insect can.

> In spite of all this, the list of flowers that are of more or less value to us is a very large one—so large that it is not desirable to give a full list. Throughout the book, in their proper alphabetical places, will be found some account of the principal plants that specially interest bee-keepers. It may be desirable, however, to be able to tell at a glance what they are, so a list is here given.

> Included in the list are the names of some that are sometimes spoken of as honeyplants, but are hardly of sufficient consequence to receive much attention, and hence are not mentioned elsewhere in the book.

> Abutilon, or flowering maple. An immense yielder, but of no consequence, because so scarce.

Acacia. South.

Actinomeris Squarrosa, or golden honeyplant

Alfalfa, or Lucerne (Medicago sativa), see ALFALFA

Alsike, or Swedish clover (Trifolium hybridum), see Alsike.

Apple (see Fruit-blossoms).

Apricot.

Asparagus.

Aster (Solidago), see ASTER.

Banana. Barberry

Basil, or mountain mint (Pycnanthemum lanceolatum).

Basswood, or American linden (Tilia Americana), see Basswood.

Bean.

Bee-balm (*Melissa officinalis*). Beggar-ticks (burr marigold).

Bergamot (Monarda fistulosa).

Blackberry. Black gum. South.

Blackheart.

Black mangrove (Avicennia tomentosa). A leading honey-plant in Florida.

Black mustard (Sinapis nigra), see Mus-TARD.

Black sage.

Bladder-nut.

Blood-root (Sanguinaria Canadensis).

Blue-bottle.

Blue gum (Eucalyptus globulus). Califor-

Blue thistle (*Echium vulgare*).

Boneset, or thoroughwort (Eupatorium perfoliatum). A honey-plant of considerable importance.

Borage ($Borago\ officinalis$).

Box elder, or ash-leaved maple (Negundo erodes). Where plentful, quite important. acerodes). Buckbush (Symphoricarpus vulgaris), see BUCKBUSH.

Buckeye.

Buckthorn. South. Buckwheat (Polygonum fagopyrum), see

Burdock (Lappa major). Has white pollen.

Burr marigold (Bidens frondosa). A near

relative of the Spanish needle.

Bush honevsuckle.

Button-bush (Cephalanthus occidentalis). Important on the overflowed lands of the Mississippi River.

Butterweed. Cabbage.

Cabbage palmetto (Chamærops palmetto) One of the main sources of honey in the South.

Cardinal flower (Lobelia cardinalis). Carpenter's square, see Figwort.

Catalpa

Catnip (Nepeta cataria).

Chamomile

Chapman honey-plant (Echinops spherocepholus), see Chapman Honey-Flant.

Cherry, see Fruit-blossoms.

Chicery.

Chinese wistaria.

Chinquap n

Clover, alsike, see Alsike Clover. Clover, red (Trifolium pratense), see Clo-

Clover, white (Trifolium repens), see CLO-

Clover, crimson. see Clover.

Cobœa scandens.

Coffee-berry. California

Coreorsis, see Spanish Needle.

Corn, Indian.

Cotton (Gossypium herbaceum). South. Some say it compares with clover.

Cow-pea. South.

Crab-apple.

Crocus. Coming so early, it would be an important plant but for its scarcity.

Crowfoot.

Cucumber (Cucumis sativus). In the vicinity of pickle-factories this plant yields quite a harvestof honey after clover is over.

Culver's-root.

Currant.

Dandelion (Taraxacum). Elm (Ulnus). The elms, where plentiful, are of considerable importance, on account of their aid in early brood-rearing.

Esparcette, or sainfoin (see CLOVER).

False indigo.

Figwort (Scrofularia nodosa), see Simpson

honey-plant. 🗸

Fireweed, or willow-herb (Epilobium angustifolium). In newly cleared lands, especially in Northern Michigan, much honey is sometimes obtained from this plant. See WILLOW-HERB.

Fog-fruit (*Lippia nodiflora*). Valued in California and Texas.

Fruit-blossoms. Gallberry. South.

Gaura coccinea. Well reported in Arkansas.

Germander, or wood-sage.

Giant hyssop.

Giant mignonnette (Reseda grandiflora), see MIGNONNETTE.

Gill-over-the-ground, or ground-ivy (Nepeta glechoma), see GILL-OVER-THE-GROUND. Golden honey-plant (Actinomeris squarrosa)

Goldenrod (Solidago).

Gooseberry.

Grape. Ground-ivy, see GILL-OVER-THE-GROUND.

Gumbo, or okra.

Hawthorn. Hazelnut.

Heal-all, see Figwort.

Heart's-ease, large smartweed (Persicaria mite). On the overflowed lands of the Mississippi this is a valuable fall flower. The honey is quite light colored, and of good flavor. peculiarity is, that heating injures it so that it is ruined by the temperature of boiling water. See Heartsease.
Heather (Erica rulyaris), a prolific source

of honey in Europe and British Isles. ~

Hemp.

Hercules`-club (Aralia spinosa). Honey-locust (Gleditschia triacanthos). Hoarhound (Marrabium vulgare). Good yields have been reported from this plant, but so bitter as to be worthless except as a medicine

Horsemint (Monarda punctata), see Horse-

MINI

Indian currant, coral-berry, duckbush (Symphoricarpus vulgaris), see Buckbush. Ironweed.

Japan clover.

Japanese buckwheat, see Buckwheat.

Japan plum. South.

Japan privet.

Judas-tree, red-bud (Cercis Canadensis). June - berry, service - berry, shad - berry (Amelanchier Canadensis).

Knotweed, see Heartsease.

Linden, see Basswood. Y

Locust (Robinia pseudacacia), see Locust. Loosestrife (Lythrum salacaria). A good honey-plant, but not plentiful enough to be of much consequence.

Lucerne, see Alfalfa. Lupine (*Lupinus perennis*). Madrona.

Magnolia. South. v

Malva. Mammoth red or peavine clover, see CLO-

Mangrove. Florida. A valuable honeyplant.

Manzanita. California.

The different maples are of much Maple. value, yielding well for early brood-rearing. Marjoram.

Marsh sunflower.

Matrimony vine (*Lycium vulgare*). Meadow sweet.

Melilot (Melilotus alba), see Sweet Clo-

Melissa.

Melon.

Mesquite-tree. Texas. Mignonnette (*Resada odorata*). Milkweed (Asclepias cornuti).

Milk-vetch

Motherwork (Leonurus cardiaca).

Mountain laurel (Kalmia latifolia). plant is famed for yielding poisonous honey that produces severe sickness. See Poison-ous Honey-plants. Mustard (Sinapis arvensis).

Okra, or gumbo.

Onion (Allium cepa). There are reports of yields of honey from fields of onions cultivated for seed, having very strongly the peculiar onion odor, which, however, disappeared after a time.

Orange (*Citrus aurantium*). Considered valuable in some places.

Ox eye daisy.

Palmetto. South.

Parsnip.

Partridge-pea (Cassia chamæcrista).

Peach

Peavine, or mammoth red clover, see CLOVER.

Pepper-tree. California.

Persimmon.

Phacelia. A beautiful cultivated flower. Plantain, rib-grass (Plantago major). Has

white pollen.

Pleurisy-root (Asclepius tuberosa). This plant is very highly praised by James Heddon.

Plum

Poinsettia.

Poplar, see Whitewood. Prairie clover. Good in Texas.

Pumpkin.

Radish.

Ragweed, see Pollen.

Rape (Brassica campestris).

Ratan

Rattlesnake-root, or tall white lettuce (Nabalus altissimus).

Rattleweed, see Figwort.

Raspberry.

Red-bud, Judas tree (Cercis Canadensis). Red gum (Eucalyptus rostrata. California. Rocky Mountain bee-plant (Cleome integrifolia), see ROCKY MOUNTAIN BEE-PLANT.

Sage (Salvia). Saw-palmetto. South. Shad-bush.

Sida spinosa.

Simpson honey-plant, see Figwort.

Snap dragon.

Sneezeweed (Helenium autumnale).

Snowdrop (Symphoricarpus racemosus), see BUCKBUSH.

Spanish needle, see Spanish Needle. Spider-flower (Cleome pungens), see Spi-DER-PLANT

Squarestalk, see Figwort.

Squash.

St. John's-wort (Hypericum).

Stone-crop (Sedum pulchellum). South. Strawberry

Sumac (Rhus)

Sunflower (Helianthus).

Smartweed, see HEART'S-EASE.

Sorrel

Sorrel-tree, or sorrel-wood

Sourwood (Oxydendrum arboreum).

Sweet clover (Melilotus alba), see CLOVER. Teasel (Dipsacus).

Thyme.

Tick seed.

Touch-me-not, or swamp balsam, see POLLEN

Trefoil, see CLOVER.

Tulip tree, see Whitewood.

Turnip (Brassica depressa).

Valerian.

Varnish-tree. South.

Vervain (Verbena).

Vetches. Viper's bugloss (*Echium vulgare*), see BLUE THISTLE.

Virginia creeper.

Vitis bipinnata. South.

White mustard (Sinapis alba), see White-WOOD.

Whitewood (*Liriodendron tulipifera*). White sage, see SAGE.

Wild cherry.

Wild rose.

Wild senna.

Wild sunflower.

Wild touch-me-not.

Willow (Salix). The willows form a very important class, coming, as they do, early in the season, and yielding both honey and

Willow herb, see WILLOW-HERB.

Wistaria

Yellow-wood.

HORSEMINT (Monarda punctata). This plant was first brought to notice several years ago, and at that time the seeds were sold quite extensively as a honey-bearing plant. It was dropped and almost forgotten, until reports of large crops of honey, said to be from this source alone, began to come in. It first attracted attention on the alluvial lowlands bordering on the Mississippi River; afterward, wonderful reports came from it, from different parts of Texas — one man reporting as high as 700 lbs. gathered by a single colony in a single season. The bees that did this wonderful feat were Cyprians, or, at



HORSEMINT OF TEXAS.

least, crossed with Cyprian blood. The hive in which they stored it was the common Simplicity hive, tiered up four stories high. This great yield of honey was reported during the season of 1882. As the crop seemed almost a total failure in the year 1883, it would seem that the yield is a little uncertain, as with a great many other honey-bearing plants. Considerable talk has been made about raising the plants for honey. drawback is, that the flavor, and especially when first gathered, is peculiar, and a little unpleasant to most people. After standing several months, however, in an open vessel, protected from the flies (with cheese-cloth, for instance), it parts with its rank flavor, and becomes beautiful-tasting honey, and so clear and limpid that print can readily be 187

ev is so thick that the jar may be turned over without the honey running. As the plant grows spontaneously in parts of the South in vast beds, acres in extent, it would seem better at the present time for the bee-keeper to move to these localities rather than attempt to raise it further north for honey alone.

HYBRIDS. Everybody who has had Italians very long, probably knows what hybrids are, especially if they have kept bees when the honey-crop was suddenly cut short during a drought in the fall of the year. The term hybrid has been applied to bees that are a cross between the Italians and the common bee.* If one buys an Italian queen that is pure, he can at once set about rearing queens if he chooses, and it matters not how many common bees there are around him; if he rears all his queens as I have directed NUCLEI and QUEEN-REARING, under may have the full benefit of the Italians so far as honey-gathering is concerned, just as well as if there were no other bees within miles of him. This seems a paradox to most beginners, for we have letters almost daily, asking if it will be of any use to purchase Italians, when other bees are kept all around them. If you are keeping bees for the honey they produce, and for nothing else, I do not know but that you are better off with other bees in the neighborhood. The queens that you rear will be fullbloods like their mother; but after meeting the common drones, their worker progeny will of course be half common and half Italian, generally speaking. These are what we call hybrid bees. In looks they are much like the Italians, only a little darker. Sometimes a queen will produce bees all about alike; that is, they will have one or two of the yellow bands,112 the first and broadest 113 being about as plain and distinct as in the full-bloods. Other queens will produce bees variously striped, from a pure black bee, to the finest three-banded Italians. I have had black queens fertilized by Italian drones, and these seem to be hybrids just the same as the others; I have not been able to distinguish any particular difference.

As honey-gatherers, these bees that have the blood of the two races are, I believe, taking all things into consideration, fully equal to the pure Italians. There are times, it is true, when the full-bloods seem to be ahead; but I think there are other times and

seen through a glass jar of it, while the hon-circumstances when the taint of black blood gives an advantage in respect to the amount of honey gathered, that will fully make up the difference; and I would therefore say, if honey is your object and nothing else, you are just as well off to let your queens meet just such drones as they happen to find. Why, then, do hybrid queens find slow sale, at about one-fourth of the price of pure Italians? Just because of their excitability and

vindictive temper.114

Italians, as they generally run, are disposed to be quiet and still when their hive is opened, and to remain quietly on their combs while they are being handled, showing neither vindictiveness nor alarm. Black or common bees, on the contrary, are disposed to be frightened, and either make a general stampede, or buzz about one's head and eyes in a way quite unlike the Italians. The Italians do not stand still because they are afraid to make an attack, for, let a robber approach, and they will sting him to death in a way so cool as to astonish one who has seen only common bees under similar circumstances. A race of bees so prompt to repel intruders of their own kind, it would seem, would also be prompt to repel interference from man; but such is not the case. They do not seem to be at all suspicious when their hive is opened, and a frame lifted out. Well, these half-bloods inherit the boldness of the Italians, and, at the same time, the vindictiveness of the blacks. And to raise the cover to a hive of hybrids, without smoke, during a scarcity of honey, would be a bold operation for even a veteran. Without any buzz or note of alarm, one of these sons of war will quietly dart forth and inflict his sting before you hardly know where it comes from; then another, and another, until, almost crazed with pain, you drop the cover, and find that they are bound to stick to you, not only out into the street, but into the house or wherever you may go, in a way very unlike either pure race of bees. Sometimes, when a hive is opened, they will fix on the leg of one's trowsers so quietly that you hardly dream they are there, until you see them stinging with a vehemence that indicates a willingness to throw away a score of lives if they had so many. This bad temper and stinging is not all; if you should desire to introduce a queen or queen-cell to these bees, they would be very likely to destroy all you could bring; while a stock of either pure race would accept them without trouble. During extracting time, or taking off surplus honey, you will find little trouble, pro-

^{*}For test as to what constitutes a 'ybrid, see Italian Bees

viding you work while honey is still coming; but woe betide you if you leave it on the hives until the yield is passed.116

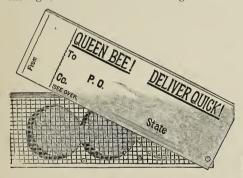
In preparing hybrid stocks for wintering, I have seen them so cross that it was almost impossible to get in sight of the hive, after they had once got roused up; and when I charged on them suddenly with smoker in excellent trim, they charged on me as suddenly, took possession of the smoker, buzzed down into the tube in their frantic madness, and made me glad to beat a retreat, leaving them in full possession not only of the "field," but the "artillery" as well. This was a very powerful colony, and they had been unusually roused up. Although it was quite cool weather, they hung on the outside of the hive, watching for me, I suppose, until next morning. I then came up behind them with a great volley of smoke, and got them under and kept them so, until I could give them by day. See ITALIAN BEES.

chaff cushions, and put them in proper wintering trim. The queen was extremely prolific, and I do not know that I ever had one single queen that was the mother of a larger family of bees. Many of these hybrid queens are extraordinarily prolific.

I believe the hybrids are more disposed to rob than the Italians, but not as much so as the common bees. I decide thus, because, when at work among them, the bees that buzz about the hives, trying to grab a load of plunder if a chance offers, are almost invariably full-blood blacks. They may have a dash of hybrid blood, but I judge not, because the hybrids and Italians will often be at work when the blacks are lounging about trying to rob, or doing nothing. I have known a strong hybrid stock to be slowly accumulating stores in the fall, when fullbloods, in the same apiary, were losing day

INTRODUCING. Most of the cages sent out by queen-breeders are accompanied with directions how to perform this operation; and it is usually safer for the beginner to follow these directions implicitly.

The mailing and introducing cage that is ordinarily used over the country is called the Benton, and is shown in the accompanying illustration. This consists of an oblong block of wood with three holes bored nearly through, one of the end holes being filled with



Good candy (see CANDY), and the other two being left for the occupancy of the bees and queen. On the back of the cover are printed the directions for introducing, and at each end of the cage is a small hole bored through the end of the grain of the wood, but which in the mails is stopped by a cork. One hole is for the admission of the bees and queen preparatory to mailing, and the other for the liberation of the queen, by the bees eating out the candy in the course of 12 or 24 hours, thus releasing her automatically.

When the cage is received, the cork covering the candy is to be removed, as well as the wooden cover over the wire cloth. The cage is then placed on top of the frames, being careful to place wire cloth over the space between two frames in the center of the brood-nest. The queen is then released by the bees in the manner explained.

There are several sizes of these Benton cages—the larger ones being used for the longer distances. The one herewith shown is good for 1000 miles through the mails, although it is very often used for twice that distance.

The cage above shown is what may be called a combination mailing and introducing cage. Ordinarily, if we have much introducing to do we prefer something especially adapted to the latter purpose alone; we have, therefore, used with a great deal of satisfaction the cage here shown.

MILLER'S INTRODUCING-CAGE.

It is very convenient to have in the apiary small cages for introducing, as well as for caging and holding queens that come out with swarms until they can be intro-



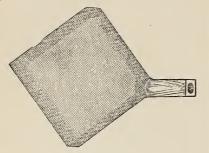
duced or disposed of. The one above illustrated is the best of any. It is especially handy for introducing young virgins. The cage is so flat it can be slid in at the entrance, without even removing the cover of the hives, and the bees will release the queen by the candy method. But when introducing fertile or valuable queens I would recommend inserting it between two combs. Draw them together until they hold the cage. The queen thus acquires the scent of the combs, brood, and of the cluster, and hence when released be more likely to be accepted. I copy its manner of construction from Dr. Miller's own words:

Take a block 3 inches long, 1½ wide, and % thick; two blocks 1 inch by 75x%; two pieces of tin about an inch square; a piece of wire cloth 4½x3½; two pieces of fine wire about 9 inches long, and four small wire nails ½ or % long. That's the bill of material. Lay down the two small blocks parallel, % of an inch apart, one piece of tin under, and one over them. Nail together and clinch. These two blocks, being % inch apart, make the hole to fill with Good candy, through which the queen is liberated.

For an introducing-cage this is ahead of any thing else I know of. In our apiaries we use it exclusively. Another feature of importance to beginners is as a queen-catcher. It can be set down over the queen after the wooden slide is removed, and when she crawls upward the plug is replaced.

M'INTYRE'S CAGE.

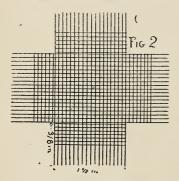
Another excellent introducing - cage is the one devised by J. F. McIntyre. As to how it is managed, I copy from Mr. Mc-Intyre's article in *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, page 880, 1890:



I take a piece of wire cloth 5½ inches square, cut little pieces ¾ of an inch square out of each corner, and bend the four sides at right angles, making a box 4 inches square and ¾ inch deep. In one corner I fasten a tube of wood or tin ½ inch in diameter, and two inches long, which is filled with Good candy, for the bees to eat out and liberate the queen.

I use this cage altogether in my apiary, for changing laying queens from one hive to another. I kill my old queens when they are two years old, and introduce young laying queens in their place. My practice is to go to the nucleus with the young laying queen; lift out the comb with the queen on, and press one of these cages into the comb over the queen, and what bees may be around her.349 Carry this comb to the hive with the old queen; find and kill the old queen, and place the comb with the young queen caged on it in the center of the hive, taking one comb from the hive back to the nucleus. In a week I go and take the cage out and find the young queen laying. When I receive a valuable queen from a distance I liberate her at once on a comb of hatching brood, with some young bees; and when she commences to lay I introduce her as above. Fillmore, Cal., Oct. 21. J. F. MCINTYRE.

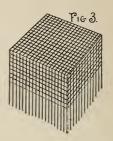
A cage that is very popular with many bee-keepers, and somewhat similar to the foregoing, is shown in the two illustrations next following. From a piece of wire cloth



perhaps 6 inches square a piece 1½ inches is cut out of each corner, as shown in Fig. 2. Several strands of wire are then raveled out, and it is then folded as shown in Fig. 3. To introduce, the queen is placed on a patch

of hatching brood with a few cells of honey. When she is at the right point the cage is clapped over her, and the strands are forced clear up to the cross-wires. The young bees,

as they hatch, will treat her kindly, and in the mean time she will begin laying in the cells vacated by the bees. If the outside bees seem to be favorably disposed, in two days the cage may be pulled off; and if the bees still treat her kindly, the comb can be put back



into the hive, and the hive closed up. If the bees show any disposition to ball her, she should be caged again as before, but this time all unsealed larvæ should be removed, and care should be taken that there are no queen-cells of any kind. In from three to five days more she may be released again. By this time the bees will be almost sure to accept her.

The difference between this and the Mc-Intyre cage is that the apiarist has to release the queen himself, whereas by the McIntyre plan the bees eat out the candy and liberate her automatically. The latter plan is to be preferred, because sometimes opening the hive will so disturb the bees as to cause them to attack the queen.

HOW TO TELL WHETHER A COLONY IS QUEENLESS OR NOT.

Having discussed mailing and introducing cages, it may be pertinent at this point to give one of the prime essentials to successful introducing. The very first thing to be determined before you attempt to introduce at all, is that your colony is *certainly* queenless. The fact that there may be no eggs nor larvæ in the hive, and that you can not find the queen, is not sufficient evidence that she is absent, although this state of affairs points that way. But during the earlier part of the summer there should be either brood or eggs of some kind if a queen is present. Yes, there should be eggs or brood clear up until the latter part of summer. In the early fall, queens very often stop laying, and shrivel up in size so that a beginner might conclude that the colony is queenless, and therefore he must buy another. In attempting to introduce the new queen, of course he meets with failure, and the new arrival is stung to death, in all probability, and carried out at the hive-entrance. If you can not find either eggs or

191

larvæ at that season of the year when other off from her by their wings. Do not be nervstocks are breeding, and the supposedly queenless colony build cells on a frame of unsealed larvæ that you give them, you may decide that your colony is surely queenless, and it will be safe then to introduce a new queen. If you find eggs, larvæ, and sealed worker broad, the presence of queen-cells simply indicates that the bees are either preparing to supersede their queen, or making ready to swarm. See SWARMING.

HOW LONG SHALL A COLONY BE QUEEN-LESS BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO INTRO-DUCE?

The worst colony to introduce a laying queen to is one that has been queenless long enough so that there is a possibility of one or more virgin queens being in the hive. It is hard to decide definitely in all cases when such colonies are queenless. The young virgins, after they are three or four days old, are very apt to be mistaken for workers, especially by a beginner. It is not always practicable to wait until they will build queen-cells, especially if you happen to have a nice surplus of laying queens which you wish to find room for. We prefer colonies that have not been queenless more than a couple of days - just long enough to see cells start, and just long enough so the bees begin to recognize their loss, but not long enough for them to get cells under way. Cells nicely started or capped over are quite apt to make the colony act as if it wanted something of its own; and when a laying queen is introduced to them they take a notion sometimes that they won't have a strange mother.

WHAT TO DO IF BEES BALL THE QUEEN.

When we introduce queens in the oldfashioned way—that is, before cages were constructed so as to release queens automatically - we used to experience much trouble by bees balling queens. If the bees were not ready to accept her when she was released by the apiarist, they were pretty sure to ball her. But here is a point that it is well to observe: When the bees let the queen out they will rarely ball her. But when it is necessary for the apiarist to release the queen, the opening of the hive, accompanied by the general disturbance, is apt to cause the bees to ball her as soon as she is released. Well, suppose they do ball her. Lift the ball out of the hive and blow smoke on it until the bees come off one by one. When you can see the queen, get hold of her wings and pull the rest of the bees

ous about it, and you can get her loose and cage her again. Put more candy in the opening, and give her another trial. Some one-I do not remember who-advised dropping the queen, when she is balled, into a vessel of water. The angry bees will immediately desert her, when the queen can be easily taken out of the water, and recaged. We have never tried it, but I believe we should prefer the method we first described.

WHAT TO DO WHEN THE QUEEN FLIES AWAY.

Sometimes a beginner is very nervous, and by a few bungling motions may manage to let the queen escape from the hive where he expects to introduce her. Or this may happen: The queen may take wing right off from the frame-become a little alarmed because there are no bees about her, and fly. In either case, step back immediately after opening the hive, and in fifteen or twenty minutes she is quite likely to return to the same spot, and you must not be surprised if you find her again in the hive. If you do not discover her in the hive near where you are standing, in about half an hour look in other hives near by. If you see a ball of bees somewhere down among the frames, you may be quite sure that she is the queen that flew away, and that she has made a mistake, and entered the wrong hive.

A SURE WAY OF INTRODUCING.

There is one perfectly sure way of introducing a very valuable queen, such as an imported one, if we only observe the conditions carefully. Remove frames of hatching brood from several hives, and shake off every bee; put these into an empty hive, closing it down to a small space; and if the weather is not very warm, place the whole in a warm room. Let the queen and her attendants loose in this hive, and the young bees, as they hatch out, will soon make a swarm. As several who have tried this plan have been so careless as to leave the entrance open and let the queen get out, I would warn you especially to have your hive so close that no bee can by any possibility get out.* If the frames you have selected contain no unsealed brood, then you will have but very little loss; but otherwise, the larvæ, having no bees to feed them, will mostly starve. As soon as a few hundred bees are hatched, the queen will be

^{*}They can be set out and allowed to fly in two or three days.

found with them, and they will soon make a cluster; if the combs have been taken from strong colonies, where the queen is laying hundreds of eggs in a day, in a week or two the swarm will be a very fair one. Three frames will do very well at first, and one or two more may be added in the course of a week or more. Remember, no live bee is to be given to the queen. A queen is seldom lost by the first plan given, if you are careful, and watch them until they are safely received.

There is another way that I think has little the preference. In order to describe it I can do no better than to make an extract from an editorial in *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, page 539, Vol. XXI.:

We have just received a consignment of 30 imported Italian queens, direct from Italy, by express. Every queen came through alive and in good order, and they are now introduced into the apiary without the loss of one. Our method of introducing with this lot was something we had not tried before on so large a number of queens. We took four or five strong colonies, and divided them up into 30 one-frame nuclei. This was done in the forenoon. In the afternoon we transferred the imported queens, without any attendants, to the Miller introducing-cage. We then placed one of each in each one of the nuclei above mentioned; they were then left for two days. Most of the queens were out at the expiration of that time, in good order, and they are now all out.

You see, the point is here: These newly divided nuclei will have old and young bees, and more or less hatching brood. Before the imported queen is released, the old bees will have returned to the old stand, and it is these old fellows that always make trouble in introducing. By the time the queen is released, there is nothing but young bees, including those that were brought to the nuclei-stand and those that are hatched out in the interim. These, of course, all being young, will accept their new mother, without any trouble. The plan has proved to be so satisfactory that we shall employ it hereafter on all valuable queens.

HOW SOON SHOULD AN INTRODUCED QUEEN BEGIN TO LAY?

As a general thing, we may expect her to begin laying next day; but sometimes, especially if the queen has been a long time prevented from laying, as in the case of an imported queen, she may not lay for three or four days, or even a week. If introduced in the fall of the year, she may not commence laying at all until spring, unless the colony is fed regularly every day for a week or more. This will always start a queen that is good for any thing.

INVERTING. See REVERSING.

ITALIAN BEES. At present the Italians are by far the most profitable bees we have; and even the hybrids have shown

themselves so far ahead of the common bee that I think we may safely consider all discussions in the matter at an end. Many times we find colonies of hybrids that go ahead of the pure stock; but as a general thing (taking one season with another), the pure Italians, where they have not been enfeebled by choosing the light-colored bees to breed from, are ahead of any admixture. There has been a great tendency with bees, as well as other stock, to pay more attention to looks than to real intrinsic worth, such as honey-gathering, prolificness of the queens, hardiness, etc.; and I think this may have had much to do with the severe losses we have sustained in winters past.

Even if it were true, that hybrids produce as much honey as pure Italians, each beekeeper would want at least one gueen of absolute and known purity; for although a first cross might do very well, unless he had this one pure queen to furnish queen-cells he would soon have bees of all possible grades, from the faintest trace of Italian blood, all the way up. The objection to this course is, that these blacks, with about one band to show trace of Italian blood, are the wickedest bees to sting that can well be imagined, being very much more vindictive than either race in its purity; they also have a very disagreeable way of tumbling off the combs in a perfectly demoralized state whenever the hive is opened, except in the height of the honey-season, and of making a general uproar when they are compelled, by smoke, to be decent.

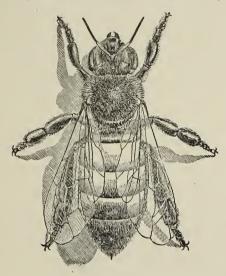
Our pure Italian stocks can be opened at any time and their queens removed, scarcely disturbing the cluster, and, as a general thing, without the use of any smoke at all, by one who is fully conversant with the habits of bees. A good many hybrids will not repel the moth, as do the half-bloods and the pure Italians. For these reasons and several others, I would rear all queens from one of known purity. If we do this, we may have almost if not quite the full benefit of the Italians as honey-gatherers, even though there are black bees all about us.

The queens, and drones from queens obtained direct from Italy, vary greatly in their markings, but the worker bee has one peculiarity that I have never found wanting; that is the three yellow bands we have all heard so much about. Unfortunately, there has been a great amount of controversy about these yellow bands; and to help restore harmony, I have been to some expense for engravings.

Italian, has a body composed of six scales, or segments, one sliding into the other, telescope fashion. When the bee is full of honey these segments slide out, and the abdomen is elongated considerably beyond the tips of the wings, which are ordinarily about the length of the body. Sometimes we see bees swollen with dysentery, so much that the rings are spread to their fullest extent, and in that condition they sometimes would be called queens, by an inexperienced person.

Every worker - bee, whether common or with it; for we often see such shiny black bees in great numbers, in stocks that have been nearly suffocated by being confined to their hives, in shipping, or at other times. These bands of down differ in shades of color, many times, and this is the case with the common bee, as well as with the Italian.

Under a common lens, the bands are simply fine soft hair, or fur, and it is this principally which gives the light - colored Italians their handsome appearance. You have, perhaps, all noticed the progeny of some par-





HOW TO TELL HYBRIDS FROM PURE ITALIANS.

On the contrary, in the fall of the year when the bee is preparing for his winter nap, his abdomen is so much drawn up that he scarcely seems like the same insect. The engraving on the right shows the body of the bee detached from the shoulders, that we may get a full view of the bands or markings that distinguish the Italians from the common bees. Now I wish you to observe particularly, that all honey - bees, common as well as Italian, have four bands of brightcolored down, J, K, L, M, one on each of the four middle rings of the body, but none on the first, and none on the last. These bands of down are very bright on young bees, but may be so worn off as to be almost or entirely wanting on an old bee, especially on those that have been in the habit of robbing very much. This is the explanation of the glossy blackness of robbers often seen dodg-Perhaps squeezing ing about the hives. through small crevices has thus worn off the down, or it may be that pushing through dense masses of bees has something to do

ticular queen when they first came out to play, and pronounced them the handsomest bees you ever saw; but a few months after, they would be no better looking than the rest of your bees. This is simply because they had worn off their handsome plumage, in the "stern realities" of hard work in the fields. Occasionally you will find a queen whose bees have bands nearly white instead of yellow, and this is what has led to the so-called albino bees. When the plumage is gone, they are just like other Italians. Now, these bands of down have nothing to do with the yellow bands that are characteristic of the Italians; for, after this has worn off, the yellow bands are much plainer than before. A,B,C, are the yellow bands of which we have heard so much, and they are neither down, plumage, nor any thing of that sort, as you will see by taking a careful look at an Italian on the window. The scale, or horny substance of which the body is composed, is yellow, and almost transparent, not black and opaque, as are

the rings of the common bee, or the lower the mother of these bees will show in their rings of the same insect.

The first yellow band, A, is right down next the waist; now look carefully. It is very plain, when you once know what to look for, and no child need ever be mistaken about it.

At the lower edge is the first black band; this is often only a thin sharp streak of black.

The second, B, is the plainest of all the yellow bands, and can usually be seen in even the very poorest hybrids. The first band of down is seen where the black and yellow join, but it is so faint you will hardly notice it in some specimens.

We have at the lower edge of the scale, as before, a narrow line of black; when the down wears off, this shows nearly as broad as the yellow band.

When we come to hybrids, we shall find a greater diversity; for while the bees from one queen are all pretty uniformly marked with two bands, another's will be of all sorts; some beautifully marked Italians, some pure black, others one or two banded. Some will sting with great venom, while others with only one or two bands will be as peaceable as your best Italians. Without a doubt, many queens have been sent out as pure, that produced only hybrids; but since my recent studies in the matter, I am pretty well satisfied that I have sold several queens as hybrids that were really full-bloods. A very slight admixture of black blood will cause the band C to disappear on some of the bees, 130 but we should be very careful in such matters to be sure that the bees in question were really hatched in the hive; for bees of adjoining hives often mix to a considerable extent. If you examine a colony of blacks and one of hybrids that stand side by side, you will find many Italians among the blacks, and many blacks among the Italians. Take young bees that you are sure have hatched in the hive, and you will be pretty safe, but you can not readily distinguish the third band until they are several days old.

FOUR AND FIVE BANDED ITALIANS.

In 1890 and the following year there was quite a rage for four and five banded Italians. These are nothing more nor less than Italians bred for bands by selection. For instance, you may take a lot of black fowls, and from one having a few white feathers you may, by selection, breed fowls that are entirely white, at each generation selecting the whitest fowls to breed from. Some Italians show a tendency toward the fourth band. Perhaps some of the daughters of

the mother of these bees will show in their bees a greater tendency toward the fourth band. Again, you breed from the lastnamed queen, and select from her another breeding queen whose bees show quite clearly the fourth band with a glimmering of the fifth. By continued selection you may be able to get the fifth. But after all, when you have bees with four and five yellow bands, you are liable to have bees for color and not for business. 129 It is possible to develop any trait that you may wish to have characteristic in your bees. In the same way it is possible to breed bees that are very energetic. But as a general rule you will have to lose sight of fancy colors.

HOLY-LAND AND CYPRIAN BEES.

In 1882 considerable excitement arose over two new races of bees brought over from the Old World by our most enterprising and philanthropic friend D. A. Jones, of Beeton, Ontario, Canada. They are called Cyprian and Holy-Land bees, from the places where he found them. The former, from the Isle of Cyprus, seem to have been for many years isolated, and are a very distinct and uniform race. I at first glance called them very nice Italians; and after seeing them the third season, I am strongly tempted to call them very nice Italians still. They have a few distinctive marks that enable an expert to distinguish them, however, and their traits of temper are also different. I believe they have been mostly objected to on account of the vindictive temper displayed by the progeny of some of the queens. We had handled them in our apiary several months before I discovered any difference; but on opening the hive one day toward dusk, and being a little careless in handling the frames, I found I had a job on my hands (or, rather, in my face and hair)—a lot of enraged bees that even smoke did not bring into subjection. The Holy-Lands seem quiet enough, and the queens are enormously prolific; but for some reason or other, at the present writing quite a number of the friends are getting rid of them, and going back to the Italians again, as more gentle. The queens are exceedingly prolific, generally filling one frame complete with eggs before beginning on another, giving, when sealed, a solid mass of brood. If in any case a Holy-Land colony becomes queenless they will build a number of cells, exceeding by far that of any other known race. The queens that hatch from these are as strong and robust; we have had them fly131immediately on emerging from the

is, that the cells all hatch at or about the same time. Several years ago we had twenty-five queens hatch within thirty minutes from one frame. Other cases of like nature have been reported. Now, the fact that the Holy-Lands will raise such an abundance of cells is of great value to queen-breeders. For instance, if we desire a great quantity from some choice Italian stock, we can exchange their unsealed larvæ for that of a queenless Holy-Land colony. The stock, if left to itself, would probably not raise over six or eight cells351; whereas the Holy-Lands would very likely raise five or possibly ten times that number. Thus we greatly reduce the number of cell-raising colonies required, at the same time allowing the rest to go on with their regular work.132 In fact, we can use them much as poultry-breeders use a few select sitting hens for raising the young chicks from non-sitters.

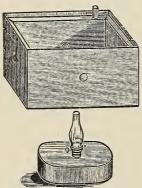
ITALIANIZING. Few questions are asked oftener than, "How shall I Italianize? and when shall I do it?" There is always a loss in removing a queen and substituting another, even where we have laying queens on hand: and where we are to use the same colony for rearing a queen, there is a still greater loss. Under the heads of Nuclei and QUEEN - REARING, these points will be found fully discussed. Where one has an apiary of black bees, his cheapest way, especially if he has plenty of time to devote to the subject, is to purchase a choice tested queen, and rear his own queens from her-If he has as many as a dozen colonies, and proposes to continue to increase the number, it may be his best and surest way, to purchase an imported queen. If the choice queen is purchased in the spring or summer months, I would not remove the old queens until the summer crop of honey is over; but, instead of allowing natural swarming, take two or three frames from each old stock about swarming time, and make nuclei, giving them queen - cells from the Italian brood. When these queens are hatched and laying, build the nuclei up, with frames of brood given one at a time, until they are full stocks. By such a course you have the full benefit of your old queens during the honeyseason, until the new ones are ready to take their places. After the honey-yield has begun to cease you can remove the old queens, and give the now small colonies queen-cells, as you did the nuclei at first. This does the swarming for the season, and the Italianizing, at one and the same time.

If you have more money than time tospare, and wish to have the work done up quickly, purchase as many queens as you have colonies, and introduce them at any season of the year, as directed in Intro-DUCING QUEENS. You can purchase all tested queens if you wish, but I would advise taking the untested Italian queens during the months of July and August when they are the cheapest, and this is also the best time of the year to Italianize. If done in the spring it is liable through change of queens to cut off brood-rearing, and, hence, worker-bees when the harvest comes on. Some find it more convenient to change queens during the swarming season, first for the purpose of stopping swarming, and second because then there are plenty of cells usually at this time from choice stocks. See West's queen-cell protector under Queen-REARING.

After your stocks have all been provided with Italian queens, by either of the plans given above, if you wish your bees to be pure Italians you are to commence replacing all queens that prove to be hybrids, as soon as the young bees are hatched in sufficient numbers to enable you to decide. See ITALIAN BEES. Now, if honey only is your object, I would not replace these hybrids until they are one or two years old; for they will average nearly as well as honey-gatherers, and will raise just as pure drones as fullblood Italians. If you should find the bees of any particular queen too cross to be endurable, replace her with another, at any time. Be careful, however, that these hybrid colonies are not allowed to swarm naturally, for if they raise a gueen she will produce hybrid drones*; and this is something we wish most scrupulously to guard against. It will be better to raise all the queens yourself, and make nuclei while you are seeking to Italianize, and more especially if you are surrounded with common bees. If you practice in the manner given above, you can reap the full benefit of the Italian blood, even though there are hundreds of stocks of the common bees within the range of your apiary. But if you are going to raise queens for the market, you should buy up or Italianize all the common bees within two or three miles of you, in every direction. The more faithfully you do this, the better satisfaction will you give your customers.

^{*}To get rid of black and hybrid drones, see DRONES.

LAMP NURSERY. Many have observed that, in hot weather, if queen-cells are taken out just before they are ready to hatch, the queens will sometimes gnaw out just as well as if they were with the bees. It is also known that queens just emerging from the cell may generally be allowed to crawl among the bees of any hive, and will, as a rule, be well received. Taking advantage of these two facts, our neighbor, Mr. F. R. Shaw, of Chatham, Medina Co., O., in the fall of 1873, constructed the first lampnursery. This first machine worked well enough to demonstrate the feasibility of the plan, but, as he depended entirely on hot air to keep up the requisite temperature, it was quite liable to destroy the cells by the unevenness of the temperature. The day after I visited him, I noticed that the copper reservoir on our Stewart stove was sufficiently warm to hatch queens, although no fire had been in the stove for more than 15 hours, and the last night had been cool. This gave me the idea of using a considerable body of water; and before night I had a hive made with double walls of tin, as shown in the cut below.



LAMP-NURSERY.

The space between the two walls is, perhaps, one inch, and extends under the bottom as well as around the sides, that the

contents of the nursery, except on the top. The top is to be covered with a quilt or a warm blanket. The whole should be used in a room well protected from the changes of the weather. It may be kept in a large box, but it is not nearly as convenient as a room. As accidents sometimes happen to lamps, I would set the lamp in a tall stove, one of the kind that will admit of the top's being taken off, and set the nursery over it. The top of the lamp chimney should be about a foot below the nursery. A secondhand stove, such as was mentioned for making Candy for Bees, will answer every purpose. Such a body of water between two sheets of tin will cause them to bulge badly unless we put a brace across from one to the other in the center on each side; the position of these braces is shown by the tin cap that covers them in the cut. Light your lamp, turn on a strong blaze, and watch until the thermometer, which should be kept inside the nursery, shows between 90 and 100°, then turn down the wick, until the temperature remains about there. If it gets much above 100, the cells may be injured; and it should not be allowed to fall much below 80. We are now ready for our queencells.

HOW TO GET CELLS FOR THE NURSERY.

You can cut out queen - cells from any place in the apiary, and lay them in the nursery; but as we wish to avoid cutting such unsightly-looking holes in our combs, it is better to take the whole frame, cells and all. Brush (don't shake) off every bee, and hang the frame in the nursery as you would in the hive. Get frames from different hives, until you have the nursery full, if you like. The reason we have the nursery so large, is that it may contain a great number of frames having queen-cells. Now you find a trouble right here; the worker-bees will hatch and bite out in this warm temperature just as well as the queens; and very soon we shall have a smart hive of bees, and be body of water may entirely surround the no better off than in an outdoor hive. You

they hatch and give them to some colony that needs them, or start nuclei with them; but this is so much trouble, I would advise a better way.

AN UPPER STORY IN PLACE OF THE LAMP-NURSERY.

During the summers of 1890 and 1891 we . tried using, in lieu of a lamp-nursery, the upper story of a strong colony, with a queen excluding honey-board between the two stories. Whenever we found a frame having nice cells on it—cells that were merely started or capped over, we gently brushed the bees off the frame and inserted it in the upper story of the colony referred to. We find that cells will be nicely built out, and they can be cut out and put in o a queenless colony, or can be allowed to hatch, and the young queens disposed of accordingly. Strange as it may seem, the bees in the upper story, although there is a reigning queen below, will complete and take care of all such cells given them, and will not molest young queens that happen to hatch out before the apiarist discovers them. The lamp nursery is open to the objection that the heat is artificial, and sometimes the temperature goes up to over 100 or below 80, in either case resulting in a loss of all the cells in the nursery This trouble s entirely obviated in the upper story of a colony The lamp nursery is not used by us now, as we prefer the upper story instead, as being both cheaper and better For further particulars in regard to this, see Doolittle's method, under QUEEN-REARING.

INTRODUCING VIRGIN QUEENS.

Although these young queens, like newly hatched chickens, or young puppies and kittens, are disposed to take up with the first animated object they set their eyes on, yet there has been considerable trouble in introducing them. With weak stocks or nuclei, that have been a day or two queenless, there is little trouble; and, in fact, the bees of a large colony will allow these young queens to crawl in without a word of objection at the time, in the majority of cases; but when they get a day or two older, then comes the difficulty. I have not been able to discover how the trouble comes about; but so many of them are found in front of the hive, either dead or just able to crawl, that I have rather given up introducing them to full stocks. unless they have been some time queenless.

It may be well to remark, that these virgin queens are introduced to full-blood Ital-

can take out these young bees as fast as ians with much less trouble than to either blacks or hybrids; they are also accepted by a small colony or nucleus better than by a full hive; and by any hive that has been a day or two queenless, better than by one from which a laying queen has just been taken. With the lamp-nursery or an upper story it is an easy matter to raise queens by the thousand, at a cost generally not exceeding 25 cts. each; but the most expensive part of the work comes afterward getting them fertilized. At present I know of no better way than the one given in QUEEN-REARING (giving each queen a small colony).

A QUEEN-HATCHER.

An arrangement has been used to some extent. called a "hatcher," for short. It is simply a series of cages laid over the top of the brood-nest of a strong colony. When the weather is cool the hatcher should be covered with a chaff cushion. A cheap way of making the cages is to bore holes, about 1½ inches in diameter in a piece of thick board or plank, and cover the under side with wire cloth. A queen-cell nearly ready to hatch is put into one of these holes, the heat of the colony below giving it the requisite temperature; and by frequent examinations, so that the queens are taken out shortly after they hatch, no provision is needed for food,139

LOCUST. This tree is so well known as scarcely to need a description. It grows very rapidly, and bears blossoms at a very early age; and could we be assured of having every year the crop of honey that the locust bears (perhaps one year in five), I should at once plant a locust-grove exclusively for It blossoms profusely almost every season; but the bees often pay no attention at all to the flowers.

The honey comes at a time when it is very much needed, as it is a little later than the fruit-bloom, and a little earlier than white clover. If any thing could be done by a selection of different varieties, or by cultivation, to make it bear honey every season, a locust-grove would be a very valuable addition to the honey-farm.

The leaf of the locust much resembles the leaf of the clover, only it has a great number of leaves on a stem instead of only three; the blossom is much like that of the common pea, both in appearance and size. It is an interesting fact, that the locust, pea, and clover, all belong to the same order, Leguminosæ.

MANIPULATING FRAMES. See Frames, How to Manipulate; also Re-VERSING.

MIGNONNETTE (Reseda odorata). We have had little practical experience with this plant, beyond a small patch of the tall variety in the garden. Although this kind did not have the perfume of the ordinary small kind, it was humming with bees for months; and, as they work on it all day, it will prove valuable for keeping them busy during the fall months. The following we extract from Lane's catalogue:

"If cultivated to that extent that it might or ought to be, it would certainly furnish a rich pasturage for bees. A small patch of it will perfume the air for quite a distance; and were it cultivated by acres for bee-pasturage alone, we should be favored with a fragrant atmosphere that would vie with the spicy breezes of Ceylon, and a honey that would outdo the famed honey of Hymettus for aromatic flavor.

"It blossoms in the latter part of June, and continues in bloom until cold weather (heavy frosts do not injure it); indeed, we are informed by our Southern friends that with them it continues in full bloom during the entire winter. There are many varieties, but we think all are inferior, for field culture, to Parson's New Giant. The seeds, which are very small, should be sown in the spring, sowing thinly and covering lightly, in drills at least three feet apart. Would not advise sowing broadcast."

December, 1879.—We have had a half-acre on our honey - farm, of different varieties, during the past season. Although visited by the bees for several months, at all hours n the day, it has not compared at all with the Simpson honey-plant. A small patch in the garden, on very rich soil, did very much better.

MILKWEED (Asclepias Cornuti). This plant is celebrated, not for the honey it produces, although it doubtless furnishes a good supply, but for its queer, winged masses of pollen, which attach themselves to the bee's feet, and cause it to become a cripple, if not to lose its life. Every fall we have many inquiries from new subscribers in regard to this queer phenomenon. Some think it a parasite, others a protuberance able circumstances, yield largely. 140

growing on the bee's foot, and others a winged insect-enemy of the bee. We give below an engraving of the curiosity, magnified at a; and also of a mass of them attached to the foot of a bee.

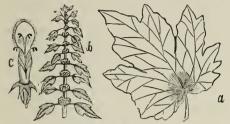
It is the same that Prof. Riley alluded to, when he recommended that the milkweed be planted to kill off the bees when they become troublesome to the fruit-grower. The



POLLEN OF THE MILKWEED, ATTACHED TO A BEE'S FOOT.

folly of such advice—think of the labor and expense of starting a plantation of useless weeds just to entrap honey-bees-becomes more apparent when we learn that it is perhaps only the old and enfeebled bees that are unable to free themselves from these appendages, and hence the milkweed can scarcely be called an enemy. The appendage, it will be observed, looks like a pair of wings, and they attach themselves to the bee by a glutinous matter which quickly hardens, so that it is quite difficult to remove, if not done when it is first attached.

MOTHERWORT (Leonurus Cardiaca.) Quite a number of the bee-folks insist that motherwort is superior, as a honeyplant, to either catnip, hoarhound, balm, wild bergamot, or any of the large family of Labiatæ, and I presume such may be the case under some circumstances, or in favorable localities. In comparing plants, it should be remembered that those which usually bear much honey may, at times, furnish none at all; and also those which usually furnish none may, under very favorcorners, and around the ruins of old dwellings, sheds, or even hog-pens. The large leaf, taken by itself, much resembles the



MOTHERWORT.

current; the stalk is much like catnip; and the little flowers are in tufts, close to the stalk. It remains in blossom a long time, and may be as worthy of cultivation as any of the plants of its class.

MOVING BEES. Perhaps about as many mishaps, especially with beginners, have come about from moving bees unwisely as from any other one cause. A little thought in regard to the habits and ways of bees would save much of this. Bees fly from their hives in quest of stores, perhaps a mile: sometimes a mile and a half or two miles; but they will seldom go beyond these limits. unless at a time of great scarcity of pasturage.141 Well, after a bee has once fixed its locality, it starts out in the morning on a run. and never stops to take the points, as it does the first time it sallies out from a new locality. The consequence is, if you have moved its hive, either in the night or day time, and have not moved it more than a mile, it will, when it goes back, strike directly for its old locality. On reaching there and finding its hive gone, it is lost and helpless; and even though the hive may be but a few rods away, it will never find it in the world. New hands frequently move their hives close together at the approach of winter, that they may better protect them with chaff or straw. I do not know how many times mishaps resulting from this kind of proceeding have been related to me. All goes very well, perhaps, until we have a warm day; then the bees start out for a fly, and very naturally return to their home just as they have been doing all summer. If no one is near to restore their hive to its former location, they fly helplessly around for a while, and then alight on the trees and fences, scattered about, and finally perish. If other hives are near they will get into the wrong hives and get stung; or if their num-

This plant often flourishes about fence- bers are great enough they will sting the queen, because she is a stranger to them. Sometimes the bees of the whole apiary will become so mixed up that they have a general melee and fight, resulting in great damage, if not in the destruction, of many of the colonies. Moving hives short distances during the working season is almost always done with loss of more or less bees, and consequently honey.

> It is true, bees may sometimes be moved without loss, for there is quite a difference in the disposition of colonies; and where one may be moved all about the vard without any apparent loss, the next may suffer, if moved only a few feet. I once purchased a very strong colony of blacks of a neighbor, and, to be on the safe side, moved them on a cold day in December. I think it was a week afterward when it became warm, and the bees went back to their old home in such numbers that the first cold night froze out the remaining ones, and I lost my stock entirely.142 At another time, a neighbor wished me to take a swarm from a very strong stock of blacks. As I had but little time I set another hive in its place, containing a frame of brood and a queen - cell, and moved the old one several rods away. He told me next day that the bees had all found their old home, and deserted the brood-comb entirely. I directed him to move it again, and place it the other side of the orchard; but it seems these wilv blacks had learned the trick, for they all found it even there. 152 Italians, as a general thing, are more ready to take up with a new location than the blacks, and stick more tenaciously to their home and brood.

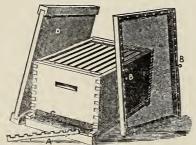
> Sometimes, shaking the bees all in front of the hive, and letting them run in just like a natural swarm, will answer to make them stick to their new locality; at other times, moving the hive away for an hour or two, until they get really frightened at the loss of their home, will have the same effect, after it is once brought back to them. In this case they seem so glad to get their dear old home again that they will adhere to it wherever it is placed. Neither of these plans can be relied on implicitly, and I really do not know of any that can.* Sometimes we succeed by leaving a comb for the returning bees to cluster on, and then take them to the new stand just at nightfall. When allowed to run in, they exhibit their joy by loud notes of approval, but, just as likely as not,

^{*}Placing a board, or other object, over the entrance so as to hinder the bees a little as they come out, is sometimes practiced to make them return.

they will be back at the old spot the next | After a large experience, and many mishaps day, just the same. With patience, we can by this means save most of them. As a natural swarm will stay wherever they are put, any thing that reduces a colony to the condition of a natural swarm will accomplish our object. Bees depend very much on the surrounding objects, in taking their points; and I have known a whole apiary to be successfully moved a short distance, by moving all the hives and preserving their respective positions with reference to each other. Carrying bees into the cellar for several days or a week will usually wean them from their location, so that they may then be located anywhere; but this plan is objectionable, inasmuch as the colony is prevented, for that length of time, from doing any work in the field, and this is quite an item in the height of the season. Where we wish to divide a swarm the matter is very easy, for we can carry our stock where we wish, and start a nucleus of the returning bees. The usual way, and by far the easiest where it can be done, is to wait until winter, and move them after they have been confined to the hive for several weeks by cold weather. Bees moved in the spring seldom go back to their old quarters, for they generally mark their location when they take their first flight, whether they have been moved or not. Bees can also be moved short distances, in warm weather, by taking them a mile or more, leaving them a couple of weeks, and then bringing them back to the spot where you wish them to remain. This plan would be too much trouble and expense to be practicable generally.

SHIPPING BEES LONG DISTANCES BY EX-PRESS.

During hot weather great care should be exercised that the bees be not smothered, nor their combs melted down by the intense



THE DOVETAILED HIVE, PREPARED FOR SHIPPING BEES.

heat that is generated where they have an nsufficient quantity of air during shipment.

in shipping bees in the summer time, we have now decided on covering both the top and bottom of the hive with wire cloth. For short distances, and more moderate weather in summer, a piece of wire cloth tacked over the entrance, and a single wirecloth cover, will answer; but the entrance itself should not be closed, for it affords a draft that passes up through the cluster, to the wire cloth above. The preceding cut illustrates the method we have used for shipping bees with success with the Dovetailed hive, described elsewhere.

A couple of screws, B B, fasten the wire screen to the hive. The bottom is similarly secured. To move the screen, no prying nor pounding is necessary. Simply loosen the screws, and the screen will lift off without a jar.

To secure the frames so that they will not shuck about, we use a notched stick, as shown in A A, of the accompanying cut, the notches passing down between the frames just over the rabbet in the hive.



A couple of wire nails hold it secure. A similar notched stick is nailed to the bottom-board, notches upward, transversely through the center. This keeps the bottoms of the frames from jarring against each other. After the wire cloth has been tacked to the entrance, the combs put in the hive, and secured by the notched sticks, the wire screen screwed down, the whole arrangement is ready for shipment.

Of course if your bees are on fixed frames —that is, either the Hoffman or the closedend, referred to and described under FRAMES, MANIPULATING; FIXED FRAMES, and under HIVE-MAKING, no notched spacing-strips will be necessary. The frames are already fastened for moving or shipping; and the beauty of it is, no time need be lost in preparing them for that purpose.

It is almost absolutely necessary that the combs themselves be wired, or at least that they be old and tough, and securely attached to the bottom-bar if not wired. It is always risky, however, to ship in combs when not wired. 144 It is impossible to tell what sort of rough usage they will receive at the hands of careless or indifferent express agents;

and while we should not be too hasty in condemning railroad officials for careless handling, we should take every precaution. The bees buzzing around the wire cloth is usually enough to guarantee safe handling; but as many do not know how to handle and take care of bees, we are in the habit of printing in large letters, in red, on a piece of cardboard, as follows:

assistant screws the bottom fast while the bees are in. About as satisfactory a way as any we have found, to fasten both cover and bottom simultaneously, is to cut a couple of lengths of strong twine, each just long enough to tie around the body of the hive transversely, in a bow-knot. Pass one of these lengths around under the bottom, near the front end, then over the top of the cov-

KILLED!

This Hive contains Live Bees, and they will be "Killed" if roughly handled, or left in the Sun, or not kept This Side Up. Will you please be careful of the little fellows?

A. I. ROOT, Medina, O.

This card is tacked on one corner of the wire - cloth screen. Of course, the word "killed" is to command attention; and there are very few railroad officials who will not heed the instructions. Bees should always be sent by express. Although I have sent them safely by freight as far as Massachusetts, I would by no means recommend it.

If bees are to be sent long distances, be sure that they have plenty of stores, for the excitement attendant upon confinement and jolting about sometimes causes them to consume honey enormously.

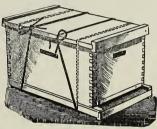
MOVING BEES SHORT DISTANCES, TO AND FROM OUT-APIARIES, ETC.

If you wish to move bees during the daytime, while many are in the fields, you can get them nearly all in by smoking them at intervals for about half an hour. This will give those that are out time to come in, and the smoking will prevent any more going out. If the colony is a very strong one, leave a hive with a comb of brood on the old stand, and the owner can start a nucleus very conveniently with the returning bees.

In very hot weather, the wire-cloth screen before illustrated should be put on in lieu of the cover, and the entrance should be likewise closed with wire cloth. In cooler weather, say toward fall, it will not be necessary to remove the cover, because the bees will have ventilation enough from the entrance, providing it is not closed with any thing but wire cloth.

Some bee-keepers have the bottoms of their hives movable. When it becomes necessary to move the bees from the out-apiary to the home apiary, some means should be used whereby the cover and bottom can be secured quickly and safely. We can not nail the cover down, because that would take too long, and mar the cover besides. Neither can we afford to lift the hive up while an

bees are in. About as satisfactory a way as any we have found, to fasten both cover and bottom simultaneously, is to cut a couple of lengths of strong twine, each just long enough to tie around the body of the hive transversely, in a bow-knot. Pass one of these lengths around under the bottom, near the front end, then over the top of the cover. Draw it as tight as possible, and tie it in a bow-knot. In like manner loop the rear end. Draw these cords as tight as you can, and they will still be comparatively loose - enough so, so that the cover may be able to slide a small trifle. To draw these cords taut, take a hammer and drive the upper part of the loop, which passes over the cover, toward the center of the hive.



HOW TO FASTEN BOTTOM-BOARD AND COVER.

Do likewise with the other cord. The result will be, that the strands passing over the cover will be closer together than the strands passing around the bottom of the hive; and you will find that the cover is fastened almost as tight as if it were nailed. To save time and labor, get out just enough strands to accommodate as many hives as you can carry at one load. With the strands thrown over your shoulder, after you have hitched your horses at a safe distance from the apiary, and after you have tacked wire cloth over the entrances, lift the front end of the hive up; tie the front strand as described, and then the rear one; stretch them taut, in the manner described. In like manner treat the rest of the hives. The labor of preparing the bees for moving will be reduced to a minimum.

Another very ingenious method of fastening the cover and bottom is to take a very heavy cord, pass it transversely around the hive, and tie it loosely. With a stick about an inch square, loop it under the string, and then twist the stick until the cord is taut. This is, perhaps, a quicker way than the other one; but one cord is surely not as safe as two. We have secured the cover and bottom both ways, but we like the double loop plan better.

Our wagon, a platform spring, will hold 45 empty hives; and on smooth roads we carry that number of hives containing colonies. Ordinarily 30 to 35 make a good load, because we seldom have roads in such perfect condition that we dare risk such a weight. The box of the wagon will take 12 hives, and the raised platform will carry the



A LOAD OF BEES TO OUR OUT-APIARY.

remainder. The hives will probably stay in their place; but to prevent accident they are secured with ropes, as shown in the cut. The driver sits in the middle of the load, so that he can watch for and prevent any unexpected developments.

HOW TO PREPARE A CARLOAD OF BEES.

If you use loose, hanging frames, fix them with the spacing strips illustrated on a previous page. If your frames are of the fixed type, of course no spacing device will be necessary. Remove the cover, and cover the top of the hive with wire cloth. The best way will be to make a two inch rim and nail the wire cloth on top of this, as explained on a previous page. There should be about two inches between the brood frames and the wire cloth. Before loading them in the car, strew about four or five inches of loose straw on the car floor and then place your colonies upon this, four or five inches apart. After the car bottom is covered put some 2 x 4 pieces across the tops of the hives, and then your next tier of hives on top of these. For convenience in loading, leave a passageway through the center of the car, and then, if you accompany your bees, you can easily get at any of the colonies. The purpose of the straw is to give a spring to soften the heavy concussions. One thing more that is important: Be sure to load the hives so that the frames are parallel with the rails; and, don't pile them up more than two or three tiers high. In loading on the wagon, put the frames so that they are parallel with the axletree.

CAUTION.

Before closing, let me add a caution. In moving bees, be sure that you have fixed all the entrances so that not a bee can by any possibility escape. Do not have your wire cloth too short, and then splice it out with leaves. Be sure to have it cut exactly the right length. For further particulars, see Out-apiaries.

MUSTARD (Sinapis arrensis.) belongs to the same family as the turnip, cabbage, rape, etc., all of which, I believe, almost invariably furnish honey while they are in bloom. We have a good opportunity of testing these plants, because acres of them are raised for other purposes besides the honey. It will be a hard matter to determine which is best for your locality, without trying some of each. Find out what kind of a market you have for your seed, and then proceed to raise it, as if you were going to depend on the seed alone to pay expenses. Should you secure a good crop of honey from it, you will then be so much ahead, and there is little chance of any great loss.

The honey from these plants is said to be very light, equal to any in flavor, and to command the highest price in the market. The seed should be sown very early in the spring, either in shallow drills so far apart that the cultivator can be used between them, or broadcast. The former plan is, of course, the better one for nearly all honeyplants, but is more trouble. From 6 to 10 lbs. per acre will be needed, if sown in drills, and from 15 to 20 if sown broadcast. If you wish to save the seed, it should be sown not later than July 1st. When the greater part of the pods are ripe, the stalks are to be cut and carefully dried. A cloth should be spread in the bottom of the wagon, when gathering, for the seed will shell out considerably, if it is in proper condition to thrash. I presume we have machines especially adapted for cleaning and thrashing the seed, but I have always seen a flail and fanningmill used. Of course, it should be thrashed on a tight floor, or on a floor made tight by a large piece of canvas. The seed of the common kinds of mustard brings four or five dollars per bushel. I do not know how many bushels are raised per acre. The Chinese variety has been highly extolled for bees; but we have found the common black mustard that grows almost of itself to thrive better, and be more visited by the bees. Who will give us the results of some practical experiments?

NUCLEUS. This word, applied to bee culture, signifies a small swarm of bees, perhaps from one-fourth to one-tenth of a full colony. The plural of the word is nuclei; it were well to bear this in mind, for there is much confusion in the use of the terms, even in printed circulars. If you remove a dozen bees from the hive, take them so far away that they are homeless, and then let them fly, they will after a time come pretty nearly back to the place from which you released them; but unless they have a queen with them they will soon wander away and be lost. If you give them a queen they will come back to where they left her, and will probably remain if she does not stray away. She, like the rest, must fulfill her destiny, or she will wander away; we shall therefore have to provide her a comb wherein to lay eggs. The bees would build the comb themselves, if there were enough of them, and they had plenty of food. A dozen would never build any comb; neither would they make any attempt to rear and hatch her eggs, if the comb were given them. Perhaps a hundred bees put in a suitably small box, with a fertile queen, might start a colony, and this is what we call a nucleus.145 It is the center, about which a colony of bees may in time be formed. If they should be built up to a full colony, the building - up would be done by the queen's filling her combs with eggs, which; when cared for by the nursing bees (see Bees), would be converted into larvæ, and in 21 days would be hatched into perfect bees. These bees would then help the original hundred, and the queen would fill a still larger area with eggs, which would be hatched in the same way, and so on. The difficulty in the way of building up from such small beginnings seems to be that the queen will lay all the eggs a hundred bees can care for, perhaps in an hour or two, and then she has to sit or loaf around for the whole 21 days, until she can have another "job." Before the 21 days are up, she will be very likely to get disgusted with such four two-frame nuclei. To each I would

small proceedings, and swarm out, or at least induce the bees with her to do so. See Absconding Swarms. If we should increase the number of bees to 500 or 1000, we should get along very much better, and there should be little danger of swarming out, unless the hive given them were too small. A very spry and ambitious queen might fill all the cells the bees had prepared for her, then set about filling them the second time, as they sometimes do, and then swarm out; but with a quart of beesabout 3200, if I have figured rightly—things will generally go along pretty well.

If we are to have this quart of bees work to the best advantage, something depends upon the sort of hive they are domiciled in. A single comb, long and narrow, so as to string the bees out in one thin cluster, is Two combs would do very bad economy. very much better, but three would be a great deal better still. It is like scattering the firebrands widely apart; one alone will soon go out; two placed side by side will burn very well; and three will make quite a fire. It is on this account that I would have a nucleus of three, instead of one or two frames. The bees seem to seek naturally a space between two combs; and the queen seldom goes to the outside comb of a hive, unless she is obliged to for want of room.

FORMING NUCLEI FOR INCREASE; HOW TO DO IT.

Dividing colonies into nuclei for the sake of increasing the number of hives with bees in, is usually very bad practice, especially in the hands of beginners. When one is running for honey, colonies can not be much too strong. But there are times, especially after a severe winter, and many of the colonies have died, when some form of artificial increase is desirable. There are several plans; but here is one I have practiced with success. We will start with one colony.

As soon as there comes settled warm weather I would divide my colony up into

introduce an untested Italian queen at the large experience, I have no doubt that it time of making the division; contract the will accomplish all he says it will: entrances down to each hive, so that one or two bees can pass at a time. I would then feed a little every day. If I could just as well I would use cushions on top of the frames, and on each side, putting the nucleus in the center of the hive, as it is very important to keep the little cluster of bees warm.

When the queen fills the frame or frames with eggs, and there are bees enough to cover. I would put in another frame on the outside. As the weather warms up it might be advisable to put in still another frame, putting this one in the center of the cluster, in the mean time keeping up gentle feeding daily. A very good feeder for this purpose is the Boardman. See FEEDERS. This can be slipped into the entrance, and by screwing the can tightly or loosely into the cap the flow of feed can be regulated for the daily

I would make the syrup by mixing together sugar and water in equal proportions by measure. Stir thoroughly, and then pour into feeder-cans.

As soon as the nuclei have two or three frames of sealed brood, larvæ, and eggs, take out one or more frames from each, and form another. This plan can be continued till one has 15 and possibly 20 little colonies; but he should stop dividing within at least 60 days before the setting in of cold frosty nights.

If one can not afford to buy queens he will have to raise them and then the increase will be cut down more than a half, probably.

In 1892 I myself, without any special effort, reared all the queens, and increased an apiary from 10 colonies, some of which were almost nuclei, to some 85 good colonies that went into winter quarters. They had no empty combs, but they were given full sheets of foundation. They were not fed, but were made to depend entirely on natural sources for their supply. Had I fed after the honey season, and given empty combs, I might have made double the increase.

But there is one objection to the plan above named; and that is, some of the bees will return to the parent colony. To partly remedy this I have put most of the bees into the hives on the new stands, leaving very few in the old stand. This will soon have more bees from the other hives.

But very lately there has come to my notice a new plan that I should judge would work admirably. Not having an opportunity to try it, I give it for what it is worth. But as Mr. Somerford is a practical bee-keeper, of yards remote or distant from the home yard

To begin with, remove the queens or cage them in all your fancy stock. After getting the brood-nest well filled with brood (the more brood the better-8 or 10 frames in a hive if possible) wait ten days after removing the queen, when the bees will generally have cells on each and every comb, and be in a broody or listless condition, waiting for cells to hatch. Divide and remove the frames quietly, giving each new hive two frames of brood and all adhering bees, and one good frame of honey, using it for a division-board (and, by the way, such division-boards are to my notion the best in the world); put the two frames of brood and bees next to the wall of the hive, and let the honey-frame be the third from the side of hive. Be sure to see that you have at least one good ripelooking cell in each new hive, or division, and don't forget the frame of honey. As soon as each division is made, stop the entrance of the hive by stuffing it full of green moss. If you haven't any green moss, use green grass or leaves, and be sure to stuff them in tight-as tight as though you never intended the bees should gnaw out, and be sure there are no cracks or holes that a single bee could get out at; for if there are, your division will be ruined by all, or nearly all, the bees that can fly leaving it. Each parent colony should make four or five good divisions that will make booming colonies in 40 or 50 days, and I have had them the best in the apiary in less time. Leave or loose the old queen on the old stand (if not too old), and the bees from it will work straight ahead, as they don't have to be confined to make them stay at home.

Don't be uneasy about the divisions that are stopped up, unless you failed to stuff the entrances well, for they will not smother, but busy themselves with gnawing at the moss or grass for two or three days possibly four or five, if you have done an extra good job at stuffing the entrance. At the end of that time you will find them all gnawed out so as to have egress and ingress. Then you can move enough of the grass or moss to give them a clean entrance, 11/2 or 2 inches wide; and by looking into them you will be astonished at the quantity of bees you have in each hive (and they too, well satisfied) having consumed so much time in gnawing out that the queen had time to hatch and kill off her rivals and be ready for the wedding-trip by the time the entrance is cleared. So, instead of in a week's time, having a worthless weak division with a chilled inferior queen, as is the case in the old-style way of dividing, where nine-tenths of the bees return to the old hive, you have a strong vigorous queen and a nice little satisfied swarm of bees, ready for business in the way of pulling foundation before they are three weeks old.

I have succeeded with nineteen out of twenty divisions made in the above way, when I did not even see them until the third week, after dividing them as above. And for the average bee-keeper who has outapiaries I think there is no better way in the world to make increase. If there is I'd like to see or hear of it while the expansion question is being expanded.

In the above method of increasing, you have no queens to buy, no robbers to bother with, and but little time lost, as an expert can make 20 divisions an hour. Navasota, Tex., Feb. 26, 1899.

OUT-APIARIES.—Within late years this term has been used to apply to beeknown fact, that only a limited number of colonies, comparatively, can be accommodated in any one locality, different localities being able to support a wide difference in the number of colonies. Not having had any very large experience ourselves in managing and running out-apiaries, in order that I might present to my readers the best there is on the subject I have asked Dr. C. C. Miller, of Marengo, Ill., to write it up. He is one who has kept and managed outapiaries successfully for several years, and he has written considerably on the subject. Although the space is limited, the doctor has covered the subject, pointing out some of its difficulties as well as its advantages, in an admirable manner. Without going into preliminaries he plunges directly into the subject as follows:

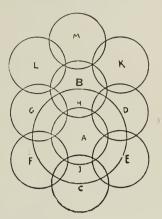
NUMBER OF COLONIES IN AN APIARY.

The number of colonies of bees that can be profitably kept in one locality is limited by the amount of pasturage. Of late years quite a number of beekcepers have established one or more out-apiaries, for the sake of keeping more becs than the home pasturage would support. Just how many bees can be supported in a single locality has probably never been ascertained, and it is just as probable that it never will. One field may support five times as many as another, and the same field may support five times as many this year as last. Most bee-keepers, however, think it not advisable to keep more than 75 to 100 in one apiary, whilst a few think their locations so good that 200 or more can be profitably kept together. The man who has only a few more colonies than he thinks best to keep in one apiary may find it better to have his bees just a little crowded at home before he goes to the extra expense of an out-apiary. Indeed, it depends somewhat upon the man, whether, having been successful with one apiary, he will find any profit in the second. But having gone so far as to have one or more apiaries away from home, it is not best for him to have any crowding in the least. If 100 colonics will do well in each apiary, the probability is that 75 will do better; and while there is unoccupied territory all about him he would better keep on the safe side and have so few in each place as to feel sure of no overstocking. His own convenience would have much to do in deciding. For instance, if he has, in all, 300 colonies, and thinks that 100 can find enough to do in a place, but can get through the work of only 75 in a day, then he will keep the 300 in 4 apiaries of 75 each, rather than in 3 apiaries of 100 each. For it will make him less travel to have in each apiary just what he will do in a day's work. If he can do 50 in a day, then he may just as well have 100 in two apiaries as in one, for in either case he must make two trips to get through with them.

DISTANCE BETWEEN APIARIES, AND LOCATION THEREOF.

A location for an out-apiary must, of course, be far enough distant from the home apiary not to interfere much; but just how far is best, it is not easy to decide. Perhaps, all things considered, a good distance is something like three miles apart. As the area of

by some two or three miles. It is a well-known fact, that only a limited number of colonies, comparatively, can be accommodistication of six will surround the home apiary.



In the diagram, A represents the home apiary, and B, C, D, E, F, G, the out-apiaries, at equal distances from A and from each other. If more than seven are needed then a second series may be started, as at K, M, L, indicated by the letters. The circles representing the area of flight from each apiary are seen to overlap each other; but this is at the outer parts, where the ground is more sparsely occupied, and the doubling on the same ground is compensated by the convenience of the shorter distance to go from one apiary to another. But this ideal plan, although a good thing to work from as a basis, is not likely ever to be fully carried out. Many reasons will make it desirable to vary. The roads may run in such directions as to make a difference; no good place may be found for an apiary at some of the points, etc. It may be remarked, that the area of flight is not always a circle. An apiary placed in a valley between two ranges of hills might have an oblong area, the bees perhaps flying twice as far along the line of the valley as in the other direction. If only a single outapiary is to be planted, it is probably best to go in the direction of the best pasturage - a thing not always easy to determine. Sometimes one location proves to be better than another, year after year, although no apparent reason for it can be seen. It may even be worth while to vary a location a mile or more for the sake of having it where pleasant people live. But you can do much toward making the people pleasant by being pleasant yourself. See to it that you make as little trouble as possible, and be still more careful than at home to avoid everything that may incite robbing, for robbing begets cross bees on the place.

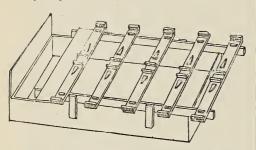
RENT FOR OUT-APIARIES.

The agreement between the bee-keeper and his landlord, for rent, is as varied as the cases that occur. Some pay a fixed sum, five or ten dollars per year; some agree to pay a per cent of the crop; some make a bargain to pay so much for every swarm hived by some one of the landlord's family, and so on, while some can not get the landlord to agree to take any rent whatever. In this latter case it is only right to make sure that the landlord have a good supply of honey for his family to use during the coming year. In any case, make sure to do a little better than is expected of you.

HAULING BEES.

Whenever you decide to start a second apiary, you must give some attention to the matter of hauling. If you winter on summer stands, there will be less hauling than if you bring all your bees home to winter in the cellar and then take them back again in the spring. If you use chaff hives, you can have light cases made to carry merely the brood-frames with the bees. The first thing to see to is to make very sure that no bees can get out to sting the horse or horses. Of course, you think you are careful, and that there is no need of anxiety in your case; but, wait and see. The probabilities are, that, with all your care, one of your first experiences in hauling bees will be to get your horse stung; and you may be thankful if you get off without a runaway and a general smashup. Some little leak evaded your notice, from which the bees escaped, or you drove your horse too close to the apiary, or in some other way you will have got yourself into such a scrape that you will wish you had had nothing to do with bees. A. E. Manum puts on his horses a covering of cotton cloth which completely covers head and body, and this is kept on till some half a mile distant from the apiary.

You may haul bees on almost any kind of vehicle. Some use wagons with springs; some use a hay-rack with two or three feet of hay on it, while others use a common lumber-wagon, or a hay-rack with neither hav nor springs, leaving the frames with no other fastening than the propolis and brace-combs. With smooth roads this latter plan is very satisfactory; but frames with metal corners, or otherwise easily moved, should be fastened in some way. With good smooth roads it may be best to have the brood-combs running across the wagon, as most of the shaking comes from the wagon rocking from side to side, while a road very rough may make it best to have the combs running parallel to the line of travel. If the combs are secure enough, it will matter little how they are placed. To carry colonies of bees to advan-



RACK ON WAGON-BOX, FOR HAULING BEES—FOR A ONE-HORSE WAGON.

tage, some sort of rack is necessary. As I am not a farmer I had to extemporize a rack for my one-horse wagon. It is made of fence-boards. Two side-boards rest on the side-boards of the wagon-box, and at or near each end two pieces are nailed in, forming an open box without top or bottom. Then five crosspieces are nailed on top, and blocks nailed on these to hold the hives in place. Two pieces are nailed on each side (as seen in the cut), which slip down on the wagon-box and keep the rack from slipping off. A loose board in front answers for a seat. The hind end of the rack is propped up, at the time of loading, till three hives are slid under from behind, then the rack is let down, and the eight hives loaded on, mak-

ing eleven hives for the full load. I have a similar rack, only larger, to fit Jack Wilson's milk-wagon, on which, drawn by two horses, I'can haul seventeen hives. Jack is one of the brothers-in-law worth having, for generally about the time I want to haul bees he seems to have things happen so as to say that he has an idle team that I can have just as well as not. Thus I can take 28 colonies at each trip. This refers to 10-frame hives. With 8-frame hives and racks to correspond, the same wagons will carry respectively 14 and 22 hives. These are both spring wagons, and, although not absolutely necessary, I like springs, for then you don't need to drive so carefully. By using a longer wagon, or by piling up, some have carried as many as 50 hives on one wagon.

Whatever the kind of hive you may decide to use, some plan must be adopted, in fastening in the bees, that they may have abundance of ventilation while being hauled. As, however, the hauling is done in spring and fall, less ventilation is needed than in hot weather. The ordinary entrance, say 14 inches by 36, covered by wire cloth, will answer, as that gives a ventilating surface of about 5 inches, although more will be better, and it might be bad to have so little if the day should be warm. Of course, the bees must be shut in when not flying, and in spring it is a good plan to shut up in the evening all that are to be hauled the next day. In the fall the weather may be such that bees will not fly at any time in the day, otherwise you must get to the out-apiary early enough in the morning to shut in all the bees you will haul that day. If you are to take bees to an outapiary in the spring, the sooner it is done the better, as pasturage is then apt to be rather scarce at best. If bees are to be brought home in the fall to be cellared, they may as well be brought just as soon as heavy frost occurs, or as soon as they stop gathering; at least, they should be brought early chough to have a good fly before going into winter quarters. After being unloaded from the wagon the bees may be liberated at once by blowing in a little smoke or dashing in some cold water; or, if unloaded too late in the evening to fly, they may be left till the next morning, when they will be quietly settled down; and if carefully opened, no smoke need be used.

TOOLS FOR OUT-APIARIES, AND WHERE TO KEEP THEM.

Whatever tools you use in the home apiary, you are likely to need the same in each out-apiary. If a different person is in charge of each apiary, then each one must have his own set of tools; and even if the same force go in succession from one apiary to another, it may be the most convenient to have a separate outfit kept at each place. I do not think just now of any thing in the line of tools needed for an out-apiary, different from those that are needed at home, unless it be a robber-cloth. I should not like to be without one of these in the home apiary, but they are specially valuable in out-apiaries where, sometimes, notwithstanding robbers are troublesome, your plans are such that you want to force through a certain amount of work. By having two or three robber-cloths I have sometimes been able to go on with my work when, without them, I should have been obliged to desist. I'll tell you how to make one. Take about a square yard of stout sheeting or cotton cloth: if your hives are small, less will do. Lay one of the cut edges on a piece of lath, about the length of your hive. Lay a similar piece of lath on top of it, and drive wire nails through both, at a distance of perhaps three inches apart. Let the nails be long

opposite edge the same way, and your robber-cloth is

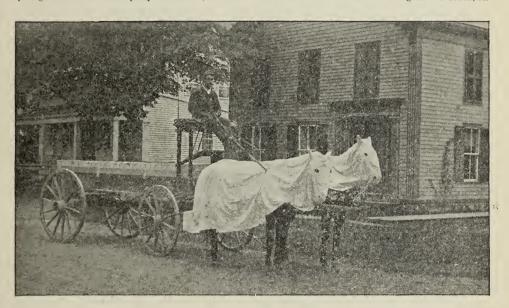
This robber-cloth is exceedingly convenient to throw quickly over any hive or super that you want to cover up temporarily. You can grasp the lath at one side with one hand, and, with a single fling, throw it over a hive and it is instantly bee-tight. It does not kill bees, if any happen to get under it. If you have one hand occupied with something else, you can very quickly uncover and cover with the other. I have sometimes worked with a colony when robbers were so bad they would pounce into every opening; but a robber-cloth covering the frames at each side allowed me to have an opening at the frame I wished to take out. As a general rule, of course I would try to manage not to work at bees at such times.

But, to return. It would be very convenient, if you go about from one apiary to another, to have a

enough to reach through and clinch. Then treat the | ing a full kit of tools at each apiary and taking every thing along. If a buggy is used, it is not convenient to have very much bulk. By the way, a bad season is not without its compensations. I have had two years of such dead failure that we could make almost every trip the entire season in a buggy, for there was no honey to haul, and little in the way of supplies.

GENERAL MANAGEMENT OF OUT-APIARIES.

The ways of managing out-apiaries will be just as many as the men who manage them; but the general management will be about the same as at the home apiary. There will always be the advantage of moving at any time a colony or part of a colony from one apiary to another, and feeling sure that the bees will stay where they are put. The more you are interested in out-apiaries the more you are likely to be interested in the prevention of swarming; and if you have been in the habit of wintering in the cellar, an



A. E. MANUM'S RIG FOR HAULING BEES AND HONEY TO AND FROM OUT-APIARIES.

little tool-house at each. I am not sure, however, that it would pay. A hive or box covered over with a water-tight cover (I use a tin hive-cover) answers very well. I would have one or more of these at each apiary in any case, for there are some things you want to be sure of baying on hand, as smoker fuel. Matches should also be kept under cover in such a place, in a tip box. A baking-powder box does well. Bee-hats, smokers-in fact, a full set of every thing, may be kept in the same way.

It is possible, however, to get on very well by always taking your tools with you, provided you never forget them. One day we went to the Hastings apiary, without any smoker, and we realized then how important a smoker is. Don't trust to memory. In your record-book have a list of the things you generally need to take; and after you are all in the wagon, or ready to get in, read aloud the list and be sure that every thing is in the wagon, as: Hats, smokers, din. ner (we never forgot our dinner), chisel, etc. My own practice has been a kind of compromise between hav

out-apiary will make you debate somewhat the ques tion whether you may not find some way of safely wintering outdoors. Some practice having a competent assistant in charge of each apiary, remaining there all the time; while others have a sufficient force of helpers to go from one apiary to another, doing the work of each apiary as often as convenient, perhaps every six days or oftener.

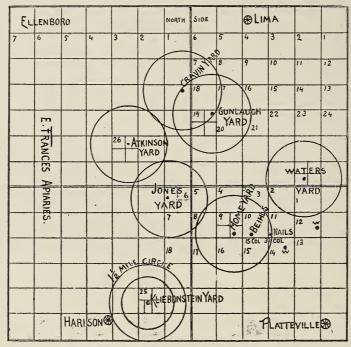
In Gleanings in Bee Culture, appeared an article from Mr. E. France, of Platteville, Wis. (see Biographical Sketches); and as it contains so many valuable suggestions, I reproduce it here entire, with the diagram. It very nicely supplements what Dr. Miller has already said on the subject:

I have taken pains to make a correct diagram of the territory that we occupy with our bees; and I must say that I was surprised myself when I saw the exact position of each yard. They are clustered together more than I had supposed. The accompanying diagram will show how they stand, and I will give some facts and figures that will make quite an interesting study about setting out out-apiaries and overstocking our pasture. Of course, it is impossible to locate a set of out-apiaries just so far from the home apiary, in a circle, each one in its proper place, just as nicely as we could make it on paper. We have to take such places as we can get, and many of the places that we can get won't do at all, for some reason or other; and when you have six or eight yards planted you will be likely to find, as in our case, some of them badly crowded—too much so for profit.

The circles in the diagram are three miles each, or 1½ miles from center to the outside, which is a very short distance for a bee to go in search of honey. If the bees fly three or four miles, as I think they do in poor seasons, it is plain to see how it works in a poor season. The outside apiaries may be getting a fair living, while the inside yards are nearly starv-

Honey extract	ed:		
Atkinson	yard	d	 190
Cravin	6.6		 200
Kliebenste	in"		 740
Waters	44		 497
Jones	6.6	************	 600
Gunlauch			
Home	44		
		Total	3125
Fed back:			
Atkinson	yar	d	 000
Cravin	6.6		 336
Kliebenste	in"		 000
Waters	4.6		 000
Jones	4.6		 210
Gunlauch	4.6		 486
Home	"		 900
		Total	1932
Surpl	lus a	fter feeding,	1.

Now, notice the Kliebenstein yard, how it is located, away by itself, as for distance, from other yards.



E. FRANCE'S SYSTEM OF OUT-APIARIES.

ing. In first-class seasons, when honey is plentiful everywhere, and very few bees go over one mile, there is enough for all. I here give the number of bees in each yard this spring, the amount of honey taken, and the amount of feeding this fall to put the bees in trim for winter.

Atkinson yar	rd Co	olonie	e enrino	com	ıt	100
Cravin "		"	s, spring	66	ι,	90
Kliebenstein	yard.	6.6	4.6	66		96
Waters		44	44	4.6		88
Jones	"	4.4	44	6.6		80
Gunlauch	ű	4.6	4.6	4.4		90
Home	6.6	6.6	4.6	6.6		105
			Total			649

No increase to speak of

It has a great advantage; and then there is plenty of basswood all around it. It has no bees belonging to other parties on its territory. It gave the most honey, no feeding, and is in the best condition of any yard for winter stores.

We will now notice the Atkinson yard. It is pretty

We will now notice the Atkinson yard. It is pretty well hemmed in on the north and east sides by the other yards, but it has an unlimited field on the west, of good pasture. We took but little honey there, but it is in good condition for winter, without feeding.

Now, away over on the east side we have the Waters yard. It is two miles from basswood, but a splendid white-clover range — plenty of basswood two miles north and east. This yard gave some honey, and required no feeding for winter.

Then there are the Cravin and the Gunlauch yards, each 90 colonies in spring, only 11/2 miles apart-too close, with very little basswood north of them. Both of these yards were fed more honey than we took from them. There were a few acres of buckwheat near them that helped them some. The Jones yard did fairly well, considering its surroundings. It had the least number of bees, an abundance of basswood near, and then had eleven acres of buckwheat just over the fence.

We will now notice the home yard. There were 105 colonies. The Jones yard is rather too close. Then there is an apiary of 20 colonies a little over half a mile east, at a point marked Beihls; another apiary 1½ miles east, 30 colonies, marked Nails; another apiary southeast, marked W, about 40 colonies. Another apiary still further to the east, and a little to the north, marked W, about 40 colonies. So you see the home-yard territory is overstocked the worst of all, and had to be fed 360 lbs, more than was taken from them. The home yard has the best clover field of any, but basswood is scarce within two miles. In looking at the diagram, one not acquainted with the ground would naturally ask, "Why don't you use that open space southeast of the home vard?" It is all prairie land. Corn and oats don't yield much

We will now just look back to the record of a year of plenty, 1886, and see how the yards averaged up then

COLONIES, SPRING OF 1886.

Atkinson	yard	, 72	cols.;	average	lbs.	per	col.,	106
Cravin	44	80	66	4.6	4.6	46	6.6	1061/4
Kliebenste	ein"	60	6.6	**	4.6	4.6	4.6	109
Waters	64	72		44	4.6	4.4		107
Gunlauch	4.4	50	**	64	66	44	44	$100\frac{1}{2}$
Home	**	61	44	44	44	4.4	44	117

Jones yard not planted then.

FOR 1885.

Atkinson	yard,	56	cols.;	average	lbs.	per	col.,	90
Cravin		53	**	4.4	4.4	4.4	**	74
Kliebenstei	in "	46		66	6.4	6.6	44	62
Waters	4.4	57	44	6.6	4.4	4.4	**	57
Gunlauch	4.6	46		• •	**		**	$77\frac{1}{2}$
Home	44	62	**	44			4.4	$71\frac{1}{2}$

FOR '1884.

Atkinson	yard,	51	cols.;	average	e lbs.	per	· col.,	107
Cravin		41	64	44	***	4.6	4.6	113
Kliebenstei	in"	51	44	44	4.4	64	**	109
Waters	44	41	66	6.6	66			130
Gunlauch	4.6	41	44	66	**	4.6	44	1061/2
Home	4.6	61	**	44	44	64	**	1131/2
			FOR	1883.				

Number of colonies, 35, 48, 33, 60. In 1887 we kept no record. It was a very poor sca-

son, and we got but little honey. The year 1884 was a very poor year also.

	Cols. i	in spring.	Average p	er col
Atkinson	yard,	76	2	23
Cravin	4.6	75	2	20
Kliebenste	in "		8	
Waters	**	69		32
Gunlauch	44	77		21½ -
Home	4.6	66		37½
	F	OR 1889.		

FOR Toca.	
Cols. in spring.	Average per col.

Atkinson yard	1, 7240
Waters "	7940
Kliebenstein "	87
Gunlauch "	79 47

Cravin	yard,	78	49
Whig	64	52	40
Home	44	84	52

Now, friends, you have the figures and the map of the ground that our bees are on. Study it for yourselves. But if you plant out-apiaries, don't put them less than five miles apart if you can help it. If you are going to keep help at the separate yards, to run the bees, six miles apart is near enough; then, if the pasture is good, you can keep from 100 to 150 colonies in each place. If you go from home with your help every day, then you want to gauge the number of colonies so as to work one whole yard in one day; or if you have but three or four apiaries in all, you will have time to work two days in each. But don't go over the roads for less than a full day's work when you get there; and remember, when you are locating an apiary, that, when you are hitched up and on the road, one or two miles further travel will pay you better than to crowd your pasture. Don't overstock your ground. E. FRANCE.

Platteville, Wis.

Soon after the appearance of Mr. France's diagram, there appeared in Gleanings another valuable article from the pen of C. P. Dadant, of the firm of C. Dadant & Son (see Biographical Sketches). It substantiates what Mr. France has said, and shows the relation that apiaries bear to each other along on the banks of the Mississippi.

The very interesting article of Mr. France, on outapiaries, has induced us to give you our experience in this matter, not because we can throw any more light on the question, but because our practice, which extends back to 1871, in the matter of outapiaries, confirms the views of both Mr. France and Dr. Miller, and will add weight to their statements.

Under ordinary circumstances it is not advisable to place apiaries nearer than four miles apart; but Dr. Miller is undoubtedly right when he says that the configuration of the land has a great deal to do with the greater or lesser distance that the bees will travel in certain directions.

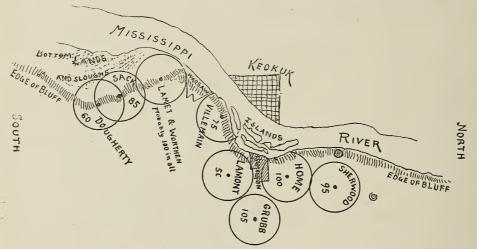
In the accompanying diagram you will perceive that these apiaries are all located on land sloping toward the Mississippi River, and are separated from one another by creeks, and groves of timber land. The Grubb apiary is owned by D. W. McDaniel, who has had charge of our apiaries also for a few years past. Of all these apiaries, the Sherwood is the best in the product of both spring and fall crops, although there are seasons like the past when the fall crop fails there altogether.

The Villemain apiary has the poorest location, to all appearances; but it is located near the only basswood grove there is in the country, and has also quite a fall pasture from blossoms that grow on the islands near it. But what will you think of the Sack apiary, which is located a little over two miles south of the Lamet apiary, with another apiary close to the latter, and not shown on the diagram, and only one mile and a quarter north of another apiary of 60 colonies, owned by A. Dougherty? Yet this Sack apiary gives us the best average of honey of all, excepting the Sherwood apiary. The reason of it is, that the pasturage is all west of it on the river bottoms, and very abundant. It is probable that the bees in this apiary go as far west as the river, about three miles, while they perhaps do not travel over a mile east on the bluffs. Their course north and south, in the direction of those other apiaries, is over a hilly country covered more or less with timber, which makes their flight more difficult.

The two small circles in the north part of the diagram show spots on which we have had apiaries formerly, and which, you will perceive, were further away from home than the present. At that time the Sherwood apiary did not exist, nor did the Grubb apiary; and yet we must say that we can see no difference in the yield of the home apiary. We are satisfied that the Grubb bees go east, the Sherwood bees and the home bees northeast, for their crop. When we say the bees go in a certain direction, we do not mean all the bees, but the greater part of them. We can give you one convincing instance of the correctness of this opinion.

By glancing at the diagram you will notice that the home apiary is just about a mile and a half from the north point of an island in the river. In certain seasons the islands are covered with water in June; and after the waters recede they become covered with a luxuriant vegetation, and the yield of honey from them very large. In one of these seasons we found a colony, belonging to a neighbor, located

1000 feet high, and are covered with basswoods and clover. As the former are scattered over the hills from top to bottom, the duration of the honey-flow is very considerably prolonged. Instead of there being only ten days or two weeks of basswood. it sometimes lasts a whole month. The first basswoods that blossom are at the foot of the hills; and as the season advances, those higher up come in bloom; and the flow does not cease entirely until the trees at the very top of the hills have gone out of bloom. The bees will first commence flying on the horizontal; and as the season progresses, they will keep flying higher and higher, until they have scaled the top of the hills. Bee-keepers who are situated in such a country, or in swamp land, are in the best of localities for honey. It might be well to observe, in this connection, that these hills form excellent windbreaks for apiarists in the valleys. In Vermont, in a cold-



THE DADANT SYSTEM OF OUT-APIARIES ALONG THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER,

half way between us and the river, harvesting a large yield of honey from this source, while our bees harvested nothing. Is it not evident that our bees had not gone that far? Yet we have seen them two miles and more from home in another direction. Hamilton, Ill. C. P. DADANT.

In 1890, and again 1897, I visited a number of extensive apiarists in the States of New York and Vermont. Among others whom I called upon was Mr. P. H. Elwood, who occupies a territory for his system of outapiaries not many miles from that formerly occupied by Mr. Quinby. Mr. E. runs about 1000 colonies in a series of eight or ten out-yards, and they are located in the

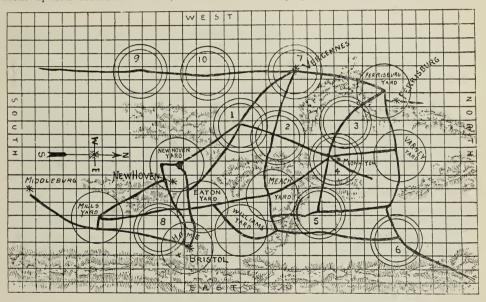
er climate, this feature cuts quite a figure. Mr. Manum's apiaries are also located among the hills, and in some cases on the sides of the mountains; but, unlike Mr. Elwood, he has no basswood on the mountains.

MOVABLE APIARIES.

Experience has shown, in many instances, that a yard that has in years gone by furnished tons of honey is now practically worthless, or so nearly so that the moving of the bees to some location more favorable is a necessity. For instance, four or five years ago an apiary furnished an abundance valleys in the midst of those York State of basswood honey; but the basswoods hills. These hills are anywhere from 500 to have all been cut off; there is no clover

has once furnished immense quantities of white clover; but extensive agriculture has set in, and clover pasturage has given way to immense wheat-fields. The inroads of civilization sometimes cut off the honeyresources of a locality; and, conversely, augment them very considerably. There are a few locations in York State that formerly gave but very little honey; but the farmers, in recent years, have introduced buckwheat to such an extent that these are now splendid buckwheat countries; and the yield of this dark rich honey plays a considerable part in the net profits of the season. In a word, we want our apiaries so we can load them up at a moment's notice, and move

and the field is worthless Again, a locality | that one yard may yield quite a crop of honev while another one, only a few miles distant, may require to be fed. It is highly important to be able to tell just what bees are doing at stated periods during the season. Mr. Manum keeps a hive on scales in each vard; and every time he visits one he consults the scales. If they indicate an increase of several pounds, he knows then that the bees in this apiary need more room, and they are also liable to swarm; but if they indicate a loss of several pounds, he infers that the whole yard is losing likewise, and that some colonies may need to be fed. Of course, the hive on the scale should contain a fair average colony. In many cases it is not always possible to visit yards at regular



A. E. MANUM'S SYSTEM OF OUT-APIARIES.

them at practically little expense to any new field that may be more inviting. We can not always tell at first whether it will be a favorable location or not. If it does not come up to our expectations, we can "pull up stakes" and try elsewhere again. How are we to make our apiaries movable? Keep them on fixed frames, to be sure. Neither Mr. Elwood, Captain Hetherington, nor Mr. Hoffman fusses with fastening frames. When it becomes desirable to move a yard, all that is necessary is to close the entrance and load up the bees. See FIXED FRAMES.

A SCALE HIVE FOR AN OUT-YARD. Ttis a well-known and established fact,

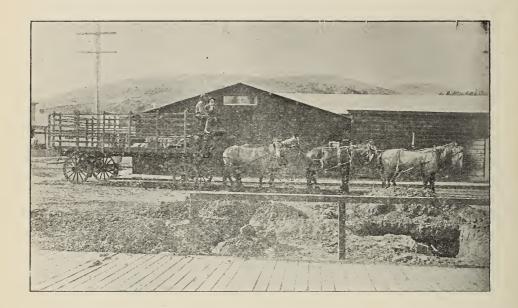
periods, and so Mr. Manum has some resident near the apiary to watch the scale, and report any unexpected developments by a postal card.

A CAUTION ABOUT ENTERING INTO THE OUT-APIARY BUSINESS.

We have already gone over the ground of the general subject of out-apiaries, and what contributes toward making their management a success. While there are many bee-keepers who have brains and capacity enough to manage a series of out-apiaries, there are also many who had better never think of entering into the project. To be a keeper of several out-apiaries means great perseverance and a good deal of system, be-

sides ability to manage not only the bees, then with propriety establish another. But but the help who are to take care of them. If you can not make fifty or sixty colonies pay in one location, do not delude yourself by the idea that you can make bees pay if you establish a series of out-apiaries. A man who can not make a small business pay will not probably make a large one do so. If you can manage successfully your home apiary, it may be profitable, as soon as the ncrease is sufficient, to take a part of it to an out yard. If you have the ability to manage both yards successfully, you may ing throughout the year.

do not go and buy up a lot of bees to do so. Your better way is to increase from your own original stock. Your experience, ability, and judgment, will probably keep pace with the increase in the number of stocksthat is, providing you make them pay their way. For further particulars on the subject of moving bees, out yards, etc., see MOVING BEES; also Gleanings for 1889. where Dr. Miller has a series of articles on the subject, beginning Feb. 1, and continu-



MENDLESON'S MOVING-RACK FOR HAULING A WHOLE APIARY. (CALIFORNIA.)

Floor space, 7x19½ feet.; slats 4 ft. high; carries each tier 50 co'onies, or 100 double-story colonies. Floor space, (x19½ feet.; stats 41t, nigh; carries each tier of colonies, or 100 double-story colonies. There have been 150 single-story colonies on it at one time. Capacity of springs, 5 tons. Estimated weight of the rack, 1000 lbs. The rack will fit any 44-inch bolster of lumber wagon. A set of broad steps slice in under for loading. Bed-pieces, 3x8x20; cross-pieces, 3x4; side-pieces for stake-irons, 3x4x20; stakes, 2x3x4½; slats, 1x2, all riveted seat standards, 2x6, thoroughly bolted, and very firm; made at the apiary, spring of 1895. poisonous in two ways. It may be poisonous for human beings, and not for the bees, or it may be poisonous to both bees and humanity; in the latter case it could not well happen that we should suffer very much, for the bees would die before they could make any accumulation. It has been reported that the honey from certain blossoms, such as the ailanthus, poisons the bees, even before they can get away from the tree; but, so far as I can learn, this is a mistake.

a good deal in the Valley (as we call it), I had many opportunities of witnessing its effects, and, on one occasion, personal experience gave me the right to say that I know something about it, as well as your correspondent. He says he only tasted it, but, not being forewarned, or, rather, not being acquainted with the taste of the "laurel honey," I ate a small quantity of it, and was prevented by the disagreeable taste from eating more. My comrades, equally ignorant, and not quite so fastidious, indulged more freely, and consequently suffered in proportion. I do not remember very distinctly the symptoms; but as nearly as I can recall them, my sensations were these: Some time after eating, a queerish sensation of tingling all over, indistinct



The wild honey of the Southern States, in many localities, is quite liable to produce sickness, and, in some instances, this sickness has been so sudden and violent as to give good grounds for thinking that the honey was obtained from poisonous flowers. The following is from Gleanings in Bee Culture:

Wherever the mountain laurel grows, the bees are very fond of it, and laurel honey is not confined to the wild bees, for the tame ones will also resort to the flowers, and it is dangerous, for any one unable to detect the taste, to eat the honey. It has a highly poisonous effect, being an extremely discressing narcotic, varying in its effects in proportion to the quantity eaten. During the war, as a surgeon in the Confederate army, and campaigning

vision, caused by dilation of the pupils, with an empty, dizzy feeling about the head, and a horrible nausea that would not relieve itself by vomiting. In my case this lasted perhaps an hour; but my companions were worse off, and complained of the symptoms two or three hours. They, however, had not eaten enough to suffer as much as I have seen others. The first cases that I saw were entirely overpowered by it, and their appearance was exactly as if they were dead drunk, and I should certainly have pronounced them so, had not their messmates assured me to the contrary, and had I not discovered that they were rational, and sensible of their condition, as shown by their imperfect efforts to articulate. To speak technically, the innervation of all the voluntary muscles was completely destroyed. The use of the usual remedies, or antidotes for narcotics, partially restored them in a few hours, but the effects did not entirely wear off for two or

three days, and I was assured that fatal consequences have been known to follow a too free indulgence in the sweet but treacherous product of the "models of industry."

Where there is no mountain laurel to poison their honey, the wild bees of Virginia can make as good honey as any others. Of course, the quality of the honey varies with the character of the flowers from which it is made, and I have seen as good honey from a bee-tree on the edge of a field of clover as perhaps the bees of Hymettus ever made.

Halifax C. H., Va.

J. GRAMMER, M. D.

YELLOW JASMINE.

This is another poisonous honey-plant that grows in various sections of the South. A correspondent for Gleanings in Bee Culture writes of it as follows:

My apiary is surrounded for miles by yellow jasmine; and from a close observation for nearly a fourth of a century I am prepared to give facts. It belongs to the composite family of plants, and is known in materia medica as Gelsemium sempervirens. The roots, leaves, and fowers of the vine are all highly poisonous, and very rapidly reduce the nerve-power and the force of the circulation. A few years ago a neighbor of mine lost a child that chewed and ate the flowers. The honey that is gathered from the bloom is also very poisonous, as I know of several persons who came near losing their lives by eating it.

In my latitude the jasmine commences to bloom in February and often continues till the last of March; but if there is much rain and wind the blossoms drop very soon. The honey-bee does not work on it from choice; for when other bloom is yielding honey at the same time, the jasmine-flowers are seldom visited. Italians work on it more than the blacks; in fact, it is not often you see a black bee on it. Its flowers yield more pollen than honey, and I have found that what honey is secreted by the nectaries is used up in breeding. None is ever stored, except it may be in queenless colonies.

The poisonous effects of the jasmine are observed upon the newly hatched bees after they take their first meal. They act at first as though intoxicated; then their abdomen swells up; they crawl out of the hive, and die. If the colony is very strong, and hatching brood rapidly, a pint of dead young bees can often be found in front of the entrance inside of 24 hours. The mortality ceases as soon as the jasmine bloom is over. It is also a fact, that, if sugar syrup is fed at this time to draw the bees' attention from the bloom, there is no mortality. The same occurs if there is a stress of bad weather to keep the bees at home. The young of black colonies are rarely ever affected in this way by the poison, because the blacks work but little on it. I have observed the workers also to be at times affected, but not to the great extent that the young bees are. J. P. H. Brown, M. D. Augusta, Ga.

POLLEN. Doubtless you have all heard bees humming about hollyhock blossoms, but perhaps most of you have passed on, thinking that it was nothing strange, for bees are always humming about flowers. Suppose we stop just a minute, and

look into the matter a little. The bee, although on the wing, is almost motionless as it hovers about the dust in the center of the flowers, and, by careful watching, we may see that its tongue is extended to a considerable length. This tongue looks much like a delicate pencil-brush as it sweeps it about among the grains of pollen; and as the pollen adheres to it and is from time to time put away somehow, we are led to infer that there must be something adhesive on it. I believe the bee, when it starts out to gather pollen, does carry some honey if it finds some in the blossom. Well, we will suppose it has moistened its long, flexible, brush-like tongue with honey, has spread it out and brushed it among the pollen-grains and then —I rather think I shall have to give you some pictures before I can well explain to you what happens next. See next page.

Fig. 1 is a collection of pollen-grains highly magnified, and A is exactly the kind the bee finds in the hollyhock. Fig. 2 is the tongue of the bee, and Fig. 3 is one of its fore feet, just to show you what a funny machine it is provided with, for getting the pollen off its antennæ. There are bristles forming a sort of brush on the under side of the fore leg just above the claws. The bee, when its tongue is well loaded, just claps it between its two fore legs, and in some way which I can not determine to my full satisfaction, the bristles, in conjunction with the claws or hooks, catch the pollen so quickly that it leaves sleight-ofhand performers all far in the shade. I believe it generally wipes its tongue with both fore feet at once; and when it does this, its appearance, viewed through a glass, is comical in the extreme. Now it is another "knack" it has, of getting it into its pollen-baskets, after it gets it off its tongue.

Bear in mind that a bee has six legs; the first two legs remove the pollen from the tongue; the last two bear the pollenbaskets. They are called baskets, and en-

F F A C

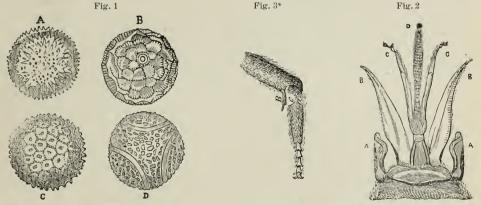
POLLEN-BASKET.

close the space marked by F, B, C, F, and they consist of a flat place, or slight depression as at A, on the side of the leg, and a number of short stiff hairs to hold the pollen from tumbling off. The engraving will give you a good idea of it. Observe the pollen is carried in the upper joint of the

the pollen into a kind of paste or dough, it would never be able to make it stick in such a place. Well, it does sometimes tumble off, especially if it takes very heavy loads, or has an inconvenient entrance into its hive. I have seen quite a large heap of pollen, just in front of a hive, when the entrance was so badly arranged as to cause the bee to scrape it off when going in. All kinds of traps and rigging, to prevent the drones and queens from going out and in with the workers, have been objectionable on this very account.

You will see that, should it not moisten you will be astonished at the wonderful celerity and deftness with which these funny little legs move. When it has a load that it deems sufficient, it spreads its wings and soars aloft; but if the field is a new one, it will circle about and take its points, returning again and again, that it may not mistake where to come back, its plump little load being plainly visible while it is on the wing.

When it gets into the hive, if a young bee, it has to go through with a series of rejoicings—see Bees; but if a regular laborer, it proceeds at once, or at least as soon as it



HOW THE BEE GETS THE POLLEN FROM THE FLOWERS.

Well, between the pollen-gathering legs and the pollen-basket legs is another pair. These play a very important part in getting the pollen into the pollen-baskets. With the tongue, fore leg, and middle leg, the bee pads up the pollen and honey until there is quite a wad of it, and then, with a very pretty sleight-of-hand, it carries this little cake, scarcely as large as the head of a small pin, between the middle and fore legs, back to the pollen-basket. When in place, it is firmly pressed into the basket, and then neatly patted down with the middle leg, much as a dextrous butter-woman gives her neat rolls the finishing taps. This motion seems to be a sort of automatic movement; for the bee is the while intently engaged, with tongue and fore feet, in gathering more pollen from The operation may be witthe flowers. nessed easily, by taking on your finger a bee that is gathering propolis from some old quilt or hive. As it picks and pulls off bits of wax with its mandibles, it will convey them back to the pollen-basket much more leisurely while it stands still, and you can easily follow the whole proceeding. Even on a cool day, when its motions are sluggish,

has had a breathing-spell (for carrying large loads of pollen is like carrying a hod of brick to the top of a three-story brick building), to deposit the pollen in the cells. This is done very quickly by crossing its pollen-legs while they are thrust to the bottom of the cell, and then kicking the loads off, much like the way in which our blue-eyed baby kicks off her shoes when she takes a notion to go barefooted.356 After the load is off, it starts out again without paying any further attention to the matter. The question keeps coming up to me, Does the bee that brings the pollen never stop to pack it in the cells or eliminate it for the young larvæ? I am convinced that it usually does not; but where the hive is deprived of young bees, I think almost any bee can do this work. If there are plenty of young bees in the hive, it probably concludes it has nothing further to do with it.

^{*}C is a groove in the fore leg, and B is a sort of finger or spur which closes over it. When a bee gets its antenge, or feelers, dusted over with pollen, it uses this little mechanical device for cleaning them off much as you would clean off a muddy rope or round stick by passing it between the thumb and fore finger. To witness the operation, dust the anfore finger. To witness the operation, dust the antennæ of a bee with flour, and, with a glass, watch its beeship.

After the pollen is dropped in the cells, it will fall out if the comb is turned over; and when the maples are first out in the spring, I have heard and seen the pollen rattle out like shot, in turning the combs horizontally to look at the queens. Very soon after the pollen is thus deposited, the nursing - bees come and mash it down into a hard cake; I have not been able to discover how they do this, unless it is done with the head. The British Bee Journal for May, 1876, graphically describes the whole operation as follows:

The pollen-laden bee, upon entering the hive, makes directly for the brood-nest; and where its load is required, it quickly disencumbers itself. Sometimes the nurse-bees are in want of the allnecessary pollen, and nibble it from the legs of the worker without ceremony; but more often the bee goes to a cell devoted to pollen-storing, and hangs by its first pair of legs to another cell immediately above, and by the aid of its middle pair of legs it unloads its hindmost, and (as it were) kicks the balls of pollen into the proper receptacle. Here they are mixed with a little honey, and kneaded into a stiff paste, which is then rammed hard against the bottom of the cell, for future use, the bee using its head as a battering - ram; these operations are repeated until the cell is almost filled with the kneaded dough, when a little clear honey is placed on the top, and it is sealed over and preserved as beebread. If a cell full of pollen be cut in two, longitudinally, its contents will, as a rule, be found of many colors, stratified, the strata of varied thickness standing on edge, as if the bees, instead of storing bread, had stored pancakes.

The principal supply of pollen in our locality is from maple in the spring, and from corn in the latter part of summer and fall.³⁵⁷ Almost all flowers that yield honey yield pollen also, to a greater or less extent, and when the bee comes in laden with the one, he almost always has some of the other.¹⁵⁰ Red clover yields a peculiar dark-green pollen that pretty surely indicates when the bees are gathering honey from it. They often get a considerable load of honey, with but a very small one of pollen; but if you did not notice very carefully, you would quite likely declare that they had gathered no pollen at all.³⁵⁸, ¹⁵¹

The pollen from corn is generally gathered early in the morning; when it is first coming into bloom I have seen them start out in the fore part of the day, much as they do for a buckwheat-field.

For further information in regard to the offices of pollen in the hive, see BEEs.

NECESSITY OF POLLEN FOR BROOD-REARING.

We are interested about pollen, because bees can not rear brood without either it or some substitute for it. Bees kept in confinement, and fed on pure sugar and

pure water, will thrive and void little or no excrement; but as soon as pollen, or food containing the farinaceous element, is given them, their bodies will become distended; and instead of a transparent fluid they will void a fluid of a darkish tint which will soil their hives and emit quite an unpleasant smell. I once kept about 300 bees in a cage with a queen, and gave them only pure sugar and water. They built comb, and seemed quite contented, the cage emitting no smell whatever. In order to start brood-rearing I gave them some sugar candy containing flour, and they got uneasy very soon, and tried in vain to get out. At this time the cage gave off quite an unpleasant smell, and so they were allowed to fly. Had the pollen element not been given them, I presume they would have stood the confinement for a month or more. I once wintered a fair colony of bees on stores of pure sugar syrup, and when they flew in the spring there was no perceptible spot on the white snow about their hives. They had no pollen, and, of course, no brood - rearing could go on without it. A few years ago I made some experiments with bees confined in a large room under glass. As it was late in the fall, after brood-rearing had ceased, I did not know whether I should succeed in starting them again. After feeding them for about a week, eggs were found in the cells, but none of them hatched into larvæ. A heap of rye meal was placed in the center of the room near the feed, and anxiously I waited to see them take notice of it. After several days a bee was seen hovering curiously about it. In breathless suspense I watched it until it finally began to dip its tongue into the heap, and then to pad it on its legs. It carried home a small load. I had the hive open, and the frame out, as soon as it was among its comrades, and watched the behavior of the rest while it shook itself among them, until it deposited its treasure in a cell, and hurried away for another load. Very shortly some of the rest followed it, and buzzed about the room until they found where it was loading up, and soon they were at work on the meal, as merrily as in the spring. Of course, the eggś were very soon, now, transformed into unsealed larvæ, then into capped brood, and, in due time, I had young bees hatched out in the month of December.

By warming the room with a stove for several days in succession, I found I could start brood-rearing and pollen-gathering even in the month of January. It may be well to

rearing bees in midwinter, as strong and healthy, apparently, as those raised in summer time, the experiment was hardly a success after all; for about as many bees died from what I suppose was the effect of confinement as were hatched out. It was a decided success, in determining many unknown points in regard to bees, aside from the office of pollen; and I presume, if it ever should be necessary, we could overcome the difficulties of flying bees under glass.

ARTIFICIAL SUBSTITUTES FOR POLLEN.

It has been known for many years, that in the spring time bees will make use of the flour or meal of many kinds of grain, and many bee-keepers feed bushels of it every season. The favorite seems to be rye;152 and, as the bees are apt to fall into it and sometimes get so covered as to perish, I have been in the habit of having the rye ground up with an equal quantity of oats. A great many plans have been devised for feeding it without waste; but, after all our experiments, a heap of meal on the ground is about as satisfactory as any way.359 Of course, it should be protected from rain; and as there is usually much high wind in the spring, which is, to say the least, very annoving to the bees, it is well to have it in a spot sheltered as much as possible, always aiming to give them as much sunshine as may be. By way of experiment, I have concentrated the rays of the sun on the meal heap by mirrors, that the bees might work on days otherwise too cold; I have also made glass-covered structures for the purpose; and have even kept their meal hot by means of a lamp-nursery; all these plans have succeeded, but I am inclined to doubt whether stocks pushed along in brood-rearing, by such means, were really in advance of some that were left to take their chances. It is amusing to see the little fellows start from their hives on days so cold that they would not otherwise stir out, hie to the warm meal and load up, and then go home so quickly that they do not have time to get chilled.

Is there any danger of feeding them too much meal? In our own apiary I have never known them to take so much that it was not used at once for brood - rearing; but I purchased of a neighbor some hives which contained flour in the cells, dried down so hard as to make it necessary for the bees to cut it out, comb and all, as the only means of getting rid of it. I presume this came

state here, that although I succeeded in | pollen, when they had laid in a pretty good supply of the flour; it is well known that, as soon as the natural pollen can be obtained. they at once abandon all artificial substitutes. I think there is but little danger of giving them too much rye and oat meal, but I would not risk giving them great quantities of fine wheat flour.

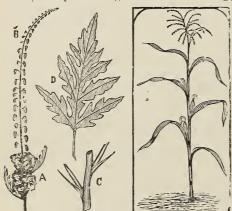
> Not a few of our readers have been perplexed and astonished, doubtless, by seeing the bees, in early spring, greedily appropriating sawdust, just as they do rye meal. I have seen them at the sawmills, so thick on a large heap of fresh sawdust as to attract a large crowd of people; and when I caught them, and tasted of the pollen from their legs, I was somewhat amazed to find it sweet and very much like the pollen from the flowers. I presume they had plenty of honey but no pollen, and that these fine particles of wood contained enough of the nitrogenous element to answer very well, mixed with honey, as they have it, when packed in their pollen-baskets. The pollen from green timber contains an essential oil, besides some gummy matter, that gives an odor doubtless reminding the bees of the aroma of the opening buds. Not only do they thus collect the (to us) tasteless sawdust, but they have been found at different times on a great variety of substances. A friend in Michigan at one time found them loading up with the fine black earth of the swamps, and they have been known to use even coal-dust; but the strangest thing of all was told me by the owner of a cheese-factory, near by. He said the bees were one day observed hovering over the shelves in the cheese-room, and, as their numbers increased, they were found to be packing on their legs the fine dust that had accumulated from handling so much cheese. Microscopic investigation showed this dust to be embryo cheese-mites, so that the bees had really been using animal food as pollen, and living animals at that. If one might be allowed to theorize in the matter. it would seem this should be a rare substance to crowd brood-rearing to its uttermost limit. As cheese can be bought here for 6 or 8 cts. by the quantity, it might not be so very expensive for bee-food after all.

Bees can be taught to use a great variety of articles of food in this way, when they are in need of pollen, and therefore the story of giving a hive of bees a roasted chicken, to promote their comfort and welfare, may be not entirely a myth. Ground malt, such as about by the sudden appearance of natural is used in making beer, has been very highly recommended in place of rye meal; but as I have never succeeded in getting any of it I can not speak from practical experience.

THE AGENCY OF THE BEES IN FERTILIZING PLANTS, BY MINGLING THE POLLEN.

This subject has been discussed under FRUIT BLOSSOMS, but I will here give a few more examples. A perfect blossom contains both stamens and pistils, the male and female organs of reproduction; but sometimes we find flowers having stamens only, and others having pistils only; and these two blossoms may be borne by the same plant or by different plants.

If I am correct, the plant is fertilized by the pollen from the stamens falling on the stigma at the summit of the pistil. Unless this is done, the plant ripens no seed. Nature has adopted a multitude of devices for carrying this pollen from one blossom to the other; but perhaps the most general, and the one with which we have to do principally, is the agency of the bees. Common corn is an illustration of a class of plants that bear both kinds of blossoms on the same stalk. The blossom that bears the seed is low down, and is what we commonly term the silk of the ear. The one that bears the pollen is at the very summit of the stalk, and the pollen, when ripe, is shaken off and falls on the silk below; or, what is still better, it is wafted by the wind to the silk of the neighboring stalks, thus preventing in-and-in breeding,



RAGWEED AND CORN, SHOWING THE TWO KINDS OF BLOSSOMS ON ONE STALK.

in a manner strikingly analogous to the way in which the drones fly out in the air, that the chances may be greatly in favor of their meeting queens other than those from their own hives. You may object, that the silk from the ear of corn is not properly a flower, so I will give you a more striking instance. and vegetable life. They would, it is true,

The common ragweed, Ambrosia artemisæfolia, also sometimes called bitterweed, or hogweed, bears two distinct and entirely unlike flowers.

On the ends of the tall racemes, as at B the pollen-bearing blossoms are seen very conspicuously; and many of you who are familiar with the weed, perhaps never imagined that it had any other blossom at all: if so, will you please go outdoors and take a look at them again? Right close to the main stem, where the branches all start out, you will find a very pretty little flower, only that it possesses no color except green, and it is here where all the seeds are borne, as you will see on some of the branches where they are matured. Now, if you will get up early in the morning you will find that these plants, when shaken, give off a little cloud of fine green dust, and this is the pollen of the plant. Before I knew what it was I used to find it annoying on account of the way in which it soiled light clothing. As this plant is in no way dependent on the bees for the fertilization of its blossoms, they contain no honey, or at least I have never been able to detect any; although I have, during two seasons, seen the bees quite busily engaged gathering the pollen. It is said that corn sometimes bears honey as well as pollen, although I have never been able to get proof of it. These two plants, as I have before remarked, seem to insure crossing the seed with other plants of the same variety, by bearing the pollen-bearing flowers aloft, on slender spines; also by furnishing a great preponderance in numbers of these blossoms, for precisely the same reason that a thousand or more drones are reared to one queen. A stalk that succeeds in pushing itself above the others, and in bearing a profusion of pollen-flowers, will probably be the father, so to speak, of a multitude of the rising generation, and this process, repeated for generations, would develop just the ten-. dency of corn and ragweed, to shoot up tall spires, clothed with an exuberance of the pollen-bearing blossoms. As the plants that give the greatest distance on the stalk between the lower (or seed) blossoms, and the upper ones, are most likely to shed the pollen on neighboring plants, this, too, fosters the tendency mentioned.

But what shall the great multitude of plants do that have no tall spines with which to shake their pollen to the breezes? Here is where the bees come in and fulfill their allotted task in the work of animal

pollen is only a secondary consideration, or not sought for at all. In vieing with each other, or in the strife to perpetuate their species, what shall the plant do to offer the greatest attraction to the bees to visit them, and carry the precious pollen to the neighboring blossoms, for the purpose we have mentioned? Suppose we wish to gather a group of school-children about us, what will be the surest and most effectual method of doing it? Coax them with candy, maple sugar, and the like, of course; and that is just what the plant does; or it does still more, for it ransacks its storehouse, and, I dare say, sends its roots abroad through the soil, with untiring efforts, to steal a more delicious and enticing nectar, more wonderfully exquisite than even the purest and most transparent maple-sugar syrup ever distilled, or "boiled bown," by the skill of man, for the sole purpose of coaxing the bees to come and dust themselves in their precious pollen, or to bring from some other blossom the pollen they have previously been dusted with. Now, this honey is precious, and it must tax the plant to its utmost to produce it. Nature, therefore, who is a most careful economist, not only deals it out in small doses, but she places it in the most cunning nooks and corners, that the bee may be obliged to twist itself into all possible shapes, around and among the stamens, until the pollen is most surely dusted all over it. Observe that the flower secretes no honey until the pollen is ripe and ready to do its work; that the honey slowly exudes into the nectaries, that the bees may be kept coming and licking it out every hour in the day; and that the flow of honey ceases just as soon as the pollen is ripened and gone. A lady has suggested a beautiful experiment, to determine the amount of honey yielded by the spiderflower, Cleome. She tied lace over the stalk, to keep away the bees that were constantly visiting it. The honey collected in quite a large drop. I presume we could measure the amount with many other plants in a similar way. The little cups on the flower of the Figwort, I have seen full to the brim with honey, when found standing alone out in the woods. Truly:

"Full many a flower is born to blush unseen, And waste its sweetness on the desert air."

Did you ever notice the spot of fur, or down, on the back of the bee, just between the wings? Well, bee-hunters sometimes put a small drop of white paint on this spot,

visit many plants for the pollen alone; but that they may know a bee when it comes with by far the greater part of them the back. Several years ago bees were going into many of the hives, with a spot of white on this fur that looked, at first sight, almost like white paint. For several seasons in succession I hunted in vain to see where they got this white spot. At one time it seemed to come from working on thistles; but I was obliged to give this up, for I found it most on the bees one season when they. did not notice thistles at all. One swarm of beautiful Italians had filled their hive nicely in September, and almost every bee had a white back. I lined them from the hive, and followed them. They went toward a large piece of wild woodland, and I scanned the tops of the trees in vain; finally, over between the hills, beside a brook, I found acres of the wild touch-me-not (Impatiens), the same plant that we have often played with in childhood, because the queer little seed-pods will snap all to pieces when ripe, if they are touched ever so carefully. The honey is secreted in the spur of the flower, shown at B.

The bee can reach this only by diving down into it almost out of sight; and when the coveted treasure is obtained it backs out with a ludicrous kicking and sprawling



FLOWER OF THE WILD TOUCH-ME-NOT, SHOWING THE WAY THE BEE GETS
THE POLLEN ON HIS BACK.

of its legs, and in so doing the down on its back is ruffled up the wrong way. Now, this would be pretty certain to get the pollen dusted all over it; but nature, to make sure, has planted a little tuft that bears the pollen just on the upper side of the entrance to the flower, at A, and, in its struggles to get out, the white pollen is brushed all over its back most effectually, to be carried to the next flower, and so on.

A year or two after this, I took a friend of mine to the spot to show him my wonderful discovery; but, lo and behold! the sharpwitted Italians had taken a short cut to the honey by biting* through the spur, and in-

^{*} This point was called in question in Gleanings in Bee Culture; but so many corroborating testimonies

serting their tongues, without the laborious from the town. In a year or two they found operation of crowding down into the flower. I really can not say how many years it will take the plant to discover that it is secreting the honey in that little spur in vain, or whether it will, for self-preservation, make the spur so thick and hard that the bees can not bite through it, or put the honey somewhere else, or do some other way. It seems very certain that it must soon become extinct, unless something is done; for not a seed can mature so long as the bees bite through, instead of pushing past the pollen as they have formerly done.*

But will there really be no seed, unless the bees visit the blossoms? I will give you some well-known facts, and leave you to judge.

Common red clover was, a few years ago, introduced to Australia, and it made a most excellent growth in that warm rich soil, but not a bit of seed could they raise. After trying in vain, it was suggested that bumble-bees were required to fertilize the blossoms. Some nests were accordingly shipped from the New-England States, and the result was perfectly satisfactory; for seed was raised then, without trouble. I presume a few colonies of Italian bees would have answered equally well; but as bad luck has attended their efforts at importing, I do not know that the experiment of substituting Italians for the bumble-bees has yet been tried. Darwin noticed, long ago, that bumble-bees were necessary for a good crop of clover seed, and suggested the following reason why better clover seed could be raised in the vicinity of towns than elsewhere: The greatest enemy of the bumblebee is the field-mouse, that preys upon their nests; therefore, if the mice are kept at bay the bumble-bees will flourish. In the vicinity of towns more cats are kept than in the country, for every family, generally, keeps a cat, and some fearless individual has gone so far as to suggest that a town which contains an unusual number of maiden ladies, who are said to favor cats especially, will prove the most profitable neighborhood for raising clover seed.153

A few years ago the people in some part of Massachusetts thought that the bees, which were kept there in large numbers, were in some way prejudicial to the fruit. After some controversy, the bees were banished

the fruit not only no better, but decidedly the reverse; for the trees blossomed profusely but bore no crops. By a unanimous request, our friend was persuaded to return with his bees, and since then the trees have not only blossomed, but have borne fruit in profusion. It is well known to those who raise the earliest cherries, that unless the sun comes out when they are in bloom, long enough to allow the bees to visit the blossoms, no fruit will be produced. As the very earliest varieties blossom before the weather has really got settled and warm, this is one great drawback to their culture.

The Catawba is a very desirable variety of grape, as is also the Delaware; but the former is very late, and the latter very small. Dr. Grant originated the Iona by fertilizing the blossoms of the one with the pollen of the other; but in his first attempts he failed repeatedly, because the bees were sure to upset all his experiments by their intermeddling.¹⁵⁴ When he thought of the idea of covering the flowers from which he wished to produce the hybrid seed with lace, or something of a similar nature, to keep the bees away, he succeeded at once, and we now have the Iona, as the result, a grape that is just about half way between the Delaware and Catawba, having very distinctly the flavor of each.

Throughout the animal and vegetable kingdoms there seems to be a constant struggle for the perpetuation of their species, which is secured only by ripening perfect seeds. Notice how the weeds in our garden will struggle and fight, as it were, to get a foot-hold until they can get a crop of seeds ripened, and then notice the numerous ways they adopt to scatter this seed as widely as possible. If the plants were animated beings, we might almost call it tricks and sharp practice; some of the seeds. have wings, and fly like grasshoppers; others have hooks, and catch on our clothing, and on the fur of different animals, in the hope of being carried to some spot where they may have a more favorable place to germinate. Fruits and berries, instead of clothing themselves in the sober green of the foliage surrounding them, when the seeds are fully ripened affect scarlet red and other bright colors, and, sometimes, fancy stripes, just to induce the birds to take them in preference to the fruit of other trees. Why do they want their fruits to be eaten by the birds, if it is their purpose to secure a place for their seed? Well, if you

from eye-witnesses came in, to the effect that Italians through the spur, that the point is now better established than ever.

^{*}Another interesting case similar to this is given under SAGE, which see.

the digestive organs of the bird, and these seeds and stones are, therefore, voided frequently, if not invariably, while on the wing, in just the condition to take root in the soil wherever they may be cast. Bear this in mind while we go back a little to the bees and flowers.

I have suggested that the honey is placed in the flowers to attract the bees; after a bee has found honey in one flower it will be very likely to examine others of a similar kind or appearance. If the flowers were all green, like the leaves of the plant, the insects would find much more trouble in hunting them up than they now do, because the contrasting color, such as the white or red of the clovers, makes them conspicuous. If you look back to what I said about corn and ragweed you will see that the flowers of both are a plain green, for they have no need of bees to insure their fertilization.

It is easily proven that bees have a sort of telescopic vision that enables them to perceive objects at long distances; when a bee starts out in the morning it circles up aloft, then takes a view, and starts out for business. If one field of clover should be more conspicuous than the rest, it would probably give it the preference—at least, so far as to make an examination. If it has been at work on a profitable field the day before, it will, doubtless, strike for it again without any preamble. That bees look for honey, and hunt it out, I have proven to my full satisfaction; and I am well convinced that what is often called instinct, and allowed to drop there, is only profiting by experience, and an excellent memory of past events, much in the same way human beings do. We say that bees instinctively go to the flowers for honey. I have watched them in the spring when the blossoms first open, and many a one, very likely a young bee that has never before seen a blossom, will examine the leaves, branches, and even rough wood, of the trunk of the tree, intently smelling and sniffing at every part, until it finds just where the coveted treasure is located. After it has dived deep into one blossom, and tasted the nectar, it knows pretty well where to look next.

One afternoon the door of the honey-house was left open, and the bees were doing a "land-office" business, before the mischief was stopped. After closing the door until they had clustered on the windows in the room, it was opened, and the process re-

examine, you will find that the seed is en- | peated until all were out; but all the rest of cased in a horny shell that is proof against the afternoon they were hovering about the door. Toward night they gradually disappeared; and when I went down, about sundown, to try a new feeder, not a bee was near the door. I put the feeder in front of a hive where the bees were clustered out; and as soon as a few bees had got a taste, and filled themselves, they of course went into the hive to unload. I expected a lot to come out, as soon as these entered with their precious loads, but was much astonished to see an eager crowd come tumbling out, as if they were going to swarm, and still more when they rushed right past the feeder and took wing for—where do you suppose? the honey-house door, of course. How should they reason otherwise, than that it had again been left open, and that was where these incomers had found their rich loads? On finding it closed, back to the hive they came, to repeat the manœuvre over and over.

> HOW TO START BEES AT WORK ON RYE MEAL.

> A beginner hears the feeding of oatmeal highly recommended as a substitute for pollen. He places some near the entrances of the hives, but not a bee touches it. He is told again to wait until early spring, before the bees have access to natural pollen, and then they will take it. He does so, but, as before, not a bee notices it. He is next told to put a heap of it in the sun, a few rods distant from the hives. This time he may succeed; but it would not be strange if he should once more report that his bees would have nothing to do with it. Finally he is directed to take a piece of honey and get some bees to feeding on it, then to set it on the heap of meal. The bees soon gather over it in great numbers; those who go home loaded start out many more searching all about the vicinity, to see where the treasure comes from. The hum of the busy ones on the honey soon attracts them, and, in snuffing about the pile of meal, some bee discovers that it can be used as a substitute for pollen; the others soon follow suit, and, in a little time, both the bees and their owner are happy, and the pile of meal quickly disappears. After this he never has any more trouble in getting the bees to work on meal, for he knows how. The bees and their owner have both learned a valuable lesson about pollen. Is there any very great difference in the way they have been taught? Did they not both learn by practical experiment? 360

> The touch-me-not has learned, by ages of experiment, to produce a bright orange flow-

er, to secrete honey in the spur, to place the POLLEN IN SECTION BOXES AND COMB pollen-bearing stamens at the point where the bee must rub against them in getting the honey, to construct those wonderful seedpods, which explode and scatter the seed far and wide, just that it may reproduce and multiply its species. I should judge it had succeeded pretty well in a waste piece of woodland near my home, for there are now acres of it as high as one's head, and it is quite a valuable acquisition to our apiary. As nearly as I can make out, the plant has much increased since the advent of the Italians, as might be expected; and instead of having a dearth of pasturage for several months in the fall of the year, we not only have honey enough so that the bees trouble the houses and groceries very little, but they amass sufficient stores to carry them through the winter, with little if any feeding. This is true of dandelions as well; and the large, brilliant, showy blossoms that now line our roadsides and waste places, instead of unsightly weeds, should remind one of how much an apiary of bees contributes to fulfill the words of sacred prophecy:

The wilderness and the solitary place shall be glad for them; and the desert shall rejoice, and blossom as the rose.-Isaiah 35: 1.

Now, I can not positively affirm that the flowers were given their gaudy colors by the bees' selecting the brightest and most conspicuous, thereby inducing such blossoms to bear seed in preference to those less gaudily attired, neither do I know that cherries became red because the birds selected those that showed a disposition to that color, year after year, for many centuries; nor can I prove that the bright plumage of male birds came about in the course of time, simply because the female encouraged the attentions of and showed a preference for those most handsome. I can only suggest that the actions of birds, bees, flowers, and fruits, seem to point that way. You all know how quickly we can get fancy-colored flowers, yellow queen-bees, or birds of almost any shade or color, by careful selection for several generations. Have not the bees so colored the flowers, and birds the berries, etc., although they did it all unconsciously?

My friend, before you again complain because you have found a cell or two of beebread in your comb honey, would you not better ponder on the wonderful agency which those simple grains of pollen exert on the plant life that is yet to come, years, perhaps, after we have faded away and gone?

HONEY.

I do not mean to convey the idea that we should be satisfied with pollen in our honey, for a very good and useful thing is sometimes a very bad one, if out of place. When pollen or meal is brought into the hive, it is taken, at once, very near to the brood; in fact, it is placed in the comb opposite, if possible. When opening hives in the spring, we find pollen scattered all through the brood-combs to some extent; but the two combs next to the two outside brood-combs are often a solid mass of pollen. Should a few stormy days intervene, however, this will disappear so quickly that one who has not witnessed the rapidity with which it is used in brood-rearing would not know how When it is gone, of to account for it. course the brood-rearing must cease, although the queen may continue to lay. The amount of brood that may be reared by keeping a stock supplied with pollen artificially, during such unfavorable weather, is a very important item, where rapid increase of stock is desired.

Using the candy slabs with 4 or 5 wheat flour is, perhaps, the surest way of doing this. See CANDY FOR BEES.

A friend has a house-apiary, where the combs are pretty deep, and no upper story is used. His comb honey was all secured in frames containing sections at the side of the brood. When asked if the bees did not deposit pollen in the sections when used in that way he replied, "Not if a comb is interposed between the brood and the honey." This is because they always want the pollen next the brood. Now, we can get more comb honey by having it near the brood than in any other way; what shall we do to keep out the pollen, and to keep the queen from laying eggs in our surplus-honey sections? The remedy I have adopted, and advised through this work, is the use of separators, with the small one-pound section boxes; for it is well known that the queen is averse to using small pieces of comb, or comb near much wood. In our own apiary, I have never known the queen to deposit eggs in these sections, when thus prepared, even if they are placed next the broodcombs; but others have written that they are, at times, filled with both brood and pollen, even when thus prepared. If I could see the hives I think I could find the trouble, yet there may be exceptional cases. The frames or sections used in the lower story are more likely to be filled with pollen than those in the upper story; -for if the wide | QUEEN-EXCLUDING HONEY-BOARDS NOT frames and sections are so made that but about 4-inch space is left for the bees to go up into them, the queen is very unlikely to attempt to go up.157 An occasional cell of pollen will sometimes be found, which I regret the more, because such combs are much more likely to contain worms, if taken out in warm weather. If it were not for this small, accidental quantity of pollen, I am not sure we should ever find worms in the comb honey. See Bee-moth.

POLLEN IN THE SECTIONS AS THE RESULT OF CONTRACTING THE BROOD-CHAMBER TOO MUCH.

Pollen will be forced into the surplus apartment if contraction (see Comb Honey) be carried too far. The brood-chamber of an 8-frame Langstroth brood-nest should not be contracted, as it is quite small enough; but a larger hive may perhaps be contracted to two-thirds of its full size. During one season, when the honey-flow was rather meager, desiring to get all the honey into the sections that was gathered, we contracted the brood-nest of two or three of our best colonies down to two or three frames. This, of course, left the bees very little room for the storage of honey below, and, as we reasoned, the overplus of honey would go above right speedily, which it did: The bees went to work in the sections, without any trouble. The supers of these colonies were filled. while colonies whose brood-chambers were moderately contracted made no demonstration above. When, however, we came to take off the honey at the close of the season. from the first-mentioned colonies, we found that it contained more or less pollen. The sections from the colony which had only two brood-frames contained the most pollen.

A fair average colony will bring in just so much pollen, and they will put it somewhere. They prefer to put it in and around the brood; but if this is denied them they will put it "upstairs," just where we don't want them to put it, especially when running for comb honey. Had not queen-excluding honey-boards been placed between the upper and lower stories, the queen, no doubt, would likewise have deposited eggs in the sections: for, of course, her field of labor was considerably reduced. Indeed, reports have been received where such excessive contraction has resulted in depositing eggs in the sections, when no queen-excluders were used. In view of the foregoing, if you desire to keep brood and pollen in their proper places, do not contract; the practice has generally gone out of vogue any way.

NECESSARILY AN EXCLUDER OF POLLEN.

It is said, that the strips of perforated zinc in the slatted honey-board will largely prevent the storage of pollen above. From what experience we have had. I am inclined to think the zinc will discourage it to some extent: but from the incident above related it will be observed that, if contraction be carried too far, the bees will put the pollen where they please, zinc or no zinc.

PROPOLIS. This is the gum or varnish that bees collect for varnishing over the inside of their hives, filling cracks and crevices, cementing loose pieces of the hive together, and for making things fast and close generally. It collects, in time, on old hives and combs, so as to add very materially to their weight. It is not generally gathered in any great quantity until at the close of the season, and it seems to be collected in response to a kind of instinct that bids them prepare for cold weather. I wish I were able to tell you more definitely where they get it: it has been suggested that it is collected from the resinous buds of the balmof-gilead, and trees of a like nature; but, to tell the truth, I do not know that I ever saw bees collecting fresh propolis at all. I see them almost every day collecting propolis from old hives, old guilts, and pieces of refuse wax, when we are so wasteful and untidy as to leave any such scattered about. That the principal part of it comes from some particular plant or class of plants, or tree, I am pretty well satisfied, for almost the same aromatic resinous flavor is noticeable, no matter what the locality or season of the year. Bees gather propolis with their mandibles, and pack and carry it precisely as they do pollen. It is never packed in the cells, however, but is applied at once to the place wanted. It is often mixed with wax, to strengthen their combs, and is applied to the cells as a varnish, for the same purpose. In the absence of a natural supply, the bees frequently resort to various substances, such as paints, varnishes, resins, pitch, and the like; and the superstition, popular in some sections, that bees follow their owner to the grave, after his death, probably obtained credence from seeing the bees at work on the varnish of the coffin. To save the bees the trouble of waxing up the crevices in their hives, it has been suggested that a mixture of melted wax and resin be poured into the hive and made to flow along the cracks and corners. This may do very well, although I fancy the bees can do this better

and cheaper than we can. Our principal trouble has been to get rid of the surplus propolis, and I should much rather hear of some invention to keep it out of the way than to add more.

Of course, the readiest means is to remove all sections just as soon as a single one is capped over; and, as but little propolis is gathered during a strong yield of honey, but little will be found on the honey, unless it is left until the yield has ceased. The bees not only cover all the wood-work of the sections if left on too long, but they also varnish over the whole surface of the white capping, almost spoiling the looks and sale of the honey.

It is next to impossible to keep propolis from the sections entirely. Bees will deposit at least some in the interstices between the sections. As Nature abhors a vacuum, so bees seem to abhor a crack or crevice. The nearer we can get surplus arrangements so as to leave but few crevices or places of contact accessible to bees, the less propolis will be deposited. Some surplus arrangements are made so as to produce compression upon the sections, thus reducing the space formed by contact with sections to a minimum. Some prefer to have the outside of the sections covered entire. This can be accomplished either with the wide frames or with surplus arrangements having the top and bottom so as to cover the outsides of the sections. For removing propolis from sections, see Comb Honey.

HOW TO REMOVE PROPOLIS FROM THE FINGERS.

A variety of substances have been suggested. Alcohol is perhaps the neatest, but is rather expensive; benzine or gasoline, or common lye for soap-making, answers nearly as well, and is cheap; soap will answer, if a little lard be rubbed on the hands first, but will have little effect on it otherwise. A friend down south says he has a pair of light cotton gloves which he slips on when handling the waxy frames, and his hands are left clean whenever he is obliged to stop work. For removing it from glass, etc., alcohol is perhaps best. When we have much glass soiled, it can often be cleaned most expeditiously by boiling it in a kettle of water with a quantity of wood ashes, or, better, lye. Right here I can not do better than to reprint an article by Miss Wilson, Dr. Miller's assistant, from Gleanings in Bee Culture.

When I cleaned the T tins with concentrated lye, I felt pretty sure that hives, supers, separators, etc., could be cleaned in the same way, but was so busy I could not take time just then to experiment, so concluded to say nothing about it till I could find time to test the matter. This morning, May 5th, being the first opportunity I have had, I concluded to experiment a little.

I put on my wash-boiler with water and lye, then went to the shop and selected the most badly propolized supers and separators that I could find as fit subjects on which to experiment. I dropped as few separators into the boiler while the water was yet cold, to see what effect it would have on them. I couldn't see that it affected them in the least until the water almost reached the boiling-point,

when the propolis disappeared.

What I was most afraid of, was, that the separators while wet would cling so closely together that the lye would not reach every part, and that they would not be perfectly clean. I was glad to find these few did not bother at all, but came out perfectly clean. I stirred them with the poker while boiling, although I don't know that it was necessary, as I tried another lot without stirring, and they came out just as clean. I next tied up a bundle of 59 separators, that being the number I had handy. Of course, they were tied loosely. I dropped them in, having a strong cord tied around the middle of the bundle to lift them out by. I let them boil two or three minutes, and took them out; 32 of them were perfectly clean. The rest, the center of the bundle, still had some propolis left on, and were treated to a second dose.

Taking a very large quantity of the separators at one time, there might be more trouble than I think, about gettiffs them clean, but I don't believe there would be if the water were kept hot enough, and enough of the lye used. I don't think any harm would come from having it unnecessarily strong.

I next tried dipping the T supers. My boiler was large enough to clean only half a super at a time, so I had to dip in one half, reverse it, and dip the other half. Had I been able to dip one all at once, I think I could have cleaned one a minute. And they are beautifully cleaned. I don't know of any other way they could be cleaned so nicely—quite as clean, I think, as when new. We scraped all our supers before the lye was thought of; and while they are much improved by the scraping, they are not nearly as nice as when cleaned with lye, and the scraping is harder work.

I did not have any thing large enough to dip a hive into, but of course a hive would clean as readily as a super. With convenient apparatus to work with, a large number of such articles as separators could be cleaned at a time with no very great amount of labor. It is such a comfort to have every thing clean! Wood separators are so cheap that we have always thought it did not pay to clean them. I rather think we shall conclude that it does pay, after this, providing we can get them satisfactorily dried in good shape.

Marengo, Ill. EMMA WILSON.

DO THE BEES NEED PROPOLIS?

Much discussion has arisen in regard to the habit of the bees, of making all openings tight with propolis. Theory says, if allowed to follow its bent, or instinct, it will | ness. With chaff packing and chaff cushsmother itself to death. Practice says, it does, at least at times, so prevent the escape of moisture that its home gets damp and wet, filled with icicles, etc., so that it suffers: or, at least, such is the case in the hives we have provided for it. Who is right—the bee or the enlightened bee-keeper? Well, I think the greater part of the fault lies in the hive we have given it. The enameled cloth which I have lately been using for covering bees is as impervious to air and moisture as the propolis it collects with so much pains and trouble. If the outside of this is allowed to get frosty, it will, most assuredly, condense the breath of the bees on the inside; and if the outside is but thinly protected from the weather, icicles will certainly form on the inside, and freeze the bees all fast in a lump. Now I would have no fear at all in having the bees wax up every thing as tight as they wished, if I could have their winter apartment made so small that they completely filled it—filled it so full, indeed, as to be crowded out at the entrance, unless in very cold weatherand have the entire outside protected with some non-conductor that would enable the bees to keep the inner walls warm at all times. I think then we should have no damp-

ions, I have succeeded so well that I am perfectly willing the little fellows shall fix up just as snug for winter as their instinct prompts them to do.

VALUE OF PROPOLIS.

Although this gum has been used to some extent in medicine, I believe it possesses no particular value over burgundy pitch and other cheap gum resins.

REMOVING WAX AND PROPOLIS BY STEAM.

A friend sends us the following, which will prove very serviceable when one has a steam-boiler convenient:

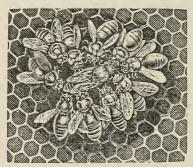
I have tried all the formulas for cleaning wax from utensils, and, in my experience, have found that concentrated lye cleans it off faster and more thoroughly than any thing else. All the methods are troublesome, and it takes time to clean, especially the perforations. My plan of cleaning wax from the perforated basket of the wax-extractor is, to have two pieces of gas-pipe, each one foot long, just large enough to screw into the sprinkler of the fountain pump. Attach the sprinkler to one end of the pipe, procure a globe valve, and screw this on the other end; screw one end of the other piece of pipe on the globe valve, and the other end into the steam-boiler about one or two inches below the water-line. Open the valve, and spray the articles covered with wax with steam and hot water. You will be astonished to find how quickly it makes things look like new.

St. Gabrielle, La., Aug. 8, 1879.

J. A. PRITCHARD.

QUEENS. The most important personage in the hive is the queen, or mother-bee. She is called the mother-bee because she is, in reality, the mother of all the bees in the hive. So much has already been said of queens, in Drones, and Queen-rearing, that I presume our A B C class are already pretty well acquainted with her majesty, as she is frequently designated.

If you deprive a colony of their queen, the bees will set to work and raise another, so



THE QUEEN AND HER RETINUE.

long as they have any worker-larvæ in the hive with which to do it. This is the rule, but there are some exceptions: the exceptions are so few, however, that it is safe to assume that a queen of some kind is present in the hive, whenever they refuse to start queen-cells from larvæ of a proper age.

What do I mean by a queen of some kind? Well, I shall have to tell you that bees, especially when deprived of their queens unnaturally, and broken up into small colonies or nuclei, as beginners are very apt to have them, in order to raise a queen, often select a worker-larva so old that the queen raised from it is about half worker and half queen.

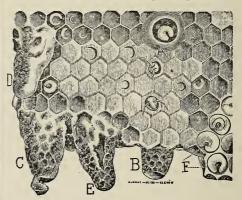
IMPERFECTLY DEVELOPED QUEENS.

Such queens are small, usually dark in color, and will sometimes become fertilized, and lay eggs for a little while (all the way from a week to several months), but they are never profitable. Sometimes they will not lay at all, but will remain in a colony all through the season, neither doing any good nor permitting any other queen to be either introduced or reared. A wingless queen, or one with bad wings, will produce the same result. The remedy is to hunt them out and remove them. Where they are so near like a worker-bee as to make it hard to distin-

guish them, they may often be detected by the peculiar behavior of the bees toward them. See Introducing Queens, also cut on preceding column.

HOW A WORKER-EGG IS MADE TO PRODUCE A QUEEN.

This is a question often asked, and it is one that puzzles me about as much to answer as any question a visitor can ask. I cannot promise to tell you all about it, but I will tell you all I know about it. We will first get a frame of eggs, as we did in studying BEES, but we will vary the experiment by putting it into a colony having no queen. The minute eggs will hatch into larvæ as before; but about as soon as they begin to hatch, if you look carefully you will see some of the cells supplied with a greater profusion of the milky food than others. Later, these cells will begin to be enlarged, and soon at the expense of the adjoining ones. These are queen-cells, and they are something like the cup of an acorn in shape, and usually occupy about the space of three ordinary cells. In the drawing given, you will see cells in different stages of growth.



QUEEN-CELLS, AFTER CHESHIRE.

At A is a cell just being converted into a queen-cell; at B, one where the thin walls are extended so as to form a queen-cell proper, almost ready to seal up. This occurs at just about 9 days from the time the egg was laid. In 7 days more, 16 days in all from the time the egg was laid, the queen will hatch out, a perfect insect. C is a cell just vacated. Now bear in mind exactly what I say, or you will get confused. If, instead of eggs, larvæ 3 days old are given the bees, they will rear a queen, and, in this case, she will

hatch in only ten days after the larvæ were by a pair of compasses. Now observe, that given them. These ten-day queens may be just as good as any;160 but to be on the safe side. I should prefer giving them larvæ one or two days younger, that they might have the benefit of this excess of food and larger cell, during the whole of their larval period. The six-day larvæ are quite large fellows, as you will see by the cut at F.

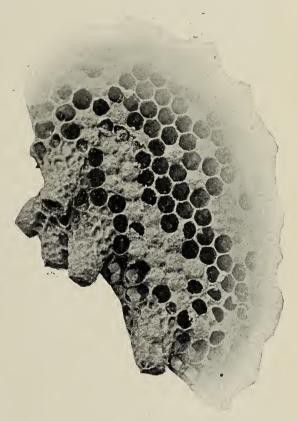
There are some queer things about queencells, as you will notice. After the cell is sealed, they go and put a great excess of

wax on it, give it a long tapering point, and corrugate the sides something like a thimble, as shown at C. This corrugation, or roughness, when closely examined, will be seen to be honeycomb on a very small scale. Now right here is a point that you will not fail to observe: Bees, like other folks, sometimes make mistakes; for they do not seem to know any better than to use a drone-larva for rearing a queen, if such happens to be present.

Now, it is very handy to be able to tell about when any queencells you may happen to find unexpectedly will be likely to hatch; and the bees are very accommodating in this respect also; for, about the day before the queen hatches, or it may be two days, they go and tear down this long peak of wax on the tip of the cell. and leave only a very thin covering, similar to D. I do not know what this is for, unless it is because they are anxious to get a peep at their new mother. It has been said, they do it that she may be better able to pierce the capping; but sometimes they omit the proceeding entirely, and I have not been able to see that she has any difficulty in cutting

the cap off. If the cell is built on new comb, or on a sheet of foundation, and it be held up before a strong light, at about the fifteenth day, or a little later, you will see the queen moving about in the cell. A little later, by listening carefully, you can hear her gnawing her way out. Pretty soon the points of her sharp and powerful mandibles will be seen protruding, as she bites out a narrow line. Since she turns her body in a circle while doing this, she cuts out a circle so true that it often looks as if cut out ly. The bees are not the only examples in

the substance of which the cell is made is tough and leathery,161 and, therefore, before she gets clear around her circle, the piece springs out in response to her pushing, and opens just about as the lid of a coffee-pot would if a kitten should happen to be inside crowding against the lid. I have often seen them push the door open and look out, with as much apparent curiosity as a child exhibits when it first creeps to the door on a summer morning: often, after taking this look,



QUEEN-CELLS.

they will back down into their cradle, and stay some time. This is especially the case when other queens are hatching, and there is a strife as to who shall be sovereign.

We will now consider the strange substance ROYAL JELLY.

The milky food before described, which is given to the young larvæ, and which is supposed to be a mixture of pollen and honey partially digested, is very similar, if not identical, in composition with the royal jel-

the animal kingdom, where the food is taken by warming a bit of wax in my fingers, and into the stomach by the parent, and, after a partial digestion, is thrown up for the use of the offspring. Pigeons feed their young precisely in this way, until they are able to digest the food for themselves. It has been stated that bees use a coarser food for the worker-larvæ, after they are a few days old, and also for the drone - larvæ, during the whole of their larval state. What I mean by a coarser food is, a food not so perfectly digested; in fact, drones are said to be fed on a mixture of pollen and honey, in a state nearly natural. This may be so, but I have no means of proving it to my satisfaction. It has also been said, that the queens receive the very finest, most perfectly digested, and concentrated food that they can prepare. This I can readily believe, for the royal jelly has a very rich taste—something between cream, quince jelly, and honey-with a slightly tart and a rank, strong, milky taste that is quite sickening, if much of it be taken. I am much inclined to think that the same food that is given the young larvæ at first will form royal jelly, if left exposed to the air, as it is in the broad, open queencells. After a queen has hatched it is sometimes found dried down hard, and looks much like stiff fruit-jelly. Whether this is the product of the milky food when allowed to stand, as I have suggested, is a question to be decided. The bees, when rearing queens, furnish this food in profusion, and I have seen, during the swarming time, single combs that contained a good spoonful, deposited, of course, in queen - cells. See ANATOMY OF BEES.

WHAT DOES THE QUEEN DO WHILE SEALED

Candidly, I do not know very much about it, although I have opened cells at every stage after they were sealed, until they were ready to hatch. One day after being sealed, they are simply ordinary larvæ, although rather larger than worker larvæ of the same age; after two or three days, a head begins gradually to be "mapped out," if that is the proper expression, and, later, some legs are seen folded up; last of all, a pair of delicate wings come from somewhere, I hardly know how. Two days before hatching I have taken them out of the cell, and had them mature into perfect queens, by simply keeping them in a warm place. I have also taken them out of the cell before they were mature, held the white, still, corpse - like form in my hand while I admired it as long as I chose, then put it back, waxed up the cell had it hatch out three days after, as nice a queen as any. Mr. Langstroth mentions having seen the whole operation by placing a thin glass tube, open at both ends, into the cell, so as to have it inclose the queen, the bees being allowed to cap it as usual. If I am correct, this experiment was first made by Huber. With several such glass queencells, and a lamp nursery, I presume the whole operation could be watched from beginning to end.

DAVIS' TRANSPOSITION PROCESS.

In the month of August, 1874, after I had discovered how to send larvæ for queen-rearing safely by mail for short distances, our friend J. L. Davis, of Delhi, Ingham Co., Mich., wrote that he should get a large number of queens from the piece I sent him, for he was going to remove the larvæ from the cells and place them in queen - cells already started in his hives—of course, removing the original larvæ first. I caught at the idea at once, and went to some hives of hybrids that had persisted in tearing down all the cells given them, and building others from their own brood, and removed the larvæ from all the cells, substituting larvæ from the imported queen in its stead. I used a quill toothpick for making the transposition. Almost every cell was built out and capped, just as well as if they had kept their own black stock. In due time I had as nice a lot of fine yellow queens as I ever reared. We have practiced this method almost every year since.

Mr. Davis described his invention in the Sept. number of Gleanings for 1874, and it has been commented on, and suggestions added, in almost every volume since. From letters received from other parties, it seems that he may not have been the first person to make the discovery that larvæ could be thus safely transposed; but as he was the first one who made the discovery known to the public, and put it into practical and profitable use, he certainly deserves all credit and honor for his discovery, and a vote of thanks for generously giving it to the world.

We have used a tiny silver spoon, made on purpose for removing the larvæ, and as much of the milky food as pcssible.161 I need hardly caution you that these small larvæ are very tender and delicate, and will hardly bear so much as a touch, without injury.

WHAT BECOMES OF THE QUEEN AFTER SHE LEAVES THE CELL?

I am glad to say that I can tell you, by

queen does after she pushes open that hinged door that I told you of, and which you will find illustrated under the head of QUEEN-REARING. She generally begins to put her head into the cells until she finds one containing unsealed honey, from which she takes a sup that, at least, indicates that she likes that kind of provision.

After she has had her supper she begins to crawl about, partly to enjoy using the long strong legs God has given her, and perhaps because she knows that it is her allotted task to tear down the remaining queencells, if such there are. If other queens have hatched before her, it is one of her first and foremost duties to look them up, and either reign supreme or die in the attempt.162 If all the other cells have been removed, as they usually are where queens are wanted for other purposes, she has nothing to do but to promenade over the premises, monarch of all she surveys. If she ever sits down to take a rest, or takes a rest in any other position, during the first week of her life, I have never been able to discover it. She is always traveling about, and this is one reason why I am averse to caging young queens, in order that we may allow several to hatch in the same hive. It seems to be natural for them to run about, and I believe it is necessary for their well-being. Several years ago I thought I had made a brilliant discovery when I succeeded in hatching all the queen-cells in the hive, under cups made of wire cloth. The first hatched was allowed to run until she became fertile, and began laying; she was then removed, and the next released, and so on. I think I succeeded in getting four laying queens from the single lot of cells, all in the one hive, but the bees made such desperate efforts to get the obnoxious cages out of the way, and the inmates of the cages to get out, that I gave up the plan, after seeing several fine queens die of nothing else, so far as I could see, than confinement.

But suppose she does find another cell; what then? Well, she sometimes runs around it awhile; sometimes the bees tear it down, and sometimes she tears it down herself, with the same strong mandibles that she used to cut her way out of the cell at first. She usually makes the opening in the side of the cell, as shown at E in cut on page 227.

Now, it is said that the queen immediately stings her helpless immature sister, to make a sure thing of her destruction; but of this

personal observation, pretty nearly what a | I am not certain, for I never saw her in the act of so doing. I have seen spots in the side of the queen that looked much as if she had been stung, but I have also rescued cells and put them in the lamp-nursery after they had been torn open, and had them mature into nice queens. As these immature queens are very soft, the workers will soon pick them out of the cell, piece by piece, and I have sometimes placed them in the lampnursery and had them mature, minus a wing or leg, or whatever portion the mischievous worker had pulled away. I judge from many such observations that the queen generally tears a hole in the cell, or bites into it in such a way that the workers take hold of it, and tear it all down, much in the way they do any mutilated or broken piece of comb. 163 When queen-cells have been cut out, all the larvæ that are in any way injured are at once thrown out, and none but the perfect cells preserved. Bees never fuss with cripples, or try to nurse up a bee that is wounded or maimed. They have just the same feeling for their fellows that a locomotive might be expected to have for a man whom it had run over. They battle against anything that threatens the extinction of the colony, it is true; but I have never been able to discover any signs of their caring for one of their number, or even having compassion on their helpless brood, when it is wounded and suffering. If a hole is made in a queen-cell, by the queen or anybody else, they are very likely to tear it down and throw it away. When a queen hatches, the remaining cells are very soon torn down, as a general thing, but there are many exceptions. When two queens hatch out at about the same time, they also generally attempt to kill each other; but I have never heard of both being killed. This probably results from the fact that they can sting their rivals only in one certain way; and the one that, by strength or accident, gets the lucky position in the combat, is sure to come off victor. This explains how a very inferior virgin queen, that has got into the hive by accident, may sometimes supplant an old laying queen. Two queens, when thus thrown together, generally fight very soon, but this is not always the case. Several cases are on record where they have lived in peace and harmony for months, even when hatched at about the same time, and it is quite common to find a young queen helping her mother in the egg-laying duties of the hive, especially when the mother is two or three years old. If the season is good, and the hive populous, very often, instead of a fight, they divide up their forces in some way, and we have After-swarming, which see. 164 sound is produced by the wings, but this is probably not the case. Some one, I think, have After-swarming, which see. 164 reported having heard a queen squeal, both

Sometimes the queen will pay no attention to the remaining cells,362 but will let them hatch out, and then their "little differences" are adjusted afterward, either by swarming or by the usual "hand-to-hand" conflict "until death." I once looked for a queen, and, not finding her, concluded she was lost. Another cell was inserted, and in due time hatched out. I was much surprised to find my new queen laying when only one day old; but a little further looking revealed the two, both on the same comb. Many losses in introducing queens have resulted from two queens being in the hive, the owner being sure his hive was queenless-because he had removed one.

QUEENS' VOICES.

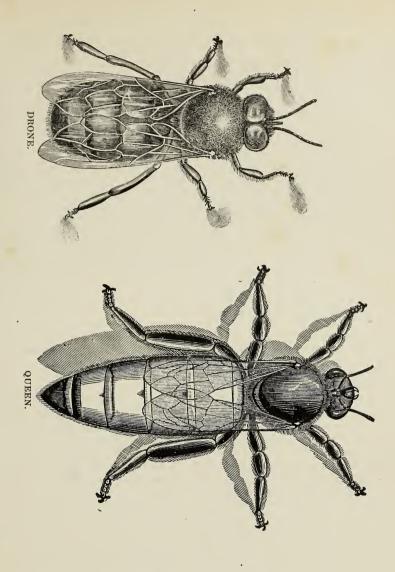
When a colony swarms naturally, the young queens of the after-swarms have a queer way of calling to each other, when about to hatch out, I suppose, or when they have their cell-doors open, and are afraid to emerge. 165 The note they utter is more like "zeep, zeep, zeep," than anything else I can spell, and their tones are so different that it is really amusing to hear them call.³⁶³ It is common to hear them where there are two queens in the same hive, in a fighting mood, or stirred by jealousy; and I often hear this call when simply passing by the hives in swarming season. The queen sometimes utters this call at other times, though not often. When a young queen is being introduced she will frequently utter a similar note of alarm, and some of our friends have called it "squealing." The bees are almost always stirred by these notes of the queen, and they will often turn and run after her and cling around her like a ball, when they would have paid no attention to her had she not uttered this well-known note. After you have once heard it, you will recognize it ever afterward. Queens, when placed near together in cages, will often call and answer each other, in tones that we have supposed might be challenges to mortal combat.

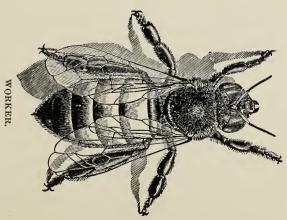
Some queens received one summer from W. P. Henderson, of Murfreesboro, Tenn., called so loudly, when placed on our table, that they could be heard clear across a long room. One voice would be on a high, shrill key, and another a deep bass, while others were intermediate. On watching closely, a tremulous movement of the wings was noticed while the queen was uttering the note, and one might infer from this that the

sound is produced by the wings, but this is probably not the case. Some one, I think, reported having heard a queen squeal, both of whose wings had been entirely clipped off.³⁶⁴ That these sounds from the queen have the power of controlling certain movements of the bees I am well aware, but I do not know just how or to what extent this influence works.

VIRGIN QUEENS.

The newly hatched queen is termed a virgin queen to distinguish her from queens that have been fertilized by the drone, and are laying. Virgin queens, when first hatched, are sometimes nearly as large as a fertile queen, but they gradually decrease in size; and when three or four days old they often look so small and insignificant that a novice is disgusted with their appearance, and, if he is hasty, pronounces them good for nothing. For the first week of their lives they crawl about much as an ordinary young worker does, and it is often very difficult, if not almost impossible, to find them, unless an amount of time is taken that is more than a busy apiarist can well afford to spare. In Queen-rearing I have advised not to look for them, but to insert a small piece of comb containing larvæ, and, if no cells are started, you can decide the queen is there, without looking. This piece of larvæ answers a threefold purpose. It tells at a glance whether the queen is in the hive all right or not; for the very moment she is lost, they will start more queen-cells on it; it enables the bees to start another queen. in case the queen is lost by any accident in her wedding-flight, which is frequently the case; and, lastly, it serves as a sort of nucleus to hold the bees together, and to keep them from going out with the queen on her wedding-trip, which they are much disposed to to do, if in a small nucleus containing no brood. Unsealed brood in a hive is a great safeguard against accidents of all sorts, and I have often started a young queen to laying by simply giving the bees some eggs and unsealed brood. Whether it caused her to rouse up and take her wedding-flight, or whether she had taken it, but was for some reason idle, I can not say; but this I know, that young queens that do not lay at two weeks of age will often commence, when eggs and larvæ are given to their colonies. It may be that the sight of eggs and larvæ suggests to them the next step in affairs, or it may induce the workers to feed them, as they do a laying queen, an unusual quantity of food.





WEDDING-FLIGHT.

Our books seem to disagree considerably on this point, and I am afraid that many of the book-makers find it easier to copy from the sayings of others than to make practical experiments. It has been variously stated, at from two to ten days: some go as far as to say that the queen goes out to meet the drones the day after leaving the cell. It is quite likely that some difference arises from the fact that queens often stay in the cell a day or two after they are strong enough to walk about.* Sometimes a queen will be found walking about the combs when she is so young as to be almost white; I have often seen beginners rejoice at their beautiful yellow queens, saying that they were yellow all over, without a bit of black on them; but when looked at again, they would be found to be as dark as the generality of queens. At other times when they come out of the cell they will look, both in color and size, as if they might be three or four days old. The queens in our apiary generally begin to crawl about the entrance of the hive, possibly looking out now and then, when 5 or 6 days old. The next day, supposing of course we have fine weather, they will generally go out and try their wings a little. These flights are usually taken in the warmest part of the afternoon. I know of no prettier or more interesting sight to the apiarist than the first flight of a queen. Perhaps a few hours before he had looked at her, and been disappointed at her small and insignificant appearance; but now, as she ventures out cautiously on the alighting - board, with her wings slightly raised, her tapering body elongated and amazingly increased in size, he looks in wonder, scarcely believing she can be the same insect. She runs this way and that, something as does a young bee, only apparently much more excited at the prospect of soaring aloft in the soft summer air. Finally she tremblingly spreads those long silky wings, and with a graceful movement that I can not remember to have seen equaled anywhere in the whole scope of animated nature, she swings from her feet, while her long body sways pendulously as she hovers about the entrance of the hive.

A worker-bee hovers about the entrance and carefully takes its points when it tries its wings for the first time; but she, seeming to feel instinctively that she is of more value to the colony than many, many work-

AGE AT WHICH VIRGIN QUEENS TAKE THEIR ers, with the most scrupulous exactness notes every minute point and feature of the exterior of her abode, often alighting and taking wing again and again, to make sure she knows all about it. I remember that, when I saw one for the first time go through with all these manœuvres, I became impatient of so much circumlocution, and if I did not say, I felt like saying,—

> "There! there! old lady; you certainly know where you live now; do you suppose a fellow can stay here all the afternoon, neglecting his business, just to see you start off on your first journey in life?"

> By and by she ventures to circle a little way from home, always bringing back soon, but being gone longer and longer each time. She sometimes goes back into the hive satisfied, without going out of sight at all; but in this case she will be sure to take a longer flight next day or a half-hour later in the same day. During these seasons she seems to be so intent on the idea she has in her little head that she forgets all about surrounding things, and, instead of being frightened as usual at your opening the hive, she will pay no attention to you; but if you lift up the comb she is on she will take her flight from that as well as from anywhere else. I have caught them in my hand at such times, without their being frightened at all; but as soon as they were allowed to go, they were off as if nothing had happened. After she is satisfied that she will know the place, she ventures out boldly; and from the fact of her circling right up in the air, we have, until lately, supposed that fertilization took place above the ken of human eyesight. This has been shown to be a mistake.

> After a successful flight, she returns with the organs of the drone remaining attached to her body. See Drones. This is a white substance, and is frequently so large as to be plainly seen while she is on the wing. I should think a queen is usually gone half an hour, but I have seen them return fertilized after an absence of not more than 10 or 15 minutes. This accomplished, she goes quietly into the hive. The bees are much inclined to chase after her, and they sometimes pull at the protruding substance as if they would drag it away, but I am inclined to think it is eventually absorbed into the body of the queen. In looking at her the day after, all the trace of it you will observe will be possibly a shriveled thread. In one day more you will, as a general rule, find her depositing eggs. I presume the average age at which our queens are laying is about

^{*}Recent reports state that queens were confined in cells 4 or 5 days after they should have hatched.

date of hatching, and are then pretty sure of finding them ready to send off. Between the fertilization and the time the first egg is laid a remarkable change takes place. After the queen has been out and fertilized, her appearance is much the same as before. She runs and hides when the hive is opened. and looks so small and insignificant. one would not think of calling her a fertile queen. A few hours before the first egg is laid, however, her body increases remarkably in size, and, if an Italian, becomes lighter in color, and, instead of running about as before, she walks slowly and sedately, and seems to have given up all her youthful freaks, and come down to the sober business of life, in supplying the cells with eggs.

HOW OLD A QUEEN MAY BE AND STILL BE-COME FERTILIZED.

As I have said before, our queens usually begin to lay when 8 or 10 days old, on the average; but during a dearth of pasturage, or when drones are scarce, they may fail to lay until three weeks old. The longest period I have ever known to elapse between the birth of a queen and laying, when she produced worker-eggs, was 25 days. I think I would destroy all queens that do not lay at the age of 20 days, if the season, flow of honey, flight of drones, etc., is all right. There is one important exception to this. Many times queens will not lay in the fall at all, unless a flow of honey is produced either by natural or artificial means. Queens introduced in Sept. and Oct. will often not lay at all until the ensuing spring, unless the colony is fed regularly every day for a week or 10 days. Also young queens that are fertilized late in the season will often show no indications of being fertilized until the colony is fed as I have indicated. A lot of young queens that I thought might be fertilized but did not lay, I once wintered over, just to try the experiment; and although they went into winter quarters looking very small, like virgin queens, they nearly all proved fine layers in the spring.

DRONE-LAYING QUEENS.

If a queen is not fertilized in two weeks from the time she is hatched, she will often commence laying without being fertilized at all. She is then what we call a drone-laying queen. Usually her eggs are not deposited in the regular order of a fertile queen, neither are there as many of them; but by these marks we are able only to guess that

9 days; we generally wait 10 days from the she may not be all right, and so keep her until some of the brood is capped, when the extra height of the cappings, as I have explained under Drones, will tell the story. At times, however, the eggs are deposited so regularly that we are deceived, and the queen may be sold for a fertile queen, when she is only a worthless drone-layer; but we always discover it after the brood is capped. and send our customer another queen. Such a case occurs, perhaps, once in a hundred. Whether these drone-layers are just as good to furnish supplies of drones for the apiary as the drones reared from a fertile queen, is a point, I believe, not fully decided; but if you care for my opinion, I should say, if the queen lays the eggs in drone comb, and the drones are large, fine, and healthy, I believe them to be just as good. I should not want to use drones reared from fertile workers, or drones reared in worker-cells, as those from drone-laying queens sometimes are.

SHALL WE CLIP QUEENS' WINGS?

The majority of honey-producers practice what is known as clipping; that is, two wings on one side are cropped off, leaving merely the stumps of what were once wings. The object, of course, is to prevent swarms from going off by making it impossible for the queen to follow.

As soon as a swarm issues it will, of course, circle about in the air for a few minutes, when, discovering the absence of the queen, it will return to the old hive, where it will find her, probably, hopping about near the entrance. If the apiarist happens to be on hand he changes hives while the bees are in the air, and when they return they enter their new quarters with the queen. See SWARMING. If he is not present, or any one else to take care of them, no harm is done, for the bees with the queen simply go back.

If one does not practice clipping he is quite sure to be bothered with swarms clustering in difficult and inaccessible places, swarms going off, to say nothing of the general annovance to neighbors and to himself in recovering and finally bringing back his absconders.

Some, instead of clipping, prefer to use entrance-guards or Alley traps (see Drones). They prevent all possibility of any valuable queens getting lost in the grass, and save the marring of her symmetrical appearance. But outside of any sentimental reason, if we may call it such, the use of entrance-guards often saves an hour or two of hunting for the queen (for the purpose of clipping), es-

pecially if the bees are black or hybrid, or | the blade to pass through the wings into the the colony is very populous. It takes but a cover. moment to put on the entrance-guards, and it may, perhaps, on an average take five or ten minutes to find a queen and clip her wings, taking colonies as they run.

But entrance-guards are objected to because they obstruct more or less the passage of the bees to and from the hive; and this, in the height of the season, it is argued, cuts down somewhat the actual amount of honey secured. I hardly think there is much in this; and still I am willing to admit that it may possibly make an appreciable difference.

There are very few who believe or profess to believe that clipping is injurious to the queen. The fact that queens after being clipped seem to do good service for two or three years, and sometimes four, and the further fact that such queens do as well as those not clipped, would seem to show that no detrimental results follow.

HOW TO CLIP QUEENS' WINGS.

There are several ways of accomplishing this. One way is to grasp the queen by the wings with the right hand, in the usual manner. Now, with the thumb and forefinger of the left hand, take hold of her waist, or thorax. In this way she can be held very securely and safely, leaving her legs as well as her wings free. With a pair of slender-pointed embroidery scissors (or any kind of scissors if these are not obtainable) clip off the two wings on one side, leaving anywhere from \frac{1}{8} to \frac{1}{16} of an inch, and being careful not to cut too close. This accomplished, drop her gently between two frames of brood: but in no case let her fall more than an inch; for a queen during the height of the egg-laying season is liable to be injured if handled roughly.

Sometimes in an out-yard, when a pair of scissors is not to be had, I use the sharp blade of a penknife. This is passed under the two wings in such a way as to cause them to bear directly upon the edge of the blade. The thumb is now pressed down upon the wings over the blade, and then drawn back and forth seesaw fashion, perhaps two or three times. If the knife is sharp, the wings will be severed with two or three strokes. If it is dull, the queen should be laid on her back, still holding her between the thumb and finger of the left hand so that her wings will bear directly upon a hive-cover or any other piece of board or wood. The edge of the knife should be brought to bear sealed over. A young queen, if properly

During these operations be careful to handle queens only by the wings or by the thorax. There is no danger of hurting her in the least when she is handled in this way, providing you are not too clumsy. But always be careful about pressing the abdomen of the queen.

There are some beginners who perhaps feel some hesitancy about picking up any thing so delicate as a queen-bee for fear they may



injure her in some way. For such there has been devised a little instrument called the Monette queen-clipping device. It consists of a sort of spiral cage made of coiled wire. It is large at the bottom and small at the top. This is placed over the queen; finding

herself confined she will run toward the top. A piece of tin is then shipped back of her so that she is confined in a space equal to her own length and diameter. A pair of scissors passes between the wires of the spirals at the right point, and clips the wings. The device is then set back on the comb and the queen is allowed to go back to her usual trampingground without so much as the finger of a human being having touched her.

HOW QUEENS LAY TWO KINDS OF EGGS.

That they do lay two kinds of eggs I think few are inclined to dispute, since the experiments with the microscope have decided the matter so clearly, as given under Drones. Suppose a young queen goes out to meet the drones so late in the fall or so early in the spring that there are none; what is the consequence? Well, sometimes she will never lay at all; but frequently she commences to lay when 3 or 4 weeks old, and her eggs produce only drones. In fact, she can produce no other eggs, having never been fertilized. How shall we distinguish such queens from fertile ones? You can not decide positively concerning them, by any means that I know of, until their brood is ready to seal up; then you will know by the round, raised caps of the brood, like bullets laid on a board, as I explained under Drones. You can give a pretty good guess, by noticing the way in which she lays the eggs; if they are few and scattering, and sometimes, or often, in drone-cells, coupled with the fact that she did not commence laying until two weeks or more old, you would better not send her off as a dollar queen, until some of her brood is upon the wings. A slight pressure will cause fertilized, never, or very rarely, lays an egg

in a drone-cell; and when she commences to lay, she fills cell after cell in regular order, as men hoe a field of corn; her work also has a neat and finished appearance that says at once to the practiced eye, "You are all right."

Now, my friends, do not think me contradictory when I tell you that a young queen sometimes commences with all, or nearly all, drone-eggs, and, after awhile, lays entirely worker-eggs as regularly as one might wish. I do not know why this is: perhaps she has not yet got used to the "machinery." Once more, you must bear with me when I tell you that any queen, the best one you ever saw, is liable, at any day of her life, to commence, on a sudden, laying drone-eggs altogether, or only in part. I wish you to remember this, that you may be more charitable toward each other in your dealings. A nice laying young queen, taken from a hive, and shipped to a distance, may prove to be a drone - layer shortly after, or immediately after, she is received. Such things are not very common, but they do occur. In an apiary of 50 or 100 hives I should expect to find one drone-layer, on an average, each spring. During the summer, perhaps one more will be found. It may be that the queen was not fertilized sufficiently, if I may use the term, and that the supply of spermatozoa gave out while she was in full vigor, thus reducing her to the condition of a virgin queen. Microscopic examination has shown an entire absence of spermatozoa in at least one or two instances, where queens of this kind were killed and dissected. Similar experiments, given by Langstroth, show that the spermatozoa may be chilled beyond recovery, by chilling .the queen, and yet the queen herself may be resuscitated. I think it likely that hardship and being shipped long distances may produce the same results. Do not think I am going to excuse those who sell queens, and let the blame for unprofitable queens slip off their shoulders; on the contrary, I think they had better make up their minds to render a full equivalent for all the money they receive. If a queen proves a drone-layer before the purchaser can receive any benefit from her, I think another should be sent. Of course, I can not give a rule for settling all such matters, but I would most earnestly advise that you all try to do as you would be done by, and be each one ready to bear a little more than your share of such losses as may come up. Try to feel for each other, and beware of that great besetting sin of all

in a drone-cell; and when she commences to mankind, selfishness. It is certainly one of lay, she fills cell after cell in regular order, my great besetting sins, if I do not look out.

Well, queens not only turn suddenly to drone-layers, but they sometimes produce about an equal number of each kind of eggs. In all these cases, where the queen lays drone-eggs when she evidently intended to lay worker-eggs, they are in worker-cells; also the number of eggs laid, usually rapidly decreases. The bees, as well as queen, evidently begin to think that something is wrong; queen-cells are soon started, and after the young queen is hatched she becomes fertile, and begins to help her mother. All hands evidently think that any kind of a queen is better than no queen, hence a queen is seldom dragged out of the hive, as a worker-bee is, because she is ailing.

Very early in the spring, or late in the fall, or at any time when forage is not abundant, a queen will pass right by drone - cells, taking no notice of them. I have often tried to get eggs in drone-cells by feeding, and can but conclude that the gueen knows when an egg will produce a drone, and knows just what "wires to pull" to have every egg laid in a drone-cell produce a drone. I think it very likely the workers have something to do with this matter, but I have never been able to make out by what means they signify to the queen that some eggs in drone-cells, or even queen - cells, would be desirable. There seems to be a constant understanding in the hive as to what is going to be done next, and consequently there is no clashing. I wish, my friends, the human family could understand each other as well. In our apiary there seems to be, in strong stocks, a kind of understanding that eggs shall be laid in drone-cells about the last of March, and we have drones, therefore, some time in April, ready for the first queens that may, by any accident, make their appearance. Those who insist that there is only one kind of eggs can satisfy themselves easily, by cutting out a piece of comb, eggs and all, from either a drone or worker cell, and setting it in the bottom of a cell of the other kind. They will get a drone in a workercell, or a worker in a drone-cell. Again: If you give a young laying queen a hive supplied only with drone - combs, she will rear worker - brood in these drone - cells. mouth of the cells will be contracted with wax, as mentioned in Honey-comb.

When they get ready to swarm they build shallow queen-cells, and the queen then lays a worker-egg in these queen-cells. Although I never saw her lay an egg in a queen-cell,

I am satisfied that she does it, from the way | needlessly interrupt the queen in her work in which it is put in. Like the rest of the eggs, it is fastened to the center of the bottom of the cell by one of its ends, and I suppose, when first deposited, it is covered with a sort of glutinous matter that makes it stick firmly, where it first touches. I know that bees have the skill to remove both eggs and larvæ, for I have several times known of their taking eggs and brood to an old dry comb, when no queen was present in the hive. Occasionally a queen is found that will never lay at all; again, queens that laid eggs which never hatched into larvæ have been several times reported. We have had several such, and they were in appearance fine nice-looking queens.

After having told you thus much of the faults and imperfections of queens, I would add, for their credit, that when once properly installed in a strong colony they are about as safe property as any thing I know of, for, in the great majority of cases, they live and thrive for years. I have never heard of any disease among queens, and, while a worker lives only a few months, they often live 3 or 4 years. One that was imported from Italy by Dadant furnished us brood and eggs for queen-rearing for four summers. I then sold her for \$2.00, and she died in being sent less than 50 miles. She was very large and heavy, and, probably, being so old could not cling to the sides of the cage like a younger one. I have never heard of queens being troubled with any thing but an Italian parasite, and these quickly disappeared when they were introduced into our own apiaries. See Enemies of Bees.

LOSS OF QUEEN.

It is a very important matter to be able to know at once when a queen is lost. During the months of May and June the loss of a queen from the hive a single day will make quite a marked difference in the honey-crop. If we assume the number of eggs a queen may lay in a day to be 3000, by taking her away a single day we should, in the course of events, be just that number of bees short, right during a yield of honey. To put it very moderately, a quart of bees might be taken out of the hive by simply caging the queen for a single day. Beginners should remember this, for their untimely, or, rather, inconsiderate tinkering, just before the flow of honey comes, often cuts short their income to a very considerable degree. Whatever you do, be very careful you do not drop the queens off the combs when handling them at this time of the year, and do not Where clipped queens get down into the

by changing the combs about so as to expose the brood or upset their little household matters in the hive. With a little practice you will be able to detect a queenless hive, simply by the way the bees behave themselves on the outside. Where they stand around on the alighting-board in a listless sort of way, with no bees going in with pollen, when other colonies are thus engaged, it is well to open the hive and take a look at them. If you find eggs and workerbrood, you may be sure a queen is there; but if you do not, proceed at once to see if there is not a queen of some kind in the hive, that does not lay. If you do not find one, proceed at once to give them a frame containing brood and eggs, and see if they start queen-cells. You ought to be able to find incipient queen-cells in about 12 hours, if the bees have been some little time queenless. As soon as you see these, give them a queen if possible. If no queen is to be had, they may be allowed to raise one, if the colony has bees enough. If it has not, they had better be united with some other stock.

ODOR OF A LAYING QUEEN.

After bees have been some time queenless, they usually become, if no fertile workers make their appearance (see Fertile Work-ERS), very eager for the presence of a queen; and I can in no way describe this eager behavior, if I may so term it, so well as to describe another way of testing a colony you have reason to suspect is queenless. Take a cage or box containing a laying queen, and hold either the cage, or simply the cover of it, over the bees, or hold it in such a way as to let one corner touch the frames. If queenless, the first that catch the scent of the piece of wood on which the queen has clustered will begin to move their wings in token of rejoicing, and soon you will have nearly the whole swarm hanging to the cage, or cover. When they behave in this manner I have never had any trouble in letting the queen right out at once. Such cases are generally where a colony is found without brood in the spring.

There is something very peculiar about the scent of a laying queen. After having had a queen in my fingers, I have had bees follow me and gather about my hand, even when I had gone some distance from the apiary. By this strange instinct they will often hover about the spot where the queen has alighted even for an instant, for hours, and, sometimes, for a day or two afterward.

grass or weeds, or crawl sometimes a considerable distance from the hive, I have often found them, by watching the bees that were crawling about, along the path she had taken. When cages containing queens are being carried away, bees will often come and alight on the cage, making that peculiar shaking of the wings, which indicates their joy at finding the queen.

QUEENS' STINGS.

There is something very strange in the fact that a queen very rarely uses her sting, even under the greatest provocation possible, unless it is toward a rival queen. In fact, they may be pinched, or pulled limb from limb, without even showing any symptoms of protruding the sting at all; but as soon as you put them in a cage, or under a tumbler with another queen, the fatal sting is almost sure to be used at once. There seems to be a most wise provision in this; for if the queen used her sting at every provocation as does the worker, the prosperity of the colony would be almost constantly endangered. It is true, that instances are on record where queens have stung the fingers of those handling them; but these cases are so very rare it is quite safe to say queens never sting. I am inclined to think the cases mentioned (although, of course, it must be only a surmise) were with queens that were not fully developed; for I have often seen the dark half-queen and half-worker, mentioned some time back, show its sting when handled as we usually handle queens. It is said that a queen has been known to lay eggs after having lost her sting; but as they never lose their stings, so far as I know, at least, when they sting rival queens, we must consider this as a very unusual occurrence. When you wish to pick queens from a comb, you can do it with just as much assurance of safety as if you were picking up a drone. It is true, the queen often bites with her powerful mandibles, and she does this so viciously that a novice might be almost excusable for letting her get away in affright.

CAUTION IN REGARD TO DECIDING A STOCK TO BE QUEENLESS.

As a rule, we may say that absence of brood or eggs is a pretty sure indication of queenlessness; but it should be borne in mind that all hives, as a rule, are without eggs and brood in the fall and early winter months, or, in fact, at any time when there is a considerable dearth of pasturage. At such seasons, beginners are more apt to think their hives are queenless, because the

queens are much smaller than when they are laying profusely. In weak colonies queens often cease laying during the whole of the winter months.

QUEEN-REARING. Every honeyproducer should know how to raise his own queens. There are times when it is better to buy them, and other times when it is certainly cheaper to rear them. Other things being equal, a queen that has never been compelled to go through the mails, shut up in mail-sacks, to be bumped about in this way and that for a period of two or three days or perhaps that many weeks, ought to live longer and give better results than one that is compelled to undergo such treatment. It very often happens that a queen that has been doing excellent service for a year or so. after being sent through the mails, and introduced, dies within a few days, for the very probable reason that the journey was too much for her. It would seem, then, that every bee-keeper should himself rear the majority of the queens that he uses, buying only just enough to renew his stock, or to introduce new strains. Where one has nothing but blacks or bybrids in his vicinity, it will be difficult to produce pure queens; and usually under such circumstances it is more practicable to buy largely.

CONDITIONS FAVORABLE AND UNFAVORABLE FOR REARING QUEENS.

When a colony from some cause or other becomes queenless, the bees will set about rearing another. If it is after the swarming season they may or may not select larvæ of the right age, and they may be in such haste to rear one that what they do raise will be a poor little inferior black queen hardly bigger than a worker. Such queens should be killed, and good ones be put in their place.

In nature, the best queens are those that are reared either during the swarming-time or when the bees are about to supersede an old queen soon to fail. At such times we see large beautiful queen-cells, reminding one of big peanuts, projecting from the side of the comb. The larvæ in such cells are lavishly fed with the royal food; and when the queens finally hatch they are usually large and vigorous.

I said there is one class of cells that the bees rear when they are about to supersede an old queen. When one gets to be two or three years old she begins to show signs of failing. The bees recognize the fact that their own mother will soon die, or at least need help from a daughter, and very leisurely proceed to construct a number of

cells, all of which are supplied with larvæ, at time when the bees supply the cell-cups and fed in the same lavish way as those reared under the swarming impulse.

a time when the bees supply the cell-cups lavishly with royal food. One of the first requisites, then, for cell-building is strong

But we can never determine in advance when the bees will rear supersedure cells, and it may be true that the queen about to be superseded is not desirable stock from which to rear. In this case such cells should not be utilized. For a like reason, also, cells reared under the swarming impulse should be rejected; for in any case it is penny wise and pound foolish to rear queens from any thing but the very best select stock. But all swarming-cells from good queens should be reserved. I would advise placing them in West queen-cell protectors; then I would hunt up queens two or three years old, pinch their heads off, and put one of these cells in their colonies. But perhaps you say you have good queens even two or three years old. Perhaps; but the majority of our honey-producers think it profitable to replace all queens three years old, and a good many make it a practice to requeen all colonies having queens of two years and over.

While these swarming-cells will produce the very best of queens, it may not be convenient to requeen during the swarming season, and in some localities it may be a very bad time of year for it owing to the interruption that it will make in the regular production of honey; for it is well known that a good many colonies will not do as well in honey-gathering when they are queenless as when they have a good queen in the hive. But such cells even then can be given to nuclei, for they ought not to be wasted.

I have said there are several methods of queen-rearing. Not to confuse the ABC scholar, I will refer to only two, those which I regard as the best. The first one that I will describe is the Doolittle method—a plan that he introduced in 1889, and described very fully in his book, "Scientific Queen-rearing." The queens produced by his plan are of such a superior grade that it has come to pass that many of the queen-breeders advertise that their queens are produced by the Doolittle method.

THE DOOLITTLE METHOD OF REARING QUEENS.

While Mr. Doolittle's system is artificial in a sense, yet he endeavors to make this method or methods conform as nearly as possible to Nature's ways. The first thing of prominent importance in the rearing of queens is to bring about conditions that will approach, as nearly as possible, those that are present during the swarming season, at

lavishly with royal food. One of the first requisites, then, for cell-building is strong powerful colonies; second, a light honeyflow, or a condition almost analogous, viz., stimulative feeding if the honey is not coming in. Queens reared during a dearth of honey, or in nuclei, are apt to be small, and the cells from which they come look small and inferior. The mothers that do the best work are those that are large, and capable of laying anywhere from 2000 to 3000 eggs per day. A queen that is incapable of this should not be kept. For instance, a colony with a good queen might earn for its owner in a good season \$5.00 in clean cash. In the same season the same colony (or, perhaps, to speak more exactly, the same hive of bees), with a poorer queen, would bring in less than half that amount. A queen that can lay 2000 or 3000 eggs a day at the right time of the year, so that there will be a large force of bees ready to begin on the honey when it does come, is the kind of queen that we need to rear.

HOW TO MAKE DOOLITTLE CELL-CUPS.

Many times, when an apiarist is going through his yard, he can cut out embryo cell-cups, such as the bees make. These can be utilized at some future time for the purpose of grafting. But such cells, after they are gathered, are exceedingly frail, irregular in shape, will not bear much handling; and most of the time one can not find enough.

Mr. Doolittle was the first who conceived the idea of making artificial cell-cups that should not only be regular in form, but of such construction as to stand any reasonable amount of handling; and, contrary to what one might expect, such cells are just as readily accepted by the bees as those they make in the good old-fashioned way; and, what is of considerable importance, they can be made in any quantity and by any one of ordinary intelligence.



Mr. Doolittle takes a wooden rake-tooth, and whittles and sandpapers the point so that it is the size and shape of the bottom of the queen-cell (see illustration). Two or three other sticks are then fashioned of the same shape and pattern. Preparatory to forming the cells Mr. Doolittle has a little pan of beeswax, kept hot by means of a lamp; also a cup of water. Seating himself before a table he is now ready for work. Taking one of these cell-forming sticks, he

dips it into water, after which he plunges it about 2 of an inch into the melted wax. He then lifts it up and twirls it at an angle (waxed end lowest) in his fingers. When cool he dips it again, but not quite so deep, and twirls it as before. He proceeds thus until the cup is dipped seven or eight times, but each time dipping it less depth, or within 32 inch of the previous dipping. The main thing is to secure a cup having a thick heavy bottom, but which will have a thin and delicate knife edge at the top, or at that point where the bees are supposed to begin their work. After the last dipping is cooled, a slight pressure of the thumb loosens the cell-cup slightly. It is then dipped once



DOOLITTLE MAKING CELL-CUPS.

From Doolittle's Queen-rearing.

more, and before it is cool it is attached to a comb or a stick designed to receive it. And that brings me to the point that Mr. Doolittle has his cell-cups fastened in rows on a stick, this stick being fastened in a broodframe. More cell-cups are fastened on the aforesaid stick at regular intervals, as shown in the cut.

GRAFTING CELLS.

The next operation is to insert a small honey season is over, then the bees must particle of royal jelly in each queen-cell so made. The amount in each should be about equivalent in bulk to a double-B shot, says Mr. Doolittle. This royal jelly should come time. Now, do not neglect this; for if you

from some queen-cell nearly ready to seal, as that will contain the most royal jelly. The jelly should be stirred to bring all of about the same consistency, after which it may be dipped out of the cells by means of a stick whittled like an ordinary ear-spoon, or a toothpick bent to about that shape. Each queen-cell will have enough royal food in it to graft anywhere from six to eight cells — possibly twelve. We have, to see what we could do once with one queen-cell, supplied fourteen Doolittle cups with royal food from one cell, and had them all accepted by the bees.

The next operation is take a frame of young larvæ just hatched from the egg from

your best breeding queen. Even if the larvæ are from one to two days old it will do no harm. Each little grub should be picked up with the aforesaid ear-spoon, and gently laid in the royal food previously prepared in one of the cell-cups. A larva should be given to every one of the cell-cups in this manner, and when all are supplied they are to be put into the cell-building colony.

I might remark, in passing, that we have used the ordinary food that goes with young worker larvæ, such as can be obtained from worker-cells; and, strangely enough, the bees will accept even this. We have tried it only a very little, but so far it has worked to our entire satisfaction. But in case this worker food fails to secure the desired results, by all means use the royal jelly.

Now, then, we are ready for the bees to begin where man left off, and finish up the job. If we have a two-story colony that is very strong we will put a perforated zinc honeyboard between the upper and the lower story, making sure that the

queen is below. We will now insert this frame of queen-cups between two frames of unsealed larvæ. The object of this is to draw the young nurse-bees, and so get them to commence work on the cell-cups. The hive should now be closed up; and if honey is not coming in the colony should be stimulated by a light feed of syrup, say half a pint daily. This is very essential; for if the honey season is over, then the bees must have a small amount of feed given them every day to bring about the conditions of prosperity that we find during swarming time. Now, do not neglect this; for if you

do, in all probability you will meet with strip is inserted in a hive whose bees are failure instead of success.

But suppose it is in early spring or summer, and there are no two-story colonies in the yard. A single brood-nest can be used for rearing cell-cups almost as advantageously. The hive should be so constructed that it can be divided off into three compartments by means of perforated zinc. The center compartment, being large enough to contain three frames, should be the one in which the cells are to be reared—two frames of larvæ and the frame with cells in between. The other divisions on either side may contain the other broad-frames with the queen, which is supposed to go on with her regular functions irrespective of cellbuilding in her domain, from which she is shut off by the perforated zinc before mentioned. In ten or twelve days—preferably ten-go to the hive containing the Doolittle cell-cups; and if all has gone well, and you have attended to the matter of stimulative feeding, you ought to have ten or a dozen nicely completed queen-cells—something as shown in the illustration on next page, which, by the way, is a fair sample of the work we have been doing right along in our own queen-rearing yard at Medina.

The cells, on account of the extraordinarily heavy thick base, will stand considerable rough handling. Indeed, they are so strong that they can be pulled off from the top-bar, and pushed right into the side of a soft comb; and in this respect the Doolittle cells are very much superior in point of convenience to cells made naturally by the bees, or from drone comb, by a method which I will now explain.

HOW TO MAKE THE BEES REAR QUEEN-CELLS FROM DRONE COMB.

A very few consider it too much "putter work" to make queen-cell cups a la Doolittle, and therefore prefer to make use of drone comb. Among them I might name Mr. H. L. Jones, of Goodna, Australia, a very extensive and successful queen-breeder; Mr. J. D. Fooshe, of Coronaca, S. C.; Mr. Henry Alley, a veteran queen-breeder, of Wenham, Mass. The latter, from a comb containing young larvæ of a selected queen, cuts out a long strip of comb about 1½ inches wide. One side of this he shaves down so the cells will be about half depth. He then fastens this strip to a horizontal bar secured in a brood-frame in such a way that the shaved cells shall point downward toward the bottom-bar. Every other larva is destroyed or removed with a match. This strip is inserted in a hive whose bees are queenless and broodless, and have been so for several days. They will immediately begin work by building out every other worker-cell into a queen-cell.

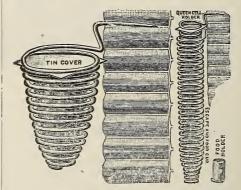
Mr. H. L. Jones and Mr. J. D. Fooshe use somewhat the same method, except that they use empty *drone* comb, every other cell, which, of course, they are obliged to graft with royal jelly and worker larvæ.

They say they save all the bother of making cell-cups, and secure cells in any quantity; but I should presume, of course, that these cells would not be as readily accepted as the Doolittle cups, which are more in conformity to natural cups; indeed, in order to get the bees started on the drone or worker comb it is necessary to put them into queenless colonies, after which they may be transferred to upper stories to be finally completed. This I consider quite a serious objection to the plan.

Taking it all in all I greatly prefer the Doolittle method, even if we do have to make artificial cell-cups. That these are difficult to make is a mistaken notion. Even with one rake-tooth they can be made at the rate of 1500 a day by any girl or woman, or boy either, of ordinary intelligence.

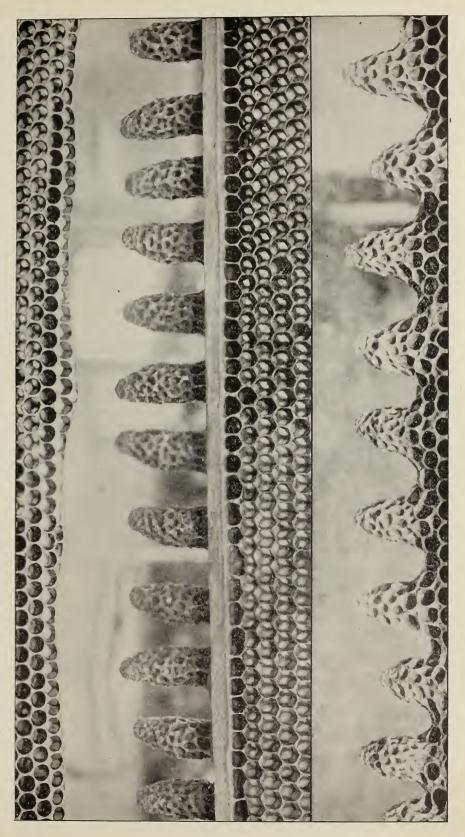
QUEEN-CELL PROTECTORS.

Having told about how to rear cells, the next point to consider is what to do with them. They can be put directly into nuclei; but it is usually advisable to slip them into a queen-cell protector. The best one I know of is the West, making use of a sort of cage made of coiled wire.



THE WEST QUEEN-CELL PROTECTOR.

One of the cells is to be slipped into one of these protectors, and the tin slide shoved into place, as shown in the illustration. This protector, having a wire sticking out at right angles, can be easily attached to any comb. When the queen hatches she simply emerges



A SAMPLE OF DOOLLTTLE CELLS (FULL LIFE SIZE) REARED AT OUR OWN QUEEN-REARING YARD.

from the end of the cell in the usual way, dy or feed for the queen. A little nearer one for the end of the protector is left open. Strange as it may seem, the queen and bees ter, and within \frac{1}{2} inch of the large 1\frac{1}{2}-inch do not attempt to destroy or open a cell except at the sides. If these portions are protected, and the end left exposed, as in the cut of the West, the royal mother-to-be in her waxen cradle will not be molested.

GIVING CELLS TO NUCLEI.

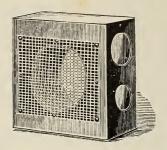
Under Nucleus, elsewhere, I described how to form nuclei, so it will not be necessary to go over the whole ground here. But Mr. Doolittle uses a method that may be employed to advantage, and I'll describe it right here. It is similar to the Somerford plan spoken of under Nucleus. It is this: We go to any strong colony between the hours of 10 in the forenoon and 2 in the afternoon, when the bees are flying the strongest—a time when all or nearly all of the old bees will be off to the fields. If these old bees were taken to a new location they would be sure to return to the parent stand. We therefore desire to get as many of the young bees as possible when we make the division, because they will stay right where they are put, and at the same time will be more kindly disposed to the queen-cell we give them.

Out of this strong colony to be divided during the middle of the day we take a frame of brood and adhering bees, and then put with it, in another location, a frame of honey from this or any other hive. If the hive to receive this nucleus be a full-sized one, a division-board should be put in so as to contract the space down to one or two frames as the case may be. The entrance should be closed, and the nucleus left for 48 hours to accustom the bees to their new location, at the end of which time—that is, just at night —the entrance is to be opened, and a queencell given to the bees. More nuclei can thus be formed until all but one of the frames of brood of the colony are used up. This should be left for the returning bees; and, if they are made queenless, a queen-cell should be given.

But there may be times when we shall have a surplus of cells and no nuclei. In such a case cells may be inserted in little wire-cloth cages, and the cages hung in an ordinary brood-nest between two frames of brood.

The cage Mr. Alley uses is shown in the accompanying illustration. He takes an ordinary block about 2½ inches square, and bores a 1½-inch hole through it. On one side, as shown, he bores a small hole to hold can-

edge he bores another hole # inch in diame-



hole. He then takes another bit, ½ inch in diameter, and bores clear through it. This leaves a shoulder to hold the queen-cell so the point projects into the large hole. Both sides of this block are covered with wire cloth, and enough of them are made to fill out a brood-frame. These cells we will insert in these wire-cloth cages described, and then put the cages into a brood-frame. The whole is now set down into a colony of bees. and the young queens are allowed to hatch.

GIVING CELLS TO UPPER STORY OF COLO-NIES ALREADY HAVING A QUEEN.

This has been practiced to some extent, and with some degree of success; but it more often results in failure. Mr. Doolittle reasoned that, if bees would build cells in an upper story, why could not these same upper stories be used for having queens fertilized? He accordingly had one of his supers divided off into three compartments with perforated zinc. Each compartment had an entrance so that the young queen. when she was hatched from the cell, could, at the proper time, take her wedding-flight. In his earlier experiments he seemed to make it an entire success, for he was gratified to find that the young queens were not only fertilized, but went to laying, and this, too, notwithstanding the same bees had a queen in the brood-nest below; but later experiments seemed to indicate that the plan can not be relied on, as too large a percentage of the young queens are missing. We have been testing the plan this summer in our own apiary, and so far have not met with a single case where a queen has been successfully fertilized, and we therefore conclude that, for the present at least, all cells or virgins must be given to nuclei.

HOW TO INTRODUCE VIRGIN QUEENS.

Almost any queenless colony will accept a virgin queen that has been out of the cell for about 24 hours; but after they have been out longer, say three or four days, it is not so easy a matter to get the bees to accept them. In fact, it is much more difficult to introduce a virgin four or five days old than an ordinary fertile queen; but it sometimes happens that we do not have nuclei that can take the cells or queens at just the right time, so we have to let these queens remain in these cages until we have nuclei to spare. This often results in having virgin queens anywhere from three to four days old.

But these four and five day virgin queens can be introduced providing one exercises due precaution and patience. Under Introducing we have illustrated and described the Miller introducing-cage. Put the old (?) virgin into one of these cages. Plug the hole up with candy, and then tack over the end of the hole a piece of cardboard. The bees will gnaw away the pasteboard and then eat out the candy, all of which will take four or five days. This length of time will usually cause the bees to be favorably disposed toward the virgin, and she will be fertilized in due course of time.

Colonies having queen-cells just sealed will be more apt to accept virgins than those that have just been made queenless. Still, we have successfully introduced them by the plan spoken of, even in colonies just made motherless, at the time of putting in

the Miller cage, but it must be at least four days before the bees get at the virgin.

I might remark in this connection that the tacking of pasteboard over the candyhole is to be recommended when introducing a valuable firtile queen.

Young virgins just hatched can usually be allowed to run in at the entrance of a queenless nucleus; but if you desire to take greater precaution daub her in honey and then let her loose.

HUNTING FOR YOUNG QUEENS A WASTE OF TIME.

When I first commenced queen-rearing I thought it necessary to hunt up the young queens every time a cell was found open, or every time I looked into their hives, which, by the way, was about every day, and sometimes oftener. If you are keeping bees just for the fun of it, it may do to spend a quarter of an hour looking for a queen just to see if she is a nice one; but if you are trying to show your friends who worry about the time you "fuss with your bees" that there are dollars in the business, you need never see your queens at all until you wish to send them off. After inserting the cells you . have nothing more to do with them for about three days, and then you should provide yourself with a fresh lot of cells, and also with some pieces of comb containing larvæ just right for queen-rearing. Take the hives in regular order, and do not skip about.



DOOLITTLE AT HOME AMONG HIS BEES.

One morning, accompanied by F. A. Salisbury, of Syracuse, N. Y., I called upon Mr. Doolittle, without any intimation of my visit, having, unexpectedly to myself, changed my route. Almost before he was aware of our presence I snapped my kodak on him, taking him in his every-day work-clothes, just as he may be found any time in his yard. Mr. I loolittle had no apologies to make, any more than to say he believed in dressing for comfort and business. It was during the subsequent two or three hours' "beetalk" that I came to see the value of the Doolittle system of queen-rearing, and as a result it has since been put into practical operation in our own queen-rearing yard. It is, perhaps, needless to say that we have verified, in our own apiary, every statement I have made concerning the Doolittle method of producing queens, and that such queens are exceptionally large and vigorous—much more so than by the old-fashioned methods; indeed, our customers specify that they want Doolittle-reared queens.

E. R. ROOT.

RAPE (Brassica). This plant is a near relative of the turnip, cabbage, mustard, etc. All of them yield honey largely, where grown in sufficient quantities. As rape is the only one of which the seed is utilized for purposes other than for increase, it should play a prominent part on the honey - farm. It would seem, in fact, that it is almost the only plant that should stand beside Buck-WHEAT, or rather, perhaps, above it, for the honey from the rape is very much superior to buckwheat honey. The great drawback is the lack of hardiness of the young plants, when they first come up. In our locality the black flea is almost sure to eat the tender green leaves when they first make their Our neighbors have several appearance. times tried considerable fields of it; but though it would come up nicely, this flea would take off almost every plant. In other localities we have had reports of bountiful crops of seed, and honey enough so that the bees worked beautifully in the surplus receptacles. Like buckwheat, it commences to blossom when quite small, and continues in bloom until the plant has gained its full height. As it will bloom in 20 days after sowing, it may be sown almost any time in the summer; and it is said to escape the ravages of the flea best when sown late. We have had it yield honey finely when sown the first of August. The ground should be very finely pulverized, for the seeds are very small. It is sown broadcast, three pounds of seed to the acre. There is a steady and good demand for the seed, for feeding canary birds, as well as for the manufacture of oil. Bee-keepers should contrive to induce seedsmen to have all these seeds raised near them, or on their own grounds. Dealers in bird-seed should also be furnished in the same way, for these things are often raised in large quantities, where there are few, if any, bees to gather the honey. From what I have said on Pollen, you

will understand that both parties would be benefited by the arrangement.

RASPBERRY. Where this fruit is raised largely for the market it is quite an important honey-plant; but it would hardly be advisable to think of raising it for honey alone. The bees work on it closely in our locality, and its quality is of the very finest. If bee-keepers and growers of small fruits could locate near each other it would probably be a benefit to both. Langstroth says of the raspberry honey: "In flavor it is superior to that from white clover, while its delicate comb almost melts in the mouth. When it is in blossom, bees hold even white clover in light esteem. Its drooping blossoms protect the honey from moisture, and they work upon it when the weather is sowet they can obtain nothing from the upright blossoms of the white clover."

In our locality it comes in bloom just after fruit blossoms, and just before clover, so that large fields of it are a great acquisition indeed. The red varieties (especially the Cuthbert) are said to furnish most honey.

RATAN. This plant has been several times spoken of by our Southern friends, and it is probably quite an important honeyplant. Some seed has been sent me, but no plants have as yet been raised.

mest every apiarist has a plan of his own, whereby he can record the condition of the hive at the time of the examination, so that, in future, without depending on memory, he may tell at a glance what its condition was when last examined. There are several good systems, but I will describe only two or three of the best.

Many of the large honey-producers, Dr. Miller among them, have what they call a "record-book." This book has a page for each colony, the number of the page corresponding with the number of the colony.

246

The book should be small and compact, just about right to carry in the hip-pocket, and securely bound. It should always be carried when at work among the bees. On each page is supposed to be a record of each colony's doings within a year-when it became queenless, when it had cells or brood, when it swarmed, and, toward winter, strength and quantity of stores it had when last examined. The page may contain a very few memoranda, but nothing else should be put on that page.

There is an advantage in the book method—that is, the book can be consulted in the house, and the work can be planned beforehand for the day. If the record book be for an out-apiary, the work can be planned while riding to the yard; and upon arrival, the plans formulated can be executed. will know in advance just where you are going to get cells to give to queenless colonies; just what colonies will be likely to have laying queens; what ones may cast swarms, and what ones will be likely to need more room in the way of sections or surplus combs. There is an objection to the record-book, however. It is liable to be lost, or to be left out in the rain; for if the book is lost, the whole knowledge of the apiary, except so far as the apiarist can remember, is gone. Another thing, only one can use the book at a time. If there are two in the yard this will sometimes be quite an inconvenience.

RECORD - KEEPING WITH SLATE TABLETS. The plan we prefer is to attach the record right on the hive itself, or, what is better, to a slate belonging to the hive. These are made expressly for the purpose, and cost only \$1.25 per 100, and they are large enough, if the records are abbreviated, to give the history of the colony for a year. Still further, the position that these slates occupy on the cover or on the side of the hive indicates at a distance the general condition of the colony, without so much as even reading



panying cut shows one of these little slates. For writing the records, a slatepencil, a common lead-pencil, or a red

lead-pencil, may be used. The slate-pencil marks wash out a little too easily by the rain, so we prefer, as a general thing, a leadpencil, which does not erase, except when you rub the slate with moistened fingers. By tilting it a little to the light, the marks show quite plainly. In the slate above I have given an example of the records we put on. Perhaps it may not appear very intelligible to you. Cell 6/19 means that, on the 19th of June, a best imported queen was given them. "Ht 22" means that the queen hatched on the 22d of that month. July 2d she was laying, and August 15th she was found to be a pure tested Italian queen. You will notice a large 9 inscribed over the whole. This means that, on the 9th of Sep-

tember, the queen was sold. The accompanying cut illustrates still another slate, which, interpreted, signifies that, on the 18th of



June, a best imported queen was caged. On the 20th she was out and laying; and on the 10th of the following month she was sold.

Every apiarist can formulate a system of short longhand that will be intelligible to himself and workmen. It takes too much time to write the whole history of the affair, so it is better to use a system of abbreviations; and, besides, it saves room.

Now, in order to save time in running up to a slate to see what it says, it is desirable to indicate, so far as possible, the last record on the slate by its position on the cover.

The accompanying diagram shows a few of the positions that may be used; and this number may be extended indefinitely by



POSITION OF SLATE TO INDICATE THE CONDITION OF THE COLONY.

1. Queenless; 2. Cell; 3. Hatched virgin; 4. Laying queen; 5. Tested queen; 6. Caged queen to be introduced; 7. Caged queen out; 8. Something wrong; 9. Hive needs supers and more room; 10. No slate—hive with empty combs, ready for a swarm.

the record on the slate. These slates are 2\frac{3}{4} | putting the slate cornerwise, endwise, etc., hung on the side of the hive. The accom- or your help will be confused.

by 1\frac{2}{4} inches, and they have a hole punched in the different positions shown. But it is near one end, so as to admit of their being | desirable not to have too many, or else you

The code above is one we use in our apiary, and it is one that can be used in most apiaries. To make it really valuable, it will be necessary to memorize the meaning of each position. In the diagram given 10 positions are shown; and these have been proved by actual practice to answer our requirements. To aid the memory we will make use of a simple analogy. You have heard about cross-grained people-people who are always out of sorts, and with whom something is always wrong. For convenience we will call a colony not in its normal condition, "cross-grained." A colony that is queenless is ant to be crosser than one having a queen. Such a colony, as a rule, never does as well as one that has a queen. It is true, also, to a lesser extent, that a colony having a virgin queen is not doing as well as one having one that is laying. Well, now we start with No. 1, in the diagram as above. The slate is put across the grain, in the center of the hive. This means that it is queenless. No 2, the slate is still across the grain, but near the edge of the hive; but this one has a cell. No. 3, the cell is hatched, and has a virgin queen; but as the colony has not yet reached its normal condition. the slate is still laid across the grain at the end of the cover. In eight or ten days, if all goes well, the virgin will be laying, and then we turn the slate parallel with the grain, as shown at 4. If the virgin queen should be lost, the slate is put back as shown in No. 1—across the grain. But we will suppose that our queen is laying, and in a month's time she proves to be tested, and an Italian. The condition of the colony has improved, as regards the value of the queen, so the slate is moved to the center of the hive, parallel with the grain.

So far the first five positions would cover the time of queen-rearing. But suppose we wish to introduce a queen-how shall we indicate it? The colony with a caged queen is neither queenless nor is it possessed of a queen, because they may take a notion to kill her as soon as she is released. To carry out the figure, the colony is about half way between the normal and abnormal condition. So we turn the slate to a diagonal. Position 6 means that the colony has just had a queen caged. No. 7 means that, a day or two afterward, she was found to be out. A few days later, if she is laying, the slate is put in position 4. But, suppose she is missing. Then the slate is turned in the position of 8. In general, position 8 signifies that there is something radically wrong

with the colony. It may mean that it has a fertile worker, or that it is very short of stores, and will require to be fed at once.

We have so far covered the history of a colony as touching the rearing and introducing of queens. When honey is coming in, it is desirable to know by the slates which ones will be likely to need supers soon. In 9, again, the slate is parallel with the cover. This means that it is overflowing with bees and honey, and will need, in a day or two, if not immediately, more room in the shape of sections or surplus combs. No. 10, without any slate on the hive, means that the hive in question is empty, having only frames of foundation or empty comb, and is, therefore, ready for the reception of a swarm.

We used to hang the slates on a nail on the side of the hive. Then when we desired to find a select tested queen, we will say for an order, we were required to read the writing on the slates of a good many hives before we found what we wanted. What do we do now? We stand upon a hive, take a bird'seye view of the hive-covers, and then make a bee-line for the hive we want.

The code above can be extended indefinitely, or be slightly modified, to suit the requirements of different bee-keepers. Bearing in mind the "cross grained" analogy, I think there will be no trouble in memorizing the few positions. It should be observed, that a good many use bricks to indicate the condition of the colony. Of course, instead of slates you may use bricks; but in that case you can not very well indicate the date, besides other memoranda that you can not readily indicate by position.

One great feature of having slates on the top of the hive to indicate its condition is that, just as soon as we go out into the apiary, we can single out colonies that need attention first; and that, too, without hunting for them. For instance, to-day, June 19, I noticed that the bees were hanging out of a large chaff hive. "I wonder whether they will swarm," I thought. The hive was perhaps thirty yards from where I stood. Glancing at the top of the hive, the slate across the grain, on the edge of the cover, showed that the colony had only a queencell, and there was not much danger that it would cast a swarm that day. By standing upon one of our hives I can read the condition of every colony in our apiary of some 300 queen-rearing colonies, and that without moving a step.

Some bee-keepers, instead of using slate

tablets, write with a lead-pencil on the top of the cover; then as the cover is to be painted about every two years, the records are obliterated, and new ones are started.

QUEEN-REGISTER CARDS.

Another system of record-keeping that is popular with some is what are called register-cards. The accompanying plan shows

1 2 3 4 5 6 7	8 9 Queen A	Register.	
31	11 F.C	GGS.	
30	12	No	
29 O	13 MISSING.	BROOD.	
28	14	211002.	
27	15 TESTED.	O CELL.	
26	16	_	
25 24 23 22 21 20 19	18 17 SELECT Teste	ed. Hatched.	
MARCH.	LAY	ING.	
OCT. APRI	L.		
SEPT, O M	AY, conspicuous part	DIRECTIONS.—Tack the card on a conspicuous part of the hive or nucleus; then, with a pair of pliers, force	
AUG. JUN	 a common pin int circle, after which 	a common pin into the center of each circle, after which it is bent in such a	
JULY.		manner that the head will press se- curely on any figure or word.	

how they are used. To indicate the date, the pin-points are revolved so as to point to the proper place. There is no writing, and nothing to do except to turn the pointers to the right place. This is preferred by W. Z. Hutchinson and others.

REVERSING. This, as the term signifies, is the process of inverting, or turning over, the combs; and this may be accomplished by inverting individually the several frames or the whole hive at one operation. The subject began to be discussed in 1884; and for three or four years following there was much said on the subject. Reversible frames and reversible hives were invented by the dozen. Some of them were quite ingenious, and others were clumsy and impractical.

Taking into consideration the fact that the bees store their honey just immediately over the brood, and, as a consequence, their combs at this point would be much better filled out, certain bee-keepers conceived the idea of turning the combs upside down at certain intervals. "Why," said they, "when the combs are reversed, and the bottom-bars are uppermost, the combs will be built clear out to the bottom-bars, and the honey now in the bottom of the combs will be carried up into the supers, just where it is wanted." This seemed to be very nice in theory, and in practice it seemed to be partially carried out; for a good many bee-keepers reported that, when the combs were reversed, the

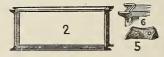
tom of the combs, near the entrance, and accessible to robbers, would uncap it and take it up into the sections. But the result was, that often poor and dark honey went up above; but more often, I believe, the bees allowed the honey to stay in the bottom of the hive. and the only real advantage secured was getting the combs filled clear up to the bottom-bars, then at the top.

A very few claimed that reversing, when done at the proper time, would destroy queen-cells, and that destroying queen-cells would control swarming. But it did not destroy—at least it never did in our case.

After all, the real and direct advantage of reversing is in the matter of getting combs filled out in brood-frames as solid as a board. In hunting queens it is much easier to find one when there is no horizontal space between the bottom of the comb and the bottom-bar, and no holes through which she can hide. Then, of course, having combs filled out solid gives a better fastening to the frame and increases the capacity of the hive, just in proportion as there is more comb after reversing than before. Nearly every frame that is not reversed is liable to have a space of ½ inch or \(\frac{3}{3} \); and this is certainly a waste of space that ought to be utilized if possible. To a certain extent this space can be filled in non-reversing frames by having sheets of foundation reach from bottomboard to top-bar, and wired in with perpendicular wires, but such combs do not begin to be as well filled as those reversed.

There were several good reversible frames that were proposed; but I would never think of adopting any one of them unless it should have some points of merit outside of the one exclusive feature of reversing. A reversible frame that is not a good one for all-around use would be very unprofitable.

One of the first practical reversing frames was the Van Deusen, having metal corners or ears. This is essentially a standing frame,

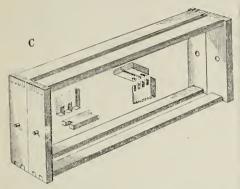


THE VAN DEUSEN REVERSIBLE FRAME.

out to the bottom-bars, and the honey now in the bottom of the combs will be carried up into the supers, just where it is wanted." This seemed to be very nice in theory, and in practice it seemed to be partially carried out; for a good many bee-keepers reported that, when the combs were reversed, the bees, rather than have the honey in the bot-

in Michigan, and outside of its reversing eration in its little head, it figures out that, tage: namely, the facility with which it can be handled about as the leaves of a book. By taking ont one or two frames the rest can be thumbed over without lifting them out of the hive.

Two other very excellent reversible frames are the Danzenbaker and the Heddon (see HIVES), either one of which can be used as well one side up as the other; in fact, any closed end standing frame can be used as a



DANZENBAKER'S REVERSIBLE FRAME.

reversible frame. Where one can get the advantage of reversing without its costing any thing, it is certainly advisable to reverse the frames at least once in order to get the combs completely filled out.

ROBBING. Paul says, "The love of money is the root of all evil." I should be inclined to state it in this way: The disposition to get money without rendering an equivalent is the root of all evil. Well, the root of a great many evils in bee-keeping is the disposition of the bees to gain honey without rendering any equivalent. one of our ABC class has said that he found bees making visits to over 100 clover-heads before they obtained a load sufficient to carry to their hives. I think it very likely, that during a great part of the season a bee will be absent a full hour, or, it may be, during unfavorable spells, as much as two hours, in obtaining a single load. Is it at all strange that a bee, after having labored thus hard during the fore part of the day, should, in the afternoon, take a notion to see if it could not make a living in some easier way? Would it be very much worse than many types of humanity? Well, as it passes around to other hives it catches the perfume of the clover honey they have gathered in a like manner, and, by some sort of an op-

feature it offers one very decided advan- if it could abstract some of this, unperceived, and get it safely into its own hive, it would be so much the richer. I presume it has no sort of care whether these other folks die of starvation or not. That is none of its concern.

> With all of their wonderful instincts, I have never been able to gather that the bees of one hive ever have any spark of solicitude as to the welfare of their neighbors. If, by loss of a queen, the population of any hive becomes weak, and the bees too old to defend their stores, the very moment the fact is discovered by other swarms they rush in and knock down the sentinels, with the most perfect indifference, plunder the ruined home of its last bit of provision, and then rejoice in their own home, it may be but a yard away, while their defrauded neighbors are so weak from starvation as to have fallen to the bottom of the hives, being only just able to feebly attempt to crawl out at the en-Had it been some of their own flock, the case would have been very different indeed; for the first bee of a starving colony will carry food around to his comrades, as soon as it has imbibed enough of the food furnished to have the strength to stagger to them.

> Well, suppose the bee mentioned above, in prowling around in the afternoon or some other time, should find a colony so weak or so careless that it could slip in unobserved, and get a load from some of the unsealed cells, and get out again. After it has passed the sentinels outside it will usually run but little danger from those inside, for they seem to take it for granted that every bee inside is one of their number. There is danger, though; for should it betray too great haste in repairing to the combs of honey they will often suspect something; so it assumes an indifference it is far from feeling, and loiters about very much as if it were at home, and finally, with a very well-assumed air of one who thinks he will take a lunch, it goes to the cells and commences to fill up. Very often, when it gets pretty well "podded out" with its load, some bee approaches, apparently to see if all is right. When the robber once gets its head into a cell, however, he seems to have lost all sense or reason; and if it is discovered at this stage to be a stranger and a thief, it is often pounced upon and stung with very little ceremony. How do they know a stranger from one of their own number, where there are so many? It is said they know by the sense of smell; this

may be the principal means, perhaps, but I | load in a way also rather unusual where it is think they depend greatly on the actions and behavior of a bee, much as we do when judging of the responsibility of a man who asks to be trusted. We can give a very good guess, simply by his air or manner, or even by the sort of letter he writes. If a robber is suspected, and a bee approaches for the purpose of satisfying itself, it is a very critical moment, and one becomes intensely interested in watching the performance. The robber will stand its ground, if it is an old hand, and permit himself to be looked over with a wonderful indifference; but one who has watched such scenes closely will detect a certain uneasiness, and a disposition to move slowly toward the entrance, that it may be the better able to get out quickly, when it discovers things to be too hot for it inside. If the bee that first suspects it concludes it is an interloper, it begins to bite it, and grab hold of its wings to hold on until others can come to help. The thief has now two chances to escape, and sometimes it seems meditating which to adopt; one is, to brave it out until they shall perhaps let it alone, and then slip out unobserved. The other is, to break away and trust to its heels and wings. The latter plan is the one generally adopted, unless it is a very old and "hardened sinner" in the business. One who has been many times in such scrapes will usually get away, by the latter plan, by an adroit series of twists, turns, and tumbles, even though three or four bees have hold of it at once. Some of these fellows, by a sudden and unexpected dash, will liberate themselves in a manner that is also wonderful, and then, as, if to show their audacity, will wheel about and come back close to the noses of their retainers of a minute before.

But in case the bee gets its load, and makes its way out unobserved, it gets home very quickly, you may be sure, and, under the influence of this new passion for easily replenishing its hive with the coveted sweets, it rushes out with a vehemence never known under any other circumstances. Back it goes and repeats the operation, with several of its comrades at its heels. Does it tell them where to go? I wish to digress enough here to say that I do not believe in a so-called language among bees, or animals in general, further than certain simple sounds which they utter, and which we may learn to interpret almost if not quite as well as they do. When a bee comes into the hive in such unusual haste, podded out with its

obtained from ordinary stores, its comrades at once notice it, and, either from memory or instinct, they are suddenly seized with the same kind of passion and excitement. Those who have had experience at the gamblingtable, or in wild speculations of other kinds. can understand the fierce and reckless spirit that stirs these little fellows. Patent hives illustrate the matter very well. A man who afterward became editor of a bee - journal once held up before my untutored eyes a right to make a patent hive, saying:

"Mr. Root, I get \$5.00 for these rights, and they do not cost me more than the paper they are printed on—less than half a cent apiece."

The idea that \$5.00 bills could be picked up in that way, compared with the slow way I was in the habit of earning them, so impressed itself on my mind that I could hardly sleep nights; but after I had taken that amount from several of my friends and neighbors for the "right," I concluded that money without a clear conscience is not just the thing after all. Can we blame the poor bees for being so much human? Well, the bees, when they see a comrade return in the way mentioned, seem to know, without any verbal explanation, that the plunder is stolen. Anxious to have "a finger in the pie," they tumble out of the hive, and look about, and perhaps listen, too, to find where the spoil is to be had. If they have, at any former time, been robbing any particular hive, they will repair at once to that; but if it is found well guarded, those used to the business will proceed to examine every hive in the apiary. As an illustration of the way in which they communicate, or, rather, observe the movements of each other, see account of bees getting into the honey-house, given in POLLEN.

Of course, they have particular notes, 370 as of joy, sorrow, anger, despair, etc., which are produced by the wings, usually when on the wing, but I am quite sure they are unable to communicate to each other more than a single idea. In other words, they have no faculty of telling their fellows that a lot of honey is to be had in a feeder at the entrance, and that it would better be brought in quickly, or other bees may find it. A bee goes out in the spring, and, by smelling around the buds, discovers honey and pollen; when it comes into the hive, the others see it and start out, and hunt it up in a similar way. For further information on this subject, see SWARMING.

251

BEES, you will get a very good idea of the causes that start bees to robbing. Read, also, Bee-hunting, Feeding, etc. As a general thing, bees will never rob so long as plenty of honey is to be had in the fields. During a bountiful flow I have tried in vain to get bees to take any notice of honey left around the apiary. At such times we can use the extractor right in the open air, close to the sides of the hives, if need be. On one occasion I remember leaving a comb of unsealed honey on the top of a hive, from morning until noon, and not a bee had touched it. It seems they preferred to go to the clover-fields, in the regular way, rather than to take several pounds from the top of a neighboring hive. I can readily suppose that they did not have to visit anything like a hundred blossoms at this time, and perhaps they secured a load in going to not more than a half - dozen. Such a state of affairs is not very usual in our locality. We have very few days during the season when it would be safe to use the extractor for a whole day in the open air; the bees will generally learn to follow the freshly uncapped combs about, and that it is easier than going to the fields. The first indication of robbing which you will have, will probably be the cool and wicked way of stinging that I have described in Anger of Bees.

After the season begins to fail, you may expect that every colony in your apiary will be tried. As a rule, any fair colony will have sentinels posted to guard the entrance, as soon as there is a need of any such precautions. The bee that presumes to think it may enter for plunder will be led off by "the ear," if I may so express it, and this will be repeated until it learns that there is no chance for speculation at that house. At the close of the honey harvest we should be sure that there are no feeble hives that may be overpowered, for one such may start the fashion of robbing, and make it a much harder matter to control this propensity. An apiary, like a community, may get so demoralized that thieving becomes a universal mania. "A stitch in time will save" a great many more than nine, in this case. Be sure that each colony has the entrance contracted, and, in fact, the space occupied by the bees also, in proportion to their numbers. Give them only so many combs as they can cover, if you wish them to defend them properly from either moths or robbers. A colony without either queen or brood is not apt to fight for their stores very vigor-

ously, so it will be well to see that they have either one or both, should there be an attack made on them. It is hardly necessary to repeat what has been said about Italians being better to defend their stores than the common bees. A few Italians will often defend a hive better than a whole swarm of black bees.

COLONIES THAT WILL MAKE NO DEFENSE.

Although this is contrary to the rule when the queen and number of bees are all right, yet such cases do sometimes come up. I have found that colonies which have been wintered indoors are most liable to get into that peculiar state where they will allow bees from other colonies to come in and help themselves without molestation, yet it is not always the case. When they can not be stirred up so as to show a particle of spunk or resentment, the temptation is sometimes very strong to say, "It is good enough for them; they ought to starve." This might be gratifying to one's feelings for the time, but, on the whole, it would not pay. I have cured them of it in various ways; sometimes by giving them some good fighting bees from another hive, and sometimes they got over it themselves after being shut up a while. I have tried scenting the robbers with some strong odor, like camphor or peppermint. Do this just at night, and, by the next morning, the bees from each colony have an odor so distinct that the sentinels have no trouble in telling their own bees from the others. This has seemed to answer; but as they might have been all right anyway, I am not quite certain that changing the scent was the cause of the cure. Contracting the entrance and closing all cracks and crevices are always very important in stopping robbers.

HOW TO KNOW ROBBER-BEES.

It sometimes puzzles beginners exceedingly to know whether the bees that come out are robbers, or the ordinary inmates of the hive.

A robber-bee, when it approaches a hive, has a sly, guilty look, and flies with its legs spread in a rather unusual way, as if it wanted to be ready to use its heels as well as wings, if required. It will move cautiously up to the entrance, and quickly dodge back, as soon as it sees a bee coming toward it. If it is promptly grabbed for as soon as it attempts to go in, you need have but little fear. If a bee goes in and you can not well tell whether it was a robber or not, you must keep a close watch on the bees that

come out. This is a very sure way of telling when robbers have got a start, even at its very commencement. A bee, in going to the fields, comes out leisurely, and takes wing with but little trouble, because it has no load. Its body is also slim, for it has no honey with it. A bee that has stolen a load is generally very plump and full, and, as it comes out, it has a hurried and guilty look; besides, it is almost always wiping its mouth, like a man who has just come out of a beer-shop. Most of all, it finds it a little difficult to take wing, as bees ordinarily do, because of the weight. In Bee-hunting I told you how a bee, laden with thick undiluted honey, would stagger several times under its load before it could take wing for its final trip home. Well, the bee, when it comes out of the hive with the honey it has very likely just uncapped, feels instinctively that it will be guite apt to tumble unless it can take wing from some elevated position, and therefore it crawls up the side of the hive before it launches out. When it first takes wing it falls a little by the weight of its load, before it has its wings fully under control, and therefore, instead of starting out as a bee ordinarily does, it takes a downward curve, coming quite near the ground before it rises safely and surely. With a little practice you can tell a robber at a glance by its way of coming out of the hive, particularly by that fashion of running up the side of the hive before taking wing, in the way I have mentioned.

HOW TO TELL WHERE THE ROBBERS BELONG.

If you are a bee-hunter you will probably line them to their hive without any trouble; but if you are not, you can easily find from which hive they come by sprinkling them with flour as they come out of the hive being robbed. Now watch the other hives, and see where you find the floured bees going in. I can generally tell in a very few minutes, by the excited actions of the robbers, already mentioned.

HOW TO STOP ROBBERS.

It depends a great deal on what particular stage of proceedings they have reached. If they are fighting briskly, and stinging one occasionally, they will usually take care of themselves if there are plenty of bees inside and their entrance is contracted. I have known the robbers to get up so early on a cool morning that the regular inmates were not stirring; and before they were roused, and could put a stop to it, the rob-

bers had quite a lively "trade" started. This is a bad fashion for an apiary to learn, but it will usually cure itself if the colonies are all strong. If the bees are going in and out very rapidly, and running over the sentinels in a way indicating that they are overpowered, you must shut up the hive at once. Now be sure you shut it up so it will stay. 182

Be sure you remember the caution I am going to give you in regard to this. Should the hive be standing in the sun, during a very hot day, and be full of bees, they would be very likely to smother without a good deal of air.* We have used with success an ordinary Reese bee escape (see Comb Honey). The same is so attached to the entrance that bees may come out but can not get back. If this is left on for a time, and then removed, and the entrance contracted, all will be quiet again.

If there are not many of them, there will be no danger of suffocation. It is the bees gorged with honey that are most apt to suffocate, for they are much like an individual who has eaten too large a dinner. and they can not stand close confinement. When near suffocation they will disgorge the honey, and the quantity is often sufficient to wet the whole mass almost as thoroughly as if they had been dipped in honey. The heat given off by the damp crowd is often so great as to melt down the combs into a sticky mass, and, when touched by the hand, it often feels almost scalding hot. The bees soon die in this condition, for their breathingpores are closed; and unless they can be speedily licked off by other bees, or washed, they will be "no good." If they are found in this condition, with life enough to move, they may be saved by giving them to clean bees to lick off; but they should be confined so that they can not readily crawl out of the hive in the dirt; they will always do this if they can, for they seem to consider themselves of no use, and, like any ailing bee, try to get off out of the way of those that are healthy and well. I have often saved almost every one by dipping a teacupful, or even a pint, with a spoon, and placing them right over the frames of a strong colony. If you do not give each hive too many at once, they will soon clean them off as bright as themselves. Letting the outside robbers get at the mass will do, but it may result in more trouble unless you are master of your business. One of our lady friends reported, at one time, saving such a colony by

^{*} If you are so fortunate as to have one, cover the hive with a bee-tent; see elsewhere.

washing the bees in warm water, and then drying them in the sun, in a box covered with wire cloth.

remembers things that happened several weeks before. Perhaps they get interested in the ways of their new home, and conclude

There are several ways of preventing bees from smothering when the hive is closed, and a very common one is to give them air by means of an opening closed with wire cloth. Unless this is quite large they will often pack so densely over it as to exclude every particle of air, and thus defeat its purpose. If an upper story can be put on, and this covered with wire cloth, it will do very well; but even then the robbers inside make such a fuss as to call the robbers outside to them, and keep up a disturbance in the apiary all day. But a still worse objection is, that the robbers will sometimes make an arrangement with those inside, by which they will pass the honey out, and thus clean out the hive, in time, as effectually as if they were allowed admittance. Our neighbor Shaw used a double wire cloth, with a halfinch space between the sheets, for his small nucleus hives, just to prevent this kind of sharp practicing. I have several times seen bees pass honey through the wire cloth in this way, but have always stopped the fun before the insiders had passed it all out. A correspondent in Gleanings for January. 1879, gives an instance where the whole of the honey was handed out to the robbers, leaving the insiders so destitute that they actually starved to death, the whole of them. These fellows, it seems, were a little too sharp, and in their greed for ill gotten-gains rather overstepped themselves.

Well, if we can not give them ventilation through wire cloth, what shall we do? I would let the robbers out, without letting any of the outsiders in; I generally do this by brushing away, with a little bunch of asparagus-tops, all the bees which are around the entrance, and then keeping them away until all get out that wish to. You can then close the hive with very little danger. If the colony is a large one (it is very seldom a large colony is caught being robbed), you would better shade the hive, to be on the safe side. It will also be a good idea to set on an upper story, and let them go up into that. If you have got the robbers all out, it will often do to give them their liberty the next morning; but if they will not defend themselves then, I would shut them up and let them remain 3 days. 183 By this time all the bees that remained in the hive, or a large part of them, even if they are robbers, will adhere to the stand as if it had always been their own. I hardly know why this is, for a bee

remembers things that happened several weeks before. Perhaps they get interested in the ways of their new home, and conclude to cast their lots there. I know that bees remember more than 3 days, because I once carried a stock away to a swamp and kept them there about a month. When I brought them back I placed them on a new stand, and jostled them a little in opening the entrance. At this they sallied out in quite a body; but when they tried to return to their hive, they all went directly to their old stand. Bees have been known to do the same, after being in a bee-house over winter.

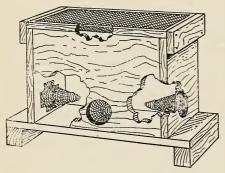
After a colony has been confined a day or two, because they would not repel robbers, I would let them out just about sundown, and watch them closely. To be on the safe side, you would better get up next morning before they begin to fly, and see if they are all right.

In trying to people our house-apiary in the fall, when it was first built, I had trouble with one certain colony. In fact, if any robbing was going on anywhere it was sure to be these hybrids who were at the bottom of the mischief. After I had tried every plan I had heard recommended, and still these fellows would persist in pushing into every new colony I started, the idea occurred to me that, on the principle that it takes a rogue to catch a rogue, it would be well to try to see how they would repel robbers. I simply took the greater part of the combs from the robbers, bees and all, and carried them into the house-apiary, and put them in place of the colony which they had been robbing. The effect was instantaneous. Every laden robber-bee that came home with its load, on finding the queen and brood gone, at once showed the utmost consternation, and the passion for robbing was instantly changed to grief and moaning for the lost home. The weak colony which they had been robbing, and which had only a queen-cell, was placed with them, and they soon took up with it, and went to work. The robbers newly domiciled in the house-apiary repelled all invaders with such energy and determination that the rest seemed to abandon the idea which they, doubtless, had previously formed; viz., that the house-apiary was a monster hive but ill garrisoned, and I had but little trouble afterward. Before I swapped them, as I have mentioned, I had serious thoughts of destroying the queen, simply because they were such pests; but the year afterward, this colony gave me in the house-apiary over 100 lbs. of comb honey.

HOW TO TRAP ROBBERS.

Mr. McIntyre, of California, and some others who have reported in *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, use a robber-trap. Mr. McIn-Intyre describes his and its manner of use as follows:

Last season, after the honey-flow I reared and introduced over 300 queens; and, being much annoyed by a band of educated robbers that had learned enough to go wherever the smoker was, I determined to try to trap them. The plan of keeping them busy by slow robbing had not come out yet. After trying several devices, and failing, I finally hit on one that was successful. It is made of an ordinary 10-frame Langstroth extracting-super, without frames; a bottom-board is nailed on the bottom, and a three-inch hole bored in each side and end near the bottom. A short wire-cloth cone is pushed into each hole, and nailed; a % hole is made in the apex of each cone, and a West cellprotector screwed on to finish out the cone. The cover is made of two sheets of wire cloth, one nailed on each side of a frame the size of the top of the hive. This is to prevent the robbers inside from passing the honey used as a bait through the wire cloth, to the robbers outside. I hang a frame of



ROBBER-TRAP.

honey inside for bait. It is necessary to have plenty of light above to draw the bees away from the cones below; but the hot sun should not be allowed to shine in on the bees, for it will kill them. By setting this trap out in the apiary with a lighted smoker on it I soon caught all the robbers that were in the habit of following the smoker, and killed them. I would not kill bees in the spring or any other time if they were of any value; but these old hairless robbers were of no value at that time. At other times I catch the robbers and keep them imprisoned until dusk, when they are glad to get home and quit. After I had quit working with the bees in the fall I went out to the apiary one day and found a weak colony overpowered. The robbers were just tumbling over each other, and the whole apiary was in an uproar. My honey-house has beeescapes on the windows, so I just carried the hive inside that was being robbed, and placed the trap on the stand where the hive was. In a short time I had nearly all the robbers in the trap. I kept them there until about dusk in the evening, when they were glad to go home, and next day all was quiet. J. F. MCINTYRE.

Fillmore, Cal.

WHAT HAPPENS IF ROBBING IS NOT STOP-PED.

Well, when the work is under real headway, the honey of a strong colony will disappear in from 2 to 12 hours; the bees will then starve in the hive, or go home with the pillagers, or scatter about and die. This is not all: when the passion is fully aroused they will not hesitate to attack the strongest stocks, and you will find your bees stung to death in heaps, before the entrances. This may, after a spell, put a stop to it, but I have seen them push ahead until every hive in the apiary was in an uproar, and it seemed as if every bee had gone crazy, sure. At such times the robbers will attack passers-by in the streets, and even venture an attack on cats, dogs, aye, and hens and turkeys too. Like the American Indians when infuriated at the sight of blood, every bee seems to have a demoniacal delight in selling its life by inflicting all the torments it possibly can, and feels sad because it can not do any more mischief.

The account below, taken from page 224 of *Gleanings* for 1877, illustrates very vividly what I have tried to describe.

I send you a paper, the *Valley Herald*, published at our county seat, which has a little article on "Bees on a Rampage." I should be glad to hear your views on the subject. What caused those bees to act so, etc.?

JOHN W. HOODENPYLE.

Looney's Creek, Tenn., July 10, 1877.

BEES ON A RAMPAGE.

Mr. Elisha Tate, who lives some tifteen miles from this place on the head of Battle Creek, met with quite a singular misfortune on the 19th inst. He has, or did have at that time, about twenty hives of bees, and on that day, while all were away from the house except a daughter and the baby, the bees became mad from some cause or other, left the hives in large swarms and commenced to sting every living. thing on the place. They attacked the daughter, who fled from the house, leaving the babe on the bed. A fine jack was stung to death in the stable: all the chickens were killed, and a sheep, that was around the house, was stung so badly on the nose that that organ swelled to huge dimensions, causing death by suffocation. The cries of the daughter brought Mr. Tate to the house, and he proceeded to rescue his babe, which he found literally covered with bees; and we understand that it was with great difficulty that its life was saved. Mr. T. attempted to destroy the bees at night by piling fodder on the hives and setting fire to it, but it only served to again arouse them, and they attacked the family and compelled them to abandon their house and goto a neighbor's.

No one can account for the strange occurrence. Some think that a snake must have visited the hives, as it is known that bees have the greatest antipathy toward snakes.

In all probability the account is considerably exaggerated, as such things usually are

before they get into the papers, but it affords an excellent lesson, nevertheless, on the results of letting bees get into a habit of robbing each other, or of finding honey scattered about the premises. I tried, in ANGER OF BEES, to illustrate it, but the above does it still better. The worst season seems to be after basswood is over, and the bees seem to get especially crazy, if they even get a smell of this aromatic honey left carelessly about the hives. One who has never seen such a state of affairs can have but little idea of the furious way in which they sting every thing and everybody. The remedy is to get a kettle of coals and put in enough chips or sawdust to make a "big smoke;" carry this out among the hives and proceed to close every hive that shows any symptoms of being robbed. Shut up every bit of honey where not a bee can get at it, and do your work well; for at such times they will wedge into and get through cracks that would make one think inch boards were hardly protection enough. Just before dark let all the robbers go home, and be up betimes next morning to see that all entrances are close and small, and that all the hives are bee-An experienced hand will restore peace and quietness in a very short time, in such a demoralized apiary. Black bees are much worse than Italians, for the latter will usually hold their stores against any number of assailants; good, strong, well-made hives, filled with Italians, with plenty of brood in each, will be in little danger of any such "raids," although we have seen the wounded and slain piled up in heaps, before robbers would desist and give up trying to force an entrance.

The love of honey, my friends, is by far more potent than "snakes" in demoralizing an apiary. I do not think bees have any particular enmity to them. 186

There is one more point: If in uncapping drone-brood, or in cutting out brood to rear queens, you leave the cappings or bits of comb scattered about, the bees will get a taste of the milky fluid and juices of the brood, and it seems to craze them worse than honey even, if that is possible. Below is a letter illustrating it.

CROSS BEES.

I had some of the crossest bees this summer that were ever heard of. They would fight the top of a stovepipe that runs up through a shed roof; there would be 50 or 100 bees at once, just whacking against that pipe, and very many fell into it, and burned to death. They would dive into my smokepan, and burn up in that, and sting folks along the road. What the cause was I could not imagine, but

at last I happened to think. I had been destroying drone-brood, and when it was in a milky state I could not shake it out of the combs; the bees would eat it and it just made them crazy and ugly. Well, I always want to be sure about any thing, so I left it off for awhile and they became peaceable again. On again giving them access to the milky brood, the same result followed. I suppose you will laugh, but I am well satisfied that this, and this only, was the cause of the fierceness of the bees. D. GARDNER. Carson City, Mich., Nov. 9, 1877.

WORKING WITH BEES BY LAMPLIGHT WHEN ROBBERS ARE TROUBLESOME DUR-ING THE DAY.

I believe I have before mentioned my troubles in trying to people the house-apiary in the fall. Queens were already hatched in the lamp-nursery, and, unless the colonies were divided at once, so as to make use of them, all would be lost. The surplus combs for making these late swarms were in the upper stories, and the robbers knew it; for no sooner was a cap raised than they were on hand; and before I could get the brood-combs to go with them (I found that the bees would not adhere even to their own combs, unless some of them contained unsealed brood), a smart traffic would be under way. It came night, and my hives and queens were in all sorts of bad shapes. I was glad to have it come night, I assure you, for I longed for the time when the robbers would be compelled, by the gathering darkness, to go home. I presume many of you have had cause to repent trying to work with bees when it began to grow dark, but I got the idea into my head that, with some good lamps with nice shades on them, I could do my work in the evening. I went at once and got a lamp, and walked around the apiary viewing the inmates of the different hives that were clustered out at the entrances, humming merrily, I presume in remembrance of the rich loads they had but an hour before snatched from me. Scarcely a bee took wing, and I then ventured to open a hive. With the lamp on one of the posts of the trellis, I found I could handle the bees almost as well as in daylight, and, to my intense relief, not a bee would leave its hive, no matter how many combs were held temptingly under their very noses. I went to work, divided my hives, caught the queens, and even handled vicious hybrids, with less stings than I could possibly have got along with in the daytime.* 187

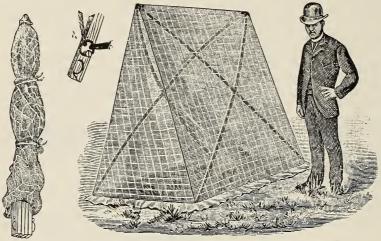
^{*}Since the above was written we have found that a good lantern is preferable to a lamp. The latter is apt to be affected by light breezes, and is often blown out. The former, while not open to this objection, will receive rougher handling. During the season of 1886 we used the lantern in the apiary with entire success.

HOW TO CIRCUMVENT ROBBERS.

During the summer of 1879 the basswood season failed us suddenly about the 20th of July, and left us with something like 250 queen-rearing colonies. Now, bees were coming in daily, and bees were going out daily. Queens and pounds of bees were ordered by every mail, and must go by first express, especially if we hoped to hold our customers, and so, even if robbers did incline to dip into every hive, business could not be stopped. I instructed the boys to make a wire-cloth house, to set over a hive when they wanted to open it. This answered

The basswood sticks are $1 \times \frac{a}{4}$ at the lower end, and tapered to $1 \times \frac{a}{5}$ at their upper end, with the corners taken off, to make them as light as possible. Where the bend comes, they are scraped a little thinner.

In the small cut below at A is shown the way the ring is looped over the screw-heads, and just below is seen the end of a 2¼-inch wire nail, bent so it can be (when turned with the point downward) used as an anchor to keep the tent from blowing over. If the sticks are spread a little when the anchors are pushed into the ground, the tent stands very securely.



TENT FOLDED.

FOLDING BEE-TENT, READY FOR USE.*

excellently; but as it was so heavy, requiring two men to handle it, our boys devised the following very ingenious contrivance. It is capable of being folded up into a bundle, or spread out, as seen in the cut above.

FOLDING BEE-TENT.

It is made by taking four basswood sticks, about 8½ feet long, and fastening them together like letter X's, with a good strong screw where they cross. A piece of good strong tarred twine, or small rope, makes the ridge-pole, as seen in the engraving, and this same twine unites the sticks at their tops. The mosquito-bar is sewed into a sort of bag, having the same strong twine all round its lower edges, and down each of the four corners. At these corners are also sewed metal rings, and these rings, when pulled down strongly, will loop over screwheads, near the lower ends of the four sticks. When thus looped over, the sticks are bent, or bowed, so as to give room in the top of the tent. The whole structure weighs less than five pounds, and yet it gives room inside for a hive, and to do all necessary work. When it may be desirable to store it away, it may be quickly folded into a bundle.

ITS USE IN STOPPING ROBBING.

To do this I can not do better than to mention the following incident:

One Sunday morning it was somewhat wet and rainy; but for all the wet, the bees seemed starting off with quite a roar, which I at first thought must be the remnants of basswood - bloom. Pretty soon, however, I decided the roar was on too high a key; and by the time I saw a few bees hanging about the ventilators of the chaff hives, I concluded it was robbing somewhere. I passed one apiary after another, glancing up the avenues of grapevines (which are now quite bushy, and are about six feet high or more). "Oh, yes! here they are." It was one of the last artificial colonies made, and all about it was a perfect hubbub of activity, while the other four hundred colonies were comparatively still. The apiarist, Mr. K., soon got a bee-tent, by my instruction, and

^{*}Our artist has shown the bottom fringe of the tent as common cloth; it is nothing but a continuation of mosquito bar.

placed over the hive. He remarked that it ! had a hole in the top, but I told him I thought it would do no harm. The robbers collected in large numbers in the top of the tent. As soon as they found the hole they buzzed out and started homeward, rejoicing over their heavy load of ill-gotten gains. The question was, Did they take their point to come back and get in at this hole? I told Mr. K. what had been reported in the journal, that a tent was better with such a hole in it, and we found that it worked all right. Of course, the great body of bees came back and besieged every hive in that vicinity, but not a bee had sense enough to go to the top of the tent and crawl into that hole out of which the robbers were coming. After they had satisfied themselves that no more plunder was to be had, either by hook or crook, they one after another went quietly back to their homes; and when I came home from meeting, there stood the tent without a robber-bee inside of it, for they all got out at the hole in the top; and neither was there a robber-bee inside of it, nor anywhere about the apiary. All you have to do is to put such a tent over the bees being robbed, and go back about your other work. No bees will buzz their wings off inside of the tent, or die of suffocation.

You observe, therefore, that it is a great advantage to have a hole or slit in the peak of the tent. As the old adage runs, prevention is better than cure, I value it chiefly as

A PREVENTIVE OF ROBBING.

We will suppose that the honey-flow has suddenly stopped, and in going over the hives we discover that robbers are just beginning to show their annoying presence. They follow us about, and just as soon as the hive-cover and enameled cloth are removed they commence their pillaging. If we proceed thus all day, toward the latter part of it we shall find quite a little swarm of robbers making repeated raids into the hives. We are then obliged to contract the entrances of all nuclei; and if we continue in this way, the next day we will unhesitatingly affirm that the bees are "unusually cross."

Now, it would be very desirable to avoid all this; hence we will take our "stitch in time." We get our tent, set it up, and, while working with the bees, we cage ourselves and the hive together. We take all the time we need to examine the hive, robbers or no robbers. The latter will buzz around the outside; but if we continue to examine the hive thus in rotation all day they will give it up as a bad job.

If you use the tent awhile until the robbers have ceased buzzing about, then lay it aside for an hour or so, you will get the robbers started again, and then when you resume the use of the tent you are right where you started. If you wait too long before you resort to the tent, the robbers may be out in such strong force as to make even the tent fail of its object; for when the work with the hive is finished, and the tent is lifted off, the swarm of robbers will pounce into the entrance in such force as to make a real case of robbery; and before the inmates of the hive are aware of what is going on they have an "elephant on their hands." It is true, you may contract the entrance, but the bees will boil around every crack of the hive like mad hornets.

"LIKE CURES LIKE;" OR, HOW TO PRE-VENT EXCESSIVE ROBBING BY SLOW ROBBING.

Before or after the honey season, the bees are quite apt to be poking their noses into the combs of honey when the hives are open. These bees are usually some of the old inveterate robbers that have become skilled in the art of stealing. What shall we do with them?

Satan finds some mischief still For idle hands to do.

This suggests the remedy; namely, give these bees something to do. In a word, we allow them to rob slowly. This is done by tiering up several hives containing combs with more or less honey. The hives are stacked up four or five high, upon an ordinary bottom-board, and covered with an ordinary cover. But it is desirable to afford a little extra ventilation at the top; hence we put on a wire-cloth screen, as shown under Moving Bees, and over this the cover raised up about an inch high on four blocks. Now, then, if we have not previously done so, we contract the entrance at the bottom of the whole tier, to a space that will just allow one bee to pass at a time.

It will not be long before the bees will discover it. One of the old-time robbers will make its way to the hive, fill itself full, and then return with a load. The next time it goes back it will bring a few more, and for the next two or three hours you will think you have a bad case of robbing on your hands. Do not be alarmed, for it will quiet down soon. The bees can get into the stacked-up hives only one at a time; and, moreover, they have to travel over one or two sets of combs to get the honey; and the consequence is, that the robbing or stealing

is so slow and laborious that it results in the same condition as when a little honey is coming in slowly from natural sources—just enough to give the robbers something to do and hence keep them out of mischief. In this way quiet robbing may be allowed to go on for days during a dearth of honey, making it possible to prevent undesirable robbing, so that the apiarist can work with some degree of comfort among the bees; for the would - be robbers are busily engaged in stealing from the stacked-up hives. Robbing is not a serious thing, provided it can be kept under control in this way.

As soon as the honey is exhausted in the stacked-up hives, give the bees another set of partly filled combs until they are all cleaned up, ready for another season.

Caution.—Place the stacked-up hives a short distance from the apiary—say a hundred yards or so—and away from any roadway; for at the first start the bees will act a little crazy; and it is advisable not to have more than one set of hives going at a time, although we sometimes have as many as three or four.

It may be well to suggest that some beekeepers have reported through *Gleanings in Bee Culture* that the plan seemed to be a failure; but certainly a large number of practical bee-keepers do make it work very successfully.

BORROWING.

Before closing this subject of robbing there are a few more points to be mentioned. There is a kind of pillaging called borrowing, where the bees from one hive will go quietly into another, and carry away its stores as fast as gathered; but this usually happens where the robbed stock is queenless, or has an unfertile queen. As soon as they have eggs and brood, they begin to realize what the end of such work will be. This state of affairs seldom goes on a great while. It either results in downright robbing, or the bees themselves put a stop to it.

Caution to Beginners:—The first year I kept bees I was in constant fear that they would get to robbing, as I had read so much about it in the books. One afternoon in May I saw a large number of bees passing rapidly out and in, at a particular hive, and the more I examined them the more I was persuaded that they were being robbed. I contracted the entrance, but it seemed to make little difference. I finally closed it almost entirely, compelling the bees to squeeze out and in, in a way that must have been

they calmed down, and we had only the ordinary number of bees going out and in. "There," thought I, "if I had not read the books and known how, I might have lost my bees," and I presume I felt very wise if I did not look so. On turning my head, behold, the robbers were at another colony, and they had to be put through the same programme; then another, and another; and I concluded a host of robbers had come from somewhere, and made a raid on my apiary, and that, had I not been on hand, the whole of them would have been ruined. I had got very nervous and fidgety, and, when I found the whole performance repeated the next day, I began to think bee culture a very trying pursuit. Well, in due course of time I figured out that there was no robbing at all, but that it was just the young bees taking their afternoon playspell. Since then I do not know how many of the ABC class have gone through the same or a similar experience. and it is but a few days since I saw our minister and his wife out by a hive, closing it up, to stop the robbers that were making a raid on it. On my suggesting that they were mistaken, they replied, "Why, the air was full of them, and we could see them circling about away up in the air," proving conclusively to me that it was the young bees playing, as I have said before. 188

ROCKY - MOUNTAIN BEE - PLANT

(Cleome Integrifolia). This is a beautiful plant for the flower-garden, to say nothing of the honey it produces. It grows from two to three feet in height, and bears large clusters of bright pink flowers, as shown in the cut.

It is a near relative of the SPIDER-PLANT, which see. It grows naturally on the Rocky Mountains, and in Colorado, where it is said to furnish large quantities of honey. Although it succeeds easily under cultivation, in our locality I can not learn that it has ever been a success pecuniarily. With this, as well as with all other plants, it must be borne in mind that, to yield honey enough to give it a fair test, acres are needed, instead of little patches in the garden. The seed has been offered for sale for several years past, as a plant to be cultivated for honey; even if it does not pay for honey, it will pay to have a bed of it on account of its beauty.

The engraving was copied from a largersized picture, in Prof. Cook's "Manual of the Apiary." During the season of 1879 we had a number of the plants growing in our honey-garden. It was, however, so much inferior in looks, as well as in the amount of honey produced, to the spider-plant, that we did not take the pains to save any of



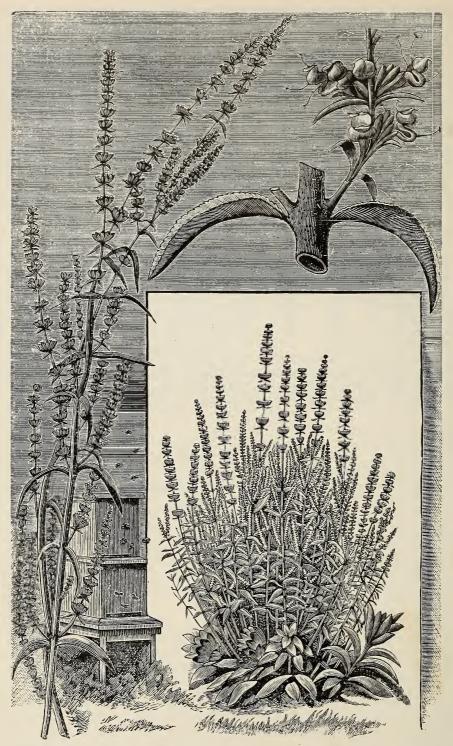
ROCKY-MOUNTAIN BEE-PLANT.

the seed. The two plants very much resemble each other, but the latter is a much stronger and finer-looking plant, and has a

rank luxuriance of growth that the Rocky-Mountain bee-plant has not.

To have them do well in our gardens, that is, give us a good yield of honey, the seeds would better be planted in a box indoors, say in February or March. Set them out when all danger of frost is past, and give them good rich soil, with about the same cultivation you would give your cabbages.

The Michigan Agricultural College experimented, in 1891, with several acres of the plants, for the sole purpose of testing their honey-producing qualities. They found it exceedingly difficult, however, to get a good stand of plants. In fact, I do not know how a perfect stand can be obtained without transplanting; and as this makes the expense equivalent to a field of cabbages or strawberries, of course the honey produced did not come anywhere near paying expenses. Some of our seed catalogues have described it in glowing terms, and greatly exaggerated its honey-producing qualities. Flaming colored prints of the flower covered with honey have also been given, and I suppose many people have been deluded into the belief that these plants could thus be grown in small patches so as to produce honey profitably. It has been advertised under various fanciful names, such as "The Great Mexican honey-plant," etc.



THE PLANT THAT PRODUCES THE CELEBRATED SAGE HONEY OF CALIFORNIA

SAGE (Salvia). This plant also belongs to the great family of Labiata, or the mint family. Labiate means lip-shaped; and if you look closely you will see that plants belonging to this family have blossoms with a sort of lip on one side, something like the nose to a pitcher. Many of this family, such as Catnip, Motherwort, Figwort, Gill-OVER-THE-GROUND, have already been mentioned as honey - plants, and the number might be extended almost indefinitely. The sage we have particularly to do with is the white mountain sage of California; and I do not know that I should be far out of the way in calling this one of the most important honey - plants in the world. The crops of honey secured from it within the past ten years have been so immense that the sage honev is now offered for sale in almost all the principal cities in the world, and a nice sample of well-ripened California honey, whether comb or extracted, is enough to call forth exclamations of surprise and delight from any one who thinks enough of something good to eat, and pleasant to the taste, to commit himself so far. I well remember the first taste I had of the mountainsage honey. Mr. Langstroth was visiting me at the time, and his exclamations were much like my own, only that he declared it was almost identical in flavor with the famed honev of Hymettus, of which he had received a sample some years ago. Well, this honey of Hymettus, which has been celebrated both in poetry and prose for ages past, was gathered from the mountain thyme, and the botany tells us that thyme and sage not only belong to the same family, but are closely related. Therefore it is nothing strange if Mr. Langstroth was right, in declaring our California honey to be almost if not quite identical in flavor with the honey of Hymettus. This species of sage grows along the sides of the mountain, and blossoms successively as the season advances; that is, the bees first commence work on it in the val- sage. Upon these buttons, or bolls, the little flow-

leys, and then gradually fly higher up, as the blossoms climb the mountain - side, giving them a much longer season than we have in regions not mountainous.



CALIFORNIA WHITE MOUNTAIN SAGE.

There are several varieties of mountain sage, and there has been some discussion as to which one furnishes the largest amount and the finest honey. The one figured above was sent us by a friend in California, who assures us it is the veritable mountain sage, and produces the celebrated honey that has made California famous.

John H. Martin, of California, under the nom de plume of "Rambler," who has traveled extensively in California, has this to say of the mountain sages. The manner in which the bee has learned how to open the trapdoor is particularly interesting.

The first sage to come into blossom is that variously called black sage, button sage, and bolled

262

er-tube appears, and is much like the flower-tube in the red-clover blossom. The button develops flowers from the outer edge of the button for several weeks. The bush is about five feet in height, bearing a large number of button-stalks, with several buttons to the stalk, the largest button being a little over an inch in diameter, and diminishing in size toward the tip of the stalk. A little drop of nectar can be squeezed from the little tube, just as we can sqeeze it from the tube of red clover. When the flowering season is past, the buttons turn to nearly a black hue, and cling to the bush until the next season.



The habit and appearance of the white sage are entirely different. The woody portion and the leaves are nearly white, which gives it its name. The flowering stalk makes a rapid growth of several feet in one season, and the plant throws up a dozen or more of these stalks, all the way from three to eight feet in height. Each stalk is loaded with racemes of buds, which continue to produce flowers for several weeks.

The description of the white sage is not complete without giving the way in which the bee sips the nectar from the white-sage blossom. The opening in the corolla is nearly large enough for the bee to thrust its head into; but, as if jealous of its treasured sweets, the flower is provided with a long projecting lip that curls up not unlike a letter S, and in such a manner as to close effectually the entrance. When I first saw a white-sage blossom, it was with much interest I speculated upon how the bee gained access to the nectar. Soon a busy worker darted in among the flowers, and, alighting upon the projecting portion of the S-shaped lip, it bent down under the weight of the bee, opening the door to its treasure-house, which the bee soon relieved of its contents. Upon the departure of the bee, the door immediately closed again, to be opened and reopened by the successive foragers. If the rainfall has been light, the white sage will not bloom so profusely; and, furthermore, the lip of the flower is stunted and so short that the bee can not find standing-room upon it; and, after vainly striving to gain an entrance, it reluctantly seeks another flower with well-developed flowers. The lip readily yields to the bee, and the load is secured as quickly from this flower as from the simple tube of the button sage. It is when the sages are in blossom, in May and June, that the bee-keeper has to. hustle in order to keep his dish right side up.

A peculiarity of this honey is, that it is not inclined to candy, but remains limpid, during the severest winter weather. I have taken a sample so thick that the tumbler containing it might be turned bottom upward without its running at all, and placed it out in the snow, in the dead of winter, and failed to crystallize it. This is a very valua-

ble quality of it, but it is not invariably the case. I presume the honey should be fully ripened in the hive, to have it possess this property, as it is well known that perfectly ripened clover honey will often possess this same property here, while unripened honey, of any kind, is much disposed to candy at the approach of cool weather. I believe some effort has been made to cultivate this plant; perhaps a soil that raises pennyroyal naturally would suit it, as they are nearly allied, and I have been told that pennyroyal yields considerable quantities of honey on the waste lands of Kelley's Island, in Lake Erie.

It has been said, that one soon tires of this beautiful aromatic flavor of the mountain sage, and that, for a steady diet, the white-clover honey of the Western Reserve far outrivals it. This may be so; for, as a general thing, I believe people usually tire of these strong and distinct flavors in honey, like those of basswood and mountain sage. For all that, dear reader, if you have never tasted mountain-sage honey, and are a lover of honey, there is a rich treat in store for you when you do come across some.

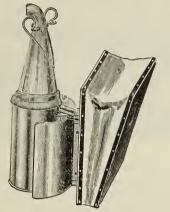
We have tried raising the plant on our honey-farm, but it seems to need a little coaxing in our climate, and I have not been able to discover that the blossoms furnish more honey here than many other plants. The secret of the immense yields from it in California is probably on account of the vast areas that it covers. The large cut on the page preceding this subject shows another variety of the California sage.

SIZE OF FRAMES. See HIVE-MAKING, also NUCLEUS.

SMARTWEED. See HEARTSEASE.

SMOKE AND SMOKERS. We can drive cattle and horses, and, to some extent, drive even pigs, with a whip; but one who undertakes to drive bees in any such way will find to his sorrow that all the rest of the animal kingdom are mild in comparison, especially as far as stubbornness and fearlessness of consequences are concerned. You may kill them by thousands; you may even burn. them up with fire, but the death agonies of their comrades seem only to provoke them to new fury, and they push on to the combat with a relentlessness which I can compare to nothing better than to a nest of yellow-jackets that have made up their minds to die, and to make all the mischief they possibly can before dying. 189 It is here that the power of smoke comes in; and to one who

is not conversant with its use, it seems simply astonishing to see them turn about and retreat in the most perfect dismay and fright, from the effects of a puff or two of smoke, from a mere fragment of rotten wood. What would we bee-keepers do with bees at times, were no such potent power as smoke known?



BINGHAM SMOKER.

There have been various devices for getting smoke on to the bees, such as, for instance, a common tin tube with a mouthpiece at one end, and a removable cap with a vent at the other end, for the issue of smoke. By blowing on the mouth-piece, smoke can be forced out. Others, again, have used a tin pan in which was some burning rotten wood. This is put on the windward side of the hive, so as to blow smoke over the frames. All of these, however, were miserable makeshifts in comparison with the smokers of to-day.

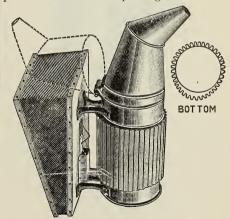
It is to the credit of Moses M. Quinby for first giving us a bellows bee-smoker. This was a great step in advance over the old methods of introducing smoke among the bees. In principle his original smoker did not differ essentially from the Bingham or the L. C. Root, that were introduced later. It had, however, one serious defect; and that was, it would go out, the fire-pot not being properly ventilated to insure a good draft. Some years after, Mr. T. F. Bingham, of Abronia, Mich., and Mr. L. C. Root, son-in-law of Quinby, then of Mohawk, N. Y., but now of Stamford, Ct., introduced bee-smokers to the world on the principle of the original Quinby bellows smoker, but with several decided improvements. The fire-cups, at the same time, were made rather larger, and were venticould be maintained, even when the smoker was not in use, thus preventing them from going out like the old original Quinby.

Of the two smokers the Bingham is the better-more reliable and more substantially made. While the L. C. Root smoker is not now made, the Bingham has a very large sale. It has recently been improved by the addition of a detachable curved snout to prevent fire dropping, and a safety device (a wire handle) by which the top can be removed for replenishing without burning the fingers.

Both smokers employ what is known as the hot-blast principle—that is, the blast of air from the bellows is blown through the fire. This makes a heavy volume of smokevolume enough with the proper kind of fuel to subdue the worst kind of hybrids.

The Bingham is an excellent smoker, but has one defect—a comparatively weak blast. To overcome this objection the smoker below was brought out.

In 1891 Mr. J. E. Crane, of Middlebury, Vt., introduced what is known as the Crane smoker, the principal feature of which is an ingeniously devised check-valve designed to prevent smoke from passing back into the

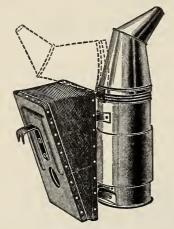


THE CRANE SMOKER.

bellows, and yet at the same time give a strong blast. When the smoker is not in use, the valve closes and makes a draft into the fire-cup; but the moment the bellows is pressed, the valve closes all outside connection, making a continuous and almost airtight passageway from the bellows into the fire-cup. This enables the Crane to give a blast equal to that of the Clark, and yet the smoke, for pungency and subduing qualities, is equal to that coming from a Bingham. There is only one defect in the Crane; and lated in such a way that a continuous draft that is, that the check-valve sometimes becomes a little clogged with creosote; but that is, air is conducted directly from the this is only after the smoker has been used continuously for a considerable length of time; and if one only has patience he can remove the valve, clean it, and put it back.

Another smoker that was introduced two or three years afterward, and somewhat similar to the Crane in general appearance, is the Corneil. It receives the air from the bellows into the fire-cup in much the same manner as the Bingham, but takes advantage of a well-known principle by which induced air-currents are made to strengthen the blast of the smoker.

The Corneil is a very popular implement, and is used very largely by many of the most practical bee-keepers in the land. Both the Crane and the Corneil make use of a hinged



CORNEIL SMOKER.

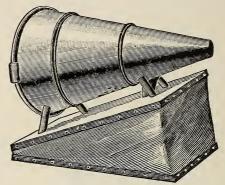
curved snout by which it is possible to replenish the smoker very easily. A slight tap of the hand against the snout causes it to fly back, when the cup can be easily replenished with fuel. Another flip of the fingers will cause the top to fly into position, when the smoker is ready for use.

The object of the curved nozzle on all three of the leading hot-blast smokers is to prevent fire dropping. In the old-style smokers it was necessary in blowing smoke to tip the barrel almost upside down, or at such an angle that fire-embers would sometimes fall on the brood-frames and the bees. The new curved nozzle permits one to use the smoker almost right side up, and yet a stream of smoke can be poured on the combs.

COLD-BLAST SMOKERS.

All the foregoing are of the hot-blast type—that is, the blast is forced through the fuel. Cold-blast smokers are constructed somewhat on the principle of an ejector; how to use these hot or cold blast smokers,

bellows by means of a tube, to a point inside of the fire-box, ahead of the fire, not through it; the result is a blast of cold air charged with smoke. In other words, the blast of air that is forced through the noz-

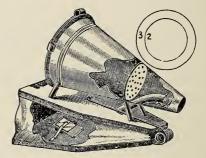


CLARK COLD-BLAST SMOKER.

zle sucks with it the smoke just back of it, from the burning fuel. This principle was invented almost simultaneously in 1879 by J. G. Corey, of Santa Paula, Cal., and Norman Clark, of Sterling, Ill., each without the knowledge of the other. Of the two smokers, the Clark has the better construction.

RELATIVE MERITS OF THE HOT AND COLD BLAST SMOKERS.

For a large volume of dense smoke, the hot-blast smokers are away ahead. There was a time when the cold-blast bid fair to



COLD-BLAST PRINCIPLE ILLUSTRATED.

run out the hot-blast. The former have the advantage of being cheaper, using the fuel more slowly, and sending a cold blast of air upon the bees. But I am not sure that this last feature is an improvementafter all. Cold-blasts are used principally by bee-keepers having few colonies, the more extensive ones finding the hot-blast preferable.

FUEL FOR SMOKERS.

It will be unnecessary to give directions

as printed directions accompany all smokers sent out by each manufacturer; but it may be well to allude to the different kinds of fuel that have been used. Rotten wood is good, and accessible to all, but it burns out too rapidly. In the Clark we prefer a kind of stringy sawdust packed solid that comes from the hand-holes made in making hives. Mr. Bingham recommends sound hard wood for his smoker. Dr. Miller and some others prefer turning-lathe hard-wood shavings, or, if these are not available, planer shavings. In certain localities peat can be obtained very cheaply, and it makes an excellent fuel. In some parts of the South, dry pine needles are used. Your locality as well as your own notions will decide what fuel you will use. You want something that will give good smoke, and at the same time be lasting.

HOW TO LIGHT A SMOKER.

To save time in lighting the smoker, our boys use an ordinary spring-top oiler. This is filled with kerosene. After putting the fuel into the smoker we send a few spurts of oil on the fuel, light it, and then we soon have a blazing fire. Dr. Miller uses a prepared rotten wood. This will light readily, and burns under circumstances when other material would go out. His manner of preparing it is as follows:

In a gallon of water he dissolves a pound of saltpeter. Into this he drops some dried rotten wood, and allows it to soak for a little while. It is then taken out, after which it is dried. This leaves the saltpeter in the fiber of the wood, which in consequence is made quite inflammable. The doctor then takes a piece of this prepared rotten wood, lights it, and drops it upon the grate in the smoker-barrel. When it is going well he covers it over with planer shavings, and packs them down quite tightly. Into the nozzle he stuffs a wad of green grass to prevent sparks. As the rotten wood will burn under unfavorable circumstances, there is little danger of the smoker going out by packing the shavings down tightly. The shavings are not as dense as the sawdust, hence the smoker will need replenishing about every hour.

SOLAR WAX-EXTRACTOR. See WAX.

SOLDERING. As bee-keepers find a great many uses for tin and tinwork about the apiary, it has occurred to me that I might get up a little "kit of tools" that would help you a great deal, or, rather,

Well, here we are, ready to talk about soldering.

A 1-lb. soldering-copper will cost you about 35c., and a handle for the same, perhaps 10c. It may not be in order when received, and to put it in working trim will be your first job. File each of the four sides bright and smooth, and, either with file or hammer, make a nice sharp point to the tool. Soldering-irons, like lead-pencils and a great many other things, should be kept sharp, to do good work. Get a piece of brick, some solder, and some rosin. Heat your iron hot, but not red hot, and rub it in the rosin and brick-dust. This should be placed in a small cavity, in a piece of wood. If you rub the point of the iron hard against the wood, the brick will scour it bright, and the rosin will coat it so that no air can oxidize the copper. If you now melt a little from your bar of solder, in the cavity in the wood, it will readily unite with the copper and cover the surface as if it were dipped in quicksilver. When it is tinned all over, it is in working trim. Every time you forget and let the iron get red-hot, it will burn the solder off, and it must be tinned over again, in the same way.

If you wish to solder on bright tin, you have only to fasten the pieces securely where you want them, and then just solder it. If you look at a tinsmith you will think it is just as easy as can be, to make the bright melted tin run down the joint so smoothly that it looks like one continuous piece; but when your own inexperienced hands undertake the task-oh dear! oh dear! You are awkward, without doubt; but perhaps the greatest trouble is, that you have not all the necessary appliances at hand. To do a nice job, and do it conveniently, you will want a soldering-board, something like this:



SOLDERING-BOARD.

It should be about 12x18 inches, and the sides about an inch high. The two staples are for resting your iron, to prevent its burning the wood when not in use, and for holding the bars of solder, when the iron is touched to them. On the right hand, a bar of solder is shown, ready for use. You can never do any thing with your solder laid flat on a board. On the left are two little boxes; one is to hold a wet rag, on which the iron is to be wiped every time vou take it from might tell you how to get up your own. the fire, that we may have a bright clean

surface. The other is to hold the powdered rosin; and if you wish to work with satisfaction, I would advise you not to get the rosin on your fingers or clothes. For a brush for applying the rosin, draw some candle-wicking into a tin tube. You can do a cleaner job by having the rosin mixed with oil, for all that is left after soldering may be wiped off with a soft cloth. Our girls use the rosin and oil for making the inside work to extractors. The ability to do smooth nice work, and do it rapidly, comes by practice.

Below I give you a cut of the solderingiron, the bar of solder, the box of rosin, and the printed directions, such as are sent by mail for \$1.00. Common solder is worth about 20c. per lb.; but for fine nice work, we use a larger proportion of tin. About equal parts of lead and tin is the general rule.



SOLDERING-IRON AND IMPLEMENTS.

You will probably get along very well with bright new tin; but when you come to try repairing, or mending old breaks where the metals are old and rusty, much more skill will be required to make a strong job. You will also find that something more than rosin is needed for iron, brass, and copper and for rusty tinware, and you will have to use acid or soldering-fluid.

To make soldering-fluid which will cause solder to flow on copper, zinc, iron, or brass, you are to get 4 of a lb. of muriatic acid, of a druggist, set it in a glass jar or tumbler, out of doors, and slowly drop in pieces of zinc, until it will "eat" no more. Dissolve 2 oz. of sal - ammoniac in a glass of water, and add this to the acid and zinc. Strain the liquid into a glass bottle, and keep it out of the way of the children. Keep it off your clothes, and especially off your tools, for it rusts every thing badly. When you solder any thing with it, carefully wash the article in clean water, or rub it off well with a wet cloth. If iron or steel, finish off with some oil on a cloth. If you are careless with such things, you would better let it alone entirely. Always use rosin when you can make it work, as the fluid destroys the tinning on the soldering-iron very rapidly.

SOURWOOD (Oxydendrum Arboreum.)
This is considered a great honey - bearing tree in some localities, especially in the South; but as I have had no personal expe-

rience with it, I submit a description from one of our friends who has furnished us with the specimen of the leaves and flowers from which our engraving was made.

The sourwood, sometimes called the sorrel, is a fine tree from 40 to 60 feet in height, and about a foot in diameter; although it sometimes reaches 70 feet in height and a foot and a half through. The popular name, sourwood, is derived from the odor and the peculiar sour taste of the leaves and small twigs.

It is entirely distinct from the black-gum and sour-gum, or pepperidge, with which it has been unwittingly classed by some writers on honey - plants, much to the injury of sourwood. The former are honey - producers to a small extent, but are not worthy to be compared with sourwood, which, we are convinced after living where basswood, poplar, clover, buckwheat, goldenrod, persimmon, and aster abound, has not its superior among the honeyproducing plants of America, either in the amount of yield, or in its beautiful appearance. Basswood is more important, only because of its widely extended growth. We write this article, to call attention more directly to this tree as a honey-producer. Beemasters are familiar with other flora which abound where those who have written our books on bee culture reside, yet few are aware of the merits of sourwood, outside of the regions where it is found.

We are not familiar with the extent of its growth, but know this much: It abounds in the native forests from Southern Pennsylvania into Georgia and Mississippi. It seems to be more abundant along the whole mountainous tract of country on both sides of the Alleghenies and the Blue Ridge, reaching, in places, even as far as the tide-water on one side, and to Central Tennessee on the other. In many sections where poplar abounds and much



SOURWOOD LEAF, FLOWERS, AND SEED-PODS.

buckwheat is raised, sourwood is considered the honey-plant, and yields the largest amount of surplus honey. It seems to flourish best on high, dry soil, and often abounds on poor woodland ridges, which can be purchased at a nominal price: though the forests along the rivers, in rich cultivated soil, are often beautifully checkered with the white blossoms in July. Being a tree, the growth is tall and generally spare of branches along the trunk, except when it grows in the edges of fields, where it yields the greatest amount of honey. The trunk preserves its

uniformity of size for some distance up from the ground. The wood is white, with straight grain, which splits nicely. It is brittle and quite fine-grained, and is used for posts by cabinet-makers.

The flowers (see engraving) are produced on spikes five or six inches long, which hang in clusters on the ends of branches. Many of these flowerbearing spikes are thrown out from one central spike, and are all strung with white, bell-shaped flowers, rich in honey. The flower is midway in size and appearance between the whortleberry blossom and the lily of the valley. Unless there is a failure of the blossom, the honey-yield is sure to be abundant; for, being in the woods with good roots, the flow is not checked by ordinary droughts, nor do the rains wash out the honey from the pendant, cupshaped flowers. Often have we regaled ourselves, while riding along the road, by breaking a bunch of the blossoms, shaking out the honey in the hand. and licking up the delicious nectar. It bears no fruit; but each flower, as it dries up, produces a brown seed-pod about the size of a large grain of wheat, which separates, when ripe, into five parts, and permits the very fine seed to fall to the earth.

We omitted to state that the tree commences to bloom the latter part of June, and the harvest from this source lasts until the middle of July.

We are inclined to think that the tree would thrive in our more northern latitudes; perhaps anywhere in our land. It is found abundantly in many parts of the Allegheny Mountains, where it is very cold, the thermometer often indicating several degrees below zero.

James W. Shearer.

Liberty Corner, N. J., July 4, 1878.

The following is from Feb. No. of GLEAN-INGS for 1880:

SOURWOOD HONEY, ETC.

I send you to-day a sample of sourwood honey. Examine it and let us know what you think of its quality. I get more of it than of any other kind. I took about 800 bs. last year from the poplar, and something more than 1200 from the sourwood, all extracted.

Now, Mr. Novice, nearly all of you bee - men up North say that all pure honey will candy in cold weather; and I want you to keep the sample I send you through the winter, and report if cold weather candies it. I know you have colder weather than we have down here, but I don't believe it will get cold enough to candy sourwood honey.

J. F. MONTGOMERY.

Lincoln, Tenn., Jan. 5, 1880.

Thanks. You will see under EXTRACTED HONEY and SAGE that I do not claim that all pure honey will candy. If sourwood honey never candies, it will be a great point in its favor, and I would pay a good price for a barrel of it now, just on account of this one peculiarity. The sample is at hand, and, although it is not as light as our clover and basswood, the color is fair, and the flavor is beautiful. Its aroma is delightful, and has a suggestion of timber and forest-trees.

SPACING FRAMES. In nature we find combs spaced all the way from $1\frac{8}{5}$, $1\frac{1}{2}$, $1\frac{5}{5}$, and sometimes up to two inches apart, from center to center. Dzierzon, the

first one to conceive the idea of a movable comb, gave 1½ as the right distance until Wyprecht made accurate measurements on straw hives having straight combs built in them. Out of 49 measurements, the average distance was scant 1½ inches. Baron von Berlepsch, in 49 other measurements, verified this result. In the United States, prominent apiarists have found the distance of natural-built combs averaged 1½ inches from center to center. It has been observed, that, in the center of the brood-nest, the combs are spaced more closely than those on the outside, the latter ranging anywhere from 1½ to 2 inches apart.

It has been urged that we follow nature in the spacing of our brood-frames. But it seems to me that nature is a very poor guide, inasmuch as we find such a diversity of measurements. The bee-keeper should adopt that spacing which will give him the best results-the most brood and the most honey in the surplus arrangements. Quite a number of bee-keepers are using 1½ spacing for their frames. The reason for this is, principally, because they happened to start with this spacing. But those who have given special attention to the matter, trying both spacings, agree almost uniformly that the right distance is 18, or, if any thing, a trifle Many, indeed, who had fixed-disscant. tance frames adapted for 1½ inches, have gone to the enormous expense of changing over to 18. The advantages of this latter spacing are so evident that very few deny that better results may be obtained with it. Brood comb is found to be, on an average, inch thick; capped brood, one inch thick. On 1\frac{3}{5} spacing, this will allow \frac{1}{2} inch between uncapped comb and } between the capped comb.

The following paragraph I take from an article published in *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, page 673, Vol. XVIII., written by Mr. Julius Hoffman. It applies right here exactly:

If we, for instance, space the combs from center to center so as to measure 1½ instead of 1% inches, then we have an empty space of % inch between two combs of brood instead of \(\frac{1}{2}\), as it ought to be; and it will certainly require more bees to fill and keep warm a \(\frac{1}{2}\), than a \(\frac{1}{2}\), space. In a \(\frac{1}{2}\)-inch space, the breeding bees from two combs facing each other will join with their backs, and so close up the space between the two brood-combs; if this space is widened, however, to \(\frac{1}{2}\), the bees can not do this, and more bees will be required to keep up the needed brooding temperature. What a drawback this would be in cool spring weather, when our colonies are weak in numbers yet, and breeding most desirable, can readily be understood.

Where wider spacing is adopted, there is

apt to be more honey stored in the combs, and less of worker brood, but more drone brood. Close spacing, on the contrary $(1\frac{3}{8})$, tends to encourage the rearing of more worker brood, the exclusion of drone brood, and the storage of less honey below. This is exactly as we would have it. I said, there is $\frac{1}{2}$ inch between the uncapped brood. The bees need a little more room in backing in and out of the cells for the purpose of feeding the larvæ than they do after these cells are capped over into sealed brood. Sealed brood, requiring less attention from the bees, and less heat from the cluster, is spaced § apart, and this is ample. For further hints on this subject, see FIXED FRAMES, HIVE-MAKING, also HIVES.

SPANISH NEEDLE. This plant yields immense quantities of honey along the low bottom-grounds of the Mississippi and Illinois Rivers. The following from GLEANINGS, p. 162, Vol. XVI., is from the Hon. J. M. Hambaugh, and tells all about the plant, and the immense quantities of honey that are often produced by it.

Something over a year ago I wrote a letter for GLEANINGS, claiming that the honey gathered from this plant is superior to that produced from other fall flowers, and that it should rank among the very best grades, and command the same price in the markets as clover and linden honey. My peculiar location has, fortunately, placed me in a position to understand pretty thoroughly the nature of this plant, and the quality of the honey it produces. Located at the foot of the bluffs of the Illinois River, there is a broad expanse of low marshy lands to the east and south, from three to five miles in width. These lands are subject to overflows from the river once a year, which usually take place in early spring. This renders a large portion of the soil unfit for tilling purposes; and the consequence is, the Spanish needle has secured a permanent foothold, almost to the exclusion of all other plants; and early in September they begin to open their beautiful petals, and in a short time whole districts are aglow, and their dazzling brilliancy reminds one of burnished sheets of gold. It is now, should the weather prove favorable, that the bees revel in their glory, and the honey comes piling in; and the beauty about this kind of honey is, it needs but little "boiling down," and the bees no sooner fill their cells than they are cured and ready to seal. This is one great advantage, and saves the bees lots of labor, and makes the storage of honey more rapid. I had one colony of bees that stored 63½ lbs. of honey in six days; another one, 86 lbs. in nine days, and 43 producing colonies netted me 2021 lbs. in ten days-an average of 47 lbs. to the colony. This honey, though not quite as clear as clover or linden, is of a golden hue, exquisite flavor, and very fine body, weighing fully 12 lbs. to the gallon, and, as previously stated, I can not see why it should not rank in grade and price on the market with clover and linden honey.

ey so universally liked by the consumers as my "golden coreopsis;" in fact, not one word of complaint has ever come back to me from this honey, save one. A neighbor ceased buying it; and when questioned as to why, he stated, "My children eat it up too fast." I am now running a peddling-wagon, and my salesman states he can sell more honey going over territory he has previously canvassed than to hunt up new routes. This certainly speaks well for this kind of honey. I have sold over 4000 lbs. in my home market this season, and the demand seems to be on the increase; and I believe if apiarists will locate their bees so as to get the benefit of these large areas of coreopsis they will not only be conferring a boon on their fellow-man, but will reap a financial reward for themselves. Another word in favor of the coreopsis honey: It is less inclined to granulate; and at this date there is but little sign of granulation, while my two barrels of linden honey is as hard as New Orleans sugar.

J. M. HAMBAUGH.

Spring, Brown Co., Ill., Jan. 21, 1889.

In 1891 Mr. Hambaugh wrote another article on the subject, from which we make the following extract:

The "golden coreopsis," or Spanish needle, stands at the head of all the honey-producing plants with which I have had any experience. It is not only the richest in nectar, but the quality is par excellence, and sells in my home market equal to, if not better than, clover honey. Its weight is fully 12 lbs. to the gallon, and it seems to need little if any curing by the bees when gathered. I have never yet seen any crude or unripe Spanish-needle honey, notwithstanding I have extracted it from the same supers three times in two weeks, and on one occasion twice in five and six days. One colony netted 73 lbs. in 5 days, and the apiary of 43 producing colonies, in 8 days, produced 2033 lbs., being upward of 47 lbs. per colony; and this is not true of that particular year only, but it has proven the surest honey-producing plant we have in this locality. Nothing short of cold rainy weather will spoil the harvest from this

SPIDER - FLOWER (Cleome Pungens). This has but recently been brought into notice as a honey-plant. It belongs to the same family as the ROCKY-MOUNTAIN BEE-PLANT, which it much resembles.

Early in 1878, Mollie O. Large, of Pine-Hill Apiary, Millersville, Ill., sent me some seeds, which I had started in a flower-pot, in the house, but transplanted them to the garden some time in May. Aug. 16th they were in full bloom, and the bees were at work upon them; but, strange to say, the blossoms opened only at about sunset; accordingly, after the time when the bees have usually stopped flying, they were seen eagerly hovering over this strange but beautiful plant.

The petals, which are of a lovely deep pink, are all on one side of the blossom; and So far as my market is concerned, there is no hon- on the other side we see what resembles the long, sprawling legs of the spider. The drop of some liquid, so large, in fact, I foliage is also quite ornamental, and we have decided to have a bed of it on our honey. I touched my tongue, and, behold, it was fair ey-farm.

In September of the same year, Mrs. Large wrote as follows:

Our experience with the spider-plant, this season, is this: It commenced to bloom about the 25th of June, and the bees have worked on it every fit day since. They commence about 5 o'clock P. M., and work until dark. I used to think bees went home with the sun, but I have heard them on this plant when too dark to see them at any distance, and found them again in the morning as soon as it was light, and for a while after sunrise. If you tie a piece of mosquito-barover a bunch of the flowers, in the afternoon, and examine it about sundown, you can see the honey for yourself. We have about $\frac{1}{10}$ of an acre this year, but expect, next season, to plant several acres, as we consider it ahead of any thing that we have tried for honey.

MOLLIE O. LARGE. Pine-Hill Apiary, Millersville, Ill., Sept. 11, 1878.

Acting upon her suggestion, we tied a piece of lace over one of the blossoms on our plants, to keep the bees from it, and the drop of honey that collected was so large that I had a fair taste of it. It was very white and limpid, but had a slightly raw, unripened taste, which I presume the bees would know how to remedy.

LATER.

To-day is the 11th of October, 1879. This morning I got up before 6 o'clock. I had been reading, the night before, in Muller's book, "The Life of Trust," and I was particularly impressed with what he says about early rising, and the blessings God sends to those who make it a point to rise early and give their best and freshest thoughts to him. I put the book away, and went right to bed, that I might get up early. The gray of approaching daylight heralding in this warm autumn day met my gaze as I sallied forth toward the factory. I opened my mouth and took in the fresh pure air, and, as I opened my eyes to the beauty of the world we dwell in, I opened my heart in thankfulness to Him who gave it all. As I came near the garden, I was surprised to hear a loud humming so early. It was not robbing, but it was a hum of rejoicing. How strange it is, that bees will make this happy hum over the honey from the flowers, but never over syrup from any kind of a feeder. The sound led me to the spider-plant. It had been bearing honey a couple of months, at night and early in the morning, but I had no idea that they ever made so much noise over it as now. I approached leisurely, but was startled to find that each floweret contained a large drop of some liquid, so large, in fact, I thought it must be dew, and not honey. I touched my tongue, and, behold, it was fair honey, of a beautiful limpidity and taste, and then I understood the humming. As a bee alighted, and made its way down between the stamens, I watched until it spread out that delicate, pencil-like tongue, and began to draw in the nectar. Surely no bee can take in so large a drop; and so it proved. It lapped as long as it could and then rested awhile; again it sipped the "sparkling ambrosia," and again it stopped. I could imagine it soliloquizing as it dipped into it a third time.

"Did anybody ever before hear of a single floweret containing more than a bee could carry?"

It finally spread its wings, and essayed to fly; but its greed had been too great; and when it bumped against a Simpson-plant, which is now out of bloom, down it went on its back in the dirt. Others did the same way, but soon they tried again, and I presume



SPIDER - PLANT.*

created a commotion in the hive, by coming in, podded out with such loads.

This plant is strikingly like the Rocky-Mountain bee-plant, of which I have given you a picture already, but it is so much larger, and bears so much more honey, that I can

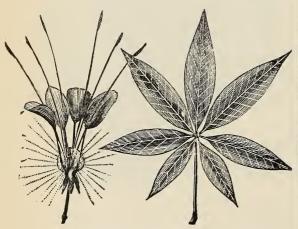
^{*}The picture above was reproduced from W. Atlee Burpee's catalogue.

hardly think it worth while to raise the lat- | up a little after 5 o'clock, and, with the aid ter for honey. Our engraver has given you a picture of the blossom and leaf.

The picture scarcely needs explanation. On one side is the beautiful leaf of the plant; on the other, one of the flower-stalks, of which there are from 12 to 20 to each plant. As the flowerets, shown in the center, keep blossoming each evening, the stem grows out in the center, until it becomes, finally, two feet long or more, and lined with seedpods its whole length. These seed - pods, when ripe, break open, and the seed must be gathered daily, or it is lost. Each floweret opens twice, but the honey is yielded only from the first blooming. In the center of the picture, a single floweret is shown, with its load of honey sparkling in the rays of the rising sun. The sight of a whole plant bending beneath a sparkling load of nectar like this is enough to set any bee-keeper crazy, let alone your enthusiastic old friend Novice. Our plants are on ground made by piling up the sods taken from where the factory stands; this may, in part, account for the great yield of honey.

MORE ABOUT THAT WONDERFUL SPIDER-PLANT.

Oct. 14th. — Yesterday morning Mr. Gray came down before sunrise, to verify my observation and see that there was no mistake about that large drop of honey, the product of a single night. There is no mistake. Not only does a single floweret produce a large drop, but some of them produce a



ENLARGED VIEW OF SPIDER-PLANT.

great many drops. Last evening we made observations by lamplight; and, before nine o'clock, the globules of honey were of the size of large shot. The crowning experiment of all took place this morning. I was the stalks made a tremendous growth, and

of a teaspoon, I dipped honey enough from 3 or 4 plants to fill a 2-dram vial, such as we used in the queen-cages, a little more than half full. The honey in some of the flowerets had collected in a quantity so large that it spilled out and actually streamed on the ground. I have called this honey, but it is, in reality, the raw nectar, such as is found in clover and other flowers. The taste is a pure sweet, slightly dashed with a most beautiful, delicate flavor, resembling somewhat that of the best new maple molasses. The honey will be as white as the whitest linden, so far as I can judge. With the aid of a lamp I evaporated the nectar down to thick honey. You can see something of what the bees have to do, when I tell you that I had in bulk only about a fifth as much as when I commenced. You can also see that we now have some accurate figures with which to estimate the amount of honey which may be obtained from an acre of honey-plants.

HOW MUCH HONEY WILL AN ACRE OF PLANTS YIELD?

I think I visited with my spoon, four plants. Perhaps half of the nectar was wasted, either by overflowing before I got there, or in my attempts to spoon it out. This will give a half-dram of nectar to each plant, each morning. We shall set the plants 3 feet apart each At this rate, we have nearly 5000 plants to the acre, and they would yield every morning, perhaps 5 gallons of nectar, or one gallon of ripe honey. The plant has been in bloom in our garden for the astonishing length of time of about 3 months; this would give, counting out bad weather, perhaps 60 gallons of honey, worth - say \$60.00. I have known a single colony of bees to gather a gallon of raw honey in a day, from the clover; but as the bees seldom work on the spiderplant after 9 or 10 o'clock in the morning, an acre might require 5 or 10 colonies, to go all over it every morning. How many acres of our best honey-plants will be required, to keep 100 colonies out of mischief? As the Simpson honey-plant yields honey all day long, the two would go very well together; and I am inclined to think 5 acres of each (good soil, well cultivated) would keep 100 colonies of bees busy, and out of mischief at least, during the whole of the fall months when bees have nothing to do.

After a more extended and thorough trial I will further state that the spiderplant does not yield honey profusely unless it has a deep rich soil. On our creek bottom

271 STINGS.

er plantation, on higher ground, vielded, comparatively, but little honey; and during a dry spell, scarcely any nectar would be found in the blossoms. The Simpson honeyplant has turned out in much the same way.

STINGS. It is true, that bees can not bite and kick like horses, nor can they hook like cattle; but most people, after having had an experience with bee-stings for the first time, are inclined to think they would rather be bitten, kicked, and hooked, all together, than risk a repetition of that keen and exquisite anguish which one feels as he receives the full contents of the poison-bag, from a vigorous hybrid, during the height of the honey-season. Stings are not all alike, by any means; and while I can stand the greater part of them without even wincing, or stopping my work, I occasionally get one that seems as if it could not possibly be borne. As I always find myself obliged to bear it, however, I try to do so as best I

I have often noticed that the pain is much harder to bear if I stop and allow my mind to dwell on it; or after being stung, if I just think of former times when I have received painful stings, at the mere thought a sudden pang darts along the wounded part. I do not know why this is, unless it is the effect of the imagination; if so, then it is clear to my mind that even imaginary pains are very hard to bear. I have sometimes purposely, by way of experiment, allowed my mind to dwell on the pain of the sting the moment it was inflicted, and the increase would be such that it would almost make me scream with pain. If you doubt this, the next time your feet get very cold, just think of wading barefooted in the frozen snow, at a zero temperature. Perhaps my imagination is unusually active, for it sometimes makes the pain, when riding in the cold, almost unbearable, while I get along very well if thinking of something else. Well, if others have had a similar experience, and I presume you all have, you can see why I have so often given as a remedy for stings, simply keeping on with your work, and paying no attention to the stings whatever.

Of course, where stings swell on one so badly as to shut an eye, or the like of that, I presume you might be obliged to stop work awhile; but even then, I would advise paying as little attention to the matter as it is possible to do, and by all means to avoid rubbing or irritating the affected part. I have known stings to be made very painful

the blossoms were full of nectar; but anoth-; by rubbing and fussing with them, which I have good reason to think would have given little if any trouble otherwise. You all know that when you get warmed up with hard work, a bruise, a bump, or a slight flesh wound, gives little if any pain; but to sit down calmly and cut into one's flesh gives the most excruciating pain. When a lad, I have repeatedly cut great gashes in my fingers with my jack-knife, and felt but little pain at the time; but when it became necessary to lance the flesh to get a sliver out of the foot, or to cut open a stone-bruise, the pain was the most intense I can imagine. To pare away with the razor until you get through the skin, and see the blood start why, it makes my flesh creep to think of it now; but the clips that came unawares with the dull jack-knife were scarcely heeded at all, more than to tie up the wound to keep the blood from soiling my work.

> Well, the point is, we are to take stings just as we used to take the cuts with those jack-knives, in our boyhood days. Of course, we are not to rush needlessly into danger; but when it comes, take it philosophically. I would pull the sting out as quickly as possible, and I would take it out in such a way as to avoid, as much as possible, squeezing the contents of the poison-bag into the wound. If you pick the sting out with the thumb and finger in the way that comes natural, you will probably get a fresh dose of poison in the act, and this will sometimes prove the most painful of the whole operation, and cause the sting to swell when it otherwise would not have done so.

> I have sometimes thought it might be nearly as well to leave the sting in the wound. I have frequently found them when washing, and the presence of the sting was the first indication I had that I had been stung; but I presume I knew at the time that a sting had been inflicted.

> THE PROPER WAY TO REMOVE A BEE-STING.

The blade of a knife, if one is handy, may be slid under the poison-bag, and the sting lifted out, without pressing a particle more of the poison into the wound. When a knifeblade is not handy, I would push the sting out with the thumb or finger nail in much the same way. It is quite desirable that the sting should be taken out as quickly as possible, for if the barbs (to be described further along) once get a hold in the flesh, the muscular contractions will rapidly work the sting deeper and deeper. Sometimes the sting separates, and a part of it (one of the splinters, so to speak) is left in the wound;

it has been suggested that we should be very | probably never want to try another. I tell careful to remove every one of these tiny you, there is no remedy in the world like letpoints; but after trying many times to see what the effect would be, I have concluded that they do but little harm, and that the main thing is, to remove the part containing the poison-bag, before it has emptied itself completely into the wound. When I am very busy, or have something in my other hand making it inconvenient to remove the sting with my knife or finger-nail, I have been in the habit of rubbing the sting out against my clothing, in such a way as to push the poison-bag off sidewise; and although this plan often breaks off the sting so as to leave splinters in the wound, I have found little if any more trouble from them than usual.191

REMEDIES FOR BEE-STINGS.

For years past I have taken the ground that remedies of all kinds are of so little avail, if of any avail at all, that the best way

is to pay no attention to any of them. This has awakened a great deal of arguing, I know, and the remedies that have been sent me, which the writers knew were good, because they had tried them, have been enough to fill pages of this book. I have tried a great many of them, and, for a time, have imagined they "did good;" but after giving them a more extended trial, I have been forced to conclude that they were of no avail. Nay, further: they not only did no good, but if the directions with the remedy were to rub it in the wound, they did a positive harm; for the friction diffused the poison more rapidly into circulation, and made a painful swelling of what would have been very trifling, if let alone. Please bear in mind that the poison is introduced into the flesh

through a puncture so minute that the finest cambric needle could by no manner of means enter where the sting did, and that the flesh closes over so completely after it, that it is practically impossible for the remedy to penetrate this opening; now, even if you have a remedy that will neutralize the poison, in something the same way that an alkali neutralizes any other acid, how are you to get it in contact with the poison? I know of no way of doing it, unless we resort to a surgical operation; and if you will try that kind of "tinkering" with one bee-sting, you will oil on the spot for some time; as kerosene

ting it alone, and going on with your work without even thinking about it. But, suppose we get a sting under the eve, that closes up that very important organ; shall we go on with our work still? Well, I believe I would go on with my work still, and do the best I could do with one eye. If both were closed at once, I do not know but I would wait awhile until they should get open again. I would not resort to medicine and "tinkering," even then, but would let the eyes alone, until they came open of themselves.

If the wound is feverish, or if a person has received a great number of stings at one time, an application of cold water, or cloths wet in cold water, may prove a relief; but even in using this simple means, I would lay the cloth on very quietly, and carefully avoid rubbing or irritation. I have often dipped



"ouch!"

my hand in cold water after having a painful sting; but as my hand ached just as bad under the water (it really ached worse, because I had nothing else to do but to stand there and think about it), I soon dropped that remedy also. A year or two ago kerosene oil was suggested as a remedy, and two of our friends regarded it of such importance that they almost got into a controversy about which was entitled to the honor of the discovery. Well, I had a very bad sting on my hand, and I went for the oil-can, and dropped

ing else will avail, and as it seems to have a wonderful power of penetrating all cracks and crevices, I began to have faith that it might follow the sting of the bee, and in some way neutralize the poison. I had the satisfaction of having one of the most painful and lasting stings I ever got; and, together with the offensive smell of the oil, it quite sickened me of that, as a remedy. I presume the oil made it no worse, but it really seemed to me that it must have done so.

WHAT TO DO WHEN STUNG A GREAT NUM-BER OF TIMES, ALL AT ONCE.

There is very seldom any need of such a catastrophe; but as such an event may come about, it may be well to consider the matter. In hiving hybrids under certain conditions, I have known them to attack the operator in a mass, and sting him most unmercifully. A neighbor of ours was stung in this way until he fainted, and had to be carried into the house. In such cases I would resort to the usual means to restore the person from the fainting-fit, and then extract the stings as speedily as possible, and treat with wet cloths. It is true, that death may result from the stings of bees, and, if report is correct, a single sting has been known to result in death, in very rare instances. Shall we stop keeping bees on this account? People are killed by horses almost every day, and such cases are comparatively frequent; but did any one ever advocate giving up the use of horses on that account? Cases that have resulted fatally, or in laying a person up for a time, or have produced fainting, are usually where the person is stung for the first time; after the system gets inured to the poison, its effects are comparatively harmless.

GETTING HARDENED TO THE EFFECTS OF STINGS.

When I first commenced bee-keeping, stings swelled so badly, and were so painful, that I had either my hands or eyes swelled up most of the time, and I seriously contemplated giving up the business, just on this account alone. After I had had a little more practice, I discovered that there was very little need of being stung at all, if one was careful not to provoke the ire of the little insects. Still further, I found the swelling to be gradually less and less; and before my first summer was over, I very seldom felt the effects of any sting, the day afterward. When first commencing, if my eye was swelled so as to be closed by a sting, it often took until the third day to have it go down to being worked with, one of the sentinels

will remove a rusty bolt or screw when noth-entirely. The A B C class, almost without exception, corroborate this experience.

HOW TO AVOID BEING STUNG.

Some may imagine, from the foregoing, that it is necessary for one who keeps bees to submit to the pain of being stung several times, every day. A short time ago a lady said that she could never stand it to have her husband keep 100 swarms, for she got stung four or five times a day with only a dozen, and 30 or 40 stings a day would be more than she could possibly bear. Now, my friends. I think I can take any one of you into an apiary of 100 colonies, and have you assist me all day long, without your getting a single sting. Nay, further: if you are very timid, and cannot bear a single sting, by taking some pains you may be able to work day after day, without being stung. The apiary must be properly cared for, and no robbing allowed, and you must do exactly as I tell See ANGER OF BEES. It may be a hard matter to tell you in a book how to behave without being stung, but I will try. In the first place, avoid standing right in front of any hive. I am often very much tried with visitors (some of them bee-keepers, too. who ought to know better), because they will stand right before the entrance until they have a small swarm scolding around them because they cannot get out and in, and then wonder why so many bees are buzzing about in that particular spot.193 If you should go into a factory, and stand in the way of the workmen until a dozen of them were blocked up with their arms full of boards and finished work, you would be pretty apt to be told to get out of the way. Now, you are to exercise the same common sense in an apiary. By watching them you can tell at once their path through the air, and you are to keep out of their way. Right back of any hive is a pretty safe place to stand.

One of the first things to learn is to know whether a bee is angry or not, by the noise it makes. It seems to me you should all know by the hum of a bee, when it is gathering honey from the heads of clover in the fields, that it has no malice toward any living thing; it is the happy hum of honest industry and contentment. People sometimes jump when a bee hums thus harmlessly along, and it seems to me they should know better, but I presume it is because bees are not in their line of business, and they don't know "bee talk."

Well, when you go in front of a hive, or even approach hives that are not accustomed will frequently take wing, and, by an angry give it a sort of sliding motion. You will and loud buzz, bid you begone.194 This note is quite unlike that of a bee upon the flowers, or of the ordinary laborer upon the wing; it is in a high key, and the tone, to me, sounds much like that of a scolding woman, and one who will be pretty sure to make her threats good if you do not heed the warning. When one of these bees approaches, you are first to lower your head, or, better still, tip down your hat-brim; for these fellows almost always instinctively aim for the eyes. He will often be satisfied, and go back into his hive if you move away a little; but you do not want to give him to understand that you admit yourself a thief, and that he has frightened you. If he gets very threatening, and you are timid, you would better go into some building. I am in the habit of opening the door of the honeyhouse, and asking visitors to go in there, when an angry bee persists in following them. Very many times I can hardly get them to go in as I direct, because they can not see why the bee will not follow them. and thus have them cornered up and a sure prey. I do not knów why it is, but a bee very seldom ventures to follow one indoors. A single bee never does, if I am correct; but a very vicious colony of hybrids, when fully aroused, may do so.195

WHAT TO DO WHEN A SINGLE BEE FOLLOWS YOU ABOUT BY THE HOUR.

It not unfrequently happens, especially in an apiary where there are hybrids, that a good-for-nothing rascally bee (of this race) will follow you about the apiary for hours, poising himself just before your eyes, making believe to sting. It does not pay to be humane with such fellows. While your offender is holding himself aloft before your face in a menacing manner, smash him between your hands, or, with a stick, give him a smart rap; but take care that you don't miss him, or he will stop his dallying and deliver his sting.196

HOW TO SAVE YOURSELF FROM A STING. Sometimes a bee will be in the act of inserting his sting in your hand. If the other hand is not holding a frame, or is not otherwise engaged, bring it to the rescue by smashing the bee before he succeeds. If, as

is sometimes the case, the other hand is holding a frame, slap the hand which is being attacked, against your person. If you do it right you can both smash the bee and also rub out the sting, if its owner has succeeded in plunging it into the flesh. Never

thus accomplish the double purpose. If a bee strikes you in the back of the neck (and you have no veil on), lodging in your hair, smash him by that half-slap and half-rubbing motion. I recommend killing bees as above, when they have actually begun to insert their sting, because they are then, so far as I am able to observe, determined to accomplish their purpose or die. If it is in my power, I usually prefer to have them do the latter; for if a bee is foiled after he has got so far, he will carry out the principle most persistently of the little adage, "If at first you don't succeed," etc. See ANGER OF BEES.

Where there has been no robbing going on, one has usually warning enough, and in ample time, to take precautions. Where the bees are quietly at work, that is, during the working season, there is but little danger from bees in the air. When you are working with a hive, bending right over the uncovered frames, you are comparatively secure from the bees of other hives; for when there is no robbing, bees seem to have no disposition to meddle or hang around their neighbors' homes. This is one reason why bystanders, or those who are off at a little distance, are so much more apt to be stung than the apiarist who is right among them.

JERKING THE HANDS BACK.

A good many times, especially if the bees are inclined to be a little cross, three or four. as you proceed to lift the frame, will strike against the hands as if about to sting. The natural tendency, of course, is to jerk the hand back. This is the worst thing that you can do. You will be almost sure to be stung then, while, if you hold your hands motionless, and let the bees see that the new objects are not afraid of them, they will rarely if ever go beyond a pretense of using their weapon. I am sure that a large number of stings received by beginners on the hands are attributable to this jerking-back of the hands. The same is true with reference to the face, if not protected by a veil. Nine-tenths of the bees which make such demonstration will not sting, if you can control your nerves, letting your tormentors know that you are not to be frightened.

HOW TO OPEN A HIVE, WITHOUT BEING STUNG.

Have your smoker lighted, and in good trim, and then set it down near the hive you are going to work with. Now, I would never use smoke with any hive of bees, unless slap the hand directly against yourself, but | they need it to subdue them; for why should quietly going about their household duties, unless we are obliged to? I frequently open hive after hive, with no kind of use for smoke at all, and yet I often see bee-keepers drive the poor little chaps down to the bottoms of their hives with great volumes of smoke, when they have not shown the least symptom of any disposition but the most friendly one. It is true, where the colony is very large, the bees sometimes pile up in the



way, on the rabbets and ends of the frames, so that it becomes desirable to drive them away for their own safety. For this purpose, very little smoke is needed; and if you are in no great hurry, they will clear out of the way, if you just pat them on the backs gently with a weed or bit of grass. 197 If the bees are disposed to be cross, and to show fight, you will readily discover it the minute you turn up the first corner of the cloth covering; and if it takes smoke to make them beg pardon, give them smoke, but only in small quantities until you are sure more is needed. See Frames, How to Manip-ULATE.

WHAT KIND OF BEES STING WORST.

The general decision is, that the pure Italians are, as a rule, the most easily handled.* Not only do they sting less, but as they keep their places on the combs without getting excited, when hives are properly opened,

we disturb and annoy the little fellows while | they are far less liable to get under one's clothing than the common bees. A great many stings are received from bees that are in no way badly disposed at all, simply by their getting pinched accidentally, while on the person of the bee-keeper. Pure Italians may be handled all day, with no such mishap; but after working among blacks or hybrids, I often find a dozen or more under my coat, up my sleeves, if they can get up, and, worst of all, up my trousers, if I have not taken the precaution to tuck them into my boots, or stockings when I wear low shoes. See Bee-dress. Well, I believe this one thing alone would decide me in favor of the Italians, if they were simply equal to the blacks in other respects. The hybrids, as I have before stated, are much worse to sting than either of the races when pure.

It may be well to add, that we find many exceptions to these rules; a hive of blacks will sometimes be much easier to handle than a hive of Italians in the same yard, and the progeny of a queen that we may have every other reason to call pure, may be as cross as the worst hybrids. Still further: A very cross swarm of bees may be so educated, by careful treatment, as to become very gentle, and vice versa. The colony in front of the door of the honey-house is always a gentle one, season after season; the explanation of it is, that they become accustomed to the continual passing and repassing of the bee-keeper in front of their hive, and learn to be dodging past some one almost all the time. On the contrary, those bees that are in the remote corners of the apiary are very apt to sting you, if you just come round to take a view of their entrance. The Egyptian bees are said to be very much worse than any of the other races; and as they do not yield to smoke, as do others, they . have been discarded, principally on account of this unpleasant feature.*

The Cyprians and Syrians are more vindictive than Italians, and more nervous than a cross between the blacks and Italians. Still, these Eastern races can be handled if rightly managed.

THE BEE-STING POISON.

When bees are very angry, and elevate that portion of their bodies containing the sting, you will often see a tiny drop of some transparent liquid on the point of the sting. This liquid is the poison of the bee-sting. It has a sharp, pungent taste; and when thrown in the eyes, as often happens, it has a sting-

^{*}Queenless bees are almost always much worse; it may be because they seldom work with energy, and have therefore no fresh accumulation of stores, that tend so much to put bees on their good be-

^{*}Carniolans have the reputation of being very gentle, but I think are no more so than Italians.

ing, acrid feeling, as if it might be a com-|it is a prisoner, and to consider means of pound of cayenne pepper, onion - juice, and horseradish combined; and one who tastes it or gets it in his eyes concludes it is not so very strange that such a substance, introduced into the circulation, produces such exquisite pain. The poison of the bee-sting has been shown to be similar in composition to that of the viper and scorpion; but at the present writing I can not learn that any chemist has ever given us an analysis that would tell us just what the poison is. The acid obtained from ants is called formic acid, and I have wondered whether that from beestings is not similar, if not the same. It is probably a vegetable acid, secreted from the honey and pollen that constitutes their food, and it is well known that the poison is much more pungent when the bees are working in the fields, and accumulating stores largely, than it is when they are at rest in the winter months. It is generally during basswoodbloom that we get those severe stings which draw the blood and show a large white spot around the wound.

HOW IT IS DONE.

It is quite an interesting experiment to let a bee sting you on the hand, and then coolly observe the whole performance, without disturbing it. When a boy wishes to jump across a brook, he usually goes back a few feet, and takes a little run; well, a bee, when he introduces the point of his sting, prefers to make a short run or dash, or he may fail in lodging the barbs of the sting securely in the flesh. I do not believe a bee can very well get up the necessary energy to sting, unless he is under the influence of some excitement. I have sometimes, in trying to see how far I could go with an angry colony of bees without the use of smoke, had · a lot of them strike my face with a sudden dash; but as I kept perfectly still, they would alight without stinging. Now, the slightest movement, even an incautious breath, would result in some pretty severe stinging; but if I kept cool and quiet, and carefully walked away, I might escape without any stings at all. Very often a single bee will work itself up to a sufficient passion to try to sting; but to commence while standing still, I have always found to be rather difficult work for them; and although they sometimes prick slightly, and give one a touch of the poison, they seldom sting very severely, without taking wing again. To go back: After the bee has penetrated the flesh on your hand, and worked the sting so deeply into the flesh as to be satisfied, it begins to find that known that homeopathists use bee-sting poi-

escape. It usually gets smashed at about this stage of proceedings, unless it succeeds in tearing the sting — poison-bag and all -from the body; however, if allowed to do the work quietly it seldom does this, knowing that such a proceeding seriously maims it for life, if it does not kill it. After pulling at the sting to see that it will not come out, it seems to consider the matter a little, and then commences to walk around it, in a circle, just as if it were a screw it was going to turn out of a board. If you will be patient and let it alone, it will get it out by this very process, and fly off unharmed. I need not tell you that it takes some heroism to submit patiently to all this manœuvring. The temptation is almost ungovernable, while experiencing the intense pain, to say, while you give it a clip, "There, you little beggar, take that, and learn better manners in future."

Well, how does every bee know that it can extricate it sting by walking around it? Some would say it is instinct. Well, I guess it is; but it seems to me, after all, that it "sort o' remembers" how its ancestors have behaved in similar predicaments for ages and ages past.

ODOR OF THE BEE-STING POISON.

After one bee has stung you, if you use the hand that has been stung among the bees in the hive, the smell of the poison, or something else, will be pretty sure to get more stings for you, unless you are very careful. Also after one sting has been inflicted, there seems a much greater chance, when about in the apiary, of getting more stings. Mr. Quinby has suggested that this is owing to the smell of the poison, and that the use of smoke will neutralize this scent. This probably is so, but I am not fully satisfied of it.

THE POISON OF THE BEE-STING AS A REME-DIAL AGENT.

For some years past there have been running through our journals many reports in regard to the agency of bee-stings in the cure of certain forms of diseases, especially rheumatism. From the facts put forth, I think any candid reasoner will have to admit that being stung frequently does certainly have the effect of relieving certain forms of rheumatism, paralysis, and perhaps dropsy. It is true, the open-air exercise may have something to do with it; but I believe the poison of the sting itself often gives almost immediate relief in the diseases above mentioned. I may add here, that it is well

son as a remedial agent, under the name of Anis mellifica. In their hands it is one of the most useful of all remedies in the treatment of ædematous and dropsical conditions of the cellular tissue, skin, serous and mucous membranes, and the glandular system. C. F. Muth, of Cincinnati, has sold a good many colonies of live Italians to doctors, for the sole purpose of extracting the poison. If I am correct, they extract the poison by means of alcohol. We have also sold bees by the pound for the same purpose. During the summer of 1889 we furnished 10,000 stings to a prominent pharmaceutical establishment, and have since furnished stings in smaller lots for other parties.

DOES A BEE DIE AFTER LOSING ITS STING?

It has been stated that the loss of the sting results in the death of the bee within a very few hours; but this can hardly be true. Colonies have at times become so enraged as to sting every thing within reach, even plunging their little javelins into fence-posts and other inanimate objects, the result being that nearly every bee of the colonies in the fracas would lose its sting, and yet these same colonies live and prosper. One correspondent in particular relates the following incident:

Through a piece of carelessness he allowed a certain one of his colonies to become so infuriated as to sting everybody and every thing within their reach. He declared, upon a subsequent examination, that there was scarcely a bee in that whole colony which did not show unmistakable evidence of having lost its sting in the uproar just mentioned. Now, the singular fact was that these bees actually lived, gathered honey, and prospered.

That *some* bees may die after losing their sting, may be true; but that they universally do so is a myth that is now thoroughly discredited.

SMOKE NOT ALWAYS A PREVENTIVE OF BEE-STINGS.

Although smoke is our great reliance as a security against stings while working among bees, there are sometimes colonies, or seasons of the year, I scarcely know which, when one can get along better without it. I remember trying to open a colony of hybrids in the fall of the year, to show them to my wife. As a safeguard, I first gave them a good smoking; but, to my surprise, they got into a perfect panic, and poured out of the hive and showed fight, in great numbers. It is true, I could drive them down; but the

minute I ceased smoking them, to lift out a comb, they became perfectly infuriated; and although driven down to the bottom - board repeatedly, they were up and ready for an attack, almost as soon as the smoker was turned away from the hive. I let them go, without half making the examination I wished. The next day, in passing the hive I thought I would look in and see if they were of the same opinion still. I had no smoker, and so raised the corner of the cloth over the frames cautiously. They kept on with their work, and seemed to care nothing about the intrusion. I took the cloth clear off, lifted frame after frame, but not a bee showed the least sign of hostility. In surprise, I carried a frame with the queen on it into the house and showed it to my wife, and told her it was the same swarm that acted so wickedly, just the day before. The only trouble seemed to be that they very decidedly objected to having their hive deluged with the offensive smoke, and I am sure it must be very painful to them in its effects. I took the lesson, and have since often found that I could get along even better without smoke. Have your smoker in readiness; and if you are obliged to use smoke, use a very little, as circumstances seem to decide best. Sometimes the only way seems to be to use it in considerable quantities, but I would never smoke the poor little fellows needlessly.201

MECHANICAL CONSTRUCTION AND OPERA-TION OF THE STING.

After a bee has stung you, and torn itself away from the sting, you will notice, if you look closely, a bundle of muscles, near by and partly enveloping the poisonbag. Well, the curious part of it is, that, for some considerable time after the sting has been detached from the body of the bee, these muscles will work with a kind of pumplike motion, working the sting further into the wound, as if they had a conscious existence, and burned with a desire to wreak vengeance on the party attacked. Nay, further, after the sting has been pulled from the flesh, and thrown away, if it should stick to your clothing in such a way that your flesh will come in contact with it, it will commence working again, pulling itself into the flesh, and emptying the poison into the wound, precisely as if the living bee were itself working it. I have been stung a great many times from a sting without any bee about it at all. Without any precise figures, I should say a sting would hold life enough to give a very painful wound, as long as full five minutes; and it may be, in some

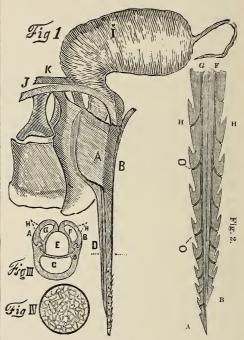
cases, even ten minutes.*374 This phenomenon is wonderful, and I have often, while watching the sting sink into the rim of my felt hat, pondered on that wonderful thing, animal life. Why should that isolated sting behave in this manner, when the bee to which it belonged was perhaps far away, buzzing through the air? Why should this bundle of fibers and muscles behave as if it had a life to throw away? I do not know. This, however, I do know; when you pull a sting from the wound, you should throw it far enough away so that it will not get back on your face or hands, or into your hair, to sting you again.

In giving the following description of a bee-sting, I am much indebted to the drawings and description given by J. R. Bledsoe, of Natchez, Mississippi, in the *American Bee Journal* for August, 1870. I am also indebted to Prof. Cook's excellent Manual.

Under the microscope the sting is found to be a beautifully fashioned and polished instrument, whose delicate taper and finish make a most surprising contrast with any instrument man has been able to produce. In shape it appears to be round; but it is, in reality, egg - shaped, and is of a dark red color, but transparent enough so that we may see the hollow that runs through the center of each of its parts. These hollows are probably to secure lightness as well as strength.

I have given you three views of the different parts of the sting, like letters representing like parts in all. Bear in mind that the sting proper is composed of three parts—the outer shell, or husk, D, and two barbed spears that slide partly inside of it. In Fig. 2 I have shown you the spears. The barbs are much like the barbs on a fish - hook; and when the point of one spear, A, penetrates far enough to get one barb under the skin, the bee has made a hold, and has no difficulty in sinking the sting its whole length into the wound; for the pumping motion at once commences, and the other spear, B, slides down a little beyond A, then A beyond B, and so on. The manner in which these spears are worked is, as near as I can make out, by a pair of something like pump-handles, operated by small but powerful muscles. I have shown you the arrangement of these handles at J and K, Fig. 1, as nearly as I could conjecture what it must be, from watching its workings under the microscope.

These muscles will work, at intervals, for some time after the sting has been torn from the bee, as I have explained. They work with sufficient power to send the sting through a felt hat, or into a tough buckskin glove. I have often watched the bee while attempting to get its sting started into the hard cuticle on the inside of my hand. The spears will often run along the surface diagonally, so that you can see how it works down by successive pumps. The hollow in these spears is indicated at G and F, in Figs. 2 and 3; O, O, ducts leading from G and F.



BEE-STING MAGNIFIED.

I am not certain as to what the real office of these ducts, O, O, is. I have sometimes thought that they were for the purpose of conducting the poison to the wound from the canals G and F, the latter communicating directly with the poison-bag itself. Indeed, Frank Cheshire says they afford the only means of exit for the poison, and he is probably right.

Fig. 3 is a transverse section, sliced across the three parts, at about the dotted line D. A and B are the barbed spears; F and G, the hollows to give them lightness and strength; H, H, the barbs. It will be observed that the husk, D, incloses but little more than \(\frac{1}{3} \) of them. Now, the purpose of this husk is to hold the barbs in place, and to allow them to slide easily up and down,

^{*}Muscular contraction of the sting has taken place under the field of the microscope 20 minutes after being detached from the bee.

also to direct them while doing this work. To hold all together, there is a groove like a chopping-knife in both spears, and a corresponding projection in the husk, which fit each other, as shown. This allows the barbs to project to do their work, and yet holds all together tolerably firm. I say tolerably firm, for these spears are very easily torn out of the husk; and after a sting is extracted, they are often left in the wound, like the tiny splinters I have before spoken of. When torn out and laid on a slip of glass they are scarcely visible to the naked eye; but under the microscope they show as seen in Fig. 2.

Stings do not all have the same number of barbs. I have seen as few as 7 and as many as 9. The two spears are held against each other as shown in Fig. 3, and you will observe that the shape and the arrangement of the 3 parts leave the hollow, E, in their center. The hollows are the channels for this wonderful vegetable poison. The working of the spears also pumps down poison, and quite a good-sized drop collected on the points of the spears while I saw them working under the microscope. Friend Bledsoe found a valve that let the poison out of the poison-bag into this wonderful little pump, but prevented it from returning. I have not been able to see this, but have no doubt that it is there. The drop of poison, after it has lain on the glass a few minutes, dries down, and seems to leave a gummy substance, that crystallizes, as it were, into strange and beautiful forms. I have tried to show it to you in Fig. 4.

I can not close the subject of stings without speaking of the wonderful similarity between the mechanism of the sting of the bee and the apparatus furnished many insects for sawing and boring into wood and other substances, for the purpose of depositing their eggs. Almost precisely the same apparatus is used, but the barbs on the extremities are saws instead of the sharp hooks. If you will look at the cut you will see that but very little change need be made in these barbs to convert them into sawteeth, and then we should have an engine for cutting and boring holes, that might easily be patented if old dame Nature were so disposed. Now listen. If the insect had but one saw, even though it had strength to draw it back and forth, its light body would not give it purchase enough to do much execution with it. It is true, it might "dig in its toe-nails," and hold itself down so that it could work it to some extent; but then it could not change its position ac-

worked, instead of its cutting into the hard timber its light body would be simply slid to and fro; but with two saws, like the barbed spears of the bee-sting, working in a sheath to hold them together, it can stand its ground and use its enormous muscular strength to do rapid cutting, even if its body does weigh only half a grain, or less. While one saw goes forward, the other goes backward; and the rapidity with which these insects work them enables them to make astonishing progress, even in substances so hard that one would not suppose they could make any impression at all. Now here comes in again the wonderful law I have spoken of so many times, on these pages. The insect that has the most effective and perfect set of tools will lay most eggs and have them most secure from the depredation of enemies, and its species will stand a better chance of survival than the individual or class with poorer tools. By giving a constant preference to the best workers, and taking into account how nature sports and varies, would it be strange if, after the lapse of ages, the result should be the beautifully finished work we see through the microscope? I do not know that bee-stings could develop into saws, or saws into bee-stings; but if an insect should be found using its ovipositor as a weapon of defense, as well as for the purpose of egg-laving, it might look as though the thing were possible. I am not an entomologist, and I do not know that any such insect has ever been discovered. Who will enlighten us?

SUMAC (*Rhus*). This is a sort of shrub, or small tree, readily known by its bunches of bright red fruit, having an intensely sour taste. The acid property, however, seems to be only on the surface of the fruit, in the red dust that may be brushed off. I have had no experience with the honey, which the bees sometimes get in large quantities from the small greenish flowers, but give the following from page 96, GLEANINGS for 1874:

June 22, 1874.— Contrary to expectations, we are now in the height of a wonderful flow of honey from sumac, which of late years has not yielded much. Every thing in the hives is filled full, and I am kept busy hiving swarms, as it has become too much of a job to keep them from swarming by removing frames of brood. G. F. MERRIAM, Topeka, Kan.

SUNFLOWER (*Helianthus*). This plant embraces a very large family; but the principal ones for honey are the common sunflower and the Jerusalem artichoke.

During some seasons and in some localities finding that the queen was among the last to the bees seem to be very busy indeed on these plants, all the day long. The mammoth Russian sunflower bears flowers of enormous dimensions; and from the way the bees crowd each other about the nectaries, one would suppose they yielded much honey.375 The seed, which is yielded in large quantities, would seem almost to pay the expense of cultivation. The following is taken from page 36, Vol. III., of Gleanings:

My boy had a small box of sunflower seeds, which he kept as one of his playthings. Last spring he accidentally spilt them in the garden by the fence, and, old as they were, they came up profusely. They looked so thrifty, I took it into my head to transplant them. I set them all around in the fence, out of the way, where nothing else would grow to advantage, and, if you will believe me, I had an enormous crop. When they blossomed the bees went at them in earnest; and after the bees got through with them there were several quarts of seed. I sold a dollar's worth to my druggist, and the remainder I fed out to my hens, and, as a writer of old has said, I found nothing so good and nourishing for laying hens as sunflower seeds. Then I cut off the empty heads, place them near the bee-hives, fill them with sugar and water, and that suits the bees to a T. So you see I was at no expense, and they paid well. I write this that others may be benefited as well as myself. DR. R. HITCHCOCK.

South Norwalk, Conn., Feb. 2, 1875.

SWARMING. All animated nature seems to have some means of reproducing its like, that the species may not become extinct; and, especially among the insect tribes, we find a great diversity of ways and means for accomplishing this object. In the microscopic world we find simple forms of animal life contracting themselves in the middle until they break in two, and then each separate part, after a time, breaks in two, and so on. With bees we have a somewhat similar phenomenon. When a colony gets excessively strong, the inmates of the hive, by a sort of preconcerted, mutual agreement, divide themselves off into two parties, one party remaining in the old hive, and the other starting out to seek their fortunes elsewhere.202

I have carefully watched this proceeding, with a view of determining how the matter comes about, that is, whether it is because a part of the bees become dissatisfied with their old home, and seek to better their condition, or because the queen leaves, for some reason of her own (because she has not room to lay her eggs, for instance), and the bees simply follow from a sort of natural instinct. since she is the mother of the colony, and an absolute necessity to their prosperity. After seeing a number of swarms issue, and this I have known them to go so far as to

leave the hive, I concluded that the bees take the lead, and that the queen simply followed as a matter of course, in the general melee.³⁷⁶ Suppose, however, that the queen should not take a notion to join the new adventure; well, swarms do often start out with no queen accompanying them,377 and they usually go back to the hive after a time. to try it again next day. If she does not go then, nor at the next attempt, they often wait until they can rear a new queen, and then go off with her. After I was pretty well satisfied that this is the correct idea of their plan, a little circumstance seemed to upset it all. A neighbor, wanting to make an observatory hive, drummed perhaps a quart of bees from one of his old hives. As he had no queen, I gave him a black queen taken from a hive purchased several miles away. I mention this to show that the queen had never been out of the hive, in the location which it then occupied. After a day or two, this neighbor informed me that I had played a fine trick on him, for my queen had gone home, and taken his quart of bees with her. I told him it was impossible, for she had never been out of the hive, only when I carried her over in the cage.

We went and looked in the hive she came from, and there she was, true enough, with the bees she had brought with her stung to death, in front and on the bottom-board. It is possible that the bees swarmed out first; but even if they did, they certainly followed the queen in going back to her old home. We also know that bees sometimes follow a young queen when she goes out to take her wedding-flight.

It is my opinion that it is neither the queen nor the workers alone that make the first start, but that all hands join together and act in concert.

WHY BEES SWARM.

If you can contract the size of the hive when honey is coming in bountifully, the bees will be very apt to take measures toward swarming, about as soon as the combs are full of brood, eggs, pollen, and honey. They will often wait several days after the hive is seemingly full, and this course may not cause them to swarm at all, but it is very likely to. As soon as it has been decided that the hive is too small, and that there is no feasible place for storing an extra supply of honey where it can be procured in the winter, when needed, they generally commence queen-cells. Before doing

store their honey outside on the portico, or AT WHAT SEASON BEES USUALLY SWARM. even underneath the hive, thus indicating most clearly their wants in the shape of extra space for their stores, where they could protect them.204

I believe want of room is the most general cause of swarming, although it is not the The old adage runs,-

" A swarm of bees in May Is worth a load of hay; A swarm of bees in June Is worth a silver spoon; A swarm of bees in July Is not worth a fly."



A GOOD BIG ONE.-From The Honey-bee.

only cause; for bees often swarm incessantly when they have a hive only partly filled with comb. First swarms usually come about from the cause I have mentioned; but AFTER-SWARMING (which see) often gets to be a sort of mania with the bees, and they swarm, apparently, without a reason.

There is much truth in this, especially if managed on the old plan; but with modern improvements, a swarm in July may be worth a silver spoon, or even a load of hay; possibly, both together. See After-swarm-ING. A colony that was very populous in the fall, and has wintered finely, may cast

the first swarm in May, in this latitude; but | ing going on during our national holiday. such events were very unusual before the advent of Italians. The latter often swarm during fruit-bloom, and in some cases even from clover, after basswood is generally at its height, and we frequently have quite a yield from clover, after basswood is gone. On



A SMALL STARVED-OUT SWARM.

earlier. In our locality, swarms do not usually issue until the middle or last of June. If the season is a little late, sometimes the greater part of them will come in July, and we almost always have more or less swarm- adage referred, principally, to the amount of

this account, swarms that come out during the first week in July usually get enough to winter, and are therefore worth the price of a swarm of bees any way. I presume the old

honey they would store; if the July swarms did not secure enough to winter over, and were allowed to starve, they would not be worth the trouble of hiving them, and so they might be rated as of less value than a fly.²⁰⁵ Swarms that come out in June would fill their hives, and perhaps make a surplus that, on an average, would bring at least a dollar, the old price of a silver spoon; while those that were so thrifty as to be able to start in May would have the whole season before them; and if they did not get set back before white clover came out, would very likely make a surplus worth \$5.00, the market price of a load of hay. In some localities bees seem to swarm in the latter part of July and August, and reports seem to show that they do it when little or no honey is to be had, and when the bees are disposed to rob; but such is certainly not the case here, for our bees give up all preparations for swarming, some little time before the honeycrop has ceased. I do not remember ever to have seen a natural swarm issue here later than July; but in some localities, buckwheat swarms are a very common thing. Where the apiarist has plenty of extra combs filled with stores, it is an easy matter to care for and make valuable stocks of swarms that issue at any time.

SYMPTOMS OF SWARMING.

Although we can sometimes tell when bees are going to swarm, I do not think it will be safe, by any means, to assume that we can always do so. It has been said, that the bees which have been clustering outside will, all the morning of the day they are intending to swarm, go inside the hive; but this can not always be so, for I have seen a swarm issue while the loafers were hanging on the outside as usual; and at the sound of the swarming-note, they took wing and joined in. Where a colony is intending to swarm, they will not be working like the rest, as a general thing; and quite likely, on the day they are intending to swarm, very few bees, comparatively, will be seen going out and in at the hive. 206 With movable combs we can generally give a very good guess of the disposition to swarm, by opening the hive. Bees do not, as a rule, swarm until they have got their hive pretty well filled up, and have multitudes of young bees hatching out daily. The presence of queen-cells is generally considered an indication of the swarming fever, and it used to be supposed that there was no danger of swarming unless these were present in the hive;207 but since so many stocks of Italians have swarmed when nothing in the

shape of a queen-cell was to be found in the hive, the idea of removing queen-cells, to arrest or prevent swarming, has been to a great extent abandoned.

Many think that the clustering of the bees on the outside of the hives is an indication that they are going to swarm. To a certain extent this may be the case, but it is by no means an indication that they are going to swarm very soon. I knew a colony, belonging to a neighbor, that hung out in great masses nearly a month before the bees came out. His new hive was in readiness, and he stayed at home and watched day after day, until clover and basswood both were almost gone, and finally they cast a truly large, fine swarm.

NEVER ALLOW BEES TO HANG OUTSIDE THE HIVE.

This swarm had hung outside the hive during the great honey-harvest of the season; and as it is no unusual thing for a colony to store 10 lbs. a day, during the height of the season, they had lost at least 100 lbs. of honey, for the swarm was an unusually



THOSE PETS.

strong and fine one. I think they could easily have secured this amount if they had worked, but it is by no means certain that they could have been made to go to work as they did after they swarmed and were put into a new hive. Within two or three weeks after they swarmed, if I remember, they filled their hive, and gave about 25 lbs. of surplus. How shall we deal with such bees?

This clustering-out may be caused by the fact that the bees need room. In that case, obviously, an extracting or comb-honey su-

per should be placed on top: for if the bees | cloth cone. She passes this; but, being unget into the habit of loafing it may be a little hard to get them to go up into the supers. In such case I would advise giving the bees a section or two of honey partly drawn out, as previously explained under Comb Honey. I would at the same time also enlarge the entrance. If you do not use a Danzenbaker bottom-board, as described under En-TRANCES, set the hive up on four blocks ? inch thick. This will leave an open space all around the hive, but that will do no harm. If the primary cause of the bees clustering out in the first place is lack of ventilation, or too great heat, this raising-up of the hive will cause the bees to go in, and possibly prevent swarming. See Entrances.

THE AUTOMATIC HIVING OF SWARMS.

For many years back, there has been an effort on the part of bee-keepers of an inventive turn of mind to get up an arrangement that would automatically hive swarms in the absence of an apiarist or attendant; and since out-apiaries have begun to assume such importance where the production of honey is carried on extensively. some sort of device that will hive automatically the swarms—yes, do the the job just as well as if the apiarist were present himself—is a thing greatly to be desired. A great many devices have been introduced; but most of them have proved to be more or less of a failure.

The general plan contemplates some scheme whereby there may be an empty hive placed near the hive from which a swarm is expected to come forth. This empty hive may be alongside of, in front of, or below the other one. In the case of the

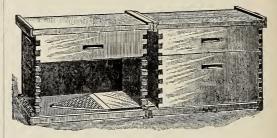


ALLEY AUTOMATIC HIVER.

first-mentioned plan, entrance-guards are placed in front of each hive; and connecting the two is a tube of wire cloth or perforated zinc. When the swarm comes forth, the queen finds herself barred by the perforated metal. She runs along until she finds the tube that communicates with the entrance-guard of the other hive. In this tube she runs up against a bee-escape or wire- though artificial swarming is practiced, and

able to return, is compelled to enter the entrance-guard of the other hive. The bees, as soon as they discover the queen is not with them, rush back to the old stand; a part of them find the queen in front of the new hive; but a large part of them do not find her, and, of course, enter the old stand. Those with the queen will "set up housekeeping" in the new hive. But the plan fails, because the whole swarm is not captured in another hive.

Another plan provides for an empty hive in front of the one expected to cast the swarm, as shown in the accompanying illustration. A sheet of perforated zinc is formed into a bee-escape in the bottom of the empty hive; but the bees, until the swarm



PRATT'S SELF-HIVER.

comes forth, are obliged to pass through this empty hive and through the zinc in going into their own regular quarters. Well, when the swarm does come forth, the queen follows along the perforated zinc until she reaches the opening in the end, or apex. She is thus caged automatically in an empty hive in which are placed frames of comb or foundation. The returning bees, coming back, find the queen in the empty hive in front. In some cases, at least, they "set up housekeeping" in the new hive, leaving the old one and a few young bees to take care of "the old home." It is expected, of course, as soon as the swarm is automatically hived, that the old hive shall be removed.

We have tried these plans to some extent, and the last one will work five times out of ten. But taking every thing into consideration, it is cheaper and more practicable to hive the swarm on the old-fashioned plans, which I shall now describe.

PREPARATIONS FOR SWARMING, TO BE MADE BY THE BEE-KEEPER.

Every apiarist, even if he have but a couple of hives, should make preparations for swarming, at least to some extent; for, even

there will always be a chance that swarms may come out unexpectedly. Hives should be in readiness, and at least one should be fixed on the stand where you wish your next colony placed. Bank it round with cinders and sand, and fix as nice and level as if it contained bees. Have some extra combs if possible, and have them placed in the honeyhouse where you can put your hand on them at any minute. I would also have some hives where I could get a comb of unsealed larvæ, without very much trouble; that is, make up your mind what hive you are to go to, in case you should want such a comb in a hurry. Bees will often swarm on Sunday; and as we would not wish to work with our bees on the Sabbath more than is absolutely necessary, it behooves us to be at all times prepared to take care of a swarm, should it come, with very little trouble. I can remember having swarms on Sunday, when it became necessary to hunt up a hive, decide on its location, hunt up some empty combs, and then look over my hives to see where there was one with no surplus boxes on, that I might get at a brood - comb with as little trouble as possible, to put in the new hive, to prevent them from decamping. All these things take time, and more than one swarm have departed while a hive was being made ready to receive them. If you keep the wings of your queens clipped as I have advised, you will need some queen-cages where you can lay your hands on them at a minute's notice, for there are times when you need to step about as lively as you would if a house were on fire, and you do not want to be bothered by hunting for things.



MILLER QUEEN-CATCHER.

The best queen-catcher, or, rather, a cage for confining the queen, during the swarming season, is the Miller introducing-cage, a cut of which will be found under Introducing. We will suppose that a swarm has jnst issued, and that your clipped queen is hopping around the entrance of your hive. Your wife or attendant, feeling some hesitancy about picking up so delicate an object by her silken wings, can take a cage of this kind and place the mouth directly over her. In a moment, finding herself confined, she will ascend into the cage. The little wooden plug is now inserted, and your captive queen can be placed among the flying bees,

the utmost care used to prevent any other, there will always be a chance that swarms the cage is also used for introducing. See may come out unexpectedly. Hives should

SWARMING - DEVICES, VARIOUSLY CONSTRUCTED.

Almost every aparist has his own peculiar notion as to how a swarming-device should be constructed. Some of these implements are very ingenious, and valuable assistants during the swarming season. Their particular use is to remove a swarm after it has clustered, and place it in the hive where it is desired that the new swarm shall take up its new abode. The first one to which I call your attention, not because it is the best, but because it is the simplest, is a sort of butterfly-catcher.



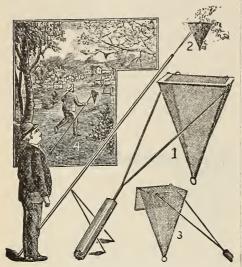
The hoop is made of stout wire, and is about 20 inches in diameter. The ends are soldered into a tin socket that will receive a rake-handle, or, for tall trees, something still longer. The bag is to be put up under the swarm, and the hoop is then made to gently cut off the cluster so that the bees will fall into the bag. It is then turned edgewise, so as to confine them while it is taken down and carried to the hive. As the bag is made of cheese-cloth, they have plenty of air. To get the bees out, turn it inside out. The bag has the same diameter as the hoop, and is about four feet long.

A. E. MANUM'S SWARMING-DEVICE.

This cons:sts of a wire-cloth basket made in the shape of an inverted pyramid, and pivoted at the two opposite corners so as to hang always in an upright position. When a swarm is captured the basket may be grasped by the ring in the smallest end, and inverted, dumping the bees into the hive prepared for them.

Fig. 1 represents the wire-cloth cage or basket; Fig. 2, the device in position, receiving the bees as they cluster on the outside of the cage. Fig. 3 shows the cage open. As soon as the cluster beginning to form is half or wholly completed, run the basket up to and around the cone of bees. An assistant, if present, gives the limb a jar, so as to disengage the bees into the basket. In case no one is ready to assist, a sliding move-

ment will precipitate the cluster into the has settled. It is a tedious job to hold a wire-cloth cage, when it is quickly lowered. This operation, in passing down through the limbs, will usually eatch the wire-cloth lid, and close it with a slam. In case it is not closed, the apiarist steps forward and does it himself. Half or two-thirds of the bees



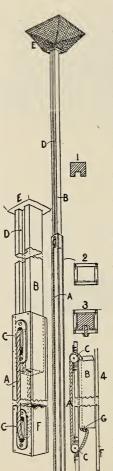
MANUM'S MODIFIED SWARMING-DEVICE.

are generally confined. In all probability the queen is there also. As the bees can not get out, those still flying in the air will very readily cluster on the wire cloth, surrounding the majority of their companions inside. To make this more expeditious, the tripod is adjusted, and the cage is suspended in the air, as shown in Fig. 3, right where the bees are flying thickest. In two or three minutes the remainder of the bees will be clustered on the outside. At this stage of the proceeding the apiarist comes forward, folds the two short legs against the pole, grasps it at its center of gravity (see Fig. 1), and walks off to the hive, which he has previously prepared. The wire fork is made of steel, and is light and springy. The walking of the apiarist has no tendency then to jar the bees off from the basket.

One of the special features of the Manum arrangement is, that the basket can be adjusted to almost any position, all the way from 2 to 10 feet from the ground. All that is necessary is to spread the tripod legs, catch them into the ground, and leave them standing. In the mean time, if the hive is not prepared, the apiarist has ample time to get it ready. After this he can return to pole at arms' length, with face upturned. If the swarm clusters very high, some other arrangement, perhaps, would be better than the Manum: but for low shrubbery it is just the thing. The other special feature of the device is, that, after you have gotten about half or two-thirds of the bees into the basket, they can not escape and seek their original point of attachment.

THE MORTON SWARMING-POLE.

The late Miles Morton, the one who used fences in the production of comb honey for many years, and concerning whom reference is made in Comb Honey, devised a sort of extension-pole that will prove very useful in capturing swarms that alight on high trees. The basket is very similar to the Manum;



that is, it is a wirecloth cage in the shape of an inverted pyramid pivoted at its two opposite corners, and supported by means of a Y. The illustration does not show the basket attached as it should be, although the half tone engraving shows it correctly.

The machine consists of an outer hollow pole and an inner one, both square. The outer pole is virtually a long box about 2 in. square on the outside, and 12 feet long. A cross-section is shown at 2 in the cut. Inside of this hollow square pole another square pole of about the same length, and just large enough to slide up and down easily, is made. A longitudinal groove, about & inch wide and deep, running its entire length, is cut on one side, as shown at D, D. This groove is to receive the rope C C. At each end of the outer pole are let in two ordinary sash-pulleys, as at F, and an

the swarm just now clustered. Most of the ordinary clothesline is then passed through devices require to be held until the cluster the pulleys. The grooved inner pole is then

slid into the outer one, so that the rope lies in the groove. The two ends of the rope are then fastened at one end, and "this is where the fun comes in," said Morton: "for it is quite a trick to get the two ends of the rope fastened, and yet have the rope taut after the job is done." The thing to be accomplished is this: The two ends of the rope are made to abut together in the groove four or five inches from the bottom end. They are then stapled down securely. The rope may then be stapled down as at G, in the drawing; but Mr. Morton had the two ends



of the rope abutting together in the groove. Now, be sure and not make the mistake of fastening the rope at each end of the grooved pole, for that will never do, because that will render it impossible to draw the inner pole out of the larger one, as you will see by a moment's reflection; and if you will reflect a little more you will see that it is not an easy matter to fasten the ropes at one end so they will be taut. Although there are two or three ways, Morton's method was to cut off the strip that holds the lower sash-pulley, at a point about five or six inches from the end. This piece, with the pulley, can be pulled out of position temporarily. It is now possible to bring the two ends of the rope together, because we now have a little slack. After they are fastened end to end, the piece with the pulley is sprung back into place and fastened with screws.* If every thing has been done right this will take up the slack of the rope, and make it taut.

The operation of the machine will be apparent from the illustrations. By pulling on the rope, the pole may be extended to nearly double its length; and when it is stretched out to its fullest extent it may be made to reach a swarm 30 or 35 feet from the ground. If the swarm happens to cluster on a limb higher than this, it will then be necessary for the apiarist to get up into the body of the tree where he can, with this swarmer, reach the bees, jar them into the basket, and then let pole down to an attendant.

THE SWARMING-HOOK.

With most of the swarming-devices I have illustrated, what might be called a swarming-hook can be used to considerable advantage at times. It is simply an iron hook, large enough to compass an ordinary limb on which swarms cluster, mounted on the end of a long pole, therefore resembling, somewhat, a shepherd's crook. One of the swarming-devices is passed beneath the swarm. This hook can reach over, grasp the limb on which the swarm is clustered, and one or two smart jerks will jar the bees into the basket, bag, or box, as the case may be.

SWARMING-LADDER.

Swarms usually alight low, so that the ordinary swarming-implements previously described will reach them from the ground.



STRIMPL'S SWARMING-LADDER.

But there are times when they will settle on pretty high limbs. It is then that a ladder is called into requisition. If it will not reach

^{*} Use screws so that the piece may be removed for the future, to take up slack when necessary.

the swarm it will at least land the climber | swarms will come out simultaneously, two among the upper limbs, so that he can step from one limb to the other, and finally reach the bees. But it is difficult to stand an ordinary ladder against a limb of a tree so that it will be secure for climbing, on account of the unevenness of the limbs. A Bohemian by the name of R. Strimpl, of Seltzschau, Bohemia, sent us a drawing of a ladder that can be lodged—that is, the upper part of it securely on some limb above. The engraving illustrates its principle of application.

The two side arms, or forks, prevent the ladder from revolving; and it will be observed that the ladder terminates in a single pole, which can be very easily lodged in the fork of a limb, where a two-pronged ladder would not. The three prongs below the ladder are sharpened at the ends, and securely pushed into the ground; and the perfect lodgment of the other end in the crotch of the limb makes the ladder a safe means of ascent. Aside from this, the ladder will be lighter. But it is desirable to prevent swarms from going beyond our reach—at least clustering on elevated limbs. The following is one of the indispensables, especially if the queen's wings are not clipped.

THE FOUNTAIN PUMP, FOR CONTROLLING SWARMS WHILE IN THE AIR.

One of the most useful implements for the apiary, during the swarming-time, is a good hand force-pump. The Whitman Fountain pump, sold by supply-dealers for \$6.00, is the best implement for the purpose. A swarm of bees in the air, that might otherwise circle about for fifteen or twenty minutes, may usually be made to cluster in from two to five minutes by its use. Whether the fine particles of water dampen the wings, and so impede their flight, or cause the bees to think it is raining, and that therefore they had better cluster at once, or both, I will not say; but certain it is, the spray has a very decided effect. One who has become moderately expert will be able, not only to make the bees settle, but to compel them to cluster on some point easily accessible to any of the ordinary swarming-devices just described. Occasionally a swarm will make for the top of a tall tree. With the pump you can head them off, and cause them to settle on a lower branch. Even when a swarm is clustered twenty or thirty feet from the ground, by adjusting the stream nozzle, and letting it play directly on the swarm itself, you can, many times, dislodge them, cause them to take wing, and finally to settle again upon a lower point of attachment. Again, several

or more of which will be likely to cluster. By the timely use of the spray, each swarm can be kept separate by keeping the wings of the stragglers of the two swarms about to come together dampened. A good many times, a swarm that is about to abscond can be headed off and made to cluster; in fact, our boys, during the summer of 1889, could drive a swarm about like a flock of sheep. It is very annoying and inconvenient to have a swarm pass from our premises over to those of a neighbor. During the summer of 1889 we had something like eight or ten swarms come out every day, for about one week, and yet in only one or two cases did they leave the immediate vicinity of the apiary; and had it not been for the pump, we should, in all probability, have had to chase all over the neighborhood, to say nothing about climbing tall trees.

After a swarm begins to cluster on a desirable point, stop spraying in this direction. Retreat, and drive the stragglers toward it, but be careful not to spray the place where they are clustering. As a general rule, there will be two or three small clusters forming at once. Spray the undesirable ones, and keep them sprayed until these points of attachment are abandoned.

During the swarming-season it is a good idea to keep several barrels of water in and in the immediate vicinity of the apiary, so as to have the water right handy. If you run to the pump every time you use a pail of water, a swarm may get away from you, or cluster in the top of a tall tree.

SWARM-CATCHER.

This is simply a large wire-cloth cage, in the shape of an oblong box, say about 3 or 4 feet long, by about 12 or 15 inches square. One end of this cage is open, and is made so as to fit against an ordinary hive-front.

It very often happens that the apiarist is on hand just at the time when the swarm is pouring out from the entrance like hot shot. Well, if he has one of these swarm-catchers handy he simply attaches the mouth to the entrance, and the outpouring bees go pellmell into the top of the cage, and are there confined. If the apiarist succeeds in getting two-thirds of the bees, the rest will cluster on the outside. The cage is set very near where the bees come forth, the mouth end down. In the mean time he prepares his hive, if he has not already done so, and then brings the cage of bees and dumps them right into the hive, replaces the cover, and the swarm is hived, without having

any swarm in the air—no, not even giving them a ghost of a chance to fly all over the neighborhood, and possibly finally alight upon the limb of a tree 40 feet from the ground. But it should be borne in mind that the swarm-catcher is serviceable only when the apiarist happens to be on the ground, just as the bees are beginning to pour forth.

HOW TO HIVE SWARMS WITHOUT SPECIAL SWARMING-DEVICES.

If your apiary be located in a locality where there are no tall trees, with only lowgrowing shrubbery, or, at most, low-growing fruit-trees, the special tools I have already described will not be found absolutely necessary, and perhaps not even a convenience, if we except Manum's arrangement. Our own apiary, illustrated at the frontispiece, you will notice has no large trees. Outskirting it are rows of low-growing bushy evergreens. There is absolutely no place for the bees to cluster in the immediate vicinity of the apiary, except on one of these evergreens, or else on one of the grapevines in the apiary itself. Rarely do we have swarms cluster elsewhere. If one alights on one of the two places just mentioned we select a frame of unsealed larvæ, the use of which has been previously anticipated. As the swarm is rarely ever above four or five feet from the ground, this frame is gently thrust among the bees. A large majority of them will very soon lodge upon the frame. This together with the adhering bees is placed in a hive on the shady side of the evergreen or grapevine, in company with three or four more frames. Those bees which have already clustered on the frames will begin to call their companions. As soon as a few bees have discovered the entrance, a few will indicate their discovery by the usual humming of the wings. An enamel sheet can be placed over the cluster. A bunch of grass will now brush the bees out of the way so the cover can be shut down without smashing any bees. The hive is left until the bees have all entered it. Before they have had time to fix a location, they are removed to their permanent location in the apiary.

You will scarcely appreciate the absence of large trees and the presence of small undergrowth, until you have had an apiary so circumstanced. Swarming does not have half the terrors to the bee-keeper that it does when the clusters are just as likely as not to attach themselves to elevated positions.

The method I have just described applies when the queen's wings are not clipped, either because we do not wish to mutilate her fair proportions or because she happens to be a young queen. But a great many times apiarists prefer to clip their queens' wings. Perhaps I might say a majority do so, because it saves the use of any expensive tools, tree-climbing, and, to a great extent, swarms uniting. The following is the *modus operandi* usually employed:

HOW TO HIVE A SWARM WITH CLIPPED QUEEN; THE PLAN WE PREFER.

Under the general head of QUEENS, subhead CLIPPING, I have already given intimation how swarming may be controlled to



HIVING A SWARM UNDER DIFFICULTIES.

From British Bee Journal.

a certain extent by clipping. The practice has come to be almost universal among practical honey-producers at the present time, for where queens' wings are clipped, or they are prevented from leaving the hive by the use of Alley traps or entrance-guards (see Drones), a great amount of labor may be saved.

We will assume that all queens in the apiary have their wings clipped. A swarm

comes forth. Go to the hive from which it is issuing; and, while they are coming out, cage the queen, which will be found, in all probability, hopping around in the grass near the entrance, vainly endeavoring to fly with the rest of the bees. Cage her, and then slip the cage into a pocket or some cool place, temporarily. Remove the super or supers into which the bees have already started to work, and set them on the ground near the hive. The brood-chamber should now be removed just as it is, to an entirely new location. Put in its place on the old stand a hive containing frames of foundation or empty comb. Some prefer having only starters of foundation. Next put the supers, placed on the ground temporarily, on the new hive containing the frames of foundation or comb. Now lay the caged queen in front of the entrance.

All of this may be done while the bees are in the air, and it will not be long before they discover that the queen is not with them, and return pellmell to their old location, and rush into the new hive. After they are well started to going in, the queen may be released, when she will go with them.

The work already begun in the supers will be pushed on and completed with more vim and energy than before, because a new swarm always works with new energy. If only frames containing starters are given them, what honey does come in is forced right into the supers, for the bees have absolutely no place to store it, or at least not until foundation below has been drawn out; and as soon as this takes place it is occupied immediately by the queen.

The old hive containing frames of brood and queen-cells now in another location may cast forth a second or a third swarm; but if queen-cells are cut out, even second swarming may, to a very great extent, be checked.

This method of handling swarms commends itself especially to the women-folks, who are generally at home. All they have to do is to hunt up the clipped queen, cage her, and then put an empty hive containing frames of foundation in place of the old one. As it might not be practical for the women to carry the old hive to another location, they can simply drag it over to one side, and change the entrance so that it will face to the rear. When the "man of the house" returns, he can lift the supers off from the old stand on to the new one, then take the old brood-nest over to another location. This can be done any time within a day; or, hive a comb containing eggs and larvæ as

when preferred, the old stand can be left alongside of the new one, providing the entrance is reversed.

If two or more swarms come out at the same time, and one of them has a virgin queen, all the bees will be likely to unite with the one having the queen; then, of course, this plan of bees returning will come to naught. But in a well-regulated apiary there will be few such occurrences as this. and ninety-nine out of a hundred swarms may be hived as easily as this, without any trouble.

TWO OR MORE SWARMS COMING OUT AND UNITING.

When the swarming-note is heard in the apiary, it seems to carry with it an infection; this may be a mistake, but in no other way can I account for swarms issuing one after another, while the first is in the air, unless they hear the sound, and haste to go and do likewise.210 Of course, they will all unite in one, and as many as a dozen have been known to come out in this way, and go off to the woods in a great army of bees, before any thing could be done to stop them. If your queens are clipped, and you "hustle around," and get them all in cages deposited in front of the hives, they usually separate and each bee go where it belongs.380, 211 Unless you have plenty of help, you will be unable to get the hives all moved away, and a new hive fixed for each one before they come back. In this case they will go back into their old hive, and, if the queen is released, will sometimes go to work; but oftener they will swarm out again within a few hours, or the next day; and if you keep putting them back they will soon attack and kill their queen, and loaf about until they can rear a new one, and then swarm.212 This is very poor policy, and we can by no means afford to have such work. If they swarmed for want of room, they may go to work all right, after having room given them.381 If they come out the second time, I should give them a new location, divide them, or do something to satisfy their natural craving for starting a new colony, otherwise they may loaf, even if they do not try to swarm again.

To go back: Suppose they get a queen or queens having wings, and cluster in one large body. In this case you are to scoop off bees from the cluster, with the swarming-bag, a tin pan, or a dipper, as may be most convenient, and apportion parts, made about as nearly of the size of a swarm as may be, about in different hives. Give each

before, and then get a queen for each one if the hive, of course only one queen can be you can. In dividing them up, should you get two or more queens in a hive, they will be balled as I have before described, and you can thus easily find them. If more than one queen is in a hive, you will find a ball of bees, perhaps the size of a walnut or hen's egg, about them, and this can be carried to the colony having none. If you can not tell at once which are queenless, you will be able to do so in a few hours by the queen-cells they have started. If you are more auxious for honey than bees, you may allow two swarms to work together; and if you give them sufficient room, you will probably get a large crop of honey from them; but this plan does not pay, as a general thing, because the extra bees will soon die off by old age, and your colony will be no larger than if the queen had had only her ordinary number of bees.

PREVENTION OF SWARMING.

If we can entirely prevent swarming, and keep all the bees at home storing honey all the season, we shall get enormous crops from a single hive. Whether we shall get more in that way than from the old stock and all the increase, where swarming and afterswarming is allowed, is a matter as yethardly decided. If a swarm should come out in May, and the young queens get to laying in their hives by the first of June, their workers would be ready for the basswood - bloom in July, and it is very likely that the workers from 3 queens or more would gather more honey than those from the old gueen alone. But, another point is to be considered. The two or three new colonies must have stores for winter; and as it takes nearly 25 lbs. to carry a colony through until honey comes again, this amount would be saved by the prevention of swarming. Where one has plenty of bees, and desires honey rather than increase, a non-swarming apiary would be quite desirable.

This subject is a mooted one, and some of our best and most experienced bee-keepers -Dr. Miller among the number-confess they have been baffled in their efforts to confine swarming within reasonable limits. Usually it is not desirable to prevent first swarms. Second swarms or after-swarms are the ones we should like to control. Some prominent bee-keepers practice cutting out all queen-cells but one, eight days after the issue of the first swarm; that is, they allow all the unsealed larvæ to become capped over, leaving no opportunity for further building of cells. If only one cell is left in may be greatly allayed, and perhaps prevent-

hatched and reared. If she is successfully fertilized the colony will generally settle down to business. Excessive swarming is often brought about because a number of young queens are allowed to mature about the same time. These unfertile queens will be pretty apt to keep up swarming in the hive so long as there is a surplus of queens. See After-swarms.

PREVENTION OF SWARMING BY CAGING OR REMOVAL OF QUEEN.

Hetherington, Elwood, and some others, have practiced caging or removing the queen during the honey harvest. Of course, no swarm will issue regularly without a queen in the hive; and if no cells are allowed to hatch, the prevention is accomplished. When the harvest has commenced, before giving the bees a chance to swarm, the queen is caged in the hive, or, perhaps, preferably given to a nucleus. If queencells are not already started they will certainly be started on removal of the queen; and if the queen is caged they will just as certainly be started in a short time. In any case they must be cut out before any possible danger of hatching out. If all cells are destroyed at the time of removing the queen, then a second time, eight days later, and a third time eight days later still, there will be no possibility of any swarming. The advocates of this plan claim that the bees that would be raised from eggs laid at the time during which the queen is caged or removed would be too late to be of any service in gathering the harvest, hence only consumers.

On the other hand, there are those who question whether the bees work just as industriously without a laying queen in the hive. One difficulty about the plan is, that it is about impossible to be sure that no queen-cell has been missed; and a missed queen cell gives rise to very undesirable complications.

Some do not desire even first' swarms. When running for comb honey it is nearly impossible, under the present methods of contraction, to prevent it altogether—see Con-TRACTION. Many times bees swarm because the apartment for brood-rearing is limited. Contraction and the queen-excluding honeyboard give the queen only a limited amount of room, and swarming is the consequence. For this reason it is desirable not to reduce the brood-chamber too much. But whether contraction is practiced or not, the fever

ed altogether, by giving an abundance of would better not be removed. It should be surplus room on the plan of tiering up. Do remembered that this remedy to prevent not let the colony at any time feel crowded for space. Judicious tiering up, as described under Comb Honey, will not only secure more honey, but it will largely discourage natural increase when not desired. When running for extracted honey, the problem is much easier. Mr. E. France, of Platteville, Wis., who produces enormous crops of honey, says he is very little troubled by excessive swarming. He does not practice contraction, but allows the queen and bees plenty of room. If the queen desires to go above, she is allowed that privilege. Charles Dadant & Son keep about 500 colonies in large Quinby hives. These hives are so large that the bees are but little inclined to swarm. In fact, Mr. Dadant says, in the American Bee Journal, page 311, Vol. XXV., "For more than fifteen years we have dispensed with watching the bees of our home apiary, numbering from 80 to 100 colonies. As the yearly number of natural swarms does not exceed two or three, the expense of such watching would be far above the profit." While large hives filled with combs or foundation tend to prevent if not discourage swarming altogether, for other reasons other bee-keepers seem to prefer smaller sizes, such as the Langstroth. See HIVE-MAKING.

PREVENTION OF SWARMING BY THE USE OF THE EXTRACTOR.

Without doubt, the greatest reason for swarming is that the bees have got their hive full of honey, and there is no more room for them to labor to advantage; accordingly queen-cells are started, and other preparations made, and they get, as we say, the swarming fever. Now, if their honey is taken away, and more room given them before they have begun to feel cramped for room, they will seldom get this swarming fever.216 This room may be given by taking out combs filled with sealed honey, and substituting empty combs or frames of fdn., or it may be done by extracting the honey. This latter plan, I believe, is most effectual, for almost every drop of the honey can be taken away by extracting. We extract from the brood-combs as well as from the rest, and this can be done without any injury to the brood, if we are careful not to turn so fast as to throw out that which is unsealed. I would do this, however, only in extreme cases, where the bees will not work, and are determined to swarm. The honey around the brood is generally needed there, and more or less interruption.

swarming is not infallible, and I do not know that any one is, at all times. I have known a swarm to issue the day after extracting all the honey I could get from the hive, but they had probably got the swarming fever before any extracting was done. At another time, the bees swarmed while I was extracting their honey.

NON-SWARMING HIVES.

A few years ago it was quite common to talk of non-swarming hives, and there were many inventors who claimed to have accomplished the end desired. The most of these hives were covered by a patent, and they have gone the way of most, if not all, patented bee-hives. Giving the bees abundant room, both over the cluster and at its sides, will do very much toward making a nonswarming hive; but they will swarm occasionally, in spite of us. Keeping the hive well shaded, or having the walls entirely protected from the sun, will do much to discourage swarming. A good wide and deep entrance has also some effect. See En-TRANCES.

PERFORATED ZINC TO RESTRAIN QUEENS.

Under Drones, an incident is given in regard to the matter of entrapping the queen when she issues with the swarm. The employment of perforated zinc will not prevent swarming, but it prevents the bees from accomplishing their purpose; that is, swarming out and taking their queen with them. In other words, the perforated zinc simply takes the place of clipping the queen's wings. In some cases it may be desirable to use the zinc instead of clipping. Usually, from what experience I have had, I should say it is preferable to clip the queen's wings rather than to cause the bees the inconvenience of crawling, during the continuance of the honey-flow, through narrow perforations of zinc, simply for the purpose of preventing the issue of the queen should the swarm come forth.

While I recommend clipping in place of using perforated zinc, yet in the case of very strong colonies in the height of the honeyflow, especially if such colonies are in twostory hives, it is more practical to put on entrance-guards or Alley traps. In the first place, the attaching of the traps can be done in a tenth of the time it takes to find the queen; and in the second place, pulling the hive all apart to find her majesty causes

THE ALLEY TRAP IN HIVING SWARMS. When a swarm issues (see cut under DRONES), the bees will pass the guard; but the queen, on finding herself shut in, will pass "up stairs" in the same way as the drones. Sometimes, however, instead of going above she will return into the hive. In five or ten minutes, the bees, on discovering the absence of their queen, will go back to the hive. The bees should not be allowed to make more than one attempt to swarm in this way, for failing in the attempt to swarm again with the queen they will be likely to kill her. The bees may, however, cluster

without the queen.

If the queen enters the upper apartment, the entire trap can be detached, fastened to a rake or some other object, and placed among the flying bees. Of course, they will readily cluster about the cage, when they can be hived; but keeping an Alley trap attached to all hives that are likely to send out a swarm during the ensuing ten or twenty days would be rather expensive, both because of the cost of the trap itself, and because of the inconvenience to the laden workers coming home. The same or very nearly the same result can be attained by clipping the queen's wing, at no expense whatever; and at the same time the bees have, up to the time of swarming, a free and unobstructed entrance.

KEEPING BEES IN UPPER ROOMS AND GAR-

This plan for keeping a single colony, to furnish honey for the table simply, has been in vogue for perhaps centuries back. If the room is small, and made perfectly dark, the hive being placed back a few feet from the entrance in the wall, the bees will seldom swarm. One or more sides of the hive are generally removed, and the bees build their combs on the outside of the hive, or against the walls of the room, where the owner can go with knife, plate, and smoker, and cut out a piece for the table, without opening any hive, or disturbing anybody. In fact. he can consider this his "honey-room," and leave the honey stored there year after year, if he chooses. When a friend calls he can say, "Will you have a slice of new honey? or will you have one a year old? or two years old?" He might even have it ten or a dozen years old, for aught I know, if he has a taste for antiquated honey. Would not such a honey-room be nice? While writing about it, it has occurred to me that a room of this kind, fitted up with all modern appliances, might be a very pretty and a very useful has been moved away. After some circling

thing. With the experience I have had in the house-apiary, however, I am inclined to think that, where there is so much room, there would be a great disposition in the bees to loaf and cluster on the sides of the room, in the shade, instead of going to work. Now for the objections.

If the hive and honey are close by the entrance, the bees will swarm as much as in the house-apiary. If it is a yard or more back from the wall, the bees, not being able to take wing in the dark, will crawl all this distance on foot, which would prove a great loss of time and strength, and, consequently, of honey. Providing the plan succeeds, you get a good crop of honey year after year, it is true; but you have all the time the efforts of only a single queen. While your honey increases, your gathering force is no more, after the lapse of ten years, than it was before. If one colony is all you want, this may be all right. The queen can not live more than three or four years, and at her demise a new one must be reared and fertilized. For some reason, I know not what, she is very often lost in these garrets, and the colony dies of queenlessness. Worst of all, they will often swarm, and keep swarming, until nothing is left of them; but I believe swarming is rather the exception, and not the rule.

DO BEES CHOOSE A LOCATION BEFORE SWARMING?

We have ample proof that they sometimes do; but whether such is always the case or not, we have no means of determining positively, so far as I can see. It is my opinion, that, although they usually do so, there are many exceptions. When a swarm of bees catches the fever by hearing the swarmingnote of a neighboring colony, it seems difficult to understand that they could have selected their tree, and made the same provision for housekeeping that the first one may have done. The proof of this has been given many times through our journals. A neighbor of ours once saw bees going in and out of a tree, and supposing that it of course contained a colony, went with his boys the next day and cut it down. It contained no sign of a bee. While they were standing still and wondering at this strange state of affairs, the boys, doubtless joking their father about his seeing bees where there were none, lo and behold! a swarm appeared in the air. They came to the very spot where the now prostrate tree had stood, and seemed as much astounded as a colony whose hive around they clustered in a neighboring tree, tiers, so that they resembled trees in the forand were hived. They had selected this as their home, it seems, and an advance party had gone ahead the day before, to clean out and fix the hollow ready for the swarm, and it was these house-cleaners that my friend saw at work. I gave the above in Gleanings a few years ago, and a large number of corroborating instances were furnished by our readers. The number of bees that go out to look up a location is not usually great, but they may often be seen about swarmingtime prowling about old hives, and hollows in trees, as if they were looking for something. After awhile, swarms come and take possession of these places, if they seem suitable, and of late a hope has been expressed. through the journals, that we might take advantage of this disposition, and fix hives so attractive that the bees will come out, select the "house and lot" that suits their taste best, and then, when they get ready, "move in." When this is accomplished we shall have automatic hiving.

DECOY HIVES.

Many of the friends have followed out the idea given above, by locating hives in the forests, in the trees, and such hives have in many cases been quickly accepted and appropriated. I believe we are indebted to Mr. J. H. Martin, of California, for first suggesting the idea. Hives left standing on the ground in the apiary have many times been selected by swarms, and, if I am correct, the bees, in such cases, often come out of the parent hive, and go directly to these hives without clustering at all.

One of our bee-keepers in California, by trading and otherwise, had something over a dozen empty hives. Having no immediate use for them he packed them up in a couple of tiers, about six high each. Each hive contained four or five combs, spaced so as to prevent the ravages of the moth miller. One day, by accident he discovered some bees going into one of these empty hives. On examination he found that a swarm of bees had taken possession. His curiosity being now aroused, he examined some of the other empty hives. He kept on until he found six good swarms, each nicely housed, without any effort or expense on his part. In a few days more, the remaining hives were filled with absconding swarms. When the swarming season closed he had 17 colonies secured. The point is this: By accident he had stacked up his empty hives in

est. Having combs in them, and entrances open, they were an inviting place for a passing swarm. My brother, Mr. M. S. Root, of California, had a similar experience, and I believe that others elsewhere have become possessors of swarms in the same way. In view of this I would suggest having a few hives scattered, say, through an apple-orchard, in the shade of trees, each of these hives to be equipped with dry combs and a wide-open entrance ready for the reception of a possible swarm. Perhaps it might be advisable to have one or two hives perched in the limbs or the crotch of one of the large trees. If the combs are spaced two inches apart there will be no trouble from mothmillers, in case the hives should not be lucky enough to secure a swarm.

RINGING BELLS AND BEATING PANS TO BRING DOWN A SWARM OF BEES.

The books, of late years, have seemed to teach that this practice is but a relic of superstition, and that no real good was accomplished by the "tanging," as it is often called. Perhaps it usually has no effect in causing them to alight; but from watching the habits of swarms, I am inclined to think otherwise. Those in the habit of seeing queens on the wing are generally aware that the note they give when flying is quite different from that of a worker or drone; and many times, when a queen has escaped while being introduced, I have detected her whereabouts by the sound of her wings, before I had any glimpse of her at all. With a little practice we can distinguish this note amidst the buzzing of a thousand bees flying about. so as to turn our eyes upon her when she is quite a distance away. Is it not likely that the bees composing a swarm know this sound384 as well as we do, or much better? Again, a swarm of bees usually has scouts to conduct them to the tree, or other place of their chosen abode, and it is quite likely they follow these scouts, and know of their presence as they do their queen, by the sound they emit from their wings. A noise, if loud enough, would be likely to drown these sounds, and thus produce disorganization. Throwing dirt or gravel among them will bring them down generally quite speedily, and I suppose it is because it produces disorganization much in the same way.

SYRIANS. See HOLY-LAND BEES, under ITALIANS.

TEASEL (*Dipsacus*). The Greek name of this plant signifies to thirst; because the heads, after flowering, are of a porous nature, and "drink" large quantities of rain water. On account of this property the heads are often used to sprinkle clothes, before ironing. They take up the water, and, when shaken, throw it out in a spray.



TEASEL (Dipsacus Fullonum).

The variety that produces honey is the one used by fullers in finishing cloth, and hence its name, *D. Fullonum*, or fullers' teasel. This plant, like the buckwheat and clover, is raised for another crop besides the honey, and therefore may be tested by the acre without so much danger of pecuniary loss, should the honey-crop prove a failure. Our friend Doolittle pronounces the honey remarkably white and fine, but some others have given a somewhat different opinion.

From what I can learn, I am inclined to think teasel does not yield honey every year; it grows in considerable quantities by the roadsides and in waste places in our locality, but I very seldom see bees on it. Perhaps acres of it under high cultivation might make a great difference, as it does with any other plant.²¹⁸ The following letter from G. M. Doolittle, of Borodino, N. Y.,

TEASEL (*Dipsacus*). The Greek name gives a very full account of the method purthis plant signifies to thirst; because the sued in its cultivation:

The plant is bicnnial as a rule, although a part of the plants (the smaller ones) may not produce heads till the third year, and in that case they are called "voors." The ground is prepared much the same as for corn, being marked but one way, the rows being from 3 to 31/2 feet apart. The seed is then sown, and, as a rule, left for the rains to wash the dirt over it, as it is sown as early in the spring as the ground can be worked. Some, however, slightly brush the seed in. The plants, when they first come up, are very small, and the first hoeing is a tedious operation, being about the same as that required for beets or carrots. The plants are hoed, or should be, three times. Farmers usually raise a part of a crop of beans or turnips with them the first year. One heavy drawback on teasel culture is, that they are very liable to winter - kill by having a thaw, and the weather turning cold suddenly, so as to freeze the plant when there is water in the crown, which entirely destroys it. An open winter is very bad for teasels. The second year, during the month of May, they are passed through with a cultivator, and slightly hoed, when they are left to run, as it is termed. The "kings," as they are commonly called, are heads at the top of the stalks, and commence to blossom about July 10th, continuing in bloom about a week or 10 days, opening first in the center of the head, blossoming toward the tip and base, and ending off at the base. As soon as the blossoms fall off they are cut, cured, and shipped to manufacturers for the purpose of taking the nap from cloth. The "middlings," as they are termed, commence to blossom when the kings are about half through, and the "buttons" come last, making from 20 to 25 days of bloom from the commencing of the kings to the ending of the buttons. The middlings and buttons receive the same treatment as the kings, and all are mixed and sold together. They are sold by the thousand, 10 lbs. making a thousand. An acre will yield from 100,000 to 250,000 heads. At present they bring about 75c. per thousand, but years ago the price was from \$2 to \$5.00. Bees work on them all hours of the day, and, no matter how well basswood may yield honey, you will find them at work on the teasel at all times; and I have never known teasel to fail to secrete honey, except in 1876.

The honey is very thin, and much evaporation is required to bring it to the consistency of basswood honey when first gathered. We have many times thought, if teasel could come just after basswood it would be of great value; but, coming as it does with basswood, it is of no great advantage, except that it usually lasts from 6 to 8 days after basswood is past.

G. M. DOOLITTLE.

Borodino, N. Y., Dec. 10, 1877.

TOADS. These, without question, are | cloth or sheet folded up to lay under the an enemy to the honey-bee. They usually plant themselves before the entrances of the hives about night-fall, and, as the heavily laden bees come in, they are snapped up with a movement that astonishes one who has never witnessed it. His toadship sits near the alighting-board, with an innocent, unconcerned look, and, although you see a bee suddenly disappear, it is only after you have repeatedly witnessed the phenomenon that you can really believe the toad had any thing to do with it. By observing very closely, however, you will see a sort of flash, as the bee disappears, accompanied by a lightning-like opening and shutting of his mouth. The bee is taken in by his long tongue, and I should judge that he is capable of striking one with it when as much as two inches distant. I do not know how many bees it takes to make a meal, but I do know that toads will often become surprisingly thick about the hives during the honey-season, if they are not driven away by some means. I have been in the habit of killing them; but I must confess my feelings revolt at such severe measures, and I much prefer the plan given by a friend, as follows:

During last season I noticed large numbers of toads hopping about my apiary; and having often seen them eat bees, I devised a plan to dispose of them as follows: I made a pair of wooden tongs, and, with a deep tin pail, I went into the apiary just after sundown one evening, and in a short time picked up, with the tongs, 32 toads; and it was not a good day for toad-hunting either. Well, what should I do with them? I did not really like to kill them, so I took them on to the bridge and dumped them into the Tuscarawas River, telling them to swim for life. About a week after that, I disposed of 16 more in the same way. A. A. FRADENBURG. Port Washington, O., Nov. 3, 1879.

TRANSFERRING. Make all arrangements several days before if possible, so that the bees may be fully used to the surroundings, and be all at work; remember we wish to choose a time when as many bees as possible are out at work, for they will then be nicely out of the way. About 10 o'clock A. M. will probably be the best time, if it is a warm, still day. Get all your appliances in readiness, everything you can think of that you may need, and some other things too, perhaps. You will want a fine-toothed saw, a hammer, a chisel to cut nails in the old hive, tacks, and thin strips of pine (unless you have the transferring-clasps), a large board to lay the combs upon (the cover to a

combs to prevent bumping the heads of the unhatched brood too severely, a honey-knife or a couple of them (if you have none, get a couple of long thin-bladed bread or butcher knives), and lastly a basin of water and a towel to keep every thing washed up clean. Now, as I have said before, this is really, a great part of it, women's work; and if you cannot persuade your wife or sister, or some good friend among the sex to help, you are not fit to be a bee-keeper. In saving this I take it for granted that women, the world over, are ready and willing to assist in any useful work, if they are treated as fellowbeings and equals.

A good smoker will be very handy; but if you have not one, make a smoke of some bits of rotten wood in a pan; blow a little smoke in at the entrance of the hive, tip the old hive over backward, and blow in a little more smoke to drive the bees down among the combs; let it stand there, and place the new hive so that the entrance is exactly in the place of the old one; put a large newspaper in front of the new hive and let one edge lie under the entrance. The returning bees, laden with pollen and honey, are now alighting and going into the hive, and rushing out again in dismay at finding it empty; we therefore want to get one comb in for them, to let them know that it is their old home. Move the old hive back a little further, in order to get all round it, and give them a little more smoke whenever they seem disposed to be "obstreperous." Some bee-keepers pry off the hive-side, and then proceed to cut out the combs, with the bees running all over every thing. Of course, this necessarily kills bees, to say nothing of the nuisance of their crawling over the ground, up your trowsers-legs, etc. A better way is to place a small box over the hive inverted, large enough to receive the whole cluster of bees. Now drum on the hive sides with a couple of sticks, or with the palms of the hands, until the bees run up into the box above. Nearly all of them can be induced to leave their combs for the box, which should be removed as soon as a majority of the bees have gone up into it, and set to one side. You can now pry off the side of the box hive, with the bees practically out of the way. On a flat board lay each comb or sheet of brood, as fast as it is cut out, and over it the frame that you are to transfer the comb into. With a sharp, keen-edged Dovetailed hive does "tiptop", an old table- knife, mark out on the comb the size of the

move the frame and then cut along the marking, after which slip the frame over. If the comb will not stay securely without any fastening, wind string a couple of times around, and tie. I recommend string in preference to transferring-clasps, transferring-wires, and every thing of that sort, for the reason that, if you forget to remove the strings, the bers will do it themselves, bit by bit, by the time the comb is fastened. Proceed thus until you have used up all the brood and all the good comb, as it does not pay, at the present prices of foundation, to use small pieces. All such should be put into the solar wax-extractor. See WAX. Pieces of comb containing brood can be fitted into the frames; but somehow I would manage to take in all the brood possible inside of the frame in one large piece; and little scraps that may be left had better be consigned to the solar wax-extractor. If, after all the good combs are transferred, there is still space in the hive for extra frames, put in frames of foundation to fill

You may now, if you have not already done so, dump your box of bees, that you have set to one side, over the top of the transferred combs, and in front of the entrance, and then your job is done, after you have carried away all the refuse, and made sure there are no dripping pieces of honey lying around. Should there be any chunks of good honey left after transferring, put them into a pan, to be used up at the family table. All the rest should be consigned to the solar wax-extractor, as stated.

It makes no difference which side up the brood-combs are, in transferring; turn them horizontally from their original position, or completely upside down, as you find most convenient. Store comb, in which the cells are built at an angle, would perhaps better be as it stood originally; but if you do not get it so, it makes very little difference; the bees have a way of fixing all such matters very quickly.

WHEN TO TRANSFER.

Several inquire if I would advise them to transfer bees in the months of June, July, August, etc. I really do not see how I can answer such a question, not knowing the persons. Among our neighbors there are those who would work so carefully that they would be almost sure to succeed; and again. there are others who would be almost sure to fail. I am inclined to think those who make these inquiries would be quite apt to

frame—that is, its inside dimensions. Re- fail, for the careful ones would go to work without asking any questions, and do it at any season, if they were sufficiently anxious to have it done. Bees can be transferred at any month in the year. If in June or July, you will need an extractor to throw out the honey from the heaviest pieces, before fastening them into frames. Spring, or, more exactly, during time of fruit bloom, has been decided to be the best time, because there are then fewer bees and less honey, as a general thing, than at other times. The bees will fix up the comb better, when honey enough is being gathered to induce them to build comb to some extent, and the period of fruit-blossoming seems to secure all of the above advantages more fully than any other season.

> TRANSFERRING WHEN THE BEES ARE DIS-POSED TO ROB.

> I have recommended the period during fruit-bloom, because at such a time the bees usually get honey enough to prevent robbing. Should it be necessary, however, to do it a little later, say between fruit-bloom and clover, use a mosquito-bar folding tent.



TRANSFERRING WITH THE TENT.

Bring your bee-tent and all the necessary tools for transferring, and stand them near the old box hive. Drum the bees into a box as previously described. Lay on its side the box hive to be transferred, and with a coldchisel cut the nails so that one side can be removed.389-226 After the side is taken off, arrange every thing into as compact a space as possible. This done, step inside the tent and grasp the intersections and "spread" yourself, as it were, over your work. You will then appear like the apiarist in the folding bee-tent shown above.

298

The operator inside has the old hive from which he is transferring, together with the new hive and all necessary fixtures for holding the combs in the frames. Besides these he has a saw, chisel, uncapping-knife, smoker, bee-brush, a large shallow drip-pan to catch drippings of honey, and clean wired frames. To make his work as easy as possible, he sits on a tool-box. In case he wants a frame or tool which by oversight he does not happen to have, an assistant, who may be engaged elsewhere in the apiary, at a call brings him whatever he desires. In the engraving you observe the assistant is in the act of passing an empty comb under the mosquito-netting.

You may think that transferring in this tent is in pretty close quarters, but I have transferred in this way a number of times easily and successfully, and the tent proved no real hindrance.

TRANSFERRING INDOORS.

If the weather is bad or you have no transferring-tent, you can, if you choose, carry the hive and all into some convenient outbuilding, or into your honey-house, to do the transferring. If you can work before a door with a window in it, all the better; but if no such door is at hand, do the work before a window. When you are through, place the new hive with its combs on the old stand, take out the window, and shake the bees on to the newspaper before the entrance and they will all go in.

A SHORT WAY OF TRANSFERRING.

A little before swarming-time, pry the top from your box hive and set a single story hive over it, making all the joints bee-tight. Now hang frames filled with foundation in this new hive, and the bees will soon work up into it. After the queen gets to laying in these combs the bees will soon all move up into it and you can lift it off, and transfer, or do what you please with the old hive and combs. When you are hurried, this plan gets your stock gradually into improved hives, without very much trouble, and no mussing with dripping honey.

THE HEDDON SHORT WAY OF TRANSFER-RING.

The cutting of brood in transferring, prying off the hive-side, incurring the risk of robbers, and all the other incidental difficulties in the old way of transferring, suggested to Mr. James Heddon another method—one that will commend itself especially to beginners—those who dread stings and the "awful sticky" job. As foundation is now so cheap, and combs built from it are so

much superior to that built naturally, and as the combs in box hives are almost universally crooked, I believe my readers will, on the whole, do better to follow the Heddon short method. Indeed, whenever we have occasion to transfer we use it exclusively. In *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, Vol. XIII., page 562, Mr. Heddon describes his method as follows:

About swarming-time I take one of my Langstroth hives, containing eight Given pressed wired frames of foundation, and, with smoker in hand, I approach the hive to be transferred. First, I drive the old queen and a majority of the bees into my hiving-box. I then remove the old hive a few feet backward, reversing the entrance, placing the new one in its place, and run in the forced swarm. In two days I find eight new straight combs with every cell worker, and containing a good start of brood. Twenty-one days after the transfer I drive the old hive clean of all its bees, uniting them with the former drive, and put on the boxes if they are not already on. If there is any nectar in the flowers, this colony will show you box honey. I run them together as I would one colony in two parts. Now to the old beeless hive. Of course, there is no brood left, unless a little drone-brood, and we have before us some combs for wax, for more foundation, and some first-class kindling-wood.

If you have no method by which you can use a full hive of frames, of full sheets of foundation, running a full swarm into them at once, by all means procure it without delay. But if any one has a mania for cutting up combs and fitting them into frames, my method given above does not prohibit them from using all the straight workercombs the old hive contains, after first extracting the honey from them. Should any one wish to increase his colonies at the same time he transfers, only the following deviations from the above are necessary: Run the second drive into another hive of full frames of foundation, and use the old hive as before. Now that we have foundation perfected, so that the bees will draw the lines or side walls to full breeding depth, in from two to three days, why fuss with the old comb from the old hive? Having once experienced the advantages to be attained by using the above method, I shall certainly never go back to the old one. All of you know what a nuisance a few odd-sized hives are in the apiary; also some who have just started wish they had adopted some other style of hive. The above method of transferring will get all such out of their trouble.

The cost of foundation and new hives is fully made up by the better combs, and you have the change to better style of hive thrown into the bargain. I have thoroughly tested the results of the plan herein described, and speak from experience.

We have just practiced the above upon 72 colonies, and without a failure or mishap of any sort. I purchased 16 colonies of bees; that is, I purchased the bees, brood, and honey, with the agreement that I should return the hives and empty combs, which I have done. We made each one cover two sets of combs in two brood-chambers, with two queens, besides the surplus sets used above for extracting, and all are rousing strong. When you plan to double your colonies, you remove the old

colony to an entirely new location, when you make | dug. In December they showed a luxurithe first drive. It is now my opinion, that, even without the use of comb foundation, in the days when we had none this plan of transferring would have been the preferable one. As we are cutting out the old combs for wax, we transfer any that we find, that are perfect, now that they are all clear from bees and brood.

JAMES REDDON.

Dowagiae, Mich., Aug. 6, 1885.

There is one difficulty with the Heddon method, so far as he describes it, and that is, when transferring is done by that plan, shortly after the honey season the combs are apt to be filled with honey. How shall we get it out? After the bees have all been driven out for the last time, we may cut the combs out and extract the honey from them in pieces. But a better way is to set the box hive up 100 yards or so from the apiary, on a board, and contract the entrance so that only one bee can get through at a time, as explained at the close of the subject of Robbing, which see. A little furore of bees may start up at first; but it soon quiets down, and in a few days the bees will take out quietly all the honey in the combs. No unpleasant disturbance follows in the apiary, for the reason that the bees get the honey slowly, about as they do from natural sources. As soon as the hive is empty of honey the bees will stop visiting it, of course, and then you can cut out the combs, put them in a solar wax-extractor, and consign the old hive to the kindling pile. For further particulars in regard to this quiet robbing, see the heading, "Like Cures Like," at the close of the subject of ROBBING.

TRAVEL-STAIN. See Comb HONEY.

TURNIP. The turnip, mustard, cabbage, rape, etc., are all members of one familv, and, if I am correct, all bear honey, when circumstances are favorable. The great enemy of most of these in our locality (especially of the rape), is the little black cabbage-flea. The turnip escapes this pest by being sown in the fall; and were it not that it comes in bloom at almost the same time that the fruit - trees do, I should consider it one of the most promising honey-plants.

In the summer of 1877, Mr. A. W. Kave. of Pewee Valley, Ky., sent me some seed of what is called the "Seven-top turnip," saying that his bees had gathered more pollen from it, in the spring, than from any thing else. I sowed the seed about the 1st of Oct., on ground where early potatoes had been turned under.

ance of beautiful green foliage, and in May, following, a sea of yellow blossoms, making the prettiest "posy-bed," I believe, that I ever saw in my life, and the music of the bees humming among the branches was just "entrancing" to one who has an ear for such music. I never saw so many bees on any patch of blossoms of its size in my life. as could be seen on them from daylight until dark.

Friend K. recommended the plant particularly for pollen; but, besides this, I am inclined to think it will give a large amount of honey to the acre. We have much trouble here in raising rape and mustard, with the small turnip beetle, or flea; but this turnippatch has never been touched: whether it is on account of sowing so late in the fall, or because the flea does not fancy it, I am unable to say. The plants seem very hardy, and the foliage is most luxuriant, much more so than either the rape or Chinese mustard, which latter plant it much resembles, only having larger blossoms. As our patch was sown after the 1st of Oct., and the crop could easily be cleared from our land by the middle of June, a crop of honey could be secured without interfering with the use of the land for other purposes.

Friend K. also recommends the foliage for "greens," and says that he sows it in his garden for spring and winter use. We tried a mess of greens from our patch in December, and found them excellent. Our seed was sown very thickly, in drills about one foot This turnip bears only tops, and has no enlargement of the root.

If I could get a ten-acre lot covered with such bloom during the month of August, I should not hesitate an instant to hand over the money for the necessary expenses. If we can not get the blossoms in August, we can certainly have an abundant supply between fruit-bloom and clover.

Turnip seed is valuable for the oil made from it, and also as a food for canary birds. If sown on corn-ground at the last cultivating, the plants will gain a good hold before winter, and in the spring blossom profusely. If they are turned under just before going out of bloom they make one of the most valuable of soiling crops. Thus a good turnip pasturage may be obtained with no extra work, except sowing the seed, and the crop would be an actual benefit to the soil if is much like introducing queens, inasmuch as no fixed rule can be given for all cases. It is a very simple matter to lift the frames, bees and all, out of one hive and set them into another, where the two are situated side by side. Usually there will be no quarreling, if this is done when the weather is too cold for the bees to fly, but this is not always the case.²²⁷ If one colony is placed close to one side of the hive, and the other to the other side, and they are small enough for a vacant comb or two between them, they will very rarely fight. After two or three days, the bees will be found to have united themselves peaceably, and the brood and stores may then be placed compactly together, and your chaff cushions put in at each side. If there are frames containing some honey, that can not be put in, they should be placed in an upper story, and the bees allowed to carry it down. 228 You should always look to them 20 minutes or half an hour after they are put into one hive, to see if every thing is amicable on "both sides of the house." If you find any bees fighting, or any doubled up on the bottom - board, give them such a smoking that they can not tell "which from t'other," and after 15 or 20 minutes, if they are fighting again, give them another "dose," and repeat until they are good to each other. I have never failed in getting them peaceable after two or three smokings.

If you wish to unite two colonies so large that a single story will not easily contain them, which, by the way, I feel sure is always poor policy, or if their honey is scattered through the whole ten combs in each hive, proceed as before, only set one hive over the other. If this is done on a cool day, and the bees are kept in for two or three days, few, if any, will go back to the old stand. If the hives stood within six feet of each other, they will all get back without

UNITING BEES. Uniting colonies call of their comrades who have discovered the new order of things. Sometimes you can take two colonies while flying, and put them together without trouble, by making the lost bees call their comrades. Only actual practice, and acquaintance with the habits of bees, will enable you to do this; and if you have not that knowledge, you must get it by experience. Get a couple of colonies that you do not value much, and practice on them. As I have said all along, beware of robbers, or you will speedily make two colonies into none at all, instead of into one.

WHAT TO DO WITH THE QUEENS.

If one of the colonies to be united has been several days queenless, all the better; for a queenless colony will often give up its locality and accept a new one, if simply shaken in front of a hive containing a laying queen. From a hive containing neither queen nor brood, I have induced the whole lot to desert, and go over to a neighboring colony, by simply shaking some of the bees in front of it. They were so overjoyed at finding a laying queen, that they called all their comrades to the new home, and all hands set to work and carried every drop of honey to the hive with the fertile queen. By taking advantage of this disposition we can often make short work of uniting. If you are in a hurry, or do not care for the queens, you can unite without paying any attention to them, and one will be killed; but, as even a hybrid queen is now worth 15 cts., I do not think it pays to kill them. Remove the poorest one and keep her safely caged until you are sure the other is well received by the bees. If she is killed, as is sometimes the case, you have the other to replace her.229 Where stocks are several rods apart, they are often moved a couple of feet a day while the bees are flying briskly, until they are side by side, and then united as we have directed. This is so much trouble that I any trouble anyway, for they will hear the much prefer waiting for cold weather. If your bees are in box hives, I should say your first job on hand is to transfer them. If you have several kinds of hives in your apiary you are about as badly off, and the remedy is to throw away all but one. My friends, those of you who are buying every patent hive that comes along, and putting your bees into them, you little know how much trouble and bother you are making yourselves for the years to come.

In conclusion, I would advise deferring the uniting of your bees until we have several cold rainy days, in Oct., for instance, on which bees will not fly.230 Then proceed as directed. If you have followed the advice I have given, you will have little uniting to do, except with the queen-rearing nuclei; and with these, you have only to take the hives away and set the frames in the hive below, when you are done with them. If the hive below is a strong one, as it should of course be, just set the frames from the nucleus into the upper story, until all the brood has hatched. If you wish to make a colony of the various nuclei, collect them during a cold day, and put them all into one hive. If you have bees from 3 or 4, they will unite better than if they came from only two hives, and you will seldom see a bee go back to his old home. A beginner should beware of having many weak colonies in the fall, to be united. It is much safer to have them all strong and ready for winter, long before winter comes.

UNITING NEW SWARMS.

This is so easily done that I hardly need give directions; in fact, if two swarms come out at the same time, they are almost sure to unite, and I do not know that I ever heard of two such swarms quarreling. One of the queens will very soon be killed, but you may easily find the extra one by looking for the ball of bees that will be found clinging about her, very soon after the bees have been joined together. A swarm can almost always

be given without trouble, to any swarm that has come out the day previous; and if you will take the trouble to watch them a little, you may unite any swarm with any other new swarm, even if it came out a week or more before. Smoke them when inclined to fight, as I told you before, and make them be good to the new comers.²³¹

UNITING BEES IN THE SPRING.

As I have pointed out elsewhere, uniting in the spring is usually unprofitable. When there are two little weak colonies, or nuclei, one having a queen, it would seem the most natural thing in the world to put the two together, for additional warmth and to provide a queen for all the bees; but, unfortunately, theory is not here borne out by the actual facts. I have united nucleus after nucleus in the spring; and while at the very time of uniting they would seem to make up a fairly good colony, yet in two or three days there would seem to be just about as few bees as there were before the uniting took place. The trouble is, that, if there is weather when they can fly, the bees that have been moved will go back to the old home to die, and, as a natural result, in three or four days there will be only the little cluster where there was a fair colony before. Uniting, when it is practiced to any advantage at all, is usually done late in the fall. But if it is not profitable to unite, what shall be done? Contract each little cluster down to one or two frames, and pack them warm. Such clusters well packed can very often be saved.

One exception should, perhaps, be made in regard to uniting in the spring; and that is, that a nucleus from an out-apiary can be brought home and united with a nucleus at the home yard, or at any other yard. There would be no returning of bees then, and the two clusters will stay together, sharing each other's heat and enjoying the privilege of having a queen over all.

VEILS. The necessity of using face | but little if any. The top of the veil is gathprotections will depend very largely upon the race of bees to be handled. If one has to deal with hybrids, Cyprians, or Holy-Lands, I would recommend him to wear a veil. With pure Italians it is not so necessary, still I always prefer to have one handy. Its use will, in any case, give the apiarist a sense of security that will enable him to work to much better advantage than he would if continually in fear of every cross bee that chanced to buzz near his eyes.

There are two great objections to the use of veils; one is that they necessarily obstruct the vision more or less, and the other is that they obstruct the free circulation of air, which is so desirable in hot weather, and thus tend to make the wearer sweaty, uncomfortable, and perhaps nervous.

The very nicest veil is one made entirely of silk tulle,232 although it is somewhat more expensive. The material is so fine that a

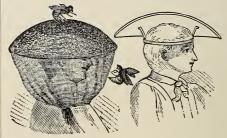


BEE VEIL AND HAT PREFERRED BY THE BOYS AT THE HOME OF THE HONEY-BEES.

whole veil of it may be folded so as to go in a small vest pocket. I carry one of these constantly during the working season of the bees, and it is always ready for an emergency. It neither obstructs the vision nor prevents the free circulation of air on hot days. A cheaper one, though not so light or cool, is made of grenadine with a facing of silk tulle net sewed in. It is a stronger veil, but not as cool as the one made entirely of silk tulle. The grenadine is strong, and

ered with a rubber cord, so that it may be made to fit closely around the crown of the

Our boys wear a broad-brimmed cloth hat. costing about 20 cents each. These hats are very light, and will fit any head, and can be folded so as to put in a coat-pocket. The under side of the brim is green. The upper side of the crown is of a drab color. This broad brim is supported and held out by means of a steel hoop; and when the veil is placed over the hat, if properly drawn down it can not touch the face or neck, and hence leaves no possible chance for stings. During hot days, when bees require the most attention in the apiary, a coat or vest is simply intolerable. In the absence of either one of these the corners of the veil are drawn under the suspenders, as shown. This is much cooler than coat-collar fashion, and just as secure from the attacks of bees. When the bees become quieted down one can lift the veil up out of the way. Should he, by a careless movement, arouse the ire of his pets, he can quickly draw the veil down and pull it under the suspenders in a twinkling. But this could not be done as quickly with the coat-collar. As the crown of the hat is only cloth, on very hot days the boys are in the habit of putting plantain or grapevine leaves in the top. These are an additional protection, and keep the top of the head cool.



HOPATCONG HAT AND VEIL.

One of our boys has used with much satisfaction what is called the Hopatcong. It is a hat that is worn in India and other hot counthe brussels-net facing obstructs the vision tries, and is slowly working its way into this country, particularly in the South. It is made of palm-leaf, and it is supported above the head in the manner illustrated on preceding page. The cut will render further description unnecessary.

As light breezes can circulate above and around the head, it is perhaps the coolest sun-shade of any herein illustrated and described. If you can not secure one of these, and would like to get the ventilating feature, take an ordinary palm leaf hat several sizes too large. On the inside of the hat-band sew four or five \(\xi\)-inch corks that have been cut in halves lengthwise. These, if spaced at regular distances, will keep the hat from the head, and permit ventilation.

There are several descriptions of bee-veils.



I will now describe some of the bee - hats that have been suggested bv some of the subscribers of Gleanings. I have before remarked, that one objection to bee-veils is the obstruction to the eyesight. To

the eyesight. To overcome this,

Mr. John C. Capehart, of St. Albans, West Va., has glued a piece of glass in front of the veil. The difficulty with this was, that the glass would harldly ever be in range with the eyes, on account of its weight, and then it would be covered with steam from the breath; and, worse than all, it would get broken. The brussels net is open to none of these objections, and it is almost as transparent as glass itself.

Mr. J. H. Martin, of Bloomington, Cal., in *Gleanings* for March 1, 1889, illustrated and described not only his bee-hat, but his beesuit. His description and illustration are as follows:

In a clothing-store I found what is called an engineer's suit — overalls and short coat, or blouse, made of blue and white checked cotton cloth, the whole weighing only 1½ lbs.— cost "zhust von tollar, zhust a fit, and zhust the thing." The beauty of this suit is the certainty of complete protection to your Sunday clothes if you choose to wear them; and the price enables you to own two suits, and wash often, and to be always clean. Then there are plenty of pockets, fore and aft, for pencils, jack-knives, screw-drivers, queencages, toothpicks, etc. There are those who may possibly object to appropriating or adapting an engineer's suit to bec-keeping; but, friends, if a mortal man or woman, conducting an apiary of two hundred

colonies of bees, isn't an engineer, who else, indeed, is worthy of the name? When extracting honey, or at work with stickiness that is certain to get on my arms, I put on an additional set of sleeves.



J. H. MARTIN'S BEE-SUIT.

For head-wear I prefer a stiff straw hat, with a 3½-inch brim, over which a silk brussels-net veil is worn in the ordinary way. To hold the veil snug around the neck, I prefer a stout cord with a slip noose.



THE PORTER BEE-VEIL.

In the *Bee-keepers' Review* for April, 1894, Mr. Hutchinson thus describes the bee-veil,

and how used by Mr. Porter, of bee-escape fame. The picture is a very natural likeness of Mr. Hutchinson himself, the editor of the Review.

In a hem in the bottom of the veil run a string, leaving about a foot of the hem, right in front, unoccupied by the string. That is, let the string enter the hem at about six inches to the right of the center of the front; pass it around the back of the neck, bringing it out of the hem at a point six inches to the left of the center. The projecting ends of the string must be long enough to pass under the arms, cross at the back, and then be brought around and tied in front. The string holds the edge of the veil securely out upon the shoulders; while, if the right length of hem is left without a string in front, that part will be drawn snugly across the breast.

Mr. W. L. Coggshall, of West Groton, N. Y., an extensive bee-keeper, having 1000 colonies, in Gleanings for June 1, 1889, described a similar suit. He says of it:

My idea of a bee-veil is shown in the accompanying photograph. It is simply a wide-rimmed straw or leghorn hat, with a stiff rim-I right here went and got my hat to give you the measurements. The rim of the hat is 4 in. wide; the length of veil, up and down, 18 in., and the material is bobinet, or millinet, black. I sew the veil on the under side of the 1im of the hat, 2 in. from the outer edge of the rim, thus giving a 2-in. projection to shade the veil, so that I can see at any time; for if the sun strikes the veil, I can not see eggs in the cells. I use a flat shoestring for a shir, or takeup, around the neck, and have all of the gath-



ering in the sides and COGGSHALL'S BEE-DRESS.

back of the veil. I sew the veil fast to the string. The shoestring is long enough to tie under the collar, so it is impossible for a bee to get at your face. There is not much gathering in front to obstruct the vision.

When I am not in the bee-yard or going from one apiary to another, I untie and tuck it in the crown of the hat, and it is out of the way, and all ready at a moment's notice, which we all know is very convenient sometimes.

For hand-gear or false sleeves I use colored shirting. After they are made, dip them in linseed oil; hang them in the sun till dry, then the bees can not sting through them. I have a rubber elastic in the upper end above the elbow, also the one that is around the hand. Have a thumb-hole worked in above the elastic, so that the hand is all covered, except the fingers and thumb (like a mit), only the fingers are all together. With sleeves made in that way, bees do not crawl up my arms and make me uncomfortable, and give me pain. W. L. COGGSHALL. West Groton, N. Y., April 21, 1889.

Mr. Martin and Mr. Coggshali both make use of sleeve-protectors. Both will be found exceedingly useful for protecting the hands and wrists, and they prevent them getting daubed.

THE GLOBE BEE-VEIL.

This is a veil that has had a very large sale, and it is preferred by a great number,



because it is large enough to sit clear down over an ordidary hat or cap; and it is so constructed that it can not possibly get against one's face at any point. Sometimes an ordi-

nary veil will touch one's nose or the back of his neck. At these points a bee can, if it will, insert its sting through the meshes of the veil. The Globe veil is made so as to fold up in a small compact compass, so it can be carrried in the | ocket.



BEE-HATS FOR WOMEN.

Mrs. L. Harrison, of Peoria, Ill., uses a bee-hat like the one illustrated above. The hat is made of green wire cloth; the top of pasteboard, and the bottom of calico.

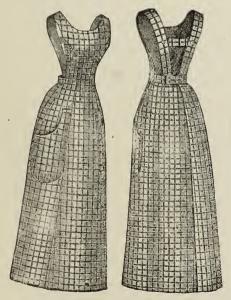
Mrs. R. H. Holmes, of Shoreham, Vt., uses a bee-hat like that shown in the next cut. It is simply a straw hat with a broad rim, the veil being made of mosquito bar,

cloth lines the lower edge of the veil, and is made just large enough to fit snugly around the shoulders. A couple of cloth straps hitched to buttons pass under the arm-pits.



MRS. R. H. HOLMES' BEE-HAT.

and button on behind. Of the veils for women, which we have shown, this one seems to me to be more desirable. Mrs. Harrison's hardly gives protection enough from the sun. Mrs. Axtell's would be too warm. Mrs. Holmes' is free from both objections, or, at least, to a great extent.



A BEE-APRON FOR LADIES.

The cut represents an apron preferred by Miss Emma Wilson, of Marengo, Ill. It has two large pockets. The pattern, No. 3696, can be obtained of the Butterick Publishing Co., of New York. This apron is

and the facing of brussels net. A strip of large enough to cover the whole dress, with the exception of the sleeves. But detachable sleeves, something like those used by Mr. J. H. Martin, or Mr. Coggshall, as shown in the engravings, pp. 204, 305, are preferred. Miss Wilson prefers to wear gloves, as does Mrs. Harrison. The gloves which seem to be preferred are something in the kid or dogskin line. Rubber gloves do not seem to answer the purpose very well.

HOW TO GET ALONG WITHOUT A VEIL.

It is a very great convenience to be able to dispense with a veil altogether, when circumstances call for or permit it. The only obstacle in the way is a natural dread that a bee may possibly sting in the face if it has a chance. This dread has usually to be worn off as you become more and more accustomed to handling and working with bees. When you are without a veil, if a bee comes up, and, by its hum, you detect that it is angry, do not dodge or strike at it, but control the muscles of the face as perfectly as though you were not at all aware of its presence. A little wince of the cheek or of the eye will encourage its fighting qualities. A careless, indifferent behavior, on the other hand, shows it you are not afraid of it, and it therefore very sensibly concludes that there is no use in wasting a sting for nothing. Sometimes I put my hand up to my face when one of these rascals persists in its annoyance. Should it actually begin to sting, I smash it. your community you will probably acquire the reputation of a bee-keeper, and, as such, when you are suddenly called upon to hive a swarm of bees without preparation, for a neighbor, it would be a little unbecoming, and perhaps a little humiliating, for you to show signs of fear. You should learn to "astonish the natives" barehanded and barefaced, and you need not incur risk, either, if you manage rightly.

VENTILATION. Bees get it, ordinarily, through the entrance, and through the cracks and crevices which are generally found in even the best-made hives, providing the hive is properly constructed in other respects considered under the head of WINTER-ING. I do not believe in holes made in different portions of the hive, and covered with wire cloth, because the bees persistently wax the wire cloth over, just as soon as they get strong enough to be able to do so. If we omit the wire cloth, they will, in time, build the holes up, by much labor, with walls of propolis, until they have effectually stoped(?) ventilators would admit at all times through the hive. During extremely hot weather, a powerful colony may need more air than is afforded by an ordinary entrance, especially if the hive stands fully in the sun. In such a case I should much prefer giving the bees shade, to cutting ventilation-holes, which the bees will soon begin to use as entrances; and when the hot weather is over. and it is desirable to close these entrances. you confuse and annoy the bees by so doing.* On this account I would give all the ventilation that a strong colony might need to keep them inside at work in the boxes, by simply enlarging the entrance. This can be done very readily with the Dovetailed or Danzenbaker hives, and in summer we make it a practice to give the large entrances. See Entrances. The chaff hive with its entrance 12 in. by 1 in. has always had all the ventilation it seemed to require, because the sun can never strike directly on the walls of the apartment containing the bees and honey. For the same reason, the house-apiary with its two-inch auger-hole entrance has never required any further provision for ventilation. The chaff cushions placed over the bees in winter are kept over the surplus frames for the greater part of the time in summer, to confine the heat during cool nights; and from their porous nature they allow of the escape of more or less air that comes in slowly through the entrance, the honey-boxes having no other covering than the wide frames that hold the sections and these same chaff cushions. I have obtained more surplus honey with this arrangement than with any other, and am firmly persuaded that a great loss of honey often results from allowing such a draft of air through the hive that the bees can not work the wax, unless during the extremely warm weather. To test this matter I covered a large colony in the house-apiary with woolen blankets while they were gathering clover honey, to induce them to remain in the boxes, even after the weather had turned quite cool. So long as the blankets remained on, the bees would remain in the boxes working wax; but as soon as the blankets were removed, at each time the experiment was tried they retreated to the body of the hive. The same thing was tried with thin-walled hives out of doors.233

SMOTHERING BEES BY CLOSING THE ENTRANCE.

Although bees will make out to get along, even with a very small entrance, we should

ped the inconvenient drafts that the improved (?) ventilators would admit at all times through the hive. During extremely hot weather, a powerful colony may need more air than is afforded by an ordinary entrance, especially if the hive stands fully in the sun. In such a case I should much prefer giving the bees shade, to cutting ventilation-holes, which the bees will soon begin to use as entrances; and when the hot weather is over,

When bees have the swarming fever, as a general thing they are gorged with honey, and in a feverish state. They are like a man who has been taking violent exercise after a hearty meal, and require more than an ordinary amount of air. Their breathing-tubes are in different parts of the body, principally under the wings; and as soon as the entrance is closed, they crowd about it; and when the heat of so many becomes suffocating, as it will in a very few minutes, the honey is involuntarily discharged, wetting themselves and their companions, and most effectually closing their breathing-tubes, in a way that causes death to ensue very quickly. I have known of heavy swarms being killed in the short space of fifteen minutes, when the hive was thus closed on them. The heat generated by the smothering mass will often be great enough to melt down the combs, enveloping bees, brood, honey, and all, in a mass almost scalding hot. Bees are sometimes smothered in this way, in extremely hot weather, even when they have very large openings covered with wire cloth. In fact, I have once or twice had bees, when shipped by railroad, in July and August, get hot and smother, when the whole top of the hive was covered with wire cloth. I took a lesson from this, and put wire cloth over both top and bottom of the hive, and then put inch strips across, so the hive could not be set down in such a way as to cover the bottom. When thus prepared, I have sent the heaviest colonies, during the hottest of summer weather, with hives full of honey, and had no trouble. See Moving Bees.

HOW THE BEES DO THEIR OWN VENTILATING.

If you watch a colony of bees during a warm day, you will see rows of bees standing around the entrance, and clear inside of the hive, with their heads all one way, all making their wings go in a peculiar manner, much as they do in flying; but instead of propelling their bodies along, they propel the air behind them, and a pretty strong "blow" they get up too, as you may tell by holding your hand near them. Well, if the

^{*}A colony in a chaff hive with a full-width entrance winters best.

air is very hot and close inside the hive, so ey to make it from-at least so says R. R. much so that there is danger of the combs melting down, they will manage so as to send cooling currents clear to the furthest parts of the hive, and even up a small hole into honey - boxes, where honey - boxes are made after such old-fashioned patterns. This idea is not by any means new, and those who have invented patent ventilators will tell us, with a very fair show of reason, how many bees are thus employed blowing through the hive, that might just as well be out in the fields gathering honey. I once thought so, and that ventilators were needed; but after watching the matter longer, I concluded the harm done by excessive heat was far less than that from cold drafts when they were not needed, and that it is better to let a few of the bees waste some time in the middle of the day, than to have comb-building stopped entirely at night, on account of the drafts given by these thoroughly ventilated hives. The most prosperous colony I ever owned was one that was so completely enveloped in chaff that they sent a stream of warm air out of their hive during frosty nights in March, strong enough to melt the frost about one side of the entrance. Of course, a stream of cold air went in at the opposite side, as fast as the warm air went out. When I can get a hive into this condition of things, they always prosper; and it is on this account that I would have no other arrangement for ventilation than that furnished by the entrance. See Wintering.

VENTILATING QUEEN - CAGES DURING SHIPMENT.

This is a very simple matter, during quite warm weather, for all we have to do is to have a broad surface of wire cloth, and they will then be sure to have enough air. When queens are to be shipped during cool weather, it is desirable to have them tucked up as warmly as may be, and still have all the air they need. Wood for cages is much better than metals, because it is a non-conductor of heat, and also because it prevents stickiness from their food, by absorbing portions that the metal would not absorb. If the bees or queens become daubed, they very quickly suffocate, for the reasons I have given above.

VINEGAR. This is one of the legitimate products of honey; and when properly made it has a quality that is superior to any other vinegar, especially for making pickles. It will not die, nor lose its strength like most other vinegars; and one can have light or dark vinegar by taking light or dark hon- "mother" from another barrel.

Murphy, of Fulton, Ill., who has made and sold large quantities of honey vinegar. Speaking of pickles made of honey vinegar, Mr. G. W. Gates, of Bartlett, Tenn., says: "We have used no other for two years; and nearly every one who tastes our pickles asks my wife for her recipe for making them. When told that we use nothing but honey vinegar, they are surprised." Mr. E. France, of Platteville, Wis., asked the wife of one of the merchants why she always bought his vinegar; and her reply was, that the stuff from the store always ate up her pickles; but that, when she uses honey vinegar, her pickles keep, and have a beautiful fine fla-

Notwithstanding the fact that honey from vinegar is the finest in the world, the very low price of the ordinary product from cider makes it impossible to get a very high price for honey vinegar. The length of time it takes to make it, and the quantity of honey required, would make the vinegar too high-priced to compete with the other articles on the market. But every bee-keeper always has some of the poorer grades of extracted honey, some from broken combs, washings from honey-barrels, honey-cans, etc., that will be practically wasted except for some such use as vinegar. Mr. E. France, of Platteville, Wis., always uses the washings of his honey - barrels; and this sweetened water he converts into vinegar. When we can utilize honey that would practically all go to waste, and convert it into cash, we are just that much ahead.

HONEY VINEGAR, HOW TO MAKE.

The honey-water and honey-washings should be put into a barrel or barrels with the top head taken out. To determine whether the water is sweet enough, put in a fresh egg. If the egg will just float so as to leave a spot above the liquid, about as big as a ten-cent piece, then it is "about right," according to E. France. Another bee-keeper, Mr. G. D. Black, of Brandon, Ia., uses an ordinary hydrometer, which he says he bought for 35 cents. When this sinks into the liquid so the scale registers at 11, it is of the right consistency. Next over the top of the barrel with cheese-cloth, and let it stand in a warm place where it can work and sour. In winter it should be put into the cellar. It will take anywhere from one to two years to make good vinegar. But the process can be greatly hurried by putting in

WATER FOR BEES. That bees had several colonies in a small greenhouse need water, has been pretty well demonstrated; but the best means of supplying them has not been very satisfactorily settled. The amount of water needed depends much on whether they are rearing brood in considerable quantities or not, and whether their food is old, thick (possibly candied) honey, or new honey right from the fields. If the latter, it contains usually a large quantity of water that must be expelled before the honey can be considered ripened. See Ven-TILATION. Well, while the bees are gathering this thin, raw honey, as a matter of course they will not need much water, if any at all, besides what the honey affords them. This new honey is frequently so thin that it runs out of the combs like sweetened water, when they are turned horizontally; and when tasted, it seems, in reality, but sweetened water. The excess of moisture is probably — I say probably, for I do not know that we have positive proof on the matter — expelled by the strong currents of air the bees keep circulating through the hive, which takes up the watery particles, and speedily reduces the honey to such a consistency that it will not sour. If you will examine a hive very early in the morning during the height of the honey-season, you will find the blast of air that comes out, quite heavily charged with moisture; and when the weather is a little cool, this moisture often condenses and accumulates on the alighting - board, until it forms a little pool of water. Where the alighting-board was of the right shape to retain the water, I have seen it so deep as to drown bees in passing out. These bees, it would seem, were at least in no need of having water supplied them. While I am on the subject, I will mention another way which, as I have discovered, the bees have of expelling the

for experiment. They were fed on sweetened water until they stored a large amount in their combs. When the sun warmed up the air in the morning, they would come out in great numbers and sport in the sunshine; and by taking a post where they came between my eye and the sun, I distinctly saw them discharge from their bodies what seemed to be only pure water. These bees had been fed until they had their hives so full of the thin syrup that they had even crowded out the eggs. When coming out of their hives, they seemed heavily laden; but those returning were so much reduced in size as to make quite a contrast to those going out. By watching the matter, it seemed quite plain that they took the thin food into their stomachs, and, after a time. longer or shorter, were able to expel the liquid portion while on the wing, and then return the thick portion to the cells. If I am in error in this, I should like to be corrected. It may be well to state in this connection, that honey, no matter how thin, will never sour while in the hive, under the care of a sufficient number of bees; but if a comb of this thin honey be taken away from them. and kept outside of the hive, it will sour very quickly.

OPEN-AIR FEEDER.

Get a board about a foot square, and with a saw, or saws, such as we use for grooving the ends of the pieces composing the section boxes, plow grooves from one end of the board to the other, being careful that they do not run quite out. Now with a single saw, cut a groove from each corner to the opposite one, and a couple more across the grain of the wood, near the middle, and the board is done. These grooves should be about \(\frac{1}{4}\) inch deep, and about the same distance from each other. Invert the jar liquid portions from very thin honey. I of water on the center of the board, and guess I will say it is the way in which I the grooves will keep just full of water, as think²³⁶ they do it, for I may be mistaken. I long as any remains in the jar, and yet



WATERING-JAR AND BOARD, OR OPEN-AIR FEEDER.

stand on the walls of wood that separate the grooves, as well as on a sheet of their own comb. and with as little danger of getting daubed or wetted. Now, this arrangement makes perhaps the best feeder ever invented, for openair feeding (see FEED-ING and FEEDERS): for all we have to do is to use sweetened water, instead of water only. Put a pound of granulated sugar in the jar, fill up with water, cover

it with your hand, and shake briskly, and it is ready for business. Lay a paper over the mouth of the jar, as before, invert it on the center of the board where the grooves cross, draw out the paper, and, if it is at a time when robber bees are hovering about, some one will soon find it. After the first bee has gone home with one load it will bring others back with it, and pretty soon the board will be covered with them, sipping like a lot of pigs out of a trough. As the syrup goes down in the grooves, air will be allowed to come in, and you can see, by the bubbles rising in the jar, just how fast they are taking the syrup.

After the bees get well at work, a bubble will be on its way to the surface in the jar almost constantly, and the liquid is carried off by the little fellows at the rate of about 1 inch in 10 minutes. This empties the ½-gallon jar in about an hour and a half. Not a bee is daubed, and they flit away to their hives as easily as if they had loaded up from the blossoms on the trees. This feeder answers admirably for feeding grape sugar; for all we have to do is to fill the jar with lumps of it, and pour in water until it is filled, and then invert as described. The passage of the bubbles upward tends to dissolve the sugar rapidly. Old, thick, or candied honey may be fed in the same way; and when the bees stop, the feed stops coming down into the grooves. This will, perhaps, be the best arrangement we can have for feeding sugar to keep brood - rearing going on, during a season of drought or scarcity.

If you wish to give a supply of water that will last them a month or more, it may be well

they will never run drug-store, and your bees will then have over. The bees can water during the season, all they can use. Where there is a spring near you that can be conducted to the apiary, a very pretty watering - place can be made. sure that it is so arranged that the bees can not get drowned. A little fountain, where the spring is high enough to allow it, is a very pretty addition to the apiary. I once had one made with an iron vase, perhaps eighteen inches across. This basin was always full, and overflowing slightly; and during the warm weather all summer long, bees would be sipping the water around the edge: sometimes they stood side by side clear around the edge of the vase, making a sight that was enough to call forth exclamations of surprise from almost anybody, bee-keeper or not. The fountain was supplied with water from a large pine box, placed on the roof of the wood-house, the former supplied



FOUNTAIN FOR GIVING BEES ACCESS TO WATER.

by the eave-spout from the upright part of the building. When the box was full it ran over on the roof and down into the cistern as usual, so the arrangement required no special supervision, so long as we had rain as often as once a week. The connection between the box and the fountain near the apiary was by $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch iron pipe. The bees never drowned in this fountain, because the vase was always full and overflowing. If a bee flew in, or got pushed in by his companions, he soon buzzed over to the side, and walked out, having no perpendicular sides to climb up.

A stop-cock, not shown in the cut, is at the lower part of the jet. This is to regulate the supply of water. During a dry to get a large glass bottle or carboy, at the time it is to be turned so as to just keep

the vase full, and the same during windy water that is spilled around on the stones. days, when the water would be blown away. When we had still evenings, the jet was opened so as to throw a stream perhaps six feet high. Around the fountain we had flowers of different kinds. It is hard to imagine a prettier adjunct to an apiary than a watering-fountain surrounded with flowers humming with busy laborers.

During some experiments in the same greenhouse I have mentioned, I put a small colony into the lamp-nursery, and warmed it up until their hive indicated over 100 degrees. The bees then went out, and began flying around the room as if in quest of something. I fixed the same watering-jar I have mentioned in one corner of the room, and they pretty soon found it and were busy carrying water into the hive as fast as they could load up and unload. By turning the lamp up or down so as to increase or diminish the temperature, I could easily make them stop and commence carrying water, at pleasure. Does not this seem to indicate that hives should be shaded, during the extreme heat of the summer weather? Colonies in the same room whose hives were not warmed showed no disposition to gather water at all, although they were rearing brood in considerable quantities.

SALT WATER FOR BEES.

At times, bees unquestionably show a fondness for salt water, and I presume they should have access to salt in some way, as well as others of the animal kingdom. It is generally agreed, I believe, that horses, cattle, sheep, etc., must have salt, or they will suffer. I know of no reason why bees should not come under the same law. They seem to have a preference for it in a much diluted form, and are very often seen eagerly hovering over barrels containing refuse brine. I have seen them eagerly digging in the sawdust, where brine had been spilled or thrown out, showing their craving for it. During the preceding years, a great many plans have been given for feeding bees salt, but none of them are any simpler or easier than the one for giving them water, which I have already illustrated. It may be well to have two watering-places, one with the water salted, and the other of pure water.

If no place is furnished for the bees to get water, they usually go to creeks or puddles near by. Our own have quite a fashion of congregating about the kitchen pump, and Mrs. R. says she knows they hear the pump; for just after water has been drawn, they A good many times this is quite a nuisance, and has been the cause in several instances of trouble between the bee-keeper and his neighbors. Mr. A. N. Draper, of Upper Alton, Ills., says that a weak solution of carbolic acid painted around the place where bees congregate—that is, around the edges of watering-troughs and the like, will keep the bees away entirely, and finally they will get out of the habit of coming. I have not yet tried the experiment, but believe it will work.

WAX. This is a term that is applied to a large class of substances very much resembling each other in external characteristics, but quite unlike chemically. The wax of commerce may be divided into four general classes: Beeswax, familiar to us all; mineral wax, or by-products from petroleum; wax from plants, and wax from insects. But the first two are by far the most important, commercially, in this country. Of the mineral waxes we have what is most common, viz., paraffine and ceresin. Beeswax, the most valuable, has a specific gravity of between 960 and 972, and a melting-point of between 143 and 145° F. The mineral waxes vary so much in hardness, melting-point, and specific gravity, that it would be useless to name exact figures. As a rule, however, it may be stated that the fusing-point of paraffine is much below that of beeswax, while that of ceresin may be either above or below, or practically the same; and the fusing-point may be also very near or the same as that of beeswax. In general, we may say that the specific gravity of both commercial paraffine and ceresin is below that of beeswax; and this one fact renders it an easy matter to detect adulteration of beeswax with either paraffine or ceresin, by a method that will be explained further on, under the head of Adulteration of Beeswax.

There are also known in commerce such as Japanese wax and China wax, both of which may or may not be the product of insects or plants; but as they are so much more expensive than either paraffine or ceresin, little fear need be entertained of their being used as an adulterant of beeswax.

BEESWAX.

For the use of bees and bee-keeper, no product has ever been discovered that can take the place of that which the bees themselves furnish. Real beeswax itself will retain its ducility and tenacity under greater come in considerable numbers, and sip the ranges of temperature than any mineral,

WAX. WAX.

plant, or insect wax. Combs made of foun- | How to render wax without an exdation containing 25 to 50 per cent of adulterations of paraffine or ceresin are almost sure to melt down in the hive in hot weather. While paraffine is ductile enough to make beautiful foundation it will not stand the heat of the hive. Ceresin, on the other hand, while more closely allied to genuine beeswax in point of specific gravity and fusibility, is too tough and brittle, under some conditions, for bees to work. Work it? Yes, they will do it, and construct combs; and in Germany I understand that considerable ceresin foundation has been sold, and is, perhaps, being sold now; but our experience leads us to believe that it is poor economy, and will lead the bee-keeper or the poor bees to grief sooner or later. Practically, then, we can say that real genuiue pure beeswax is the only product that can or ought to go into foundation; and I am glad to say that it is the only article that foundation-makers in this country use.

HOW THE BEES "MAKE" WAX.

If you watch the bees closely during the height of the honey-harvest, or, what is perhaps better, feed a colony heavily on sugar syrup for about 3 days during warm weather. at the end of the second or third day, by looking closely, you will see little pearly disks of wax, somewhat resembling fish-scales, protruding from between the rings on the under side of the body of the bee; and, if you examine with a magnifier, you will find these little wax cakes of rare beauty. Sometimes, especially when the bees are being fed heavily, these wax scales will fall down on the bottom-board and may be scraped up in considerable quantities, seeming for some reason to have been unwanted. During the seasons of the natural secretion of the wax, if the colony has a hive affording plenty of room for surplus, we believe these wax scales are seldom wasted. At the swarmingtime, there seems to be an unusual number of bees provided with these wax scales; for, if they have remained clustered on a limb for only a few minutes, bits of wax are found attached, as if they were going to start comb. When they are domiciled in their new hive, comes the time, if the hive pleases them, for them to show their astonishing skill and dexterity in fabricating the honey-comb.

So much for the different kinds of wax and their sources; but what will interest the average bee-keeper is how to render up odd bits of wax, old combs, etc., into nice cakes suitable for market, and to this we shall now give our attention.

TRACTOR.

Get an ordinary wash-boiler that sinks into the fire - place of the stove. Put some strips of wood across, to keep the bags of wax from resting on the bottom, and burning. These strips are to be of such length that their ends rest on the ledge of the bottom part of the boiler. A frame similar to that mentioned by Mr. Cary would be very convenient; we have been using one made of wire cloth, but it is hardly stiff enough. Now have some bags made of coarse strainer cloth, such as is known in the dairy regions as cheese - cloth. These should be about the size of grain-bags, but not as long. Squeeze your wax into balls in the hands, getting it into as small a compass as may be, and put it in the bags. Have bags enough to contain all the wax. These bags cost very little, as the cloth is only 8c. per yard. When you have as many packed into your boiler as you can get in, while the water is boiling, put on a board, with a heavy piece of iron on it. When the wax is all pressed out of the bags, the iron should be beneath the surface of the liquid; if it is not, add more water, or make the weight sink deeper. The wax, of course, is found swimming on the surface, and may be dipped off, or, if much is to be worked in this way, it will pay to have a spout or gate, as suggested by friend Cary. It is so difficult to clean the bags from the gum and propolis always found with old black combs, that I think I should throw them away, and use new ones each time. The more compactly the wax is put into the bags, the less number of bags will be needed.

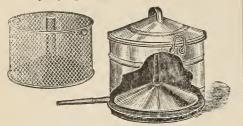
Where one has cappings from the extractor, they should not be put with old dark combs, but worked by themselves, for they are almost pure wax. I have seen cappings from new white combs produce wax so nearly white that it would readily sell for bleached wax.

The wax of commerce, when it is bought in quantities, is composed of cakes of all sizes and of all colors, from nearly white to nearly black, the intermediate shades comprising almost all the colors of the rainbow. Where it contains much refuse, it can be improved by putting it through either of the presses described further on, and, in fact, almost any wax can be made cleaner and brighter by being put through the extractor two or three times. But a far better way is to refine it by means of sulphuric acid, described further on.

WAX.

312

considerable extent is the one shown in the accompanying illustration. This is a very



THE IMPROVED SWISS WAX-EXTRACTOR.

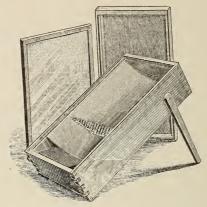
good machine, but it is too small, and usually does not do its work any better than the plan I have previously described with the cheese-cloth sack. The wax-extractors that are usually sold now are those that make use of sun heat.

SOLAR WAX-EXTRACTORS.

For several years past, quite favorable reports have been received in regard to an arrangement for using the sun's heat. It is said the idea first originated in California about the year 1862. At this time it was used for the purpose of extracting honey from the combs. The honey-extractor of to-day was then unknown, and so it is related that the early Californians extracted their honey largely by means of the sun's heat. They simply placed their cards of comb in large trays covered with glass, where old Sol, by the mere beaming of his countenance, did the work. As the combs melted, the honey and wax ran together, into a receptacle. In the evening, the wax, by reason of its lighter weight, was hardened and floating on the surface of the honey. The Californians thus practically accomplished two objects at one and the same operation, the extracting of both honey and wax-the latter already in marketable shape. As to the quality of the honey so separated from the combs, it is much better than one would suppose, but inferior to the ordinary extracted. Recently the use of the solar wax-extractor has been restricted to the melting of wax only.

To a casual observer it seems almost incredible that wax can be melted by the aid of old Sol. It is well known to the beekeeper, that little scraps of wax in summer weather will melt on a hive-cover exposed to the direct rays of the sun. If, therefore, we cover a shallow box with a sheet of glass, and place therein a piece of comb, said piece will utilize a much larger percentage of heat. Still further, if we collect more rays of the

The wax-extractor that has been sold to a | sun, and cast them into the box by means of a reflector (a sheet of tin, for example) a correspondingly greater increase of temperature may be expected. The reflector, however, is unnecessary, as sufficient heat is obtained without it.



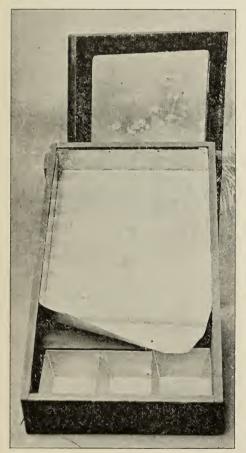
DOOLITTLE'S SOLAR WAX-EXTRACTOR.

As glass 14x28 is a convenient size, and can be obtained of most hardware dealers, we will make the box to conform to it. Therefore we will make a plain box whose inside dimensions shall be 14 inches wide, 29 inches long, and 7 inches deep. The sides of said box (not the ends) are to be rabbeted \(\frac{7}{8} \) deep and about ½ inch wide to receive the glass frame. The cover should be a similar box, but only 1½ inches deep, of the same dimensions otherwise, and is likewise rabbeted on the side rims. You will thus observe that the glass-frame 29 in. long and 14\frac{3}{5} in. wide can be let down into the rabbets in the box, and that the cover slips over the whole thing, and makes a complete and neat box. The legs are 17½ inches long, and are pivoted with a screw, as shown in the engraving. The pan is simply a trough made of Russia iron, one end of which is closed up, and the sides are bent over a little bit so as to rest on the rabbets in the sides of the box. The wire screen is fastened about 3 of the way down, as shown in the engraving, or just far enough to admit of Langstroth frame.

This extractor doesn't clog up, and the wax, when it melts, runs down an inclined plane, runs through the screen, and finally into the pan, and the pan is allowed to stand in the direct rays of the sun; the wax is kept liquid during the entire day, so that all foreign substances will settle to the bottom.

The Doolittle is an excellent extractor. The only objection is its size. In large apiaries, the Boardman, as shown on next page, will be found to be much more serviceable. THE RAUCHFUSS SUN WAX-EXTRACTOR.

Mr. Frank Rauchfuss, of Elyria, Col., has made an improvement in sun wax-extractors, as shown in cut. Instead of having the wax run into a single pan as in the case of the Doolittle, he has the pan so arranged that the lip is turned toward the right, delivering the wax in the right pan. This pan catches the impurities; and as it is deeper it overflows into pan No. 2. When No. 2 is full this overflows in turn into No. 3. When the wax is cold it is in neat marketable shape, without further melting; and if the wax is not dirty in the first place, that in



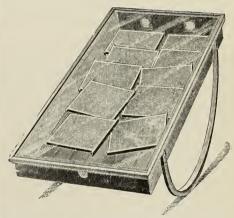
THE RAUCHFUSS SCLAR WAX-EXTRACTOR.

pan No. 1 will be fit for market; but if there is any dirt it will all be on the bottom of the cake, and may be scraped off, leaving the cake as clean, practically, as the other two. The bee-keepers of Denver and vicinity have tried this extractor, and much prefer it to the other form shown.

I have never tried the Rauchfuss extractor, and consequently can not speak of the merits of the improvement of overflow-pans from experience; but I see no reason why they should not do the work.

THE BOARDMAN SOLAR EXTRACTOR.

The illustration will make the idea plain. The rockers, or runners, afford facility for transportation, and also for tilting the machine at the proper angle to the sun. Common greenhouse sash will answer; but a large glass, say 30 x 60, is better, for the reason that the sash cut off a good deal of the sun's rays, and make shade-lines, along which the wax fails to melt.* The size of glass that you are able to buy will, of course, regulate the size of the extractor; the depth of the box, or tray, may be anywhere from 6 to 8 inches. The bottom is made up of cheap lumber. This box or tray should be lined with common black sheet iron. Don't use tin, because that would reflect back too much of the sun's rays. The whole tray, including the frame for the glass, should be



THE BOARDMAN SOLAR WAX-EXTRACTOR.

dainted black; and the glass, while the machine is in use, should be kept scrupulously clean. The ventilators are used when evaporating honey. In melting wax they must be closed.

GOOD AND BAD FEATURES OF SOLAR WAX-EXTRACTORS.

The solar wax-extractors, on account of their convenience and economy of operation, are used almost exclusively now for rendering up the odd refuse from the apiary. The scraps, burrs, and cappings from combs when working among the bees can be ren-

^{*}If I could not get the large glass I would purchase three sheets of 20x30, and put them in the frame crosswise—the glass butting tight up against each other.

dered out each day as fast as they accumu- the form, and place in the boiler. Fill 5 racks in late (if the sun shines). Instead of having a lot of litter, and dauby chunks of honey, we have, instead, cakes of wax, and perhaps a little dark honey that is left after the wax has been rendered. This may be fed back to the bees, or used for making vinegar, although the quality will be of a rather inferior order. See VINEGAR.

The quality of the wax from the solar extractors is of the very finest. There is no danger of scorching or burning as with the old-fashioned methods employed; and as a general rule wax from a solar machine will bring from one to two cents a pound more than wax rendered in the old way.

But there is one objection to the solar extractors; and that is, they do not do as thorough work as they might with old black comb. We make a practice of using them just the same for the purpose, and then take the residue, or refuse, and store it in a barrel; and when it has accumulated enough to make a considerable quantity we run it through a wax-press, for we are then usually able to secure quite a little more-enough to pay abundantly for the extra trouble.

CARY'S WAX-PRESS.

Mr. Wm. W. Cary, of Colerain, Mass., sends us the following description of a plan similar to the cider-press, which, I think, might prove of much value if a large quantity of wax is to be got out, as is often the case where many stocks are transferred:

Make a boiler of good heavy tin, 18 in. square by 13 in. high, inside measure. Solder stout handles on two of the sides, and put a spout on one of the other sides, about 4 inches from the top. The spout consists of a tunnel, 3 in. in diameter at the top and 1 in. at the small end, and about 3 in. long, flattened at the large end so as to make it oval-shaped. This is for running off the wax, and the mouth of it should be 3 or 4 in. wide by 1 high on the inside of the boiler. Now cut out a hole on one side of the boiler, and solder on the spout, which will need a brace to hold it steady. Perhaps one of your molasses-gates for extractors would be a good thing soldered to this spout; we use a cork, however.

Now make 6 racks of pine strips, 1/2 inch wide by % thick. The slats should be planed on all sides. Cut them 171/2 in. long, and take 2 strips % thick by 1 in. wide and 171/2 in. long, and nail the other strips on crosswise, leaving 1/8 in plump between them. Next, make a box 151/2x151/2, without top or bottom, and make it of 1/2-inch boards, 3 inches wide. This is what eider-makers call a form, or hoop, and is used for laying up the cheese. Now get burlap, such as the factories use for baling their cloth. Cut it into pieces 28 or 30 in. square. Five of these are enough, as 5 layers will fill the boiler. Now take the old comb and pound it up fine, lay down a rack, put on the form, spread on a burlap, and fill up with the comb; then double in the sides, raise all from

this way, and put the 6th on top, and a board, for a follower, on top of this, with a block 6 or 8 in. square which should be fastened to the follower. Perhaps all this will make the boiler more than full, but it will soon settle down when it comes to a boil. A better way is to put the boiler on the stove, with 2 pails of water in it, before you commence. This saves time in heating, and the layers can be lowered in with hooks made of wire.

As soon as it has boiled 15 or 20 minutes, it is ready to press, which I do with a small jack - screw. You need a small frame, of course, to press in; this can be made with a screw in the upper beam, if desired, but the jack - screw does just as well. Now when your wax has boiled enough, take the boiler from the stove, place it under the press, and turn down your screw, and you will soon find the wax on top of the water. Proceed to draw it off by the spout. You will need a pailful or two of hot water to fill up with as the wax runs off. The wax should be all removed before the screw is loosened up, as it will stick to the racks and burlap. Skim the wax off with a paddle made of thin board or tin. If the screw is loosened once or twice, and the water allowed to soften up the pumice, it will get it out

You need not be more than 15 or 20 minutes in pressing out a cheese, after it is boiled. A press of the size I have described will get out from 10 to 20 lbs. to a pressing, of as nice wax as you ever saw. If you have a good stove to heat on, you need not be more than an hour, or 11/2 hours to a pressing, which gives a capacity of from 75 to 150 lbs. per day, more than 10 times the capacity of the steamer process; and again, it gets the wax out much cleaner. If you do not believe this, run some through the steamer, and then put it through a press of this kind. We had the bottom of a bee-hive full of pumice which had been through the steamer, and all the wax had been removed that we could get out by that process; then we put it through the press and got out 10 lbs. more. I tried the steamer for 3 or 4 weeks, and became disgusted with it, as it worked so slow. I got out more wax the first day after I made the press than I could in 10 days with the steamer.

Colerain, Mass., 1878. WM. W. CARY.

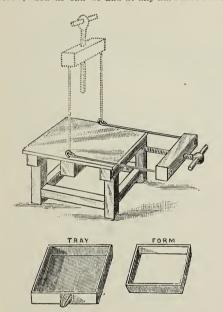
SOME FURTHER SUGGESTIONS ON ABOVE.

Perhaps you may remember I have always advoeated the Cary wax-press as the best thing to get all the wax out of combs, especially if they are old. If any one has 100 lbs. of wax to render, the press will almost pay for itself on old combs; and for cappings and scraps of new comb it has the advantage of speed, as two hands can make from 200 to 300 lbs. in one day, while an extractor is crowded to make over 20 lbs. a day, with much fussing and annoyance to the women-folks. The press also has this advantage, that the wax is left in solid cakes, while the extracted wax must be caked after making, incurring another fussing job.

There all the combs are to be melted in the presstank, which makes it very slow. My method is to melt the combs in another vessel, in my case a large kettle, out of doors, and then dip the melted combs and all that rises to the top of the kettle into the forms, and press at once. This makes the work continuous; for by the time one pressful is run out, another is melted in the kettle. Three or four pailfuls of water are kept in the kettle all the time; and

much for the manner of working.

The improvement in the press consists, 1, in dispensing with the tank entirely, a tray with a "lip" taking its place, being only two inches deep; 2, the rigid side-pieces to the frame are hinged at the bottom so as to turn to one side out of the way while filling the press-two eyes, united at the bottom, making the hinge. In using the press in cold windy weather, an outside shell of boards to slip down over the "cheese" before pressing would be a help, for cold winds might eause the wax to eongcal before running into the molds. Eighteen inches square is a good size for the tray, and 15x15 for the "forms." The form is made of %-inch stuff, 4 inches wide. The racks are made of three-cornered topbars. The cloths are of burlaps, such as bran-sacks are made of. Wire nails, 1% inches long, are used to pin the eloth together when building the "eheese." The serew is a common iron benchscrew, such as can be had at any hardware store.



HATCH'S IMPROVEMENT ON CARY'S WAX-PRESS.

Material to make a press should not cost over \$1.75. or \$2.0) at the outside. I am sure, if you would make one and use it on old combs, especially on seraps having much propolis among it, you would never want to "fuss" with a wax-extractor again.

Ithaea, Wis., Jan. 28, 1889. C. A. HATCH.

HOW TO REFINE WAX WITH SULPHURIC ACID.

Wax cakes, as they are bought up, are usually of all grades and colors. The difference in color is due largely to the amount of impurities the wax contains. To refine this wax, or to reduce it to a lemon color, melt it in a vat of hot water slightly acidulated with sulphuric acid, in the proportion of anywhere from one part acid to from 50 to 200 by weight of water, depending

when this onee gets hot, wax soon melts in it. So | upon the amount of impurity in the wax.* In all the years that we have been in the business we have found no practical or satisfactory way of bringing the wax to a yellow color-that is, to its original state of purity, except by treating it with acid. The best method of procedure is to fill a wooden tank or barrel a quarter full of water. Into this put by weight a quantity of acid-if the cakes to be rendered are of about the average run, one part of acid to 100 parts of water, and bring this water to a boil; and the only practical way in a wooden tank is by means of a steam-pipe introduced from the top. Put in the cakes of wax and fill the tank level full. As the wax melts it will leave the tank about three-fourths full of melted wax, water, and acid. Let the water and wax simmer until they are thoroughly mixed; and this will take, usually, about half an hour; but be careful that the wax does not boil over. To prevent this the quantity of steam should be gradually cut off. The steam-pipe should now be drawn out, and the tank covered with an old cloth or carpet, and should be allowed to stand as many hours as the wax will remain liquid, or about half a day. At the expiration of this time the water and acid will have settled to the bottom by reason of their greater specific gravity; and the acid, in turn, having a greater specific gravity than that of water, will settle to the bottom of the water; and the consequence is, that the wax itself, after being purified, is allowed to become thoroughly cleansed of any residue of acid, and the dirt accumulation will all have settled to the bottom of the wax and into the The melted wax should now be dipped off very carefully from the top, and poured into any sort of receptacles with flaring sides. When the wax is dipped nearly to the bottom, or when it shows evidence of coming near the dirt, the rest should be allowed to stand. As soon as it is caked in the barrel or tank, it may be lifted out, and the dirt clinging to the bottom can be scraped off; you will thus have, as the result of your labor, cakes of beautiful yellow wax-something that will make foundation that will please the eye.

> HOW TO MAKE A CHEAP STEAM-GENER-ATOR.

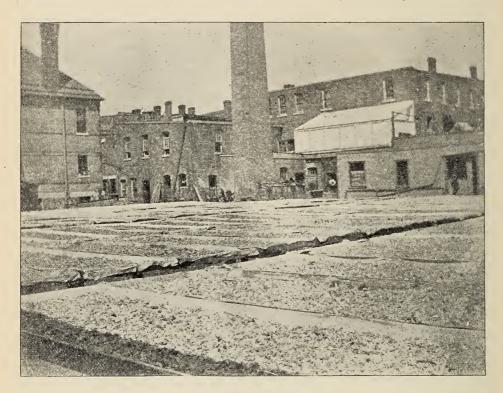
> But suppose you do not have steam, and can not very well have access to it. In that

^{*}G. M. Doolittle recommends using a pint of strong vinegar in one quart of water for every ten pounds of wax. The vinegar may be used in place of sulphuric acid, but where a large lot of wax is to-be rendered the acid is far cheaper.

case you can use, in a smaller way, large enough to make the boiler absolutely steamearthenware kettles, for any thing else tight. would be apt to be affected Ly the acid. Into this, put a small quantity of water, then a proportionate amount of acia. Allow it to come to a boil, and put in a cake of wax. If this is too slow and tedious a job, you can construct, at a very small cost, a small boiler. Procure a large iron teakettle-that s, the largest size that is used for usual cooking purposes in the house the natural yellow color, refined by the use -and fit into the top of it a circular piece of of sulphuric acid as explained elsewhere. wood made of two-inch plank. This should The yellow wax is more ductile, and there-

BLEACHING BEESWAX.

There are methods by which beeswax can be bleached by the use of chemicals; but after some experimenting we have not been successful with any of them, and finally discovered that, for the economic uses of the bee-keeper, foundation made of bleached wax was no better, if as good, as that having be made tight enough to make a "driving fore more easily worked by the bees; and



FACTORY AND BLEACHING-YARD OF WILL & BAUMER, SYRACUSE, N. Y.

plug. This hole is for the purpose of replenishing the boiler. Bore another hole and screw in a short length of \section-inch pipe; six or eight feet more of the same pipe, with a couple of elbows, will connect the waxtank or barrel, in which the wax is to be refined, to your improvized steam-boiler. The latter should be set on the stove, or, if preferable, it may be fitted to a small brick arch outside. With this kind of boiler it is possible to generate quite a quantity of steam; and the wooden cover will swell tight sent how it is done at a large wax-working

fit." Bore an inch hole and fit in a wooden | even when used for section-honey-boxes, the combs from yellow wax are about as white as those from the bleached; and when capped over, no one can tell the difference. But very often dealers may have a call for bleached beeswax; and the only practical way of getting it is to convert the product into thin sheets or small particles, and then subject them to the sun's rays for a suitable length of time. When sufficiently bleached it may then be melted up and caked.

The illustrations herewith shown repre-

merly Eckerman & Will, of Syracuse, N. Y., but now bearing the name of Will & Baumer Co. The wax is reduced to thin sheets or shreds, or, what is often done, is allowed to drop on a revolving cylinder, forming small chunks or drops, as it were, which immediately cool. These particles of wax, or thin sheets, are then spread on canvas trays, and then exposed to the rays of the sun until they are bleached. When the wax is first put out it packs more or less and has to be frequently showered with water, or raked over, to keep it loose so that the air and sun can get at it. If the process has been properly carried on, the finished product, when caked, will be of a pearly whiteness.

At this factory of Will & Baumer Co., immense quantities of candles are made for sacramental purposes of the Roman Catholic Church; for it is well known that this church prefers pure beeswax. Some of the candles made are made of immense size. But all candles are not made of pure beeswax. Paraffine is used very largely for the purpose, and the small candles that are used at lawn fetes and at Christmas times, variously colored, are probably made of pure paraffine, because that article costs less than half as much as beeswax.

ADULTERATIONS OF WAX, AND HOW TO DETECT.

I have already spoken of the fact that beeswax is liable to be adulterated with paraffine or ceresin, and sometimes with ordinary grease or fat. Some unscrupulous box - hive bee - keepers, after brimstoning their "skeps," and melting up the wax, add just enough tallow to increase the weight of the article, because grease is cheap compared with the ordinary product of the hive. But such adulterations are very easily detected, both by smell and by the eye. The cakes containing grease have a greasy smell, and have a greasy feeling; and then if they are subjected to the float test, which I shall presently describe, they will immediately rise to the top of the liquid. Paraffine and ceresin adulterations are not so easily recognized; but nearly all pure beeswax, when chewed in the mouth for a few minutes, will crumble up in fine particles; but wax containing a small percentage of paraffine or ceresin will chew like ceilingwax, or like ordinary chewing-gum.

But the simplest and most reliable test, is what I shall call the float test, or, to speak more exactly, the specific-gravity test. I

establishment where wax-bleaching is made | have already stated that the specific gravia specialty. I refer to the firm that was for- ties of the ordinary commercial paraffines and ceresins were below that of beeswax. As an ordinary article of pure beeswax is lighter than water (wax standing 965 and water at 1000), of course it will float when a piece of it is put into that liquid. Into a jar partly filled with water we will now pour in alcohol until a small piece of beeswax of known purity settles to the bottom, taking care not to pour in too much alcohol, for we want the wax to sink just to the bottom; that is, we desire the alcoholic liquid and the wax to be of the same specific gravity. Now, then, we will put in a piece of adulterated beesway containing, say, 50 per cent of paraffine or ceresin. The chunk will float on the surface of the liquid. We will now take another piece of wax that contains only 10 per cent of adulteration. It still floats, but has a tendency to sink almost under the surface. If we take another piece containing only 5 per cent, it may float or gradually settle to the bottom of the jar, perhaps standing upon a single point.

For all practical purposes we have found this float test to be entirely reliable; that is. it has so far shown us unerringly every adulterated sample. I remember particularly one instance when guite a large shipment of beeswax was sent us. It was very beautiful, and the cakes were all of a uniform size; but the price was very low. It was suspicious, and accordingly we subjected it to the float test. Sure enough, a small piece of the wax stayed nicely on top of the test liquid without the least effort. We then put it into a liquid that would let a 25per cent ceresin adulteration sink. After hovering near the surface it gradually sank, and behaved like the piece of wax that we knew contained 25 per cent of ceresin. We wrote to the shipper that we did not want adulterated beeswax; that we must have the pure article; that he had got to take the stuff off our hands. He did it very promptly, without even trying to defend himself, any more than to say that he thought we were not very particular. He knew better, but thought he could unload the stuff on us.

CLEANING WAX FROM UTENSILS.

Perhaps the readiest means is to immerse them in boiling water until all the wax is thoroughly melted off, then drain, while kept hot, until the wax which adheres to them when being lifted from the water is thoroughly melted, and can be wiped off with soft newspaper. Where the article can not be easily immersed, benzine or a solution of sal-soda will readily dissolve the thought best to preserve it in permanent wax, so it may be cleaned off with a cloth. Benzine dissolves wax almost as readily as water dissolves sugar.

Caution in handling wax.—I have spoken about order, care, and cleanliness, in handling honey, candy, etc.; now, my friends, it is a much more serious thing to daub melted wax about the house, on the carpets and on your clothes, than it is to daub either honey or candy. You can very easily spoil a dollar's worth of clothing while fussing with 10c worth of wax, as I know by experience.238 When you commence, bear this in mind, and resolve that you are going to have things clean and neat at every step, no matter what the cost. Newspapers are very cheap, and it takes but a minute to spread them all around the room where your wax may be dropped. Have every thing, at every stage, in such order that you would not be ashamed of your work should visitors call unexpectedly. The greatest trials I have ever had with boys and girls, in trying to teach them neatness and order, has been with those in the wax-room; they will drop little bits of wax, and step on them. My friend, if you can not learn to avoid stepping on bees, or dropping and stepping on wax and honey while you are at work, you would better stop right here, and give up trying to be a bee-keeper. I do not know but you might also give up all thoughts of ever trying to be happy anywhere. You certainly can not be wanted in this world, and I am not sure you will be wanted in heaven, if you go about carelessly treading on things, and sticking and daubing honey and beeswax everywhere you go.

GALVANIZED IRON INJURIOUS TO WAX.

In making extractors, be sure there is no galvanized iron used. This, we have found by experience and to our sorrow, discolors the nice yellow wax, making it a greenish vellow instead of a bright color. I do not know that this discoloration renders it unfit for the bees; but you can never make nice yellow sheets of foundation of such wax. When melted into cakes, it does not present that nice pretty appearance that pure wax usually has.

WEIGHT OF BEES. Some very interesting experiments were conducted by Prof. B. F. Koons, of the Agricultural College, Storrs, Ct., with a view to determine the weight of bees, and the amount of honey they can carry. The results of these experiments were given in Gleanings in Bee Culture, and as the article is so valuable I have

form:

Some two years ago, in a leisure hour I went to my apiary and captured one outgoing bee from each hive and subjected them to the fumes of cvanide of potassium for a few moments to render them inactive, and then weighed each bee upon our chemical balances-a pair of scales so delicately adjusted that it is an easy matter to weigh the onemillionth part of a pound or the one-thousandth part of a bee. From the weight of each separate bee it was a very simple problem in arithmetic to compute the number of bees in a pound. The results showed that mine, which perhaps are a fair average in size and weight, ran from 4141 to 5669 in a pound. These results you published in Gleanings, and there expressed a wish that I would also determine the amount of honey carried by a homing bee. In my research for the weight of bees I took those just leaving the hive, which naturally would represent the normal weight, having no extra honey or pollen on board.

During the present summer, when the bees were very active, I have undertaken to carry out your request as to the amount of honey carried by a bee. My method was this: From the chemical laboratory I secured a couple of delicate glass flasks with corks, marking them A and B. Each was very carefully weighed, and the weight recorded. I then went to a hive, and, with the aid of a pair of delicate pliers, or pincers, I captured a number of incoming bees and dropped them into flask A. I then secured about an equal number of outgoing bees in flask B. These were then taken to the laboratory immediately, and each flask again weighed, after which the bees were carefully counted and released. This operation was repeated quite a number of times, not on the same day, but as opportunity offered, and when the bees were bringing in an abundance of honey. I captured from 20 to 45 bees for each flask at each trip, aiming to have, as nearly as might be, the same number in each flask on any particular trip. I always weighed the flasks before starting out, lest some little bit of soil or stain, or even moisture on the glass, would render the results less accurate; I also always allowed any moisture condensed upon the inside of the flasks, while the bees were confined, to evaporate before weighing for another trip. I then treated my results as follows: From the weight of flask and bees I deducted the weight of the flask; the remainder I divided by the number of bees confined on that trip. This gave me the average weight of the bees captured at that time. The average weight of the bees in flask A, or loaded bees, was always greater, as it should be, than the average weight of the bees in flask B, or unloaded bees. The difference between these two weights gave me the average amount of honey carried by that lot of bees.

Mine are Italian and hybrid bees, but I made no attempt to determine the difference in the amount carried by the different swarms or breeds. I kept no record of the swarms except that I guarded against going to the same hive for a second lot of bees. A considerable difference does appear, but probably that arises in part from the abundance or scarcity of the honey on that particular day on which the colony was visited. My aim was to secure reliable results, as nearly as possible, representing the average amount of honey carried by bees.

The following is the result of weighing several

hundred each, of the returning and outgoing bees. The smallest number of bees necessary to earry one pound of honey, as shown by my results, is 10,154; or, in other words, one bee can earry the 10154 (one ten thousand one hundred and fifty-fourth) part of a pound of honey; and the largest number, as shown by the results, required to carry a pound is 45,642; and the average of all the sets weighed is 20,167. Perhaps, then, it is approximately correct to say that the average lead of a bee is 20000 (one twentythousandth) of a pound; or, in other words, if a colony has 20,000 bees in it, and each one makes one trip a day, they will add the pound to their stores. Of course, not all the bees in a colony leave the hive, the nurses remaining at home, hence necessitating more trips of those which do "go a-field."

I also repeated my observations of two years ago on the weight of bees, and found that my numbers ran from 3680 to 5495 in a pound, and the average about 4840, the same as in my former test. I likewise secured the following on the weight of drones: Of a dozen or more weighed, the largest would require 1808 to make a pound and the smallest 2122, or an average of about 2000 drones in a pound, over against nearly 5000 workers.

B. F. Koons.

Agricultural College, Storrs, Ct., Sept. 3, 1895.

In a nutshell, and speaking in round numbers, we may say that it takes 4500 bees to make a pound; and that, while 10,000 bees may carry a pound of nectar, twice that number, or 20,000, is probably more nearly the average. During basswood bloom, the first figure should be considered as the nearer correct one because the bees drop down at the entrance; and from almost all other sources of nectar the twenty-thousand mark is the one to accept.

Let us now look at these interesting figures in another way: A bee can carry half its weight in nectar; and perhaps, under certain circumstances, a trifle more; but, generally speaking, one-fourth its weight is the amount. A single strong colony has been known to bring in a trifle over 20 lbs. of nectar from basswood in one day; * but usually four or five pounds is considered a remarkably big day's work. If we figure that there were, say, in the first instance (20 lbs. per day), 8 lbs. of bees, there would be 36,000 bees. If 20,000 of these were field-bees (estimating 10,000 necessary to carry a single pound of basswood nectar), those bees must have made forty trips. On the same basis of calculation, a colony of equal strength that brought in 5 lbs. would make onefourth as many trips, or an even ten. This would leave for each trip one hour for ten hours; or, in the case of 20 lbs. a day, twenty minutes.

WHITEWOOD (*Liriodendron Tulip-ifera*). This is often called the tulip-tree, I suppose from its tulip-shaped flowers.

After I had written the above, I concluded I did not know very much about the whitewood, especially the blossoms. So I traveled off into the woods. At length I found a tree, but there were only buds to be seen, not blossoms. It must be too early in the season; but, hark! whence come those sounds of humming - birds and humming bees? Whence, too, comes that rare and exquisite perfume? I looked higher, and, away in the misty top of the tree I thought I discerned, by the light of the setting sun, multitudes of bees flitting about. Oh that I were just up there! I looked at the rough trunk of the tree, and meditated that I was a boy no longer, but a man of 40, or would be in a few months more. I might get up to that first limb: after a good deal of kicking and puffing, I got up there. The next was a harder pull yet; but soon the limbs were thicker, and finally I began to crawl upward with about as much ease as our yearand-a-half-old baby goes up stairs, whenever she can elude maternal vigilance. I went, until, on looking down, I really began to wonder what that blue-eyed baby and her mamma would do, should my clumsy boots slip, or a dead limb break unexpected-Now I was in the very summit of the tree, and, oh what a wonderful beauty I saw in those tulip - shaped blossoms that peeped from the glossy-green foliage all about me! No wonder there was a humming. Bumblebees, gaudy-colored wasps, yellow Italians, and last, but not least, beautifully plumaged humming-birds, were all rejoicing in a field of sweets. Every now and then one of the latter paused before my very face, and, as he swung pendulously in mid air, winked his bright little eyes, as much as to say, "Why, what on earth can you be doing away up here in our domain?"

I picked off the great orange-colored, mottled blossoms, and looked for the honey. 240 I presume it was the wrong time of day to expect much; but the inside of those large petals seemed to be distilling a dark kind of dew that the birds and insects were licking off. It tasted to me more like molasses than honey. In the next cut our engraver has tried to show you what I saw in the tree-top.

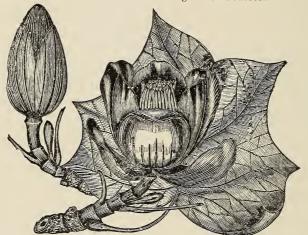
As the sun had gone down, I commenced in a rather undignified way to follow suit, and, after resting a little, limped home. Although I was stiff and sore, I carried an

^{*}We had one colony that brought in over 43 lbs. in three days: and Doolittle 66 lbs. in the same time from baswood.

armful of whitewood blossoms to surprise the good folks who, probably, had never dreamed of the beauties to be seen only in the tree-tops.

Our friends in the South have a great deal to say about what they call "poplar honey;" and, if I am correct, the poplar is the same tree which we call whitewood. It blossoms with them in April and May. I know what time it blossoms here, for I thought about its being the 27th of May, when sliding down out of that tree. Shortly after, I received some bees from G. W. Gates, of Bartlett, Tenn. The combs were filled and bulged out with a dark honey, such as I have described, and the bees had built fins of snow-white comb on the cover of their shipping-box. From this I infer the honey must be yielded in great abundance in those localities. I have seen it stated that the

receive a polish. It is much used in cabinet work, and for making panels for carriages, and for any inside work where toughness or a hard surface is not required. There is perhaps no native wood that will shrink more in seasoning than whitewood, for it not only shrinks sidewise, but endwise as well; but when once thoroughly seasoned, it remains fixed, and does not warp or twist like many of the hard and tough kinds of wood. There is also much difference in character of the wood coming from different sections of the country, and mechanics who are conversant with the various kinds and localities will readily tell whether specimens came from the West or East. The latter is of a light greenish color, grain not so smooth and soft, and sometimes rather tough. The wood is but little used, except for the purposes mentioned above, consequently it is only large trees that will be of much value. It is one of the most beautiful ornamental trees we possess, growing in a conical form, and producing an abundance of its beautiful tulip-shaped flowers in spring. The roots are soft and sponge-like, and it requires great care in removing to insure success.



LEAF, BUD, AND BLOSSOM OF THE WHITEWOOD, OR TULIP-TREE.

large flowers sometimes yield a spoonful of honey each. As the tree is often used for ornament, I make the following extract from Fuller's Forest-Tree Culturist:

LIRIODENDRON TULIPIFERA (Tulip-tree, Whitewood).

Leaves smooth, on slender petioles, partially three-lobed, the middle one appearing as though cut off; flowers about two inches broad, bell-shaped, greenish yellow, marked with orange; seeds winged, in a large cone-shape cluster, which falls apart in

autumn. The figure shows a single seed as it appears when separated from the mass. It blooms in May and June, and the seeds ripen in late summer or early autumn, and should be sown as soon as ripe, in good, moderately dry soil. They may remain in the seed-bed two years, if desirable, but should receive a slight protection the first winter; tree of large size, sometimes 130 feet high, with a very straight stem; wood light color, greenish white, soft and light, not hard enough to

The question is often asked, "Is white-wood good for bee-hives?" It may do for sections and brood-frames, but it is very unsatisfactory for hives, for the reasons given in this extract.

WILLOW. As I have had little or no experience with this shrub, and as it does yield honey and pollen in some localities, I can do no better than to copy an article with the engravings, from the pen of G. M. Doolittle, as given in Gleanings in Bee Culture, p. 486, Vol. XVII.:

Among the pollen-bearers we have several kinds of what is known here as "pussy willow" (Salix) which put out their blossoms quite irregularly. Some are a month earlier than others, and some of the buds on the same bush are ten days later than others. The kinds which seem to attract the bees most are the black willow, upon which the kilmarnock is budded, and those which produce a long cone-like flower similar to the black willow, the ac-

companying cut giving a fair representation of the latter, a week or so after it is through blossoming and has partially gone to seed. From these two kinds the bees obtain large quantities of pollen, but, so far as I can ascertain, no honey. As this pollen comes the first of any which we have which amounts to any thing, I esteem it of great value to the bees. Skunk-cabbage gives pollen a little earlier, but we do not have enough of it to amount to much, compared with what these willows give. The flowers are of a rich orange color, and consist of a center out of which spring hundreds of little thread-like filaments, upon which the pollen is supported. It is very interesting to see the bees work on these flowers, as you can see their motions so plainly, for the tree or bush does not grow so high but that some of the lower limbs are about on a level with the eye. Here is a peculiarity of the willows, for all those in this section which give pollen grow in a bush form, while all of those which yield honey grow to be quite large trees, often reaching six feet in circumference.

The pussy willow naturally grows on low swampy ground; but with a little culture to start, it will grow readily on dry ground. They grow readily from cuttings put in the ground in early spring, as does all of the willow tribe. The above are often set down as "honey-plants;" but according to Quinby and my own observation, they produce no honey. As they grow very plentifully about here, I have had much observation regarding them. To be sure, the bee is continually poking its proboscis into the blossoms, the same as they do when sucking for honey; but



PUSSY WILLOW.

after killing many bees and dissecting them, I have been unable to find the least bit of honey in their sacs. This way, if used when the bees are at work on any of the honey-bearing flowers, never fails to reveal honey accumulating in their sacs.

HONEY-PRODUCERS.

Of these we have three kinds—the golden willow, the white willow, and the weeping willow, and they are of value as honey-producers in the order named, although the weeping willow blossoms about three days earlier than the others. This would make it of more value to the bees, even did it not yield honey quite so profusely, if there were enough trees to keep the bees busy; but as there are very few trees of this kind about here there is not enough to make any account of. None of the three willows men-

tioned here give any pollen that I ever could discover, for none of the bees at work on these trees ever have any pollen in their pollen-baskets. If there is any species of willow which yields both honey and pollen, I am not acquainted with it. The flowers are similar to those which grow on the birch and poplar, being of a long tag-like shape, as large as a slate pencil, and from one to two inches long. Those on the golden willow are the longest, and yield honey abundantly.



GOLDEN WILLOW.

The engraving presented herewith so nearly represents the golden willow that any one should know it in connection with its yellow bark, which distinguishes it from the other kinds of honey-yielding willow, as all of the rest, so far as I know, have a light-green bark. When these willows are in bloom, and the weather is warm, the bees rush out of their hives at early dawn, and work on it all day long as eagerly as they do on clover or basswood. The blossems often secrete honey so profusely that it can be seen glistening in the morning sun, by holding the blossom between you and that orb, while the trees resound with that dull busy hum, so often heard when the bees are getting honey, from morning till night. As this is the very first honey of the season, I consider it of the greatest of value to the bees, for the brood is now crowded forward with great "vim," which brood gives us the bees which work on the white clover, while the honey often helps very greatly in piecing out the depleted stores of the hive. These willows blossom a little in advance of the hard maple, and hold out as long as they do; and from the fact that, when I kill a bee at work on these willows I always find honey in its sac, while when I do the same with a bee which is at work on the maple I never find any honey, I have been led to think that perhaps those reporting honey might be mistaken, and that the honey really came from the willows. Again, maple blossoms only every other year with us, while the willows never fail; and I have noticed for years that I got fully as much honey in the years when the maples did not bloom as I did the years when they did. From the few trees along a small creek near here, my bees frequently make a gain of from six to ten pounds of honey while the willows are in bloom, and one season they made a gain of 15 pounds. This present spring some of my best colonies gained 8 pounds, while on apple-bloom

they did not get more than a living, with apple-orchards white with bloom all about. The honey from the willow is quite similar to that from the apple-bloom, and of a nice aromatic flavor. As the willows gave the first pollen, and also the first honey each season, it will be seen what a great help they are to all who have them in profusion near their bees. The only drawback there is, is in the weather often being unfavorable, for I do not think that more than one year in three gives good weather all through the time the willows are in blossom. So far as I know, honey and pollen are always present

areas that have been burned over by forest fires, and hence the name "fireweed." After the fires it seems to spring up spontaneously, monopolizing the soil to itself.

It is a handsome plant having a beautiful pink bloom; usually has only a single stalk, and grows from two to six feet high. The flowers are of a dark pink, and arranged in clusters around the stock. As the season advances, the first bloom goes to seed; and



WILLOW-HERB AND ITS HOME (FROM THE BEE-KEEPEKS' REVIEW.)

in the respective kinds when they are in bloom; but the trouble is, that it is so cold, rainy, cloudy, or windy for the bees to get to the trees so much of the time, at this season of the year, that honey or pollen from this source is not at all certain.

Borodino, N. Y. G. M. DOOLITTLE.

WILLOW-HERB. Often called fireweed, sometimes Indian pink, and rose bay. The scientific name is *Angustifolium epilobium*. Its growth is confined to the lumbering regions of Northern Wisconsin, Minnesota, Michigan, Canada, and Maine, over those

as the stalk extends upward, more blossoms appear, so the plant keeps in bloom from July till frost. Thus appear on each stalk buds, blossoms, and seed-pods at one and the same time.

Willow-herb, or fireweed, yields quantities of white honey. Some of it is so light-colored as to be actually as clear and limpid as water, and the flavor is simply superb—at least so I thought after eating some at one of the Michigan conventions which I

styles it the whitest and sweetest honey he ever tasted, and says the flavor, while not very pronounced, is suggestive of spiciness. The quality of the honey, its unfailing supply from year to year, that it follows right after clover and basswood, and blooms from then on till frost, make it one of the most valuable honey - plants known. Unfortunately its growth is confined almost exclusively to the regions where forest fires occur. But fortunately those bee-keepers who are situated in its vicinity are enabled to secure immense crops of fine white honey. Another remarkable feature of the plant is, it yields every year-at least so continuously that a failure has scarcely been known, even by the oldest inhabitants in the vicinity where it grows.

Mr. Hutchinson estimates there are thousands of acres in Northern Michigan where this plant grows, with no bees to gather its delicious nectar. But this condition certainly can not exist long; for when one can produce anywhere from 100 to 125 pounds of comb honey per colony, the unoccupied fields will soon be covered by bee-keepers, after the manner of the rush of the goldseekers to the Klondike. Indeed, at this writing (June, 1899) all of this unoccupied territory may have been taken.

For the fine illustration accompanying this, I am indebtod to the editor of the Brekeepers' Review. The picture was taken when the willow-herb was out in all its glory. In the background appear the straight black shafts of dead pine-trees that stand out alone as the only survivals of their class from the fires. While we can not but deplore the loss of the pines that furnish the only timber fit to make hives of, we can rejoice that they have been displaced by so valuable a plant as the great willow-herb.

All attempts to grow this plant out of its native habitats have so far, I believe, proven to be failures.

WINTERING. My friends, if you have been over faithfully what I have written in the preceding pages you are nearly ready to sum up the matter of wintering with me, with but few additional remarks. Under the head of Absconding Swarms, in the opening of the book, I cautioned you against dividing, and trying to winter weak colonies. See Absconding in Early Spring, under the head mentioned. Also see House-Apiary, under head of APIARY. In regard to keeping bees warm through the winter

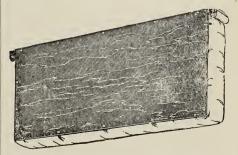
attended at Grand Rapids. Mr. Hutchinson | regard to the effect of different kinds of food or stores on the welfare of bees during winter, see Dysentery, Feeding and Feed-ERS, CANDY FOR BEES, and HONEY-DEW. In regard to fixing the size of the entrances to hives, and keeping them from getting clogged with dead bees, see Entrances to HIVES, VENTILATION, and Propolis. In regard to starving bees, and taking away their sealed stores, allowing them only unsealed, late fall honey, see Extractors. For a consideration of the different sizes and shapes of frames for wintering, see HIVES.

> WHEN TO COMMENCE PREPARING BEES FOR WINTER.

If either bees or stores are lacking they should be supplied during warm weather, so that all may be quiet and ready for the winter doze which nature intends them to take, long enough before winter weather has actually set in. In this latitude I would advise examining all hives Sept. 1.

I would not undertake to winter any colony unless it would cover well as many as 4 L. frames. See WINTERING.

If you have the four combs average about five pounds each, you will be on the safe side. If your colony is heavy enough to cover 6 combs, clear out to the ends, during a cool night, they will perhaps need 6 combs filled so as to average 5 lbs. each. When you get the bees and the stores, with the chaff cushions on each side, they are all ready to winter, by simply putting a thick chaff cushion over them. This arrangement is not as good as a regular chaff hive, but it has answered for several seasons past, quite well. If the winter is very severe, a colony that would cover densely 5 or 6 combs would be much safer than a smaller one. main points are, a brood - apartment closely packed with bees, and plenty of good sealed With these two conditions alone,



the bees will generally winter all right, even in a hive made of inch boards. If the bees are not enough to fill the hive, reduce the with Artificial Heat, see that head. In size of the apartment until they do fill it.

This is usually done by a division-board. If the snow melts and freezes again so as to the walls of this wintering apartment are made of thin wood, the bees will then keep the thin walls of the hive, as well as themselves, warm all winter, and we shall then avoid the loss that often ensues by bees continually freezing in the outside combs. This is the purpose of the chaff hive.

SNOW AS A WINTER PROTECTION.

close up the entrance with ice. But this is very rare. Some bee-keepers take the pains to dig away the snow from around the entrance, but this is usually not necessary. The bees will winter fully as well, if not better, with the snow all around in front of the hives; for it is well known that loose snow contains a large amount of air, and In colder climates there is a great amount that air will percolate all through it. If,



A. E. MANUM'S HOME APIARY IN WINTER.

of snow, and this affords the very best kind of protection to the hive. The deeper it is, the better. Even if it is waist deep, as shown in the illustration, it will do no harm. It is well known that snow protects vegetation, and keeps the ground from freezing, providing, of course, it was not frozen before the snow fell. In a similar way it protects a hive of bees; and if we could be sure of having deep snow all winter, single-walled hives would do as well, perhaps, as the double-walled. But, unfortunately, it is liable to melt away during a winter's thaw, and this may be followed by cold zero weather without snow. It behooves us, therefore, to have the hives double-walled and packed, so as to be ready for any emergency. But it may be said that, the more snow we have, the better bees will winter, and the less stores will be consumed.

The question is often asked whether, under such deep snow, there is not danger of bees smothering. I should say not, unless

however, snow is melted enough to be mushy, and if then it begins to freeze, it would be better to look carefully to all entrances.

VENTILATION, AND ITS RELATION TO FROST AND DAMPNESS.

I think the subjects of chaff packing and ventilation are not clearly understood. Bees become damp because the walls of the hive are so cold as to condense the moisture from their breath. If these walls did not become cold, no moisture would condense on them, and no dampness would accumulate in the hives. On a cold winter night, frost sometimes accumulates on our windows until it may be \frac{1}{4} inch in thickness. The amount of ice depends on the difference in the temperatures of the air on the two sides of the glass. If the air outside should be below zero, while that inside is 70 or 80, and at the same time is fully charged with moisture from the kitchen, perhaps, as is the case frequently on washing-days, or even from the

breath of many persons, the accumulation plied from the breathing of living persons, of ice on the glass will be very rapid. If the room is kept warmed up, the ice will melt. and the water will run down until the floor becomes quite wet. While running a small engine one winter, in a room having large glass windows, the water accumulated so rapidly on the glass that we had to attach a tin trough to the window-sill to catch it, and in a little time we caught a pailful from the end of the spout. The cause is this: Warm air takes up and holds in solution a large quantity of water. This water is, of course invisible, and we have scarcely any means of detecting it so long as the temperature of the air is unchanged by coming in contact. with colder substances, or currents of air of a lower temperature. If the walls of the room are kept warm, there will be no perceptible dampness. Let them be chilled, as in the case of the window-pane, however, and we shall have the warm air dropping its water the very minute it comes in contact with the cold surface, in exactly the same way that dew is deposited on a hot summer day, on the outside of a pitcher containing cold water. The process with the window goes on, because currents of air are started both on the outside and inside of the glass. by the heat that passes through the glass. To make this plain, let A, in the cut above, represent the pane of glass.

The arrows represent the course of the currents of air. The greater the difference in temperature between the outside and inside, the more active are these currents, and the greater is the deposition of dew or ice on the surface of the glass on the inside.

HOW BEE-HIVES BECOME DAMP.

In the warm room you will see that the air is chilled as it strikes the window, and then falls because it is heavier; this gives place to more warm air, and keeps up the circulation. On the outside, the cold air next the window becomes warmed, and rises on account of being lighter, and this keeps up a similar action on the inside, the direction of the currents being reversed. When the temperature of the air is lowered it discharges its moisture. When the temperature is increased, the capacity of the air for holding moisture is increased also. Thus you see how the water from the air is condensed on the windows, and goes down into the pail. The air in the room would soon lose its moisture, were not more sup-

or from the kettles on the stove, from damp air rising from the cellar, or from something of that kind. I need hardly state that the same operation goes on in the bee-hive, especially if the walls are thin, and the hive at all tight. If the top of the hive is a thin honey-board, with cold air above and warm air below, ice will be sure to collect over the cluster, and when it melts will dampen the The sides of the hive will be covered with frost, and perhaps a heavy coat of ice, by the circulation of currents of air as I have explained. Now let us go back to the window, and place one of the chaff cushions I have advised for wintering, close against the window-glass, on the outside. stop the outside circulation, and the light of glass will soon become warmed through to such an extent that no ice, or dew either, will condense upon it. To make a further protection, suppose we put glass or boards on the outside of the cushion, or, in fact, make two walls, with chaff between them as in the chaff hive. A good colony of bees would warm up the thin walls next to them, sufficiently to prevent either frost or moisture from accumulating on them at all. Now, if the walls all around the bees are thus protected with chaff cushions, they can not well get frosty on the outside, and thus accumulate either moisture or dampness on the inside. As a proof of this I have wintered a colony nicely, with a covering of enameled cloth over them, that was almost absolutely impervious to air. To be sure, a thick chaff cushion was over this enameled cloth, or it would have been wet very quickly with the condensed moisture; in fact, several colonies became quite wet during frosty nights in the fall, before the chaff cushions were put on. Now, if the bees are to keep these walls about them so warm that moisture can not condense on them, the walls must be close to the cluster of bees, and certainly the material for them should be a non-conductor of heat, and they should be so thin that they will readily warm through. Although it may not be absolutely necessary that the walls and covering should be of some porous material, which will absorb any chance moisture from the breath of the bees. it will perhaps be better that they should be so, and many experiments seem to indicate that straw or chaff is the best material for this purpose. For the reasons I have named, the old-fashioned straw hive, which has for ages been emblematical of the honey-bee, seems to be very nearly what is wanted to

protect them in the way they seem to de-son is over; that is, in the middle of Aumand. The strawnext to them is warm, and therefore proof against condensation; it is thin, and hence easily warmed; is a nonconductor of heat; and while it may permit the air to pass through the porous walls slowly, it does not admit of a draft of cold air through the hive, as does a badly made wooden hive, or one that has cracks or fissures here and there.

STRAW HIVES.

Ever since the advantages of straw hives for wintering have been fully demonstrated, attempts have been made to make hives of straw, to hold the movable frames in common use. Such hives have answered the purpose very well, but they are inconvenient, untidy, expensive to make, and not durable after they are made. As they can not well be painted, they are soon destroyed by the weather; and if we make an outer shell to protect the straw, we have, virtually, a chaff hive, such as I have described. It is true, we might have straw next to the bees; but straw does not present a clean, smooth surface such as we wish to have next to combs to have them built true, and I can not discover, by experiment, that the straw is any the less effective with a thin board interposed between it and the bees, and a thin board on the utensil to outside it from the weather.

HOW TO WINTER BEES OUTDOORS PACKED IN CHAFF.

The majority of bee-keepers winter on summer stands. The reason for this is evident. It requires less skill; and while one might make an utter failure in the cellar or in some special repository, he will quite likely be successful outside by the method which I will now proceed to describe.

I have already hinted at some of the essentials, and it will be in order now to give some of the details of the method that we have employed successfully for nearly ten years back—yes, during times when almost every one else has met with failure, not only indoors but outdoors as well. Particularly was this true during the winter of 1884 and '85.

One of the requisites, though not necessarily an essential, is early preparation. If I had every thing to my liking I would have all colonies prepared for winter by the first of October for our latitude, 41. For a little further north, about the middle or first of September. A good many bee-keepers begin preparations as soon as the honey sea-

gust. This preparation means early feeding to induce brood-rearing, so that the colonies may begin the rigors of winter with a large force of bees, the majority of which are probably young, and not old worn-out fellows that will die in a month or so. Many times circumstances are such that we are not able to begin preparations before November. We have fed our bees as late as the first of November, and packed them, and then had them winter successfully. But because we have done so one year, two years, or more, successfully, is no reason why we would urge beginners and others to put it off until that time. For particulars in regard to feeding, you are referred to that heading in the fore part of this work.

HOW MANY POUNDS OF STORES FOR OUT-DOOR WINTERING?

Before the final packing, I would see that every colony had from 20 to 25 lbs. of sealed stores, the same distributed on from four to six combs. Some colonies are strong enough to cover eight, but usually almost all colonies can be contracted to six L. frames. As a general rule, give the bees as many combs of sealed stores as they will cover by the time we have frosty nights, and the days are just a little too cool for bees to fly very much—at least, before the latter part of the

Put in a division-board, as described under that head elsewhere, to take up the space of the combs taken out; and this division-board should be put in before feeding has been entirely finished, and should be, if possible, put on the north side of the brood.

FULL-WIDTH ENTRANCE FOR WINTERING.

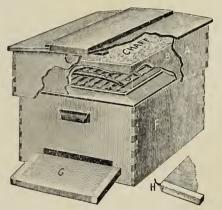
Always give the bees in chaff hives the full width of entrance. Years ago, beekeepers thought it an advantage to contract the entrance at the approach of cold weather, to "keep in the warmth," as they said; but later years have demonstrated that this is a most fatal mistake. Ever since we have given a full entrance we have lost scarcely a colony in chaff hives. It has been ascertained that bees need plenty of bottom ventilation. Some of the box hives that used to winter the most successfully, year in and year out, were raised an inch from the bottom by means of a block under each corner. Again, the entrance will clog with dead bees, if contracted.

SHALL WE SPREAD THE BROOD-NEST?

A good many of those who winter successfully, urge that, before the final packing, the brood-frames should be spread place something of this sort under a telefrom the regular breeding distance, that is, 18 or 14 inches from center to center, to about 14. We formerly spread our broodframes; but in later years, after trying both ways we can see no difference in result.243 We now leave the frames spaced just as they were in summer.

WHAT TO COVER FRAMES WITH.

Some authorities prefer and recommend a thin board just large enough to cover the top of the hive, which, of course, the bees will seal down hermetically tight with propolis. Over this thin board is placed a cushion or shallow tray containing chaff, leaves, planershavings, or other packing material. But other authorities, and perhaps the majority, prefer absorbents. They would place a Hill device on top of the brood-frames; or, if they do not have this, two or three little blocks or corncobs—any thing to hold the absorbing material far enough above the brood-frames to leave a clustering-place. Over all is placed a sheet of burlan, and over this again a chaff cushion. This will absorb the moisture, or "sweat," as some call it, of the bees, leaving the brood-nest dry. But along in the spring this packing material often becomes so moist as really to be a detriment: and that is why the sealed-cover advocates object to absorbents, for they would have the top of the brood-nest sealed tight.



We have wintered very successfully both ways; and after trying the two plans side by side we really can not determine which is the better; although, all things considered, it would seem as if the sealed top had the advantage; for then the packing material above the brood-nest is always kept dry; and the moisture, if any, is compelled to condense and run out of the entrance.

With the modern chaff hives it is not prac-

scopic cover, and yet have it fit down over the brood - nest snug and warm. A trav about five or six inches deep, and just large enough to go inside of a te'escopic cover, is made out of \{\pi\-inch lumber. On the bottom is nailed a piece of burlap, or any cheap cloth. This tray is now filled with leaves or packing material of any sort, when it is ready to be put on the hive, to be used either with a sealed cover or on the absorbing plan as already described. The illustration shows



HILL DEVICE FOR COVERING THE FRAMES IN WINTER.

the modern double-walled hive with the tray in position under the telescopic cover. Under the tray is the Hill device on the absorbent plan.

BEST KINDS OF PACKING MATERIAL.

After trying a great many kinds I am rather in favor of soft wheat chaff.244 To get it free from dirt and the harder portions, I have had it run through a fanning-mill, and collected that portion which was blown furthest from the mill. This is soft and warm to touch, and it is easy to imagine how bees, mice, or any thing else, snugly tucked up in it, might pass the winter dry, warm, and in comfort. If good chaff can not be readily obtained, dry forest leaves or planer-shavings, such as can be obtained at the planingmills, will do very well; in fact, we use planer-shavings exclusively now, as we can get them so much more easily, both for packing the double-walled hives and filling the trays.

WHAT TO DO WHEN COLONIES RUN SHORT OF STORES.

We will suppose that, from some cause or other, some colony has run short of stores. You ask, "How are we to know what ones are short?" Sometimes in filling orders for bees and queens, late in the fall, we are obliged to keep our colonies running till very near November, and we have to do our feeding on short notice. When it comes on cold weather, and we are unable to feed any more, we put a little stone on the cover, or some mark to indicate that this or that colony may run short of stores. On the first warm sunny day in mid-winter—when it is warm enough so the bees can fly-we go tical to use cushions, for it is difficult to through the whole apiary. We simply lift the cushion, pull back the burlap, and peer | ful or not, wishes to start out as economidown into the cluster. If they appear quiet, and there seems to be an abundance of sealed stores, we close the hive up immediately, and so on until we come either to a weak colony that needs uniting with another weak one, or a strong stock that has consumed so many stores in brood-rearing that they need feeding. As the weather may turn cold suddenly, we pick out of the honev-house a good comb of sealed honey, and lay it horizontally above the frames, with a Hill device under it, so as to keep it from closing up the passageway over the frames. We cover the whole with a burlap sheet; replace the cushion, and let them go until the next warm day, when we again make an examination; and if a little short, we turn the comb over and give them the benefit of the other side. If we do not happen to have the sealed combs, we give them a cake of maple sugar or candy (see CANDY), on top of the brood-frames, and all will go well;245but, as I stated before, it should not be necessary to feed colonies during mid-winter. should have enough stores, say 20 or 25 lbs., to last them from October until the first or middle of May.

ADVANTAGES AND DISADVANTAGES OF OUTDOOR WINTERING.

(1) Outdoor colonies can be prepared in October, and left without examination until the first part of May, if prepared as they should be, providing you do not fill orders for bees and queens in the fall. (2) If the bees, from a long spell of cold, have contracted dysentery, the first warm day gives them an opportunity for a cleansing flight.246 (3) Beginners and others who may not possess the requisite skill for indoor wintering will ordinarily be successful with the outdoor plan. (4) The colonies of the home apiary can remain year after year, and winter upon the same stand; and where one can afford it, an out-apiary of chaff hives does away with hauling bees in the spring and fall. (5) The chaff hive is always preferred, even for a cold day in late spring or early summer; whereas single-walled hives sometimes give rather meager protection after setting out. The outdoor colonies in chaff hives have been used to the rigors of winter; but the indoor colonies, being set out about the middle of April or first of May, many times receive a setback that takes them all summer to get over, by an unexpected cold wave.

The disadvantages are: (1) The first cost of hives. Every beginner, not knowing whether he can make the business success-

cally as possible, and accordingly is in a quandary as to whether he shall go to a greater expense and purchase chaff hives, or be more moderate and purchase the singlewalled hives. (2) It seems to be generally agreed, that colonies indoors consume less stores than those out-just how much less. nobody seems to know exactly; some think half the stores or over; others, a third. The latter estimate is probably nearer correct. (3) Chaff hives, as I have already stated, are rather heavy and unwieldy; and in swarming, too, it becomes necessary many times to change the location of the hives. One person can hardly handle a chaff hive without the aid of a wheelbarrow, while he can, with comparative ease, carry a single-walled hive wherever he pleases. It sometimes happens that a bee-keeper discovers that a certain district is yielding for a time considerable nectar, while at home his bees are doing nothing. He desires to carry a large number of colonies to the place in question as soon as possible, to catch the flow. If he has chaff hives, he can not very well carry more than five or six at a time in a wagon; whereas he can load twenty-five or thirty single-walled hives; and when the flow has ceased, he can take them to another place. In these days of out-apiaries, chaff hives have the very disagreeable feature of being non-portable, or practically so. Experienced bee-keepers will winter in the cellar with perhaps less loss of bees and less consumption of stores than outdoors; and this brings us to the subject of

WINTERING IN CELLARS OR SPE-CIAL REPOSITORIES.

Years ago, bee-cellars and special repositories became all at once very popular, and bee-keepers all over our land, especially in the northern localities, invested much labor and money in constructing good frostproof cellars, or sawdust - packed buildings above ground. In 1868 I put up such a building, and packed the walls with 8 inches of sawdust, and also put sawdust between the floors and overhead, and wintered 48 colonies in it without losing a single one. A neighboring bee-keeper who used one similarly constructed had wintered in his for nearly a dozen years, and, at that time, had never lost a colony in it. These results seemed pretty nearly conclusive; but a few years later, when the spring dwindling, as it has been called, made its appearance, my neighbor and I both made the discovery

that bees taken out in March, in fair order, | boisterous zero weather. Bees that have would often, in spite of us, become reduced, before the end of April, to a mere handful, and then perish outright, or leave their hives and swarm out as I have mentioned under the head of Absconding Swarms; while at the same time, good strong colonies left outdoors, without any especial care, would often be full of bees, and ready to swarm. I do not mean to say that such was generally the case, but there were always more or less in the neighborhood that would winter finely without care, while many so carefully housed would turn out disastrously. A neighbor who had devoted almost his whole time to his bees would be obliged, in spite of his well-made bee-house. to buy black bees in the spring to keep his Italians alive, and the strong colonies of black bees were invariably wintered almost without loss, in an open shed, in cheap, unpainted box hives.

Within the last few years, however, winter repositories have given better results. Instead of bee-keepers losing almost every winter, and having troubles from dysentery, bee-journals and bee-conventions have so disseminated information, and the records of careful experiments from bee-keepers all over our land, that indoor repositories are now wintering bees as successfully-perhaps more so—than outdoors, if we consider the matter of a lesser consumption of stores. Indeed, it would be a sad comment on bee journals and conventions if bee-keepers did not finally discover means whereby they could winter successfully, both indoors and out. Among the very first who were able to announce to the bee-keeping world that they wintered every year without loss was H. R. Boardman, of East Townsend, Ohio. At the time it seemed a little remarkable. Very soon after, others began to report success. Whether these latter followed in the wake of our Ohio man, or from their own investigation were able to winter without loss, I am unable to say. It will be in order, then, to inquire what are the elements that contribute to successful wintering indoors, and at the same time glance briefly at some of the causes that contributed to failure years ago.

One of the first and most important causes was taking the bees out too early. As a general thing, the heavy losses came after setting the hives out, which was usually done some time in March; and March is a month in our locality that may be any thing from a bright, almost summer day, to a ing varied, of course, according to the pe-

wintered successfully, and have been set out too early, are pretty apt to succumb before actual warm weather in May has set in. The reason bees were set out early, was because bee-keepers were unable to keep them quiet in the cellar; and if they seemed disposed to dysentery, the only thing to do was to set them out. The problem, then, remained to find some means to keep them quiet until the middle of April or to the first of May. It is generally agreed that there are three or four essential sto accomplish this end. First, a temperature of about 45. and not varying very considerably either way throughout the winter; second, plenty of bottom ventilation, no top ventilation: third, though not nearly so important as the others, sealed stores; fourth, a cellar comparatively dry. A few, and a very few, claim that they can winter successfully in a cellar reeking with dampness if only the food is right; 247 but these claims have been very speedily set at naught by the fact that they who strenuously urged them have been among the heaviest losers.

Having outlined briefly some of the essentials to indoor wintering, I will now proceed more in detail. As with outdoor wintering, early feeding is important. It will not be necessary to give the bees as large an amount of stores. Ten or fifteen pounds will answer very well; though, if convenient, I should prefer to let them have more. If the winter should be an open one, 248 some of the stronger colonies will rear brood during spring quite heavily, and consume all or nearly all their stores. What bee-keeper is there who likes to admit that his bees died from starvation? Starvation means, as a general thing, pure neglect.

WHEN TO PUT INTO THE CELLAR.

In November, in the latitude of 40 or 41, the bees should be prepared to be set into the cellar at a moment's notice. The covers should be sealed down with propolis, to make the top of the hive air-tight. It is not necessary that there be a Hill device or any thing else over the frames, to give a passageway — simply the cover over the brood-nest is quite sufficient.249Some few beekeepers remove it and leave on an enamel cloth or quilt. If the cloth or quilt is sealed down tight, it will answer, perhaps, as well. But for reasons presently to be given, I would leave the cover on. Well, along about the 25th of November, in our locality, we put our bees into the cellar, the time beculiarity of the season. Whenever it turns cold and begins to snow, and the prospects seem pretty good for a continuance, we open up our cellar and proceed to carry them in.²⁵⁰ Before doing so, however, with a



MANNER OF CARRYING BEES INTO THE CELLAR WITH HIVE-CARRIERS.

screwdriver or cold-chisel we go around to each hive, puff a little smoke in at the entrance, and pry the body loose from the bottom-board, as it will always be stuck down with propolis.²⁵¹ It may yield with a little snap, and it will be necessary to use a little smoke to make the bees behave. The bottom-boards all loosened, with an assistant and a couple of hive-carriers we proceed to carry the bees into the cellar.



MILLER'S ROPE CARRIER.

It is to be observed that our hive-carriers are simply a couple of lengths of wire bent in the shape of a letter V, an ordinary wooden-pail handle being slipped through to the middle of the wire. Both ends are bent down in the shape shown in the cut in the enlarged view. The ends are then bent in the form of a hook, and sharpened so as to catch on the bottom-board.

Dr. Miller uses a rope as shown in the accompanying cut. Of course the rope can be used only when the hives are cleated at the ends.

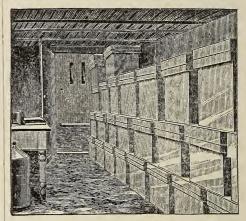
Where hives are carried to any distance, and help is scarce, the yoke will be better. One man can carry two heavy hives quite easily; ascend cellar-steps, and go through doors. The only objection is the rigging, and loading and unloading. For short distances we prefer the bails first illustrated.



M'FARLAND'S NECKYOKE FOR CARRYING HIVES.

After you are once harnessed and loaded, the McFarland device is excellent.

Having picked up the hive or hives we proceed to the cellar, and deposit the hive near the place where it is supposed to stay through the winter. Along on two sides of the cellar we have previously laid scantling, say 14 or 15 inches apart, depending, of



INSIDE VIEW OF BOARDMAN'S REPOSITORY.

course, upon the length of the hive. We then pick the hive (just brought in) up by the hand-holes, lift it off its bottom, and lay it at one end on top of the scantling, and lay the bottom-board in one corner of the cellar. In like manner we bring in another colony, lift it off the bottom-board, and deposit it by the side of the other colony, leaving four inches between, and so on. We bring in other colonies until the scantlings are covered with hives four inches apart. We are now ready to commence another tier on top. The next hive that is brought in is piled on top of two others, in such a way that the bottom covers the space between two hives below, and so on we pile the rows of the hives. The next tier is followed up in the same manner, until we have three or more tiers high, each hive placed over the intervening space between the two below. When

In the engraving it is plain that it is simply an iron axle and a couple of cart-wheels. These are attached to a couple of 2 x 4 scantling, as shown above. The operator lifts the handles up, pushes them gently under the edge of the hive, and I ears down until the same is suspended. He then pushes it to the door of his winter repository, when he afterward stations it where he wants it. This same device can be attached to hives with hand-holes when necessary.

From this digression we will return to the bees in the cellar.

They have been piled up as illustrated and described, and provided with ample



H. R. BOARDMAN'S HIVE-CART, AND METHOD OF CARRYING BEES INTO THE CELLAR.

I visited H. R. Boardman in 1889 I took a photograph of his winter repository, an engraving of which I submit on page 330.

You will observe that his hives are piled up in the manner I have already described; namely, each hive covering the space between two below. The reason for this manner of piling is, convenience in the first place; and in the second place, to give ample bottom ventilation. You will now see an additional reason for leaving the cover on. If we removed the cover we could not pile the hives one upon the other so well.

Before I proceed further I wish to describe another method of carrying bees into repositories, where one person alone does the moving. The engraving above will fully explain itself.

ventilation from the bottom. The bottomboards, as they are brought in, are piled up in any place convenient in the cellar, and are left to remain until it is again necessary to remove them in the spring. A good many, however, leave their bottom-boards out on their summer stands the year round. The hives are carried in without the bottom-board, and piled up as described. But some have complained that the bees fly out and bother. While we have succeeded perfectly in carrying them in without bottomboards, yet we very much prefer to carry the bottom-boards in with the hives; first, because the bees are less liable to fly out and annoy; and, second, because the bottomboards are protected from the action of the weather.

OLD STAND IN SPRING?

There is this advantage in leaving the bottom-board out: Mr. H. R. Boardman letters each row in his apiary, and numbers each hive, each body and bottom-board bearing the number and the letter of its respective position. In the spring, in carrying bees out he is able to deposit his hive right where it was the preceding fall. "C6," we will say, is to go directly to the C row, and on arrival it is replaced on bottom No. 6. Mr. Boardman does not attach very much importance to bees being put back upon their old stands; though if he can do it just as conveniently, he prefers doing so, because there will be some old bees that will go back to where they were the previous fall.

If one should desire to carry out Mr. Boardman's plan of putting them upon the old location, and he should still like to carry his hives in with the bottom-boards, he can do so; but when he returns for another colony he is to carry the bottom back and deposit it in the same place whence he had just removed it a few minutes before. In the spring, before he goes in to get a colony, he is to take along with him a bottom, deposit the colony upon it, and carry it to the spot where the bottom-board had just been removed, and no time will be lost. On the whole, I should prefer to leave the bottomboards in the cellar, piled up by themselves, and put the bees where it is most convenient. As most of the bees lose their old points of the compass, it does not make much difference where they are put the following spring. If they do not go back into their old hive it will not matter very much.

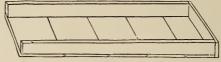
BOTTOM VENTILATION, AND HOW TO SE-CURE IT.

One of the prime causes of unsuccessful wintering in repositories is in leaving on the bottom-boards as they are in summer. The bees have only just what ventilation they can get through the entrance, § inch wide. The majority if not all of those who winter successfully in the cellar leave the bottom-boards off entirely.

OTHER METHODS OF GIVING BOTTOM VEN-TILATION.

I have given you our general plan of wintering bees in the cellar. Perhaps it would now be well to give you some of the methods employed successfully by others. Capt. J. E. Hetherington, of Cherry Valley, N. Y., the most extensive bee-keeper in the world, owning some 3000 colonies, I believe has a for adopting the reversible.

SHALL WE PUT THE HIVES BACK ON THE square hole cut in the bottom-board of his hive. Dr. C. C. Miller uses a reversible bottom-board, as shown in the cut below.



DR. MILLER'S REVERSIBLE BOTTOM-BOARD.

The drawing above will make the whole matter plain. By using one side of it he has simply a \{\} space under the brood-frame for summer use. For winter use the bottom-board is reversed, and this gives him two inches, or thereabouts, under the broodframes, with entrance two inches deep, and the full width of the hive. The doctor likes this bottom-board, and during the winter of 1889 he had very good success with it.

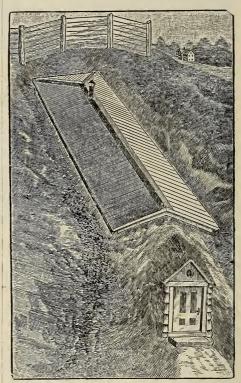


FIG. 1—OUTSIDE VIEW OF DOOLITTLE'S BEE-CELLAR.

The only objection I have to it is, that it requires a more expensive bottom-board, and I am not sure that the change is worth the extra expense. If we can winter successfully and uniformly without bottom-boards, as practiced by H. R. Boardman and others -ourselves being included-I see no reason

CELLARS VERSUS SPECIAL REPOSITORIES. | Cellars are more generally used than upground buildings. One reason is, that almost everybody has a cellar under his house. If the same can be darkened, and during warm days will not go much above 50 degrees, and cool off as much if any below 40, is perfectly dry, and can be partitioned off from where vegetables are kept, we have all that can be really desired. 252 But a good many may have only a damp cellar; or if they do not have that, it is so small that it can hardly be spared for the bees. Special up-ground or partially up-ground cellars are then usually constructed. The accompanying engravings show the repository that Mr. Doolittle has used for a number of years with good success. It occupies a partial side hill. A fence is put in the rear so that snow will bank over the roof. Fig. 2 shows exactly the inside of the structure. You will notice that Mr. Doolittle has three doors. Two, I think, are sufficient. The ventilation at 6 gives what little ventilation is needed.254 The following is a description, taken from the pen of Mr. Doolittle.

Fig. 1 represents the outside appearance of the cellar, as viewed from the southeast. The ground should rise gradually from the foreground up to the fence, the back end of the roof at the peak being lower, or as low, as the ground opposite to it, on each side. The outer roof is hemlock boards battened. In Fig. 2, 1 represents the window in the gable end of the anteroom, so I can have a little light after I go in and shut the first door. In this ante-room (see Figs. 2 and 3) I light my candle, have the sawdust to carry in to spread on the floor, etc. In Fig. 3, 4 is the upper drain, or water-course, to carry off all surplus water coming from the roof and elsewhere, it being made in a large scoop form by taking dirt out to go between the two roofs, as illustrated in Fig. 1. The fence is shown in the rear. This causes the snow to drift on the roof. In Fig. 3, 6 shows the ventilator at the back end of the cellar.



Fig. 2 represents the front view, also the ground-plan of the ante-room and doors. I is the casing that the outer door hangs on, and against which it shuts; 2 is the outer door which swings in and around against the south side of the ante-room; 3 is the first door toward entering the cellar; and in opening, it swings out and round the north side of the anteroom, finding the position when open as represented; 4 is the next door, two feet further in, which in opening also swings around against

GROUND-PLAN OF BEE-CELLAR. No. 3, as shown; 5 is the door entering the cellar; and in opening, it swings into the cellar around against the south wall, unless the

cellar is full of bees, in which case a stop is so placed that it will not hit the hives.

In entering the cellar I first go into the ante-room and shut the door, as I have explained; then I open Nos. 3 and 4, and step into the last dead-air space, closing No. 4 after me, but allowing No. 3 to remain open. I now open No. 5 and quickly step into the cellar, closing 5 after me. Thus it will be seen that very little change of air can take place by my entering, especially when I say that all is covered overhead and on all sides with dirt, except the ante-room.

Fig. 3 represents the inside of the cellar. 1 represents the floor, or cellar-bottom. This is always quite dry, as there is a drain under the wall, and below the bottom all around, being 8 inches deep at the southwest corner, and 20 inches deep at the northeast corner, or outlet. 2 represents the south wall. The hives are put up along both walls and west end, putting one on top of the other ones four deep, as seen at 8; also by H, H, etc., in Fig. 2.

In Fig. 3, 3 is the inner roof, which is made by using 2 x 6 stuff for rafters (which are a foot apart), with 1-inch boards* nailed on them at the top. 4 is the 3 ft. of dry earth between the two roofs, 5 representing the outside roof. 6 is the ventilator, showing the two elbows, which effectually exclude all light. The hole in it is 6 x 8 inches square. 7 is the sub-earth ventilator, which is 4 feet deep, as far as may be, and 100 feet long; but, as I have said before, this and the upper one are closed of late, winters, while the bees are in the cellar. As I have often expressed, I believe this is the best underground arrangement possible

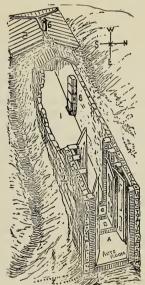


FIG. 3—BEE-CELLAR WITH ROOF TORN AWAY. for wintering bees, and I have tried to make it al plain, so any person can build one who desires. The cost to me was not far from \$80.00; but, of course, prices of lumber, stone, and labor, vary in different localities.²⁶⁷ G. M. DOOLITILE.

Borodino, N. Y., Jan. 7, 1888.

^{*} In the summer of 1890 these boards had become rotted so much that the roof caved in. To prevent a recurrence of this, Mr. Doolittle uses stone flagging instead of the boards. If the latter were covered with tarred paper above and below, it might answer equally well, and, at the same time, be cheaper.—ED.

Mr. H. R. Boardman uses a repository like that shown in the engraving with the hive-cart. The diagram below will give the



plan of the building. It is divided off into three compartments. A is an entryway; B B are places where the bees are kept. It is double-walled, 50 x 12 feet, one story, with walls 14 inches thick, packed. C is a doorway. To enter, you pass through C, close the door, and then enter the special compartments at D D. The entryway is 10 x 10 square, leaving B B each to be about 24 x 10, each being calculated to hold from 75 to 100 colonies. The diagram shown above gives an inside view of one of the compartments. W. W. W. etc., are windows hinged at the middle in such a way that, by reversing to a horizontal plane, bees that are collected on the inside can easily pass out. An inside close wooden blind serves the purpose of darkening, as well as keeping out the extreme cold.

WHEN TO TAKE BEES FROM THE CELLAR. If they do not get too restless, I would allow them to remain until the soft-maples, or willow and alder, begin to furnish pollen. Put them out very early, in the morning of a warm pleasant day, if you can tell what morning will develop into a pleasant day. Set each hive out so quietly that none of the rest will be disturbed, if you can.²⁵⁸

After they are all out, and nicely fixed as they were the fall before, keep a close watch that the weak ones do not swarm out, as they are quite prone to do after their long confinement.²⁵⁹

DEAD BEES IN THE CELLAR.

Do not be alarmed if dead bees get on the cellar bottom. They may accumulate to the depth of half an inch, or possibly more, if you leave them. I would advise sweeping them up two or three times during the winter. Those bees that come out are usually superannuated. They have served out the length of their days; and to rid the colony of their presence, they fly out on the floor and die. If you see bees on the floor that are swollen or distended, it indicates dysentery, or that something is wrong. Upon the other hand, if they are dry, all is well.

WHAT TEMPERATURE TO KEEP CELLARS.

While these special repositories are more convenient for carrying bees in and out (no

cellar stairs), they have the one disadvantage of being subject to considerable range of temperature, those only partially under ground being perhaps excepted; and while those who use them winter successfully, yet it is more or less annoying to be obliged, during warm weather, to be continually opening and shutting doors to regulate the temperature. When I visited Mr. Boardman in February, 1889, he had to open the doors to lower the temperature to quiet the bees. A good cellar, on the other hand, would be less affected by outside temperature. The cellar that we used during the past winter (1889-'90) is shaded on three sides by a porch closely latticed under the The temperature has never gone above 50, and rarely below 40; 45 seems to be the average temperature, and most beekeepers would have this temperature if they could, and maintain it. Some go so far as to argue that the temperature should not vary one degree. Our own experience, as also that of Mr. H. R. Boardman, seems to prove that an absolutely uniform temperature is not essential, but that extremes are detrimental. I would not have the temperature go above 50 or 55, if I could help it, nor below 40. And this brings me to the subject of

ARTIFICIAL HEAT IN CELLARS.

A good many formerly used stoves in the cellar. G. M. Doolittle and Dr. C. C. Miller both used them pretty thoroughly. Doolittle has abandoned their use altogether. Dr. Miller still uses one,392 and I am not so sure but they are a real benefit at times. When the temperature remains several degrees below zero, as is the case with Dr. Miller, and that continuously for a week or more, it is advisable then to raise the temperature, if it is below 38, by the use of artificial heat. As it will be inconvenient for many to make use of a common stove in their cellar, an ordinary coal-oil stove or a couple of good lamps will answer very well in lieu of it. The lamps or stoves, however, should be shaded by something on all four sides, so as to shut off the light. Instead of using lamps, some use ordinary square cans filled with hot water. If these are left in the middle of the cellar over night, they will make quite a difference in the temperature. On the whole I would dispense with artificial heat if possible; and I am not so sure that it is necessary, even when the temperature does go down as low as 35. Stoves in the cellar have probably done more harm than good.²⁶¹ But from what I am able to

our own experience, I am inclined to think that it is beneficial, but only when the temperature has been below 38 for several days.

SUB-EARTH VENTILATORS.

The sub-ventilator should be from four to six inches in diameter, made of tile, about 100 feet long, and from four to six feet below the surface of the ground. The outer end is brought to the surface of the ground, and the inside end opens near the bottom of the cellar. The cold air entering the ventilator is warmed while in its passage under the ground; and when it enters the cellar it not only supplies the latter with pure air, but at the same time raises its temperature several degrees.

Almost all bee-keepers, though, who once used sub-earth ventilators have abandoned their use. It is generally considered now that they are a useless expense; and while they may be of advantage at times, they are more apt to be detrimental. Bees do not require so much cellar ventilation as was formerly supposed. If the temperature is a little high, and bees are restless, open the windows at night and close in the morning. The larger the number of colonies in the cellar, the more ventilation will be required. It should be borne in mind, that too much cellar ventilation is detrimental.

DOES IT DISTURB BEES TO ENTER THE RE-POSITORY WITH A LIGHTED LAMP?

This question is often asked. At times it evidently does create some disturbance; but usually, if you enter the room quietly, being careful about making unnecessary jarring, and avoiding loud talking, and remaining for only a short time, little if any harm will result. I would not enter the cellar or repository unless necessary. If the temperature goes down outside to or about zero I would ascertain the temperature in the repository. If below 35 I would raise the temperature by artificial heat. If very warm outside, and the temperature is above 50 in the cellar, and the bees seem to be restless, ventilate at night, when it is cooler.391

HOW TO EXAMINE COLONIES IN THE CEL-LAR, WITHOUT BOTTOM-BOARDS, WITH-OUT OPENING A HIVE.

With a small hand-glass and a lamp, enter the cellar quietly. Hold the glass beneath, and a little in front of one of the hives which are to be examined. With the other hand, hold the lamp so that the light strikes the bottom of the hive. Now tilt the glass at such an angle that the bottom of

gather now from a large correspondence, and | the hive can be seen in the glass. The condition of the bees can be very easily learned. If they are in a nicely compacted cluster you may rest assured that they are as they should be. As a general thing you will find them in plain sight on the central frames, just over the openings. Sometimes the ball will be hanging a little below. With a hand-lamp and a glass I find I can generally see nearly all parts of the hive inside. A dark lantern is much better than a hand-lamp; for with this you can shoot the light just where you want it. As the light is concentrated in one place only, it is less liable to disturb the bees elsewhere.

WHAT KIND OF STORES ARE PREFERRED?

I prefer stores made of granulated-sugar syrup sealed; but good combs of sealed white honey are nearly as good. As a general thing, bees will winter on dark honey, if well ripened and sealed. I certainly should not go to the expense of extracting it and then feeding syrup. Dark honey is a little more apt to give dysentery, but usually it does not.

Sometimes a colony may run out of stores unexpectedly, and, to all appearances, be dead from starvation, the greater part of the bees on the bottom-board, and others with their heads in the cells. Now, if they have not been in this condition more than three or four days, they can often be revived by taking them into a warm room. As soon as they begin to show signs of life, sprinkle them with diluted honey or sweetened water. In the course of 2 to 6 or 8 hours they will come to life, as it were, crawl up on the combs, and be nearly as well as if their mishap had never happened. Such cases occur most frequently in the apiary, when the nights are not very cold. Valuable queens may often be saved when but few or none of the worker-bees can be resuscitated: for it is a strange fact, that the queen's tenacity of life is greater than that of any of the work-

In my earlier experience I was trying very hard one year to winter my whole apiary, of 48 colonies, without any loss. I did it, but one of them came so near being lost that it was saved only by the above treatment; therefore, friends, don't be in a hurry to decide that a colony is lost irretrievably.

SUMMING UP THE MATTER OF WINTERING.

Taking all things into consideration, my advice to the A B C class, and to all others who have not large apiaries and large experience, is to winter in chaff-packed hives,

in the open air, on their summer stands.398If it were as pleasant and convenient to handle bees in the house-apiary as in the open air, I should say, have a house-apiary.

SPRING DWINDLING.

I do not know whether to style this a disease, or a condition of things that comes about naturally during cold and backward springs. I should incline to the latter, were not its ravages so uncertain; that is, it seems to affect a part of an apiary and not another part; and, at times, it will go all through one apiary, while another, a few miles away, will be entirely free from it. It is very certain that it afflicts weak colonies, as a general thing, more than strong ones, but there are exceptions even to this. It is much worse after a long, hard winter, and it disappears always at the approach of settled warm weather and new honey. Although it does not generally seem to affect stocks before March, I have seen them affected by it from February till June. I have even known colonies to be listless and lifeless from its effects until others in the apiary were sending out rousing swarms. Strong colonies that are raising brood vigorously seldom seem affected by it; but I suspect they are affected more or less by it, or by the condition of things, but have sufficient vigor and strength—animal heat, if you please—to pull through until there is plenty of warm weather, new pollen, and new honey.

CURE FOR SPRING DWINDLING.

As I have said before, I know of no positive cure except warm weather, and this always does away with it entirely; were this not the case, I should hardly be willing to class this great drawback to successful bee culture under the head of wintering. The question now arises, Can we not, by the use of artificial heat, bring about such a state of affairs as is produced by warm weather? In other words, can we not, by going to the necessary expense and trouble, save our bees and queens, even though seasonable weather does not come? Many experiments have been made in the matter, and some of them, apparently, have succeeded; but, on the other hand, many of them have signally failed. I have started healthy brood-rearing in every month in the year, by means of artificial heat; but to take a whole apiary that is running down, in the month of April, and build it up, prevent the colonies from swarming out, and the queens from deserting and dying, is something I have never succeeded in doing.

WHAT TO DO WHEN YOUR BEES GET SPRING DWINDLING.

Look them over every other day, if necessary, and close up the division-boards, taking out all combs they can not cover. We used to advocate uniting when they became so weak; but we have found that uniting several weak ones does little if any good. Both Dr. Miller and G. M. Doolittle agree, as you will see by the comment.²⁶².³⁹⁹. If you have the real dwindling, you will find queencells started and queens missing, at almost every round you take among the hives. This is because the colonies have become disheartened and demoralized; and the only thing that will prevent this demoralization is to contract them until there are numbers enough to repel the frost.

It may be asked, What becomes of the bees? I believe, generally, they fly out of the hives. and never get back again. During cool sunshiny days they may be seen on the fences and sidewalks, on the grass and like places, often laden with pollen, showing clearly that they are trying to make a live of it, and doing the best they can.263 I have sometimes thought they became so chilled in their meager clusters at home, that they had not sufficient vigor to withstand the chilly spring winds as a bee from a powerful and prosperous colony would. As the Italians are more eager for stores than the common bees, it may be that this is one reason why they are often said to be more liable to this dwindling

than the common bees.

Those who rear queens and bees largely late in the season are apt to suffer more from spring dwindling than those who let their bees alone after the honey harvest. providing they were good and strong along in August and September. Many contend that we must go into winter quarters with young bees. If it is the old bees that die off so rapidly on account of the loss of vitality, then the advice (that we should have young bees) is good. We have wintered bees well with only old bees, and that 200 colonies, one winter, without the loss of a single one. But the winter was favorable, and so perhaps that may not influence the argument one way or the other. However, I think it is safer to have as many young bees to go into winter quarters as possible. What I mean by "young" bees is those that have not borne the toil of the season, or at least only the latter end of it.

WHAT TO DO WITH COMBS FROM HIVES WHERE THE BEES HAVE DIED.

Put them safely out of the way of bees, either in tight hives or in a bee-proof room; them by the middle of June, or at such a time as you shall find moth worms at work among them, be sure that all the combs are spread at least two inches apart, as recommended in Bee-moth. Now, whatever other precautions vou take, you must look after these empty combs occasionally. They are very valuable, and must not be allowed to be destroyed. A very good way to keep them is to put them in empty Dovetailed hives, piled one over the other. This keeps them perfectly protected, and yet you can quickly look them all over as often as once a week at least, until they are used. But, suppose they do get moldy, or full of worms, what then?

WHAT TO DO WITH COMBS THAT ARE SOILED, MOLDY, AND FILLED WITH DEAD BEES.

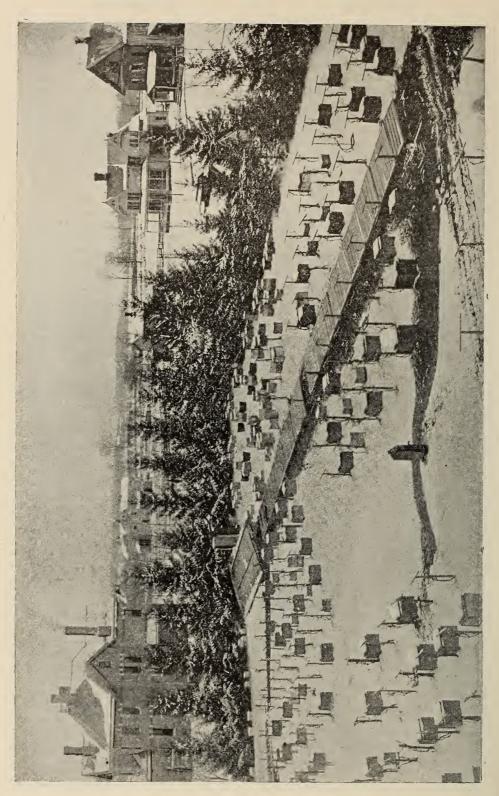
When I wrote the article on Dysentery I forgot to mention what should be done with the combs after the bees had died. Many times you will find the cells full of dead bees; and any one who has tried it will know what an endless task it is to try to pick them out. Well, do not try; but just take these combs and set them away until you want empty combs to build up stocks, and then hang them, one at a time, in the center of a populous colony. After a few hours, just take a peep at your comb, and see how the bees do it. If it is at a season when honey is coming in, it will have undergone such a transformation that you can scarcely believe your eyes when you come to take a look at it. I have put in combs that were full of dead bees, filthy from the effects of dysentery, and moldy besides, and found them in the afternoon of the same day, clean, bright, and sweet, holes patched up, and partly filled with eggs, honey, and pollen. In one case I hunted the hive all over for my bad comb, and then came pretty near declaring somebody had taken it away; there was no comb there that could be identified as the bad one. Do not extract the honey, pick out the bees, or fuss to wash them off with water; just let the bees try their hand at it, and see. Do not give them too many bad combs at once, or they may get discouraged, and swarm out. Give them one; after a few hours, another; and you will very soon have them all right. How do they do it so quickly? Well, each bee takes a cell; and when he has his cell finished, they are all done. Suppose you had as many boys as there are hills of corn in the field. If all went to work, the field

and if you have not bees enough to cover would soon be clean. Combs infested with moth-webs, and even live worms, may be fixed up in a twinkling, in the same way. If you stand in front of the hive, you may have the satisfaction of seeing the worms led out by the nape of the neck; to do this. you want a strong vigorous colony of Italians. See Bee-moth. A new swarm will usually clean out a hive of bad combs in the same way; but if too bad they may swarm out. Better take them in the way I have mentioned. To be sure, it pays to save such combs.264

THE LOSSES DURING THE WINTER OF 1880-'81.

The winter of 1880 and '81 was the most disastrous in the way of spring dwindling ever known. Probably three-fourths of all the bees in the Northern States were lost, and a great part of them were in pretty fair condition until April, when a very severe spell of winter, with a temperature below zero, was the occasion of the greater part of the losses. Bees that were in good warm and dry cellars during this siege fared better; but some very bad losses were reported. even with cellar wintering. While bees in the chaff hives suffered more than they ever did before, the testimony in favor of chaff hives over those unprotected has settled the matter of their superiority, beyond all question. At the same time, a great number of reports pointed strongly to the importance of more and better ventilation than we had been in the habit of giving. Hives where the section boxes were carelessly left on all winter, in many cases came through in good condition, while those closely packed with chaff cushions above, died. In our own apiary, we started into winter with about 140 colonies, and saved less than a dozen. It is proper to say, however, that few or none of these were really strong, firstclass colonies. The young bees were shaken from the combs in the fall, and used to fill orders; and our trade in queens also kept many of the colonies queenless when they should have been rearing brood to stand the winter. Again, a part of the bees had been fed a mixture of grape and cane sugar. It has been demonstrated, in more recent years that such food is bad for winter. Still again, we made no use of the Hill device, or something similar. This last, probably more than the other cause, contributed largely if not altogether toward the severe loss.

For the winter of 1881 and '82 we prepared about 200 colonies, using the Hill device



A WINTER VIEW OF OUR OWN APIARY.

(see p. 294), and they came through almost without loss, but the winter was a much milder one than the preceding.

brood, our colonies were greatly reduced; some of them were very weak. These weak ones we could not unite, because they

In the winter of 1883–'84 we carried 160 colonies through the winter, with a loss of only two. They were on natural stores, in chaff hives. Hill's device over the combs. The combs were spread more than we ever spread them before, many being fully two inches from center to center. We used a smaller number of combs in consequence, but these were filled almost solid with sealed clover and basswood honey.

Through the unusually severe winter of 1884-'85 we again succeeded in wintering toward 200 colonies, with a loss not exceeding five per cent; and the losses during the winter above mentioned were perhaps greater throughout the land than any winter before on record. Our bees were prepared according to the instructions given in the preceding pages, in chaff hives, out of doors, on their summer stands, though the greater part of their stores was sugar syrup fed before the cold weather came. One cause of the heavy losses during the winter of 1884-'85 was the great amount of honey-dew gathered; in fact, the amount was larger than in any other one season before on record; and coupled with the extreme cold weather it made bad work. Having so many as we do in one locality caused the bees to consume the greater part of these honey-dew stores, so we were obliged to feed as above mentioned.*

During the winter of 1885-'86 we lost less than three per cent of the 181 colonies wintered on their summer stands. They had nothing but natural stores, but were packed carefully in chaff.

During the winter of 1886-'87 we wintered 200 colonies without the loss of a *single colony*. They were packed on our summer stands as recommended in the foregoing pages. In consequence of the ravages of foul brood during the summer previous, and in consequence of the treatment we gave them as described under the head of foul

brood, our colonies were greatly reduced; some of them were very weak. These weak ones we could not unite, because they each had valuable queens, and to unite would have meant the sacrifice of one queen, as we could not and would not sell queens to customers from diseased colonies. In spite of all these unfavoring circumstances, the bees wintered as above. Perhaps you would inquire how we made them come out so well. We simply followed the directions for outdoor wintering given in the foregoing pages, and did the very best we knew how. I would say, however, that almost every one was successful in wintering their bees in almost all localities during the winter mentioned.

During the winter of 1887-'88, we lost, in the chaff hives, only five-sixths of one per cent, and that out of a total of 240 colonies. In the spring of 1889, out of 200 colonies in chaff we lost only two, making only one per cent.

In 1889 and '90 we lost one out of 150 colonies outdoors, though three or four others were weak and queenless. The rest were in excellent condition. In the fall of 1889 we put 42 in the cellar. We lost three. One starved, and the others were too weak to pull through, one of them being very weak and practically queenless, when set out.

In 1890 and '91 we had a touch of spring dwindling, and lost 15 per cent of those outdoors. In the cellar we lost 2 per cent, as we kept the bees in the cellar till after the bad weather.

In 1891 and '92 the loss outdoors was 1½ per cent; for '92 and '93, 35 per cent; during this winter we tried experiments on a different plan from that outlined in these pages, and the result was disastrous, as you see. For '93 and '94, our entire aplary was wintered without the loss of a single colony. For '94 and '95, a severe winter, 4 per cent; for '95 and '96, 2 per cent; '96 and '97, 4 per cent; '97 and '98, 2 per cent; '98 and '99 was a severe winter, and losses were almost as severe as during the winter of '80 and '81. Our loss during '98 and '99 was 15 per cent.

I mention these instances to show that the directions which we have given for wintering colonies on their summer stands packed in chaff hives have stood the test. Hosts of A B C scholars, since the first few editions of this work were out, who have followed my directions, have reported success.

^{.*} During the spring and summer of 1884, honeydew was gathered so largely in some localities near us that it was thrown out with the extractor to the amount of several tons. While the majority of people objected to this dark, queer-tasting honey, there were a few who liked it, so that it had a limited sale at 4 or 5 cts. a pound. As a rule, however, it did great damage to the sale of comb honey, for the bees would now and then put in a few cells, damaging the sale of the whole section.

Answers to Questions from Beginners.

~~~0000

Although this book is supposed to cover every subject upon which beginners desire information, that information or answer may be scattered over several pages. Then, again, it seems impossible to write a general text-book so that it shall cover every condition that may arise. To fill this want, a department with the heading as above was begun in Gleanings in Bze Culture several years ago. If the answers to these questions have been found helpful to readers of Gleanings we have thought they might be equally helpful to the readers of this book, embodied in permanent form. The answers are by E. R. Root, who, as you will see by the preface, has re-written a large part of this work. To facilitate reference, the questions are classified under headings, as will be seen upon the following pages; that is, there will be a list of questions and answers under "Comb and Extracted Honey;" under "Feeding," and so on through the list. Those that can not well be classified are put under "Miscellaneous.'

#### Comb and Extracted Honey.

C. B. B., of Texas, would like to know how many pounds of starter foundation it requires to make 1000 lbs. of section honey. Ans.—We figure, on the full sheets, 4% sections, about 10 lbs.; for smaller sheets, proportionally less.

K. A. M., of Ohio, inquires whether it is necessary to wire shallow or half-depth frames for extracting. Ans.—We would advise putting in two wires—first, to fasten the foundation centrally in the frames; and, second, to prevent any liability of the combs breaking out.

J. P. P., of Iowa, asks, "If  $\mbox{$\chi$}$  as a bee-space between super and frame is right, why not between top-bars and frames above?" Ans.—There ought to be the same bee-space in both cases; but practically there is a slight difference in the Dovetailed hives as we now make them. We are not able at present to equalize the spaces exactly, without running into a snag still more objectionable.

E. N., of Illinois, asks if the bees will not store more surplus over drawn combs than over starters only, in the brood-frames. Ans.—No. It would, rather, be the other way, provided that the bees were hived on the starters, and honey was coming in with a rush at the time. If they had drawn combs below, they would pile the honey into the brood-frames, and put in the sections what remained. E N. also asks whether Italian queens reared in a colony of black bees would not be more prolific. Ans.—We do not think it would make any difference.

P. W., of New York, writes: "Please tell me what I can put on the separators to keep the bees from fastening the honey to them. They spoil lots of boxes on the new boards." Ans.—This is a difficulty that practical bee-keepers find to a slight extent, but, so far as we know, not enough to make any great trouble. In your case it may be that the hive did not stand level; that the foundation was not perfectly centered in the sections, or that the sections themselves did not have wide enough openings. Any and all of these might combine to aggravate comb-attaching.

H. C. R., of South Carolina, asks what causes honey to sugar in the hive during midsummer. Ans.—We can not explain the reason, only that we know that honey from some sources has a peculiar habit of candying almost as soon as gathered. If H. C. R. could tell us the source whence it comes, we might tell him more about it. He also asks, further, how to get this candied stuff out of the combs. There is no practical way that we know of. We would sat aside the combs containing such honey, and use them for supplying bees with stores when they require it. In your locality you will, quite likely, require to use them before next summer.

S. P. J., of Florida, wants to know how to keep extracted honey from candying. Ans.—The only way

we know of is to let it get thoroughly ripened in the hive—that is, evaporated down so it will be thick. Such honey, without any further treatment, will sometimes keep all winter without candying. As a rule, lowever, it is necessary to heat the honey over hot water to about 150°, and then seal it, while hot, in bottles or tin cans. But there is no method that is infallible. If possible the heating should not be resorted to, as some think that a little bit of the delicate aroma is lost. The Californians allow the honey to evaporate in large shallow vats until it becomes thick. Such honey will keep a long time without candying.

W. C. B., of Illinois, wishes to know whether it is advisable to take off the sections as fast as they are filled, or leave them on the hive until after honey-gathering is over. Ans.—In large apiaries it would hardly be practicable to take off every section as soon as it is nicely completed. The usual practice is to leave the crate on until most of the sections are filled out, and then remove it. The partly finished sections can be put together in one or more crates, and put back on the hives for the bees to complete, providing the honey season has not already ceased. The only objection to leaving the honey on longer than when fully completed is, that it becomes travel and propolis stained, and hence is less salable.

F. L. S., of Minnesota, wants to know what is the net profit per hive of bees in California. Ans.—We can make only a very poor guess. In a fair season a fair colony under good management, in a fair locality, ought to yield 75 or 100 lbs. of extracted honey, and 55 or 75 of comt. although these are conservative figures. Extracted in large lots will net the bee-keeper from 4 to 5 cts., or \$3.0 per colony. The comb would net him about 10 or 12 cts., or \$5.00 per colony. From this must be subtracted the cost of managing the bees, cost of foundation, cost of carting to the nearest railroad station or market, cost of square cans for the extracted honey, or shipping-cases for the comb honey—cost of rections, interest on the money, losses from absconding swarms, etc.

F. W., of Connecticut, says he has three colonies of bees in Dovetailed hives, and wants to know how he shall manage them to obtain the most comb honey. Ans.—This question requires too long an answer to be given here in detail, but in a general way we may say that early brood-rearing should be encouraged so that there may be a large force of bees a couple of weeks old when the honey season opens up. To procure either comb or extructed honey, this is the most important factor to be considered. A large force of bees of the right age, and a reasonable honey-flow, means honey. A small force of bees, or even a large force too young, means a practical failure so far as the production of honey is concerned. But our querist may ask how to start early brood-rearing. As soon as the weather opens up warm, feed the bees daily about half a pint of sugar syrup. It is assumed that the colonies have

been carefully packed in double-walled hives, otherwise there will be times when the brood will be chilled from this early stimulative feeding.

R. M. C., of California, has just extracted some honey from unfinished sections of last season, and desires to know whether it will start robbing to set these out where the bees can clean them up. Ans.—Instead of putting them outdoors where the bees can have a regular jubilee over them, said jubilee finally ending up in a row, put the sections in crates and stack them over the brood-nest of a strong colony. If the hives are made so that they may tier up one above another, this can be done very easily. Sections might also be put in stacked-up hives, without the full colony under providing the entrance is contracted to the space of one bee, so the bees could clear them out slowly, on the plan of gentle robbing, which of late has been practiced successfully. R. M. C. asks, again, whether it would be prudent to transfer in March. We do not see any reason why, in his locality, he could not do it almost any month in the year. The short method spoken of in our price list is the one we recommend.

J. E. M., of South Carolina, desires to know, 1, whether he should extract what honey the bees may have in their hives in the spring, so as to stimulate them to greater energy, or let them have what they may have. 2. "Do you recommend putting in full-sized sheets of foundation in scations?" 3. "Is it necessary to wire foundation in frames if we do not expect to extract?" Ans.—I. No, no. Leave the honey in the hive. It is poor policy to try to starve the bees to work, on the principle of "sink or swim." Let them have all the stores they have, and more too. 2. Yes. 3. No, it is not absolutely necessary, but decidedly advisable. Why any one should think wiring is unnecessary, when it costs so little to make a sure thing of the combs, is beyond our comprehension. The expense of the wiring material is about 10 cents per 100 combs; and the labor, if performed during the winter months, when nothing else can be done, is practically nothing. A few broken-down combs that have not been previously stayed by wires will pay for the cost of the work many times over.

W. H. J., of Ontario, asks how we ship comb honey. Ans.—We follow no invariable method. While we ship in 12, 24, and 48 lb. cases, we prefer the 24-lb. single tier. If we have half a dozen or so of cases to ship at once, we crate them up in such a way as to leave convenient handles at each end of the crate. On the bottom slats of the crate is piled straw deep enough to make a sort of cushion between the crates and said slats. The handles at each end of the crate tend greatly to insure careful treatment. As another precaution the cases are crated up so the glass shows on the outside. If freight-men see that the crate contains something easily broken, they will be more apt to handle with care. In shipping honey by the carload we recommend strewing considerable straw on the floor of the box car. The cases can then be piled up with spaces in between, so that the separate combs are parallel to the rails. Be sure not to put them in the car the other way. In small shipments we put on a caution label, printed in red letters, with a finger on one end. The directions below this are, to load with the finger pointing toward the locomotive.

J. V. M., of Ohio, inquires what we recommend for covering sections while the bees are working in them, and what sort of cover we use over the broodframes when the sections are off. Ans.—With the Dovetailed hive, we use no other cover than the hive-cover itself. This will leave scant & bee-space above the sections. But a great many—and we believe it is a decided disadvantage—put on the sections old carpets, old cloths, etc. So far as the amount of honey is concerned, these old cloths do not make any particular difference either way; but far cleaner sections, and hence comb honey that will bring a higher marker price than that which is secured without the use or any carpet or cloths, will be secured, because many bee-men do not scrape their sections. Wherever the cloth comes against the sections, the bees will daub a line of propolis; and if they can push the cloths up they will chink in propolis in the crevices, providing it is less than a bee-space. Practically the same reasons apply for not using enamel cloths or any thing of the sort over the brood-frames. The thick top-bars have practically no burr-combs. If hives are properly constructed with bee-spaces, then cloths, old carpet, enamel cloths, etc., are worse than useless.

#### Feeding.

L. M. B., of Louisiana, says sugar is expensive, but New Orleans molasses is cheap. Would it be safe to feed the latter? Ans.—In your climate we should not be afraid to risk it, as we assume that the bees will have opportunity for occasional flights. The best sugar stores are not necessary, except in the extreme North; and even then the bees winter well on buckwheat honey, cheap molasses, and other inferior sweets. But up here in the North, granulated-sugar syrup, as it contains so large an amount of sweet for the money, is about as cheap as any thing that can be given to the bees.

J. D. B., of Michigan, wants to know if he can use percolator feeders as late as December, as described by Dr. Miller and myself on page 723 of Gleanings in Bee Culture, 1894. Ans.—No. The mere fact that the syrup is made of sugar and water, half and half, makes the syrup so thin that the bees have got to thicken it, and this they can not do in cold weather. The syrup should be made in the old way, and fed thick, in the proportion of two of sugar to one of water. Better still, feed early—not later than the middle of October.

middle of October.

L. V. T., of New Jersey, says that, the honey-flow having ceased, he has divided his bees, and would like to have them build up strong for the fall flow. He asks whether sweetened water would cause them to do this; and if so, is there any liability of its remaining in combs unevaporated or souring? Ans.—Sweetened water, given in small amounts daily, ought to cause the bees to rear enough brood so as to put them in fair shape for winter. Sweetened water will give no trouble, because the bees will soon evaporate it down. It is usually preferable to mix the sugar and water in about the proportion of two-thirds of the former to one-third of the latter, by bulk.

by Duik. J.P.B., of Ohio, wants to know, 1, whether a hive  $21 \times 13 \times 11$  is too large to secure good results; 2. To obtain a big supply of bees early, should they be stimulated by feeding? 3. Do bees gather any stores from corn-blossoms? Ans.-1. No; but it is usually best to have the dimensions standard, so as to correspond with regular goods. 2. Yes, it is desirable to feed the bees a little every day, if they require it in the spring, or when the weather is settled enough so that they can fly almost every day. Feeding too early to stimulate is bad. 3. This is a disputed question. They do gather pollen from corn-blossoms, but it is doubtful whether they get any honey generally from them.

A. P. H., of Illinois, inquires whether it is too late to feed, Oct. 1. Ans.—If colonies are short of stores we would feed, even up to and into cool or cold weather; but the syrup should be next thing to hot when given to the bees; and if placed under chaff cushions, we think there will be no trouble about the bees taking it down; but when they are fed so late, the syrup should be a little thicker than usual. The usual proportion is 2Jlbs. of sugar to a gallon of water. During cold weather we would make the syrup about 25 lbs. of sugar to a gallon of water, because during cold weather the bees will not be able to evaporate the honey down as well. If the weather is freezing, or down near zero, we would give the bees cakes of hard candy. Full particulars of how to make are given under the head of CANDY.

#### Bee Pasturage.

R. M. C., of South Carolina, wishes to know what kind of clover is best to sow for bees. Ans.—Alsike will grow everywhere that white clover does; and it is the kind of clover that we usually recommend. Four pounds of it should be sown per acre. It can be purchased of any of your dealers.

 $W.\ A.\ R.$ , of Florida, asks what plants we recommend for honey in his State. Ans.—We would grow nothing that would not pay independently of any supply of honey that he might get from it. If there is an orange-grove, or field of alfalfa, in his vicinity, it would probably pay to move the bees to it.

H.H.B., of Pennsylvania, wishes to know whether we would recommend the Simpson honey-plant for his locality. Ans.—It is in some respects a remarkable honey-plant; and as it blossoms soon after clover, and continues in bloom till nearly frost, a small field of it goes a long way toward keeping the bees out of mischief, as they work on it from morning till night; but after having tested it carefully, the ex-

pense of setting out the plants and keeping them in order is, many times, more than can be gotten out of it. There are some places where it grows naturally; but it is not advisable to grow this or any other honey-plant that is not valuable aside from the honey it produces. Artificial bce-pasturage should be confined to the clovers, buckwheat, and seven-top turnip. See further, under ARTIFICIAL PASTURAGE.

S. F. T., of Illinois, wants to know how to make his bees work on buckwheat that is two miles distant from the apiary. Ans.—It is not always that buckwheat yields honey; and under such circumstances it would be impossible to gct the bees to work on it, even if it were within a few rods of the apiary; and in the second place, bees do not usually work to advantage at points further distant than a mile and a half; so that, even if the buckwheat in question did yield a little honey, it would be "just a little fur off." In this connection it would be proper to remark that bees have been known to work, and work well, on fields two or three miles from the apiary. In some instances they have been known to go seven miles over water or over prairies; but all these are exceptions to the general rule.

#### Foundation.

W. B. R., of Virginia, asks us how we prevent the wax from sticking to the Daisy foundation-roller. Ans.—See that the roller is clean in the first place. Dip it occasionally in water while in use, and you will have no trouble.

B. F. H., of Canada, asks how long foundation may be kept. Ans.—The experiments conducted by R. L. Taylor go to show that old foundation is nearly if not quite as good as new. Foundation does become a little harder with age, but it may be softened by immersing in water that feels hot to the hand.

W. F. A., of Pennsylvania, desires to know how white wax is made. Ans.—Generally by the use of chemicals. See WAx. It may also be bleached by leaving it exposed to the rays of the sun, so as to be practically white. If the wax is left in the solar wax-extractor long enough it will become white.

O. H. H., of Illinois, asks whether, when putting foundation into brood-frames, the same should touch the bottom-bar. Ans.—Except for perpendicular wiring there should be a quarter-inch space between the bottom edge of the foundation and the bottom-bar. The foundation sags a little when the bees draw it out, and a little allowance should be made.

F. F. C., of, Ohio, has 75 or 80 lbs. of wax, and inquires how many pounds of foundation he can get out of it. Ans.—You ought to get as many pounds of foundation of any kind as you have pounds of wax, less the impurities that may have been in the original cakes: and this, in case of good wax, is practically nothing. Of course, if you are slovenly and wasteful in your work you will have proportionally less foundation.

M. M. B., of Pennsylvania, has some 25 lbs. of last year's foundation. He says it is too old and brittle, and wishes to know if there is any practical way of restoring it to its former condition, or a condition soft enough so as to be used over again. Ans.—Some one recommended, some time ago, putting such foundation into a warm tepid bath for a while, and claimed that it would make it so the bees would take to it as readily as any foundation. We have never tried it, and can not speak positively as to whether it would work or not.

L. H. L., of Pennsylvania, wishes to know how much acid to use to a two-gallon bucketful of comb. Ans.—For wax that has not been rendered into cakes—that is, broken combs—more acid must be used. A good deal depends upon how old the comb is—that is, how many cocoons are in the cells them selves. At best, out of two buckets of comb only, you will not get very much wax. If you have a solar wax-extractor we would advise you to use that. A tablespoonful of raw sulphuric acid to about half a pail of water would be sufficient for the quantity of comb you mention.

T. E. H., of Arkansas, notices that we advertise starters for brood-frames, and would like to know how wide these starters should be. Ans.—They may be anywhere from half an inch to full width of the frames; but generally about half an inch is used. The main purpose of the starteris, to get the bees to build the comb centrally in the frames. Without

starters there is danger that the bees, as you say, will build crooked combs, sometimes crosswise of the frames. The only way that we know of to make straight comb is, to use starters, or, better, full sheets of foundation, wired with horizontal wires.

W. T. H., of Iowa, wants to know, I, whether our foundation-machines will make both brood and surplus foundation; 2. If bees are put in the cellar, a few yards from their old stands, and then allowed a flight occasionally during warm days, will they go back to their old stands? Ans.—I. Our standard loineh mill is made so as to make both brood and surplus foundation, a change from light to heavy being made by adjusting the screws, about as you squeze wringer-rolls down to dry the clothes out more. 2. When bees are put in the cellar they should be kept there, and not allowed a flight until they are set out permanently next spring. Experience has shown that it is bad policy to move bees in and out of the cellar every warm day.

C. C. M., of Ohio, asks what time of the year is best, and what condition the bees should be in, to produce all worker-cells from wired foundation in brood-frames. Ans.—At any time of the year, and under all conditions, so far as we know, you can secure worker comb from worker foundation. During the height of the honey-flow, with only starters of foundation, the bees are apt to build drone comb, because they can make this quicker, and thus sooner have a receptacle in which to store their hard earnings. Drone comb may result from worker-foundation, providing said foundation is adulterated with paraffine or ceresin wax. But we believe that there are no foundation-makers in this country who make use of any thing but pure beeswax. Nothing else seems to answer, for other things have been tried. See Wax.

#### Swarming.

M. S. W. asks if he can Italianize easily at swarming-time by putting drone-traps over the entrances of colonies having impure drones. Ans.—Yes.

C. P. H., of Iowa, inquires whether it will prevent swarming to introduce a young queen. Ans.—No; but colonies with young queens are not quite so liable to swarm as those with older ones.

 $W.\,H.\,S.$ , of New Jersey, has a large lot of second swarms, all of them weak, and he wants to know what to do with them. Ans.—We would first see that each has a laying queen; and then by stimulative feeding we would cause them to rear as much brood as possible, so as to be of good strength for winter. If so many colonies are not desired, unite them. See further, under head of Uniting.

G. A. C., of Tennessee, wants to know how to move a swarm of bees that has clustered on the trunk of a tree. Ans.—Blow a little smoke on them to cause them to be a little more peaceable, and then with a brush, or handful of heavy weeds, brush the bees into a large tin pan. The brushing should be accompanied with a few whiffs of smoke, otherwise the bees may be angered.

the oees may be angered.

J. W. M., of Michigan, has a good many empty hives filled with honey from which bees have died during the winter. He wants to know if he can hive new swarms on them again the same summer. Ans.—Yes, sir. Those hives will be as good as any, and the new swarm will very soon sweeten things up if the hive has been befouled with dysentery. But the entrances should be kept closed, otherwise there will be robbing.

L. L. W., of Virginia, asks whether bees can be kept from swarming by cutting out queen-cells. Ans.—The cutting of queen-cells only discourages swarming. For normal colonies run for comb honey, we know of no method that will absolutely prevent swarming invariably. For extracted, the matter is far easier. Giving lots of room, both to the queen for brood-rearing and to the bees for the storage of honey, will generally prevent swarming.

H. N. J., of New Hampshire, says he has 20 colonies of bees; but as his business calls him away through the swarming season, he wishes to know how it would do to put Alley drone-traps on, and catch the would-be runaway swarms. Ans.—This can be and has been done, although an attendant, soon after the swarm returns and clusters about the trap, should remove the bees and hive them in a new hive. We should prefer, however, to use the Pratt automatic hiver.

- G. R., of Indiana, wants to know what to do with the queens of after-swarms that are returned to the parent colony. Ans.—As a general thing there will be queens in the apiary that are either pretty old or else not very prolific—or, what is more likely to be the case, queens whose bees are poorly marked. These queens can be removed, and selected queens from the after-swarms introduced in their place. In this way the apiary can be requeened very cheaply.
- R. F. R., of Virginia, asks, 1. Is it a good time to introduce to or change the queen of a colony when the bees swarm? 2. When both honey and increase are wanted, is it a good plan, after swarming, to divide the old colony into nuclei? 3. He would like to have us give a good plan to manage seven hives in spring for comb honey. Ans.—1. Yes. 2. Yes, if you are willing to spend a little money in feeding up your nuclei, you may divide to advantage; but if honey is your object, and you wish to proceed as economically as possible, we would advise you to let nature take its own course. 3. See text-books.
- J. E. L., of Virginia, says he has a colony of bees in a patent hive, and they will not swarm, although they cluster out at the entrance. Ans.—Bee-keepers have for years been racking their brains for a system or hive that would prevent swarming, or a strain of bees that have no desire to swarm. Better get a patent on the bees, and sell the daughters of the queen. If the bees cluster out at the entrance, possibly there is a lack of shade or a lack of room. Plenty of room, good big entrances, and shade, will usually cause the bees to go inside. Give them a super of empty sections, one of said sections being filled with partly drawn-out comb and honey. If extracted honey is the object, put an upper story on, with a frame of brood above, and empty frames on each side.
- E. R., of West Virginia, asks: "Can I use perforated zinc as a screen on the entrance of the hive during the swarming season, to prevent swarming? If not, why not?" Ans.—Yes, you can, and to a certain extent it will check, or, rather, prevent, runaway swarms; but it is, to a greater or less extent, unsatisfactory. The bees must either be gratified in their natural desire for swarming or they will fritter away their time in making unsuccessful attempts in swarming out, trying to get the queen to go out with them; and their failure to thus accomplish their purpose will end up in their killing their queen; and in all probability the honey season will have gone by, and no honey will have been gathered. If you have an out-apiary, entranceguards may very often be used to advantage; but we should prefer to use the Pratt automatic hiver. See Swarming.
- See SWARMING.

  J. R. C., of California, wants to know how to get bees out of rocks. Ans.—If you want to have a little fun, blast the rocks; but perhaps you may then get neither bees nor honey in shape to be of any service. We do not know how the bees can be gotten out except by trapping them out with a bee-scape. Keep the escape on for three weeks till every last bee has gone out. In the meantime put the first eath of bees in a hive on the outside, near the entrance of the rocks. After the bees have all hatched out, and gone from the cavity in the rock, we are of the opinion that, if the escape were removed, the bees now in the hive would rob the honey out of the rock, and put it into their new quarters. J. R. C. asks further whether turpentine or any other liquid of strong scent, if poured into the entrances, would probably drive the bees out. Ans.—We do not know. Possibly a weak solution of carbolic acid poured in might drive them out. Try it and report.
- poured in might drive them out. Try it and report.

  J. K. R., of Illinois, has a colony of bees in a tree in the dooryard. Not desiring to cut the tree, he would like to know how to get the bees out. Ans.—
  That is a rather difficult job. If there is any other hole to the cavity in the tree (in the absence of one, one can be made with an auger), a stream of smoke could be blown in, driving all the bees, including the queen, out at the entrance. Before they can return, plug both holes up, and then hive the bees in a hive near the tree—of course, keeping the old entrance in the tree plugged up tight for two or three weeks, or until the bees are entirely accustomed to their new location. If it is impracticable to use any smoke, place a wire-cloth cone bee-escape over the hole in the tree. Not a bee, as it comes out of the tree, of course, can get back; and if the escape be attached on a warm day, when the bees are flying heavily, there will be quite a swarm cluster on the

outside. These may be hived as first directed; but as you will not be likely to secure the queen, it will be better to put them in an entirely new location a couple of miles away, with another queen. Leave them there for two or three weeks, and then put them where you like. Of course, the brood and comb will have to remain.

comb will have to remain.

N. V. A., of Wisconsin, would like to know, 1, how to make a swarm cluster upon something from which they can be easily taken. 2. He requires a mold for beeswax, upon which his name may always appear in raised or depressed letters. 3. He also asks whether Norway spruce would staud the climate of his State. Ans.—The spray-pump recommended under the head of Swarming, will, if properly used, drive a swarm of bees in the air like a flock of sheep; and we have not only made the bees not cluster on places of their own choice, but in some cases we have been successful enough to cause them to alight on some low-growing tree. It is always best to have low-growing shrubbery, or, better still, grapevines, growing around and among the hives. Bees are pretty apt to cluster upon any thing accessible after entering the air. 2. A mold for wax would be very expensive. You might be able to get a wood-carver to scoop out a block of wood with your name in the bottom of it, so that the impression would be left on the wax when it is cold. A tin receptacle with your name stamped upon the bottom in raised or depressed letters would be the best; but a special die, costing perhaps \$30.00, will be required; but when this die is once made, thousands of the tins could be turned out from it. 3. We could not advise you regarding the Norway spruce in your locality.

#### Transferring.

J. W. M., of Arkansas, wishes to know whether the combs in box hives, from which the bees have died, will be suitable to transfer into brood-frames. Ans.—Some of them; but the majority of them will be crooked, and had better be made into wax.

S. W. P., of Maine, asks whether bees can be transferred in the fall. Ans.—Any time when bees can fly; but it should be done early enough so that they will have time to patch up the combs and take in a little extra syrup if it should be necessary.

- G. A. M., of Ohio, wants to know whether bees can be transferred successfully by the Heddon short way during the latter part of August. Ans.—They can. In fact, that is a very good time to do it. Any time is good to transfer when the bees are not working heavily in the fields, though perhaps the best time in the year is in the spring.
- H. C. C., having read our article on transferring, in our price list, wants to know when transferring should be done. Ans.—Preferably in the spring, when bees are getting a little honey from some source; and when, too, there is very little honey in the combs. However, we transfer any time during the season. Mr. Heddon's short method is the one we prefer.
- we preter.

  J. P. G., of Kentucky, referring to the Heddon short method of transferring, would like to know whether there is any danger in leaving the old hive with the few bees to take care of the brood, honey, and combs. Ans.—No, there will be enough bees to take care of it; but the entrance should be contracted so that the few bees may be better able to resist robbers.
- resist robbers.

  B. T. S., of West Virginia, asks how to get a black queen out of a patent hive, without movable frames. Ans.—Turn the hive upside down, if it has an open bottom, and place over it a small inclosed box, on the under side of which is a hole smaller than the patent hive. Drum on the sides of the hive until all or nearly all of the bees run up into the box. Presumably, the queen will go with them. As black bees run and scamper over each other, it is very difficult to find the queen, especially if you are not an expert. Place perforated zinc over the hole in the box; set the patent hive back on its stand, or, better, put a new hive with movable frames on the old stand. Now place the box, with its perforated zinc, in front of the hive; smoke or drum the bees out. As the queen is larger, she will not be able to pass the perforated zinc, and will be detained in the box. If no zinc is at hand, shake the bees all out on the ground in front of the hive, a short distance from the entrance; and then, as they crawl into the hive, look sharp for the queen. We might add, as a sec-

ond thought, that it may be better to put the perforated zinc in front of the entrance. The queen will, of course, be barred from passing into the hive.

#### Queen-rearing.

- H. D. P., of Kansas, inquires whether, if he begins with the pure Italians, they will be likely to remain pure. Ans.—They can be kept pure by using perforated zinc, and destroying the impure drones in the neighborhood. See further, under head of DRONES.
- T. B. S., of Arizona, wants to know where the royal jelly comes from for grafting queen-cells after swarming-time. Ans.—Usually there will be cells enough from the queenless colonies in the various parts of the apiary, containing royal jelly with which to supply grafted cells.
- W. A. A., of Texas, sends us a drone having a white head. Ans.—The drone is a regular "sport." Although the head is white, it is of a greenish cast. These are simply a freak of nature, or what may be properly called "sports." This sporting, so far as the variously colored heads are concerned, seems to be confined entirely to drones. See Drones.
- B. B. Y., of North Carolina, writes that some time ago he hived a swarm of hybrid bees that had six or seven queens, and that a neighbor who keeps bees in "gums" reports a swarm with several queens. Ans.—A swarm is quite apt to have more than one queen with it, especially if it is a second swarm. In that case there may be four or five virgin queens.
- J. A. S., of Virginia, desires to get as many Italian drones as possible from his two Italian colonies. All the rest of his stocks are blacks. Ans.—Uncap all the drone brood in the black colonies. Give the two Italian colonies each a frame of drone comb, putting the combs in the center of the brood-nest. If no honey is coming in, feed them about half a pint of syrup daily. As soon as drones from Italian colonies are hatched out and ready to fly, put drone-guards over the entrances of the black colonies, and the chances are that your queen will be fertilized by Italian drones.
- A. K. T., of Illinois, desires to know when it is the best time to requeen. Ans.—During the swarming season. A number of nice and choice cells will be at hand, and hybrid or other undesirable queens can be disposed of, and the choice cells put into queen-protectors can be given to the colonies. This will, for the time being, stop all swarming; and by the time the young queen is laying, all ideas of swarming will be given up. There is no use of talking, we get better queens from cells reared during the swarming season. We formerly disputed that, but we now take it all back.
- R. N. L., of Nebraska, asks how far drones and queens will fly from the apiary in mating. Ans.—No one can tell positively; but it has been observed that, of two apiaries five miles apart, one containing Italian drones and the other black, there will be hyrids in both in time, even when it is known that there are no bees between—certainly no Italians except those in the Italian apiary, showing that, if the queens and drones each fly about half way, it would make it 2½ miles. From various facts that have come up, it is evident that mating may occur two miles from the apiary, or about that, though, as a general rule, it will take place within half a mile, and generally a little remote from the apiary at least.
- T. T. F., of Tennessee, asks how to have a queen fertilized by select drones. Ans.—The only way is to place perforated zinc over the entrances of the colonies having undesirable drones. For this purpose, drone-guards or Alley traps may be used. Drone comb should be given, and stimulative feeding should be practiced on the colony or colonies having select drones. Unless such bees are fed daily a small amount of sugar syrup when honey is not coming in, they will be liable to kill off the drones, or refuse altogether to rear them. The conditions of an ordinary honey-flow should be brought to bear upon the colony as nearly as possible.
- H. T. G., of Florida, desires to divide, and give queens to the queenless halves of the divided colonies in the most economical and satisfactory way. He has had difficulty in rearing queens. Ans.—During the months of August and September, untested queens will be down quite low. In lots of a dozen they can probably be purchased for 60 or 65 cents apiece. These queens, while cheap in price, will, most of them, prove to be as profitable and service-

- able as any; and it is certainly an advantage to buy queens occasionally, outside of your own locality. In this way an infusion of new blood will be secured. If our correspondent prefers to rear his own queens we would recommend to him any of the various methods in the text-books.
- R. H. S., of Ohio, has several colonies in his apiaries that have only virgin queens, and asks whether it would be advisable to replacethese, or whether, if left, they will be fertilized next spring. Ans.—'gin queens left over during winter are sometime fertilized the following spring; but the cases at rather rare; and in many of the instances when it was thought that such delayed mating took place, the queens were actually fertilized the previous fall; but as it was past the time for egg-laying, they passed for only virgin queens. Referring particularly to the question, we would recommend that the virgins be removed, and laying queens be inserted in their stead. The latter, at this time of year, can be bought for a trifling sum.
- H. H. G., of Florida, says that, after the honey season, he has great strong colonies. Desiring to increase, he wants to know the best way to divide them, and how to supply the queenless half with queens the most economically. Ans.—After having prepared new hives on separate stands, divide once of the colonies by putting two-thirds of the bees and all the sealed brood, with the queen, on the new stand. This will leave the unsealed brood on the old stand with one-third of the bees. Most of the bees on the new stand will return, giving the old stand, perhaps, in the end, the larger share. But as the new hive has all the hatching brood, young bees, and the old queen, it will very soon be equal in strength to the old one. After the old queen is removed, the old colony may rear cells from the unsealed brood; but it will be better to give them cells from some choice colony previously made queenless for the purpose. These cells should be eight or nine days old. If economy is not, so much of an object, purchase some good untested queens of some reliable queen-breeder. In August they are as low as they will be—generally about 75 cents each.

  J. K. G., of Louisiana, wishes to know whether it
- J. K. C., of Louisiana, wishes to know whether it is possible to breed a queen whose workers shall be extra honey-gatherers, by doctoring or tinkering with the larva of said queen before she hatches. Ans.—Certainly not. This thing has been brought up several times before, and certain old-fogy beekeepers have wisely said they had the secret of mainpulation, which they said they would sell for a certain sum. Man can not step in and interfere in this fashion with the processes of nature. The only way to get extra honey-gatherers is to breed by selection—that is, by breeding from queens whose progeny excel others in the yard; and by this process, in time, a race of workers more energetic than the average might be secured. For some reason or other, but little attention has been paid to bees for business. The whole rage nowadays seems to be for color—five bands, etc. That is all right in its place; but we hope as much—nay, more—attention will be paid to bees for energy and longevity—in general, bees for business, because it is from these that come the dollars and cents. Extra color alone will not add another cent to the pocketbook, except—that of the queen-breeder, who breeds them just because his customers demand them.
- W. H. C., of Michigan, asks, 1: "As I want to Italianize this season, I want to know whether it would be a good plan to introduce strange queens to colonies that have just sent out the first swarm, previously cutting queen-cells, or leave the new queen to tear them down." Ans.—We would always advise tearing down the queen-cells. It is true, that the queens to be introduced may do it; but you always run the danger of a young virgin hatching out, in which case the bees are liable to take up with their young mistress rather than with their old one, and, of course, the latter is killed. In introducing queens it is always safer to tear down the old cells, because, after bees get cells nicely started, they are inclined at times to lay their hopes on them so strong that, when a new queen is introduced, they carry out their original purpose, and the introduced mother is sacrificed. W. H. C. asks further: 2. Would this process prevent after-swarming? 3. If I order queens, and receive them before I need them, how may I keep them alive till I do need them? Ans.—2. To a certain extent. 3. You want to manage somehow so as not to receive queens before you want them. You can keep them in small nuclei,

however, as explained by Mrs. Atchley on page 740 of Gleanings in Bee Culture for May 15, 1894.

#### Wintering.

W. W. C., of the District of Columbia, asks whether, in warm spells in winter weather, bees will rear brood. Ans.—Yes, almost invariably—especially toward spring.

L. A. W., of Ohio, would like to know whether the outdoor-packed colonies should have full-width entrances. Ans.—Yes; and be sure they are kept clear of any dead bees that may lodge.

W. C. D., of Connecticut, desires to know whether sawdust would answer just as well for packing double-walled hives as chaff. Ans.—Sawdust will do just as well, we think, so far as protection is concerned. The only objection to its use is, that it is heavier than chaff.

S. S., of Wisconsin, asks, "If the weather is warm enough for the bees to fly during winter, would you take the packing from the top of the frames and give them all a chance for a cleansing flight, or let them alone?" Ans.—Let them alone, by all means. If you are sure the bees have stores the previous fall, do not tinker with them till next spring spring.

w. E. D., of Virginia, wants to know whether the cover should be put on the hive again after putting the chaff cushion in Ans.—Why, friend D., what reason should there be for leaving it off? Of course, you want to put it on, otherwise the cushion would become soaked from rains, and thus defeat the very chieff of the cushion pumply making a non-contribution of the cushion panels making a non-contribution. object of the cushion—namely, making a non-conductor to the cold.

I. C. L., of Pennsylvania, has a considerable quantity of honey-dew in his combs, and wishes to know whether it would be safe to give it to his bees for winter. Ans.—We would risk it, because the majorwinter. Ans.—We would risk it, because the majority of the reports show that bees have wintered successfully on such inferior stores. Of course, it is safer to give the bees scaled clover or basswood honey, or, better still, sugar syrup that has been fed in the early fall.

C. & C., of North Carolina, write that they left their supplies on the hives during winter because they feared that, if they took off the supers, the bees would not have enough to winter on. They ask if they should be removed next spring. Ans.— Yes; otherwise the bees will soil the sections; and, besides, the bood-nest should be reduced to the smallest capacity during the brooding season, so as to conserve the warmth. to conserve the warmth.

E. W. S., of Alabama, asks how long burlap covers shall be kept on under cushions for outdoor wintering. Ans.—We usually make it a practice to keep the burlap covers on until settled warm weather, say about the middle of May with us. Sometimes we leave them on until the first of June. It is not advisable to change the burlap to enamel cloth very early in the season; in fact, we do not use enamel cloth at all nowadays with the Dovetail hive.

cloth at all nowadays with the Dovetail hive.

S. W. S., of Indiana, says his bees are spotting up
the hives pretty badly; bees seem to be weak, and
he is inclined to believe they are affected with what
is called dysentery. He desires to know what to do.

Ans.—No doubt the bees have the regular dysentery. The only thing to do is to let them alone. If
you unite a lot of these weak bees they will all die
just the same. The only cure we know of is good
warm weather. The entrances must be contracted
pretty close to prevent robbers from utterly annihilating them. lating them.

Jating them.

J. M. C., of New York, writes that his bees in the cellar arc flying out of their hives, and dying on the cellar bottom. Ans.—Perhaps your cellar is too warm. In this case, give ventilation but not light. We should not, however, worry over them. They are generally bees that are too old or diseased to stay in the hive. For the health of the occupants above the room, as well as for the bees, we would keep the floor swept up. Do not be alarmed if you take out half a peck of bees at a time in a cellar containing 25 or 30 colonies.

M. A. B., of Pennsylvania, has a large family of small children that play and romp on a floor under which is a cellar containing some 35 or 40 colonies of bees. He would like to know whether the general noise and disturbance will do any harm. Ans.—In scores of instances of this kind we do not remember to have seen any reports showing bad results follow-

ing from such disturbance above. We have wintered bees in a cellar for three winters, under the living-room; and while they were in the cellar we have not discovered that romping or walking, on the part of children or adults, did any harm.

M. J. R., of Minnesota, writes that the snow has piled up around the entrances of his hives, and he piled up around the entrances of his hives, and he inquires whether there is danger of the bees smothering by leaving them so. Ans.—If the snow is light and not soggy, we would let it be. A general thaw, followed by a freeze, may close up some of the entrances, and it is possible that it should be cleared away. But ordinarily, if the colonies have absorbents such as big chalf cushions over the frames, we would let them alone. They will get enough air through the cushion; so we think there will be no danger of their smoothering. danger of their smothering.

danger of their smothering.

F. C. F., of Wisconsin, is rather hard up for money this year, and can not afford winter cases or chaff hives. He has a wet cellar, and also a garret. Where would it be best to put the bees? Ans.—A garret is a poor place at best. We have known of scarcely any good results in wintering bees in such a place. We would risk a damp cellar. But friend F., for the health of your family, if not for the health of your bees, drain that cellar out as soon as possible. If the bees do not have dysentery, your children may have typhoid fever, diphtheria, and all the other bad ailments resulting from a wet, cellar.

ments resulting from a wet cellar.

E. N. R., of Michigan, asks what sort of packing E. N. R., of Michigan, asks what sort of packing material we recommend, and whether it would pay to send out into the country when he has planer-shavings or forest-leaves in abundance on hand. Ans.—After experimenting with the various packing materials, we can discover but very little difference in favor of any of them. We have wintered bees as well under planer-shavings as under the best wheat chaff. Chaff has the preference for cushions because it is lighter, and is more available for the average farmer. Where forest-leaves are used, the average farmer. Where forest-leaves are used, the racking should be made thicker, and pressed down so as to be more compact.

so as to be more compact. N.E.J., of Ohio, says his bees are flying out upon the snow, and dying by the hundreds, on warm bright days. He desires to know the cause, and how the trouble can be stopped. Ans.—Bright sunshine will, many times, call out the old and diseased bees. It may also draw out a few others. But generally we consider that these old bees might just as well be out of the colony as not; and if they are to die soon they had better die with their careases outside. But even if some young bees do fly out with the rest, the loss is generally so small as to be hardly worth considering. A bee here and there means a very small number from individual colonies in a large apiary.

large apiary.

large apiary.

C. F. F., of Minnesota, wishes to know whether we would advise him to winter his bees in the cellar, or outdoors in double-walled chaff hives. Ans.—In the very coldest climates, or, at least, where the winters are severe, and the temperature runs for several weeks below zero, cellar wintering seems to prevail. Whether this is because bees can best be wintered that way or not, we can not say; but it is usually safer to follow the prevailing custom. Indeed, some bee-keepers say it is impossible for them to winter on summerstands, even when packed in hives of the most improved pattern. On the other hand, there are some bee-keepers—for instance, E. Sturgeon, of Kincardine, Ont., Can.—who can not winter indoors, but always have success in outdoor packing. For the latitude of Northern Ohio, the outdoor method generally gives the best result—that is, the beginner seems to succeed better. seems to succeed better.

P. W., of Pennsylvania, asks: "What is the best covering on top of the brood-frames for wintering colonies outdoors in double-walled hives?" Ans.—We always make it a practice to remove the enamel cloth (if in a chaff hive) and put on top in its place a sheet of burlap. Any old carpet or old cloth that has not been waxed or smeared up with propolis would do just as well. On this put the chaff cushion, but be sure there is a passageway over the combs, under the burlap. We use Hill devices; but many others use, with equally good results, sticks or cornoobs across the frames. P. W. asks, again, how it would work to place on top of a strong colony, in the spring, to get increase, another hive filled with foundation; after the queen was laying above, to lift the top hive off, and set it on the old stand, and take the old one and put it on a new stand a few feet away. Ans.—This would work all right providing your colony is extra strong. But usually, in the P. W., of Pennsylvania, asks: "What is the best

spring, such a plan would only be working mischief. You would have a lot of weak spindling colonies that would be practically good for nothing at the time of the honey-flow. It is better to secure all the increase possible inside of the original parent colony.

#### Miscellaneous.

 $M.\ C.\ D.$ , of Connecticut, asks if black bees work on alsike clover to any extent. Ans.-Yes, as well as any bees, though they are not so good for working on red clover as are the Italians.

W. E. D., of West Virginia, asks whether we use chaff hives summer and winter. Ars.—We do; but at the approach of warm weather we remove the chaff cushions—otherwise the colonies are protected the same as in winter.

P. J. W., of New York, asks if drones are ever raised in worker comb. Ans.—Yes, very frequently, particularly if there is no drone comb available. Drones from fertile workers or drone-laying queens are raised, as a general thing, in worker-cells.

H. G. S., of New York, wishes to know whether it is advisable to crowd a ten-frame colony on to six frames. Ans.—If the colony is good and strong, we would not reduce the ten-frame brood-nest to less than eight frames, nor an eight-frame to less than six.

SIX.

C. M. McC., of West Virginia, would like to know what to do with old moldy combs. Ans.—Put them in or over a strong colony of bees. They will clean them up and make them sweet in short order. If moldy and worm-eaten, throw them into the solar wax-extractor. If moldy and crooked, put them in the same place. It does not pay to fuss with any thing but straight first-class combs.

R. A. M., of Illinois, wishes to move his bees a distance of five miles, and would like to do it during the winter months. Ans.—It is usually desirable to move bees in the spring, about the time they will begin to fly. But it can be done during mid-winter; but we would select a day when the sun is shining, when the temperature is above freezing, else the combs will be more liable to break, and disturbance to the bees be more serious.

D. S. J., of Colorado, asks how many pounds of honey there are in one of becswax. Ais.—It varies in different localities, and during different seasons of the year. If I remember correctly, half an ounce of comb, on the average, will hold a pound of honey. When this comb is made from foundation, the weight is increased according to the weight of the foundation used, because the bees, it seems, do not do very much thinning-down of the septum.

T. V. B., of Ohio, desires to move to a location where bees may be kept with the greatest profit.

Ans.—California, Arizona, New Mexico, and Colorado are good bee-countries; but as a general thing we would not advise any one to move if he has any other business he can tie to in connection with bee-keeping where he now is. Bee-keeping is a success or a failure in nearly every State in the Union. A great deal depends upon the man.

A. B. S., of Ohio, wants to know if there is any law to protect bees from being trapped and scalded, or poisoned. Ans.—A case of this kind came up some time ago; and, if we remember correctly, the destroyer of the bees was compelled to pay damages. A good deal hinges on the point as to whether the bees in the first place were trespassing—that is, roobing from broken fruit. This is one of the nice questions, and should be submitted to competent legal authority.

J. W. B., of Virginia, writes: "I have some bees; I do not know what they are. They are very small. Some of them are as black as coal, and some have one yellow band." Ans.—There seem to be two varieties of black bees in this country—one a sort of brownish bee, of good fair size, and another that is coal-black and smaller. The bees you have are undoubtedly of the latter kind, with a very little Italian blood mixed in, or what we should call very dark hybrids.

H. A. E., of North Carolina, referring to the sure yof introducing valuable queens, mentioned in this book, by giving said queens to hatching brood, wants to know how long the hive should be kept closed up. Ans—If brood is hatching readily, there will be young bees enough to care for the queen in a few hours. But the hives should not be closed airtight. A wire screen should be placed over the en

trance, so as to allow of a little ventilation. In two or three days the young bees will be old enough to defend the entrance.

W. E. F., of Virginia, would like to know how to prevent bees from mixing. Ann.—We do not understand exactly what is meant by this question. If W. E. F. means that he wants to know how to prevent queens from mating with inferior or other drones we would say, put on drone-traps or entraneeguards to all entrances of hives containing undesirable drones. As to the mixing that takes place from entrance to entrance of hives that are situated close together—bees going from one hive to another—that will make no serious trouble.

H. C. M., of Illinois, would like to know whether it makes any difference whether a honey-house be made of brick or not. Ans.—Brick would be considerably more expensive, and we doubt whether it would be as good. While brick dwellings do very nicely because artificial heat is used inside, they would be poor places for the storage of honey without that artificial heat. He asks further as to the advisability of putting honey into empty molasses barrels or kegs. Ans.—There would be no objection, providing such receptacles were washed out with hot water.

ot water.

C. E. P., of Colorado, wants to know why bees will cluster on the outside of the hive. Ans.—The clustering on the outside is usually caused by too hot weather or an entrance that is too small, or both. Of course, it is assumed that they would not thus cluster out were it not for the hot weather; and, the entrance being small, they are unable to keep the hive sufficiently cool by fanning. You can smoke the bees into the hives again, but they will come out. If the hive is too small, give them more room by means of an extra super, and see that the whole hive is properly shaded.

 $D.\ J.\ P.$ , of New Mexico, having purchased an Alley trap, says the drones, as soon as trapped, die very fast in it, and wishes to know if this is as it ought to be. Ans.—Yes. The drones will not live more than a few hours after being trapped, according to our experience. They will worry themselves trying to pass the metal, or, what is probably true, starve to death. The trap is generally used for excluding undesirable drones; and if undesirable, their early demise is not much to be regretted. If desiring to capture select drones for an out-yard, they should be fed and taken care of at once

should be fed and taken care of at once W.U.R., of Florida, asks us what we prefer for shading bees—trees or a shed. Ans.—In hot elimates, especially in Jamaica, long low sheds are used. In the North, we prefer trees. But experience has proven that bees that have direct sunshine during the early part of the spring build up quicker in the North than when under some sort of shade. As a general thing, on account of the very hot weather that is usual in most of the Northern States, we prefer to have the bees in the shade. They are less liable to lie out at the entrance, and loaf; and it is much more comfortable to the apiarist to work in the shade.

the shade. W. L. M., of Ohio, has 20 colonies of bees to move a distance of 20 miles, and wants to know when it would be the best time to do it; and would we advise him to do it at night? Ans.—You can move them at any time after settled weather. If the weather is not too hot you can make it do as well or better in the day time. Make sure that your frames are secured, and that the bees have plenty of ventilation. Wire cloth over an ordinary entrance, if the colony is not too strong, or weather hot, will afford sufficient ventilation; otherwise, remove the top and tack mosquito-netting or wire cloth over it. If the day is frosty, ventilation at the entrance may be sufficient.

be sufficient.

P.S. L., of New York, wants to know how to make vinegar of honey. Ans.—It takes two pounds of honey to made a gallon of vinegar, and from one to two years' time. Use, as a general thing, only refuse honey — such as can not be used for any other purpose. Put water enough into the honey so it will just float an egg, and allow the sweetened product to stand in a barrel with one head out, under shelter. Cover the barrel with a piece of cheese-cloth, to keep out the dirt and flies. This sweetened water will soon begin to "work," and occasionally the scum should be taken off with a skimmer until nothing rises. It will take anywhere from a year to two years to make good vinegar. But honey vinegar is not profitable unless old refuse is used.

J. M. G., of Pennsylvania, says he has one of our eight-frame hives, but does not know what the division-board is for. Ans.—With spaced (or, rather, self-spacing) frames, it is best to have a division-board so the frames can be removed without rolling over and killing bees. After removing the division-board, space over, from the middle, three or four frames elose up to the hive. This can be done at one operation providing Hoffman frames are used; you will then have plenty of room to pull out the frame you desire to examine. The division-board is also a convenience in reducing the hive capacity when the colony occupies less than the regulation eight frames. . M. G., of Pennsylvania, says he has one of our eight frames.

eight frames.

J. M. S., of Indiana, wants to know what is a good remedy to keep ants from hives. Ans.—Find the nest if possible, and pour about half a pint of eoal oil on it. A better way (according to Prof. Cook) is, to buy an ounce or two of bisulphide of carbon at the drugstore. With a crowbar make a hole right in the center of the nest. Pour in the bisulphide, and close the hole by tamping around the edges. That will be the end of those ants. Ants do no particular harm in the hives here in the North, although they do considerable mischief in the South. Be sure you keep all fire away from the bisulphide, as it ignites at quite a distance from fire, even a lighted cigar, and explodes with terrific violence.

I. R. S. of Indiana has a weak colony and be in-

and explodes with terrific violence.

J. R. S., of Indiana, has a weak colony, and he inquires how to strengthen it up for the coming summer.

Ans.—Contract their brood-nest to as small a space or to us few combs as they can possibly cover, having made sure that they have plenty of stores. When the weather is warm enough so they fly a little every day, give them a little stimulative feeding, with half a pint of warm sugar syrup. Such weak stoeks, however, should be, if not already, put into double-walled hives with some good soft warm packing around them. For that matter, this will apply equally well to strong colonies, for no stocks do as well in the single-walled hives in early spring as those having adequate protection.

those having adequate protection.

those having adequate protection.

J. L. A., of Kentucky, inquires whether it ever gets so hot that the bees can not make comb. Ans.—

If the hive is painted a dark color, and is not sheltered in some way from the direct rays of the sun, it may be so hot that the bees would refuse to build comb, or, in fact, do any thing else. Indeed, there are times when the inside of the hive becomes so hot that the combs melt down, and then, of course, nothing can go on decently and in order. As a general thing, however, bees ean keep the hive cool by means of the currents they make with their wings; and it is only when they can not do this that the combs melt down. We must not expect our bees to accomplish too much. Give them a little assistance in the way of a shade.

C. N. W. of New York asks why the bees uncan

or the way of a shade.

C. N. W., of New York, asks why the bees uncap sealed brood. Ans.—The brood may have been overheated or chilled at some time, or possibly moth-worms may be making their way unobserved by you under the eappings. Any or all of these eauses may result in the bees uncapping the brood. He also asks why the bees sometimes eome tumbling out of the hive it iots of two or three, clinging together by the feet, and, after struggling a while, free themselves. This is evidently a case of a robber or two getting past the sentinels at the entrance, and, finally being discovered by the workers farand, finally, being discovered by the workers far-ther in the hive, they are grabbed. A struggle im-mediately follows, in which more of the bees grab the robber; and the result is, they come tumbling out of the hive as stated, but, as a general thing, the robber frees itself

J. W. D., of New York, asks: 1. What is the legal distance for a hive of bees to stand from a street or highway? 2. How close can the bee entrances be for highway? 2. How close can the bee-entrances be for a house-apiary, considering the welfare of the bees and economy of space inside the house? 3. Toward what point of the eompass is it best for the entrances to face? 4. Will a wall of inch boards, two thicknesses, with paper between, be any injury to the bees in summer? Ans.—In most States there is probably no legal distance. However, there may be a municipal ordinance regulating the distance of bees from the highway. 2. Generally not closer than two feet. 3. Toward the east or south. 4. No. Better make a space between the walls, and pack with sawdust. with sawdust.

F. M. M., of Arkansas, desires to move 80 eolonies in Dovetailed Lives to Southern Ohio. Ans.—We would fasten the bottom-boards and close up the entrances. We would then, in place of the covers, tack on rims, made out of % stuff, of the same width and length as the hive, outside measure, and 2 inches deep. These rims should be covered with wire cloth or cheese-capping. If you are going to move your household effects also to Ohio, you had better put the hives in one end of the cur, and your goods in the other end; it will be safer for you to accompany the car, as the jostling and bumping will disarrange the hives. To partially remove the jar, it is a good plan to strew the bottom of the car, where the hives are to be placed, with four or two where the hives are to be placed, with four or five inches of straw. We omitted to say any thing about fastening the frames, for we assume that your bees are on the Hoffman frames, which require no fastening. If not, we would use the spacing-sticks illustrated in our eatalog.

& C., of North Carolina, inquire whether we C. & C., of North Carolina, inquire whether we would recommend putting supers on new swarms the first season; also, whether a starter should be put in the bottom of the section as well as at the top. Their bees are in old box hives, because they do not believe they are equal to the task of transferring. Ans.—If you are speaking of first swarms, or swarms that are strong, we would say, put the supers on, providing honey seems to be coming in. Starters—that is, narrow ones—may with advantage be fastened to the bottom of the sections as well as at the top. Dr. Miller uses a wide starter at the top, letting it hang down two-thirds of the way. He also fastens a narrow one at the bottom. In this also fastens a narrow one at the bottom. In this way he finds that the bees, in drawing out the comb, leave a good attachment at both top and bottom the upper starter, as it were, growing into and uniting with the lower one. As to the difficulty of transferring, that is a small matter providing you follow the Heddon short method. See TRANSFERRING.

the Heddon short method. See Transfering. D. G., of Nebraska, has quite a number of eolonies that had foul brood last fall, and asks, I, whether the honey in the foul-broody hive would be fit to eat, without extracting and heating; and, 2, whether, after boiling, it would do to feed to bees with safety; and, 3, is there any way of disinfecting the hives so that they may be used with perfect safety? Ans.—I. Such honey would taste all right; but we would not advise you to make any use of it, for bees will very often make their way into the house; and if one of them should happen to get a sip of this infected honey it would carry the disease to its colony, and thus spread it all over the apiary again. 2. Yes. 3. Hives may be eleansed by immersing in boiling water, as directed under Foul Brood. It is also possible that they may be disinfected by the use of carbolle acid reduced 50 times, the same painted on the inside and outside of the hive. That is the way we painted our house-apiary before putting we painted our house-apiary before putting any more bees in it.

F. F. C., of Michigan, asks when is the best time to double up to get the most surplus. He does not wish to keep over 25 colonies, and these he would inwish to keep over 25 colonies, and these he would increase every summer to 50, uniting down to 25 again for the fall flow. Ans.—I hardly know how to answer this question. Better keep down increase in the first place. If you must unite, I suppose you will have to do it just before the honey-flow; but, dear me! you will make them swarm fearfully if it is any thing of a honey-flow and you are running for comb honey. Of course, a good deal depends upon the size of your hive, and whether you will produce comb or extracted honey. The usual practice is, to let the bees alone, so far as uniting is concerned, until along toward fall—that is, providing the colonies are normal. If they are only half strength, of course it pays to unite in summer, providing you can do it without too much loss of bees, and this surely would be one trouble just before the honey-flow. Uniting can not usually be practiced satisfactorily except in the fall, when the days are too eool torily except in the fall, when the days are too eool for the bees to fly much.

for the bees to fly much.

C. C. & S., with several others, say that their bees seem to be suffering from fits; that they come out and flop and crawl around, and finally collapse; that they have a sort of tremulous motion to their wings, the bees themselves having a swollen and greasy appearance. Ans.—This is what is called "bee-paralysis"—a disease that is getting to be quite common, although it has never proven to be any thing serious except on one or two occasions, and is generally confined to two or three colonies. We have, in the past, recommended removing the queen and introducing another; but reports show that this does not always work. Some recommend giving the bees a fine spray of slightly salted water, the spray being scattered over the combs and bees.

Some insist that this always cures, while others say it has no effect. As the disease sometimes disappears of itself, we are obliged to confess that we know of no remedy that can be surely relied upon, alwhough, if we had diseased colonies, we would administer the salted spray. Fuller particulars will be found under the head of DISEASES OF BEES.

S. A. S., of New Hampshire, is bothered with an excess of drones and drone comb, and asks for a remedy. Ans.—Use foundation in full sheets for the brood-nest, and cut out or dispose of all your drone comb. Very few drones will be reared from a normal queen if nothing but worker comb is given the bees.

J. L. L., of Kansas, would like to know whether the drones of a pure Italian queen are all yellow, or whether there is an occasional one with a black band. Ans.—Drones of a queen producing the ordinary normal three-banded Italians are rather dark-colored, with a very little yellow. There is usually not so much yellow showing on them as on the workers from the same queen. Drones from the so-called five-banded Italian stock, in some instances,

are nearly all yellow.

D. E. E., of Arizona, says he has a colony that reared a queen, and, after she had been laying in the hive nicely for seven days, the bees balled and killed her. He says that there was no robbing going on at this time, and that the bees were gathering alfalfa honey. He asks why the bees killed her. Ans.—There was probably something wrong with the queen. The bees can sometimes detect weaknesses or undesirable qualities in the queen sooner than the apiarist. If robbing had been going on we might surmise that a few of the outsiders were at the bottom of the trouble.

E. J. C., of Ohio, asks how many bees it will take to gather a pound of honey per day. Ans.—It all depends upon the source from which honey is coming—that is, the amount of flow. From basswood, yielding at its best, a single colony will gather from 3 to 30 lbs. of nectar per day—probably 3 to 7 would be a fair average. A good fair working colony—that is, the bees themselves—weighs from 5 to 8 lbs.; and as we know from careful experiment that there are about 4500 bees in a pound, there will be anywhere from 20,000 to 40,000 bees. This number should be reduced anywhere from a third to a half, so as to include only the working force, or that force that brings in the honey. We may assume, then, that it takes, on this basis, anywhere from 15,000 to 25,000 field-bees to gather 3 to 5 lbs. of nectar from basswood; or, to get right down to your question, 5000 bees all day will gather a pound of nectar, and that "all day" may mean 12 or 14 hours. From clover the bees will be able to gather less than half as much per day. Mr. E. E. Hasty figures that from 3500 to 7000 bees can carry a single pound of nectar. Averaging the number at 5000 twould seem that either there is a less number of working bees or else they make only a few trips to the fields. During basswood, bees are generally loaded down.

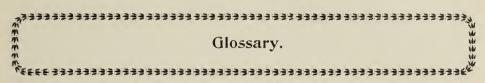
ing basswood, bees are generally loaded down. B. C. S.. of Arkansas, has a lot of bees on a farm 18 miles distant, and he desires to know whether he can, at this season of the year (June), bring them home safely; and if so, how. Ans.—We would avoid moving bees in the height of a honey-flow; and under no circumstances would we do so then unless we were sure that the bees would get more honey in another location. If the weather is warm, or what may be termed "hot," with the mercury running up to, say, 90° in the shade, we should prefer to fix up the bees about three o'clock in the afternoon. We would fasten the frames, if they are loose or the old-fashioned kind; tack wire cloth over the entrances, and fasten some of it over the top. During hot weather, bees should not have any regular hive-cover on while being moved. If a colony should be a very strong one (and such is pretty apt to be the case), the bees should be put into two hives or else have an empty upper story, with wire-cloth cover. As soon as the bees have quit flying, load them on the wagon and bring them home by moonlight, if you can select such a night in the month. As soon as you arrive home, place the hives on their perma-

nent stands and remove the wire cloth from the entrances, so that if, in any case, the bees should be suffering from want of air, they can be relieved.

W. E. A., of West Virginia, wants to know if it is a good plan for a beginner to open his hives every day or two to examine the brood-comb. Ans.—An enthusiast will probably do this whether it is advisable or not. It might and it might not do harm. During a honey-flow, however, we would not disturb them unnecessarily. Every little interruption prevents just so many tiny drops of honey from coming in in the regular way. W. E. A. also asks what to do when all the brood-combs get full of honey in the midst of a full flow of honey, so that the bees make combs all over the tops of the frame, even when they have section boxes in the super. Ans.—If the flow of honey continues, the bees ought to go above; but sometimes they get quite content with what is already stored in the brood-nest, and then you must set them at work in some way if possible. If you have other colonies that are started in sections, remove two of the sections with comb partly drawn out, and filled with honey, from one of the supers where the bees are working, and place it in the super where the bees seem disinclined to go. Give the bees plenty of shade; and if they then fail to go above, we should be tempted to clip the queen's head, and introduce one of a strain whose bees go into sections readily.

G. P. B., of Arkansas, asks the following questions: I. Is it ever necessary to extract from the brood-chamber to give the queen room to lay? 2. Will bees winter on buckwheat honey entirely, and rear healthy brood in the spring? 3. Is-sorghum syrup a good feed for bees? 4. Will a populous colony store honey without a queen or brood? Ans.—I. Not generally, but sometimes it may be advisable. A better way is, to take out the combs of honey entirely, store them away for winter feeding or some future extracting, and put empty combs or frames of foundation in their places. 2. Yes, generally. Buckwheat honey was once considered unwholesome for bees; and while it is generally admitted that it is not as good as white honey, or, better still, sugar syrup, as a general rule the bees will go through on it in good shape. 3. In the South, sorghum syrup may answer; but as a general thing be ekeepers in the North prefer something else for a winter feed. 4. Yes; but bees usually have more vim when they have a good thrifty queen with them; but in order to prevent swarming; some beekeepers remove the queen entirely during the height of the honey-flow—first, to prevent swarming; and, secondarily, to prevent the raising of a lot of bees that, later on, will be consumers. These beekeepers are reported to get pretty good crops of honey.

O. B. K., of Maine, is greatly troubled with robbing. He has about thirty colonies, and has lost the already. What is he to do? Ans.—First, study up on the subject of robbing, as given in this bock or any standard work. But I may suggest right here that there are a few important things to be observed. See that the hive-covers fit tightly; that the hives are well made, and the joints tight-fitting—or, at least, bee-proof. After the honey season, if the colony is not of normal strength the entrance should be contracted It should be contracted any way if robbing is progressing. If the bees get started badyon a colony, close the entrance nearly tight with grass. After a while, when robbing has quieted down, the grass will have wilted away and fallen out of the entrance. It is usually best not to close the entrance up entirely with blocks of wood. Even if you do not forget to take them away after robbing has quieted down, the bees are liable to smother. If you are careless about letting the bees help them selves to your honey-tank, you will have robbing all the season. Every thing containing honey should be made absolutely bee-proof. When you see bees buzzing around, and increasing in numbers around a can of honey or case of comb honey, do not be too sure that they can not get at it. If they continue to buzz around, you may rest assured that they are getting honey; and the only way to stop them is to find the place where they are getting in.



Abdomen of Bee.-The terminal division of the in-

seet, compessed of a variable number of rings.

Absonding, or Abnormal Swarm.—One that, from any cause, leaves its hive and starts for parts unknown, either without first clustering or because

neglected when clustered.

After-Swarms.—Those issuing after the first swarm.

Alighting-Board.—A board in front of the entrance

Alighting-Board.—A board in front of the entrance to a hive, on which the bees alight.

Apiarian.—An adjective of or relating to bees. Often incorrectly applied to one who keeps bees.

Apiarist is preferable.

Apiarist.—See Apiarian.

Apiary.—A spot of ground where bees, hives, and all the paraphernalia are kept.

Apiary.—The apiture of bace.

all the paraphernalia are kept.

Apiculture.—The culture of bees.

Apis (Latin).—The family to which bees belong.

Aphlis, pl. Aphides.—A genus of plant-louse that emits a liquid sometimes gathered by bees, and called honey-dew. (See Aphides.)

Artificial Fertilization.—Impregnation of queens in confinement, or by mechanical means.

Artificial Heat.—Warmth artificially produced, and applied to bees.

applied to bees.

Artificial Pasturage.—Plants and trees cultivated for the honey they yield.

Artificial Pollen.—Rye meal or other substances fed

to bees as a substitute for natural pollen.

Artificial Swarm.—A colony made by the division of one or more swarms.

Balling.—The manner in which bees cluster about a

Balling.—The manner in which bees queen, in attempting to sting her. Bee-Bread.—See Pollen.
Bee Culture.—The care of bees.

Bee-Dress.-A suit adapted to prevent stinging by

Bee-Escape.—A device for getting bees out of supers. See Comb Honey in the body of the work.

Bee-Gum.—Term applied to that part of a tree or log which is, or has been, occupied by wild bees. Applied, by our friends in the South, to all kinds of

bee-hives.

Bee-Hive.—A box, or other receptacle, made by man, to be used as a home for the honey-bee, and usually containing but one swarm. (See Bee-Gum and

Bee-House.—A house for bee-hives. ee-House.—A house for bee-hives. Also applied to the rude sheds seen about the country, where one or more hives are crowded together.

Bee-Line.—The most direct route between two places.
Bee-Moth.—A grey miller, ¾ inch long, the larvæ of which feed upon and destroy combs.

Bee-Plants.—Plants which are valuable as honey-pro-

ducers.

Bee-Space.—"A space that will admit of the passage of a bee," and "in which bees are least apt to build burr-combs." It is a scant ½ of an inch.

Beeswax.—See Wax.

Bee-Tree.—A tree occupied by a swarm of bees.

Black Bees.—A variety of the species Apis mellifica, whose color varies from dark brown to black. They are natives of Germany.

Bottom-Board.—The floor of a hive.

Box Hive.—See Hives.

Box Heney.—Honey stored in old-fashioned glass ducers.

Box Honey.—Honey stored in old-fashioned glass boxes.

Doxes.

Brace - Combs. — Often incorrectly called "burrcombs." Spurs of wax, built between brood-frames during the honey-season.

Brimstoning.—Fumigating with sulphur. See Fumigate, and Taking up Bees.

Brood Frame.—A frame used for holding section boxes—now generally called "wide frame."

Brood.—When applied to bee culture, larvæ in all

Brood.—when applied to bee culture, larve in all stages. Not applied to bees after emerging from the cell, however young they may be.

Brood-Comb.—Either worker or drone comb used for breeding; usually applied to worker-comb.

Brood-Nest.—The space inside the hive. occupied by eggs and brood, extending in all directions from the center.

Brood-Rearing.--Raising bees.

Broad-Rearing.—Raising bees.

Bumble-Bee, or Humble-Bee.—A large noisy insect; a species of the genius Bombus.

Burr-Combs. Bits or spurs of wax built on the top of thin top-bars. See Thick-top Frames, under Hive-Making.

Candied Honey.—Honey that has sol dified.
Capped Browd.—Brood with a thin film of wax covering the cell after the larva has assumed the imago state.

Capped Honey .- Honey in cells that are sealed with

Cappings or Caps.—The covering of brood or honey

in cells. -A race of black bees from the region of Carniola, Austria. Though much resembling the black bees, they are perhaps a little larger, and are said to be very gentle.

and are said to be very gentle.

Cell.—A hexagonal depository for honey, and apartment for brood-rearing, made by honey-bees, of wax; two sizes. See Honey-Comb, and Wax.

Chaff Hive.—A hive having double walls filled with chaff at all seasons.

Chule Frod.—See Royal Jelly.

Chrysalis.—State of brood in transition from larva to a fully developed bee. Termed, also, pupa and nymbol.

Climbers.-Apparatus to assist one in climbing beetrees

Closed End-Frame.—See Fixed Frames, in the body of the work.

Closed Top-Frame.—See Hive-making.

Clustering.-Manner in which numbers of bees cling

together. Colony.—A stock of bees, consisting principally of worker-bees; but which has, when perfect, one queen and sometimes a number of drones.

queen and sometimes a number of drones.

Comb.—See Honey.

Comb-Basket.—A tin receptacle, with handles and a close-fitting cover, for containing combs, or carrying them from place to place.

Comb Foundation (Abbreviated, fdn.).—Thin sheets of wax, which have been passed between the two rollers of a fdn. machine, having the shape of the bottoms of cells, with their edges partially raised. An artificial foundation, or partition, upon which bees build comb.

Comb - Foundation Machine.—A machine consisting principally of two metallic rollers engraved with

principally of two metallic rollers engraved with such accuracy that thin sheets of wax passed be-tween them will have the form of the bottoms of

cells.

Comb-Holder.—An apparatus to hold a frame or frames. See Stings, in the body of the book.

Comb Honey.—Honey which has not been removed from the comb; i. e., honey in its natural state.

Comb-Guide.—Generally a wooden edge, or a strip of comb, or fdn., in the top of a frame, or box, on which comb is to be built.

Cyprian Bee.—A native of the island of Cyprus.

Davis' Transposition Process.—See Grafting Cells.

14

Decoy Hive .- One placed in position to attract and

Decoy Hite.—One placed in position to attract and catch passing swarms.

Dividing.—Separating a colony into two or more, by removal of combs or bees, or both.

Division-Board.—A board, of the same length and height as the inside of hive, used for contracting the interest the protection.

the size of the apartment.

Dollar Queen.—Fertile queen, not necessarily fertilized by a pure drone, that has been laying less than

ized by a pure drone, that has been laying less than 21 days, and reared from a pure Italian mother. Drone.—A male bee, larger than the worker. Useful for nothing except filling the sexual office. Drone-Brood.—Brood in drone-cells (see Cell), from which drones are hatched.

Drone-Egg.—One that is unimpregnated, laid by a virgin queen, or fertile queen, or fertile worker. Drumming Bees.—Driving from hive, by pounding on the outside. on the outside.

Dysentery. - A disastrous disease affecting bees in the

pring; a diarrhea.

Dzierzon Theory (pronounced Tseer'-tsone).—The theory of Dzierzon, formulated into 13 propositions, treating mainly of queens, their virginity, fecundation, and fertility.

Embryo.—The rudiments of existence of any plant

Entrance.—An opening in the hive for the passage of bees. Entrance-Blocks.—Three-cornered pieces of board,

for regulating the size of the entrance.

Equiption Bee.—If it differs from the Italian, it is in being lighter colored, and exceedingly cross.

Extracted Honey.—Honey taken from the comb by means of an extractor.

Extractor.—See Honey-extractor and Wax-extractor.

Fdn.—Abbreviation for comb foundation.

Feeders.—Arrangements for feeding bees.
Fence.—A slatted separator having transverse cleats
on both sides to form the beeways to plain sections. See Comb Honcy.
Fertile.—Productive, laying; as, fertile queen or

worker.

Fixed Frame.—See Fixed Frames, in the body of the

work.
Fertile Worker.—A worker that lays eggs which produce only drones. See Worker.
Foul Brood.—A malignant, contagious disease, being a species of fungoid growth which affects brood.
Foundation.—See Comb Foundation.

The possible structure of slats, generally four-

Frame.—A movable structure of slats, generally four-cornered, in which bees build comb which may, by this device, be changed about inside, or removed from, the hive at pleasure. It was brought into use by Rev. L. L. Langstroth, in 1851. See cut, and Hives.

Fumigate.—To expose to smoke; to apply the fumes

Gallup Hive. - See Nuclei, in the body of the work.

Glucos.—See Grape Sugar.
Grafting Cells.—A process of exchanging eggs in a Grafting Cells.—A process of exchanging eggs in a queen cell for the purpose of raising queens from the eggs of a choice queen. See Queen Rearing in the body of this work.

Granulated Honey.—Honey that has formed into grains, in passing from a viscous to a candied state. Gratted Cells.—Queen-cells from which larva of an und sinable queen has been replaced by a larva from a choice or preeding queen.

und sinable queen has been replaced by a larva from a choice or breeding queen.

Grape Sugar.—A saccharine substance less sweet and less soluble than cane sugar, made principally from Indian corn; is called Grape Sugar because it is identical with the sugar found in grapes. It is often confounded with glucose, with which it is nearly identical, but glucose contains more dextrine than grape sugar, which renders it a permanent liquid, grape sugar being a permanent solid. Both substances are well known in commerce, and while glucose may, by chemical means, beconvertwhile glucose may, by chemical means, be convertwhile glucose may, by chemical means, be converted into grape sugar, grape sugar can not, by any means known at present, be converted into glucose. The sweet principle of both substances is known under the general term of grape sugar, to distinguish it from cane sugar, and as the manufacture of these articles, as an important industry, is of rather recent date, our dictionaries and cyclopædias, so far as I can learn, have failed to make any distinction between the two.

Make any distinction between the two.

Green Honey.—See Unripe Honey.

Guide Comb.—Pieces of wood used as guides for building combs in brood frames or surplus boxes.

HatchinBrood.—Brood just emerging from the cells. Hive.—A box or receptacle for the habitation of a colony of bees. See Hive making.

Holy-Land Bees.—A race of bees from the Holy

They are very prolific, and are good hon-

ey-gatherers. As they are so very vindictive, and are no better honey-gatherers than the Italians, they have not come into very general favor. Honey.—The nectar gathered by bees from flowers, and brought to a viscous state, by evaporation inside the hive, after being deposited in the cells. Honey-Baq, or Honey-Sac.—An enlargement of the gullet, or first stomach, in which the bee carries the nectar gathered from flowers.

Honey-Bee.—An insect of the species Apis Mellifica. Honey-Board.—An arrangement for separating the brood-chamber from the surplus-apartment. It may be one plain board, or a series of slats, mak-

Honey-Board.—An arrangement for separating the brood-chamber from the surplus-apartment. It may be one plain board, or a series of slats, making a honey-board large enough to cover the whole hive or brood-nest. Its object is to prevent the bees from gumming together the upper and lower stories with brace-combs. It should have a bee-space above and a bee-space below. See Bee-Space; see also Honey-Boards, under the head of Comb Honey, in the body of the work.

Honey-Box.—A receptacle for surplus honey, closed on all sides, but with entrance holes for bees. mostly discarded now for the section boxes.

Honey-Comb.—A sheet of hexagonal cells, the same on both sides, having a middle wall, or partition. When new, weighs ½ lb. per sq. ft., requiring for its production from 1 to 5 lbs. of honey. Brood-combs are ¾ to 1 in. thick; but, owing to the shape of the bottoms, each cell has a depth a little greater than half the thickness of the comb. Combs of this thickness will hold 3 lbs. of honey per sq. ft.; but the cells may be lengthened to the capacity of 10 lbs. per sq. ft. worker-comb contains 28 cells per sq. in., on each side; drone-comb, 16 cells per sq. in., on each side; drone-comb, 16 cells per sq. in., on each side; drone-comb, 16 cells per sq. in., on each side; drone-comb, 16 cells per sq. in., on each side; drone-comb, 16 cells per sq. in., on each side; drone-comb is are when new, 1-180 in. thick. The bottom of each cell is formed of 3 rhombs, so united as to make the center of each cell the lowest part, which point is the center of three cells on the opposite cells. Honey-comb is made by the bee, from scales of wax. See Wax.

Honey-Dew.—A sweet, saccharine substance found on the leaves of trees and other plants in small drops, like dew. Two substances have been called by this name—one secreted from the plants, and the other deposited by a small insect called aphis, or vine-fetter.—Webster.

Honey-Extractor.—A very ingenious contrivance by which centrifugal force is made to throw the honey from frames or pie

extracting honey and doing other work pertaining to the apiary.

Honey-Knife.—A two-edged steel blade, with inclined

handle, used for uncapping honey before extract-

ing.

House-Apiary. -A double-walled building, usually of octagonal or rectangular form, in which bees are kept both summer and winter in separate hives as out of doors. They are but little used now. Hybrid.—A cross between two species. In bee cul-

ture, generally applied to a cross between blacks and Italians.

Humettus.—A country of Greece, famed for the superior quality of its honey, which is of light golden color, and gathered from mountain thyme.

Italian or Ligurian Bee.—A native of Italy, characterized by three bands of yellow across the upper root of the abdorner of the worken here.

part of the abdomen of the worker-bee.

Italianizing.—Changing from any other species of apis to the Italian.

Introducing.—Method of presenting a strange queen to a colony of bees, so that they will accept her.

Introducing-Cage.—A cage constructed for the purpose of introducing queens.

Inverting.—See Reversing.

Lamp Nursery.—A device used in rearing queens;
a double-walled tin hive, with space between filled

a double-walled tin hive, with space between filled with water kept warm by means of a lamp. Langstroth Hive.—See Hives.
Larva (pl. Larvæ).—The bee in the grub state, from the time of the hatching of the egg until the capping of the cell; in other words, unsealed brood. L. Frame.—Langstroth frame. See Hives.
L. Hive.—Langstroth hive. See Hives.
Ligurian Bees.—The name used by the English for designating the Italians. See Italian Bees.
Lining Bees.—Noting the direction of their flight.
Loose Frames.—See Fixed Frames.

Mandibles.—Jaws of the bec, which work sidewise instead of up and down, as in higher animals.

Manipulation.—The handling of bees.

Manipulation.—The handling of bees.
Melextractor.—Honey-extractor.
Metal Corners.—Tin fixtures for securing the corners Metal Corners.—Tin fixtures for securing the corners of frames, and for forming, on the upper bar, an edged support, which can not be made fast by propolis, and under which no moth worm can secrete itself.

Movable Frame.—See Hives.

Matural Swarm.—A swarm which issues spontaneously from the parent stock.

Netaries.—The lower part of the petals of flowers where nectar is secreted.

Neuter.—See Worker-bee.

Non-Swarming Hips.—One so large, or so construct-

Neuter.—see worker-bee.

Non-Swarming Hive.—One so large, or so constructed, as to control the desire to swarm; an end never yet satisfactorily obtained.

Nucleus (pl. Nuclei or Nucleuses).—A miniature colony of bees, generally used for rearing queens or new colonies.

Nurse-Bees.—Bees that care for brood: generally, those less than two weeks old.

those less than two weeks old.

Nursery.—A place in which queens are reared. See
Lamp Nursery.

Nursery.

Observatory Hive.—A hive constructed partially of
glass, to allow examination of work inside without
disturbing boos. disturbing bees.

Overstocking.—Having more bees in one locality than there is pasturage to support.

Parafine.—A white, translucent, crystalline substance, tasteless and inodorous, obtained from the distillation of mineral and vegetable tar. It resembles spermaceti. It derives its name from its remarkable resistance to chemical action.—Webster. It is sometimes used as a substitute for beeswax, for coating barrels and other utensils for containing honey.

Parasite. - A species of louse that lives on the bodies

of bees

of bees.

Parent Stock.—A stock from which a swarm issues.

Parther Stock.—A stock from which a swarm issues.

Parthenogenesis for Virgin Breeding.)—The law that life is imparted by the mother independently, and that every egg, as originally developed in the ovarics, is of the male sex, but whenever fertilized it becomes transformed into a female.

Perforated Zinc.—Sheets of metal, perforated with oblong holes, just large enough to admit a bee, but not a queen or drone.

Plati Sections.—Sections with no insets nor becways, having plain straight edges. See Comb Honey.

ways, having plain straight edges. See Comb Honey.

Pollen.—Feeundating dust of the antheral part of the stamen of flowers, gathered by bees, and when mixed with honey, used for food of young bees. After being mixed with honey, and stored in cells, is sometimes called bee-bread.

Pollen-Basket.—A slight cavity on the outside, just above the second joint, of each of the two hind legs, in which the pollen is carried.

Propolis.—A resinous substance gathered, probably, from the buds of certain trees, by bees, and used in covering rough places, and cementing and filling cracks about the hive.

Pupa.—See Chrysalis.

Q. Frame.—See Fixed Frames.

Queen.—The only fully developed female in the colony; the mother of all the rest.

Queen.—Cage.—An inclosure of wire cloth, or of wire

Queen-Cage.—An inclosure of wire cloth, or of wire cloth and wood, in which to confine a queen for introduction or shipping.

Queen-Cells.—Elongated cells, in which queens are

reared.

Queening.—Introducing a queen to a colony. Queenless.—Having no queen.

Queen-Rearing.—Raising queens.
Queen-Register.—A printed card tacked on a hive,
having an index which the apiarist moves from
time to time, to indicate the condition of the colo-

ueen's Voice.—A note frequently uttered by a queen, probably produced by her wings, often called piping.

Quinby Frame.—See Fixed Frames, in the body of the work

Quinby Hive .- See Fixed Frames, in the body of the work.

Quilt.—A cover for broad-frames made by putting wool or cotton between two pieces of cloth, and

wood of cotton between two pieces of cloth, and sewing them together.

abbet.—Applied to a narrow strip of folded tin, to be used in any hive where frames are suspended by the top-bar, either with or without metal corners, to aid in making frames more movable.

Rendering Wax.—Separating the wax from all foreign substances by melting. Usually applied to the operation of converting combs into wax.

Reversing.—The turning over, or inverting combs, in order to bring about certain results. For full narticulars, see Reversing, in the body of the work.

Rhomb.—An equilateral parallelogram, having two
acute and two obtuse angles; one of the 12 equal sides of a rhombic dodcahedron; one of the loz-euge-shaped parts of the bottom of a cell. Rhombic Dodccahedron.—A solid having 12 rhomb-

shaped faces.

shaped faces. Ripe Honey.—That which has by evaporation become sufficiently thick to be sealed in the cell. Robbing.—The act, on the part of the bees, of pilfering stores from another hive, instead of obtaining them in the ordinary way from the fields. It occurs usually when no honey is to be obtained from the fields.

Royal Cell.—See Queen Cells.
Royal Jelly.—Food of queen-larvæ. See Queen Rearing; also Anatomy of Bees.
Sealed Brood.—See Capped Brood.
Sealed Honey.—See Capped Honey.
Seetion Box, or Section.—A small box for surplus honey, open on two sides.

noney, open on two sides.

Separator.—A strip or piece of tin or wood, placed between section boxes, to insure straight combs.

Sheet.—A single covering of cloth, for brood-frames.

Skep.—A term sometimes applied to any sort of beenive. The term is used quite largely in England.

solar Wax-extractor.—A device for melting wax by

sun-heat.

Spent Queen.—One that from old age becomes in-competent to lay any eggs, or but few which procompetent to my any eggs, or but few which produce drones only.

Spermatozoon (pl. Spermatozoa).—One of the animal-culæ contained in the generative fluid of drones.

Spring Count.—Number of colonies that survive the

winter, and hence the number started in the Spring Dwindling.—Slow decrease in size of stocks,

in early spring.

Starter.—Comb or foundation fastened in the top of surplus boxes, to induce work therein.

Sting.—A weapon of defense, contained in the pos-terior part of the abdomen of worker-bees and queens, composed of 3 parts, two of which are barbed.

Stock.—See Colony.
Storifying.—A term used in England for "tiering up"

Storifying.—A term used in England for "tiering up" in this country.

Super.—Any receptacle for surplus comb honey, applied, to any kind of upper story, either for extracted or comb honey.

Supersede —To replace or exchange queens in a hive. Bees sometimes kill their own queen and raise another, and we commonly say say they "supersede" her.

Swarm.—A large number of booklessing the

Swarm.-A large number of bees leaving the parent stock at one time, for the purpose of taking up new lodgings, accompanied by one queen in the first swarm, and in after-swarms (see Colony) by

one or more.

Swarming Season.—The time of year in which bees are most inclined to swarm.

Syrians.—See Holy-Land Bees.

Taking up Bees.—Killing bees in fall, to get the honey. A practice now going rapidly out of use.

Tested Queen.—One whose progeny has been examined.

ined and found pure.

ined and found pure.

Tiering up.—Piling hives or supers one above the other. See Comb Honey, in the body of the work.

Transferring.—Changing bees and combs from one hive to another; changing comb from one frame to another. Usually applied to the operation of changing bees and combs from box hives to hives with nearble frames.

changing bees and combs from box hives to hives with movable frames.

Transposition Process.—See Grafted Cell.

Travel Stain.—The discoloration or dirt that is sometimes on and sometimes running clear through the cappings of comb honey. See Comb Honey.

Unqueening.—Removing queen from a colony.

Unripe, or Green Honey.—Honey which has undergone but little change by evaporation, and contained in unsealed cells.

Unsealed, Large.—Young bees in the magget form

Unsealed Larvæ.—Young bees in the maggot form

Unsatea Larve.—1 oung bees in the maggor form not capped over.

Virgin Queen—A queen which has not been fertilized, by mating with a drone.

Wax.—A natural, unctuous secretion of honey-bees, formed in delicate scales, in the eight wax - pockets, on the under side of the abdomen. It is formed both in activity and in repose, but in much larger quantities while the bees are quietly clustered inside the hive. The production of each



WAX-POCKETS.

pressure.

Wedding-Flight.—The flight
of a virgin queen, for the
purpose of meeting a
drone.

Wild Bees.—A term applied to honey-bees that live in the forest, in hollow trees, or in cavities of rocks, away from the abodes of men.

Wind-Breaks.-Tight fences or close hedges, to keep winds from the apiary.

Worker-Bee.—Eronays, called neuter; an undeveloped female, possessing the germ of nearly every organ of the queen, which may at any time become sufficiently developed to allow her to lay eggs, but only such eggs as produce drones. They do all the work in the hive except laying eggs.

Worker-Egg.—An egg which is impregnated, and is laid only by a fertile queen: will produce either worker or queen.

# Doolittle's Review and Comments on the A B C Book.

In 1880 we offered friend Doolittle \$100 for a careful going-over of the A B C book, that he might point out its faults, and add such suggestions as his large experience might dictate. He has done this; and his remarks are of so much value that we have added them here. Where obvious errors were pointed out, of course nothing remained but to correct them, and so these points need not be given here. In the edition for 1891 we employed him to go over it all again. In some cases I have answered his objections, but generally he has either given his indorsement or added some hint or fact not in the body of the book. To these of course I make no answer. The figures at the left correspond to the small superior figures interspersed here and there in the body of the work. The figure at the right gives the page from which the comment is taken, and to facilitate reference to point at issue.

1—See Introduction. Right here we see the great advance our industry has made. Not a single paper could afford to pay any thing for an article on bees as early as 1-69 to 1873, unless it might be by giving a copy of the paper free to the writer, so, as you say, a correspondent had no "compensation of any account" as pay for articles written, or the necessary correspondence which always comes to the one writing articles. Now, however, nearly all the live papers pay as much for articles on bees as upon any other agricultural subject, so that the writer of articles can afford to answer all correspondents free, excepting the stamps inclosed.

3—page 1. Bees that work hard all day, in my opinion, do not "parade" about the entrance at night. This is left for the guards to do. These guards perform no duty except to look for intruders, while they are set apart for this work. These guards are of the age of from 20 to 30 days, according to the belief of one who has scrutinized closely.

6—page 2. Scarcely a queen need be lost, as a few bees will always gather around the queen; and by walking over the yard, and looking on the ground, this ball of bees is easily seen, and the queen picked up. It is not so easy, however, always to tell where they came from; but this can be done by keeping them till near night, and taking the queen from the bees, when they will return home to their own hives.

8-page 4. I find that a plurality of queens is just as common in second swarms as in third; and I have had as many as half a dozen in a first swarm, issuing from the loss of the old queen ten or more days previously. During the height of swarming, the cells are not properly guarded, and thus the young queens run out.

9—page 4. I never knew of an after swarm going off without clustering, and never heard of one doing so. After-swarms are forced out by jealous queens, the queen leading the way; so they do not select a home before leaving the old hive, as does the prime swarm sometimes, for the bees want no other home at this time than the old hive. After they are out on a limb of a tree, then they send out scouts the same as is done by the prime swarm.

14—page 5. They will live 45 days, from three experiments I have tried. Again, under the most favorable circumstances black or very poor hybrid bees will live from the first of September till the fourth of the next July. August 9, 1888, I introduced an Italian queen to a colony of poorly marked hybrid bees, and saw the first yellow bee hatched Sept. I, although there were few yellow bees hatched that fall. As the bees from this Italian queen were very yellow, I took pride in showing them to many who visited me the next year, so I kept more than usual track of this colony. July 4, 1889, there were at least 1000 hybrid bees in this colony; and as I had no hybrid bees in the yard except those, they must have been the same bees which were hatched the August before.

15—page 5. Twice I have had drones live over the winter, and that in hives which had good prolific queens. The season previous had been so prolific in honey that the bees in a few hives seemed to have no desire to kill off the drones in the fall as is usually done. The hum of these drones on warm days during February and March was very pleasant to hear, to say the least. When warm weather came for good these old drones soon disappeared. From this, and other facts which I will not take space to relate here, I have an idea that drones will live about as long as the workers under similar circumstances, unless their life is prematurely taken by the workers.

17—page 58. The quality is excellent, as you state, but the color of alsike honey in this locality is decidedly poor, it being of a reddish pink shade. Where clear, or when it is mixed to any degree with our first basswood honey, as it often is, such honey has to go as second quality on account of its color. I am speaking of comb honey.

18—page 58. Alsike invariably dies the second year in this locality; and as it does not yield over one-half the weight of hay to the acre that the red clover does, our farmers have become disgusted with it, so that there is not nearly as much sown now as formerly.

19—page 13. Have you not made a mistake here somewhere? During a heavy yield of honey, our bees seem to be glad of a rest, and it takes at least 24 hours before our bees think of robbing, after a full flow of honey. We have taken off honey after a shower, as you speak of, when each bee was so full of honey that, if squeezed a little, she would throw the honey out on the tongue; and, if jammed a little, the honey-sac (filled with honey) would burst through the sides of the abdomen. After 24 hours has elapsed, or the season draws to a close, we agree with all you say.

I hardly think I have made a mistake in the matter, friend D.; but, very likely, more time had elapsed after the rain, than what I have given. I have noticed all you say, immediately after a very heavy yield; but so many others have spoken of having trouble in trying to extract, after a storm, that I can not but think my caution a wise one.

20-p. 14. I indorse all you say about being careful about allowing bees to get a taste of honey in times of scarcity, and know that such "taste" often makes bees cross or angry; but bees are

often angered by some unavoidable accident, when they will buzz about one's face for hours, as you here describe. No matter what has caused bees to follow any one about in this way, they should at once be killed; for, according to my experience, if they are allowed to live they will keep this up for weeks, or by spells as long as they live, which makes them of little or no value as honey-gatherers. Such bees are dangerous to have around when friends come into the apiary, and for this reason I always kill them, and so have no trouble afterward till some mishap happens again. To be always prepared for an emergency of this kind I carry a little wooden paddle about with me in my tool-box and seat, the center of which is composed of wire cloth. This lets the air pass through the paddle in striking at the bee, so it is a sure kill every time; while if the paddle were made of whole wood, the air would often blow the bee to one side, so that several efforts might be required before hitting it.

21—p. 15. What you here say is true of most ants; but there is a kind which generally live in trees, burrowing all through that part of the wood which is partially decayed, that get into our chaff hives here, and, after a little, burrow through the sides of the hive next the bees, when a general fight ensues. The bees can not, or, at least, do not, sting these ants; and as they are so large and strong, the bees can not carry them away; and if they could they could not drop them when they would, for the ant fastens hold of the bee with its jaws with such a firm hold that the bee can not free itself from the ant. When disturbed so as to let the colony of ants and bees together, each ant seizes a bee and holds it fast, often holding the bee thus till it dies. In one case I had a powerful colony of bees nearly ruined, while many colonies have been very badly annoyed by them. As they live in the chaft and woodwork of the hive. I find it very difficult to get rid of them.

25—p. 29. After carefully testing all of the plans given for the artificial fertilization of queens so far made public, and not meeting with a single success, I am sure that there is no such thing as a practical plan, and I very much doubt there ever being such a thing as a single queen that became fertile, only as she went out to meet the drone in the usual way. In other words, I think the whole thing something made up of mistakes, misconceptions, and hopeful ideas.

26—p. 29. I can not agree here. I have had three daughters of imported queens from as many breeders, and none of them compared with the stock I had taken pains to breed for honey. With the majority of apiarists, probably your remarks are correct; but we have a few breeders whose queens are far ahead of a promiscuous importation from Italy; at least, such is my opinion. Five hundred dollars would not hire me to breed all my queens from an imported mother, and let my present stock go down.

If better honey-gatherers can be obtained by going elsewhere rather than Italy, by all means let us have them.

28—p. 30. To this I say amen, after having tried the matter only at a loss in every instance.

the matter only at a loss in every instance.

30—p. 33. While honey contains much water, there is something very peculiar about none of the moisture which is in the honey ever soaking into the wood. In other words, a barrel which is filled with honey will apparently become just as dry as the same barrel would if no honey were in it. After thoroughly drying, tightening the hoops, and filling some barrels once with a nice thick grade of basswood honey, they were allowed to stay out in the sun during a very hot dry time during the fore part of September, when the staves of the barrels shrank so that the honey oozed out at nearly every joint in the barrel; and I have known the same thing to happen where the barrels were waxed. Barrels when filled with honey should be put into the shade, and, if possible, in some place where the air is somewhat moist.

what moist.

31—p. 33. During a period of 22 years I have never known basswood to fail to yield honey, the very shortest season yielding three days, and the longest 29. I place basswood at the head of all honey-producing trees or plants as to yield. From it I once obtained 66 lbs. in 3 days, from one hive. Taking the world over, white clover may, as you say, yield more honey than basswood; but no area of clover can possibly yield the same amount of honey that the same area of basswood will.

32—p. 34. This is a picture of which you may well be proud; for a better picture to convey to the mind just what basswood is, was never executed.

36-p. 41. You have not mentioned the best way to hunt bees; namely, that of going through the woods on the first warm days of spring, while there is still snow on the ground, and finding the "beetrees" by listening for the humming of the bees on their cleansing flight, and by seeing dead bees on the snow, brought out in "house-cleaning." I once found two in an hour in that way, and at another time, three in two hours and a half.

37—p. 42. Not till the millennium dawns; for there always will be careless bee-keepers, and trees in the woods where moths enough will be bred to remind the most thorough apiarist that they still exist. I don't believe that apiary exists in the world, wherein a pi.e of combs can be thrown together in a pile during the summer season and not have them soon become a moth nursery.

40—p. 44. With me the Carniolans are breeders out of season, like the Syrians; hence they are poor honey gatherers. This, together with the imperfections which you have named, has caused me to get rid of them entirely.

42-p. 49. You do not mention water as being mixed with the honey and pollen for food. If water is not mixed with this food, why is it so eagerly sought in spring and summer, and not at all in warm days in October and November? Now, I claim that many things point to water being one element in this food; and one of these "pointers" may be found on page 5 of this A B C book, near the top of the second column, where you tell of the brood suffering for pollen or water.

 $44-p.\ 49.$  Thirteen years have now passed since my bees have gotten enough honey from buckwheat to give a single pound of such honey throughout the whole of any single hive, so that I have ceased to expect any thing more from it than some pollen and a very little thin nectar for late brood and queen rearing. During some of these years there has been more than 100 acres within easy reach of my bees.

46.—p. 55. Sealed honey seldom candies in the hive as you say; but I never, to my recollection, had sealed honey away from the bees over winter without its candying, unless kept in a temperature as high as 75 to 95°. When kept in such a temperature it will not candy or deteriorate for years.

49-p. 57. If I understand you correctly here, you and I do not agree at all. I never pulled the blossoms from a head of red clover yet, but that there was honey is them. But I have frequently found the corolla so long the bee could not touch the honey. I think there is nothing in the world that secretes as much honey, year after year, as red clover; still, it is of little use except to the bumble-bee. All that is lacking is a bee with a tongue long enough to gather or reach the honey. While length of tongue is lacking, the red clover blooms and secretes honey mostly in vain, so far as we and the honey-bee are concerned. Why I say "mostly," is because I believe fully 1000 pounds are secreted to where one is gathered by the honey-bee.

50-p. 58. While the name "mammoth" would denote that this kind of clover should have a larger flower than the other red clover, yet I find that the corolla is really shorter than that of the small kind, hence the bees work on it to much better advantage. Nearly all the red-clover honey I have ever obtained came from the mammoth.

57—p. 79. I say, put the empty super on top every time. Just as much honey can be obtained in this way, and you are not likely to get caught with a lot of unfinished sections at the end of the season. After a party has tiered up three or four cases high, and found nothing but partly filled sections in any of them at the end of the season, as I have known in several cases, he will be likely to put the empty cases on top for ever afterward.

The majority of comb-honey producers will not agree with you. There are of course extremes both ways and the golden mean is better.

58—p. 79. I have used such drone brood many, many times, and I have yet to see the first section that was any poorer for it, except the one which had the brood in it.

60—p. 82. This applies to all sections as well, so I do not see that it is any more of an objection to unfinished sections than to those finished.

Yes; but finished sections are marketable, and hence can be got out of the way.

65-p. 93. This blossoms just with fruit, with us, and so is of little account, except the little they get before and after, at beginning and ending. Dandelion honey, after it is a year or two old, is just splendid.

67—p. 93. Can't you manage to tell us why bees did not spring-dwindle prior to 1870? When I first commenced to keep bees, there were 100 swarms around me, kept by four or five parties that had kept bees tor 3) and 40 years; and, although they kept on using box hives, still not one of them has a bee to-day. Tell us what did it. I confess I can't see through it all.

To come right down to the point, I can't either, friend D., even after all the learned and exhaustive articles we have had on the subject. Once they lived almost without care, and now they don't.

68—p. 97. Fults, of Muscatine, Ia., says, in American Bee Journal for January, 1881, that drones live only 24 days, while I claim they live to about the same age as a worker, if the bees allow them to live that long. See 15, or Doolittle's comments on age of drones.

69—p. 9%. Are you sure of this? So far as my experience goes, drones from fertile workers, if reared in drone-cells, are as large as any drones. The size of the cell has more to do with the size of the drone than the parentage.

70—p. 99. If you had said "practically pure," I would not have said a word; but when you say "absolutely pure," I can not withhold saying, "I don't believe it." For my views on this subject, see my book on queen-rearing, beginning page 107.

73-p. 104. My experience says that the trouble was not in the patches of honey, but in the pollen that was under the honey. Mice are very fond of pollen that is fresh from being preserved with honey.

75-p. 105. I agree with you here exactly.

78—p. 110. Candied honey in Dadant's pails is selling well in all the markets we have tried, and it is by far the nicest way to put it up. I have sold considerable honey in wooden boxes. Make boxes to hold different amounts to suit customers, and paraffine the inside of the boxes as you do barrels. When the honey has advanced so far in candying that it will scarcely run, fill the boxes; and when fully harden ed, nail on the cover and ship to any part of the world without danger of leakage or of having the boxes broken.

79—p. 111. Don't say tin cans are "next best," but say, the way to keep honey is in tin cans holding 300 lbs., in a warm dry room, with a cover made of your duck cloth. If you want to sell it in that shape, fill the Dadant pails just before it ceases to run, and set them away. I store all extracted honey so.

80—p. 111. I say a warm dry room—one whose temperature never goes lower than 75°, the mean temperature of which is 90. If honey is kept in so high a temperature it will grow better and better as the years go by, no matter whether comb or extracted, green or ripe.

ed, green or ripe.

81—p. 122. This with me proves to be untrue nine times out of ten. If no queen-excluder is used, the queen and all the brood will often move up stairs, so that there will not be a single pound of honey below unless the season is an extra good one, or you do no extracting till the end of the season; and if the queen-excluder is used, the lower story will be filled with brood if the honey is kept extracted from the combs above. This is with the L. frame as well as the Gallup, in this locality; for I now have an outapiary using the L. frame. To overcome this I set away enough frames of nice sealed honey during the height of the season to winter the bees on, and set these in the hives where needed in the fall.

82-p. 122. Where both can be had, my preference is a feed made up of two thirds sugar syrup and one-third honey. Bring the sugar syrup to a boil, set

from the stove, stir in the honey, and it is ready for the bees. This entirely prevents the feed from either crystallizing or candying, and makes it enjoyable to the bees.

86-p. 127. Haven't you changed your mind on this feeding back? I have again tried it this season, only at a loss, as I have to feed 2 lbs. to get one in the bayes.

I agree with you that such is the case exactly until the brood-apartment is crammed; but after that, there are not more losses than I have mentioned.

88—p. 129. If this is so, how came your thin honcy from basswood you told us about a little while before on these pages? Why did they not thicken this in the same way? I still believe all evaporating of nectar is done in the hive, as I once wrote. I believe that this spray, seen to fall from bees while on the wing in summer time, is simply their exerement and nothing more.

I should explain it thus: The basswood yielded in such quantities that they carried it right to the hives. The Simpson plant furnished only a limited amount comparatively.

90-p. 132. Yes, and many times the cappings will have the sunken appearance with minute holes, and still the brood be all right. This I know is so, for I have found hundreds of such cells in my own apiary and in other api ries where I know the brood was all right. The only sure test is in opening the cells, as you say. Then if the pupa is found to be white, or whitish, with the eyes formed or colored, we may know the colony is all right, no matter how or what is the appearance of the cells.

93—p. 142. I argue, that, if we had the same number of bees in a hive in apple-bloom that we do in basswood, and if the weather were equally good, the yield would be as great. But the trouble is, we do not usually have so many bees; and, still worse, the usual weather is such that the bees rarely have an opportunity to work on the bloom more than enough to encourage brood-rearing. Three years out of twenty-one seasons I have had honey stored during apple-bloom to such an extent that the hives were filled with this honey (one season the bees storing as much as 8 lbs. a day); but in the other 18 seasons, scarcely a single pound to the colony has been the result.

101—p. 173. So far as I have been able to ascertain, all the cells which the cluster of bees surround are never filled with bees, except in cases of starvation. At all other times it is only the immediate cells next the outside of the cluster which are filled. This is done so as to form a living wall or crust around the outside, or so as to retain all the heat generated by the active, or comparatively active, bees inside. After Christmas most hives have brood inside the cluster to a greater or lesser extent, and surely bees would not pack themselves away in cells containing brood.

109-p. 174. We tried to so improve the bee as to make them take cells 4½ to the inch, but we had to give it up, and believe God knew best when he taught them that five is right.

113-p. 187. The first segment of the abdomen is not the broadest segment, nor does it show the most distinctly. The segment, or band, which is the most broad, and shows the plainest, is the second.

114—p. 187. Just because anybody and everybody can raise plenty of hybrids themselves, if they have an Italian to start with; but if they have a queen producing hybrid workers, they soon have nothing but blacks.

116—p 188. I have had pure Italians that were ordinarily quiet and peaceable get so roused up as to sting worse than any hybrid ever thought of stinging.

Perhaps, but that would be the exception.

129-p. 191. I have had Italian bees that did not show a particle of black on A, B, C, and only as much black on L as there usually is on B, while M showed nearly as much yellow on the horny scale as most Italians show on C. According to your theory these should have been poor workers; but,

strange to say, they were among the very best for boney-gathering.

Not necessarily. The point I endeavor to set forth that the rage for color is so strong that it is apt to overlook other qualities. It is not color but *honey* that brings the cash.

130—p. 194. My experience says no, unless it also disappears at B. In other words, if there is a yellow band at B, there will always be more or less yellow on C, if the bec is filled with honey and placed on a window. In the fall of the year the segments telescope so that the yellow on C is usually hid on poor specimens, hence the term "one and two banded bees."

two banded bees.

131—p. 194. Dr. Miller's comment here is well put in. A Syrian or Holy-Land queen can no more fly at maturity than any other, and no queen can fly at maturity. The Syrians are more liable to hold their queens in their cells after maturity than are those of the other races, and that is the reason we have so many Syrian queens flying upon hatching from the cells.

I was not talking about queens flying at "maturity," but flying "on emerging from the cells." Very likely Dr. Miller was right, but that does not disprove my statement.

132-p. 195. If queens are raised as given in "Scientific Queen-rearing," all colonies go on with their regular work, whether rearing queens or not. This, I claim, is of much value to the queen-raiser as well as to the honey-producer.

139-p. 197. There are thousands of these hatchers now in use; and the Good candy makes just the right food to provision them with, when the queens can remain a long time.

140—p. 198. As I said at the Chicago convention, so I say now; if I were to cultivate any plant for honey, it would be motherwort; for our bees work on it from morning till night for weeks. A plant of motherwort is covered with bees from morning to night in this locality while in bloom, and that, too, every year; yet notwithstanding this, I, with you do not believe that it will pay to cultivate any plant for honey alone, so I have not tested it by the acre.

141-p. 199. You know we don't agree here, as I claim they go from 3 to 6 miles from choice. My bees went 4 to 5 miles to work on teasel the past year, without any teasels within 3½ miles on the first part of the route. This I know, as a bee working on teasel is always partly covered with a whitish dust, as they are with yellow when working on pumpkin and squash.

Thanks; but I hardly think I have put the distance too small in the generality of cases.\*

142-p. 199. This is something I do not understand. I frequently move colonies about in late fall, and have no trouble. The bees seem disposed to mark their location over again if they chance to have a fly in December or the last half of November, so I take advantage of this in shifting my bees where I wish them, and especially in doubling up nuclei. A few bees always hover around the old place for a little time on the first pleasant day; but from the fanning bees at the entrance of the moved hive, and the disappearance of the bees about the place where they formerly stood, together with no diminishing of their numbers, I am led to think that they found their way back all right.

144—p. 200. I have shipped many colonies of bees during the past five years; and although none of the combs have been wired, I have yet to hear of the first injured comb. As my combs are deeper than those in L. frames they would be more likely to be damaged than would those in the L. frame.

Perhaps you do not ship bees to the extent that we do. Nuclei and colonies *can* be shipped many times on unwired combs; but our extensive experience has shown, beyond any question or doubt, that it is decidedly risky for us.

145—p. 203. We once had a colony become so reduced that, by actual count, there were 81 bees and the queen, and so they held on till warm weather, when they built up without help, and actually gave a surplus of five pounds on buckwheat, in sections, and were in splendid condition for winter. The next year this colony did the best in comb honey of any colony in the yard. I wish to do away with the idea which prevails, that a queen from a colony which has "spring dwindled" is good for nothing.

Why, friend D., it seems to me our bees don't act just as yours do, but perhaps we are both a little prejudiced.

150.—p. 216. If I am correct, basswood yields no pollen at all. Elm, beech, and poplar trees, as well as sorrel, buttercup, etc., among plants, yield large quantities of pollen, but no honey.

151-p. 216. To Dr. Miller's 338 I would add: That depends. With me, when the dandelion, hard maple, wild grape, and sorrel, are in blossom, at least half the bees going into the hives have loads of pollen, while in the basswood-honey harvest, not one bee in 200 has any pollen in its pollen-baskets.

153—p. 220. I believe this to be all "bosh." The field-mouse is not an enemy to the bumble-bee, but, on the contrary is its friend; i. e., seven-eighths of the queen bumble-bees crawl into the deserted nests of the mouse, in the meadow, in the barn, under stumps, stones, etc., and there lay the foundation of the future colony of bumble-bees. After being once established, a mouse has no show in a hand-to-hand fight with a queen bumble-bee, much less with a colony of these bees; for each one can sting at least twenty times, as the back of a certain boy I once knew could testify to.

154—p. 220. Did you ever see a bee on a tame-grape blossom? Although they get pollen freely from the wild, or frost grape, yet I never saw one on

a tame variety.

I have many bearing vines of different varieties of grapes, and two very large vines of the Delaware variety; yet in all of the fourteen years that they have been bearing right in the bee-yard I have never seen a honey-bee at work on the blossoms.

Yes, sir! our bees work on our Concords nearly every season.

Other insects work on them.

160—p. 227. Impossible according to my way of thinking. A larva, fed three days as a worker, has the female organs dwarfed to a certain extent; and just in porportion as they are dwarfed, in that proportion are they inferior to a perfect or good queen.

161—p. 227. No. It is the cocoon which the queen spins that is "tough an leathery." The material of which the cell is made is little if any more tough than that of the ordinary worker-cell. But here is a strange thing which I do not know that I have ever seen mentioned: The worker larva, when she spins her cocoon, attaches it to the bottom and sides of the cell, so that, at the point where she bites off the covering to the cell, there is little if any of the cocoon; while the queen-larva spins her cocoon right the opposite, having the thickest part of the cocoon tright the opposite, having the thickest part of the cocoon the cell having no cocoon in it whatever. Now, whether this is brought about for the purpose of making it hard work for a rival queen to bite through the cell when she wishes to destroy the inmate, or whether it is done so that the queen larva can still partake of the royal jelly while she is spinning her cocoon, I do not know; but I do know that the facts regarding the position of the cocoons in the different cells are as above stated.

162—p. 229. The first hatched queen is enthroned as "ruler" of the colony, so she is in no way molested by the next queen allowed to hatch, hunting her up as you here infer. It is a rare thing that the second queen is allowed to hatch, unless the bees intend to swarm again, in which case the second hatches after the first has gone out with the swarm. Once in a great while a whole lot of queens are allowed to come out of their cells and walk about the combs; but in all such cases, so far as I have observed, the first queen pays no attention to these, but they are dragged or driven out of the hive by the workers, and the first one becomes the mother of the colony.

163-p. 229. As far as my experience goes on this point, the workers do this destroying of the cells. I know queens do tear open cells but believe the

<sup>\*</sup>An article in April No. of GLEANINGS for 1882 shows conclusively that Italian bees will fly from an island, under favorable circumstances, as much as even SEVEN miles. We have since had corroborating testimony of such long flights.

workers do most of it when the idea of swarming is not entertained.

164-p. 230. In all cases of after-swarming there is no chance for a fight, as all but the first-hatched queen are kept in their eells.

queen are kept in their eells.

165—p. 230. After the elosest watching on my part for the past eighteen years, I am sure that there is never any piping till after one queen has hatched, and this hatched queen does all the piping, she being answered by those that are mature, and held by the bees their in cells by the hoarser note which Dr. Miller calls "quahking." Also more than one queen is never allowed her liberty before the see-ond swarm issues. When the swarm is issuing, the cells are left unguarded, and several of the mature queens may push out of their cells, and run out with the last issuing bees of the swarm. Where a lot of queens are allowed their liberty at one time, the colony thus allowing them their liberty does not calculate to swarm; hence no piping is heard. calculate to swarm; hence no piping is heard.

182-p. 252. I cover the hive all up with a large sheet, and then there is no chance of smothering; and, also, the robbers are not confined to the hive.

183—p. 253. Yes; and while so confined I would carry the hive to the eellar. I frequently do this, leaving it in the cellar till pollen becomes plentiful, or something comes about that causes the robbers to be interested in something else.

186-p. 255. I had plenty of snakes live under my hives one season and the idea that bees dislike snakes is all bosh. I have seen snakes glide in and out of the entrance to different hives, but the bees paid no attention to them.

Yes; but snakes pay attention to the bees. They once for us depleted a full colony, besides making inroads into quite a number of others. The bees may not dislike snakes, but the snakes certainly do like the bees.

p. 255. You do not say a word about the bees crawling all over one when working by lamp or lantern light. This I find to be a perfect nuisance with me.

If you work right, they won't crawl all over you Don't get too close to the lamp or lantern.

188—p. 258. The only sure way to tell about robbers is to kill a bee which you suspect to be a robber. If you find its sac full of honey you may know that such a bee was a robber, for bees always earry honey into a hive, never from it, except in cases of robbing or swarming. Young bees taking a playspell often look as plump as robbers, but when one is killed it is found full of excrementa, not honey.

189—p. 262. Smoke will drive yellow-jackets and bumble-bees much quicker than it will bees, so they will leave their nests entirely—the yellow-jackets rarely returning, but the bumble-bees will return.

191-p. 272. This is the way I always remove them; and if you learn by instinct, as it were, to strike your hand against your clothing at the moment you feel the strike to sting, you will, in nearly all cases,

feel the strike to sting, you will, in nearly all eases, remove the whole sung, and suffer scarcely any pain. I always wear a veil, as I don't want them in my face if they did not sting at all.

A bee must always "lay hold," as it were, with its feet before it can sting; and after practicing striking my hands down on my clothing to rub stings out, for years, it has become, as it were, second nature to me, so that, as soon as I feel this "laying hold," my hand, or the part the bee is on, comes to the clothing without thought, so that not one bee in five which intends to sting me succeeds in doing so. When I go out into the bee-yard without a veil, the same instinct, or second nature, brings my sleeve up to my face when a bee alights on me there to sting, so that I can safely say I do not get stung once now to where I used to ten times fifteen years ago. I also know in an instant whether a bee which alights on me intends to sting or not; and when it does not, no inclination comes over me to rub it off.

193-p. 273. This is the worst trial I have, and I

193-p. 273. This is the worst trial I have, and I sometimes feel like telling such persons that it seems as if they should "know something;" but instead. I request them to come back where I am, only to repeat it when I open the next hive, and so on. Isn't it strange that some folks can not learn any thing? any thing?

194—p. 274. This is more common with the blacks and hybrids, very little of this angry buzzing being done by the Italians. The Cyprians are the most vindictive of any bees I ever handled; but, strange vindictive of any bees I ever handled; but, strange to say, they would allow you to stand for hours at a time right in front of the entrance, turning out for you or putting up with almost any inconvenience as long as their home was not molested, without any of this angry buzzing or giving a single sting; but let some little mishap occur while opening the hive, and a quart of angry bees would be on you in a moment

195—p. 274. I never had any bees but the Cyprians that would follow me through a door; but these fellows would do so, and sting equally bad in a room as anywhere else. It was after a fight with 50 to 75 of these fellows in my shop (fighting till I had killed every one of them, because they insisted on coming into the shop and stinging), that I decided that they must go, for the Cyprian bees are the best honeygatherers of any of the races.

gatherers of any of the races.

196-p. 274. I carry a "paddle," made of wood and wire cloth, in my work-box; and if any bee insists on following me two rods from its hive, I always kill it with this paddle, and thus my apiary is always kept free from angry bees. The wire cloth is inserted in the center of the wood, so as to allow the air to go through the paddle, thus making sure of hitting the bee every time, instead of blowing it one side, as is often the case where only solid wood is used.

This is a good thing; and since we got the idea from Doolittle we have a number of them on hand.

them on hand.

197—p. 275. The busy man has no time for this. Take off the cover of the hive, raise one corner of the quilt, and, as you "peel" it off, give two or three gentle puffs of smoke under the quilt and over the tops of the frames. You can now go about your work with this colony of bees with rapidity; while, if you try to get along without any smoke, you must work slowly; and, ten chances to one, after all your care the colony will get aroused, ten times the smoke now having to be used that would have been used on the start if worked as I suggest, and many cross bees be following you around, if not killed. Don't let us get too sentimental over any practical work in and about the apiary.

201—p. 277. I always blow a little smoke under

any practical work in and about the apiary.

201—p. 277. I always blow a little smoke under
the quilt as I raise it, and after that use no more unless they show signs of stinging. In this way no
time is wasted to have them off from the tops of the
frames out of the way. Any colony can be subdued
by blowing in a little smoke at the entranee, and
closing it, and then rapping on the hive a few times.
In two or three minutes you can do anything with
them.

them. 202—p. 280. Why not say bees swarm because it is God's plan to keep them from becoming extinct, as much as it is his plan for the birds to return to us each spring, mate, and raise their young? With an apartment that is suited to the bees for all seasons of the year, that is not enlarged or contracted by man, the bees invariably swarm if the season is propitious, and all the combined ideas of man have not as yet been sufficient to produce a non-swarming hive when worked for comb honey, that was reliable.

204—2.281. Bees have been known to swarm many times when wintered over in a large hive that they had filled only half full the year before, without building a bit of comb before swarming; thus proving that lack of room does not cause swarming. Why not admit the real cause of swarming, which is all embraced in the one sentence of the Creator of all things, where he said, "Go forth, multiply, and replenish the earth"?

205-p. 283. How about the comb they would build? At present prices of wax, this would be worth more than "a fly."

206—p. 283. I never could see a bit of difference as to the work of a eolony, and I have watched closely to see, when I knew a eolony had a sealed queen-cell.

207-p. 283. I do not believe that the first swarm of the season, in any apiary, whether containing one colony or one thousand, ever issued until the first queen-cell was capped over. If I am correct in this, and no one has shown that it was otherwise, then there is no need of watching for swarms till queencells, nearly ready to seal, are found. After several swarms have issued in an apiary, then it is that

swarms may issue without any preparations in the way of queen-cells.

way of queen-cells. 210—p. 290. No mistake so far as my experience

211—p. 290. The hive which begins to "draw" the bees first will usually get the larger share of these bees. To obviate this I use two plans, the first of which is to put a sheet over the one that the bees go to first, as soon as it has nearly or quite its proportion of bees, which causes the rest of the bees to go to the other location. If more than two are out, a sheet is put over the second hive when bees enough have entered, and so on till I have them where I wish. The other plan is to place a caged queen with the large cluster to hold it till all get settled, and I have the hives all prepared, when I dip a certain number of measures full of bees to each hive, letting each swarm have one of the caged queens, and all are where and just as I wish them.

212—p. 290. I never knew but one first swarm to issue the second time on the same day—a returned swarm, I mean.

216—p. 292. I don't agree; your extracting reduces them, for the time being, to a state of poverty, the same as a dearth of forage; hence, all idea of swarming is given up the same as it is when the flowers yield no honey, on the principle that God has given them knowledge enough to know that they can't prosper outside of the old hive without a yield of honey. The above holds good where small hives are used. Large hives filled with comb or comb foundation tend to keep from swarming, whether the extractor is used or not.

218—p. 295. I have never known it to fail but one year during the past twenty-one years, the time I have kept bees. Teasel will, in all probability, soon be a thing of the past, as the price is now down to 25 cts. per thousand, on account of new machinery being introduced to take its place.

226—p. 297. Don't lay the hive on its side at all, but stand it with its mouth up. In this way you can cut the nails just as well, be in no danger of injuring the combs, and, by putting a box partly or wholly over the mouth of the hive while doing this work, the bees will all run up into the box out of the way.

227-p. 300. Alternate the frames, and thus mix the bees thoroughly, and they will never fight at any time of the year.

But they do *sometimes*, friend D., *with us*, nevertheless. I wish you would try uniting Cyprians in that way.

228—p. 330. The honey will be removed much sooner if placed under the bees.

229—p. 300. I never lost one in my life.

230—p. 301. I don't agree. August is the time to unite bees. The first part of September would do, where fall flowers are abundant. It is far easier to unite bees in the brood form in August than in the bee form in October, for the brood the last of August are the bees of October.

231—p. 30I. The better way is to shake the swarm, that has been hived from two days to a week, out of its hive, in front of the same; and while they are running in again, shake the swarm down with them. In this way I never knew any fighting, but I have had nearly all of the swarm killed, in spite of all I could do, by allowing the new swarm to run in with the one hived a few days before, when those established in the hive were not disturbed before attempting to run in the new swarm.

232—p. 302. I wear it all the while when I make a general business of working with the bees.

233—p. 306. You are just "shouting" here, and this is one great secret of success in getting box honey. To keep the surplus apartment as warm and nice as it should be, a cap or hood to each hive is almost a necessity.

236—p. 308. I am glad you say "I think." I think that what you saw was nothing but excrement in a very thin form. But why did you not prove your "think" by killing one of those heavily laden bees as they went out, and dissect it, so as to tell us just what she was laden with? By doing this, and then dissecting one of those less corpulent that went into the hive, you could have proved to us positively

whether your "think" was right. I once thought that my bees were getting honey quite rapidly; and wondering what it came from I dissected one of these loaded fellows, and found that the contents of the honey-sac was brackish water.

You may call it excrement in a very thin form, friend D., if you choose; but to show you that I am probably right, I will mention one thing I did not think proper to put in print till you called it out. When I made the experiment, I wanted to be sure it was only water, and not sweetened water, that they were expelling, so I borrowed of Mrs. Root several clean dinner-plates and placed under where they were playing in the sunshine. Well, this substance that dropped on the plates looked exactly like clear water, and when I touched it with my finger and tasted it there was no sweet about it at all.

240—p. 319. The reason why you did not see that "spoonful" of honey was because you did not look in the right place. If you had taken a bud a little more advanced than the one in the left of the cut, one just ready to blossom, and torn it open, you would have found the honey. In this locality the wasps and hornets bite into these buds near the middle, so as to get at the honey before the blossom opens; and after they sip what they wish, the bees take the rest. I have often seen as much as a teaspoonful of thin nectar in a single whitewood bud.

244—p. 327. I consider fine dry basswood sawdust just a little better than any thing else for cushions, having the cushions about three inches thick.

245—p. 328. The Good candy is best for winter feeding, and it is a great convenience to have a piece of wire cloth over the frames to keep the bees out of the way while you are putting the candy on and looking after things.

246-p. 328. If that warm day comes. We frequently have from 120 to 160 days here in which the bees can not fly; and in such cases they are better off in the cellar.

247—p. 329. If the temperature is right. A damp cellar needs a higher temperature than a dry one, to winter bees successfully.

248-p. 329. If the cellar is a proper one, an open winter should make no difference with it, hence I do not see any logic in this sentence. If the bees are short of stores in the spring, it is easy feeding them after they are out of the cellar.

249 – p. 329. I use my sawdust cushions on the hives which are put into the cellar, just the same as I do on those outdoors, and like them much. Perhaps I should say that the hives which are put into the cellar are chaff hives also.

 $250-p,\,330.\,$  Don't wait for snow. Put them in some quiet day with the mercury at 38 to 44 degrees, and you will never wait for snow again.

251—p. 330. I remonstrate. Pry these hives up a week in advance, slipping a shingle nail between, then lift the bees quietly when setting into the cellar.

252-p. 333. I should consider bees better off on their summer stand than in a cellar that would vary 10 degrees in temperature. Such a variation tends to make the bees uneasy, causes them to go to breeding, and often results in diarrhea and spring dwindling. My bee-cellar has not varied four degrees between the hottest and coldest temperature, while the bees were in it, during the past fifteen years, it usually standing at from 42 to 43 degrees.

254—p. 333. In re-covering my cellar with flagstone I did not make any provision for ventilation, so the ventilator shown at 6 is not on the cellar now. I see no difference in the behavior of the bees, now the ventilator is off.

258-p. 334 As you advise waiting till pollen is plentiful (which advice is good), your advice as to the time of day in putting out is bad, as it is so warm at this season of the year that robbing will likely result from those set out previously, or from those wintered on summer stands. Commence to set them out about four o'clock, not setting any out later than when the sun is an hour high, on a warm day, and they will have a nice fly, and protect themselves the next morning.

259-p. 334. All of my experience says weak swarms from the cellar are no more liable to swarm out than are those of the same strength wintered on their summer stands.

260-p. 334. I put half an inch of dry basswood sawdust on the floor of my cellar every month during the winter, which answers instead of sweeping the dead bees up, and keeps all dry and sweet.

261—p. 334. I never used a stove except one year, and then I lost nearly all of the bees.

and then I have nearly an of the sees.

262—p. 336. The uniting of spring-dwindling colonies does no good. If they will pull through united, they will do so singly. I have put as high as eight such colonies together, and at the end of two weeks they were no stronger than colonies not united, which were no better than either of the united ones were two weeks previously.

263-p. 336. I believe these bees die of old age,

caused by a used-up vitality from holding the excrement so long. If you will consider, you will see that all evidences point that way.

264-p. 337. This sounds better than what you say elsewhere. I believe it well pays to save all pieces of worker comb 6 inches square. This you save, while foundation costs money.

Friend Root:—Although I have been pressed for time and hardly knew how to do it, I have thoroughly read the preceding pages, and criticised what I considered wrong. I may not have clothed my language with as smooth a dress as some would have done; but, believe me, I have not intended to be barsh, and if you find any thing that so sounds, please forgive. I did not intend any thing but kindness.

G. M. DOOLITTLE.

Borodino, N. Y.

## Miller's Review and Comments on the A B C Book.

Recognizing the value of the comments of Mr. Doolittle in previous editions of this work, I have thought best to solicit the aid, in a similar way, of a no less practical and prominent bee-keeper, Dr. C. C. Miller, of Marengo, Ill. Accordingly, in 1888 he reviewed most carefully this entire work, and I here append the comments which he has Although we differ on some few made. points it will be interesting to the reader to notice how nearly we agree in our experiences on all the fundamental principles of the pursuit. It is to be observed that Mr. Doolittle's comments are numbered from 1 to 265, and that Dr. Miller's begin with 305 and include all successive numberings. As before, the figure at the right indicates the page from which comment is made.

305-p. 4. The third objection is that it is almost impossible to be sure that no queen-cell has escaped observation, and you might nearly as well leave all as to leave one.

307-p. 8. I think it very desirable that not a single bee shall be hindered in its work, but I do think the amount of hindrance is often overrated. The experiment here given is striking, and apparently conclusive, but there may have been other reasons for the great difference. In no case could the loss in storing be greater than would occur from taking away as many bees as the greatest number hindered at any one time. Here was one-fifth of the total storing apparently lost. Have you the slightest idea that one-fifth of the field force were lying in front of the entrance?

For the time being, I think that perhaps one-fifth of the field force were in front of the entrance; but the loss in the aggregate would be only the amount of time these bees were hindered in getting their breath, and taking wing again. You will often see weeds or grass in front of the hive bumped by the bees until the leaves are torn to shreds. The wings of our little workers are also torn to shreds by this kind of bumping; and I do think it quite impor-tant that the owner of the hives should by some means keep weeds and grass out of the path of the worker-bees.

308—p. 58. Alsike well deserves a place in the flower-garden. A bouquet of alsike is very beautiful and delightfully fragrant. Like some others, however, I have failed to make it a profitable crop.

309—p. 59. Unlike red clover, the stalks of hay from alsike clover are all eaten clean.

330—p. 80. This allows too few supers in the tent. I have practiced putting one super flat on the ground, another upon this crosswise, then another crosswise, and so on as high as they could be piled, and as many piles as would go in the tent. The bees will not go out quite so soon as if the supers stood on end separately, but you get through with a bird lot at once a big lot at once.

332—p. 99. I doubt it. I once had a good colony in a hive almost entirely filled with drone comb. They swarmed out after occupying it, if I remember rightly, only a few days, and I know of no reason for their leaving, except their having so much drone comb. After changing their comb for worker, they remained contented.

333-p. 101. Is not "diarrhea" a better name than "dysentery"?

334-p. 102. Is not a good 'cellar in proper condition just as ready a means at the command of some?

A good cellar is probably just as well where cellar wintering is found to be advisable.

335—p. 103. I am not sure about it, but I have had cases that looked much as if they were cured simply by being warmed up in the cellar; that is, running the temperature of the cellar up as high

as 50°.

336—p. 104. Mice are not so apt to riddle surplus combs in which no brood has been raised, as old black brood-combs. These they will chew up fine, perhaps on account of the cocoons, (may they not contain a trifle of sweetness?) and I think in such combs I would rather have occasional batches of honey, or honey accessible near by, in hopes that they might gnaw the combs less. One year mice were plentiful in my honey-room, where were thousands of sections, and scarcely a section was touched, because extracted honey was allowed in daubs on the floor. Extremely untidy, but it saved dollars.

337-p. 106. I do not know that there is any more chance of clogging in single-walled hives, providing they are wintered in the cellar.

338-D. 106. The entrances to my hives were % inch, full width of the hive. I found it so difficult to clean out the dead bees, in the cellar, that I took a 2-inch chisel and enlarged all the entrances to ½ inch. I think I like this better for all times of the year. In early spring a pine stick closes up the entrance so only a few bees can pass. If at any time this seems to crowd them the entrance is enlarged; and when hot weather comes the whole entrance is and when hot weather comes, the whole entrance is left open.

339 - p. 107. I think there is danger that the entrance would be worse clogged if stopped with wire cloth. Besides, in the cellar the dead bees may need cleaning out several times in the course of the winter, and the wire cloth would be in the way.

340—p. 107. Neither have I, if it is to be bottled up as soon as extracted, and I know that honey improves in the keeping of the bees; but I also know that unsealed honey can be improved after being extracted, and, if rightly managed, may it not equal that rightly managed. that ripened by the bees?

341—p. 110. For years, when I wanted any extra nice honey I have been in the habit of draining it off and melting the grain, and never failed with clover honey; but linden (I don't often have linden) I can't drain. It runs, grain and all, like half-melt-ed lard. Is all linden the same?

I do not think all linden can be the same, for with us it gives the very nicest, whitest, and dryest lumps of candied honey. In fact, we have had barrels of it drained off so it could be handled much like sugar. 349—p. 190. For years I have followed this plan: When a colony shows its sense of queenlessness by starting queen-cells, no matter if the queen-cells are well advanced, I simply lift a frame out of the broodnest and place the queen right among the bees on the brood, with no precaution or preparation whatever. So seldom is there any loss that I much prefer this plan to eaging, although the plan might not work so well when honey is not coming in. Latterly I generally follow a still safer plan, original with me, but discovered by others as well. It is, to merely lift out from a nucleus the frame containing the queen, and put it, bees and all, into the queenless hive. Probably the cages are best for Mr. Koot, because he receives his queens from abroad in cages.

I have tried both plans you mention for introducing queens; but once in a great while they are both liable to fail. The failures are so few, however, that I would let any queen loose as you did, that does not cost over a dollar.

350—p. 194. Will not any queen do so if held in the cell some time by the bees? Will a Cyprian do so as soon as she is old enough to gnaw out of her cell?

351—p. 195. Some insist that, the more queens reared, the poorer they will be, and that not more than twelve queens to the colony should be raised. How is this?

I do not agree, friend M.; that is, where you have a good strong colony in the height of the season. Such a colony, I think, could rear 100 queens, and have them just as good as if they reared only half a dozen. Even with natural swarming, I have seen as many as from fifteen to twenty queens come out with an after-swarm; and for experiment this after-swarm was divided up into nuclei so as to save nearly all the queens, and they all proved to be excellent.

352-p. 199. The first year I kept bees they were pure blacks, and I moved a colony perhaps 25 feet, and they readily found their hive, and I think there would have been no trouble in moving them 100 ft. Last summer I moved a colony of Italians 6 ft., and they never found their hive; but if these latter had been pure blacks they would have found their hive, I think, no better; and if my one colony had been Italians the first year, they could have been moved with safety 25 ft. The difference is not in the blood, but in the number and position of other colonies. If there are no other bees about, a single colony can be moved quite a distance, black or yellow.

Very likely you are right, friend M., although it is something I had never thought of before.

356—p. 215. Frank Cheshire says a spur at the termination of the tibia of the middle leg, acting like a crowbar, pries the pollen-mass loose.

357—p. 216. I shouldn't wonder if it were much the same with you as with me. There is a great show of pollen carried in from maple and corn, and undoubtedly a great deal of it; but I suspect much more is stored from clover than from any other source, for the bees work so much longer time upon clover, although the pellets, as carried in, are not so conspicuous. Besides, the surplus pollen carried over winter is nearly all of the brown color of white-clover pollen.

358—p. 216. I may be mistaken about it, and the ground is covered with snow, so I can not refer the matter to the bees; but as memory brings the matter up before me, not more than one bee in three ever bring in pollen, and often not more than one in five or ten. Possibly they had small loads of pollen when I thought they had none.

359—p. 217. I have fed many bushels of grain to bees (generally ground corn and oats), and I would never think of feeding it on the ground. The best way I have tried is to take hive covers, 6 or 8 inches deep, put a stone under each near the middle; and as often as the bees work down the feed, turn the cover around so as to leave the feed at the upper end.

360—p. 221. Years ago, doing just as you direct, I couldn't get my bees to touch meal; but latterly I

have no difficulty, without using any honcy, simply setting out the meal. The explanation is, that, with a very few colonies, they got enough natural pollen and didn't want horse-feed; now there are so many that pollen is scarce, and they are glad to get any substitute.

362—p. 230. Instead of paying no attention in such instances, is it not the case that the queen tries to destroy the cells, but is hindered by the workers?

I do not think the queen even tried to destroy the extra cells in the case I have mentioned. Once it was an observatory hive, and the whole family watched to see the queen destroy the cell; but she was never seen to pay any attention to it whatever, although she often crawled right over it.

363—p. 230. There are two kinds of sounds made by queens; piping or teeting, and qualking. A queen qualks before coming out of the cell, never after emerging. She may, and perhaps always does, qualk before emerging, even if no other queen is in the hive. After emerging she pipes, and no queen ever pipes in the cell. She may, and perhaps always does, pipe while young, even if no other queen is in the hive. Rarely an old queen pipes, probably from alarm. In the majority of cases, piping and qualking are heard in a hive where a young queen is at liberty, and several others in their cells. Dzierzon says the piping and qualking is from sheer jealousy. The piping consists of a prolonged tone followed by several much shorter, and, if I remember rightly, each tone is shorter than the preceding one. The qualking consists of several tones of equal length, uttered in a lower pitch and in a more hurried manner than the piping. Only one queen is heard piping, and immediately after, or just before she ceases, one or several queens are heard qualking.

364—p. 230. I doubt if piping is produced by the wings. I have seen the wings trembling during piping, and so have I seen a horse's tail shaking during neighing, but the horse didn't neigh with his tail. Daubing a queen with honey might prevent her squealing by closing up the stigmatic orifices whence proceeds the voice. Frank Cheshire thinks, that from these orifices more than from the wings proceed the tones of the bee.

370—p. 250. Perhaps more sounds are produced by the true vocal apparatus than by the wings, and perhaps more sounds are noticed while bees are on the wing; but if the ear be held hard against the wall of the hive, a great number and variety of sounds will be heard; in fact, a regular jabber, and the nervous novice will hear a queen piping sometimes when no queen is in the hive.

374—p. 278. Quite likely, muscular action may cease in five or ten minutes, but by no means the power to make a painful wound. One winter, toward spring, my wife was cleaning wide frames, and came to me with a dried bee-sting, saying it got into her finger from a wide frame, and that it hurt. To see how far her imagination went, I thrust the sting into my hand, and there was no question about it. I experienced the genuine, simon - pure bee-sting pain—not very severe, to be sure, but unmistakable. Herpain was probably greater than mine, and I see no way that the sting could have belonged to a living bee any time within six months.

This is indeed wonderful. I am very glad you have mentioned it, friend M., for something of the same kind has come up before, and I assured the parties they were mistaken; that the sting must have come quite recently from a live bee.

375—p. 280. One year I had about a quarter of an acre of Russian sunflower in a solid patch, which was nicely cultivated. It did not appear to be of any value to the bees; and although it will produce more quarts of seed, they are mostly shell with very little meat. I suspect the common variety is of more value.

376—p. 280. This proves nothing either way. The queen might stir the workers up to swarming pitch, without herself leaving the hive at all. She might even do this so that this temper would continue for some time, although the queen were taken from

the hive. I only say *might*, for I don't *know* any thing positively about it. There is important ground here for the A B C'class to work.

377—p. 280. I once had a swarm issue from a hive in which there was no queen at all. I had taken her from the hive perhaps an hour before, and I presume the bees had not discovered her absence. In this case the queen was certainly not the direct and immediate cause of the swarm, although she may have started the fever before leaving.

380—p. 290. Too often, one hive may receive the greater share of the bees.

381—p. 290. I have less faith in this than I formerly had. When a colony gets to the point that tactually swarms, it takes considerable room to satisfy it; and the oftener it is balked in its attempts, the more determined it seems. I once had a colony swarm, and I returned the bees, giving them one or two frames of foundation. Next day they swarmed again, and I gave them another frame of foundation. Out they came the next day, and went back with another frame of foundation. When they came out again I put them back and decided to have my own way by leaving in the brood-chamber nothing but empty foundation. But their blood was up, and they came out, leaving the foundation untouched except one incipient queen-cell with an egg in it! I gave in. I hived them on a new location, and all was "lovely." Some sections of honey were on, and I think that, without these, they surely would not have swarmed the last time.

384—p. 294. If I understand it, your reasoning is that bees cluster because they don't hear the queen. Now, when a swarm issues without a queen, as when the queen is clipped, they generally do not cluster, but go back to the hive without clustering. If not hearing the queen in one case makes the bees cluster, why doesn't it in the other?

Friend M., I can not answer. You must not ask such hard questions.

389—p. 297. Lay the box hive on that side which will allow the combs to stand as nearly as possible straight up and down, and not flat; for if flatwise, the combs may break down.

391—p. 335. In actual practice I have not found that disturbing bees in winter by entering the cellar or jarring the hives, so long as the hives are not opened, makes any thing like the difference it seems to me it ought to make.

My experience has been exactly like yours. I have seen bees bumped and jarred and disturbed so much that I supposed they must be about used up. But such cases sometimes turn out as well as one could ask for

392—p. 334. At present I keep fires nearly all winter long; but I am looking forward to the time when I shall have cellars good enough, and when I know enough, to leave my bees with no care the entire winter.

336—p. 335. I presume if I had used chaff hives as Mr. Root has, I should advise as he does, and I think likely if he had practiced cellar wintering till now, he would recommend that. My advice would be this: If nearly every one in your locality succeeds better with a certain kind of wintering, you will do well to try that kind; if the matter is somewhat unsettled, try both and see which is best for you.

399—p. 336. Like many others I have found that two or more "dwindlers" united last no longer than one separately, so I never unite unless I am pretty sure a queen will otherwise be lost. The queens of those colonies too weak to retain them, are put in cages under the quilt over the broodrames of a strong colony. This colony may lose its own queen by the operation, but the caged queens will be kept in good shape till needed for new colonies.

Biographies of Prominent Bee=keepers.



# Biographies of Noted Bee=keepers.

Believing that many of the A B C scholars would be interested in seeing the portraits, and in reading the biographical sketches of some of the prominent bee-men—men who have distinguished themselves in the line of apiculture—it is with no little pleasure that I now introduce them to you as far as it is possible to do so on paper. Dr. Miller, who, by reason of his natural fitness for the task, and who for long years has been more or less acquainted with the writings and doings of these men, has been detailed to write some of the sketches. The others are condensed from longer sketches that appeared in Gleanings in Bee Culture. The portraits executed by the half-tone direct process of engraving are, from the nature of the process, true to life, and have been so pronounced by those intimately acquainted with the subjects. Most of the wood-cuts are good.

#### LORENZO LORRAINE LANGSTROTH.

Lorenzo Lorraine Langstroth was born in Philadelphia, Pa., Dec 25, 1810. He graduated at Yale College in 1831, in which college he was tutor of mathematics from 1834 to 1836. After his graduation he pursued a theological course of study, and in May, 1836, became pastor of the Second Congregational Church in Andover, Mass., which position ill health compelled him to resign in 1838. He was principal of the Abbott Female Academy, in Andover, in 1838-9, and in 1839 removed to Greenfield, Mass., where he was principal of the High School for Young Ladies, from 1839 to 1844. In 1844 he became pastor of the Second Con gregational church in Greenfield; and after four years of labor here, ill health compelled his resignation. In 1848 he removed to Philadelphia, where he was principal of a school for young ladies from 1848 to 1852. In 1852 he returned to Greenfield; removed to Oxford, O., in 1858, and to Dayton, O., in 1887.

At an early age the boy Lorenzo showed a fondness for the study of insect-life; but "idle habits" in that direction were not encouraged by his matter-of-fact parents. In 1838 began his real interest in the honeybee, when he purchased two stocks. No such helps existed then as now, the first bee-journal in America being issued more than twenty years later, and Mr. Langstroth at that time had never seen or heard of a book on bee culture; but before the second year of his bee-keeping he did meet with one, the author of which doubted the existence of a queen! But the study of bees fascinated him, and gave him the needed outdoor recreation while engaged in literary pursuits, and in the course of time he became possessed with the idea that it might be possible to so construct a hive that its contents in every part might be easily examined. He tried what had been invented in this direction, bars, slats, and the "leaf hive" of Huber. None of these, however, were satisfactory, and at length he conceived the idea of surrounding each comb with a frame of wood entirely detached from the walls of the hive, leaving at all parts, excelt

the points of support, space enough between the frame and the hive for the passage of the bees. In 1852 the invention of the movable-comb hive was completed, and the hive was patented Oct. 5 of that year.



LORENZO LORRAINE LANGSTROTH AT 80.

It is well known that, among the very many hives in use, no other make is more popular than the Langstroth, but it may not be so well known that, in a very



your affectionately, L.L. Langstroth.

important sense, every hive in use among intelligent bee-keepers is a Langstroth; that is, it contains the most important feature of the Langstroth-the movable comb. Those who have entered the field of apiculture within a few years may faintly imagine but can hardly realize what bee keeping would be to day, if, throughout the world, in every bee hive, the combs should suddenly become immovably fixed, never again to be taken out of the hive, only as they were broken or cut out. Yet exactly that condition of affairs existed through all the centuries of bee keeping up to the time when, to take out every comb and return again to the hive without injury to the colony, was made possible by the inventive genius of Mr. Langstroth. It is no small compliment to the far-seeing inventive powers of Mr. Laugstroth, that, although frames of different sizes have been devised and tried, and improvements, so-called, upon his hive have been made by the hundred, yet to-day no other size of frame is more popular than that settled upon by him, and in general the so called improvements are one after auother dropped into obliviou, and thousands of hives are to-day in use among the best bee keepers, scarcely varying, if varying at all, from the Langstroth hive as first sent out.

As a writer, Mr. Langstroth took a high place. "Langstroth on the Hive and Honey-bee," published in May, 1853, is considered a classic; and any contribution from the pen of its author to the columns of the bee-journals was read with eagerness. Instead of amassing the fortune one would think he so richly deserved, Mr. Langstroth died not worth a dollar. He sowed, others reaped. At the date of his invention he had about twenty colonies of bees, and never exceeded 125.

In August, 1836, Mr. Laugstroth was married to Miss Anna M. Tucker, who died in January, 1873. He had three children. The oldest, a son, died of consumption, contracted in the army. Two daughters still survive.

After his twentieth year, Mr. Langstroth suffered from severe attacks of "head trouble" of a strange and distressing character. During these attacks, which lasted from six months to more than a year (in one case two years), he was unable to write or even converse, and he viewed with aversion any reference to those subjects which particularly delighted him at other times. Mr. Langstroth was a man of fine presence, simple and unostentatious in manner, cheerful, courteous, and a charming conversationalist.

In reply to a question, he wrote, under date of March 26, 1888: "I am now a minister in the Presbyterian church. Although not a settled pastor, I preach occasionally, and delight in nothing so much as the Christian work. My parents were members of Mr. Barnes' church, in Philadelphia, the mother Presbyterian Church in the United States."

The father of American bee-beeping has left the scenes of his labor. His death was entirely in keeping with his holy life. While administering the Lord's supper on Sunday morning, Oct. 6, 1895, in his place of worship, in Dayton, O., he died in his chair, without any previous warning. His 1st words were concerning the goodness of God, and were a fitting termination to one of the most exemplary and useful lives this world has ever produced.

Although four years have passed since the death of father Langstroth, his impressive personality still lingers among us, inciting us, by the recollection of his struggles, to the attainment of a higher life.

#### MOSES QUINBY.

Moses Quinby was born April 16, 1810, in Westchester Co., N. Y. While a boy he went to Greene Co., and in 1853 from thence to St. Johnsville, Montgomery Co., N. Y., where he remained till the time of his death, May 27, 1875.

Mr. Quinby was reared among Quakers, and from his earliest years was ever the same cordial, straightforward, and earnest person. He had no special advantages in the way of obtaining an education, but he was an original thinker, and of that investigating turn of mind which is always sure to educate itself, even without books or schools. When about twenty years old he secured for the first time, as his own individual possession, sufficient capital to invest in a stock of bees, and no doubt felt enthusiastic in looking forward hopefully to a good run of "luck" in the way of swarms, so that he could soon "take up" some by the aid of the brimstone-pit. But "killing the goose that laid the golden egg" did not commend itself to his better judgment, and he was not slow to adopt the better way of placing boxes on the top of



MOSES QUINBY.

the hive, with holes for the ascent of the bees, and these boxes he improved by substituting glass for wood in the sides, thus making a long stride in the matter of the appearance of the marketable product. With little outside help, but with plenty of unexplored territory, his investigating mind had plenty of scope for operation, and he made a diligent study of bees and their habits. All the books he could obtain were earnestly studied, and every thing taught therein carefully tested. The many crudities and inaccuracies contained in them were sifted out as chaff, and after 17 years' practical experience in handling and studying the bees themselves as well as the books, he was not merely a bee keeper but a bee-master; and with that philanthropic character which made him always willing to impart to others, he decided to give them, at the expense of a few hours' reading, what had cost him years to obtain, and in 1853 the first edition of "Mysteries of Bee-keeping Explained" made its appearance. Thoroughly practical in character and vigorous in style, it at once won its way to popularity. From the year 1853, excepting the interest he took in his fruits and his trout-pond, his attention was wholly given to bees, and he was owner or half-owner of from 600 to 1200 colonies, raising large crops of honey. On the advent of the movable frame and Italian bees, they were at once adopted by him, and in 1862 he reduced the number of his colonies, and turned his attention more particularly to rearing and selling Italian bees and queens. In 1865 he published a revised edition of his book, giving therein the added experience of 12 years. He wrote much for agricultural and other papers, his writings being always of the same sensible and practical character. The Northeastern Bee-keepers' Association, a body whose deliberations have always been of importance, owed its origin to Mr. Quinby, who was for years its honored president -perhaps it is better to say its honoring president, for it was no little honor, even to so important a society, to have such a man as president. In 1871 Mr. Quinby was president of the N. A. B. K. A.

It is not at all impossible that the fact that so many intelligent bee-keepers are found in New York, is largely due to there being such a man as Mr. Quinby in their midst. The high reverence in which he was always held by the bee-keepers, particularly those who knew him best, says much, not only for the beemaster, but for the man.

On the occasion of the first meeting of the Northeastern Society, after the death of Mr. Quinby, Capt. J. E. Hetherington said, in his address, in a well-merited eulogium on Mr. Quinby: "Of the great amount of gratuitous labor performed by him, to advance the science of bee culture, the fraternity as a whole will never know, nor can they realize the information imparted to the numbers who flocked to see him personally, especially in the busy season"

"His life has been in every sense a life of usefulness, and not wholly devoted to the interests of bee culture, for he took a living interest in any movement he thought would benefit society; and as an advocate and helper in the temperance work he did no mean service. He possessed true kindness of heart, and regarded it as a religious duty to make all better and happier with whom he came in contact, and regarded that life a failure that did not leave the world the better for having lived."

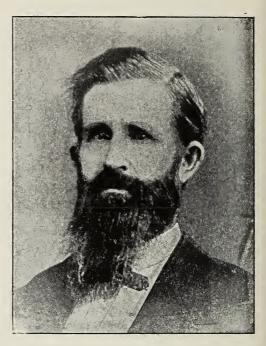
#### JOHN S. HARBISON.

Mr. John S. Harbison, who, since the year 1857, has had such a prominent place in the apicultural ranks, and an especial prominence in developing the honey resources of California, now resides in an elegant home in San Diego, and with beautiful surroundings, such as only this favored clime can produce. He was born in Beaver Co., Pa., Sept. 29, 1826. He is a thorough American, and traces his lineage back through several generations. His grandparents were active patriots in the Revolution, and also in frontier service against the Indians; and, besides their skill in arms, the Harbison branch of the family gave their attention to mechanical problems, and were the first to erect a gristmill in what was then the wilds of Western Pennsylvania.

Mr. Harbison's early life was spent upon a farm; and his father, being an extensive bee-keeper, in the old-fashioned way, with log gums and straw skeps, the son became familiar with the buzz and industry

of the honey-bee early in life, and imbibed a love for them.

What may be termed the first real advance in bee culture in this country was made about the year 1843, in the invention and introduction of the Weeks patent chamber hive. Mr. Harbison, recognizing its great advantages over the old straw skep in use, adopted the new invention, and used it quite extensively for several years. Like all young bee-keepers, he was possessed with the spirit of invention; and thinking there was a good field for improvement, and greater possibilities for bee culture in the future, Mr. H. improved upon the Weeks hive, and, while retaining the inclined bottom-board, he invented a movable platform upon which combs could be adjusted; after which the bees would attach them to the hive. The improvement admitted of an easy transfer of combs, and the improvement was within a few steps of the later movable-frame hive.



JOHN S. HARBISON.

Owing to heavy winter losses, and perhaps, also, to the "gold fever" that raged in so many minds during the early and wonderful discoveries in California, Mr. H. resolved to seek his fortune in a more genial clime, and came to this State in 1854. Soon after his arrival we find him in the Campo Seco mining camp, in Amador Co. His ventures here were disappointing, and, after several weeks of hard labor and but little yellow metal to show for it, he left the mines and found employment in the Sutterville sawmill, near Sacramento. The business was, however, distasteful; and after several months' work he resolved to give it up and devote himself to something with which he was familiar. He accordingly sent to his home in Pennsylvania for a general assortment of seeds, and for a small invoice of fruit-trees. They arrived safely, and he started the first nursery of fruit and shade trees in the Sacramento Valley; and from this and subsequent

importations were started the great fruit-orchards that are found on both sides of the Sacramento River.

The first shipment of bees came to California the year previous to the arrival of Mr. Harbison. Of the first lot of twelve colonies that were imported, only one survived. This was taken to San Jose, and threw off three swarms the first season. The owner, Mr. Shelton, being killed by the explosion of the steamer Jennie Lind, the colonies were sold, and brought over \$100 each.

The next importations were by Mr. Wm. Buck. Out of two importations amounting to 78 colonies, only 25 were safely landed.

In 1855 the first swarm of bees was brought into the Sacramento Valley, and soon died, which gave an impression that bees would not live there. These experiments coming under the observation of Mr. Harbison, he sent east for one colony of bees. It arrived with but few bees in it; but the building-up of this weak colony under the experienced hands of Mr. H., and their rapid increase and the very large amount of honey gathered, demonstrated that California was to be a golden State for bee culture; and in 1857 Mr. H. started for the East to make a large shipment under his own personal supervision Sixtvseven colonies were prepared from his own apiaries in Pennsylvania, and, after a voyage via the Isthmus, to San Francisco, and then up the Sacramento River, an entire distance of 5900 miles, the longest continuous voyage bees had ever been shipped, the importation arrived with a loss of five colonies. Others were, however, so weak that a doubling-down left fifty strong colonies. Other larger and successful shipments were made, and 240 colonies of these importations and their increase were sold for \$100 per colony.

These successes gave an impetus to the importation of bees to california; and in the fall of 1858 over 1000 colonies were shipped to the State; but, owing to the inexperience of the parties shipping them, less than 200 survived.

After the importation era had become a thing of the past, Mr. Harbison gave his attention to the improvement of the bee-hive. During his visits to the East, in 1857, his attention was drawn to the newly invented Langstroth hive; but, after giving it a trial, it did not come up to what he required in a hive; and upon his return to California he invented the well-known Harbison hive. That Mr. H. made a mistake in his line of reasoning, and in the conclusions arrived at, has been sufficiently demonstrated in the fact that the Harbison hive never made progress outside of California; and even here it is now being rapidly superseded by the discarded Langstroth or some of its modifications.

Along with the invention of the hive, Mr. H. made a great step of progress in introducing the section honey-box. This was first exhibited and excited much interest at the California State Fair, held in Marysville, in September, 1858. Mr. H. made several minor improvements in his hive, but never tried to adapt it to the use of the extractor, for he thoroughly believed in the production of comb honey only.

The next invention of importance, and which works well with the Harbison hive, was the Harbison stove smoker. Open the rear door of the hive, and set the smoker down in the rear, and a volume of smoke rolled up and against the exposed combs; but this smoker, used with a top-opening hive, is of but little use, and the bellows smoker takes its place. The stove smoker holds a large amount of fuel, and its

smoking propensities are continued for a whole day from once filling.

The honey flora from the Sacramento Valley was trodden down and plowed under by the advance of grain-fields and orchards; and, failing to secure the large yields that at hrst rewarded the little toilers, Mr. Harbison, in 1869, formed a partnership with Mr. R. G. Clark, for developing the virgin honey-ranges of Sun Diego County. Great success attended their efforts, and in 1873 the first full carload of comb honey was shipped across the continent, giving California honey a world-wide fame. Mr. Clark sold out his portion of the business in 1873. Mr. H. at one time owned 3500 colonies, and one of his greatest yields was 60,000 lbs. of comb honey from 300 colonies of bees.

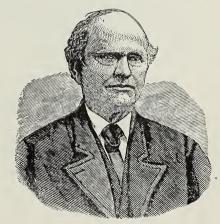
Mr. H. has had some trouble with fruit-raisers, and the result was a conflagration of a whole apiary. Apiaries are usually burned by saturating each hive with kerosene, and then applying the torch; but in the case above, the hives were placed together and burned.

In 1861 Mr. Harbison published his book, "The Beekeeper's Directory," a volume of 440 pages. The illustrations are of a high order, and the subject is treated in an exhaustive man; er; and instead of being a book merely to advertise the Harbison hive, it is a valuable work for any beekeeper to have. It is, however, out of print, and hard to find.

Mr. H. was married in 1865. A son and two daughters were the result of the union; and, the son dying in infancy, the two daughters are the only remaining children.—Condensed from Gleanings in Bee Culture, May 1, 1893—written by J. H. Martin (Rambler).

#### ADAM GRIMM.

Adam Grimm was born in Germany, in 1824. His father kept a few hives of bees, in which Adam took deep interest, and did not rest satisfied till he himself became the owner of a few colonies. He emigrated to this country in 1849, settling at Jefferson, Wis., on a farm where he remained until his death, which



ADAM GRIMM.

occurred April 10, 1876. Soon after settling at Jefferson he obtained a few colonies of bees, and was so successful with them that at one time, when all other crops failed, his bees came to the rescue and helped him over the most critical time of his life.

In 1863 he had increased his apiary to sixty stocks of black bees in all sorts of box hives, and in 1864 he commenced to use frame hives, and transferred all his bees into them. In the same year, 1864, he bought his first Italians, and, as rapidly as possible, Italianized his apiary, and then sold large numbers of Italian queens all over the country.

About 1869 or '70 he imported, personally, 100', Italian queens, 60 of which were alive on their arrival at New York. Of this number he introduced 40 in his own apiaries. He increased his stock regardless of cost, every year, but had larger returns especially in late years, both from the sale of honey and bees. Queen-rearing he thought unprofitable. He had an intense enthusiasm in the business, and worked so hard in the apiary as probably to shorten his life. His success was the cause of many others engaging in the business.

He established a bank at Jefferson, of which he was cashier (his bees having provided the capital); but during the honey harvest he left his bank to the care of employees and weut from one apiary to another, personally supervising all that was done.

We shall not soon forget two or three pleasant visits which we made at his home, with his interesting family. He told us that his wife remonstrated with him for working so hard, telling him that he now had a competence, and could give up his bees with the laborious care of so many; but he seemed to think the returns were large for the amount of labor, making the work still a pleasure, although no longer a necessity. He reached the number of 1400 colonies; and on one of our visits, when he had nearly 1000 colonies, he said, with a half-comical expression, "What would I do if all should die in the winter?" And then the comical look giving way to one of determination, he said, "I would buy some more; and with so many hives full cf empty comb I would show you how soon I would fill them up again."

His daughters, Katie and Maggie (both since married), were his able and faithful assistants; and the son, George, since his father's death, has assumed the principal care of the bees, for which he is well fitted by his previous training.

Mr. Grimm was trim built, of medium size, pleasant in manner, but especially impressing one as of great earnestness. He was very methodical, and kept an exact account of his business, showing, in a single year, \$10,000 as a result of his bee-keeping.

# CAPT. J. E. HETHERINGTON.

Capt. J. E. Hetherington is by far the most extensive bee-keeper in the world. He has been managing, and has operated successfully, too, in the neighborhood of 3000 colonies, probably, for the last fifteen years, and I do not know how much longer. There are, perhaps, a dozen bee-keepers in the United States who own and operate anywhere from 1000 to 1500 colonies; but I think there is not one who reaches the 2000 mark, and certainly none that reaches the 3000, except that veteran who, in the civil war, rendered his country such distinguished service.

It is one thing for a bee-keeper to manage 100 colonies successfully, but it is quite another thing to make 1000 bring in to their owner clean cash. What shall we say, then, of a man who can manage 3000 colonies so successfully for so many years? Such a record is phenomenal. To my way of thinking, the feat of managing 3000 colonies requires more skill and forethought than the task of managing a whole system of railways.

A very large proportion of the captain's colonies are on closed-end Quinby frames—the kind that many

of the bee-keepers of the West used to think were first-class bee-smashers; but I have personally seen some of those York State bee-keepersshandle colonies on these Hetherington-Quinby frames, and I know that they get through with their manipulation practically without bee-killing, and just as rapidly as we with our kind.

I need not dwell here particularly upon his record as a soldier any more than to state that he was captain of a company of sharp-shooters in the Civil Waraposition that means a great deal more than to be captain of an ordinary company of infantry. Three times he was wounded, and finally was discharged on account of the disability from his wounds. At the close of the Gettysburg campaign his name was sent up to the War Department as one who had rendered gallant service for his country.



CAPT, HETHERINGTON DURING WAR TIMES.

But it is of his record as a bee-keeper that I wish to speak more particularly. It may not be generally known, but he was the originator of the no-drip shipping-case that is now used almost universally throughout all civilized beedom. When we first introduced this case five years ago, it was brought to the attention of manufacturers by the commission-houses, who urged upon them the importance of making their cases on the no-drip plan.

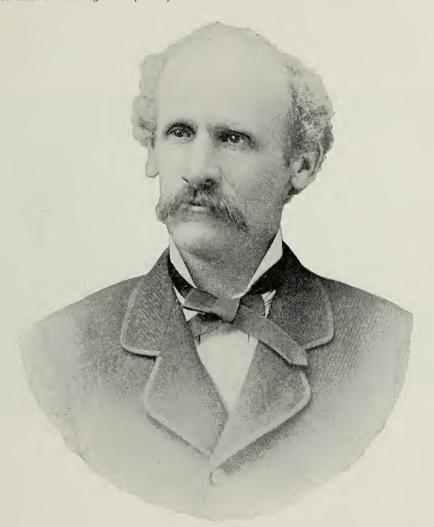
Almost in the same way the tall section came into prominence. Where it came from, no one seemed to know; but Mr. Danzenbaker, when he called at Medina, said he saw it first at Capt. Hetherington's. That the captain was the first to introduce it, I think there can be no question, for all the evidence points that way.

Mr. Hetherington was the first to make a really

practical thing of closed-end frames. True it is that Mr. Quinby invented them, and came very near adding to them their finishing touches. But as Mr. Quinby originally used them in his particular form of hive, the frames were by no means as easily handled as in the particular form used by Capt. Hetherington: and from this originated the Hetherington-Quinby frame and hive that are used so much in certain sections of New York.

In these days, when the matter of transparency in foundation is so highly prized, it may be well to remember that Mr. Hetherington was probably the first It was Capt. Hetherington also, I abelieve, who first conceived the idea of incorporating fine wires into the foundation itself. A patent was granted, and for years the Vandeusens made what was called their wired flat-bottom foundation under royalty from Mr. Hetherington.

In the matter of fishbone in comb honey, it was Capt. Hetherington who first saw the Jimportance of reducing the amount of wax in the base and putting as much as possible in the wall. We have talked a good deal about this of late, but really Mr. Hetherington was ahead of all of us in this.



CAPT. J. E. HETHERINGTON.

to get out what was really the first transparent foundation. Those of us who bought the Vaudeusen flatbottom article years ago will remember how beautiful and transparent it was, and that nothing has been made of late years that was any clearer or more beautiful. Whether it had the same pliable qualities that are found in the Weed transparent foundation I can not say.

Super springs, a device for pressing sections together while on the hive, and which have recently come into prominence, were the invention of Capt. J. E. Hetherington—at least he used them away back in 1872, and has used them continuously till this time. This one fact alone speaks volumes for their practicability; and it is strange that we of these latter days did not discover their value sooner.

Notwithstanding the fact that the captain probably produces the largest crops of honey of any bee-keeper in the world, there is probably no other bee-keeper on the face of the earth who puts out a higher-grade article of comb honey than he. There are certain buy ers who will take his honey every year at 1 or 2 cts. a pound above the market; and the reason of this is plain. His comb honey is always in tall boxes, and put np scrupulously neat and clean in no-drip shipping cases such as he himself originated.

Although he is now quite well advanced in years, I think I never met one who is more enthusiastic about bees and bee-keeping than he. A charming conversationalist, he fairly bubbles over with ideas. When he is present at a convention I always regard it as a rare treat to meet him.

With all his other qualities the captain is an exceedingly modest man—rather shrinking from notoriety, and yet perfectly willing to contribute and help to elevate the pursuit; a busy man, he has no time to write letters; for his extensive business, nuless he kept a stenographer, would hardly permit him to do much in that line.—E. R. Ro t. in Gleanings in Bee Culture for Oct. 15, 1899.

#### JULIUS HOFFMAN.

Julius Hoffman was born in the town of Grottkau, province of Silesia, Prussia, Oct. 25, 1838. His birthplace is but a few miles from where Dr. Dzierzon spent most of his lifetime among his bees, and from whence he spread his knowledge and discoveries over Germany and the world. When young Hoffman was a little over 13 years old he visited Dr. Dzierzon, and was imbued with such enthusiasm for the bees that he at once bought a colony of blacks into which he introduced one of Dzierzon's best Italian queens. With the exception of about three years he has handled and kept bees ever since.

In 1862 Mr. Hoffman left Germany and took up his abode in London, England. He moved with him a colony of Italian bees and kept them on a shelf outside a bedroom window for four years, during which time they never tried to swarm. They gathered considerable honey from mignonette, which 'grew in the small gardens of the city.

In 1866 Mr. Hoffman came to America. He could not part with his pets, hence they crossed the ocean with him. He settled in the city of Brooklyn, and accepted employment in the organ and piano business. During the next four years he increased his bees to 36 colonies. But he soon realized that so many bees in a crowded city lead to trouble and become a nuisance. At that time honey was bringing a good price; and as he loved the bees he decided to move into the country and engage in honey production as a business. The next spring he moved to Rockland Co., N. Y., 35 miles from New York, and in the fall he had 65 colonies. This place did not suit him, and he cast about for a better location.

The writer, at a meeting of bee-keepers in Albany, N. Y., early in the winter of 1872, read an essay which led Mr. Hoffman, who was in attendance, to seek acquaintance. A mutual and lasting friendship sprang up; and, by the advice of the writer, Mr. Hoffman was induced to move to Fort Plain, N. Y., where he settled in the spring of 1873.

There in a few years he increased his stock of bees to about 400 colonies, selling off the increase, 50 to 100 colonies each spring. During this period many of the renowned bee-keepers in various parts of New York were each winter losing hundreds of dollars' worth of

bees, and were buying heavily to keep up their stocks. Thus while other bee-keepers were losing their capital, and were discussing the subject of wintering, at conventions and through the papers, and were experimenting with new methods and expensive cellars, Mr. Hoffman was prospering, and selling to them his increase. Never shall we forget the astonishment and admiration that filled us when, after Mr. Hoffman had lived at Fort Plain some months, we called and beheld his large apiary and stirring enterprise. Then indeed we thanked our stars that we had been instrumental, in part at lea-t, for the presence among us of a real live bee-master.

From that time on, for some years, we visited him often and studied the conditions, methods, and surroundings, in order to learn the secrets of his great success. Without pointing out at this time the various elements that led to this success, we will state that not the least among them is the brood-frame that



JULIUS HOFFMAN.

bears his name, and which we had the pleasure to first describe and recommend in the *Bee-keepers' Exchange*, page 52, 1879. This gratification is more complete, as, when once adopted, we have never known a bee-keeper to discard them, and nearly all who use them are prosperous.

But Mr. Hoffman desired more land, and a location where more buckwheat is grown; hence in 1884 he sold his place and bought 75 acres of new land four miles east of Canajoharie, and seven miles from his former home. On this he erected suitable buildings, and has each fall for the last five years put into winter quarters about 650 colonies. By sale and shrinkage these are generally reduced to about 500 colonies each spring. This number, kept in five or six different places, is about all that he can, with one assistant, conveniently handle, especially as the assistant has to do chores and attend to three horses and a few cows,

besides doing considerable farm work. He has no other assistants except his two daughters, who help to extract the honey and prepare sections of comb honey for market.

The extracting is all done at home. Mr. Hoffman has always produced comb honey principally, except for the last three years, during which time the crop has been nearly all extracted.

Seventeen years ago Mr. Hoffman devised the brood-frame that bears his name. It was the outgrowth of a desire to improve existing methods and facilitate manipulation.

Mr. Hoffman's best average crop of comb honey was 80 pounds per colony, and the poorest (season of 1890) was 20 pounds.

Mr. Hoffman is medium in stature, slight of build, and is unassuming and quiet in manner. He has a vigorous mental-motive temperament, and is never idle. A piano and organ builder by trade, he is ingenious and a good mechanic, able to construct his hives in a thorough and perfect manner. He is a great reader, and has frequently translated and condensed articles from the German periodicals.

Aside from his duties as an apiarist, he travels considerably over the adjacent territory, and tunes and repairs unusical instruments. He is still in the prime of a vigorous manhood; and may he live long to enjoy the fruits of his labors, bless his family, and instruct the bee-keeping fraternity.—Gleanings in Bee Culture, Dec. 15, 1891—written by J. H. Nellis.

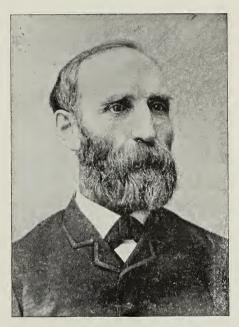
#### LYMAN C. ROOT.

Lyman C. Root was born in St. Lawrence Co., N. Y., Dec. 19, 1840. The better part of his education was obtained in "brush college;" but before entering this he had two terms in the academy, two in St. Lawrence University, and a course in Eastman's Business College, where he graduated in 1865. The eight years following he was with Mr. Quinby, for the last five years his partner. It was his high privilege to be associated with him during what may be called the transition period of modern bee-keeping; during the time of the most rapid changes from box to frame hives; the time of the dissemination of the Italian bee, the introduction of the honey-extractor, the invention of the Quinby bee-smoker, the adoption of the one-comb section, and the perfecting of the new Quinby frame and hive. The various experiments that ended in the adoption of comb foundation were then in progress, and Mr. Quinby could have had no young man with him more enthusiastic and more helpful than the energetic L. C. Root, who released him from business cares, and gave him the needed leisure for study and invention. These were golden days for Mr. Quinby, well improved; and for Mr. Root nothing less, as he recalls the results obtained. Their supply-business rapidly grew to large proportions, and it was common for them to buy from three to five hundred colonies in box hives in the spring, transfer them to the new hive, and sell them to their customers in the different States. This necessitated a very large amount of exhausting work; but at this time Mr. Root knew nothing of sparing himself, and often did in one day what the average man would have taken two days for accomplishing.

In 1873 it was discovered that a rest was needed, and in the fall of that year he retired from the partnership and removed to Mohawk. But it seems impossible for a man of his temperament to rest, and we shortly find him extending his bee-business, going out in the early morning with his assistants to a bee-

yard half a dozen miles away, and returning late at night with from two to three or more thousand pounds of extracted housy—the same process to be repeated the next day.

After the death of Mr. Quinby, Mr. Root took his supply-business. To all of this must be added his literary work as regular contributor to the American Agricuturist and the Country Gentleman, with frequent articles to all the bee-journals of the country; his presidency of the North American Bee-society, and of the Northeastern Association, with his long and laborious exertions in establishing the latter, and finally his re-writing Mr. Quinby's book — a task on which he expended a greater amount of careful, conscientious work, and which caused him greater anxiety, than though it had been entirely his own. For this last work Mr. Root was peculiarly fitted by his ong residence with Mr. Quinby, and knowledge his methods.



LYMAN C. ROOT.

In keeping bees Mr. Root has preferred to raise extracted honey, and to keep about forty colonies in a yard. His crop was usually as much per yard as his neighbors' who kept twice the number in a place. The most of this success was due to skillful manipulations, improved honey-gatherers, and wise selection of locations; but after subtracting all these there probably remains something to be credited to moderatesized yards. One fall he put into the cellar at the Hildreth yard forty stocks, took the same out in the spring without the loss of a single colony, and produced from them 9727 lbs. of extracted honey, 4103 lbs. of which was gathered in just seven days. Is better evidence needed that the author of the "New Beekeeping" is a practical bee-keeper?

Mr. Root takes an active part in every good work in the community in which he lives, and he is ready to make any possible sacrifice in working to elevate humanity. He takes great interest in temperance work, and has been an active member of the Good Templars since 1865. My first knowledge of Mr. Root came from his making a ten-mile trip and back after dark, over almost impassable roads, to our little village, for the purpose of organizing a lodge of Good Templars. Mr. Quinby and himself were two of those who voted the first Prohibition ticket in St. Johnsville, and he has been an active supporter of that party ever since.

In 1869 he was married to Mr. Quinby's only daughter, and his home is one in which intelligence, refinement, and happiness reside. I never met any one who appreciates his home, family, and friends, more than does Mr. Root. His wife has been a true helpmeet to him; and in the re-writing of Mr. Quinby's book she took a prominent part in the composition of the same—a service she had also rendered her father in his last revision. Mrs. Root has had entire charge of the education of their two daughters, the elder of whom has just passed from the home instruction into the high school, while the younger will take another year to graduate in the home course.

There are very few men who have had the large and varied experience with bees such as has fallen to the lot of Mr. Root. I suppose all such could be counted upon the fingers of one hand, for there is no branch of bee culture, either theoretical or practical, with which he is not familiar. He has been an extensive producer of both comb and extracted honey; is thoroughly familiar with the details of a large supply-business, including the purchasing of bees in box hives, and transferring and Italiauizing the same; the rearing and shipping of queens, together with a large experimental knowledge and a large experience as writer and author.—P. H. Elwood, in Gleanings, June, 1888.

#### EDWIN FRANCE.

Edwin France, of Platteville, Wis., is noted as a producer of extracted honey on a large scale. He was born in Herkimer Co., N. Y., Feb. 4, 1824. His father was a furnace-man, molding and melting iron; and, having a large family to support, had difficulty in making both ends meet. At the age of eight, young Edwin was sent to live with his mother's brother, returning home at 16. He then served an apprenticeship of four years at the furnace, when his father bought forty acres of timber, which they cleared up as a farm, working at the furnace winters. At the age of 21 his father died, leaving him the main stay of the family. He gave up the furnace, and worked part of the time making salt-barrels summers, and cutting sawlogs winters. About this time he got, and kept on this little place in the woods, a few hives of bees.

At the age of 32 he took the "Western fever," and settled on a 200-acre prairie farm in Humboldt Co., Iowa, marrying and taking with him a wife, leaving his mother in care of her older brother, a single man, amply able to care for her. Here again he kept a few bees. He lived here six years, farming summers and trapping winters, when the breaking out of the war brought prices of farm products down to a ruinous point, and he went on a visit to Platteville, Wis., intending to return when times brightened. Desiring some employment, he answered an advertisement, "Agents wanted, to sell patent bee-hives," and was soon the owner of the patent for his county. He made the hives himself; and as at that time nearly every farmer kept bees, the business paid well, and he soon bought two more counties. In his trades he got some bees, his starting-point as a bee-keeper. These he increased until in 1871, when he went into winter quarters with 123 colonies, bringing out 25 in the spring, and 14 in the spring following. Enlarging his hives, and studying the wants of the bees, led to better success, reaching 500 colonies in the spring of 1888, kept in six apiaries. In 1886, from 395 colonies he took 42,489 pounds of honey, increasing to 507. In 1885 his 320 colonies averaged 113 pounds each, and his 410 colonies in 1887 averaged 12 pounds each. He owns eleven acres in the city limits of Platteville devoted to garden truck and berries.



EDWIN FRANCE.

Mr. France and his son do all the work, except during a few weeks in the busy season, when he hires eight assistants from 12 to 18 years old. The whole ten go to one of the different apiaries each day, making a sort of picnic, and returning at night. Mr. F. has not written much for the press; but what he has written bears the marks of ripe experience.

#### PHILIP HENRY ELWOOD.

Philip Henry Elwood is a good illustration of the healthfulness of bee-keeping as a vocation. At the age of 23 he was advised by his physicians to abandon a college course and choose some outdoor occupation, and now P. H. Elwood the bee-keeper is known as a man who tips the scales at 225 lbs. Soon after leaving school he was offered a desirable position as teacher of natural sciences in a high school in Michigan, but the offer was refused. In 1872, at the age of 25, he commenced bee-keeping as a partner of Capt. Hetherington. This partnership was profitably continued for five years, when he removed a distance of ten miles to Starkville, Herkimer Co., N. Y., where he has since

remained, to carry on the business of raising] honey. He was happily married in 1879. Mr. E. is a conservative bee-keeper, little inclined to rush after new things simply because they are new, and is sometimes accused of being at fault in not placing sufficient confidence in the recommendations of others. He cares more to be sure that his plans and implements are



P. H. ELWOOD.

such as experience proves the best, than to be constantly trying to invent something new. He uses the small Quinby hive, and, after giving a thorough trial to outdoor wintering, he winters exclusively in cellars. The larger part of his comb honey is put up in two-pound glassed boxes, and it was his honey that took the first premium at the Paris World's Exposition, exhibited in the same packing-cases in which it was shipped from his apiary. He prefers Italian hybrids, and keeps about 1300 colonies.

Conservative in most things, he was the first man in his county to cast a Prohibition vote, and in 1887 was run for member of the Assembly. However earnest he may be in other things, he believes that the preparation for the life to come is of infinitely more importance than any thing else in this life.

# PROF. A. J. COOK.

Albert J. Cook was born Aug. 30, 1842, at Owosso, Mich. Those who are intimately acquainted with the man will not be surprised to learn that his parents were thoroughly upright Christians. The daily reading of the Bible, with comments by the father, reenforced by the constant example of a chaste, honest, and industrious daily life, left its impress for life on the character of the son.

At the age of 15 he entered Michigan Agricultural College, where he graduated at 20, having been obliged during his course to suffer the sharp disappointment of suspending study a whole year on account of sickness, his health having been rather delicate during his earlier years. Upon his graduation he went, on account of poor health, to California, where for three years he labored very successfully as a teacher. He then studied a portion of two years at Harvard University and Harvard Medical College with Agassiz, Hazen, and Dr. O. W. Holmes as teachers. In 1866 he was appointed instructor at Michigan Agricultural College, and in 1868 Professor of Entomology and Zoology in the same college.

He has done and is doing a work unique in character, for he instructs the students, not only about insects in general, but about bees in particular. Every student that graduates goes all over the theory of bees, studies the bee structurally from tip of tongue to tip of sting, and goes through with all the manipulations of the apiary—that is, if there is any honey to manipulate; handles the bees, clips queens, prepares and puts on sections, extracts, etc. Probably in no other institution in the country, if in the world, is this done,

Prof. Cook was an active and influential member of the North American Bee-keepers' Association, of which he has been president; was one of the originators of the Michigan State Bee-keepers' Association, of which he was president for a number of years, and helped start the State Horticultural Society, being a member of its board for some years. He is widely known as a writer. His "Manual of the Apiary" has reached a sale of 17,000 copies, and "Injurious Insects of Michigan" 3000 copies. He is also the author of



PROF. A .J. COOK.

"Maple Sugar and the Sugar-bush," of which 5000 copies have been published. He has written much for bee-journals, as also for the general press. He is a clear, practical writer, with a happy style.

In the battle waged against insect-foes, he has rendered valuable service. Remedies which he first ad-

vised are now common, and he was probably the first to demonstrate the efficacy and safety of Paris green for codling moth.

Prof. Cook is of average height and weight, a charming conversationalist, and an intensely interesting lecturer. His very pleasant manner is only a fair index of a genial and loving spirit that, in an unusual degree, strives to put the best construction on the conduct and motives of every one, and throws a mantle of charity over their faults. His spirit of kindness extends to the brute creation; and on his farm, in which he is much interested, he has some fine-blooded stock; and in attempting to engage a hand to work upon the farm, the writer once heard him stipulate as essential that the employee must be kind to animals, and free from the use of liquor, tobacco, and profane language.

In December, 1893, Prof. Cook removed from Michigan and went to Claremont, Cal., where he now fills the chair of Entomology in Pomona College.

#### DR. A. B. MASON.

Dr. A. B. Mason was born in the town of Wales, Erie Co., N. Y., Nov. 18, 1833. His father and maternal grandfather were soldiers in the war of 1812. Dr. M. was raised on a farm, and all six of his brothers are farmers. At 17 years of age he taught successfully



DR. A. B. MASON.

a school in DeKalb Co., Ill., for \$14.00 a month, and "boarded around." At the close of this school he attended several terms at Beloit (Wisconsin) College. He then commenced the study of medicine, attending lectures during the winters of 1857 and 1858 at the University of Michigan, at Ann Arbor. In '62 he moved to Waterloo, Ia., and, the practice of medicine not being to his taste, he adopted dentistry as his life profession, having studied it in connection with medi-

cine. He was president of the Northern Iowa Dental Association for two years.

In his 19th year he united with the church, and is an earnest Christian worker. For years he was an active, if not the most active, member of the church to which he belonged, being at one time the superintendent of the Sabbath-school, church clerk a trustee, and clerk of the board of trustees. He was a leader in Sabbath-school work at home and in adjoining counties. One year he was secretary of eight different organizations, four of them religious. Dr. Mason has always been an earnest temperance worker, neither he nor any of his children using tea, coffee, to-bacco or liquor in any form.

In 1869 a brother left in his care two colonies of bees till convenient to move them. Watching these aroused an interest in bees, and, as usual, the way to beekeeping in full was not long. In 1873, frequent and severe attacks of rheumatism obliged him to give up the office practice of dentistry, and he has since made a specialty of bee-keeping, making it a source of revenue.

In 1874 he moved to Ohio, where he has always been prominent in apicultural matters. Through his efforts the Tri-state Fair Association at Toledo was induced to offer premiums for the display of the products of the apiary, and this display has increased in attractiveness each year since. He was appointed superintendent of the department the first year, and still holds the position. He was chosen superintendent of the Apiarian Department of the Ohio Centennial Exposition, held at Columbus, in 1888. In 1882 and '3 his aniary of 75 colonies suffered from foul brood, nearly every colony being infested in the latter year; but he cured it, and has had no return of the disease. Dr. Mason is a poultry fancier, and was for four years secretary of the Buckeye Union Poultry Association.

Large in size, and of fine form, Dr. Mason is always prominent at conventions, where he is still more conspicuous by his never-failing joviality and good nature. In 1887 he was made president of the North American Bee-keepers' Society. He was re-elected to that position for 1888-89, and since that time he has been connected with that organization in an official way, and at the present time he is secretary of it.

#### A. E. MANUM.

Augustin E. Manum, whose picture is herewith presented, was born in Waitsfield, Vermont, March 18, 1839. When the war broke out he enlisted in Co. G, 14th Vermont regiment, as a nine-months' man. He served at the battle of Gettysburg, where his comrades in line on either side were killed; his own gun was shattered, and he was hit four times.

In March, 1870, a friend desired to lend him "Quinby's Mysteries of Bee-keeping." Reading the book, his enthusiasm upon the subject was kindled, and he immediately purchased four colonies of bees and began the study of apiculture. Having a natural aptitude for the business, and a love for the bees, he was successful from the first. His apiary so rapidly increased, that, at the end of four years, when he had 165 colonies, he sold out his harness-business and began the pursuit as a specialist.

Since 1884 Mr. Manum has devoted all his energies to the production of comb honey, increasing his plant until his bees now number over 700 colonies in eight apiaries. He always winters his bees out of doors, packed in the "Bristol" chaff hive. For the eight years previous to 1887, his average loss in wintering

for the entire time was only  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. He uses exclusively a frame about  $12\frac{1}{2}\times10$  inches, outside measure, which he considers the best for practical purposes in his apiaries. His hive, the "Bristol," is almost entirely his own invention, being specially adapted to the perfect working of the system upon which his bees are managed. In 1885 his production was  $44\,000$  pounds of comb honey, an average of  $93\frac{1}{2}$  pounds per colony, all made in twelve days, from basswood



A. E. MANUM.

Mr. M. is of medium height, with dark complexion, hair, and eyes. A kind friend, an upright gentleman, and a thorough business man, he has attained an enviable position among the bee-keepers of Vermont, where he is so universally known. His extensive operations, his uniform success, and his practical writings, have also given him a national reputation.—
J. H. Larrabee, in Gleanings, page 301, Vol. XVII.

# J. E. CRANE.

The subject of this sketch was born May 16, 1840, on a farm in the town of Bridport, in Western Vermont. During his early life he had a great fondness for nature and nature-studies, but few opportunities to gratify that taste. He desired very much a liberal education that he might be more useful to mankind; but continued ill health wholly prevented, and his only hope of living at all was continuous life in the open air.

At twenty-five Mr. Crane commenced the study of medicine, but soon felt it necessary to give it np for the free open-air life of the farm. Having given up his last hope of an education he turned to farm life again, and at once bought one or two hives of bees, hoping, by the aid of them, to be able to pay for the necessary labor of carrying on a farm. His brother went into company with him. The first year proved a complete failure; but the next year they secured from six or seven hives as many hundred pounds of

comb honey. From this time Mr. Crane's success with bees has been constant, varying with the seasons. He increased his stock until he had nearly 700 hives of his own. For the last few years he has usually wintered only about 500 colonies in five yards, as it is as many as he has strength to care for. He believes it safe to say that he has produced much more honey than any other person in New England. He has produced comb honey almost entirely, leaving to others the simpler method of extracting.

As his conveniences for wintering bees in cellar were not good, nor results satisfactory, he early began experimenting wintering out of doors, and was one of the first in the country to adopt winter packing. This system of wintering has been largely adopted in Vermout, and nearly all bees there are wintered on their summer stands. Mr. Crare says he remembers when A. I. Root was having so much trouble with wintering he wrote to him telling his success in wintering in hives packed in sawdnst. Mr. Root replied that one swallow did not make it summer; whereupon Mr. Crane concluded, he says, he was not of so much consequence as he had thought.

Mr. Crane has been twice married, having no children by his first wife.

During the winter of 1898-99 he met, while in Washington, an old acquaintance who told him that it seemed very doubtful, in the neighborhood where they both lived in early life, whether he would ever be able to take care of himself as he was so frail and sickly. Thanks to the bees and the constant outdoor life, he is now, at nearly sixty, quite well, although not strong, and looking forward to many more years with his bees, in which he is much interested.



J. E. CRANE.

For many years he was superintendent of a Sunday-school in his native town, and has served in that capacity since residing in Middlebury. This is work he thoroughly enjoys. Mr. Crane was for many years deacon of the church of his native town. He has been for many years much interested in temperance work; prepared a large number of lantern slides, and, with their use, gave some temperance lectures, but was compelled to give them up for lack of strength. He is now on the executive committee of his county Antisaloon League — W. P. Root, Medina, Ohio.

#### CHARLES DADANT & SON.

Charles Dadant was born in a village of the old province of Champagne (now department of Haute Marne), France, May 22d, 1817. When a young man he was a traveling agent for a dry-goods firm, and afterward became a wholesale dry-goods merchant himself, subsequently leaving this business to associate himself with his father-in-law in the management of a tannery. In 1863 he came to the United States, intending to make a business of grape-growing, with which business he had been familiar from childhood, as it was the leading business of his native place. He did not know a word of English at this time; but by the aid of a dictionary be became acquainted with it, so that, four years later, he could write articles for the papers, but he never learned to pronounce English correctly.

In 1864, a love for bees, which had shown itself in childhood, asserted itself anew, and he obtained two hives of bees from a friend. After trying movableframe hives side by side with the old European "eke" horizontally divided hives, the latter were cast aside, and in 1868 he tried to get the French apiculturists to try the Langstroth system, but was rebuked by M. Hamet, the editor of a French bee-journal, who has never ceased trying to fight against the invading progress of movable frames, although other bee-magazines have started in France which have done the work he might so well have done. About this time Mr. D. tried to import bees from Italy. In 1873 he went in person to Italy, but was not entirely successful till 1874, when he succeeded in importing 250 queens. These importations were kept up for years. In 1871 he started an out-apiary, and steadily increased the number of his colonies from year to year. In 1874 he took into partnership his son, Camille P. Dadant, then 23 years old, who had been raised in the business.



CHARLES DADANT.

Since 1876 they have kept five apiaries, of 60 to 120 colonies each. They have built up a large trade in extracted honey—the product of their bees in 1884 having been 36,000 lbs. Messrs. Dadant & Son are among the largest, if not the largest, manufacturers of comp foundation in the world. Commencing with 500 lbs. in 1878, they reached in 1884 the enormous amount of 59,000 lbs. Both father and son have written no little

for the American press. Mr. C. Dadant is better known as a writer for European publications, and has been one of the main expounders of American methods in Europe; and the Langstroth - Ouinby -



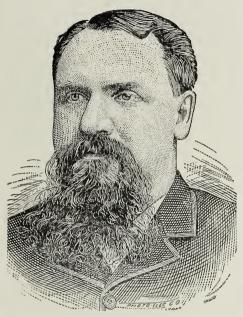
CAMILLE P. DADANT.

Dadant hive, introduced by him into the Old World, is largely used under the name of the Dadant hive. He published a *Petit Cours d'Apiculture Pratique* in 1874, in France. To him was committed the task of preparing a revised edition of Langstroth's book, and this he has also translated for publication in the French language. The English edition contains 520 pages, and has been fully brought up to the times. For further particulars see book notices elsewhere.

# GILBERT M. DOOLITTLE.

Gilbert M. Doolittle was born April 14, 1846, in Onondaga Co., N. V., not far from the home of his later years at Porodino, N. Y. During his childhood he often did duty by watching swarms from 10 to 3 o'clock, and at the age of eight was given a second swarm for the hiving. A thief, however, emptied the hive of its contents; and as foul brood prevailed in that region during several of the succeeding years it was not till the spring of 1869 he laid the foundation of his present apiary by purchasing two colonies of bees. Like many others he commenced with great enthusiasm, diligently studying all the books and papers obtainable, but, unlike many others, he has never allowed his enthusiasm to die out, and is to-day a diligent student of the ways of the busy bee. It is rare to find any one so familiar with what has been done and written relative to bee-keeping. As a business, Mr. D. has made bee-keeping a success, although he has never kept a large number of colonies, principally if not wholly because he prefers to keep no more than he can manage without outside help. In 1886 he wrote

in the American Bee Journal, "From less than 50 colonies of bees (spring count) I have cleared over \$1000 each year for the past 13 years, taken as an average. I have not hired 13 days' labor in that time in the apiary, nor had any apprentices or students to do the



G. M. DOOLITTI E. From Scientific Bee-keeping.

work for me, although I have had many applications from those who wished to spend a season with me. Besides my labor with the bees, I take care of my garden and a small farm (29 acres); have charge of my father's estate, run my own shop and steam-engine, sawing sections, hives, honey-crates, etc., for myself and my neighbors; write for seven different papers, and answer a host of correspondence." Mr. D. works for comb honey, and also makes quite a business of rearing queens for sale. Although a prolific writer, his fund of information never seems exhausted, and he is uniformly practical and interesting. His writings give evidence of the close and careful thinker. In personal appearance Mr. D. is of commanding presence, being large and well formed, of sandy complexion, and in manner he is a genial Christian gentleman.

In 1889 he brought out his book, "Scientific Queenrearing," a work that has a large sale, and is almost universally regarded as the best book on the subject extant. For particulars regarding his methods see "Queen-rearing" in the body of this work.

# JAMES HEDDON.

James Heddon was born Aug. 28, 1845, in the Genesee Valley, New York. Early in life he removed to the West; and for years Dowagiac, Mich., has been a name well known to bee-keepers, because it is the home of James Heddon. Endowed by nature with a mind of remarkable vigor he lacked the advantages of much training in schools, and possibly also its disadvantages. His entrance into the ranks of bee-keepers, about the year 1869, may probably be traced to the

fact that he married Miss Hastings, the daughter of a bee-keeper, serving an apprenticeship with the father. Few have shown such faith in bee-keeping, for Mr. H. was the first in the State, and one of the first in the country, to make a specialty of that pursuit, and few have shown that their faith was so well founded; for, commencing with nothing, he credits his capital, amounting to thousands, entirely to the aid of the little busy bee. His apiaries have some years contained between 500 and 600 colonies. In 1879 he added the supply-business.

Mr. Heddon is slight and wiry in figure, below the medium size, of sandy complexion, and intensely nervous in temperament. This nervous tendency leaves its strong impress on his writings, and more especially on his speaking. To that, and to the state of health resulting from it, may perhaps be attributed a fierceness in controversy, especially in his earlier writings, that would hardly allow one, who had never seen him, to give him credit for the affability that he really possesses. As might be expected, both in writing and speaking he is possessed of great vigor. He is a prolific writer, and, when not too much carried away by controversy, eminently practical. In 1885 he published "Success in Bee Culture," a practical work, giving his plans of bee-management, as also a description of the Heddon hive invented by him - a hive having the brood-chamber divided into two sections, with the intention of making manipulation by hives rather than by frames. He is also editor and publisher of the Dowagiac Times.



JAMES HEDDON.

Among his inventions, aside from the Heddon hive, are the Heddon surplus case and the slat honey-board, so extensively used. He is the father of the "Pollen Theory." Mr. Heddon is by no means guided by what is merely popular, seeming rather to take a delight in the opposite, and for a time championed box hives after their general abandonment. He now prefers a carefully bred cross of Italians and blacks.

#### W. L. COGGSHALL.

Among the prominent bee-keepers of York State—those who count their colonies by the several hundreds—is W. L. Coggshall, of West Groton. Capt. J. E. Hetherington owns the largest number; P. H. Elwood the next largest, and Mr. Coggshall comes in for a very close third. If we add to this list the names of M. H. Mendleson, J. F. McIntyre, and R. Wilkin, of California, we come very near including in the list all of those who own in the neighborhood of 1000.

W. L. Coggshall owns and operates—well, he does not know exactly how many, but somewhere from 1100 to 1200 colonies. These are distributed among some ten different yards, the furthest one being something like 40 miles from the home apiary. They are scattered among the hills between lakes Cayuga and Skaneateles, and hardly a better location for such extensive bee-keeping could be found in the whole State. His brother, David C., formerly his partner in business, now owns something like 600 colonies, and the two have covered almost all the territory between the two lakes with apiaries that range from two to three miles apart.



W. L. COGGSHALL.

There is probably no man in the world who secures as large a number of pounds of houey per colony, with as little labor, as W. L. Coggshall. Indeed, his record and that of his helpers in extracting is something phenomenal. An extracting-house, extractor, and all other appurtenances, are stationed at each yard; and it is the custom for Mr. Coggshall to take with him two or three men, also a load of kegs, barrels, and half-barrels. Arriving at the yard, they don their armor-proof bee-suits, because no ordinary stingproof clothing would answer. They then proceed to extract, not after the orthodox fashion, but in a manner that would make the hair of an average bee-keeper stand on end. The hives are ripped open-yes, even kicked open sometimes if a kick will do it more quickly-smoke is driven down between the frames, combs are jerked out, and with a peculiar nervous trembling motion, which they have acquired, they will shake the bees almost entirely off. What few may remain are cleaned off the combs with one or two sweeps of a long whisk-broom which the apiarist has tird to his person. The air may be filled with mad stinging bees, but that makes no difference; the work goes on just the same. The combs, as fast as cleaned, are set down in the regular hive-supers placed on a hand-cart. As soon as four supers are filled with combs, one of the boys draws the hand-cart to the extracting-house where the combs are uncapped and extracted at a speed that defies competition. One of Coggshall's "lightning operators" and two boys actually took from the hives one afternoon 1400 lbs. of honey in an hour and a quarter, or at the rate of over 1100 lbs. an hour. This included taking combs out of the hive, brushing bees off, uncapping, extracting, putting the honey into kegs, and replacing the combs. This record is the more remarkable from the fact that a non-reversible extractor was used, and that the "operator" is of light build, and the boys both under 16. Some of the other records are, 900 lbs. in one hour for two men; and 2500 lbs. in a day for one operator and two boys.

Mr. Coggshall places the locality first, the man second, hives last. That he thoroughly believes in this is attested by the fact that he has one of the finest locations in the world, right in the heart of the great buckwheat country, so famous for its immense crops, and by the further fact that he himself is an alert, keen business man, ever active, always studying the shortest cuts, and ever watchful of the latest methods. His hives-well, the less said about them the better. They are any thing and every thing, but generally of the eight-frame Langstroth type-such hives as he has been able to buy up from his less successful neighbors who tried their hand at keeping bees and did not make them pay. He will take these same bees and the same hives in the same location, and make them return to him a big revenue, thus proving that there is something besides locality in getting honey.

Mr. Coggshall is, in some ways, the most remarkable bee-keeper in the United States. While the majority of us feel that we could not afford to use the hives and methods (the kicking and the stinging) employed by him, yet there is no denying the fact that he produces great results in spite of the stings, and in spite of robbing and the home-made equipments that he makes for himself.—E. R. Root, in Gleanings for Dec. 1, 1899.

# MILES MORTON.

Mr. Miles Morton was distinguished, not because of his having owned a large number of colonies, nor for producing large crops of honey (although he was prominent for both), but because of the fact that he was a fine mechanic and an inventor as well.

He was born in Groton, N. Y., in 1836. He early commenced work in his father's carriage-shop, and very soon became an expert in wood-working and in blacksmithing. Later on he engaged in the grocery business, and continued in that line for eight years; but he finally sold out that he might enter into his favorite pursuit—bee-keeping.

He soon began the manufacture of bee keepers' supplies, and supplied his friends and neighbors for miles around in a locality that probably has more bees and colonies to the square mile than any other one section in the United States. He was continually experimenting that he might improve upon the old methods and old supplies. Among other things he was one of the first to adopt a tall section, and among the very first to oring into use the cleated separator, or "fence," as we now call it.

When the writer called on Mr. Morton in 1897 he

found his barn a veritable "curiosity-shop," for it seemed as if he had experimented with nearly every plan, method, and device known, and finally had settled down on the eight-frame Langstroth hive with a super that would take four-piece sections and slatted separators. It was at this time that he showed me the value of the fence; and when I came home and introduced it to the bee-keeping public through our journal, Gleanings in Bee Culture, it met with a ready reception, since which time the plain section and fence have grown rapidly into favor.



MILES MORTON.

Mr. Morton freely gave the products of his genius, notwithstanding his experiments had cost him hundreds of dollars. Quiet in his manner, one would not at first measure up the man at his true value; but as one became more and more acquainted with him he realized that here was every inch a man, a true gentleman, and Christian friend.

I had expected to make him another call during the fall of 1898, but sickness prevented my going at the time appointed, and in a few days more I received word that our friend had joined the other world. He waited anxiously for my visit, notwithstanding he was suffering severe pain at the time, and expected death to follow soon, for he felt he had a message to give-a message that I was equally anxious to receive -for at that time I desired to learn more particularly about the fence; but when I failed to come he told his brother-in-law what he wished to impart to me, and that information was, later on, given to me by Mr. S. A. Niver. If the reader desires to know some of the things Mr. Morton did transmit through his brotherin-law I would refer him to the fence system, under "Comb Honey," in the body of this work.

Mr. Morton died Sept. 1, 1898. Relatives, friends, bee-keepers—in fact, the whole community for miles around—felt that they had suffered an irreparable loss. His quiet Christian character had left its deep impress on every one who knew him, and the whole bee-keeping world will one day recognize, if it does not now, his contribution to the more modern system of comb-honey production.—*E. R. Root*.

# W. Z. HUTCHINSON.

W. Z. Hutchinson is one of the many, who, although born in the East, have spent in the West all of life that can be remembered. Born in Orleans Co, N. Y., Feb. 17, 1851, he was taken, four years later, with his father's family, to the deuse forests of Genesee Co., Michigan, where his father literally hewed out a farm. W. Z. had the full benefit of pioneer backwoods life; and although hunting, trapping, etc., had a full share of his time, his natural bent was toward machinery. This passion for machinery was, as he advanced in his "teens," put to practical use by building a turninglathe, and beginning the manufacture of spinningwheels and reels. These he continued to make for several years, peddling them out in the surrounding country. At eighteen he began teaching school winters. While thus "boarding around," a copy of King's "Text-Book" fell in his way. It was to him a revelation. He learned that the owner had about fifty colonies of bees down cellar, which he was not long in asking to see, and for the first time he looked upon a movable-comb hive-the American. The next season, in swarming time, he visited this friend, and the charms of bee-keeping appeared greater than those of any other business. Although not really owning a bee



W. Z. HUTCHINSON.

till the lapse of many months, he became then and there in spirit a bee-keeper, reading all he could find on the subject, and visiting bee-keepers. The introduction of woolen-factories compelled him to abandon the spinning-wheel trade; and one afternoon in June, while peddling out his last lot, he made a sale to a farmer about 16 miles from home; and although it was only about four o'clock, he begged to be allowed to stay all night, urged thereto by the sight of a long row of brightly painted hives. This bee-keeper had

an only daughter, and the reader can weave his own romance, upon being told that the father, Mr. Clark Simpson, became the father-in-law of Mr. Hutchinson.

In 1877 he began bee-keeping with four colonies, and an excellent theoretical knowledge of the business. Mr. H. has never kept a very large number of colonies, but has made a comfortable living by the sale of comb honey. In 1887 he removed from Rogersville to Flint, Mich, where he established the *Bee-keepers' Review*, which fills a place not previously occupied, and is edited with the ability that might be expected from one who has been so favorably known through his many articles published in the bee-journals and other papers.

In appearance, Mr. H. might more readily be taken for a professional man than for a farmer or bee-keeper. Tall, straight as an arrow, with side whiskers, and rather dark complexion, he presents a conspicuous figure at the gatherings of bee-keepers, where he is always in office, whether the gathering is local crnational.

#### GEO. W. YORK.

Geo. W. York is better known as the editor of a beejournal than as a bee-keeper. To edit and publish



GEO. W. YORK.

each week a journal in so able a manner as that in which Mr. York edits and publishes the *American Bee Journal* leaves time for bee-keeping on only a very limited scale.

George Washington York was born Feb. 21, 1862, at Mount Union, Stark Co., O., where his father, John B., was completing his studies at Mount Union College. In 1869 the family (which later numbered ten members) moved upon a farm of nearly 100 acres, in

Randolph, Portage Co., O. Here he grew up as a country lad, working on the farm and fighting bumble-bees in the summer, and attending district school till 18 years of age, when, after some preliminary negotiation, he received a postal card from the directors of a school 12 miles away, saying, "We have concluded to let you teach our school this winter. Wages \$1.75 per day. Three months if a No. 1 school; if not, to be closed at our option. If every thing is satisfactory, may continue four months." The conditions were made necessary from the fact that several predecessors had come off second best in their encounters with the boys of the school. (Mem. Young York finished the four months.) The night before beginning this school his father drove him to his boarding-place, and on leaving handed him a piece of money, saying, "Here is fifty cents; you must be very economical, George." George was; for that was all the money he saw till his four mouths were up.

In 1882 he was graduated from the commercial department of Mount Union College, and continued there for a time as instructor in penmanship, mathematics, and book-keeping. A subsequent engagement at the same school he had first taught led to acquaintance with T. G. Newman, editor and publisher of the

American Bee Journal, and on April 1, 1884, Mr. York went to Chicago to work in any part of Mr. Newman's business or in that of his son (a supply-dealer) in which they might desire his services. That ranged from sweeping out the office to reading proof, including setting type, washing the windows, acting as shipping-clerk, etc. It was precisely the training to fit him for the position he has so well filled these later years. His remarkable memory soon made him as good as a cyclopedia to his employer, who could depend upon him for names, addresses, or to find any item that had appeared in the journal. In an editorial in 1892, Mr. Newman said, "Step by step he advanced to positions of responsibility and confidence, until, during our late and long-continued indisposition, he has had the entire reditorial amanagement of this journal."

At this date, 1892, Mr. York bought out the journal, almost his sole capital being this experience, borrowing enough to pay for a third, and going in debt for the rest. Six years saw him clear of debt, and seven with a subscription list 40 per cent larger than when he took it.

A very pleasing manner, united with real executive ability, makes his office work move without friction, a strong bond uniting together his office force in unusual loyalty to the employer. His constant study is for some [fresh improvement for his beloved journal. The clock-work regularity of its weekly appearance is something remarkable.

Since 1878 an active worker in the M. E. Church, he has been prominent in Sunday-school and League work, and his wife and he, both good singers, have rendered efficient ser-

vice with their voices. He is an officer in the church at Ravenswood (a suburb of Chicago where he has a delightful home), and since 1896 superintendent of its Sunday-school of 600 members. For two years in succession he was honored with the presidency of the North American Bee-keepers' Association, which office he has filled with the same characteristic faithfulness and energy that have marked his career as editor and publisher.

#### H. R. BOARDMAN.

H. R. Boardman was born Apr. 2, 1834, in Swanzey, N. H., and at about one year of age he was taken to what was then the wilderness West, and during nearly all his life his present place of residence, East Townsend, Ohio, has been his home. The district school was his only college, unless we take into account the opportunities for development afforded by an acquaintance with the wild woods, abounding in



H. R. BOARDMAN.

deer, turkeys, and other wild game. Mr. Boardman says, "The wild woods have ever possessed a charm for me. The pages of Nature's great open book have furnished me much with which to make life pleasant; and it is this æsthetic taste, no doubt, that has led me to my present occupation of bee-keeping." Mr. B. has a cabinet of mounted specimens of birds, prepared by his own hands, in which he takes a pride next to that which he takes in his apiaries.

Mr. Boardman's training as a bee-keeper commenced at a very early age. His father was a bee-keeper of the old school, and a very successful one. By means of box hives and the brimstone-pit he secured honey for the family table, and also some to sell, nearly every season. Later on, boxes were put on top, the boxes sealed around with lime mortar or moist clay, to exclude the light entirely, in order to induce the bees to commence work in them. One year his father bought 25 colonies of bees early in the season, away from home; and as there was no one to watch them at swarming time, he tiered them up by putting an empty hive over each colony, there being a hole through which the bees could pass into the hive above. In the fall the bees were brimstoned, and the honey hauled home, nearly a ton! Considerable wild honey was also obtained from the trees. The abundance of these wild bees before tame bees were abundant, suggested, Mr. B. thinks, that they were native.

Mr. B. is a careful observer, doing his own thinking, and adhering to plans which he has found successful.

He produces comb honey, and keeps 400 or 500 colonies in four apiaries. He is *remarkably* successful in wintering. He aims to secure a moderate yield with moderate increase, and has thus carried on a profitable and increasing business.

Mr. B. is of spare figure, hardly up to medium size, earnest in manner, suggesting a person of great decision and activity. Although not a prolific writer, whatever has come from his pen is practical and valuable.

#### HON, R. L. TAYLOR.

R. L. Taylor, ex-president of the National Bee-keepers' Association, was born on a farm at Almont, Lapeer Co., Mich., Nov. 3, 1839. He was the son of Scotch parents who were pioneers in that new, heavily timbered part of Michigan. We hardly need say more to prove that our friend was early taught to be religious, truthful, honest, and industrious; for how loyal are almost all the Scotch to all these grand principles, which are the very basis of true manhood! Pres. Taylor was one of fourteen children. Like most farmer boys, he worked on the farm summers, and went to common district school in winter. At the age of nineteen he lost his father, who was carried off by an accident, when the severe and arduous duties of a large farm devolved on our friend. But he had learned to labor, and was equal to the emergency. But our friend aspired to a college education. He taught win-



HON. R. L TAYLOR.

ters, and *prepared himself* for the Classical Department of the Michigan University, which he entered in 1862.

In 1865 Mr. Taylor left college. He entered mercantile life, which he followed at Almont very successfully for three years. But mere business was not wholly to Mr. Taylor's taste, and so he spent his spare time in the study of law. He was admitted to the bar in 1869. In 1872 he was elected Register of Deeds by the largest majority ever received by any county offi-

Cer of his county. He then moved to Lapeer, where he has resided ever since. Two years later he was reelected. In 1877 he resumed the practice of law, and was elected Prosecuting Attorney the following year.

At this time, fortunately for apiculture, two colonies of bees fell into Mr. Taylor's possession. They increased rapidly, and his interest kept pace, owing, doubtless, to the success which marked his labors from the first. Thus he declined a renomination as Prosecuting Attorney, and very soon gave up the practice of law, that he might devote his entire time to his bees. Thus here as everywhere Mr. Taylor is consistent. He preaches exclusive apiculture for the apiarist, and practices what he preaches. He is, perhaps, the largest bee-keeper in Michigan.

As an apiarist he stands among the first. His cautious, scientific, thoroughly informed mind grapples even with foul brood, and the fell disease is worsted in the struggle. He told me once, as I visited his apiary, that he rather enjoyed the malady, as it was interesting to watch and study it. How few are cautious enough to hold this dire scourge at arm's length, even though it be right in the apiary!

Mr. Taylor's style as a speaker and writer is quite earnest, but very convincing. He is candid, very cautious, and rather conservative; so those who know him place great weight upon his opinion or judgment. Slow to draw conclusions, his conclusions rarely need reconsideration. In our literature, in our conventions, and, best of all, in his home city, he is a power. His presence is felt to be of signal advantage.

That Mr. Taylor's neighbors appreciate his worth is evinced in the fact that he was elected to our State Senate in 1888, where he was an able member.—Condensed from Gleanings in Bee Culture for Nov. 1, 1890, from a sketch written by Prof. A. J. Cook.

# O. O. POPPLETON.

O. O. Poppleton was born near Green Springs, Seneca Co., O., June 8th, 1843. When four years old his parents removed to Napoleon, Henry Co., O., where, two years later, his father died, leaving his mother a widow with two sons, in straitened circumstances. Two years later his mother married Mr. Joseph George, of Clyde, O., and settled in Sandusky Co. After living there a few years the great inducements of the West influenced his step-father to move to Northern Iowa, where they settled in Chickasaw Co., when Mr. Poppleton was 12 years of age. This was his home until 1887, when he removed to Florida on account of his health.

As Iowa was a very new country, Mr. Poppleton had the full benefit of pioneer backwoods life. His education was obtained in common schools, except about two years at Oberlin, where he also took a commercial course. When 16 and 17 years of age, in company with an uncle of his he taught writing-school at several places in Ohio—at Lithopolis, Homer, Washington C. H., and Springfield. At the latter place he also kept books for a short time in the office of a daily paper.

In October, 1861, he enlisted as a private in the 7th Iowa Infantry, and re-enlisted as a veteran in 1863. In February, 1864, he was promoted to a lieutenancy in the IIIth U. S. C. Inf., and a few months later he was made regimental adjutant. It was while performing the duties of this office, and also at the same time those of post-adjutant at Murfreesboro, Tenn., that overwork resulted in the eye trouble that has so seriously affected his health ever since, and which

compelled the refusal of an excellent offer of employment at the time of mustering out. He served his country faithfully for five years; and though he received no scar upon his body, yet the smell of smoke was strong upon his garments. He was in several hard-fought battles, and taken prisoner once, but was held only a few weeks, when he was released or exchanged.

On leaving the service he settled down on a farm adjoining his parents' in Jowa. He married a Miss Groom, who died twelve years after, leaving him two daughters. Mrs. Poppleton was a confirmed invalid for nine years.

Dec. 6th, 1881, he married Mrs. Mattie Herrick, of Ft. Wayne, Ind., who is a sister of the writer of this sketch. On account of poor health, and the very severe winters of Iowa, they went to Florida to spend the winter for several winters, where he found the change of climate, with outdoor living, greatly improved his health.



O. O. POPPLETON.

When first married his step-father gave him a colony of bees in a box hive. It so happened that, in the winter of 1869, an acquaintance stopped over night at his house, and among other papers he had with him was the bee-paper that was at that time published by H. A. King, at Nevada, Ohio, now the Bee-keepers' Magazine. This he became very much interested in during the evening, and immediately afterward obtained all literature on bees he could find, and made a study of the "busy bee." He soon learned there was a better way of handling than in a box hive. He transferred the two colonies he then had into movable-comb hives; obtained other colonies, and in a year or so he had quite an apiary, which, in common with so many other apiaries in the country, was almost destroyed by bad wintering. But the use of chaff hives removed this trouble for the future.

On account of having such poor health he made no effort to do a large business, but confined himself to a simple apiary varying from 75 to 150 colonies, spring

count, and to the almost exclusive production of extracted honey. For the last ten years that he lived in Iowa, his annual crop of honey averaged 110 lbs. per colony. His half-brother, Mr. F. W. George, has had charge of his apiary since his removal to Florida.

Some fourteen or fifteen years ago he discovered the value of chaff as a winter protection for bees, without knowing that any one else, notably Mr. J. H. Townley, of Michigan, had previously made the same discovery. He also invented the solar wax-extractor about the same time. He was vice-president for several years of the N. A. B. K. A.; president of the Iowa B. K. S., and honorary member of the Michigan State Bee-keepers' Society.

Mr. Poppleton is of spare figure, hardly up to medium size. His very pleasant manner is only a fair index of a genial and loving spirit that, in an unusual degree, strives to put the best construction on the conduct and motives of every one.—Condensed from Gleanings in Bee Culture for May 1, 1889, from a sketch by Mrs. M. George.

#### EUGENE SECOR.

Eugene Secor was born in Putnam Co., N. Y., in 1841, and it was his good fortune to be kept there on a farm until he attained his majority. In 1862 he went to Iowa, eutering Cornell College at Mount Vernon. A brother, who was county treasurer and recorder, as well as postmaster, enlisted to hold up his country's flag, and Eugene abandoned his college course to take charge of his brother's business, thus occupying two years. Had his health been more robust, he probably would have borne his brother company in the army.

Asked what his business is, aside from bee-keeping, Mr. Secor replies. "When the bees are not swarming, and no public duty calls me, I 'recreate' by running a real-estate and abstract office in the daytime, and writing for the papers at night."

Besides filling many offices of trust during the last 25 years, both public and ecclesiastical, he has borne his share of the burden of educational matters in his own city by acting as a member of the school board and being president thereof.

In spite of his special interest in apiculture he has a leading hand in agricultural matters, having organized the agricultural society of his county (Winnebago), of which society he was president for two years, and in 1888 he was elected by the State Legislature one of the board of trustees of the State Agricultural College, to serve a term of six years.

The State Horticultural Society showed its appreciation of his services by re-electing him as president thereof and giving him charge of one of its experiment stations. The State Bee-keepers' Society elected him president in 1891 and 1892.

As a writer of verse, it is to be regretted that he sometimes shows a reckless disregard for the laws of grammar and versification; but the true spirit of poetry is in him, and bee-keepers may well be proud of him as their poet-laureate. Indeed, wipe out of existence the bee-keepers' songs written by Eugene Secor, and there is little left worth their singing. The great trouble is, that he writes only as the spirit moves him, and the "moving" seldom comes. He once sent me a single stanza of a bee-keepers' song (urged to the writing, I think, by Dr. Mason), asking me if I thought it would do. Of course, it would do, and I advised its completion. That's the last I ever heard of it. It may nev r get further than the first stanza,

and it may be completed. If it is, it will be a good song.

Most of the readers of these pages are more or less familiar with the poetic writings of Mr. Secor, and he has been especially happy in his dialect songs. Take that one in which the good-natured German has been hearing the big stories of what bees will do with little or no care. He gets a colony of bees, and then sings, care-free,—

Oh! I ish von of dose happy bee-mans, I don't got to work any more I loafs all day on der apple-tree shade, Or shunokes mine pipe on der door.



EUGENE SECOR.

More or less of this vein of humor seems ready to bubble up at all times in his writings. Even the tortures of the grip have for him a funny side, and he writes.—

I don't feel well. I can not sleep.
The chills along my backbone creep.
I'm tir-d and nervous. I go home
And call the doctor, who, when come,
Says, "Grip!"

After all, I like best the poems which show his tender side. 'think the right kind of heart never grows old, and Eugene Secor's heart seems to be of that sort. The poem, "A love-letter," shows finely this tender side, with a quaint touch of the humorous. No proper idea can be had from any short quotation; but after a description of his anxiety to meet again his loved one, that involuntarily pictures to your mind the ardent young lover, he winds up,—

For love is in the *present* tense, no *future* doubts can chill:

Besides, the one who longs for me, 'twixt auxious lopes and fears,'
Has been my wife and true love, lo! these five and

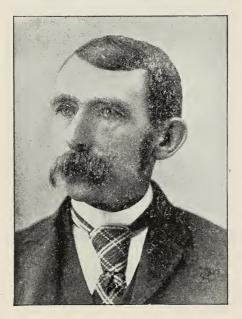
twenty years.

While you smile at the neat little trick that has been played upon you, on discovering that it is a grandfather, and not a youth, who is talking, the whole effect is such that tears are near the surface.

Spare in form, somewhat above medium height, iron-gray hair and beard, Mr. Secor's whole appearance impresses you as belonging to a man of force; but in another respect the face belies the man, for it gives the impression of inflexible sternness, with no hint of the genial, kindly nature that his back of it. Modest and quiet in demeanor, you might be with him for some time without finding out what he was.—Condensed from Gleanings in Bee Culture for May 1, 1892, from a sketch by Dr. C. C. Miller.

# JOHN H. MARTIN.

John H. Martin, better known, perhaps, as "Rambler," was born in the town of Hartford, N. Y., Dec. 30, 1839. His grandfather came from Massachusetts, and was one of those hardy "Puritan pioneers" who settled in that region near the close of the last century, and there carved out comfortable homes from the



JOHN H. MARTIN.

virgin forests. He was a man of high native qualities and Yankee shrewdness and from him John H. certainly seems to have inherited his full share. As John was an only son he was given good educational opportunities, spending some time at a neighboring academy, and at the Fort Edward Collegiate Institute.

In 1868 he married Miss Libbie C. Edwards, who died in 1881, leaving no children. She was an estimable lady, and her death was a great loss to all.

For many years Mr. Martin followed agricultural pursuits on his father's farm; but owing to a rather frail constitution, and the death of his wife, followed, in 1883, by the death of both his parents, he gave up the farm entirely; and bee culture, which had formerly been a side issue, was given all his time and attention

His grandfather was the first to introduce into that section the Weeks patent hive, which at that time was a great improvement. By observing his grandfather's bees and methods, he early became interested in the bees, and hence he can hardly tell when his career as an apiarist began. As early as 1874 we find him with 55 colonies of bees, and a contributor to Gleanings in Bee Culture. Since that time his apicultural career has been plainly indexed by his contributions to that journal. While he resided in New York it was his method to keep from 200 to 300 colonies, running them for extracted honey, and doing all the work himself, except during the extracting season. One season his crop was 16,000 lbs. of honey, and his average for twelve or fifteen years was about 7000 lbs. of extracted honey per year. After the advent of the Heddon hive he adopted it and its methods, and the chaff hives and outdoor wintering were dis-

In person Mr. Martin is quite tall and slender—there is not an ounce of spare flesh about him. In manner he is very modest and quiet, yet continually, through his eyes and in his words, one sees the humor of the man. He has great love for the quaint and humorous side of humanity, yet his humor never offends by its coarseness nor galls by its acidity. The series of articles written during the last few years, under the nom de plume of "Rambler," have made him well known to bee-keepers generally. His method of combining the entertaining and the instructive in a manner to make it read by all is very characteristic.

Mr. Martin is a true Christian — very zealous in Christian work, and was a leading member and deacon of the Congregational Church of his town. He long served as superintendent of the Sunday-school; and in all matters pertaining to the spiritual and temporal welfare of society his influence is felt, and it is always on the side of right.—Condensed from Gleanings in Bee Culture for March 15, 1891, from a sketch written by John H. Larrabee.

[Since the above was written, Mr. Martin has continued his "rambles" toward the land of the setting sun, where he has, for the last eight years, been permanently located. His adventures along the road to California have been graphically described in Gleanings in Bee Culture, since locating in that State, and he has described, both with peucil and camera, many in not most of the points there, of greatest interest to bee-keepers. His rambles have extended some distance into Mexico, and quite to the Pacific Ocean and into Oregon and Washington. Mr. Martin is a shrewd observer, and seasons all his writings with a peculiar kind of wit that makes what Horace Greeley used to call "mighty interesting reading."—ED.]

# J. F. McINTYRE.

J. F. McIntvre was born Nov. 1, 1857, in Ontario, Can., eight miles from Brantford. Like many other sterling sons of toil he was raised on a farm, going to school in winter, and helping to do the farmwork in summer. He was the oldest son in a family of three sons and three daughters. He was of an investigating turn of mind, and liked gardening; but farming he detested. His father did not keep bees, but his neighbors did. Interested and charmed by what he saw of them, at the age of fifteen, with a capital of \$12.00, he made a start, \$7.00 of which he invested in a colony of bees. Later he saw advertised the beebooks of Quinby and Langstroth. The former he purchased because it explained the mysteries, and very soon he constructed a movable-comb hive - the first one he ever saw. He afterward came into possession

of Cook's Manual and this book, and subscribed for Gleanings in Bee Culture and the American Bee Journal. He then bought a honey-extractor. With this he took, on an average, 150 lbs. of honey per colony from his apiary. As has happened to many other growing and successful bee-keepers, it set the neighborhood wild. They all wanted to embark in the business. So many, in fact, went into it that it ruined his location.

Some articles which he saw in our journal and in the American Bee Journal, particularly some from E. Gallup, caused him to make up his mind that California was the place for a man who desired to make the culture of bees a specialty; and on the 7th of December, 1881, he bade good by to his relatives and friends, and started for the land of gold and honey, but not, he says, without some regret on his part as he looked back and saw his mother standing in the door, with her handkerchief to her eyes. He reached



J. F. M'INTYRE.

Los Angeles, and was just in time to attend a session of a bee-keepers' convention there. Here he met a large number of old pioneer bee-keepers, who, he says, running over with hospitality, made him an honorary member of the association. He had been informed that Mr. Gallup wished to sell an apiary of 70 colonies in Ventura, Cal. This, with another apiary of 40 colonies, he purchased. He built a small house on government land, and for two seasons he kept "bachelor's hall." The first season, he says, was not a very good one, but he made nearly \$800.00. In the meantime he formed the acquaintance of R. Wilkin, who, the next year, desired him to work for him for two months. Now, Mr. Wilkin had a daughter, Miss Hattie, who, naturally enough, was a beekeeper herself. It is not necessary to tell the rest: enough to say, that, following in the wake of many another bee-keeper, he found a helpmate among the bees. In 1886, Mr. McIntyre, and his wife to help, took 42,000 lbs. from 240 colonies, the proceeds of which were sold for \$2000 cash. Two years later Mr.

Wilkin sold 200 colonies in Sespe Apiary to Mr. I. E. Mercer, and moved the rest to his home apiary in Ventura, leaving his old location to his son-in-law. He bought up bees in the vicinity, and made it his home apiary. He had 150 colonies on the government claim, three miles distant, for an out-apiary, which was run during the seasons of 1888 and '89 by Mr. R. A. Holley, who has since bought it. Mr. McIntyre has now 500 colonies on the old Wilkin place, on Sespe Creek. He says it is all his location will stand. It seems remarkable that any location in the United States can stand that much. From this we get some idea of the vast nectar resources of some of the California locations. Mr. McIntyre does all the work with the bees himself, with the exception of a man in the honey-house, to extract. Mrs. McIntyre does not now find time to work in the apiary, her time being taken up with family duties.

Mr. McIntyre has the honor of being the first-appointed foul-brood inspector in his county. In October, 1884, invested with proper authority, he cleared the county of about 300 diseased colonies. Two whole apiaries were found rotten with the disease. Both of these apiaries were burned. The county is now said to be almost free from the disease.

Mr. McIntyre does not devote his time wholly to bees, as he has a taste for raising things, such as oranges, etc.—Gleanings in Bee Culture, July 1, 1890.

#### M. H. MENDLESON.

M, H. Mendleson was born in Kerhonkson, Ulster Co., N. Y., Feb. 22, 1853. His parents were German. His maternal grandfather was a Christian, but his other grandparents were Jews, Mr. M., however, is not an adherent of the latter faith. In speaking of his mother he says: "I had a noble mother, of a good education, who gave me a good moral training." His father was extensively engaged in mercantile business, farming, etc. At the age of nine, Mr. M. was taken out of school eight months in each year to assist his father, owing to which he says he regrets having but a limited education, though craving a better. In his personal habits he is abstemious to the last degree, using no intoxicants of any kind, nor tobacco, abhorring the use of either. His father early taught him to be skilful in the use of tools-a marked peculiarity of the distinguished race from which he partly sprung.

In 1869 his father took two colonies of bees, in box hives, on a store debt. But the father, thinking any further fussing with bees an unprofitable piece of work, refused to help his son further. But the "bee fever" had already taken a firm hold on him, and from this time on he began a course which has now placed him among the most prominent of the beekeepers of America. He began his apicultural career by purchasing a copy of Mr. Langstroth's work and a hive from Mr. L. himself. In 1873 we sent him a copy of our journal, Gleanings in Bee Culture, which, together with the American Bee Journal, he has read almost continuously ever since. But let us follow him as a bee-keeper.

His first honey was sold at from 25 to 30 cts. per lb., in 2-lb. sections, and extracted at 20 cts. He says that, by following our advice, he has always wintered successfully in chaff. His California fever was brought on by reading about R. Wilkin's crop of 48,000 lbs. in 1878. The next year, 1879, was a poor one in California. In 1880 Mr. Mendleson started for that State on his birthday, Feb. 22d. Leaving snow and mud in New York, and finding peaches and almonds in bloom

in Sacramento, Cal., in March, he was greatly pleased with the change. He then took a steamer for Ventura, arriving there three days later. To reach Mr. Wilkin's he had to ride sixteen miles in an old rickety coach, drawn by poor old horses driven by a cruel teamster. He arrived two miles east of Santa Paula after dark, having some nine miles still to walk. After going about half way he lost his road. Seeing a light in the distance, he proceeded to it. He found, as he half expected, a hermit, whose long gray hair hung down in wild confusion. The hospitable old man invited the wanderer in. Mr. M. soon found that his host was a very intelligent bee-man, his family being at Ventura while he himself was preparing for what afterward proved to be the great honey-crop of 1880. The next morning, March 14th, Mr. M. arrived at the Wilkin residence. Heavy rains had arraved



M. H. MENDLESON.

Dame Nature in her most beautiful robes of living green; and the sight to a new comer from the East was as though he had entered the Elysian Fields. At the door he met another "hermit" with long hair, but not living alone. It was none other than R. Wilkin, whom he found to be a very intelligent and agreeable man. Mrs. Wilkin made the traveler welcome, and was to him as a mother from the first. Mr. W. let his hair grow down over his shoulders to avoid stings, and also to render a veil unnecessary. Every thing around the place was orderly and neat-hives painted, and arranged in square piles. The work was all arranged in advance, in order to avoid any delays. Mr. Wilkin's crop for 1880 was 48,000 lbs., and was sold to a firm in Liverpool, England. In order to keep all hands busy during the winter, Mr. Wilkin purchased machinery for making one, two, and ten pound cans, and at this work Mr. Mendleson was put. After a good many drawbacks, and with the help of an old tinner, they succeeded in making very good cans. After getting the trick of soldering well learned, he taught Mr. J. F. McIntyre how to handle the irons.

At Ventura he dipped both ends of over 3000 cans in a day—several hundred more than had been dipped at Mr. Wilkin's.

In 1882 Mr. Mendleson bought an apiary in partnership with one of the largest honey-producers on the Newhall ranch. Two seasons later he sold out and went to Ventura, and had a good position during the winter. In 1884 he bought an apiary at Coleta 40 miles from his present residence. Moving the bees to his own county he extracted 17,000 lbs., selling it at 6 and 7 cts., while his neighbors at Ventura had to sell at 3 and 4 cts. He then moved that apiary on to "the Avenue." The year 1885 was a poor one. In 1886 he extracted 17,000 lbs. A stinging mania now seized his bees, they stinging every moving object in sight. Even fence-posts were stung. This made it necessary to move the bees, with only half a crop harvested. A small crop was secured in 1887. In 1888 he secured 10,000 lbs. Another failure followed in 1889. In 1890 he secured 12,000 lbs.; in 1891, 10,000 lbs.; 1892 was poor. He began 1893 with 700 colonies and increased to 1000, taking 38,000 lbs. of honey from sages. Moving to the bean-fields he secured 8500 lbs. more. His instructions not being followed, he lost two extractings that year. From the home apiary that season (1893) he secured only 14,000 lbs. His total extractings for 1893 were about 35 tons. These large figures show the general run of Mr. Mendleson's success as a beekeeper, and they are among the very largest we have ever printed.

On the 25th of October, 1893, Mr. Mendleson was married to Mrs. Eloise Stone Freer, a daughter of Alderman Stone, of Denver, Col.

Mr. M. has always been a hard worker, no matter where his lot has been cast; and in all of his dealings with his fellow-man he has always adhered to the principles of rigid honesty.

# FRANCIS DANZENBAKER.

Francis Danzenbaker was born January 8, 1837, near Bridgeton, N. J. His interest in bees began at an early age. Being of an inventive turn of mind, he set to work experimenting with various improved devices; but it was not until he had been a bee keeper for more than thirty years that he came prominently before the bee-keeping world, and that was in the summer of 1890, when he introduced what he then called his Dual hive. At this time he called the attention of The A. I. Root Co. to the value of the dovetailed, or, more properly speaking, lock corner, in hives - a feature that the company subsequently adopted, since which time it is used universally by all the manufacturers of bee-keepers' supplies. While it was conceded at that time that this joint would be satisfactory for packing boxes, it was feared it would hardly be suitable to stand the weather. But experience during all these years has not only shown that it does stand, but it makes the strongest possible joint that can be devised outside of the true dovetail, a corner which would be impractical by reason of the expense of making.

And so Mr. Danzenbaker became prominent, not because he was an extensive bee-keeper, or produced large crops of honey, but because of the fact that he introduced a number of valuable improvements in hives outside of the one already mentioned—the lock corner.

Always a believer in thinner combs, he at first advocated sections 4½ square and 1½ inches thick to those 4½ square and 1½ thick; but after having visited Capt. J. E. Hetherington, he became convinced that a box taller than broad was not only more artistic, and more in keeping with objects around us, but economized space on the hive, so that more sections could be used per super.

Later on he introduced his shallow-brood chamber hive, and afterward discarded this for what he now calls the Danzenbaker, making use of closed end



FRANCIS DANZENBAKER.

frames, plain sections, and slatted separators or fences. This hive is fully described under "Hives," to which the reader is referred.

Mr. Danzenbaker is a firm believer in a  $4\times5$  section, and has proven to his own satisfaction, and that of his friends and followers, that it is a better seller than the regular  $4\frac{1}{2}$ , looks handsomer, and is less liable to break during shipment. See "Comb Honey."

He has traveled extensively over the country, visit ed many bee-keepers of note, with the view of bringing his hive to still greater perfection, if possible, but now believes he has the *ne plus ultra*. He has attended many conventions, is prominent in the discussions, and is ever the persistent advocate of closed-end frames, shallower hives, and taller sections.—*E. R. Root.* 

# DR. C. C. MILLER.

One among the very few who make bee-keeping their sole business is Dr. C. C. Miller, of Marengo, 111. He was born June 10, 1831, at Ligonier, Pa. With a spirit of independence, and a g od deal of self denial sometimes bordering upon hardship, young Miller worked his way through school, graduating at Union College, Schenectady, N. Y., at the age of 22. Unlike many boys who go through college self-supported, running into debt at the end of their course, our young friend graduated with a surplus of some seventy odd d llars, over and above his current expenses at school; but, as we shall presently see, it was at the expense of an otherwise strong constitution. He did not know then, as he does now, the importance of ob-

serving the laws of health. Instead of taking rest he immediately took a course in medicine, graduating from the University of Michigan at the age of 25. After settling down to practice, poor health, he says, coupled with a nervous anxiety as to his fitness for the position, drove him from the fi-ld in a year. He then clerked, traveled, and taught. He had a natural talent for music, which by hard study he so developed that he is now one of the finest musicians in the country. If you will refer to the preface to Root's Curriculum for the Piano (a work, by the way, which is possessed or known in almost every household where music is appreciated), you will see that this same Dr. Miller rendered "much and important aid" to the author in his work. In this he wrote much of the fingering: and before the Curriculum was given to the printers for the last time, Mr. Root submitted the revised proofs to the doctor for final correction.

His musical compositions are simple and delightful, and you would be surprised to learn that one or two of the songs which are somewhat known were composed by Dr. Miller. Speaking of two songs composed by friend, M., especially to be sung at a beekeepers' convention, Dr. Geo. F. Root, than whom no one now living is better able to judge, said, "They are characteristic and good." Dr. Miller also spent about a year as music agent, helping to get up the first Cincinnati Musical Festival in 1873, under Theodore Thomas. Dr. M. is a fine singer, and delights all who hear him. Upon hearing and knowing of his almost exceptional talents for music, we are unavoidably led to wonder why he should now devote his attention solely to bee-keeping; and this wonder is in-



DR. C. C. MILLER.

creased when we learn that he has had salaries offered by music-publishing houses which would dazzle the eyes of most of us. But he says he prefers God's pure air. good health, and a good appetite, accompanied with a smaller income among the bees, to a larger salary indoors with attendant poor health.

As has been the case with a good many others, the

doctor's first acquaintance with bees was through his wife, who, in 1861, secured a runaway swarm in a sugar-barrel. A natural hobbyist, he at once became interested in bees. As he studied and worked with them. he gradually grew into a bee-keeper, against the advice and wishes of his friends. In 1878 he made beekeeping his sole business. He now keeps from 200 to 400 colonies, in four out-apiaries. All the colonies are run for comb honey, and his annual products run up into the tons. He is intensely practical, and an enthusiast on all that pertains to his chosen pursuit. Though somewhat conservative as to the practicability of "new things," he is ever ready to cast aside the old and adopt the new, providing it has real merit. Although he claims no originality, either of ideas or of invention, he has nevertheless given to the bee-keeping world not a few useful hints, and has likewise improved devices or inventions otherwise impracticable.

As a writer he is conversational, terse, and right to the point. Not unfrequently his style betrays here and there glimmerings of fun, which he seems, in consequence of his jolly good nature, unable to suppress. His "Year Among the Bees" (see Book Notices), his large correspondence for the bee-journals, and his biographical sketches preceding this, as also his writings elsewhere in this work, are all characteristic of his style.

Of him as a man, a personal friend, and a Christian brother, it affords me great pleasure to speak. Physically he is rather under the medium height, thick set, and of an exceptionally pleasant face. To know him intimately, and to feel his intense friendship, is to know a near kinsman indeed. There are few more devoted Christians than Dr. C. C. Miller. He has always been active in Christian work, and is now superintendent of the Sunday-school of the church, which he attends regularly, as might readily be imagined. He uses his voice and his talents for music to the glory of God, in a way which would seem sure to bring conviction to the unconverted. I have heard him sing for Christ, and I know whereof I speak. May he live long to benefit bee-keepers, and to glorify Christ !--E. R. Root.

# H. D. CUTTING.

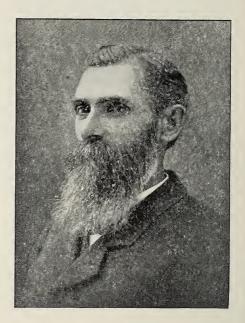
H. D. Cutting was born in Hudson, Columbia Co., N. Y., July 22, 1842. He attended school and worked in a printing-office till Sept. 9, 1858, when he removed to Michigan. He began working for the Michigan Southern & Northern Indiana Railroad, now known as the Lake Shore & Michigan Southern, in the capacity of baggage-man. In 1861 he left this position and went into the army. In the spring of 1863 he commenced work at Newburg, N. Y., building marine and stationary engines. He was married to Miss Frances Gardner, Sept. 27, 1865. He now has a family of seven children — four boys and three girls. In 1867 he removed to Clinton, Mich., and started a machine-shop of his own, and he has been engaged in building machinery ever since.

He has been interested in bees for a good many years, and commenced the business in 1866. He has not been a prolific writer, but, as will be seen by Prof. Cook's sketch following, he has rendered valuable service to bee-keepers, particularly those of Michigan. He was president of the South-eastern Bee-keepers' Association, and was president of the North American Bee-keepers' Association for 1886. He has acted as expert judge of bees, honey, and supplies at many of the largest exhibitions. In addition to bees, Mr. Cutting is interested in poultry and small fruits. He is

also a student of the microscope, and finds great pleasure in all these pastimes. He is strongly opposed to the use of intoxicants and tobacco, and so far none of his children use them. So much for a good example.

[In addition to the above editorial remarks, appearing in *Gleanings in Bee Culture* for Aug. 15, 1890, we append the following, by Prot. A. J. Cook, under date of July 22, 1890, appearing in the same place:]

A word regarding Mr. Cutting as a man is necessary to understan! his exceptional success. He is always a gentleman, and so wins the regard and confidence of those he may wish to influence. His pleasing address adds further to his power of persuasion. Most of all, he believes in his cause, and so acts with an energy and enthusiasm that attracts, then interests, and at last persuades. Lastly, he studies thoroughly any enterprise in which he engages, and so becomes a master, a leader, as well. In his work he never says "go," but, rather, "Come on, boys!"



H. D. CUTTING.

In two capacities Mr. Cutting has shown signal ability in connection with Michigan apiculture; has wielded exceptional influence, and has achieved brilliant results. I refer to his position as secretary of the State Society, which I think he has held since 1881, and his valuable service in connection with the State Fair, where, owing mainly to his efforts, the premium\_ list has advanced from \$5.00 to over \$300, which, if I am not in error, is the largest and most generous offered in the United States. Our State Society stood high when Sec'y Cutting assumed the duties of secretary. We had previously had the benefit of such wide-awake, capable officers as Benton, Heddon, Bingham, etc., and so it was no easy task to keep the interest at work up to the high-tide mark, especially during the discouraging seasons that have marked about a third of Mr. Cutting's term of office. Yet he has more than achieved that distinction. While I would not say that the interest and profit at some of the old first meetings, with Moon, Rood, and Postman on deck, were ever

surpassed—those old meetings were delightful—I will say that, for the whole period together the past nine years have stood at the front. The programs, general spirit of the meetings, and valuable results achieved, have been most admirable, as many can attest; and for all this, sec'y H. D. Cutting should have chief praise.

Nor has Mr. Cutting's record been any less bright in relation to our honey-exhibit at the State fair. In the old time, honey was sandwiched in between butter and vinegar, with somewhere about \$5.00 offered for premiums. Mr. Cutting appealed, on behalf of the bee-keepers, to the authorities. His petition was listened to and granted and now Michigan has a special building devoted to the apiary, and offers premiums to the amount of \$300. For nearly all of this we are indebted to Mr Cutting.

Not only is Mr. Cutting praiseworthy for his energy and enthusiasm, which have accomplished so much, but he is remarkable for his modesty and reserve. He never purhes himself to the front, but is always urging others to places of responsibility and honor. While he never pushes himself for position, he always renders most efficient service when called upon to act. Michigan bee-keepers can never be too grateful for the valuable work he has wrought in our State.

A. J. C.

#### CHARLES F. MUTH.

Charles F. Muth was one of our veteraus in bee culture. Years ago, when we first began to talk about movable frame hives and Italian bees, he was one



CHARLES F. MUTH.

among us, and a man always posted. Of late years he was well known by his articles on the treatment of foul brood. Although for many years Mr. Muth's apiary was on the roof of his store, or, rather, store and dwelling, it is now, we believe, situated in a sort of open veranda, the open side being next to the river. Through this open side the bees go out and in. The hives are placed a convenient distance from the floor, and arranged with alleys between them. Although he had some thirty or forty colonies grouped together quite closely, they seemed to go out and in, and find their respective hives just as well as those located in the open air. The bees we saw there in 1882 were beautifully marked, and very docile.

Mr. Muth was more widely known as a great honey buyer than as a producer of honey on a large scale. Perhaps no man in the world has bought and sold more honey than he; and one very pleasant thing about it is, that in all these large business transactions all his customers seemed to be warm personal friends.

While at a convention once the subject of the palmetto honey of the South came up. Mr. Muth was called upon to tell what he knew about it. In order to impress upon us that the honey was of excellent quality he made the remark that on one shipment which he had engaged for 8 cents a pound he afterward paid the man 10, because it went so much beyond his expectations. At this point Prof. Cook arose and interrupted him.

"Friend Muth," said he, "I wish to ask just one question right here."

"Very well, go on," said our jovial friend.

"I want to know," said Mr. Cook, "if the convention are to understand that this is the kind of a man you are."

"It is the kind of a man I was that time," was the prompt reply.

The sad death of Mr. Muth by his own hand, May 16, 1898, during temporary aberration of mind, is still fresh in the minds of all. It occurred at his country residence in Morristown, Ind. His business passed into the hands of his wife and son, the latter surviving his father but a short time. Mrs. Muth then sold her business to Mr. C. H. W. Weber, a former employee of Mr. Muth, who is still conducting it at the old stand.

#### R. F. HOLTERMANN.

Richard Ferdinand Holtermann was born in the city of Hamburg, Germany, June 14, 1860. Two years later, the parents, with their son and two daughters, emigrated to Canada, settling in the county of Renfrew, Ont. Here, at the age of twelve or thirteen, young Holtermann received a portion of his education from a governess. Later he was sent to a private school, and shortly afterward he attended the Ottawa Collegiate Institute at Ottawa. Here his mind wandered, he says, to the direction of boating, cricketing, swimming, etc., rather than toward hard study, When about fourteen his father moved to Toronto, and then sent his son to the Upper Canada College, and subsequently to Day's Commercial College, where he received the "1A diploma." He then decided to go on to the farm. Shortly afterward he attended the Ontario Agricultural College. Here he graduated with honors, being only 70 marks out of 4000 behind the first medalist. It was in this school, in the capacity of librarian, that the subject of apiculture was opened up to him through the medium of the ABC book and Cook's Manual. The next season was spent as a student with D. A. Jones, in the apiary. He next made the great mistake, he says, of embarking in apiculture a little too soon. The result was, he learned many severe lessons. With his apiary of 79

colonies he underwent the trying ordeal of a bad season to begin with. However, he secured enough alsike honey to enable him to secure the second premium at the Toronto Industrial Exhibition.

Later he entered into some speculations, and came out nearly \$1000 in debt; but, unlike a good many young men, he was not discouraged, went to work again, and paid 100 cents on the dollar, instead of trying to get out, as he could have done, by paying a few



R. F. HOLTERMANN.

cents on the dollar. He entered the employ of E. I. Goold & Co., of Brantford commencing at 85 cents a day, and left as manager of the supply-business, and editor of the Canadian Honey Producer. He married, May 17, 1887, Lois, daughter of S. T. Pettit, whom he met at a meeting of the North American Bee-keepers' Association, held at Rochester, N. V. They have one son and a daughter; and in their home they seek to have God's will their own. As might be expected, Mr. Holtermann uses neither tobacco nor liquor. He has made bee-keeping pay, and he has averaged, he says, latterly, \$8.00 per colony income. He thinks anybody can do as well in a fair locality, providing a start is made with one or two colonies.—Gleanings in Bee Culture, Dec. 1, 1889.

Later.—After the destruction of the office of the Canadian Bee Journal in August, 1893, Mr. Holtermann was chosen editor, and filled that position with signal ability till the fall of 1899, when, feeling called to a new field, he began the work of an evangelist, and is just now (November, 1899) entering upon that career. In June, 1899, he suffered the loss of a son by sunstroke, and this, perhaps, somewhat deprived him of his taste for business and at the same time turned his attention toward his new calling.

# D. A. JONES.

Most prominent among the bee-keepers of Canada is Mr. D. A. Jones, of Beeton, Ontario. If for no other reason, his name deserves a place in the history of bee keeping as the man who undertook to scour for-

eign lands and the isles of the seas for new races of bees. Few would have undertaken such a daring enterprise as that of Mr. Jones, when, in 1879, he set out in person, at great expense, and amid dangers and exposures, visited Cyprus and Palestine in search of the races of bees which he not only sought but found. As a fiting adjunct to this undertaking he established, on separate islands in the Georgian Bay, apiaries where the different races might be kept in purity, or crossed at will. Such things as these, of which the public enjoys the benefit, are usually undertaken by government; but Mr. Jones drew on his private purse, and estimates that he was poorer by several thousand dollars for the operation.

Oct. 9, 1836, D. A. Jones was born near Toronto, Canada. Until of age he worked on the farm with his father. He then engaged in different occupations, bringing up in Illinois about 1860, where he worked a few months with a stockman. In the fall of the same year he attended a large exhibition at Chicago, where he was intensely interested in seeing a man exhibiting the Langstroth hive, manipulating the combs covered with bees, and explaining the advantages of movable combs. Mr. Jones took measurements of the parts of the hive, a fresh interest being awakened, for his father had been a bee-keeper, and among his



D. A. JONES.

earliest recollections was that of being carried by his father to the hives to watch the bees. At the age of five he was fairly versed in what was then generally known as to the habits of bees; and before the age of fifteen he hunted and captured bees, without the aid of his father.

Mr. Jones married and settled in Beeton, where he engaged in merchandising, afterwerd becoming so much-interested in real-estate affairs and improvement of his village that he sold out his store, and thus had leisure to gratify his taste for bees, and commenced with two colonies in Langstroth hives. Afterward he established a much larger store, became profitably interested in railroads and other matters, but still found time to give attention to bees, until his two colonies became several apiaries. He has built up a

large trade in extracted honey, and has given great impetus to exhibitions of honey at fairs, especially in very small packages.

In 1878 he commenced in a small way to manufacture supplies, and about six years later built a large factory. In 1886 the business had grown to such proportions that a company was chartered, with the title, "The D. A. Jones Co., Limited," and a capital of \$40,000.

Mr. Jones, in spite of his earnestness and energy, is a very sociable and jovial person, always ready to communicate to others the results of his investigations. He is of medium size, rather inclined to stoutness, and of saudy complexion. He is still active in public affairs, but, better than all, is a professing Christian.

#### MRS. LUCINDA HARRISON.

Among women no bee-keeper is more widely or favorably known than Mrs. Lucinda Harrison. Born in Coshocton, O., Nov. 21, 1831, she came, in 1836, to Peoria Co., Ill., her parents, Alpheus Richardson and wife, being pioneer settlers. Public schools in Peoria at that time were undeveloped, and educational advantages few; but her parents gave her the best that



MRS. LUCINDA HARRISON.

could then be had in private schools. Her brother Sanford was a member of the first class that graduated from Knox College, Galesburg, Ill., and she then spent a year at an academy taught by him at Granville, Ill. She taught school from time to time till 1855, when she married Robert Dodds, a prosperous farmer of Woodford Co., Ill., who died two years later, leaving her a widow at 25. In 1866 she married Lovell Harrison, one of the substantial citizens of Peoria, from that time making Peoria her home.

Mrs. Harrison thus describes ber entrance into the ranks of bee-keepers:

"In 1871, while perusing the Reports of the Department of Agriculture, I came across a flowery essay on bee culture, from the graceful pen of Mrs. Ellen Tupper. I caught the bee-fever so badly I could hardly survive until the spring, when I purchased two colonies of Italians from the late Adam Grimm. The bees were in eight-frame Langstroth hives, and we still continue to use hives exactly similar to those then purchased. I bought the bees without my husband's knowledge, knowing full well that he would forbid me if he knew it, and many were the curtain lectures I received for purchasing such troublesome stock. One reason for his hostility was that I kept continually pulling the hives to pieces to see what the bees were at, and kept them on the war-path. Our home is on three city lots, and at the time I commenced bee-keeping our trees and vines were just coming into bearing, and Mr. Harrison enjoyed very much being out among his pets, and occasionally had an escort of scolding bees. Meeting with opposition made me all the more determined to succeed. 'Nothing succeeds like success.' I never wavered in my fixed determination to know all there was to know about honey-bees; and I was too inquisitive, prying into their domestic affairs, which made them so very irritable."

Her perseverance was rewarded. In time Mr. H. ceased opposition, became himself interested in the bees, and helped take care of them, saying he believed that bee-keeping would add ten years to their life. For a number of years her apiary has contained about 100 colonies, she being prevented from doing as much with the bees as she otherwise would, by ill health and family cares; for, although childless herself, she has been a mother to several orphan children.

Mrs. H. is best known as a writer, her many contributions to the press being marked by vigor and originality, with a blunt candor that assures one of her sincerity. She has been the bee-editor of the *Prairie Farmer* since 1876, and has written for Colman's *Rural World*, and occasionally for other papers. She has held important offices in the N. A. B. K. A., and also in other societies. She ciedits bee keeping with making life more enjoyable, opening up a new world, and making her more observant of plants and flowers.

#### MRS. SARAH J. AXTELL.

Mrs. Sarah J. Axtell is one of the women prominently known among bee-keepers, although she protests that her husband, Linus C. Axtell, rather than herself, should have the prominence. Mr. Axtell is a farmer living at Roseville, Warren Co., Ill., his wife having been an invalid most of her life. In 1871 they got their first colony of bees. As these increased, Mrs. Axtell's interest in them increased, and with increase of interest in the bees came increase of health, Mrs. A. finding that, after a summer spent in the open air with her bees, her health is so much improved that she is able to withstand the winter confinement to which she might otherwise succumb. Since 1877 the bees have been kept in two apiaries. Mr. A. hires help to do the work of the farm, which he superintends, but spends most of his time in apiculture. At the beginning of the season he goes daily to the out-apiary, doing the work there; comes back in the evening, and makes preparations for both apiaries for the next day. Mrs. A., with the help of the hired girl, takes care of the home apiary, puts starters in sections, and does other light work

pertaining to the business. By harvest-time, swarming is nearly over and the work is reversed, Mrs. A. going daily to the out apiary, while Mr. A. takes care of the home apiary and helps harvest the farm crops. Their success has been varied, the yield per colony ranging from almost nothing to more than 216 lbs. per colony in 1882, when from 180 colonies were taken 39,000 lbs. of ccmb honey. Mrs. A. is deeply interested in the work of missions, and an additional reason for



MRS. SARAH J. AXTELL.

the beneficial effects of bee work upon her health lies in the fact that she has constantly with her the delightful stimulus of the thought that every pound of honey secured allows her to devote an additional amount to the cause so dear to her heart. Although not a prolific writer, Mrs. Axtell is practical and interesting.

#### DR. JOHN DZIERZON.

Dr. John Dzierzon was born on the 16th of January, 1811, in Lokowitz, near Kreuzburg, Upper Silesia. He was an ardent lover of Nature's works from his youth up, and as a boy he busied himself in the cultivation of flowers and trees. But nothing had so great attractions for him as the observation and care of bees, an apiary of which his father kept, using log skeps.

As Dr. Dzierzon early manifested a deeply religious turn of thought, his father took great pains for the further development of his son in that direction, and at first sent him to the public school at Pitschen. Here "our John" distinguished himself by his diligence and progress, and was the favorite of his teacher. In 1822, at the age of 11, Dr. Dzierzon was capable of being promoted to the Mathias Gymnasium, in Breslau. Although he was always diligent in the regular curriculum of studies, yet his hours of study did not interrupt his investigations in apiculture.

During the holidays, Dr. Dzierzon always spent his time under the paternal roof, and applied himself to his father's bee-hives, which henceforth became his open book of observation and independent manipulation. In Breslau he spent his hours of recreation preferably at well-known apiaries, and read during his leisure hours, with greatest interest, whatever he could find printed or written in relation to bees. The old adage, "The bees stung him *smart* in his youth," had its most striking fulfillment in Dr. Dzierzon. His greatest delight was to admire the untiring diligence and skillful architecture of the little workers.

Becoming more and more enamored with Nature, and finding in her and in her study the marks of almighty wisdom, the struggle for light was destined to become the cause of his celebrity. So, like his great models, Schirach and Christ (a bee-keeper of Germany), in regard to solving the problem of apiculture, and procuring for himself happiness and contentment, by very insignificant methods, he chose the clerical profession, in the hope that a field would be opened to him where his heart would find a way of satisfying its thirst for philanthropic work-where his progressive and penetrating mind might find opportunity to climb the heights of Nature in order to further the interests of our age. And the man to whom the whole apicultural world to-day does homage chose his lifework wisely. How many men of genius are shipwrecked on this rock! Their struggle is in vain because they are not in condition to tread that path for which their surroundings and natural capacities best adapt them, and to follow their leading desire to achieve things.

In his capacity as pastor of a rural congregation, Dr. Dzierzon was able to care for the bees, which he loved from his youth up; and time enough remained to him, after caring for his spiritual flock, to busy himself experimenting in the solution of apicultural problems.

According to the methods in vogue at that time among bee-keepers, the best hives were simply foursided wooden boxes, after the "Christ" system, and which were, as circumstances demanded, piled up one on the other. With such hives Dr. Dzierzon began his independent method of apiculture about the year 1835, just as he entered upon the office of pastor in the little village of Karlsmarkt. The defects of such hives did not escape the notice of the acute pastor, and the first thing he saw was the necessity of a removable straw cover, which, in winter, would not permit so much moisture to be precipitated as was the case with hives covered with boards alone. In order that this straw cap might be lifted off without injury to the combs he put on as many inch-wide bars, spaced a finger-breadth apart, as were required to cover the hive. This being done, and the bees, having built regularly to these bars, he fastened to each bar a piece of comb saved from old hives. This was the first step toward the invention of movable combs, for thereby was the master enabled to remove from the hive each individual comb. After this acquisition, the other results followed as a natural consequence. Of course, this was not all accomplished by a mere turn of the hand; but every step in advance cost an untold amount of trial and mental effort.

Still, extraordinary love for the subject itself, and a heart full of sympathy for the poor bees, whose exemplary diligence was rewarded by sulphuring, left him no room for standing still in the beaten path, and thus was originated the idea of mobility in frames—an idea over which the whole world rejoices to-day, and which is universally accepted in practice. But as soon as Dr. Dzierzon had begun apiculture on the plan of having movable frames, his active spirit gave him no

rest on account of his desire to unlock the mysteries surrounding the inner life of a colony of bees. With this end in view he was assisted to a great extent, while regulating his hives, by casting a glance at the bees whenever he could, while they were at work. By means of this research, many other mysteries were cleared up—pre-eminent among which was one that revolutionized the teachings in natural history in certain classes in zoology—namely, Parthenogenesis.



DR. JOHN DZIERZON.

As a means in support of his theory, and one that Dr. Dzierzon made the most use of in his discovery, the Italian bee must be considered chief. With their variously colored coat they rendered the various experiments possible; and even their color itself formed a proof of the theory. But as all new ideas at first meet the most determined opposition, Dr. Dzierzon's met the same fate. . . The strife that sprang up from the propagation of this theory attracted the attention of scientific circles, and the greatest physiologists resorted to their ultimate proofs—the dissecting-knife and the microscope.

The reward one receives for a great work consists not in outward show, but more in an inward self-satisfaction; and so it was with Dr. Dzierzon for the many services which he has rendered, not to apiculture alone, but for those which have benefited science in general. These services created a spirit of emulation among corporations and guilds as to who should be first in paying him a tribute of thanks and recognition. The potentates of nearly every land decorated

his breast with well-earned badges of honor, as marks of their esteem; and the Lord himself blessed with special favor in giving him a vigorous and happy old age in order that he might enjoy the laurels he has won by his genius.

Now the houored friend of bee-keepers the world over, we see here a man sought after by conventions a man of petite figure, with a countenance beaming with the ruddy glow of youth, and lighted up with a

friendly look; a snow-white head indicating great force, but, withal, clothed with a very modest demeanor that always, where possible, prompts its possessor to seek the "lowest seat," and to which attention is always turned; a man who is careful to cover himself with his overcoat, and not allow the least puff of wind to lift a lappel of it lest it discover the many honorable medals lying underneath. When, finally, you speak to a man who calmly, and with wonderful patience, listens for the hundredth time - ves, hundred thousandth-to the discussion of the same theme, and still gives you a friendly answer, and points out to you the road you are to pursue as a bee-keeper, that man is Dr. John Dzierzon; and it is your most sacred duty to bow the head in reverence to this the greatest teacher in our branch of industry .- From Gleanings in Bee Culture, March 1, 1894. Written by Karl R. Mathey, in German. Tr. by W. P. Root.

# FRANCIS HUBER.

[In view of the many animated discussions that have been held in regard to the benefits arising from Huber's investigations, we deem it no more than fair to state that his efforts, as the writer of the article suggests, were directed mainly toward the habits of the bee rather than toward any particular method of securing large amounts of honey; but his labors, never theless, will always be held

in very high esteem by the world at large. The sketch below was written in the German language by Mr. T. Kellen, of Luxemburg, and first appeared in Gravenhorst's *Illustrated Bee Journal.*—ED.]

Francis Huber, by his investigations and researches in apiculture, did more to promote that science than all his predecessors who had employed themselves in the study of this interesting insect. It was his discoveries alone that marked that golden age in the history of apiculture which is destined to remain for all ages. Huber's observations are not only of the greatest importance of themselves, but wonderful for the manner in which they were all made; for Huber was blind.

This distinguished man was born in Geneva, July 2, 1750. He was the son of a prosperous and respectable family, which as early as the 17th century were celebrated for their knowledge of the arts and sciences. His father, John Huber (born in 1722, died in 1790), was well known on account of his attachment to the celebrated French philosopher Voltaire.

From his earliest youth Huber showed a passionate predilection for natural history, and he applied himself to study with such zeal as to endanger his health, so that at the age of fifteen the reflection of glary snow destroyed his sight. If ever a man bitterly deplored the loss of eyesight, that man was Huber. But his misfortune did not hinder him from applying himself to the study of those insects for which he had an especial liking; namely, the bees. It was this little insect that turned the darkness of the investigator into day; for Huber was the first to see clearly into that domain which to the best eyes had previously remained in darkness.

Huber did not lose his vigor of mind, for he went forward in the study of bees; but he could do this only by the help of his wife, Marie-Aimee Lullin; his niece, Miss Jurine, and, above all, his servant Burnens. He himself manifested the most untiring perseverance and the greatest ingenuity, so that, by Burnens' sagacity, all of Huber's experiments with bees were practically demonstrated. Miss Jurine, who loved natural history above all else, supplemented Huber's work all she could, fearing not to take up the dissecting-knife and microscope in his aid. She was the first after Swammerdam to demonstrate that worker-bees are females. She it was, too, who, with Huber,



FRANCIS HUBER.

established the principles on which the sages of our century grounded the doctrine of parthenogenesis. Besides that, Miss Jurine was Huber's secretary, full of willingness and self-devotion. Every day she noted down the results of the new investigations, and she also wrote the letters which Huber dictated to Charles Bonnet and his friends, and imparted to him the results of his labors, and directed their attention to numerous questions relating to bees.

Huber's interest in bees was greatly enhanced by the researches and writings of Swammerdam, Reaumur, Schirach, and probably also of the celebrated Swiss bee-keeper Duchet de Remauffens, and the Messrs. Gelieu. As a conclusion to the investigations of these men, it was possible for him, in spite of his unfortunate surroundings, to add greatly to the realm of apiculture; hence we may not forget that he everywhere encouraged and helped others ly the nobility of his life.

In his later days He lived retired, but in peace, at Lausanne, where he died Dec. 22, 1831, aged 81 years.

Huber's discoveries are known to scholars through his Letters to Charles Bonnet; and they made his name so celebrated in all Europe, and even in America, that for many years he was recognized as the great-st apicultural genius; and even yet Mr. Hamet calls him the greatest of the lovers of bees (le plus grand des apiphiles). It was in 1796 that his first epochmaking work was brought to light, bearing the title, Nouvelles Observations sur les Abeilles (New Observations on Bees). His son, Peter Huber, in 1814, published the work in two editions, and added thereto an appendix in regard to the origin of wax.

Huber's work is, not only on account of its contents, but for the peculiar circumstances under which it was first brought to light, entirely without parallel in scientific literature. The recognition it received was universal, so that, after the first appearance of the work, Huber was received into the French Academy of Sciences and other scientific bodies.

The New Observations was translated early into every European tongue. The Saxon commissariat Reim, in Dresden, translated it into German in 1798, and Pastor Kleine, of Luethorst, translated it again in 1856, and published another edition in 1869, with notes.

Huber, by his observations on the secrets of beelife, made clear what the most sagacious and learned observers from the time of Aristotle and Aristomachus down to Swammerdam and Reaumur had sought for in vain; and it is to be the more regretted that some German bee-keepers of great influence, such as, for instance, Spitzner and Matuschka, gave him no recognition.

He gave interesting explanations in regard to the habits of bees, their respiration, the origin of wax, the construction of comb, etc. He confirmed Schirach's proposition, that, ty a change in the mode of treatment and food of larval bees, queens could be reared from worker eggs, and showed, likewise, the influence which the cell exerts on the insect. He showed further, that not only the queen but a certain species of worker - bee could lay fertile eggs, and showed, likewise, the function of drones. In opposition to Braw, Hattorf, Contardi, Reaumur, and others, who held very peculiar opinions in regard to the fertilization of queens, Huber showed that the fertilization takes place outside of the hive, at the same time that drones are flying, and that the union is effected in the air, and that the queen, on her return from the flight, has adhering to her body the evidences of fertilization, and that egg-laying takes place about 46 hours afterward. These and numerous other experiments he often proved in his works with the utmost exactness; and especially did he lay down the most important and interesting information in regard to feeding bees, their method of building, the leaf-hive, foul brood, etc., in his letters to an eminent apiculturist in Switzerland, Mr. C. F. P. Dubied. These eighteen very long letters of Huber, the first of which was dated Oct. 12, 1800, and the last Aug. 12, 1814, were written partly by Huber himself, partly by his wife or daughter, to whom he dictated. So far as I know, this correspondence has never been translated into German.

# A B C PICTURE-GALLERY

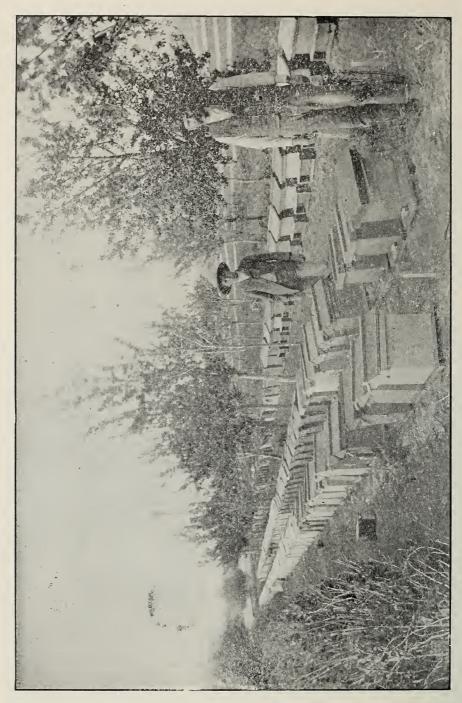
---OF----

# APIARIES & BEE-EXHIBITS.

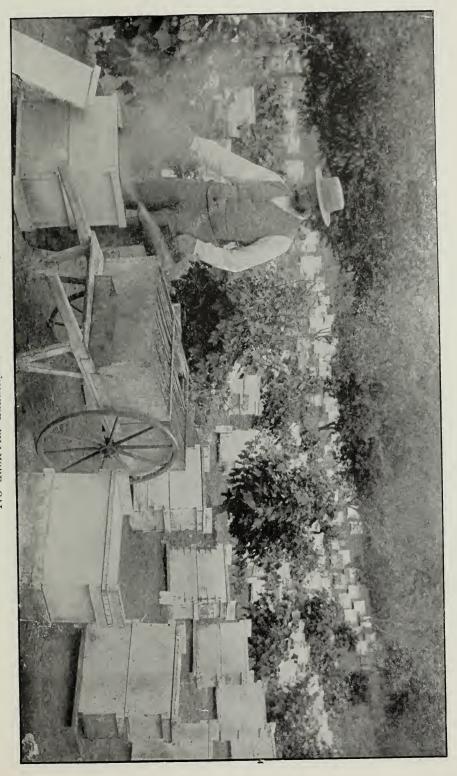
During the years since our journal, Gleanings in Bee Culture, was started, a large number of fine and beautiful engravings of apiaries and of bee and honey exhibits have been presented to our subscribers. These engravings were executed at considerable cost; and as they are instructive, and suggestive of many ideas in regard to apiaries and exhibits, I have thought best to put the better part of them in permanent form right after our biographical sketches. Instead of going to a large expense in visiting different apiaries, you can see how different bee-keepers arrange their hives, and how their apiaries look. The apiary below is very suggestive, on account of its being on a side hill. The owner, Mr. A. E. Manum, can, from any part of said apiary, see whether swarms are out, or whether robbers are attacking a weak colony. So each engraving in order will be found to contain some hint or distinctive feature which I trust will be found valuable. As our space is limited I give a brief description of each engraving by number, beginning with page 425.



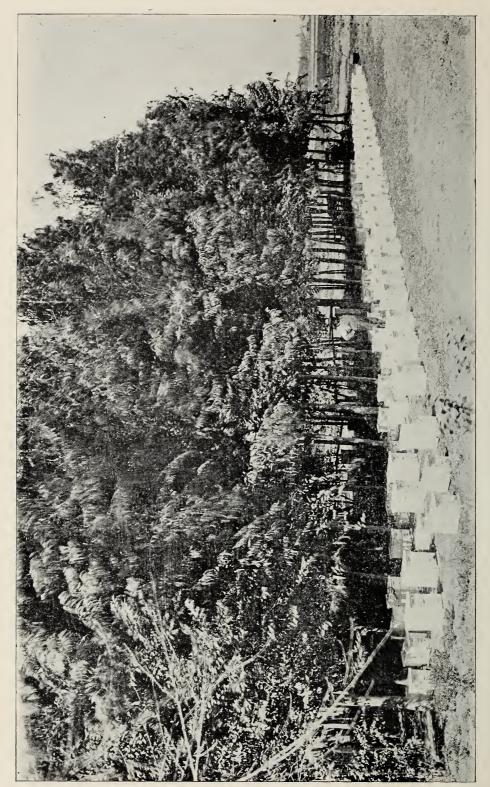
NO. 1.—A. E. MANUM'S SIDE-HILL APIARY.



NO. 2.—APIARY OF A. B. THOMAS, IN THE SALT LAKE VALLEY, UTAHI.

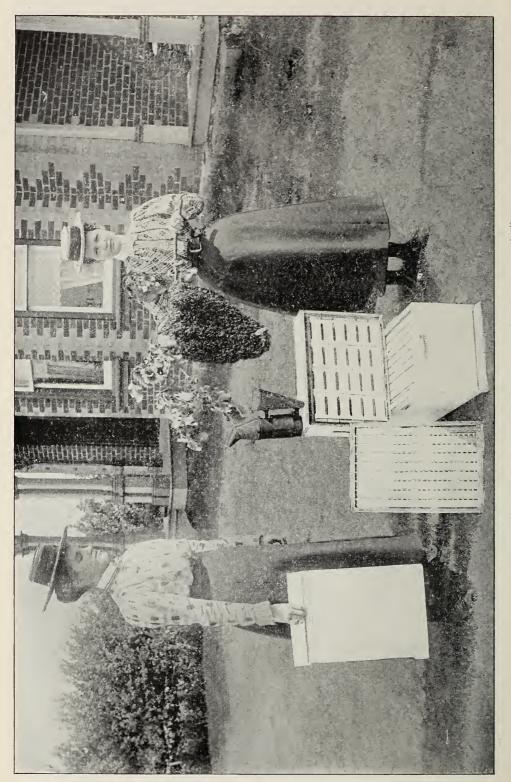


NO. 3.—APIARY OF J. F. MINTYRE, FILLMORE, CAL.

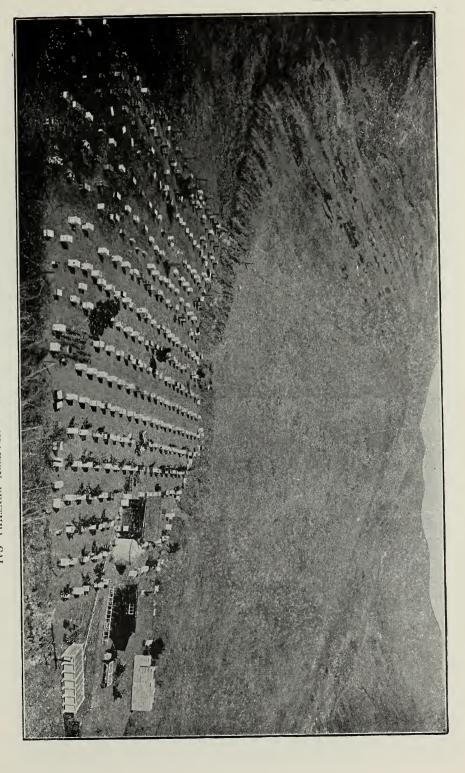


NO. 4.—APIARY OF G. W. BRODBECK, LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

NO. 5.—HONEY DISPLAY OF LOUIS WERNER, AT EDWARDSVILLE, ILL., FAIR.



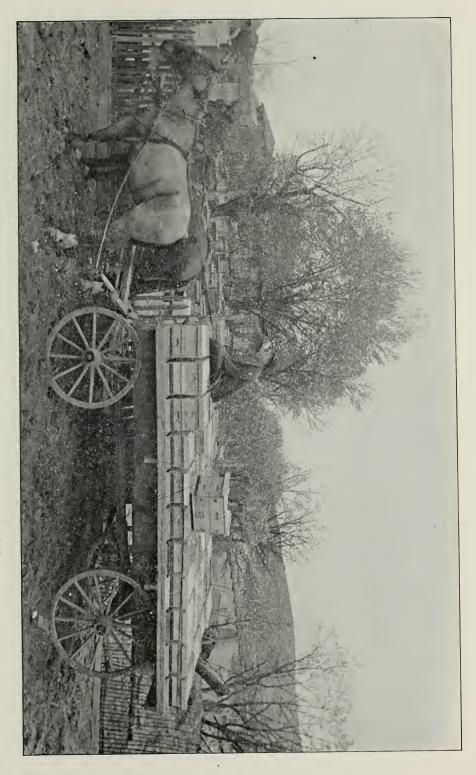
NO. 6,—"THERE, TOM, YOU SAID I COULDN'T AND DASSEN'T."



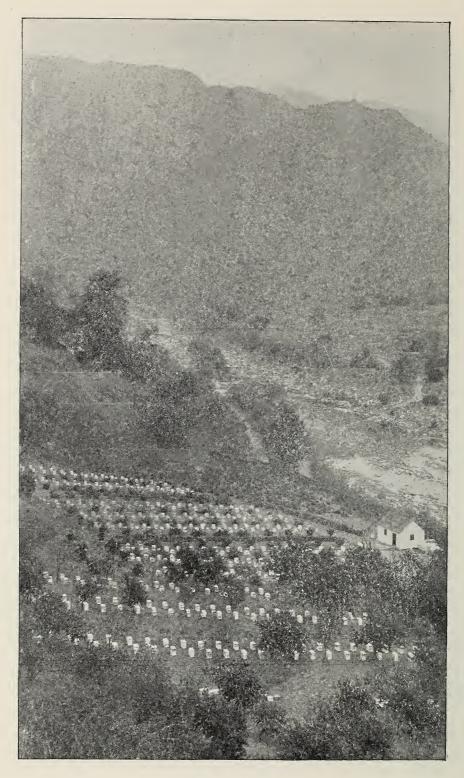
NO. 7.—HOME APIARY OF M. H. MENDLESON, VENTURA, CAL.



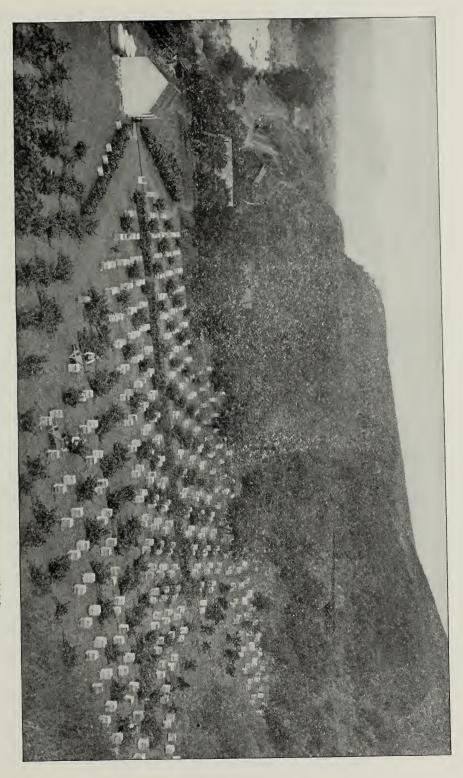
NO. 8.—APIARY OF F. L. SNYDER, ORION, WIS.



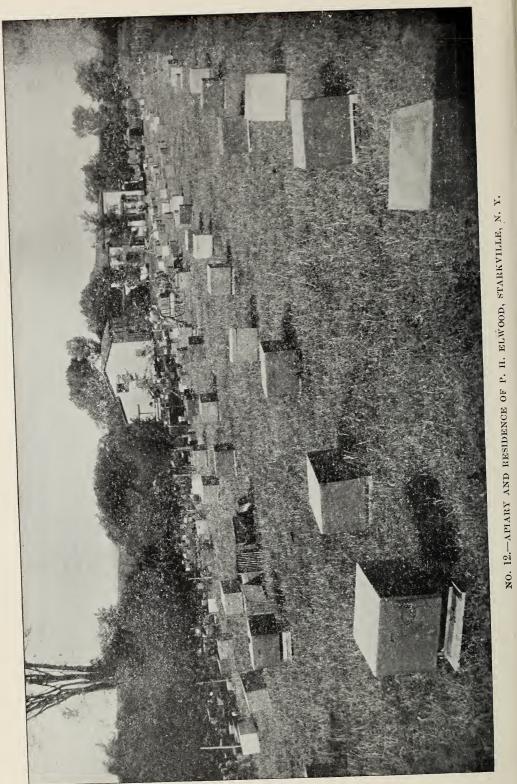
NO. 9.—HIVE-WAGON BELONGING TO J. A. GREEN, LA SALLE, ILL.

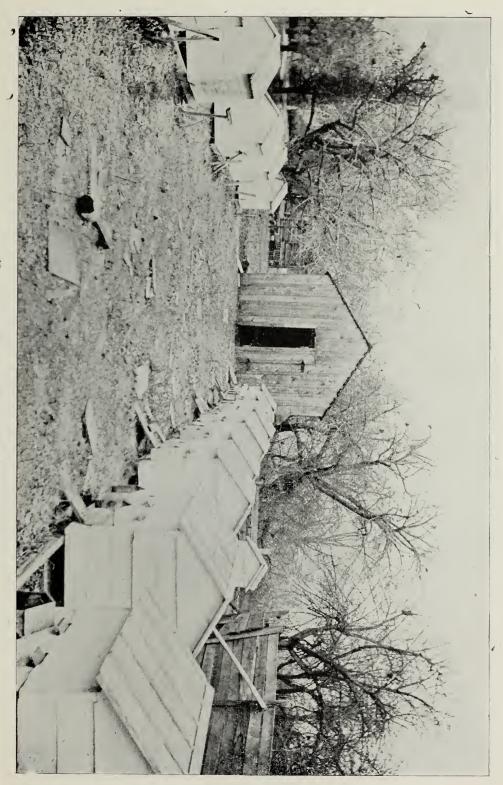


NO. 10.—APIARY OF J. F. M'INTYRE, NEAR VENTURA. CAL.—LOOKING EASTWARD.



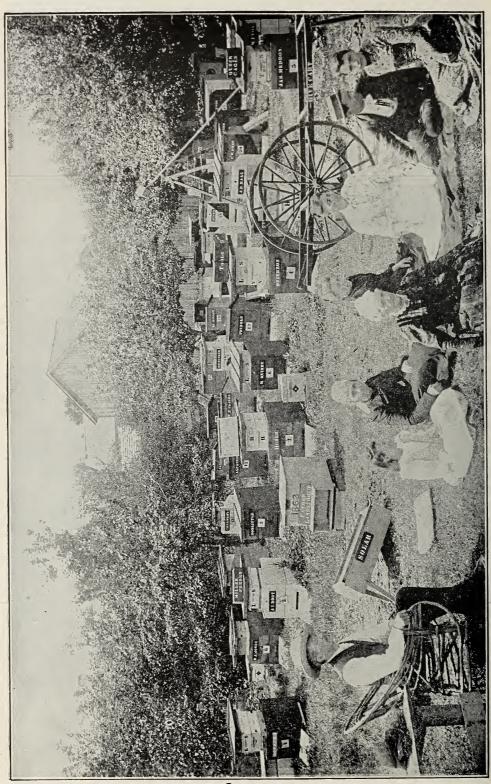
NO. II.—APIARY OF J. F. M'INTYRE, NEAR VENTURA. CAL -LOOKING WESTWARD.

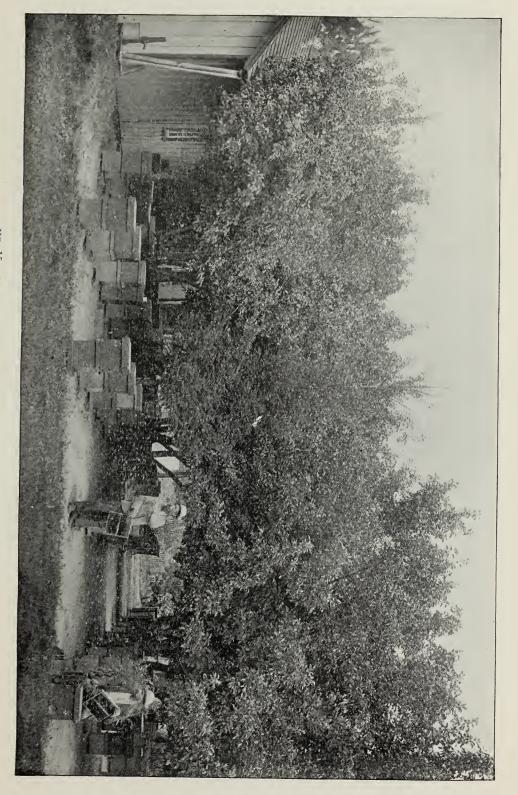




NO. 13.—APIARY OF W. L. COGGSHALL, WEST GROTON, N. Y.

NO. 14.—APIARY OF F. A. GEMMILL, STRATFORD, CANADA.

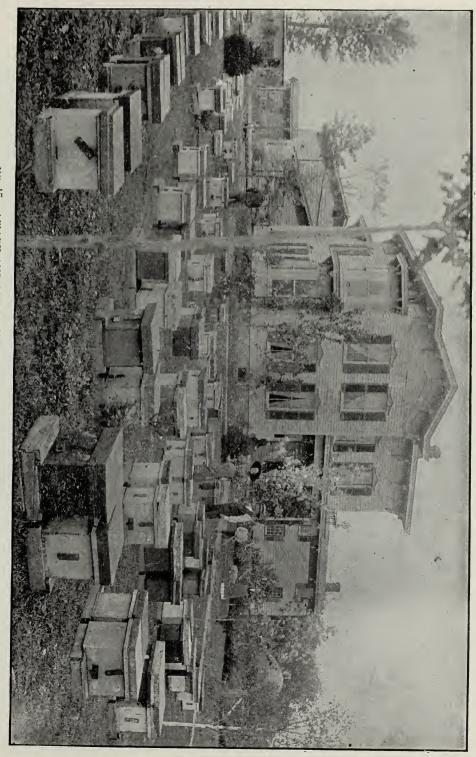




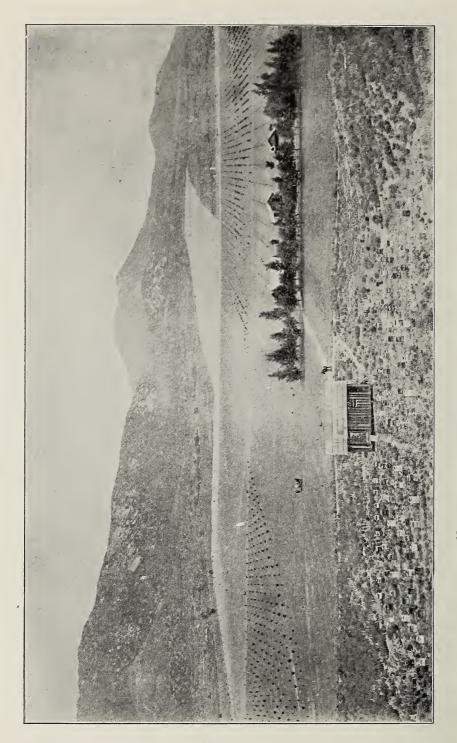
NO. 15.—APIARY OF H. R. BOARDMAN, EAST TOWNSEND, OHIO.



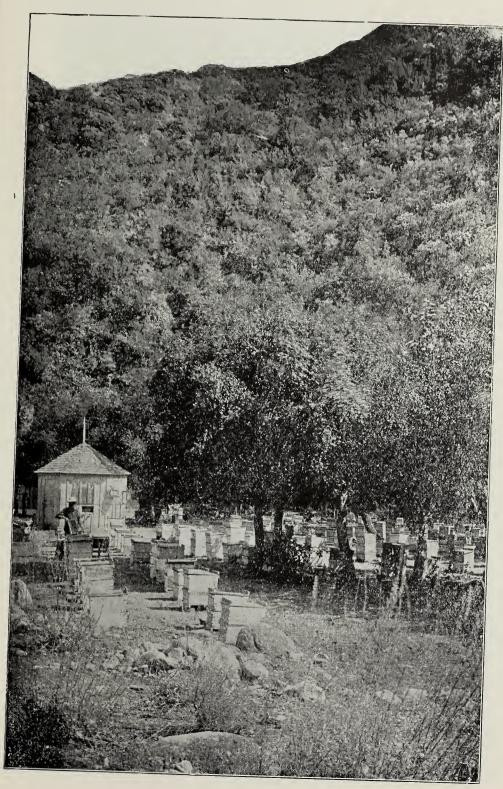
NO. 16.—W. S. HART'S APIARY. HAWKS PART, FLORIDA.



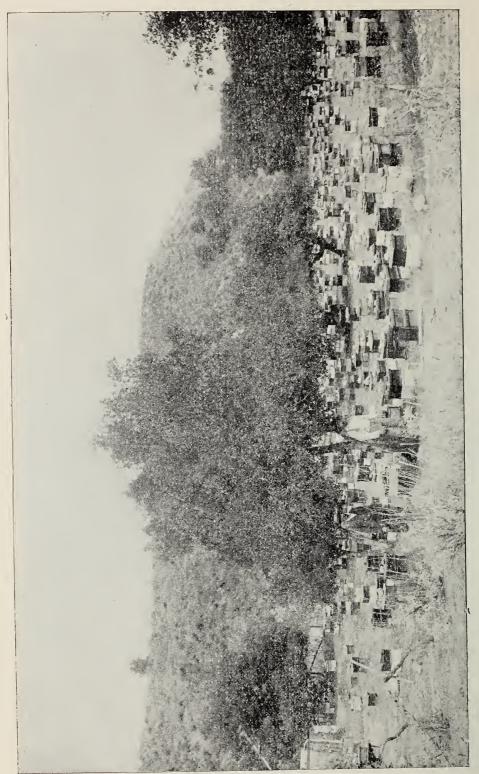
NO. 17.—APIARY AND RESIDENCE OF JULIUS HOFFMAN, CANAJOHARIE, N. Y.



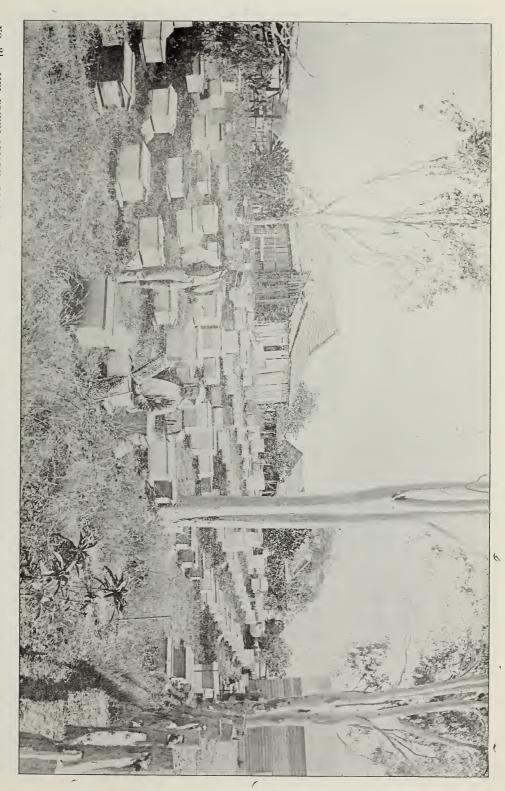
NO. 18.—APPIARY OF MR. WALTER CHOATE, NEAR BLOOMINGTON, CAL.



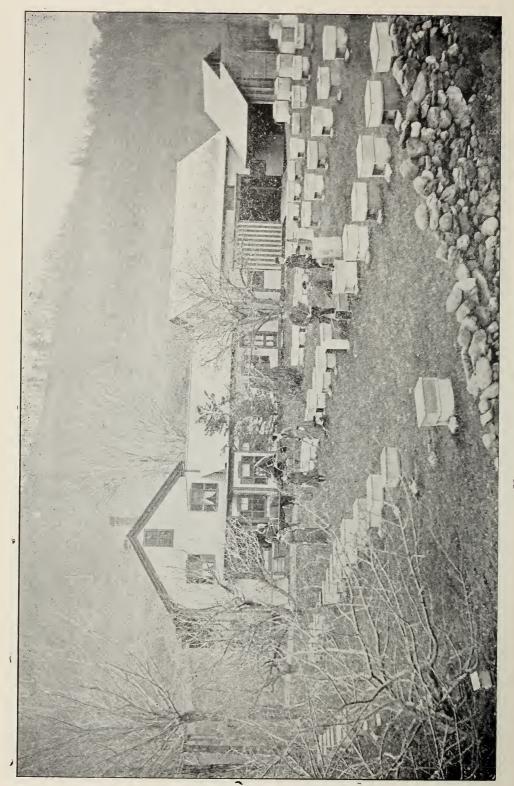
NO. 19.—APIARY OF J. J. RAPP, MATILIJA, (A.



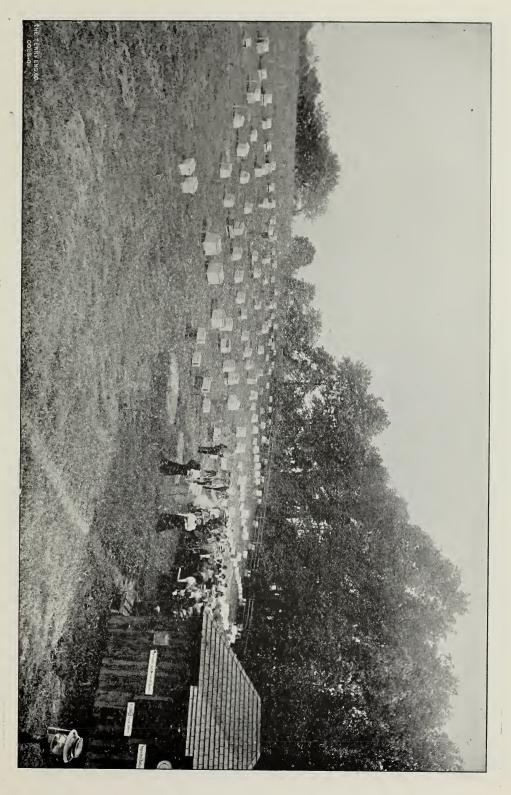
NO. 20, -APIARY OF W. T. RICHARDSON, SIMI, CALIFORNIA,

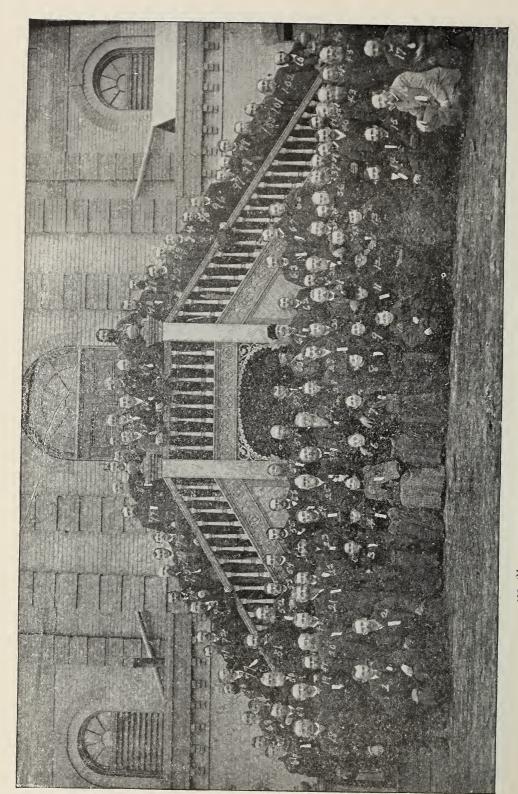


NO. 21.—MEL BONUM APIARY, GOODNA, QUEENSLAND, AUSTRALIA, SAID TO BE THE LARGEST QUEEN-REARING ESTABLISHMENT IN THE SOUTH-ERN HEMISPHERE.

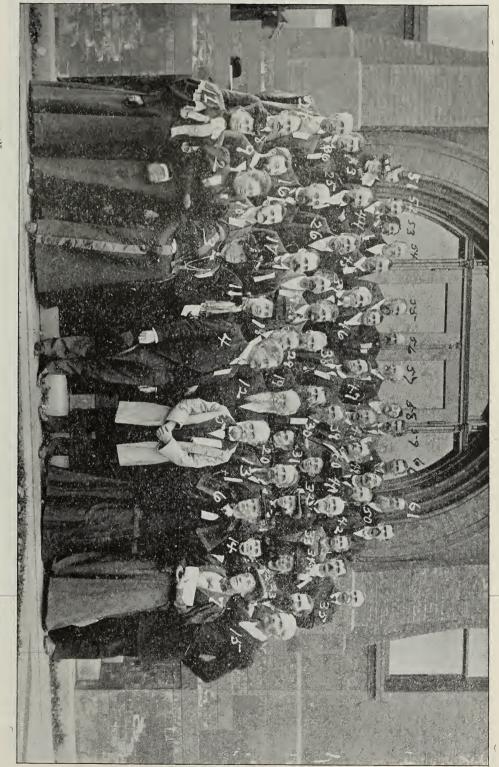


NO. 22.—APIARY OF W. W. CARY, COLRAIN, MASS.

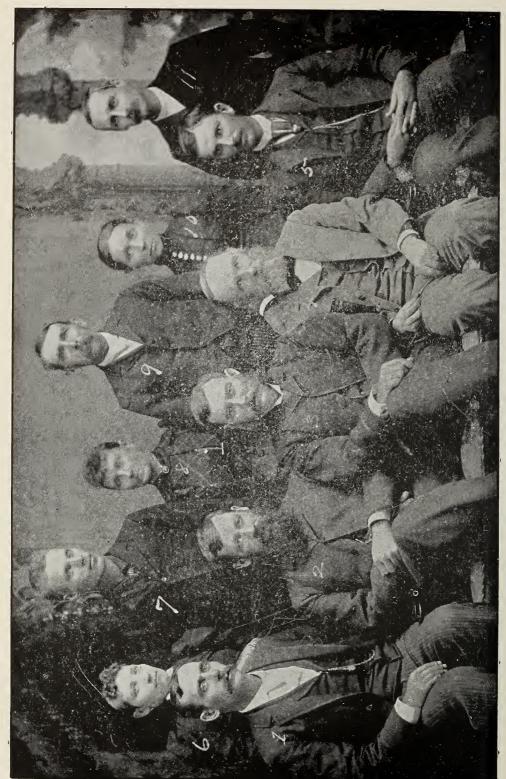




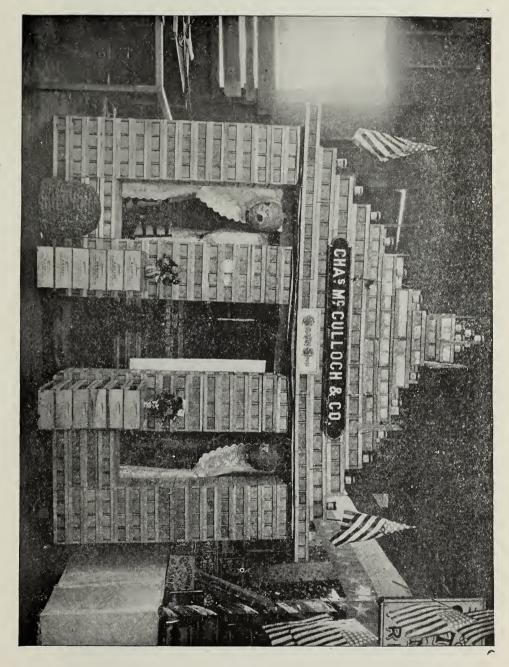
NO. 24.—THE BRANTFORD INTERNATIONAL BEE-KEEPERS' CONVENTION.



NO. 25.-MEMBERS OF THE LINCOLN CONVENTION ON THE STEPS OF ONE OF THE COLLEGE BUILDINGS.



NO, 26,-VISITORS AT THE CALIFORNIA STATE BEE-KEEPERS' CONVENTION,





NO. 28.—L. L. LANGSTROTH IN HI- 82D YEAR.

## Description of Preceding Engravings.

No. 1—This picture shows A E. Manum's side h'ill apiary. This spot was selected because the ground is descending, thus affording good d aimage, and Mr. Manum thinks the bees can locate their hives better in such a place, especially the young queens when they go out to mate; and as every hive can be seen from the honey-house, the attendant can be watching for swarms while working inside. It must not be supposed that this hill is very steep, as the picture would lead one to think, as the descent is very slight; neither are the hives arranged on the amphitheater plan, but are set in straight rows Mr Manum has three apiaries on level ground, and he finds the water from melting snow often makes it too damp for the bees; hence his preference for a slope.

No. 2.—In the summer of 1891 Mr. J. H. Martin (Rambler), on his way to California, called at this apiary, and says of it:

"The picture gives you a view of an apiary in the Salt Lake Valley, Utah, and is the property of A. B. Thomas, of Springlake. Mr. Thomas and his son are the parties in the apiary. The owner looks a little surprised, for the photo was taken soon after the apiary had been moved to its present location, and he was hardly ready for having pictures taken. The apiary is worked for extracted honey, and the yield in 1891 was about 100 lbs per colony. The crop was mainly from sweet clover—The apiary is located in a fruit-orchard.

No. 3.—The engraving shows a near view of the south half of J. F. McIntyre's apiary, Fillmore, Cal. The hives in this apiary are arranged in straight rows six feet apart, with a five-foot alley between the backs for the ho. ey-cart to run up and down, and 12 feet clear between the fronts, with a row of grapevines in the middle. You can get the honeycart up close to the lack of the hive where it is in the most convenient position to lead. You will see a number stake at the back corner of a hive just below the honey-cart. It reads 19 K. That means K row, No 19. The rows are lettered from A to V. The rows run east and west, and the hives face north and south. Mr. McIntyre thinks the bees do best in the rows facing south.

No. 4.—This shows the apiary of Mr Geo. W. Brodbeck, Los Angel. s, cal. The view was furnished us by Rambler, who says: "The apiary is located in narrow quarters, and close to one of those little eucalyptus groves so common in and near Los Angeles. The reader will observe from a mere glance that Mr. Brodbeck is a scientific bee-keeper." He uses a hive that takes a Hoffman frame 16½ inches in length, and 7 in depth.

No. 5.—This represents a wagon loaded with apicultural implements and honey. It belongs to Mr. Louis Werner, of fdwardsville, Ill. He says it is a float in a display in the procession of a whole county. Mr. W. stands jos. back of the team. Such displays do much in the way of advertising honey in a precipical manner.

No. 6.—Conducting a branch business near the home office is the general tenor of the things represented in the beautiful half-tone No. 6. The two girls have been on a still hunt, and have made a grand "catch." The girl holding the bees certainly has about her "an air of unconscious ease" that meets all the requirements of the case, considering the possibilities bound up in that swarm. And equal praise ought to be given the other girl for standing so calmly by. But after all, what is there to make a bee mad in the presence of such womanly gentleness on the one hand and gentle womanliness on the other, in so beautiful a yard, near so fine a home? Never were bees under obligation to behave better than here. Some might wonder why no man is to be seen. Two reasons might be given. First, he got scared and took to his heels; second, the girl with the bees is looking at him while he takes the picture, hence he is invisible.

The open hive, with all its furniture, certainly offers as good a home for the bees as can possibly be imagined; and it seems a pity that they can never know what man has done for them. The whole picture, although rigidly true to life, reminds one of those dreamy idylls of the poet—a thirg we often wish to see, but never find; and it fills the heart with love for our country to think we have a nation of homes like this—differing in details, of course, but still the abodes of comfort and virtue. A "love story" has been suggested. What else does the picture show, from corner to corner? And what physical substance letter represents the noblest of all human feelings than honey as a type of love?

We legret that we can not give a continuous moving picture here, showing the way in which the girl puts the bees in their "little bed." Perhaps the first change would show her beating a hasty retreat for that rocking chair while her father does the rest of the work; but the writer must say, with Dr. Miller, "I don't know."

No. 7—This shows the home apiary of M. H. Mendleson, Ventura, Cal. Fambler, who photographed the place in 1892, says of it: "A glance at this apiary showed that the owner is a careful, methodical man, and had I arned his trade well; for, next to Mr. Mc-Intyre's, it was the best-regulated apiary I had seen. The apiary contains 400 colonies, and is worked for extracted honey. The first building at the right is a little work room well supplied with tools. The next little building is the extracting-room. The cart in

front has room for a large load of hives, which are passed to the operator inside. A galvanized pipe, two inches in diameter, conducts the honey to the strong wooden ripening-tank, holding eight tons of honey." To meet the needs of an extra flow, there is an "emergency tank" at the corner of the extracting-room. The two tanks hold about 27 tons Two sun wax-extractors take care of all the cappings and odds and ends. Mr. M. is seen manipulating a hive near the small wax-extractor. When the tank is not used for honey, water is eaught in it and stored for drinking and irrigating. Rambler says he drank some that had been stored nine months, and it was cool, fresh, and sweet Full particulars concerning this great apiary will be found in Gleanings in Bee Culture. page 462, 1892.

No. 8.—This shows the ap'ary of F. L. Snyder, Orion, Wis., taken in 1893; and, more than that, it shows Mr. Snyder and his family. Charley is on the right, then aged 14; he has his bee-hat in his hand. In front is Grover Cleveland-not the president, but his namesake-then 9 years old. He is taking a sly look at the lady who is taking the photograph. Ernest stands in the background at his father's right. Just back of Grover is Helena. The children's mother is dead, and the lady at the left is the new queen who had then just been installed into the new home. The writer of this book called on Mr. Snyder in 1889, and says: "At night friend S gave me the big arm-chair and the old family Bitle; and while we were having a little visit he told me he had learned to make that Bible his friend and counselor, even when grim death laid its hand on one of that little household '

No. 9.—All who have had occasion to haul bees in wagons for any considerable distance will be interested in this cut. It represents a hive-wagon belonging to J. A Green of LaSalle, Ill. The top is divided so as to take four rows of hives, eleven in a row. Springs are not really necessary, but they are a great help. Mr. Green says: "For fastening the bees in the hives I use a strip of lath. On one side the middle is cut out to correspond with the entrance. Over this is tacked a folded strip of wire cloth. The whole is fastened over the entrance by a couple of inch nails. In hot weather a frame covered with wire cloth takes the place of the cover." This method of moving bees is very common in Germany, where whole apiaries are carried about.

Nos. 10 and 11 -These are companion pictures, and show a more general view of J. F. McIntyre's apiary, located about three miles from Ventura, Cal, on the Big Sespe River. Those who have the older editions of this work will remember a wood engraving of this apiary, then owned by the father-in-law of Mr. Me-Intyre, R. Wilkin a name known the world over among bee-keepers. In addition to what we have said in describing the nearer view of this apiary (No. 3), we would say that Mr McIntyre keeps track of his colonies entirely by the use of a record book. The hives are all painted white, and look like a miniature city. No. 11 is a view looking eastward, and No. 12 is the opposite. The surrounding mountains form a very picturesque feature in the scene At the left of No 12 is the honey-house. At the left of the honey-house are three large tanks, holding four tons each. The high board fence is designed to protect teams from the bees. A full description of this, probably the most important apiary in California, will be found in Gleanings in Bee Culture, Oct. 1, 1891.

No. 12.—This picture shows the apiary and residence of P. H. Elwood, Starkville, N. Y. The hives are ten feet apart in the row, and the rows are ten feet apart. One hive faces south, next east, making similar entrances twenty feet apart. The rows are very irregular on purpose, so as to aid the bees in finding their own hive. Mr. Elwood is one of the greatest honey-producers in the country, and for further particulars regarding him we would refer the reader to to the Biographical Sketches.

No. 13.—This represents one of the apiaries of W. L. Coggshall. West Groton, N. Y. Mr. C. is one of the most uniformly successful bee-keepers in New York, and, consequently, in the world. His rapidity of work, and thorough system, have become proverbial among bee-keepers. The picture was taken by E. R. Root while visiting Mr. Coggshall in 1897. Mr. C. runs over 1000 colonies in nine out-yards, or did when the picture was taken, since which time he has bought more. His crops are measured by the ton. Those desiring a more detailed account of how Mr. Coggshall manages so many bees are referred to Gleanings 1898, page 170.

No. 14.—This picture shows the apiary of F. A. Gemmill ,Stratford, Can The first at the right is Belle, who assists in the household, and in the apiary when necessary; second, Mr. Gemmel's son Raeside; third, his mother; fourth, Mr Gemmel's sister; fifth, his mother; sixth, his daughter Mildred; seventh, lady in front Mrs. Gemmel's mother; in the arm-chair, Mr. Gemmell himself. The description of this apiary was in a letter written to Mr. Langstroth, and printed by us in our journal, March 15, 1893. One hive is marked "1863." This is an observatory hive made by Mr. Langstroth that year for Mr Gemmell. The hives, as will be noticed, are named after the prominent bee-men of this country and Canada The lettering makes a detailed description needless.

No. 15.—This view represents the apiary of one of our most successful bee-men—the man who never loses his bees in wintering Of course, that means H. R. Boardman, of East Townsend. O. This view was taken in the summer of 18-9 The yard is 60x85 feet. A sketch of Mr. Boardman's life will be found in the Biographical sketches, and references to his mode of work are scattered through this book. He is one of the most practical writers on apiculture we have.

No. 16.—This picture shows a glimpse of one of the most important apiaries in Florida - that of W. S. Hart At the left is a section of bee-sheds covered by scuppernong grapevines. This kind of grape grows enormously, and is going over the palmettotrees, shutting off the view beyond. This picture was taken July 17, 1890. The principal object in taking it was to show a cabbage palm tto in full bloom, but the buds were not quite perfected. 'ou will notice Mr Hart holding a sprig of the bloom over his head. This will give an idea of its size and form. Mr. Hart's reports from this apiary are among the largest and most astonishing the world has ever seen. In 1894 he received from one hive 554½ lbs., and averaged 354 lbs. from 116 colonies.

No. 17.—This picture is of especial interest to beekeepers, it being the home of Julius Hoffman, the inventor of the frame bearing his name. We can not do better here than to copy a few words concerning it, written by Mr. J. H. Nellis, in 1892. Mr.

Hoffman's picture will be found in the Biographical Sketches, which see. Mr. Nellis says: "The reader looks toward the northeast-i. e, the house fronts the south. The bees shown in the engraving are not the home apiary, but a lot brought from outapiaries, and placed here expressly to show in this picture. The man near the center, in shirt-sleeves, is Mr. Hoffman. To his right stands his daughter Lizzie, a pretty assistant of no mean value. To the extreme right is Mrs. Hoffman, and in the background may be seen other members of the family. At the left appears Mr. Hoffman's faithful man. who has helped for some years. Behind the young man, to the left, can be seen the barn, wagon-house, and farm-buildings. To the extreme right, and partially hidden, is the shop and honey-house, a 2-story building about 22x32 feet. On the upper floor are stored the box-honey, and fixtures used in its production. Underneath is a cellar about 19x29 feet.'

No. 18.—This view shows the apiary of Mr. Walter Choate, near Bloomington, Cal—It was furnished us by Rambler, and was intended primarily to show what an embryo fruit-orchard looks like rather than an apiary. There are 100 acres here, planted to peaches, apricots, grapes, almonds, and oranges. The wisdom of keeping bees near fruit-orchards is here shown in a very practical manner. The little building in front is a honey-house, containing an air-tight room for sulphuring combs. This is rendered all the more necessary on account of the depredations of the moth-miller in that warm climate.

No. 19.—This view represents the apiary of J. J. Rapp, Matilija, Cal. The mountain back of the apiary is a most beautiful one, and is covered with an even growth of evergreen chapparal. The California lilac predominates. It commences to bloom at the foot of the mountain, and a zone of blue extends upward day by day till the summit is reached. Only a small portion of Mr. Rapp's apiary is shown here, as he had at the time the picture was taken, in 1892, about 320 colonies. The writer of ihis book visited this place in the winter of 1891.

No. 20.—The leading honey-producer of Southern California is W. T. Richardson, of Simi. One of his apiaries is represented in the picture, a somewhat grotesque appearance being imparted to it by the stones on the hives, to keep the covers from blowing off. The view is one of many taken by the Rambler while making the rounds of the bee-yards of California. Mr. Richardson runs about 1200 colonies, in four apiaries, all situated in the Simi Valley. A full account of his history is given in Gleanings for 1898, page 720, where a portrait is given of this famous bee-man.

No. 21.—We have here a very fine view of one of the largest if not the largest queen rearing apiaries in the southern hemisphere. It is operated by Mr. H. L. Jones, of Goodna, Queensland, Aus. This apiary contains about 300 colonies; and while it presents a remarkably neat and orderly appearance, its owner says it was not "got up for the occasion," as the photographer eame along unexpectedly. It is very seldom that one sees an apiary of such trim neatness in its usual working order. On the other hand, it is not uncommon to see hives in the average yard more or less tipped sidewise, a little out of square with the points of the compass, weatherbeaten, unpainted, besides quite an array of old brood-frames, sticks, old covers, old bottom-boards, and other things too numerous to mention. I do

not mean to say that bec-keepers of this country are disorderly; but in the rush of the scason, when every thing is "hurrah, boys!" and "any thing and every thing to get there quickly," we are liable to find things in not quite dress-parade style for a snap-shot photo.

No. 22.—This view takes us back to old New England. It shows the apiary of W. W. Cary, Colrain, Mass. Mr. C. is one of the oldest and most successful bee-men in the country. His father established what may be called the forerunner of this apiary, in 1840, and here is soil hallowed by the feet of father Langstroth at the time he was working out his problems in bee culture. This apiary usually contains about 100 full colonics, and this number is sometimes increased to 300 in summer. Mr. Cary's father was the first man to propagate the Italian bee in this country. Mr. C. has tested all kinds, but finds nothing equal to the Italians. Further particulars will be found on p. 411, Gleanings for 1897.

No. 23.—This shows the apiary of that well-known bee keeper W. A. Selser, situated at Jenkintown, Pa., near Philadelphia. It was taken in 1895, at the time the Philadelphia Bee-keepers' Association was holding a meeting there. The situation is lovely and every thing tends to render the place attractive. Mr. Selser has lately come into prominence as a queen breeder and as a producer of honey. He also sells large quantities of honey, often extending his route as far as New York, some 90 miles north of his place. This apiary is only one of several owned by Mr. Selser.

N-. 24.—The original photograph from which this view was taken was probably the largest and best of any bee-keepers' convention ever taken. The persons are seated in front of the City Hall in Brantford, Ontario, the International Convention having been held in that place in the winter of 1889. As we can not give here a key to all the faces, we mention only a few; but if a full key is desired it can be found on page \$136 of GLEANINGS IN BEE CULTURE for 1890. No. 1. is R. F. Holtermann; Nos. 24 and 3, Mr. and Mrs. C. P. Dadant; 31 and 11, Mr. aud Mrs. J T. Calvert; 33 and 12, Mr. and Mrs. E. R. Root; 14, Prof. A. J. Cook (see No. 26); 26, Rev. W. F. Clarke; 61, S. Corneil; 30, F. A. Gemmell; 21, R. L. Taylor; 17, Wm. Couse; 27 and 6, Dr. and Mrs Mason; 20, J B. Hall; 23, Martin Emigh; 56, O. L. Herschiser; 79, Jacob Alpaugh.

No. 25. — This group represents the convention held in Lincoln, Neb., in 1896. We give the names of a few of those best known. 1, Mrs. J. M. Heater; 5, A. I. Root; 8, E. B. Gladish; 9, E. R. Root; 10, G. W. York; 12, Dr. A. B. Mason; 13, E. T. Abbott; 14. Mrs. E. Secor; 15, Eugene Secor; 18, Dr. C. C. Miller; 22, Mrs. R. C. Aikin; 23, R. C. Aikin; 28, Prof. L. Bruner; 29, L. D. Stilson; 31, Mrs. E. T. Abbott; 38, E. Kretchmer; 40, W. C. Frazier; 53, Charles White, or "Buckskin Charley."

No. 26—This view was taken during a session of the California State Bee-keepers' A sociation in the winter of 1891, while the author of this book was sojourning in California for his health. It is representative of some of the more prominent bee-keepers of both the East and West No. 1 is the vice-president, T. H. Hunt; No. 2 is Prof. A. J. Cook (see biography); No. 3 is J. F. McIntyre (see biography); No. 4. is your humble servant, the author; No. 5 is L. T. Rowley, vice-president; No. 6 is Mrs. Hunt;

No. 9, the secretary of the association, known to all as the "Rambler"-J. H. Martin; No 10, just back of the author, is Mrs. A. I. Root; No. 11 is Geo. W. Brodbeck, treasurer, to whom we are indebted for this key and picture.

No. 27.-This cut shows a display of honey made by Chas. Mct ulloch & Co., dealers in honey, made in Albany, N. Y., in 1891. It was in the form of a house 12x12, and 15 feet high. It took over 400 cases of honey, weighing in all over four tons, to build it. red to Biographical Sketches.

No. 7, Mr. Young; No. 8, a friend of Mrs. Hunt's; The room inside was handsomely furnished with easy-chairs, center-table, mirrors, rugs, and pretty lace curtains at the windows. Over the door was the appropriate motto, "Home, Sweet Home." It was the headquarters for all honey-producers visiting the fair.

> No. 28. - A full-size view of father Langstroth while taking a walk in one of the parks of Dayton, O. Mr. L. was 82 years of age when this view was taken. For further particulars the reader is refer-

# Index.

| Absconding                                                                                                                           | Anger of Bees Indicated by High Key-note1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| " Caused by Dissatisfaction with Hive 3                                                                                              | " "Intense                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| " Directions for Preventing in Spring 3                                                                                              | " Occasioned by Feeding Outdoors1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| " First Swarms, Prevention of 2                                                                                                      | Antiseptics for Foul Brood                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| " from Want of Food                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| " in Early Spring 2                                                                                                                  | "How Disposed of by One of my Colonies16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| " Nucleus Swarms 3                                                                                                                   | " How Disposed of by One of my Colonies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| "in Early Spring       3         "Nucleus Swarms       3         "Prefer to Enter other Hives       2         "Several Unite       2 | " Keeping them from Barrels of Honey, Su-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| " Several Unite                                                                                                                      | gar, etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| "To Prevent, of New Swarms1                                                                                                          | Mosting of Moles and Females                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Adulteration of Honey 172<br>Wax 320                                                                                                 | Wot Troublesome to Strong Stooles                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| After-swarming 3-5                                                                                                                   | gar, etc. If  Kill Young Plants and Trees If  Meeting of Males and Females If  Not Troublesome to Strong Stocks If  Aphides If                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| After-swarming. 3-5 " " Advantages of                                                                                                | Aphides 177 Apis Dorsata 46 Apiarist, Definition of 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| " Amusing Features of 4                                                                                                              | Apiarist, Definition of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| " Cautions about 4                                                                                                                   | Apiary                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| " Cautions about 4 " May be Built Up. 4                                                                                              | " House Objections to and Advantages of 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| " Number of 3                                                                                                                        | " McIntyre's Plan for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| " Number of                                                                                                                          | "McIntyre's Plan for       18         "Miller's, C. C., Plan for       16         "Miller's, S. E., Plan for       11         Out       20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| " " with Box Hives 4                                                                                                                 | " Miller's, S. E., Plan for 19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Age of Rees                                                                                                                          | " Out204                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| " Affected by Brood-rearing                                                                                                          | " Shade-boards for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| " Cut Short by Wearing out of Wings 5                                                                                                | Vineyard, Directions for Starting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| " How to Ascertain                                                                                                                   | " Wind-breaks for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| " (see Bees)                                                                                                                         | Where to Locate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Alfalfa                                                                                                                              | " Where to Locate li " Which Style to Adopt 2 Apple-tree Honey. 14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Alfalfa                                                                                                                              | Apple-free noney                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| " Cultivation of                                                                                                                     | Artificial Fertilization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| "Cultivation of. "Forage for Cattle 8                                                                                                | OTT TO THE |
| " Hay of                                                                                                                             | " Comb. Weed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| " Honey, Carloads from 6                                                                                                             | " Heat                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| " Honey from, Quality of                                                                                                             | " Much Risk, Experiments29                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| # Hay of                                                                                                                             | " Comb, Weed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| " Preference of for Desert Wastes 8                                                                                                  | " Pasturage, Little Encouragement to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| " Roots, Length of 6                                                                                                                 | such Investments30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| "Roots, Length of 6<br>Alighting-boards 8-9<br>" For House-apiary 8                                                                  | Pasturage, Little Encouragement to such Investments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| " For House-apiary 8                                                                                                                 | " Ripening of Honey                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| " "Importance of                                                                                                                     | Asters, Description of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Alley's Drone-excluder and Queen trap100, 293                                                                                        | Automatic Hiving of Swarms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| " Automatic Hiver 284<br>" Hatcher 242                                                                                               | Swarming, Affey Plan for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Alsike Clover 58 81                                                                                                                  | Bacillus Alvei (see Foul Brood).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Alsike Clover                                                                                                                        | Balling Oucons 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| for Furmers 50                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                      | Barbs of Bee-sting 278                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| " Preparation of Ground for                                                                                                          | Barbs of Bee-sting 27<br>Bareheaded Boes 44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                      | Balling Queens       19         Barbs of Bee-sting       27         Bareheaded Bces       44         Bark Louse       17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| " Profit from Seed of                                                                                                                | Bark Louse 178                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| " Profit from Seed of                                                                                                                | Bark Louse 178                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| " Profit from Seed of                                                                                                                | Bark Louse 178                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| " Profit from Seed of                                                                                                                | Bark Louse 178                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| " Profit from Seed of                                                                                                                | Bark Louse                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| " Profit from Seed of                                                                                                                | Bark Louse         177           Barnes Bros.; Criticisms, Suggestions, etc., on their work         15           " Foot-power Saws         15           Barrels, Coating with Paraffine         3           " Cost of         3           " Dadant on         3           " Lector         3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| " Profit from Seed of                                                                                                                | Bark Louse         177           Barnes Bros.; Criticisms, Suggestions, etc., on their work         15           " Foot-power Saws         15           Barrels, Coating with Paraffine         3           " Cost of         3           " Dadant on         3           " Lector         3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| " Profit from Seed of                                                                                                                | Bark Louse         177           Barnes Bros.; Criticisms, Suggestions, etc., on their work         15           " Foot-power Saws         15           Barrels, Coating with Paraffine         3           " Cost of         3           " Dadant on         3           " Lector         3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| " Profit from Seed of                                                                                                                | Bark Louse       Barnes Bros.; Criticisms, Suggestions, etc., on their work.       15         " Foot-power Saws       15         Barrels, Coating with Paraffine       3         " Cost of       3         " Dadant on       3         " Leaky       3         " Material for       3         " Muth on       3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| " Profit from Seed of                                                                                                                | Bark Louse       Barnes Bros.; Criticisms, Suggestions, etc., on their work.       15         " Foot-power Saws       15         Barrels, Coating with Paraffine       3         " Cost of       3         " Dadant on       3         " Leaky       3         " Material for       3         " Muth on       3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| " Profit from Seed of                                                                                                                | Bark Louse       Barnes Bros.; Criticisms, Suggestions, etc., on their work.       15         " Foot-power Saws       15         Barrels, Coating with Paraffine       3         " Cost of       3         " Dadant on       3         " Leaky       3         " Material for       3         " Muth on       3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| " Profit from Seed of                                                                                                                | Bark Louse       Barnes Bros.; Criticisms, Suggestions, etc., on their work.       15         " Foot-power Saws       15         Barrels, Coating with Paraffine       3         " Cost of       3         " Dadant on       3         " Leaky       3         " Material for       3         " Muth on       3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| " Profit from Seed of                                                                                                                | Bark Louse       Barnes Bros.; Criticisms, Suggestions, etc., on their work.       15         " Foot-power Saws       15         Barrels, Coating with Paraffine       3         " Cost of       3         " Dadant on       3         " Leaky       3         " Material for       3         " Muth on       3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| " Profit from Seed of                                                                                                                | Bark Louse       Barnes Bros.; Criticisms, Suggestions, etc., on their work.       15         " Foot-power Saws       15         Barrels, Coating with Paraffine       3         " Cost of       3         " Dadant on       3         " Leaky       3         " Material for       3         " Muth on       3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| " Profit from Seed of                                                                                                                | Bark Louse       Barnes Bros.; Criticisms, Suggestions, etc., on their work.       15         " Foot-power Saws       15         Barrels, Coating with Paraffine       3         " Cost of       3         " Dadant on       3         " Leaky       3         " Material for       3         " Muth on       3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| " Profit from Seed of                                                                                                                | Bark Louse       Barnes Bros.; Criticisms, Suggestions, etc., on their work.       15         " Foot-power Saws       15         Barrels, Coating with Paraffine       3         " Cost of       3         " Dadant on       3         " Leaky       3         " Material for       3         " Muth on       3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| " Profit from Seed of                                                                                                                | Bark Louse       Barnes Bros.; Criticisms, Suggestions, etc., on their work.       15         " Foot-power Saws       15         Barrels, Coating with Paraffine       3         " Cost of       3         " Dadant on       3         " Leaky       3         " Material for       3         " Muth on       3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| " Profit from Seed of                                                                                                                | Bark Louse       Barnes Bros.; Criticisms, Suggestions, etc., on their work.       15         " Foot-power Saws       15         Barrels, Coating with Paraffine       3         " Cost of       3         " Dadant on       3         " Leaky       3         " Material for       3         " Muth on       3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| " Profit from Seed of                                                                                                                | Bark Louse         Barnes Bros.; Criticisms, Suggestions, etc., on their work         15           " Foot-power Saws         15           Barrels, Coating with Paraffine         3           " Cost of         3           " Dadant on         3           " Leaky         3           " Muth on         3           " Profitable Size         3           " Removing Candied Honey from         3           Basswood, or Linden         3           " Compared with White Clover         3           " Cultivation         3           " Honey, Taste of         3           " Yield of, from One Hive in a Single Day         3           " Oper Planterion of 4000         4 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| " Profit from Seed of                                                                                                                | Bark Louse         Barnes Bros.; Criticisms, Suggestions, etc., on their work         15           " Foot-power Saws         15           Barrels, Coating with Paraffine         3           " Cost of         3           " Dadant on         3           " Leaky         3           " Muth on         3           " Profitable Size         3           " Removing Candied Honey from         3           Basswood, or Linden         3           " Compared with White Clover         3           " Cultivation         3           " Honey, Taste of         3           " Yield of, from One Hive in a Single Day         3           " Oper Planterion of 4000         4 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| " Profit from Seed of                                                                                                                | Bark Louse         Barnes Bros.; Criticisms, Suggestions, etc., on their work         15           " Foot-power Saws         15           Barrels, Coating with Paraffine         3           " Cost of         3           " Dadant on         3           " Leaky         3           " Muth on         3           " Profitable Size         3           " Removing Candied Honey from         3           Basswood, or Linden         3           " Compared with White Clover         3           " Cultivation         3           " Honey, Taste of         3           " Yield of, from One Hive in a Single Day         3           " Oper Planterion of 4000         4 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| " " Profit from Seed of                                                                                                              | Bark Louse   Bark Louse   Barnes Bros.; Criticisms, Suggestions, etc., on their work   15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| " " Profit from Seed of                                                                                                              | Bark Louse   Bark Louse   Barnes Bros.; Criticisms, Suggestions, etc., on their work   15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| " Profit from Seed of                                                                                                                | Bark Louse   Bark Louse   Barnes Bros.; Criticisms, Suggestions, etc., on their work   15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| Ree-l                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ree-l                                                                           | bread (see Pollen)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bees, Wonderful Instinct in Building Comb176                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                |
| D.C.                                                                            | brushes117                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bee-tent, Folding 256 to Stop Robbing 256                                                                                                                                                                                               | ć                                                                                |
| Bee-0                                                                           | disease, Paralysis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bee-trees, Cutting                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0                                                                                |
| Dec.                                                                            | " ('nggshall's                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Bee-vards (see Apiaries)                                                                                                                                                                                                                | o o                                                                              |
| 66                                                                              | " for Ladies305                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Bee-yards (see Apiaries) 16<br>Beeswax (see Wax). 310                                                                                                                                                                                   | Ó                                                                                |
| 66                                                                              | "Gloves, etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Bleaching. 316 Bellows Smokers (see Smokers). 266 Benzine to Remove Wax from Utensils. 317                                                                                                                                              | Š                                                                                |
| 66                                                                              | MISS WILSOH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Bellows Smokers (see Smokers)                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 4                                                                                |
| 6.6                                                                             | " Martin's                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                  |
| Bee-                                                                            | escapes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bingham Smoker                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 3                                                                                |
| Bee-g                                                                           | of Mrs. Harrison 304 escapes 22, 79, 80, 81 glue, or Propolis 223 hats 302-305                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Bingham Smoker                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 5                                                                                |
| Bee-                                                                            | hats                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Black Bees Inferior to Italians44, 193                                                                                                                                                                                                  | õ                                                                                |
| Bee-                                                                            | house                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | " " Longevity of Compared with Italians.                                                                                                                                                                                                | 9                                                                                |
| Bee-1                                                                           | moth 41                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | " "Two Varieties of 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 4                                                                                |
|                                                                                 | moth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | " Will not Work on Red Clover 5"                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 7                                                                                |
| 66                                                                              | " How the Eggs are Deposited43                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | " Work on Buckwheat Better than Ital-                                                                                                                                                                                                   | _                                                                                |
| 66                                                                              | " in Section Boxes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ians                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                |
| 66                                                                              | "How to Keep Combs Secure from       42         "How the Eggs are Deposited       43         "in Section Boxes       223         "Italians a Preventive of       42         "Removing Worms from the Comb       43         "Summing Up       44         "Truns for etc       41                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Bleaching Wax   31                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 6                                                                                |
| 44                                                                              | " Summing Up                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Blue Thistle, Value as a Honey-plant                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ŏ                                                                                |
| 6.6                                                                             | " Summing Up.       44         " Traps for, etc.       41         keepers (see Apiarist).       16         Paralysis (see Paralysis)       95         stings (see Stings)       270         44       44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | " A Nuisance 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0                                                                                |
| Bee-                                                                            | keepers (see Apiarist)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Boardman Solar Wax-extractor31                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 3                                                                                |
| Bee                                                                             | Paralysis (see Paralysis)95                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Boardman Solar Wax-extractor.   51                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 5                                                                                |
| Bees                                                                            | strings (see Stringe)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Roomhower's Section-scraping Table 8                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1                                                                                |
| 166                                                                             | Advantages to Fruit-raising142, 146, 218, 219                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Borrowing, Bees                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 8                                                                                |
| •••                                                                             | A 9'P OT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Breeding In and In                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 7                                                                                |
| 66                                                                              | Albino. 45<br>Amount of Nectar can Carry 319                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Brood, Difference Between Drone and Worker9                                                                                                                                                                                             | 6                                                                                |
|                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | " Need of Pollen for                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 8                                                                                |
| 66                                                                              | Apis Dorsata                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | " (see Bees).       4         Brood-chamber, Contracting.       92, 16         Brood-chambers, Large or Small.       166-16         Brushes for Getting Bees off Combs.       11         Buckwheat, Value of as a Grain Product       5 | 4                                                                                |
| 4.6                                                                             | Attachment to Home                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Brood-chamber, Contracting                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5                                                                                |
| 66                                                                              | Attracted by Color of Flowers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Brood-chambers, Large or Small166-16                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 9                                                                                |
|                                                                                 | Black                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Brushes for Getting Bees off Combs                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 63                                                                               |
| 66                                                                              | Pumble 220                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Buckwheat, value of as a Grain Product                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1                                                                                |
| 66                                                                              | Breeding III Whiter   2210                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | " a Preventive of Robbing 5 "Better for Blacks and Hybrids than                                                                                                                                                                         | 1                                                                                |
| 66                                                                              | tarniolan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | for Italians 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 3                                                                                |
| 6.6                                                                             | Choosing Location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | " Cultivation of                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 3                                                                                |
| 44                                                                              | Common Indian.         45           Cross.         254, 255                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | " for Enriching Soil                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1                                                                                |
|                                                                                 | Cross                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | " Honey of, Taste and Value 5                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2                                                                                |
| 6.6                                                                             | Cyprian         193           Difference in Color         45, 192, 194                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | " Soil for 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1                                                                                |
| 66                                                                              | Diseases of.         93           Disposition to Rob (see Robbing)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | " Soil for 5 " Value of as a Honey-producer 5                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0                                                                                |
| 44                                                                              | Disposition to Rob (see Robbing)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | " Varieties of 5 Bumble-bees, Use of in Fertilizing Red - clover                                                                                                                                                                        | 1                                                                                |
| 44                                                                              | East Indian. 45, 46<br>Egyptian 41                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Blossoms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 9                                                                                |
| 66                                                                              | Enemies of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Buving Roos 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3                                                                                |
| 6.6                                                                             | First Flight of 48                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Buying Bees                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 3                                                                                |
| 6.6                                                                             | Five-banded192                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Suggestions about   15                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0                                                                                |
|                                                                                 | Food of Hatching                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | " Table                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | U                                                                                |
| 66                                                                              | Following Their Owner to the Grave 223                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | " tor Sending Queens Across the At-                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -                                                                                |
| 66                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                  |
| 4.6                                                                             | Growth of 47                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | " for Introducing 18                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                  |
| 4.6                                                                             | Hanging Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 101 The oddering                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 36                                                                               |
|                                                                                 | 11 1 5 101                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Cakes Containing Honey                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 31                                                                               |
| 66                                                                              | Holy Land                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | " for Introducing                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 31<br>31                                                                         |
| 66                                                                              | Growth of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 31<br>31                                                                         |
| ee<br>ee                                                                        | " " from the Egg to the Time of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 31<br>31                                                                         |
| 66                                                                              | " " from the Egg to the Time of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Candied-honey Confectionery                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 58<br>181<br>161<br>161<br>161<br>161                                            |
| ***<br>***                                                                      | How they Grow 47  " " from the Egg to the Time of Hatching 48 How to Dispose of Annoying 14  Low Weighed 21  18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Candied-honey Confectionery                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 181<br>181<br>181<br>181<br>181<br>181                                           |
| **************************************                                          | How they Grow 47  " " from the Egg to the Time of Hatching 48 How to Dispose of Annoying 14  Low Weighed 21  18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Candied-noney Confectionery                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>8  |
| **************************************                                          | How they Grow 47  " " from the Egg to the Time of Hatching 48 How to Dispose of Annoying 14  Low Weighed 21  18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Candied-noney Confectionery                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>8  |
| 66                                                                              | How they Grow 47  " " from the Egg to the Time of Hatching 48 How to Dispose of Annoying 14  Low Weighed 21  18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Canded-honey Confectionery                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 81<br>61<br>61<br>61<br>61<br>61<br>61<br>61<br>61<br>61<br>61<br>61<br>61<br>61 |
| 44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44                                                | How they Grow 47  " " from the Egg to the Time of Hatching 48 How to Dispose of Annoying 14  Low Weighed 21  18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Candied-honey Confectionery                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>8  |
| 44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44      | How they Grow 44  " " from the Egg to the Time of Hatching 48  How to Dispose of Annoying 14  How Weighed 318  Hunting 36  Hybrid 187, 192, 193  Instinct of, vs. Reason 219  In Upper Rooms or Garrets 293  Italian (See Italians) 192                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Candied-honey Confectionery                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>8  |
| 44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44      | How they Grow 44  " " from the Egg to the Time of Hatching 48  How to Dispose of Annoying 14  How Weighed 318  Hunting 36  Hybrid 187, 192, 193  Instinct of, vs. Reason 219  In Upper Rooms or Garrets 293  Italian (See Italians) 192                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Candied-honey Confectionery                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>8  |
| 64<br>64<br>64<br>64<br>64<br>64<br>64<br>64<br>64<br>64<br>64<br>64<br>64<br>6 | How they Grow                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Candied-honey Confectionery                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>8  |
| 44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44      | How they Grow                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Candied-honey Confectionery                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>8  |
| 44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44      | How they Grow                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Canded-honey Confectionery                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>8  |
| 44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44      | How they Grow                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Canded-honey Confectionery                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>8  |
| 66<br>66<br>66<br>66<br>66<br>66<br>66<br>66                                    | How they Grow                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Canded-honey Confectionery                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>81<br>8  |
|                                                                                 | How they Grow                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Canded-honey Confectionery                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 55555555555555555555555555555555555555                                           |
|                                                                                 | How they Grow                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Canded-honey Confectionery                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 55555555555555555555555555555555555555                                           |
|                                                                                 | How they Grow                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Canded-honey Confectionery                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 55555555555555555555555555555555555555                                           |
|                                                                                 | How they Grow                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Candied-honey Confectionery                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 55555555555555555555555555555555555555                                           |
|                                                                                 | How they Grow                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Candied-honey Confectionery                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 55555555555555555555555555555555555555                                           |
|                                                                                 | How they Grow                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Canded-honey Confectionery                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 31511111111111111111111111111111111111                                           |
|                                                                                 | How they Grow                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Canded-honey Confectionery                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 31511111111111111111111111111111111111                                           |
|                                                                                 | How they Grow from the Egg to the Time of Hatching 48 How to Dispose of Annoying. 14 How Weighed. 318 Hunting 36 Hybrid. 187, 192, 193 Instinct of, vs. Reason. 219 In Upper Rooms or Garrets. 293 Italian (see Italians). 192 Lack of Compassion 229 Length of Flight (see Doolittle's 141st com't). 190 Manner of Ventilating the Hives 366 Moving. 199 Manner of Ventilating the Hives 366 Moving. 199 Necessary to Fertilize Plants 12, 146 Need of Water 30 Number in a Quart 23 Number in Pound 319 Number to Carry Pound of Honey 319 Number to Carry Pound of Honey 319 On Shares 49 " Disadvantages of 49 On the Rampage. 254 Playspell of Young 258 Races 45, 192 Standard to Movies of | Canded-honey Confectionery                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 31511111111111111111111111111111111111                                           |
|                                                                                 | How they Grow                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Canded-honey Confectionery                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 31511111111111111111111111111111111111                                           |
|                                                                                 | How they Grow                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Canded-honey Confectionery                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 31511111111111111111111111111111111111                                           |
|                                                                                 | How they Grow                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Canded-honey Confectionery                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 31511111111111111111111111111111111111                                           |
|                                                                                 | How they Grow                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Canded-honey Confectionery                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 31511111111111111111111111111111111111                                           |
|                                                                                 | How they Grow                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Candied-honey Confectionery                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 33131313131313131313131313131313131313                                           |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Comb Honey vs. Extracted                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Cells, Different Kinds of       174         " for Rearing Queens (see Queen-rearing).       242         " Hatcher for       242         " Not Destroyed by Reversing       248         " Nuclei for       242         " Queen, Cutting       227                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Comb Honey vs. Extracted.         7           " when to Put on Supers for                                                                                                                                                     |
| " Not Destroyed by Reversing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | " Wide Frames for                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| " Queen, Cutting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | " Tricks of                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| " Structure of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Confectionery Made of Caudied Honey 5                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Coggshall's Bec-brush. 117                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | " How Practiced                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| " Queen, Cutting.       227         " Structure of.       173         " West Protector.       240         Coggshall's Bec-brush.       117         Chaff, a Remedy for Spring Dwindling.       94         " " " " not Positive 339         " Hives, Packing-material for.       171, 327         " Hive Apiary.       17         " Entrances to.       105         " How to Make.       170         " Packing for Winter       325, 327         " Whot Kind to Use       327                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Contraction 92, 162, 16                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| " Hives, Packing-material for171, 327                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Corn                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| " Hive Apiary                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | " Why it Contains no Honey21                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| " Entrances to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Corner Toint of Hive                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| " Packing for Winter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| "What Kind to Use                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Cover for Dovetailed Hive                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Chapman Honey-plant                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Crates for Holding Sections on the Hive                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Choosing Location, Bees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | " for Shipping 8                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| " Packing for Winter 325, 327 " What Kind to Use                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Covers for Chaff Hives.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| " How to Keep Bees from Access to 57                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Cultivation of Honey-producing Plants 30                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Clamps (Winter Repositories) 157-159                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Cure of Dysentery                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Clamps (Winter Repositories)       313         Clark Smoker       264         Cleaning Wax from Utensils       317         Cleats vs. Handholes       169         Climbers for Bee-hunting       39         Clip, How to       234                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Cut-off Saw-table                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Cleaning Wax from Utensils                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Cyprian Bees                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Climbers for Ree-hunting 39                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Damp, How Hives Become                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Clip, How to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Daisy Foundation-fastener                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Clipped Queen, Swarm with                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Danzenbaker Bottom-board                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Clip, How to.     234       Clipped Queen, Swarm with.     233, 289       Clipping Queens' Wings.     2, 3, 233       Clipping with Jack-knife.     234       " Is it Advisable?     233, 234       " Device, Monette     234       Closed-end Frames.     141, 164, 165       Closer Abfelfo.     6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | " Hive                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| " Is it Advisable?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Dandelion as a Honey and Pollen Producer 9                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Closed-end Frames                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Decov Hives 29                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Clover, Alfalfa 6 '' Alsike (see Clover) 58                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Deserting Hives in Spring                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| " Alsike (see Clover)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Descring, Swarms                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| " Crimson 62 " " Color of Floom 62                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | " (see Enemies of Bees)10                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| " when Sown 62 63                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | " " Drones in Fall                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| " " in the Spring                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Diarrhea (see Dysentery)                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| " Win er-killing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Development of Bee. 4 Diarrhea (see Dysentery). 10 Dirty Combs, How to Clean. 33 Diseases of Bees. 9                                                                                                                          |
| " in Wheat Stubble                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Diseases of Bees9                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| " Red                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | " Other. 9 " Prevention of (see Dysentery, Foul Brood, and Spring Dwindling). Disease. Bee Paralysis. 9                                                                                                                       |
| " "Bumble-bees Required to Fertilize                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Brood, and Spring Dwindling).                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Seed of         142           " Sweet, or Melilot; Its Value         60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Disease, Bee Paralysis.  Disease, Bee Paralysis.  Distance Traveled by Bees (see Doolittle's 141st comment, also footnote).  Dividing (also see Artificial Swarming).  Dodecnhedron, Rhombic.  Doolittle Solar Wax-extractor. |
| " White 57                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | comment, also footnote)19                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| " " Dutch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Dividing (also see Artificial Swarming)                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| " Superiority of Honey from 57                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Doolittle Solar Wax-extractor31                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Clustering, Duration of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | " among his Bees24                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| " " How to Correct 284                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ten-cups                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | " Method of Rearing Queens                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Comb in Bee-trees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | " Method of Rearing Queens                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Comb in Bee-trees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | " Method of Rearing Queens 238-24 " Solar Wax-extractor                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Comb in Bee-trees. 41 Comb-building 68, 69, 175, 176, 177 Comb Foundation, Definition of. 68 Comb Foundation Used in Rearing Workers and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | " Method of Rearing Queens 238-24 " Solar Wax-extractor. 31 Dorsata, Apis. 4 Dovetailed Hive—How to Make 16 " "Covers. 16                                                                                                     |
| " Dutch. 57 " " the Best Honey-producer 57 " " Superiority of Honey from. 57 Clustering, Duration of. 57 " Outside Hive, Indicative of Swarming. 283 " " How to Correct 284 Comb in Bee-trees. 41 Comb-building. 68, 69, 175, 176, 177 Comb Foundation, Definition of. 68 Comb Foundation Used in Rearing Workers and Drones. 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | " Method of Rearing Queens                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| " " Use of Wires in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | " among his Bees                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| " " Use of Wires in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Dorsata, Apis.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| " " Use of Wires in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Dorsata, Apis.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| " " Use of Wires in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Dorsata, Apis.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| " Use of Wires in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Dorsata, Apis.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| " " Use of Wires in.         70           Comb Honey.         72           " " Farber Method of Producing.         78           " " Cartons for.         85, 86           " " Costing More to Produce.         78, 86           " " Doolittle Single-tier W. Frame for 73           " " Escapes for.         79, 80, 81           " " Extra Fancy         85, 88, 89           " " Feeding Back Unfinished Sections33                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Dorsata, Apis.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Dorsata, Apis.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Dorsata, Apis.   4   Dorsata, Apis.   4   Dovetalled Hive—How to Make   16                                                                                                                                                    |
| " Use of Wires in.         70           Comb Honey.         Tarber Method of Producing.         78           " Farber Method of Producing.         78           " Cartons for.         85, 86           " Loolittle Single-tier W. Frame for 73         73           " Escapes for.         79, 80, 81           " Extra Fancy         85, 88, 89           " Feeding Back Unfinished Sections.         33           " Four-beeway Sections for.         84           " Glass Sections of.         85           " Grading of.         86, 87, 88           " How to Get Bees into Supers for 78, 79                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Dorsata, Apis.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| " Use of Wires in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Dorsata, Apis.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Comb Honey                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Dorsata, Apis.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Comb Honey                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Dorsata, Apis.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| " Use of Wires in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Dorsata, Apis.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| " Use of Wires in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Doresta, Apis.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| " Use of Wires in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Doresta, Apis.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| " Use of Wires in.         70           Comb Honey.         Tarber Method of Producing.         78           " Farber Method of Producing.         78           " Cartons for.         85, 86           " Loolittle Single-tier W. Frame for 73         79, 80, 81           " Extra Fancy.         85, 88, 89           " Extra Fancy.         85, 88, 89           " Feeding Back Unfinished Sections.         33           " Four-beeway Sections for.         84           " Glass Sections of.         85           " Grading of.         86, 87, 88           " How to Get Bees into Supers for 78, 79         80, 81           " How to get the Bees out of Sections of.         90, 81           " in Old-fashioned Glass Boxes.         73           " in Section Honey-box.         73           " Marketing.         89-92           " Narrow Sections for.         84           " Not counterfeited.         72           Packages for.         84, 86, 88, 90, 91           " Scliping Sections of.         80, 81, 82           " Selling at Commission Houses 80, 91, 92 | Doresta, Apis.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| " Use of Wires in.         70           Comb Honey.         Tarber Method of Producing.         78           " Farber Method of Producing.         78           " Cartons for.         85, 86           " Loolittle Single-tier W. Frame for 73         79, 80, 81           " Extra Fancy.         85, 88, 89           " Extra Fancy.         85, 88, 89           " Feeding Back Unfinished Sections.         33           " Four-beeway Sections for.         84           " Glass Sections of.         85           " Grading of.         86, 87, 88           " How to Get Bees into Supers for 78, 79         80, 81           " How to get the Bees out of Sections of.         90, 81           " in Old-fashioned Glass Boxes.         73           " in Section Honey-box.         73           " Marketing.         89-92           " Narrow Sections for.         84           " Not counterfeited.         72           Packages for.         84, 86, 88, 90, 91           " Scliping Sections of.         80, 81, 82           " Selling at Commission Houses 80, 91, 92 | Dovestata, Apis.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Comb Honey                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Dovestata, Apis.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Comb Honey                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Dovestata   Apis   Dovestata   Apis   Dovestatied Hive   How to Make   16                                                                                                                                                     |
| Comb Honey                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Doversta, Apis.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Comb Honey                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Doversta, Apis.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Comb Honey                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Dovestaled Hive—How to Make                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Comb Honey                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Doversata, Apis.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

| Electrical Imbedding of Wires                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Folding Tent for Bees out of Sections                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Empty Combs. How to Keep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | " " for Transferring, etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Empty Combs, How to Keep 43, 336<br>Enemies of Bees, Different Kinds 104                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Food for Larvæ. 227                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| " " Mice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | " Queens       239         " of Young Bees       47         Foot-power Saws, Barnes, How to Use       150                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| " " Skunks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Foot-power Saws, Barnes, How to Use                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| " " Spiders                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Four Brood, Boiling Honey of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| " " Thieves and Patent-right Ven-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | " Cause 133                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| ders. 105 Entrances, Clogging of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | " Caution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| " Contracted to Prevent Robbing252                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | " Description of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| " for Ventilation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | " Description of.       133         " Drug Cures for.       135         " Importance of Disinfection.       136                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| " for Wintering       326         " Number of       106                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | " in Two Forms 125                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| " Position of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | " in Two Forms       35         " Life History of       136         " Mc Evoy Treatment for       134                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| "Size of in Winter       106         Evaporation of Honey by Bees       108,3 %         Excluders, Drone and Queen       100         Expense of Sugar Compared with Honey       126                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | " McEvoy Treatment for134                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Evaporation of Honey by Bees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | " Medicated Syrup for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Expense of Sugar Compared with Honey 126                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | " " Remedies for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Experiments in Artificial Heat                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Foundation (see Comb Foundation)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Extracted Honey                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | " Cause of Midrib in Comb Honey, 67, 68, 69                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| " Candying of (see Candied Hon-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | "Construction of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| " ey)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Fastened at the Ton-hars 71                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| " Glass Jars for Retailing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Fastened at the Top-bars 71 Fastening into Sections 72                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| " "Green"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Wat hottom                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| " How to Keep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Figure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| " " How to Keep 111 " " " Seal Up 111 " " " Sell 109 " " How to Ship 111 " " Pails for Retailing 111, 112 " " Peddling 111, 112                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | " Its Economic Uses 63 64 65                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| " " How to Ship111                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | " Machinery                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| " Pails for Retailing111, 112                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | " on Flat Plates or Dies 65                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| " Vield of Compared with Comb                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | " Press 65                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Honey                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | " Rolls 64, 65 " Rolls, Machine for Engraving 64                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Extracting to Prevent Swarming292                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | " Rolls, Machine for Engraving 64 " Sagging of 70 " to Wire 70, 71 " Walls vs. Base 67, 68, 69 " Weed New Process 67, 69 " Various Grades of 67 Fountain for Watering Bees 309 " Pump for Bringing down Swarms 288 Frames, For Hives                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Extractor, Honey, Advantages of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | " to Wire                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Extractor, Wax                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Walls vs. Base                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Fairs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | "Various Grades of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Fairs         121           " Educational Effect of         121           " Honey-packages for Exhibit at         121                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Fountain for Watering Bees309                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| " Honey-packages for Exhibit at                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Pump for Bringing down Swarms288                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| " Model Exhibits at       121         " Thousand-dollar Reward at       121         Fasteners, Foundation       71                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Frames, for Hives                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Fasteners, Foundation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | "Closed-end, Two Classes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Feeders. 124 " for Open Air and Water. 319                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | " Discussion of Sizes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| " for Open Air and Water                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | " Distance from Center to Center267                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Hamis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Gauge for making                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| " Mi ler's       124         " Simplicity, Description of       123                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | " Handling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Feeding at Night                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | " Hoffman, to Manipulate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| " Back for Sections                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | now to manipulate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| " Caution Concerning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | "How to Put Back in the Hive                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| " Fact on Clowly 196                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| rast of Slowly                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | " Reversible 164, 248, 249                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| " for Brood-rearing. 123                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | " Shallow vs. Deep 160 161                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| " for Brood-rearing. 123 " for Winter. 125                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | " Reversible                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| # for Brood-rearing. 123 # for Winter. 125 # Honey. 122                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <ul> <li>Spacing of</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Fast of slowing 123  for Brood-rearing 123  for Winter 125  Honey 122  in Winter 55  Meel 217 221                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | " Spacing of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Fast O'slow   123   124   125   126   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   12   | " Spacing of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Fast O'slow   123   124   125   126   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   12   | " Spacing of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Fast O'slow   123   124   125   126   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   12   | " Spacing of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Fast O'slow   123   124   125   126   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   12   | " Spacing of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| " for Brood-rearing 123 " for Winter 125 " Honey 122 " in Winter 55 " Meal 217, 221 " Outside or Inside of Hive 124 " Sugar or Honey 122 " to Produce Comb Honey 183, 126 " when to be done 126 Fence and Plain section, Advantages of 75, 76, 77 " System Discussed 75, 76, 77                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | " Spacing of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ## Fast O'slow   123   124   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   125   1 | " Spacing of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| " for Brood-rearing 123 " for Winter. 125 " Honey. 122 " in Winter 55 " Meal 217, 221 " Outside or Inside of Hive 124 " Sugar or Honey. 122 " to Produce Comb Honey 83, 126 " when to be done. 126 " when to be done. 126 " System Discussed. 75, 76, 77 " System Discussed. 75, 76, 77 " Honey. 84, 85, 88 Fence, when Introduced 75 Fences, Freer Communication Afforded 76                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | " Spacing of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| " for Brood-rearing. 123 " for Brood-rearing. 123 " for Winter. 125 " Honey. 122 " in Winter 55 " Meal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | " Spacing of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ## Fast of Stown   123   124   125   126   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   127   | " Spacing of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| " for Brood-rearing 123 " for Winter 125 " Honey 122 " in Winter 55 " Meal 217, 221 " Outside or Inside of Hive 124 " Sugar or Honey 122 " to Produce Comb Honey 124 " when to be done 126 " when to be done 126 Fence and Plain section, Advantages of 75, 76, 77 " System Discussed 75, 76, 77 " Honey 84, 85, 88 Fence, when Introduced 75 Fences, Freer Communication Afforded 76 Fertile Workers, see Laying Workers 128 Fertilization in Open Air 96, 97, 234 " of Ants 96, 79, 234 " of Ants 97                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | " Spacing of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| " for Brood-rearing 123 " for Winter 125 " Honey 122 " in Winter 55 " Meal 217, 221 " Outside or Inside of Hive 124 " Sugar or Honey 122 " to Produce Comb Honey 124 " when to be done 126 " when to be done 126 Fence and Plain section, Advantages of 75, 76, 77 " System Discussed 75, 76, 77 " Honey 84, 85, 88 Fence, when Introduced 75 Fences, Freer Communication Afforded 76 Fertile Workers, see Laying Workers 128 Fertilization in Open Air 96, 97, 234 " of Ants 96, 79, 234 " of Ants 97                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | " Spacing of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| " for Brood-rearing 123 " for Winter 125 " Honey 122 " in Winter 55 " Meal 217, 221 " Outside or Inside of Hive 124 " Sugar or Honey 122 " to Produce Comb Honey 124 " when to be done 126 " when to be done 126 Fence and Plain section, Advantages of 75, 76, 77 " System Discussed 75, 76, 77 " Honey 84, 85, 88 Fence, when Introduced 75 Fences, Freer Communication Afforded 76 Fertile Workers, see Laying Workers 128 Fertilization in Open Air 96, 97, 234 " of Ants 96, 79, 234 " of Ants 97                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | " Spacing of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| " for Brood-rearing 123 " for Brood-rearing 123 " for Winter 125 " Honey 122 " in Winter 55 " Meal 217, 221 " Outside or Inside of Hive 124 " Sugar or Honey 122 " to Produce Comb Honey 83, 126 " when to be done 126 " when to be done 126 Fence and Plain section, Advantages of 75, 76, 77 " System Discussed 75, 76, 77 " System Discussed 75, 76, 77 " Honey 84, 85, 88 Fence, when Introduced 75 Fences, Freer Communication Afforded 76 Fertile Workers, see Laying Workers 128 Fertilization in Open Air 96, 97, 234 " of Ants 97 " of Plants 218 " (see Queens) 232 Figwort, or Simpson Honey-plant 129 Filing Saws, Cross-cut 158 " Rip 159                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | " Spacing of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| " for Brood-rearing 123 " for Winter 125 " Honey 122 " in Winter 55 " Meal 217, 221 " Outside or Inside of Hive 124 " Sugar or Honey 122 " to Produce Comb Honey 83, 126 " when to be done 126 " when to be done 126 Fence and Plain Section, Advantages of 75, 76, 77 " System Discussed, 75, 76, 77 " Honey 84, 85, 88 Fence, when Introduced 75 Fences, Freer Communication Afforded 76 Fertile Workers, see Laying Workers 128 Fertilization in Open Air 96, 97, 234 " of Ants 97 " of Plants 218 " (see Queens) 232 Figwort, or Simpson Honey-plant 129 Filing Saws, Cross-cut 158 " " Rip 199                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | " Spacing of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| " for Brood-rearing 123 " for Winter 125 " Honey 122 " in Winter 55 " Meal 217, 221 " Outside or Inside of Hive 124 " Sugar or Honey 122 " to Produce Comb Honey 83, 126 " when to be done 126 " when to be done 126 Fence and Plain Section, Advantages of 75, 76, 77 " System Discussed, 75, 76, 77 " Honey 84, 85, 88 Fence, when Introduced 75 Fences, Freer Communication Afforded 76 Fertile Workers, see Laying Workers 128 Fertilization in Open Air 96, 97, 234 " of Ants 97 " of Plants 218 " (see Queens) 232 Figwort, or Simpson Honey-plant 129 Filing Saws, Cross-cut 158 " " Rip 199                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | " Spacing of "Square. Arguments for 160 "Two Positions for Loose 137 "Wired. 70 "Wired. 70 "France, E., on Vinegar 307 Fruit-blossoms, Honey from 142 "Crop, Do Bees Hinder? 143, 220 Fuel for Smokers. 264 Galvanized Iron Not Recommended for Honey or Wax Utensils. 318 Garrets, Keeping Bees in 293 German Bees 44, 192 Gill-over-the-Ground, as a Honey-producer 147 Given Press. 65 Glass Honey-jars. 112 "Honey-jars. 112 "Honey-jars. 112 "Its Gen ral Characteristics 172 "Its Gen ral Characteristics 172 "Goddenrod, Fifty-three Varieties. 147 "Quality of Honey 147 "Good" Candy (Scholz) 54 Graduated Tin Pails. 112                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| " for Brood-rearing 123 " for Winter 125 " Honey 122 " in Winter 55 " Meal 217, 221 " Outside or Inside of Hive 124 " Sugar or Honey 122 " when to be done 126 " when to be done 126 Fence and Plain ** ection, ** Advantages of 5, 76, 77 " System Discussed 75, 76, 77 " System Discussed 75, 76, 77 " System Discussed 75, 76, 77 " Honey 84, 85, 88 Fence, when Introduced 75 Fences, Freer Communication Afforded 76 Fertile Workers, see Laying Workers 128 Fertilization in Open Air 96, 97, 234 " of Ants 97 " of Plants 218 Fertilization in Open Air 129 Filing Saws, Cross-cut 158 " " (see Queens) 232 Figwort, or Simpson Honey-plant 129 Filing Saws, Cross-cut 158 " " Rip. 179 " Waste in, How to Avoid 158 Filided Sections, How to Remove 79 Finding Queens 191                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | " Spacing of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ## for Brood-rearing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | " Spacing of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| " for Brood-rearing 123 " for Winter. 125 " Honey. 122 " in Winter 55 " Meal 217, 221 " Outside or Inside of Hive 124 " Sugar or Honey. 122 " to Produce Comb Honey 83, 126 " when to be done. 126 Fence and Plain rection, Advantages of 75, 76, 77 " System biscussed. 75, 76, 77 " Honey 84, 85, 88 Fence, when Introduced 75 Fences, Freer Communication Afforded 76 Fertile Workers, see Laying Workers 128 Fertilization in Open Air 96, 97, 234 " of Plants 97 " of Plants 218 " (see Queens) 232 Figwort, or Simpson Honey-plant 129 Filing Saws, Cross-cut 158 " " Rip 179 " " Waste in, How to Avoid 158 Filled Sections, How to Remove 79 Finding Queens 191 Fireweed 79 Fixed Frames 130, 163 " " Advantages of 130, 132 " " Advantages of 130, 163 " " " Advantages of 130, 163 " " " Advantages of 131, 130, 131 " " " Advantages of 1310, 131, 132                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | " Spacing of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| " for Brood-rearing 123 " for Brood-rearing 123 " for Winter 125 " Honey 122 " in Winter 55 " Meal 217, 221 " Outside or Inside of Hive 124 " Sugar or Honey 122 " to Produce Comb Honey 83, 126 " when to be done 166 " when to be done 175, 76, 77 " System Discussed 75, 76, 77 " System Discussed 75, 76, 77 " Honey 84, 85, 88 Fence, when Introduced 75 Fence, when Introduced 76 Fertile Workers, see Laying Workers 128 Fertilization in Open Air 96, 97, 234 " of Ants 97 " of Plants 218 " (see Queens) 232 Figwort, or Simpson Honey-plant 129 Filing Saws, Cross-cut 158 " " Rip 179 Filled Sections, How to Avoid 158 Filled Sections, How to Remove 79 Finding Queens 191 Fireweed 92 Fixed Frames 130 163 " " Advantages of 130, 132 " " Beekillers 133, 163 " " Advantages of 130, 132 " " Beekillers 133, 163 " " Beekillers 133, 163                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | "Spacing of 140,267 "Square, Arguments for 160 "Two Positions for Loose 137 "Wired. 70 France, E., on Vinegar 307 Fruit-blossoms, Honey from 142 "Crop, Do Bees Hinder? 143,220 Fuel for Smokers. 264 Galvanized Iron Not Recommended for Honey or Wax Utensils. 318 Garrets, Keeping Bees in 239 German Bers 44, 192 Gill-over-the-Ground, as a Honey-producer 147 Given Press. 65 Glass Honey-jars. 112 "Honey-pails 113 Glucose, Adu 'teration with 172 "Its Gen ral Characteristics 172 Goldenrod, Fifty-three Varieties. 147 "Quality of Honey 147 "Good" Candy (Scholz) 54 Grading for Comb Honey 86 Grafting Cells 239 Grapevines, Concord, Growth and Cultivation 18 Hains Feeder, The. 124 Handling Bees (see Frames, Manipulating) 137                                                                                               |
| ## for Brood-rearing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | " Spacing of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ## for Brood-rearing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | " Spacing of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ## for Brood-rearing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | " Spacing of "Square, Arguments for 160" " Two Positions for Loose 137" " Wired 70" France, E., on Vinegar 307 Fruit-blossoms, Honey from 142 " " Importance of 143, 220 Fulf for Smokers 264 Galvanized Iron Not Recommended for Honey or Wax Utensils 318 Garrets, Keeping Bees in 293 German Bees 44, 192 Gill-over-the-Ground, as a Honey-producer 147 Given Press 65 Glass Honey-jars 112 Glucose, Adu'teration with 172 " Its Gen ral Characteristics 172 Goldenrod, Fifty-three Varieties 147 " Quality of Honey 147 " Good" Candy (Scholz) 54 Graduated Tin Pails 112 Grading for Comb Honey 86 Grafting Cells 239 Grapevines, Concord, Growth and Cultivation 18 Hains Feeder, The 121 Handling Bees (see Frames, Manipulating) 137 " Italians 275 Hanging Out 282 " " Indication of Swarming 283                                     |
| ## for Brood-rearing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | " Spacing of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ## for Brood-rearing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | "Spacing of 140,267 "Square, Arguments for 160 "Two Positions for Loose 137 "Wired. 70 France, E., on Vinegar 307 Fruit-blossoms, Honey from 142 "Crop, Do Bees Hinder? 143,220 Fuel for Smokers. 26 Galvanized Iron Not Recommended for Honey or Wax Utensils. 318 Garrets, Keeping Bees in 293 German Bees 44, 192 Gill-over-the-Ground, as a Honey-producer. 147 Given Press. 65 Glass Honey-jars. 112 Gllcose, Adu'teration with 72 "Its Gen ral Characteristics 772 Goddenrod, Fifty-three Varieties. 147 "Quality of Honey 147 "Good" Candy (Scholz) 54 Graduated Tin Pails. 112 Grading for Comb Honey 86 Grafting Cells 239 Grapevines, Concord, Growth and Cultivation 18 Hains Feeder, The. 124 Handling Bees (see Frames, Manipulating) 137 "Italians 275 Hand-power Buzz saw 150 Hanging Out 284 Hatcher, Queen 196 Heartsease 148 |
| ## for Brood-rearing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | "Spacing of 140,267 "Square, Arguments for 160 "Two Positions for Loose 137 "Wired. 70 France, E., on Vinegar 307 Fruit-blossoms, Honey from 142 "Crop, Do Bees Hinder? 143,220 Fuel for Smokers. 26 Galvanized Iron Not Recommended for Honey or Wax Utensils. 318 Garrets, Keeping Bees in 293 German Bees 44, 192 Gill-over-the-Ground, as a Honey-producer. 147 Given Press. 65 Glass Honey-jars. 112 Gllcose, Adu'teration with 72 "Its Gen ral Characteristics 772 Goddenrod, Fifty-three Varieties. 147 "Quality of Honey 147 "Good" Candy (Scholz) 54 Graduated Tin Pails. 112 Grading for Comb Honey 86 Grafting Cells 239 Grapevines, Concord, Growth and Cultivation 18 Hains Feeder, The. 124 Handling Bees (see Frames, Manipulating) 137 "Italians 275 Hand-power Buzz saw 150 Hanging Out 284 Hatcher, Queen 196 Heartsease 148 |
| ## for Brood-rearing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | " Spacing of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ## for Brood-rearing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | "Spacing of 140,267 "Square, Arguments for 160 "Two Positions for Loose 137 "Wired. 70 France, E., on Vinegar 307 Fruit-blossoms, Honey from 142 "Crop, Do Bees Hinder? 143,220 Fuel for Smokers. 26 Galvanized Iron Not Recommended for Honey or Wax Utensils. 318 Garrets, Keeping Bees in 293 German Bees 44, 192 Gill-over-the-Ground, as a Honey-producer. 147 Given Press. 65 Glass Honey-jars. 112 Gllcose, Adu'teration with 72 "Its Gen ral Characteristics 772 Goddenrod, Fifty-three Varieties. 147 "Quality of Honey 147 "Good" Candy (Scholz) 54 Graduated Tin Pails. 112 Grading for Comb Honey 86 Grafting Cells 239 Grapevines, Concord, Growth and Cultivation 18 Hains Feeder, The. 124 Handling Bees (see Frames, Manipulating) 137 "Italians 275 Hand-power Buzz saw 150 Hanging Out 284 Hatcher, Queen 196 Heartsease 148 |

| Hill's Device for Wintering                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 327                                                                                                                                                                       | Honey, How Bees Make                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Hilton T Super<br>Hive-making, All about                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 74                                                                                                                                                                        | " in Barrels 3<br>" in Hot Prinks 18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Hive-making, All about                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 106                                                                                                                                                                       | In Hot Frinks   18   18   19   19   19   19   19   19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Hive-stand. Hive, Contracting 92, 162, ( thaff or bouble-walled 169- ( leats or Handholes for.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 165                                                                                                                                                                       | " in Tin Cans                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| " (haff or Double-walled169-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 172                                                                                                                                                                       | " in Trade for Ducks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| " (leats or Handholes for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 169                                                                                                                                                                       | " Jars, Muth's                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 163                                                                                                                                                                       | " Knives 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| " Danzenbaker" Dovetailed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 162                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| " Eight-frame.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 168                                                                                                                                                                       | " of Hymettus                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| " Frames for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 154                                                                                                                                                                       | " On Commission 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| " Heddon                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 165                                                                                                                                                                       | " Pails.       11         " Glass       11         " Peddled on Wagon       183, 18         " Peddling       110, 18         " Ripening Artificially       10         " Sealing Up       5         " (see Comb Honey)       7         " Show-case for       9         " that does not Candy       56, 26         " Tumblers       11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| " Langstroth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 168                                                                                                                                                                       | " Peddled on Wagon 183 18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| " Objections to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 168                                                                                                                                                                       | " Peddling 110, 18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| " for Comb Honey                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 168                                                                                                                                                                       | " Ripening Artificially                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| " for Extracted Honey167,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 168                                                                                                                                                                       | " Sealing Up                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| " vs. Small                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 109                                                                                                                                                                       | " (see Comb Honey)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| " Requisites of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 148                                                                                                                                                                       | Show-case for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 169                                                                                                                                                                       | " Tumblers 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| " Ten-frame " Extra Depth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 169                                                                                                                                                                       | " Unripe 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| To saw the boards for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | TOT                                                                                                                                                                       | " Used by Bakers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| " Various Sizes of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 160                                                                                                                                                                       | " v. Sugar for Feeding 12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Hives, Chaff                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 170                                                                                                                                                                       | Vinegar for Pickles30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| " Corners of " Decoy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 193<br>904                                                                                                                                                                | " " Quanty of 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| " Dovetailed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 162                                                                                                                                                                       | " Why Retter than Sugar 17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| " Eight-frame                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 170                                                                                                                                                                       | " Why more Easily Digested                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| " Eight-frame<br>" Entrances to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 105                                                                                                                                                                       | " Why Secreted in Flowers 22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| " Frames for " How They Become Da; np                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 160                                                                                                                                                                       | " To Make 30 " Why Better than Sugar 17 " Why more Easily Digested 172, 17 " Why Secreted in Flowers 22 Honey-plants 30, 18 " Chapman 30, 18 " List or 184, 185, 18 " Poisonous 21 " Pincipal Plants 18 " Simp-on 12 " Unimportant 18 House-aniary 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| " How They Become Damp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 325                                                                                                                                                                       | Chapman                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| " Lumber for" Non-swarming                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 200                                                                                                                                                                       | " Poisonous 91                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| " Non-swarming. " Requisites of. " Shade boards for. " Size of. " ' Langstroth. " To Keep Boards of from Warping. " To Open                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 160                                                                                                                                                                       | " Principal Plants. 18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| " Shade boards for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 18                                                                                                                                                                        | " Simp-on. 12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| " Size of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 160                                                                                                                                                                       | " Unimportant                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| " Langstroth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 162                                                                                                                                                                       | House-apiary                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| " To Keep Boards of from Warping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 151                                                                                                                                                                       | " Advantages of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Hiring Appuretus Manum's                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 286                                                                                                                                                                       | " for t'ross Colonies 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| " Swarms with Clipped Queens                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 289                                                                                                                                                                       | " for Wintering                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Hoffman Frames                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 139                                                                                                                                                                       | House-apiary                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| " Handling in Pairs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 139                                                                                                                                                                       | " " Mice in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| " "How to Make" "To Manipulate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 155                                                                                                                                                                       | " Morton's Portable 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| To Manipulate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 139                                                                                                                                                                       | Salisbury                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Holy-Land Bees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 194                                                                                                                                                                       | 10 WOLK III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| House Comb Royes for Shipping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 86                                                                                                                                                                        | " " what Style to Adopt 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Holy-Land Bees. Honey, Comb, Boxes for Shipping.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 86<br>92                                                                                                                                                                  | " " what Style to Adopt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Honey, Comb, Boxes for Shipping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 86<br>92<br>90                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Honey, Comb, Boxes for Shipping  "Keeping "Marketing "Show-case for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 86<br>92<br>90<br>90                                                                                                                                                      | Hunting Rees Rait for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| " " Keeping " " Marketing " " Show-case for Honey-comb, Absolute Perfection of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 92<br>90<br>90<br>174                                                                                                                                                     | Hunting Rees Rait for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| " Keeping " " Marketing " " Show-case for " Honey-comb, Absolute Perfection of " " A Famous Problem "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 92<br>90<br>90<br>174<br>173                                                                                                                                              | Hunting Rees Rait for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| " Keeping " " Marketing " " Show-case for " Honey-comb, Absolute Perfection of " " A Famous Problem "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 92<br>90<br>90<br>174<br>173                                                                                                                                              | Hunting Bees, Bait for. 3  " " Box, How to Use. 3  " " Capturing the Swarm. 4  " " Climbers. 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| " Keeping " " Marketing " " Show-case for " Honey-comb, Absolute Perfection of " " A Famous Problem " " Base of Cells " " Different Kinds of Cells "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 92<br>90<br>90<br>174<br>173<br>173                                                                                                                                       | Hunting Bees, Bait for. 3  " " Box, How to Use. 3  " " Capturing the Swarm. 4  " " Climbers. 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| " Keeping " Marketing " Show-case for " Show-case for " Honey-comb, Absolute Perfection of. " A Famous Problem. " Base of Cells. " Different Kinds of Cells. " How Built. " Mathematical Accuracy of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 92<br>90<br>90<br>174<br>173<br>173<br>176<br>176                                                                                                                         | Hunting Bees, Bait for. 3  " " Box, How to Use. 3  " " Capturing the Swarm. 4  " " Climbers. 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| " Keeping " Marketing " Show-case for " Show-case for " Honey-comb, Absolute Perfection of. " A Famous Problem. " Base of Cells. " Different Kinds of Cells. " How Built. " Mathematical Accuracy of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 92<br>90<br>90<br>174<br>173<br>173<br>176<br>176                                                                                                                         | Hunting Bees, Bait for. 3  " " Box, How to Use. 3  " " Capturing the Swarm. 4  " " Climbers. 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| " Keeping " Marketing " Size of Cells Drone and Worker"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 92<br>90<br>90<br>174<br>173<br>176<br>176<br>174<br>173<br>176                                                                                                           | Hunting Bees, Bait for. 3  " " Box, How to Use. 3  " " Capturing the Swarm. 4  " " Climbers. 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| " Keeping " Marketing " Size of Cells Drone and Worker"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 92<br>90<br>90<br>174<br>173<br>176<br>176<br>174<br>173<br>176                                                                                                           | Hunting Bees, Bait for. 3  " "Box, How to Use. 3  " "Capturing the Swarm. 4  " "Climbers. 3  " "Cross Lines. 3  " "Does it Pay? 4  " "In Vicinity of Large Apiaries. 3  " "Spy-glass for. 3  " "Spy-glass for. 3  " "Starting a Line. 5  " "Doetermine Distance from Swarm 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| " Keeping " Marketing " Size of Cells Drone and Worker"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 92<br>90<br>90<br>174<br>173<br>176<br>176<br>174<br>173<br>176                                                                                                           | Hunting Bees, Bait for. 3  " "Box, How to Use. 3  " "Capturing the Swarm. 4  " "Climbers. 3  " "Cross Lines. 3  " "Does it Pay? 4  " "In Vicinity of Large Apiaries. 3  " "Spy-glass for. 3  " "Spy-glass for. 3  " "Starting a Line. 5  " "Doetermine Distance from Swarm 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| " Keeping " Marketing " Show-case for Honey-comb, Absolute Perfection of. " A Famous Problem. " Base of Cells. " Different Kinds of Cells. " How Built. " Mathematical Accuracy of. " Size of Cells, Drone and Worker Honey dew Manna. " On Basswood Leaves. " Produced by Bark-lice. " The Exudation Theory.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 92<br>90<br>90<br>174<br>173<br>173<br>176<br>176<br>177<br>178<br>178<br>178                                                                                             | Hunting Bees, Bait for. 3  " "Box, How to Use. 3  " "Capturing the Swarm. 4  " "Climbers. 3  " "Cross Lines. 3  " "Does it Pay? 4  " "In Vicinity of Large Apiaries. 3  " "Spy-glass for. 3  " "Spy-glass for. 3  " "Starting a Line. 5  " "Doetermine Distance from Swarm 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| " Keeping " Marketing " Show-case for Honey-comb, Absolute Perfection of. " A Famous Problem. " Base of Cells. " Different Kinds of Cells. " How Built. " Mathematical Accuracy of. " Size of Cells, Drone and Worker Honey dew Manna. " On Basswood Leaves. " Produced by Bark-lice. " The Exudation Theory.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 92<br>90<br>90<br>174<br>173<br>173<br>176<br>176<br>177<br>178<br>178<br>178                                                                                             | Hunting Bees, Bait for. 3  " " Box, How to Use. 3  " " Capturing the Swarm. 4  " " Climbers. 3  " " Cross Lines. 3  " " Does it Pay?. 4  " " In Vicinity of Large Apiaries. 3  " " Smudge, Use of. 3  " " Spy-glass for. 3  " " Starting a Line. 3  " " To Determine Distance from Swarm 3  Hunting of Queen 22  Hutchinson on the Heddon Hive. 4  Hybrids, Cross Between Blacks and Italians. 18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| " Keeping " Marketing Show-case for Show-case for Honey-comb, Absolute Perfection of " A Famous Problem. " Base of Cells. " Different Kinds of Cells. " How Built. " Mathematical Accuracy of " Mathematics of " Size of Cells, Drone and Worker Honey dew Manna. " On Basswood Leaves. " Produced by Bark-lice. " The Exudation Theory. " on Sidewalks " a secretion from Plant lice.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 92<br>90<br>90<br>174<br>173<br>176<br>176<br>177<br>178<br>178<br>178<br>178<br>178                                                                                      | Hunting Bees, Bait for. 3  " " Box, How to Use. 3  " " Capturing the Swarm. 4  " " Climbers. 3  " " Cross Lines. 3  " " Does it Pay?. 4  " " In Vicinity of Large Apiaries. 3  " " Smudge, Use of. 3  " " Spy-glass for. 3  " " Starting a Line. 3  " " To Determine Distance from Swarm 3  Hunting of Queen 22  Hutchinson on the Heddon Hive. 4  Hybrids, Cross Between Blacks and Italians. 18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| " Keeping " Marketing Show-case for Show-case for Honey-comb, Absolute Perfection of " A Famous Problem. " Base of Cells. " Different Kinds of Cells. " How Built. " Mathematical Accuracy of " Mathematics of " Size of Cells, Drone and Worker Honey dew Manna. " On Basswood Leaves. " Produced by Bark-lice. " The Exudation Theory. " on Sidewalks " a secretion from Plant lice.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 92<br>90<br>90<br>174<br>173<br>176<br>176<br>177<br>178<br>178<br>178<br>178<br>178                                                                                      | Hunting Bees, Bait for. 3  " " Box, How to Use. 3  " " Capturing the Swarm. 4  " " Climbers. 3  " " Cross Lines. 3  " " Does it Pay?. 4  " " In Vicinity of Large Apiaries. 3  " " Smudge, Use of. 3  " " Spy-glass for. 3  " " Starting a Line. 3  " " To Determine Distance from Swarm. 3  Hunting of Queen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| " Keeping " Marketing " Show-case for " Absolute Perfection of. " A Famous Problem. " Base of Cells. " Different Kinds of Cells. " How Built. " Mathematical Accuracy of. " Size of Cells, Drone and Worker Honey dew Manna. " On Basswood Leaves. " Produced by Bark-lice. " The Exudation Theory. " a Secretion from Plant lice. " Bark-louse. " a Bad Winter Food. " a Bad Winter Food. " a se of Iyssentery.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 92<br>90<br>90<br>174<br>173<br>176<br>176<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>178                                                                        | Hunting Bees, Bait for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| " Keeping " Marketing " Show-case for " Absolute Perfection of. " A Famous Problem. " Base of Cells. " Different Kinds of Cells. " How Built. " Mathematical Accuracy of. " Size of Cells, Drone and Worker Honey dew Manna. " On Basswood Leaves. " Produced by Bark-lice. " The Exudation Theory. " a Secretion from Plant lice. " Bark-louse. " a Bad Winter Food. " a Bad Winter Food. " a se of Iyssentery.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 92<br>90<br>90<br>174<br>173<br>176<br>176<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>178                                                                        | Hunting Bees, Bait for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| " Keeping " Marketing " Show-case for " Absolute Perfection of. " A Famous Problem. " Base of Cells. " Different Kinds of Cells. " How Built. " Mathematical Accuracy of. " Size of Cells, Drone and Worker Honey dew Manna. " On Basswood Leaves. " Produced by Bark-lice. " The Exudation Theory. " on Sidewalks " a Secretion from Plant lice. " Bark-louse. " a Bad Winter Food. " a se of lysentery. " Why so Named. " Product of Aphides                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 92<br>90<br>90<br>174<br>173<br>176<br>176<br>177<br>178<br>178<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>178<br>177                                                          | Hunting Bees, Bait for. 3  " " Box, How to Use. 3  " " Capturing the Swarm. 4  " " Climbers. 3  " " Cross Lines. 3  " " Does it Pay? 4  " " In Vicinity of Large Apiaries. 3  " " Smudge, Use of. 3  " " Spy-glass for. 3  " " Starting a Line 3  " " To Determine Distance from Swarm. 3  Hunting of Queen 22  Hutchinson on the Heddon Hive. 4  Hybrids, Cross Between Blacks and Italians. 18  " Equal to Italians as Honey-gatherers. 18  " Vindictive Temper of, Extraordinary. 18  Hymettus, Honey of. 22  Indian Bees. 45, 4  Indian Pink. 32  Inserting Queen-cell. 22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| " Keeping " Marketing " Show-case for " Absolute Perfection of. " A Famous Problem. " Base of Cells. " Different Kinds of Cells. " How Built. " Mathematical Accuracy of. " Size of Cells, Drone and Worker Honey dew Manna. " On Basswood Leaves. " Produced by Bark-lice. " The Exudation Theory. " on Sidewalks " a Secretion from Plant lice. " Bark-louse. " a Bad Winter Food. " a se of lysentery. " Why so Named. " Product of Aphides                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 92<br>90<br>90<br>174<br>173<br>176<br>176<br>177<br>178<br>178<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>178<br>177                                                          | Hunting Bees, Bait for. 3  " " Box, How to Use. 3  " " Capturing the Swarm. 4  " " Climbers. 3  " " Cross Lines. 3  " " Does it Pay?. 4  " " In Vicinity of Large Apiaries. 3  " " Smudge, Use of. 3  " " Spy-glass for. 3  " " Starting a Line. 3  " " To Determine Distance from Swarm. 3  Hunting of Queen. 16  Hybrids, Cross Between Blacks and Italians. 18  " Equal to Italians as Honey-gatherers. 18  " Vindictive Temper of, Extraordinary 18  Hymettus, Honey of. 26  Indian Bees. 45  Indian Pink. 32  Inserting Queen-cell. 24  Introducing Queens 18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| " Keeping " Marketing " Show-case for " Absolute Perfection of. " A Famous Problem. " Base of Cells. " Different Kinds of Cells. " How Built. " Mathematical Accuracy of. " Size of Cells, Drone and Worker Honey dew Manna. " On Basswood Leaves. " Produced by Bark-lice. " The Exudation Theory. " on Sidewalks " a Secretion from Plant lice. " Bark-louse. " a Bad Winter Food. " a se of lysentery. " Why so Named. " Product of Aphides                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 92<br>90<br>90<br>174<br>173<br>176<br>176<br>177<br>178<br>178<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>178<br>177                                                          | Hunting Bees, Bait for. 3  " " Box, How to Use. 3  " " Capturing the Swarm. 4  " " Climbers. 3  " " Cross Lines. 3  " " Does it Pay?. 4  " " In Vicinity of Large Apiaries. 3  " " Smudge, Use of. 3  " " Spy-glass for. 3  " " Starting a Line. 3  " " To Determine Distance from Swarm. 3  Hunting of Queen. 16  Hybrids, Cross Between Blacks and Italians. 18  " Equal to Italians as Honey-gatherers. 18  " Vindictive Temper of, Extraordinary 18  Hymettus, Honey of. 26  Indian Bees. 45  Indian Pink. 32  Inserting Queen-cell. 24  Introducing Queens 18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| " Keeping " Marketing " Show-case for Honey-comb, Absolute Perfection of. " A Famous Problem. " Base of Cells. " Different Kinds of Cells. " How Built. " Mathematical Accuracy of. " Mathematical Accuracy of. " Mathematics of. Size of Cells, Drone and Worker Honey dew Manna. " On Basswood Leaves. " Produced by Bark-lice. " The Exudation Theory. " on Sidewalks. " a secretion from Plant lice. " Bark-louse. " a Bad Winter Food " tause of lysentery. " Why so Named " Product of Aphides Honey " Adulteration of. " Annually tonsumed " Apple tree.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 92<br>90<br>174<br>173<br>176<br>176<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>179<br>177<br>177<br>172<br>172<br>172<br>172                                    | Hunting Bees, Bait for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| " Keeping " Marketing " Show-case for Honey-comb, Absolute Perfection of. " A Famous Problem. " Base of Cells. " Different Kinds of Cells. " How Built. " Mathematical Accuracy of. " Mathematics of. " Size of Cells, Drone and Worker Honey dew Manna. " On Basswood Leaves. " Produced by Bark-lice. " The Exudation Theory. " on Sidewalks " Sark-louse. " Bark-louse. " Sark-louse. " Use a Bad Winter Food. " Lause of Lysentery. " Why so Named. " Product of Aphides Honey " Adulteration of. " Annually tonsumed. " Apple tree. " Sark-od.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 92<br>90<br>174<br>173<br>176<br>176<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>177                                                                | Hunting Bees, Bait for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| " Keeping " Marketing " Show-case for Honey-comb, Absolute Perfection of. " A Famous Problem. " Base of Cells. " Different Kinds of Cells. " How Built. " Mathematical Accuracy of. " Mathematics of. " Size of Cells, Drone and Worker Honey dew Manna. " On Basswood Leaves. " Produced by Bark-lice. " The Exudation Theory. " on Sidewalks " Sark-louse. " Bark-louse. " Sark-louse. " Use a Bad Winter Food. " Lause of Lysentery. " Why so Named. " Product of Aphides Honey " Adulteration of. " Annually tonsumed. " Apple tree. " Sark-od.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 92<br>90<br>174<br>173<br>176<br>176<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>177                                                                | Hunting Bees, Bait for. 3  " " Box, How to Use. 3  " " Capturing the Swarm. 4  " " Climbers. 3  " " Cross Lines. 3  " " Does it Pay?. 4  " " In Vicinity of Large Apiaries. 3  " " Smudge, Use of. 3  " " Spy-glass for. 3  " " Starting a Line. 3  " " To Determine Distance from Swarm. 3  Hunting of Queen. 16  Hybrids, Cross Between Blacks and Italians. 18  " Equal to Italians as Honey-gatherers. 18  " Vindictive Temper of, Extraordinary. 18  Hymettus, Honey of. 26  Indian Bees. 45, 4  Indian Pink. 32  Inserting Queen-cell. 24  Introducing Queens. 18  " " Balling. 19  " " Balling. 19  " " Balling. 19  " " Benton Cage for. 18  " Candy for. 19  " " General Principles for. 19  " " MeIntyre's Cage for. 19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| " Keeping " Marketing " Show-case for Honey-comb, Absolute Perfection of. " A Famous Problem. " Base of Cells. " Different Kinds of Cells. " How Built. " Mathematical Accuracy of. " Size of Cells, Drone and Worker Honey dew Manna. " On Basswood Leaves. " Produced by Bark-lice. " The Exudation Theory. " on Sidewalks " a secretion from Plant lice. " Bark-louse. " a Bad Winter Food " tause of Dysentery. " Why so Named " Product of Aphides Honey " Adulteration of. " Annually tonsumed " Apple tree. " as Food. " Basswood. " Basswood. " Basswood. " Basswood. " Basswood. " Sound.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 92<br>90<br>174<br>173<br>176<br>176<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>179<br>177<br>177<br>179<br>177<br>179<br>177<br>179<br>179        | Hunting Bees, Bait for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| " Keeping " Marketing " Show-case for Honey-comb, Absolute Perfection of. " A Famous Problem. " Base of Cells. " Different Kinds of Cells. " How Built. " Mathematical Accuracy of. " Size of Cells, Drone and Worker Honey dew Manna. " On Basswood Leaves. " Produced by Bark-lice. " The Exudation Theory. " on Sidewalks " a secretion from Plant lice. " Bark-louse. " a Bad Winter Food " tause of Dysentery. " Why so Named " Product of Aphides Honey " Adulteration of. " Annually tonsumed " Apple tree. " as Food. " Basswood. " Basswood. " Basswood. " Basswood. " Basswood. " Sound.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 92<br>90<br>174<br>173<br>176<br>176<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>179<br>177<br>177<br>179<br>177<br>179<br>177<br>179<br>179        | Hunting Bees, Bait for. 3  " " Box, How to Use. 3  " " Capturing the Swarm. 4  " " Climbers. 3  " " Cross Lines. 3  " " Does it Pay?. 4  " " In Vicinity of Large Apiaries. 3  " " Smudge, Use of. 3  " " Spy-glass for. 3  " " Starting a Line. 3  " " Starting a Line. 3  Hunting of Queen. 22  Hutchinson on the Heddon Hive. 16  Hybrids, Cross Between Blacks and Italians. 8  " Equal to Italians as Honey-gatherers. 18  " Vindictive Temper of, Extraordinary 18  Hymettus, Honey of. 2  Indian Bees. 45, 4  Indian Pink. 3  Inserting Queen-cell. 3  Instrong Queen 8  " " Balling 9  " " Balling 19  " " Benton Cage for 18  " " General Principles for 19  " " General Principles for 19  " " Miller's Cage for 19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| " Keeping " Marketing " Marketing " Show-case for " Morey-comb, Absolute Perfection of. " A Famous Problem. " A Famous Problem. " Base of Cells. " Different Kinds of Cells. " How Built. " Mathematical Accuracy of. " Mathematics of. Size of Cells, Drone and Worker Manna. " On Basswood Leaves. " On Basswood Leaves. " Produced by Bark-lice. " The Exudation Theory. " on Sidewalks. " a secretion from Plant lice. " Bark-louse. " a Bad Winter Food " a use of lysentery. " Why so Named " Product of Aphides Manually tonsumed Apple tree. " Annually tonsumed Apple tree. " As Food. " Basswood. 35, Can, 58 pound. 55, Can, 58 pound. 55, " Cases for Storing and Shipping. " 55,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 92<br>90<br>174<br>173<br>176<br>176<br>177<br>178<br>178<br>178<br>178<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>177<br>177                                                                | Hunting Bees, Bait for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| " Keeping " Marketing " Marketing " Show-case for " Morey-comb, Absolute Perfection of. " A Famous Problem. " A Famous Problem. " " Base of Cells. " " Different Kinds of Cells. " " How Built. " " Mathematical Accuracy of. " " Mathematics of. " Size of Cells, Drone and Worker " Mathematics of " " On Basswood Leaves. " " On Basswood Leaves. " " Produced by Bark-lice. " " The Exudation Theory. " " on Sidewalks. " a secretion from Plant lice. " " Bark-louse. " " Bark-louse. " " a Bad Winter Food " " a use of lysentery. " " Why so Named " " Product of Aphides " " Adulteration of. " Annually tonsumed " Apple tree. " as Food. " Basswood                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 92<br>90<br>174<br>173<br>176<br>176<br>177<br>177<br>178<br>178<br>178<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>179<br>179<br>142<br>179<br>119<br>119<br>119<br>119<br>119<br>119<br>119 | Hunting Bees, Bait for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| " Keeping " Marketing Show-case for Honey-comb, Absolute Perfection of. " A Famous Problem. " Base of Cells. " Different Kinds of Cells. " How Built. " Mathematical Accuracy of. " Size of Cells, Drone and Worker Honey dew Manna. " On Basswood Leaves. " Produced by Bark-lice. " The Exudation Theory. " on Sidewalks " a secretion from Plant-lice. " Bark-louse " a Bad Winter Food " tause of Dysentery. " Why so Named " Product of Aphides Honey " Adulteration of Annually tonsumed Apple tree. " as Food 35, Can, 58 pound Candied. 55, Cases for Storing and Shipping. " Clover. " Chemical Change. " Cooking-recipes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 92<br>90<br>174<br>173<br>176<br>176<br>177<br>178<br>176<br>177<br>178<br>178<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>178<br>179<br>177<br>179<br>179<br>179<br>179<br>179<br>179        | Hunting Bees, Bait for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| " Keeping " Marketing Show-case for Honey-comb, Absolute Perfection of. " A Famous Problem. " Base of Cells. " Different Kinds of Cells. " How Built. " Mathematical Accuracy of. " Size of Cells, Drone and Worker Honey dew Manna. " On Basswood Leaves. " Produced by Bark-lice. " The Exudation Theory. " on Sidewalks " a secretion from Plant-lice. " Bark-louse " a Bad Winter Food " tause of Dysentery. " Why so Named " Product of Aphides Honey " Adulteration of Annually tonsumed Apple tree. " as Food 35, Can, 58 pound Candied. 55, Cases for Storing and Shipping. " Clover. " Chemical Change. " Cooking-recipes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 92<br>90<br>174<br>173<br>176<br>176<br>177<br>178<br>176<br>177<br>178<br>178<br>177<br>178<br>179<br>177<br>179<br>179<br>179<br>179<br>179<br>179                      | Hunting Bees, Bait for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| " Keeping " Marketing " Marketing " Show-case for Honey-comb, Absolute Perfection of. " A Famous Problem. " Base of Cells. " Different Kinds of Cells. " How Built. " Mathematical Accuracy of. " Size of Cells, Drone and Worker Honey dew Manna. " On Basswood Leaves. " Produced by Bark-lice. " The Exudation Theory. " on Sidewalks " a secretion from Plant lice. " Bark-louse " a Bad Winter Food " tause of lysentery " Why so Named Honey " Adulteration of. " Annually tonsumed " Apple tree. " as Food. " Basswood. " Sasswood. " Sasswood. " Sasswood. " Sasswood. " Sasswood. " Candied. " Candied. " Cases for Storing and Shipping. " Clover. " Chemical Change. " Clowing-recipes. " Ligested Nectar " Distinguished from Nectar.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 920<br>90<br>174<br>173<br>176<br>176<br>177<br>177<br>178<br>178<br>178<br>178<br>177<br>179<br>177<br>177<br>177<br>177<br>177<br>177<br>177<br>177                     | Hunting Bees, Bait for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| " Keeping " Marketing " Marketing " Show-case for Honey-comb, Absolute Perfection of. " A Famous Problem. " Base of Cells. " Different Kinds of Cells. " How Built. " Mathematical Accuracy of. " Size of Cells, Drone and Worker Honey dew Manna. " On Basswood Leaves. " Produced by Bark-lice. " The Exudation Theory. " on Sidewalks " a secretion from Plant lice. " Bark-louse " a Bad Winter Food " tause of lysentery " Why so Named Honey " Adulteration of. " Annually tonsumed " Apple tree. " as Food. " Basswood. " Sasswood. " Sasswood. " Sasswood. " Sasswood. " Sasswood. " Candied. " Candied. " Cases for Storing and Shipping. " Clover. " Chemical Change. " Clowing-recipes. " Ligested Nectar " Distinguished from Nectar.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 920<br>90<br>174<br>173<br>176<br>176<br>177<br>177<br>178<br>178<br>178<br>178<br>177<br>179<br>177<br>177<br>177<br>177<br>177<br>177<br>177<br>177                     | Hunting Bees, Bait for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| " Keeping " Marketing " Show-case for Honey-comb, Absolute Perfection of. " A Famous Problem. " Base of Cells. " Different Kinds of Cells. " How Built. " Mathematical Accuracy of. " Mathematics of. " Size of Cells, Drone and Worker Honey dew Manna. " On Basswood Leaves. " Produced by Bark-lice. " The Exudation Theory. " on Sidewalks " a secretion from Plant lice. " Bark-louse " a sacretion from Plant lice. " Why so Named " Adulteration of. " Annually tonsumed Honey " Adulteration of. " Asswood. " Saswood. " Saswood. " Apple tree. " as a food. " Basswood. " Saswood. " Can, 58 pound. " Candied. " Candied. " Cooking-recipes. " Clover. " Chemical Change. " Cooking-recipes. " Ligested Nectar " Distinguished from Nectar. Evaporation of. " Extracted (see Extracted Honey). " Fed Back. " Fed Back.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 920<br>90<br>174<br>1773<br>1776<br>1776<br>1777<br>1778<br>1777<br>1778<br>1777<br>1779<br>1779<br>1779                                                                  | Hunting Bees, Bait for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| " Keeping " Marketing " Show-case for " Morey-comb, Absolute Perfection of." A Famous Problem." Base of Cells. " Different Kinds of Cells." Mathematical Accuracy of. " Mathematics of." Size of Cells, Drone and Worker Mathematics of. " Size of Cells, Drone and Worker Manna." On Basswood Leaves. " Produced by Bark-lice." The Exudation Theory on Sidewalks. " A Secretion from Plant lice. " Bark-louse. " a Bad Winter Food. " tause of Dysentery. " Why so Named. " Product of Aphides. " Adulteration of. " Annually tonsumed Apple tree. " as Food. " Asseved Masswood. 35, " Can, 58 pound. " Candied. 55, Cases for Storing and Shipping. " Clover. " Chemical Change. " Cooking-recipes. " Ligested Nectar " Distinguished from Nectar. Evaporation of. Extracted (see Extracted Honey). Fed Back. " S8, "Flavored with Onion. " S8,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 920<br>90<br>90<br>174<br>173<br>176<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>177                                                  | Hunting Bees, Bait for. 3  " "Box, How to Use. 3  " "Capturing the Swarm 4  " "Climbers 3  " "Cross Lines. 3  " "Does it Pay? 4  " "In Vicinity of Large Apiaries. 3  " "Spy-glass for 3  " "Starting a Line. 3  " "To Determine Distance from Swarm. 4  Hunting of Queen 22  Hutchinson on the Heddon Hive. 4  Hybrids, Cross Between Blacks and Italians. 4  " Vindictive Temper of, Extraordinary 18  " Equal to Italians as Honey-gatherers. 18  "Vindictive Temper of, Extraordinary 18  " Yindictive Temper of, Extraordinary 18  " Windictive Temper of, Extraordinary 18  " Windictive Temper of, Extraordinary 18  " "Balling 19  " "Balling 29  " "Balling 39  " "Balling 49  " "General Principles for 19  " "General Principles for 19  " "MoIntyre's Cage for 18  " "MoIntyre's Cage for 19  " "Loverting 24  Italianizing 19  Italians, Color of Imported 19  Italians, Color of Imported 19  " Docility of 19  " How to Tell from Hybrids 19  " Markings of 19  "Markings of 19 |
| " Keeping " Marketing " Show-case for Honey-comb, Absolute Perfection of. " A Famous Problem. " Base of Cells. " Different Kinds of Cells. " How Built. " Mathematical Accuracy of. " Size of Cells, Drone and Worker Honey dew Manna. " On Basswood Leaves. " Produced by Bark-lice. " The Exudation Theory. " on Sidewalks " a secretion from Plant lice. " Bark-louse. " a Bad Winter Food. " tause of lysentery. " Why so Named " Product of Aphides Honey " Adulteration of. " Annually tonsumed Apple tree. " as Food. " Basswood. " Saswood. " Saswood. " Can, 58 pound. " Can, 58 pound. " Candied. " Cases for Storing and Shipping. " Clover. " Chemical Change. " Cooking-recipes. " Ligested Nectar " Distinguished from Nectar. " Evaporation of. " Extracted (see Extracted Honey). " Fed Back. " Flavored with Onion.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 920<br>90<br>90<br>174<br>1773<br>1776<br>1776<br>1777<br>1778<br>1778<br>1777<br>1778<br>1777<br>1777                                                                    | Hunting Bees, Bait for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| " Keeping " Marketing " Show-case for " Morey-comb, Absolute Perfection of." A Famous Problem." Base of Cells. " A Famous Problem." " Base of Cells. " " Different Kinds of Cells. " " Mathematical Accuracy of. " " Mathematical Accuracy of. " " Size of Cells, Drone and Worker Manna. " " On Basswood Leaves. " " Produced by Bark-lice. " " The Exudation Theory on Sidewalks " " a Secretion from Plant lice. " Bark-louse. " " a Sacretion from Plant lice. " Bark-louse. " " Adulters of Dysentery " " Why so Named " " Product of Aphides Mannally tonsumed " Apple tree. " as food. " Annually tonsumed " Apple tree. " as food. " Sasswood. 35, " Can, 55 pound. " Candied                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 920<br>90<br>90<br>174<br>1773<br>1776<br>1776<br>1777<br>1778<br>1778<br>1778<br>1778<br>1778                                                                            | Hunting Bees, Bait for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| " Keeping " Marketing " Marketing " Marketing " Marketing " Marketing " Marketing " A Famous Problem " A Famous Problem " Marketing of Cells " Different Kinds of Cells " Different Kinds of Cells " Mathematical Accuracy of Mathematical Accuracy of Mathematics of | 920<br>90<br>90<br>174<br>173<br>176<br>177<br>177<br>178<br>177<br>177<br>177<br>177<br>177                                                                              | Hunting Bees, Bait for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| " Keeping " Marketing Show-case for Honey-comb, Absolute Perfection of. " A Famous Problem. " Base of Cells. " Different Kinds of Cells. " Different Kinds of Cells. " Mathematical Accuracy of. " Mathematical Accuracy of. " Mathematics of. Size of Cells, Drone and Worker Honey dew Manna. " On Basswood Leaves. " Produced by Bark-lice. " The Exudation Theory. " on Sidewalks. " a secretion from Plant lice. " Bark-louse. " Bark-louse. " a Bad Winter Food. " " tause of lysentery. " Why so Named. " Product of Aphides. " Apple tree. " Apple tree. " as Food. " Sark-louse. " Candied. " Sark-louse. " Sark-lo | 920<br>90<br>90<br>174<br>173<br>176<br>177<br>177<br>178<br>178<br>178<br>178<br>178<br>178<br>178<br>178                                                                | Hunting Bees, Bait for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| " Keeping " Marketing " Show-case for Honey-comb, Absolute Perfection of. " A Famous Problem. " Base of Cells. " Different Kinds of Cells. " How Built. " Mathematical Accuracy of. " Mathematics of. " Size of Cells, Drone and Worker Honey dew Manna. " On Basswood Leaves. " Produced by Bark-lice. " The Exudation Theory. " on Sidewalks " a secretion from Plant lice. " Bark-louse " a sacretion from Plant lice. " Why so Named " Product of Aphides Honey " Adulteration of. " Annually tonsumed Apple tree. " as 'ood. " Basswood. " Basswood. " Can, 58 pound. " Candied. " Cases for Storing and Shipping. " Clover. " Chemical Change. " Cooking-recipes. " Ligested Nectar " Distinguished from Nectar. Evaporation of. " Extracted (see Extracted Honey). " Eed Back. " Flavored with Onion. " for Children. " for Invalids. " for the Grocery Trade " from Foul-broody Hives                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 920<br>90<br>90<br>174<br>1773<br>1776<br>1776<br>1777<br>1778<br>1778<br>1778<br>1778<br>1778                                                                            | Hunting Bees, Bait for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Paralysis, Where most Virulent 95                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Knives, Honey                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Parasites                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Lamplight Handling Rees by                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Parker Machine for Fustening Startons                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Lamp Nursery                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 'arker Foundation-fastener "e                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Lamp Nursery. 196 " To Get Cells for 196 Langstroth Frame (see Hive-making). " Why Standard. 160                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Pastennard Royes for Sections 92                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Langstroth Frame (see Hive-making).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Pasturage, Artificial 30  "How to Increase 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| " Why Standard160                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | " How to Increase                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Patent-right Venders                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Largese Bee-escape                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Peavine or Mammoth Red Clover                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Large Hives (see Hives, Large).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Peddling by Sample                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Large Hives, targer. 48  " Queens from Worker. 226  Laying, How to Induce. 123  Laying Workers. 128  " " To detect the Presence of 128  " " To get Rid of. 128                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | " for the Grocery Trade 184                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| " Queens from Worker226                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Perforated Zinc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Laving, How to Induce                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Pettit's Honey-evaporator                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Laying Workers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Plain Sections Taking Less Room in Shipping-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| " To detect the Presence of128                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | cases                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| " " To get Rid of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Plain-section and Fence System                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Leaky Barreis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Planing with a Saw160                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Linden (see Basswood).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Plants, Fertilization of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Locust, a Well-known Tree197                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Playspell of Young Bees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Linden (see Basswood). Locust, a Well-known Tree                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Poison of Bee as Medical Agent                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| ducer197                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Plain Sections Taking Less Room in Shipping- cases 76 Plain-section and Fence System 75 Planing with a Saw 160 Plants, Fertilization of 218 Playspell of Young Bees. 258 Poison of Bee as Medical Agent 276 " of Bee stings 275 Poisonous Honey, Statement from Dr. Grammer 214 Pollen, Agency of Bees in Fertilizing Plants 218 " Animal Food Used for 217 " Artificial Substitutes 217                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Lucerne 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Poisonous Honey, Statement from Dr. Grammer 214                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Lumber, To Prevent Warping. 151                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Pollen, Agency of Bees in Fertilizing Plants218                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| " Whitewood320                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | " Animal Food Used for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| " for Hives149                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | "Artificial Substitutes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Machine Section-cleaners                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | " Bee's Adaptations for Collecting215                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Marketing Comb Honey (see Crate for Honey) 88, 91                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | " Effect of, on Confined Bees 216                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| McEvoy Treatment for Foul Brood                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | "Excluded by Zin"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Meal Feeding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | from Maple and Corn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Melilot                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | " "Sawdust, &c. 217 " Section Boxes. 222, 223                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Mice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | " Section Boxes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Microscopic Examination of Foul Brood136                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Milkwecd 198                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| "Whitewood.         320           "for Hives.         149           Machine Section-cleaners.         80, 81, 82           Marketing Comb Honey (see Crate for Honey).         88, 91           McEvoy Treatment f. r Foul Brood.         134           Meal Feeding.         217, 221           Melilot.         60           Mice.         104           Microscopic Examination of Foul Brood.         136           "of stings.         278           Midrib in Foundation         67           Migropopette         198                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | " Milkweld         198           " Method of Gathering         215           " Setting to Work on Artificial         221                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Midrio in Foundation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Setting to work on Artificial                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Mignonnette198Milkweed Destructive to Bees198                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | "Storing.       217         Porter Bee-escape.       22, 80, 81                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Milkweed Destructive to Bees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Porter Bec-escape                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Miller Tent Escape 80 Moore Crate 74                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Pratt Self-hiver. 284 Preparing Bees for Winter 323 Press for Wax, Cary's 314                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Moth and Moth-worms (see Bee moth).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Preparing Bees for Winter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Moth and Moth-worms (see Dee moth).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Press for wax, cary s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Morton's House-aplary                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Preventing After-swarms 4<br>Prevention of Dysentery 102                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Morton, Swarming-pole                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | rrevention of Dysentery                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Morring Anierios North and South 28                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | " of Robbing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Motherwort                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| "During Working Season200                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | do Rees Need it? Theory and Practice 224                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| " Fastening Frames for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | " How Gathered. 223                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| " Fixed Frames for 200                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | " Paint to Keep it Off. 224                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| " Getting All into the Hive                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | " To Keep from Surplus Boxes2:4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | " To Keep from Surplus Boxes 224 " To Remove from Fingers 224                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| " in Spring                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | "To Remove from Fingers 224                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| " in Spring                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| " in Spring                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| " in Spring                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| " in Spring                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | "Excluder                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| " in Spring                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Gueen-cages (see Introducing).         100           "Excluder.         100           "Excluding Honey-board.         99           "Hatcher.         197           "Laying Two Kinds of Eggs.         234           "Meeting Drone.         .97           "Noise Made by in Swarming.         294                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| " in Spring                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Gueen-cages (see Introducing).         100           "Excluder.         100           "Excluding Honey-board.         99           "Hatcher.         197           "Laying Two Kinds of Eggs.         234           "Meeting Drone.         .97           "Noise Made by in Swarming.         294                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| " in Spring                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Gueen-cages (see Introducing).         100           "Excluder.         100           "Excluding Honey-board.         99           "Hatcher.         197           "Laying Two Kinds of Eggs.         234           "Meeting Drone.         .97           "Noise Made by in Swarming.         294                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| " in Spring                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Gueen-cages (see Introducing).         100           "Excluder.         100           "Excluding Honey-board.         99           "Hatcher.         197           "Laying Two Kinds of Eggs.         234           "Meeting Drone.         .97           "Noise Made by in Swarming.         294                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| "" in Spring.       20.1         "" in Wagon or Buggy       20.1       2.92         "" Killed 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Gueen-cages (see Introducing).         100           "Excluder.         100           "Excluding Honey-board.         99           "Hatcher.         197           "Laying Two Kinds of Eggs.         234           "Meeting Drone.         .97           "Noise Made by in Swarming.         294                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| " in Spring                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Company   Comp |
| "" in Spring.       20.1         "" in Wagon or Buggy       20.1       2.92         "" Killed I.        2.01         "" Long Distances        2.00       202         "" Northward to strike Basswood or Clover Bloom        28         "" On Closed-end Frames        130       200         "" Securing Combs         200         "" Shipping         200         "" Success in Moving Whole Apiaries           "" To Prepare Carload for           "" Ventilation           Mustard           "" Chinese                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Continue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| "" in Spring.       20.1         "" in Wagon or Buggy       20.1       2.92         "" Killed I.        2.01         "" Long Distances        2.00       202         "" Northward to strike Basswood or Clover Bloom        28         "" On Closed-end Frames        130       200         "" Securing Combs         200         "" Shipping         200         "" Success in Moving Whole Apiaries           "" To Prepare Carload for           "" Ventilation           Mustard           "" Chinese                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Continue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| "" in Spring.       20.1         "" in Wagon or Buggy       20.1       2.92         "" Killed I.        2.01         "" Long Distances        2.00       202         "" Northward to strike Basswood or Clover Bloom       28       28       200         "" On Closed-end Frames        130       200         "" Securing Combs         200         "" Shipping         200         "" Success in Moving Whole Apiaries        202         "" To Prepare Carload for        202         "" Ventilation        200         Mustard           "" Chinese           "" Quality of Honey                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Continue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| "" in Spring.       20.1         "" in Wagon or Buggy       20.1       2.92         "" Killed I.        2.01         "" Long Distances        2.00       202         "" Northward to strike Basswood or Clover Bloom       28       28       200         "" On Closed-end Frames        130       200         "" Securing Combs         200         "" Shipping         200         "" Success in Moving Whole Apiaries        202         "" To Prepare Carload for        202         "" Ventilation        200         Mustard           "" Chinese           "" Quality of Honey                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Comparison of the content of the c |
| "" in Spring.       20.1         "" in Wagon or Buggy       20.1       2.92         "" Killed I.        2.01         "" Long Distances        2.00       202         "" Northward to strike Basswood or Clover Bloom       28       28       200         "" On Closed-end Frames        130       200         "" Securing Combs         200         "" Shipping         200         "" Success in Moving Whole Apiaries        202         "" To Prepare Carload for        202         "" Ventilation        200         Mustard           "" Chinese           "" Quality of Honey                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Comparison of the content of the c |
| "" in Spring.       20.1         "" in Wagon or Buggy       20.1       2.92         "" Killed I.        2.01         "" Long Distances        2.00       202         "" Northward to strike Basswood or Clover Bloom       28       28       200         "" On Closed-end Frames        130       200         "" Securing Combs         200         "" Shipping         200         "" Success in Moving Whole Apiaries        202         "" To Prepare Carload for        202         "" Ventilation        200         Mustard           "" Chinese           "" Quality of Honey                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Comparison of the comparison |
| "" in Spring.       201         "" in Wagon or Buggy       201       292         "" Killed 1       201       292         "" Killed 1       200       202         "" Korthward to strike Basswood or Clover Bloom       28         "" On Closed-end Frames       130, 200         "" Securing Combs       200         "" Shipping       200         "" Shipping       200         "" To Prepare Carload for       202         "" Ventilation       203         "" Chinese       202         "" Quality of Honey       202         "Apphthol Beta for Foul Brood       175         Nectar, Digested       172         New Swarms (see Swarms and Swarming)       172         No-beeway Sections see Plain Sections)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Comparison   Com |
| "" in Spring.       20.1         "" in Wagon or Buggy       20.1       2.92         "" Killed I.        2.01         "" Long Distances        2.00          "Northward to strike Basswood or Clover Bloom        28         "" On Closed-end Frames        130          "" Securing Combs              "" Shipping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Comparison   Com |
| "" in Spring.       .201         "" in Wagon or Buggy       .201         "" Killed 1       .201         "" Long Distances       .200         "" Northward to strike Basswood or Clover Bloom       28         "" On Closed-end Frames       .130         "" Securing Combs       .200         "" Shipping       .200         "" Shipping       .202         "" To Prepare Carload for       .202         "" Ventilation       .200         Mustard       .202         "" Chinese       .202         "Quality of Honey       .202         Naphthol Beta for Foul Brood       .175         Nectar, Digested       .172         "from Flowers       .172         No-beeway Sections see Plain Sections         Non-swarming Hives       .292         Nuclei Absconding       3         "for Cells       .242                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Comparison   Com |
| "" in Spring.       .201         "" in Wagon or Buggy       .201         "" Killed 1       .201         "" Long Distances       .200         "" Northward to strike Basswood or Clover Bloom       28         "" On Closed-end Frames       .130         "" Securing Combs       .200         "" Shipping       .200         "" Shipping       .202         "" To Prepare Carload for       .202         "" Ventilation       .200         Mustard       .202         "" Chinese       .202         "Quality of Honey       .202         Naphthol Beta for Foul Brood       .175         Nectar, Digested       .172         "from Flowers       .172         No-beeway Sections see Plain Sections         Non-swarming Hives       .292         Nuclei Absconding       3         "for Cells       .242                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Comparison   Com |
| "" in Spring.       201         "" in Wagon or Buggy       201, 292         "" Killed I.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Comparison of the Comparison |
| "" in Spring.         201           "" in Wagon or Buggy         201         292           "" Killed I.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Comparison of the Comparison |
| "" in Spring.         201           "" in Wagon or Buggy         201         292           "" Killed I.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Company   Comp |
| "" in Spring.         201           "" in Wagon or Buggy         201           "" Killed 1         201           "" Korthward to strike Basswood or Clover Bloom         28           "" On Closed-end Frames         130, 200           "" Securing Combs         200           "" Shipping         200           "" Shipping         200           "" To Prepare Carload for         202           "" To Prepare Carload for         202           "" Chinese         202           "" Quality of Honey         202           Naphthol Beta for Foul Brood         175           Nectar, Digested         172           " from Flowers         172           No-beeway Sections see Plain Sections           Non-swarming Hives         292           Nuclei Absconding         3           " for Queen-rearing         242           " How Small They May Be         203           Nursery, Lamp         196           Odor of Laving Queen         236                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Company   Comp |
| "" in Spring.         201           "" in Wagon or Buggy         201, 292           "" Killed I.         .201           "" Killed I.         .201           "" Killed I.         .200           "" Northward to strike Basswood or Clover Bloom         28           "" On Closed-end Frames         .130           "" Securing Combs         .200           "" Shipping         .200           "" Success in Moving Whole Apiaries         .202           "" To Prepare Carload for         .202           "" Ventilation         .200           Mustard         .202           "" Quality of Honey         .202           Naphthol Beta for Foul Brood         .175           Nectar, Digested         .172           New Swarms (see Swarms and Swarming)         .172           No-beeway Sections see Plain Sections         .292           Nuclei Absconding         .3           " for Cells         .242           " How Small They May Be         .203           Nursery, Lamp         .196           Out-Apiaries         .204                                                                                                                                | Company   Comp |
| "" in Spring.         20J           "" in Wagon or Buggy         201, 292           "" Killed 1         201           "" Killed 1         201           "" Killed 1         201           "" Killed 1         202           "" Northward to strike Basswood or Clover Bloom         28           "" On Closed end Frames         130, 200           "" Securing Combs         200           "" Shipping         200           "" Shipping         200           "" To Prepare Carload for         202           "" Ventilation         200           "" Chinese         202           "" Chinese         202           "" Quality of Honey         202           "Aphthol Beta for Foul Brood         175           Nectar, Digested         172           " from Flowers         172           No-beeway Sections see Plain Sections           Non-swarming Hives         292           Nuclei Absconding         3           " for Cells         242           " for Queen-rearing         242           " How Small They May Be         203           Nursery, Lamp         196           Odor of Laying Queen         236                                           | Clipping Wigs of Color   Col |
| "" in Spring.         20J           "" in Wagon or Buggy         201, 292           "" Killed 1         201           "" Killed 1         201           "" Killed 1         201           "" Killed 1         202           "" Northward to strike Basswood or Clover Bloom         28           "" On Closed end Frames         130, 200           "" Securing Combs         200           "" Shipping         200           "" Shipping         200           "" To Prepare Carload for         202           "" Ventilation         200           "" Chinese         202           "" Chinese         202           "" Quality of Honey         202           "Aphthol Beta for Foul Brood         175           Nectar, Digested         172           " from Flowers         172           No-beeway Sections see Plain Sections           Non-swarming Hives         292           Nuclei Absconding         3           " for Cells         242           " for Queen-rearing         242           " How Small They May Be         203           Nursery, Lamp         196           Odor of Laying Queen         236                                           | Excluder                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| "" in Spring.         201           "" in Wagon or Buggy         201           "" Killed 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Excluder                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| "" in Spring.         201           "" in Wagon or Buggy         201           "" Killed 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Excluder                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| "" in Spring.         201           "" in Wagon or Buggy         201           "" Killed I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Company   Comp |
| "" in Spring.         201           "" in Wagon or Buggy         201           "" Killed 1         201           "" Killed 1         201           "" Killed 1         201           "" Long Distances         200           "" Northward to strike Basswood or Clover Bloom         28           "" On Closed-end Frames         130, 200           "" Securing Combs         200           "" Shipping         200           "" Shipping         200           "" To Prepare Carload for         202           "" To Prepare Carload for         202           "" Chinese         202           ""                                                                                      | Excluder                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| "" in Spring.         201           "" in Wagon or Buggy         201           "" Killed 1         201           "" Killed 1         201           "" Killed 1         201           "" Long Distances         200           "" Northward to strike Basswood or Clover Bloom         28           "" On Closed-end Frames         130, 200           "" Securing Combs         200           "" Shipping         200           "" Shipping         200           "" To Prepare Carload for         202           "" To Prepare Carload for         202           "" Chinese         202           ""                                                                                      | Excluder                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| "" in Spring.         201           "" in Wagon or Buggy         201           "" Killed 1         201           "" Killed 1         201           "" Killed 1         201           "" Long Distances         200           "" Northward to strike Basswood or Clover Bloom         28           "" On Closed-end Frames         130, 200           "" Securing Combs         200           "" Shipping         200           "" Shipping         200           "" To Prepare Carload for         202           "" To Prepare Carload for         202           "" Chinese         202           ""                                                                                      | Excluder                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| "" in Spring.         201           "" in Wagon or Buggy         201           "" Killed 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Excluder                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| "" in Spring.         201           "" in Wagon or Buggy         201         292           "" Killed I.         201         202           "" Long Distances         200         202           "Northward to strike Basswood or Clover Bloom         28           "" On Closed-end Frames         130         200           "" Securing Combs         200           "" Shipping.         200         200           "" Shipping.         202           "" To Prepare Carload for         202           "" To Prepare Carload for         202           "" Chinese.         202           "" Quality of Honey.         202           Naphthol Beta for Foul Brood.         175           Nectar, Digested.         172           New Swarms (see Swarms and Swarming).         170           No-beeway Sections see Plain Sections.         292           Non-swarming Hives.         292           Nuclei Absconding.         3           "" for Cells.         242           "" How Small They May Be         203           Number of Bees in a Quart         203           Nursery, Lamp         196           Odor of Laying Queen.         236           Out-Apiaries | Excluder                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| "" in Spring.         201           "" in Wagon or Buggy         201         292           "" Killed I.         201         202           "" Long Distances         200         202           "Northward to strike Basswood or Clover Bloom         28           "" On Closed-end Frames         130         200           "" Securing Combs         200           "" Shipping.         200         200           "" Shipping.         202           "" To Prepare Carload for         202           "" To Prepare Carload for         202           "" Chinese.         202           "" Quality of Honey.         202           Naphthol Beta for Foul Brood.         175           Nectar, Digested.         172           New Swarms (see Swarms and Swarming).         170           No-beeway Sections see Plain Sections.         292           Non-swarming Hives.         292           Nuclei Absconding.         3           "" for Cells.         242           "" How Small They May Be         203           Number of Bees in a Quart         203           Nursery, Lamp         196           Odor of Laying Queen.         236           Out-Apiaries | Excluder                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| "" in Spring.         201           "" in Wagon or Buggy         201         292           "" Killed I.         201         202           "" Long Distances         200         202           "Northward to strike Basswood or Clover Bloom         28           "" On Closed-end Frames         130         200           "" Securing Combs         200           "" Shipping.         200         200           "" Shipping.         202           "" To Prepare Carload for         202           "" To Prepare Carload for         202           "" Chinese.         202           "" Quality of Honey.         202           Naphthol Beta for Foul Brood.         175           Nectar, Digested.         172           New Swarms (see Swarms and Swarming).         170           No-beeway Sections see Plain Sections.         292           Non-swarming Hives.         292           Nuclei Absconding.         3           "" for Cells.         242           "" How Small They May Be         203           Number of Bees in a Quart         203           Nursery, Lamp         196           Odor of Laying Queen.         236           Out-Apiaries | Company   Comp |
| "" in Spring.         201           "" in Wagon or Buggy         201         292           "" Killed I.         201         202           "" Long Distances         200         202           "Northward to strike Basswood or Clover Bloom         28           "" On Closed-end Frames         130         200           "" Securing Combs         200           "" Shipping.         200         200           "" Shipping.         202           "" To Prepare Carload for         202           "" To Prepare Carload for         202           "" Chinese.         202           "" Quality of Honey.         202           Naphthol Beta for Foul Brood.         175           Nectar, Digested.         172           New Swarms (see Swarms and Swarming).         170           No-beeway Sections see Plain Sections.         292           Non-swarming Hives.         292           Nuclei Absconding.         3           "" for Cells.         242           "" How Small They May Be         203           Number of Bees in a Quart         203           Nursery, Lamp         196           Odor of Laying Queen.         236           Out-Apiaries | Excluder                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| "" in Spring.         201           "" in Wagon or Buggy         201         292           "" Killed I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Excluder                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| "" in Spring.         201           "" in Wagon or Buggy         201         292           "" Killed I.         201         202           "" Long Distances         200         202           "Northward to strike Basswood or Clover Bloom         28           "" On Closed-end Frames         130         200           "" Securing Combs         200           "" Shipping.         200         200           "" Shipping.         202           "" To Prepare Carload for         202           "" To Prepare Carload for         202           "" Chinese.         202           "" Quality of Honey.         202           Naphthol Beta for Foul Brood.         175           Nectar, Digested.         172           New Swarms (see Swarms and Swarming).         170           No-beeway Sections see Plain Sections.         292           Non-swarming Hives.         292           Nuclei Absconding.         3           "" for Cells.         242           "" How Small They May Be         203           Number of Bees in a Quart         203           Nursery, Lamp         196           Odor of Laying Queen.         236           Out-Apiaries | Excluder                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| Queens, Rivalry of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Sections, Tall                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| " Several in One Swarm. 4 " To Rear or Buy 237 " Transposition Process. 228                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | " when to Take off the Hive                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| " Transposition Process                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | " Sizo of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| " on Same Comb                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | " Unfinished                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| " Two in One Hive                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | " Various Sizes       \$4,85         " Unfinished       \$2,83         " when Bees Refuse to Enter       78,79                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| "Voices of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | " Narrow 84<br>" Seraping 81, 82                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| " Wedding-flight, When Taken232                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| " What Kind to Rear                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Section-holders, Super                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| "Why they should be neared by Honey-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | " " Crates for Holding 86                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| " Why they should be neared by Honey- producers 237, 238  " Wings, Clipping 23  Quinby's Hive 131  Kaces of Bees 45, 192  Ragweed and Corn 218  Rape 245                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Wings, Clipping233                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | " " Filled with Honey                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Races of Becs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | " " How to Handle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Ragweed and Corn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | " " How to Get Out of T Su-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Rape       245         Raspberry       245         Ratan       245         Rauchfuss Solar Extractor       313         Rauchfuss Solar Extractor       300                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | " " per                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Ratan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Rauchfuss Solar Extractor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | " " Narrow                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Rearing Drones                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | " " Pasteboard Boxes for 86                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Record-keeping of Hives245                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | " " Pasteboard Boxes for 86 " " Putting Foundation into. 72                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| " Books for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | " " Pollen in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| " " Individual Plans for245                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | " " Seraping 81                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| " Individual Plans for 245 " Position of Slate for 246 " Register Cards for 248 " Slate Tablets for 246                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | " " Scraping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| " " Register Cards for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | tor. Two Kinds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Reese ber-eseane                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | " " What to do with Unfin-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Repositories for Wintering                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 18hed 82                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Repositories for Wintering                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Calling Darks are at Times                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Restraining Drones                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | " Comb Honey 86                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Reversible Frames                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Separators or None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Restraining Drones                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Comb Honey   109, 110     Comb Honey   86     Selser's Honey-wagon   183     Separators or None   83     " Shall We Use?   83     " Tin or Wood   84     Shade Better than Holes for Ventilation   306     Shade Bowds for Hives   306     Shade Down's for Hives   30 |
| " Philosophy of 248                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | " Tin or Wood 84                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Reversing Not Destroying Cells 248                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Shade Better than Holes for Ventilation 306                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| " Real Advantage of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Shade-boards for Hives                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Rhombie Dodecahedron                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Shade-boards for Hives.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Ripening Honey Artificially                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Shipping-case                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Ripening Honey Artificially 108 Robbers, How to Circumvent. 252,257 " " Distinguish 251                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Shipping-case                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Robbing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Simplicity Feeder (see Feeders)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| " Ree-tent to Prevent or Stop 256                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Simpson Honey-plant (see Figwort)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| " Cause of the Disposition249                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Single-tier vs. Double-tier Cases                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| " Cause of the Disposition       249         " Caution       127       258         " Effect of, if not Stopped       254         " Entrances Contracted       252         " Entrances Contracted       252                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 104   Stoping-side Pails                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| "Entrances Contracted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Smoke Not Always a Preventive of Stings277                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| " How to Stop         252           " Prevention of         257                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | " How to Use                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| " Stinging When                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | " When to Use                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| " Stinging When.       254         " To Distinguish Robbers.       251         " Weak Swarms.       251                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Smokers, Bingham's                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| "Where Robbers Belong 252                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | " Corneil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| " Where Robbers Belong                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | " Fuel for 264                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Rocky Mountain Bee-plant                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | " Quinby's 263<br>" When to Use 275                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Rolls for Making Comb Foundation64, 65, 66                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Solar Way-extractor 219 212                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Action   Color   Wax Sheets   66                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Soldering                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Sage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | " Implements for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Sage       261         " California White.       261         " Quality of       261         Sagging of Foundation       70         Salisbury House-apiary.       24, 25, 26         Salt Water for Bees (see Introduction)       310                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Sourwood                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Sagging of Foundation 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Spacing Frames (see Fixed Frames)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Salisbury House-apiary24, 25, 26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | " Nature's Spacing 267                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | " " Nature's Spacing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Salt Water for Bees (see Introduction)310                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | " Nature's Spacing 267 " Results of Wider 267 " Right Spacing 130, 267                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Salt Water for Bees (see Introduction)         .310           Saws, Barnes Bros'         .150           "Circular         .157, 160                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Sourwood                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Salt Water for Bees (see Introduction)       .310         Saws, Barnes Bros'       .150         "Circular       .157, 160         "Compared with Cutter-head       .157                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | " " Nature's Spacing 267 " " Results of Wider 267 " " Right Spacing 130, 267 " " Two Spacings Used by Beekeepers 267 Spacing-sticks for Moving Bees 200                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Saws, Barnes Bros       150         " Circular       157,160         " Compared with Cutter-head       157         " Cross-eut, How Filed and Set       159                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Spacing-sticks for Moving Bees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Saws, Barnes Bros       150         " Circular       157, 160         " Compared with Cutter-head       157         " Cross-eut, How Filed and Set       159         " Filing       158         " Hand-power Buzz       150                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Spaeing-sticks for Moving Bees. 200 Spanish Needle, Amount of Honey from. 268 " " Honey of 268 " " Where Grown 268                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Saws, Barnes Bros     1.36       " Circular     157, 160       " Compared with Cutter-head     1.57       " Cross-eut, How Filed and Set     1.59       " Filing     1.58       " Hand-power Buzz     150       " How to Wabble     163                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Spaeing-sticks for Moving Bees.         290           Spanish Needle, Amount of Honey from.         268           " Honey of.         268           Where Grown.         268           Spider Flower, Description of.         268                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Saws, Barnes Bros     1.50       "Circular     157, 160       "Compared with Cutter-head     1.57       "Cross-eut, How Filed and Set     1.59       "Filing     1.58       "Hand-power Buzz     150       "How to Wabble     163       "Mandrel for     1.54       "Setting     1.59       "Setting     1.59                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Spaeing-sticks for Moving Bees.         200           Spanish Needle, Amount of Honey from.         268           " " Honey of.         268           " " Where Grown.         268           Spider Flower, Description of.         268           Spiders.         104                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Saws, Barnes Bros     1.57       "Circular     157, 160       "Compared with Cutter-head     1.57       "Cross-cut, How Filed and Set     1.59       "Filing     1.58       "Hand-power Buzz     150       "How to Wabble     1.63       "Mandrel for     1.54       "Setting     1.59       "Shape and Angle of Teeth     1.58                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Spaeing-sticks for Moving Bees         200           Spanish Needle, Amount of Honey from         268           " "Honey of         268           " Where Grown         268           Spider Flower, Description of         268           Spiders         104           Spores of Foul Brood         135                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Saws, Barnes Bros       150         "Circeular       157, 160         "Compared with Cutter-head       157         "Cross-cut, How Filed and Set       159         "Filing       158         "Hand-power Buzz       150         "How to Wabble       163         "Mandrel for       154         "Setting       159         "Shape and Angle of Teeth       158         "Sharpening Without Set       160                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Spaeing-sticks for Moving Bees         200           Spanish Needle, Amount of Honey from         268           " " Honey of         268           " " Where Grown         268           Spider Flower, Description of         268           Spiders         104           Spores of Foul Brood         135           Spring Dwindling         98, 336           " Care of Combs from Dead                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Saws, Barnes Bros     150       "Circeular     157, 160       "Compared with Cutter-head     157       "Cross-cut, How Filed and Set     159       "Filing     158       "Hand-power Buzz     150       "How to Wabble     163       "Mandrel for     154       "Setting     159       "Shape and Angle of Teeth     158       "Sharpening Without Set     160       "Speed of Circular     159       "Tables for     150                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Spaeing-sticks for Moving Bees         200           Spanish Needle, Amount of Honey from         268           " " Honey of         268           " " Where Grown         268           Spider Flower, Description of         268           Spiders         104           Spores of Foul Brood         135           Spring Dwindling         93, 336           Care of Combs from Dead         Swarms           Swarms         337           Cure for         94, 336                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Saws, Barnes Bros     157       "Circular     157, 160       "Compared with Cutter-head     157       "Cross-cut, How Filed and Set     159       "Filing     158       "Hand-power Buzz     150       "Mondrel for     163       "Setting     159       "Shape and Angle of Teeth     158       "Shape and Angle of Teeth     158       "Shape and Vithout Set     160       "Speed of Circular     159       "Tables for     150       "Working Smooth as Planer     160                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Spaeing-sticks for Moving Bees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Saws, Barnes Bros       157         " Circular       157, 160         " Cross-eut, How Filed and Set       157         " Cross-eut, How Filed and Set       159         " Filing       158         " Hand-power Buzz       150         " How to Wabble       163         " Mandrel for       154         " Setting       159         " Shape and Angle of Teeth       158         " Shapeaning Without Set       160         " Speed of Circular       159         " Tables for       150         " Working Smooth as Planer       160         Seent of Bees       251         Scouts       298                                                                                                                                                            | Spaeing-sticks for Moving Bees         200           Spanish Needle, Amount of Honey from         268           " "Honey of         268           " Where Grown         268           Spider Flower, Description of         268           Spiders         104           Spores of Foul Brood         135           Spring Dwindling         93, 336           Care of Combs from Dead         Swarms           Swarms         337           Cure for         94, 336           Loss Immense         337           Report of '79         337           What Becomes of the Bees         336                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Saws, Barnes Bros       1.57         " Circular       157, 160         " Compared with Cutter-head       1.57         " Cross-eut, How Filed and Set       1.59         " Filing       1.58         " Hand-power Buzz       1.50         " How to Wabble       1.63         " Mandrel for       1.54         " Setting       1.59         " Shape and Angle of Teeth       1.58         " Sharpening Without Set       1.60         " Speed of Circular       1.59         " Tables for       1.50         " Working Smooth as Planer       1.60         Seent of Bees       2.251         Scouts       2.29a         Sorrange Sections       81                                                                                                           | Spaeing-sticks for Moving Bees.   200                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Saws, Barnes Bros       1.57         " Circular       157, 160         " Compared with Cutter-head       1.57         " Cross-eut, How Filed and Set       1.59         " Filing       1.58         " Hand-power Buzz       1.50         " How to Wabble       1.63         " Mandrel for       1.54         " Setting       1.59         " Shape and Angle of Teeth       1.58         " Sharpening Without Set       1.60         " Speed of Circular       1.59         " Tables for       1.50         " Working Smooth as Planer       1.60         Seent of Bees       2.251         Scouts       2.29a         Sorrange Sections       81                                                                                                           | Spaeing-sticks for Moving Bees         200           Spanish Needle, Amount of Honey from         268           " "Honey of         268           " "Where Grown         268           Spider Flower, Description of         268           Spiders         104           Spores of Foul Brood         135           Spring Dwindling         93, 336           Care of Combs from Dead         Swarms           Swarms         337           Cure for         94, 336           " Loss Immense         337           Report of '79         337           What Becomes of the Bees         336           Standing in Front of Hives         273                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Saws, Barnes Bros       157, 160         "Circeular       157, 160         "Corosseut, How Filed and Set       159         "Filing       158         "Hand-power Buzz       150         "How to Wabble       163         "Mandrel for       154         "Setting       159         "Shape and Angle of Teeth       158         "Shape and Angle of Teeth       158         "Shape and Fireular       159         "Tables for       150         "Working Smooth as Planer       160         Secuts       293         Seraping Sections       81, 82         Sections, Open-corner       75, 76, 77, 85, 76         "Plain       75, 76, 77, 85, 76         "Economizing Room in Shippings                                                                   | Spaeing-sticks for Moving Bees         200           Spanish Needle, Amount of Honey from         268           " "Honey of         268           " "Where Grown         268           Spider Flower, Description of         268           Spiders         104           Spores of Foul Brood         135           Spring Dwindling         93, 336           Care of Combs from Dead         Swarms           Gwarms         337           Cure for         94, 336           Loss Immense         337           " Report of '79         337           " What Becomes of the Bees         336           Standing in Front of Hives         273           Starters for Sections         72           " " Fastening them in         72                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Saws, Barnes Bros       157       160         "Circular       157, 160         "Cross-eut, How Filed and Set       159         "Cross-eut, How Filed and Set       159         "Filing       158         "Hand-power Buzz       150         "Mondrel for       163         "Setting       159         "Shape and Angle of Teeth       158         "Shape and Mylbout Set       160         "Speed of Circular       159         "Tables for       150         "Working Smooth as Planer       160         Seent of Bees       251         Scouts       298         Seraping Sections       81, 82         Sections, Open-corner       76         "Economizing Room in Shipping-eases       76                                                              | Spaeing-sticks for Moving Bees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Saws, Barnes Bros       157       160         "Circular       157, 160         "Cross-eut, How Filed and Set       159         "Cross-eut, How Filed and Set       159         "Filing       158         "Hand-power Buzz       150         "Mondrel for       163         "Setting       159         "Shape and Angle of Teeth       158         "Shape and Angle of Teeth       158         "Sharpening Without Set       160         "Speed of Circular       159         "Tables for       150         "Working Smooth as Planer       160         Seent of Bees       251         Scouts       293         Seraping Sections       81, 82         Sections, Open-corner       75, 76, 77, 85, 88         "Economizing Room in Shipping-eases       76 | Spaeing-sticks for Moving Bees         200           Spanish Needle, Amount of Honey from         268           " "Honey of         268           " "Where Grown         268           Spider Flower, Description of         268           Spiders         104           Spores of Foul Brood         135           Spring Dwindling         93, 336           Care of Combs from Dead         Swarms           Gwarms         337           Cure for         94, 336           Loss Immense         337           " Report of '79         337           " What Becomes of the Bees         336           Standing in Front of Hives         273           Starters for Sections         72           " " Fastening them in         72                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Stings, Compared with Apparatus Used by Other                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Tulip-tree (see Whitewood)320                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Insects for Boring into Bark, etc279  "Does their Loss cause Death of Bee?277                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | T Super 74                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| " Does their Loss cause Death of Bee?277                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Turnip, Attractive to Bees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| " Effects of 273                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | T Super   52   T Super   74   T Super   74   Turnip, Attractive to Bees   239   Uncapping cans   111   Uniting in Spring   301   11   11   11   11   11   11   1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| " Great Number of at Once                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Uniting in Spring 201                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| " Hardened to the Effects of 272                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | " New Swarms.         301           " Two Large Colonies         30           " When to Unite.         301                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| " How to Open Hive without Receiving 2"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ff Three Learner Colonics 200                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| How to Open Hive without necesving 274                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | " When to Unite 201                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| " How to Remove                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | when to Unite301                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| " Jerking the Hands Back to Avoid274                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <ul><li>Magnified</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | " Axtell's, Mrs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| " Mechanical Construction of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | " Brussels Net 302                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| " My Remedy272                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | " Canchart's 309                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| " Odor of 276                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | " Comphall's                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| " Odor of       276         " Operation of Barbs in       278, 279                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | toggshall s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| " Detailor of Darbs III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | narrison s. Mrs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| " Poison of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | " Holmes , Mrs305                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| " Poison of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | " Holmes', Mrs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| " Severity of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | " Injurious to Eves                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ## Remedies Discussed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | How Produced by Bees. 300  "How Produced by Bees. 300  "How Produced by Bees. 300  "How Produced by Bees. 300                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| " Smoke not Always a Proventive 277                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Wagggurg on Hungaggggry 906                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| ii To Arroid Org 974                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Transfilation of Officessary                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| TO A VOIG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ventilation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| " What Bees Give Most                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | " How Produced by Bees306                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Stores Needed (see Wintering)326                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 10 Willier                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | " Its Relation to Dampness and Frost32-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| " Packing 3.6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | " of Cellars 33                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Sturwold's Show once for Honor 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | " of Cellars                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| " Packing         3 6           Sturwold's Show-case for Honey         90           Sub-earth Ventilation         333                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Suo-earth venthation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | "Sub-earth Ventilators33                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Suffocation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | " When Shipping20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Sugar for Candy       55         " Wintering       55         " Syrup, How to Feed (see Feeding).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Vinegar a Legitimate Product of Honey 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| " " Wintering 55                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Vineyard Apiary, Directions for Starting 1'                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| " Syrup, How to Feed (see Feeding).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Virgin Queens (see Queens) 197 23                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| " to Make                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | "When Shipping. 20. Vinegar a Legitimate Product of Honey 20. Vineyard Apiary, Directions for Starting I' Virgin Queens (see Queens). 197, 23 "Hunting for. 24 "Introducing. 242, 24 "to Introduce 99.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | " " Introduce " O' O'                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| " vs. Honey for Feed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Introducing 242, 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| " (see Candy, Feeding, Wintering, and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | " to Introduce                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Grane Sugar).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Voices of Queens                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Sulphur to Kill Wax-worms. 143 Sulphuric Acid for Refining Wax. 315                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Walls vs. B se in Foundation 67 68 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Sulphurio Acid for Refining Way 315                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | War, ing of Lumber to Provent                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Sumac                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Water for Doog Amount Needed 200                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Sumac                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | water for bees, Amount Needed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Sunflower 2.9<br>Super with Section-holders 74                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | New Honey a Substitute30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Super with Section-holders                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | " Salt. 31  Watering Bees by Means of Fountain. 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| " T 74                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Watering Bees by Means of Fountain30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| " T, Hilton 74                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | " "Jar for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| to for Comb Honor 72 74 75 77                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Way Adultonation of 91                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 101 Comb Honey                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Wax, Adulteration of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Fupers for Plain Sections                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | " Boes for Rock coper                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Supersedure Colonies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Surplus Honey (see Comb Honey, Extracted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | " Bleaching                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Honey, and Section Boxes).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | " by Use of Acids. 31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Swarm catchers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | " in the Sun31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Swarming                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | " Chinaga 21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Swarming, 200                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | " Chinese       31         " Cleaning from Utensils       31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| " After                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Cleaning from Utensiis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| " Automatic, Not Practicable284                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | " Extractors31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| " Cause of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | " Extractors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| " Automatic, Not Practicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | " Extractors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| " Cause of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | "Extractors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| " Cause of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | " Extractors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| " Cause of.       280         " Choice of Location Before       293         " From Upper Rooms and Garrets       293         " Hook       2-6         " Fole, Morton       286         " Preparations for       284         " Prevention of       291         " "by Cutting out Queen-cells 291         " "by Removing Queen       291                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | " Extractors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| " Cause of.       280         " Choice of Location Before       293         " From Upper Rooms and Garrets       293         " Hook       2-6         " Fole, Morton       286         " Preparations for       284         " Prevention of       291         " "by Cutting out Queen-cells 291         " "by Removing Queen       291                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | " Extractors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| " Cause of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | " Extractors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| " Cause of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | " Extractors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| " Cause of.       280         " Choice of Location Before.       293         " From Upper Rooms and Garrets.       293         " Hook.       2-6         " Pole, Morton       2-86         " Preparations for.       284         " Prevention of.       291         " " by Cutting out Queen-cells 291         " " by Removing Queen.       291         " Season of.       281         " Strimpl's Ladder for       287         " Symptoms of.       283                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | " Extractors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| " Cause of.       280         " Choice of Location Before.       293         " From Upper Rooms and Garrets.       293         " Hook.       2-6         " Pole, Morton       2-86         " Preparations for.       284         " Prevention of.       291         " " by Cutting out Queen-cells 291         " " by Removing Queen.       291         " Season of.       281         " Strimpl's Ladder for       287         " Symptoms of.       283                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | " Extractors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| "Cause of. 280 "Choice of Location Before 293 "From Upper Rooms and Garrets 293 "Hook 2-6 "Preparations for 284 "Prevention of 291 ""by Cutting out Queen-cells 291 ""by Cutting out Queen 291 ""by Removing Queen 291 "Season of 281 "Stringl's Ladder for 287 Symptoms of 283 Swarms A'sconding 1 "After 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | "Extractors.         31           "from Other Insects         31           "Vegetables.         31           "How Bees Make.         31           Japanese         31           Melting-point of.         31           Mineral         31           Moth.         4           Press, Cary's.         31           Pure Hees, for Catholic Candles         31           "Solar Extractors for.         312, 31           "Sulphuric Acid for.         31           "To Render without an Extractor.         31           "Various Kinds.         31           "Various Kinds.         31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| "Cause of. 280 "Choice of Location Before 293 "From Upper Rooms and Garrets 293 "Hook 2-6 "Preparations for 284 "Prevention of 291 ""by Cutting out Queen-cells 291 ""by Cutting out Queen 291 ""by Removing Queen 291 "Season of 281 "Stringl's Ladder for 287 Symptoms of 283 Swarms A'sconding 1 "After 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | "Extractors.         31           "from Other Insects         31           "Vegetables.         31           "How Bees Make.         31           Japanese         31           Melting-point of.         31           Mineral         31           Moth.         4           Press, Cary's.         31           Pure Hees, for Catholic Candles         31           "Solar Extractors for.         312, 31           "Sulphuric Acid for.         31           "To Render without an Extractor.         31           "Various Kinds.         31           "Various Kinds.         31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| " Cause of.       280         " Choice of Location Before       293         " From Upper Rooms and Garrets       293         " From Upper Rooms and Garrets       293         " Hook       2-6         " Preparations for       284         " Prevention of       291         " "by Cutting out Queen-cells 291         " Season of       291         " Strimpl's Ladder for       287         "Symptoms of       283         Swarms A sconding       1         "After       3         "Apparatus for Catching       284-286         "Automatic Hiving of       284         "Bringing Down by Ringing Bells, &c       294                                                                                                                                   | "Extractors.         31           "from Other Insects.         31           "Vegetables.         31           "Galvanized Utensils.         31           "How Bees Make.         31           "Japanese.         31           "Melting-point of.         31           "Mineral.         31           "Moth.         4           "Press, Cary's.         31           "Press, Cary's.         31           "Press, Cary's.         31           "Solar Extractors for.         312, 31           "Sulphuric Acid for.         31           "Use of Different Kinds.         31           "Various Kinds of.         31           "Worms.         4           Waxing Barrels against Leaking (see Barrels)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| " Cause of.       280         " Choice of Location Before       293         " From Upper Rooms and Garrets       293         " From Upper Rooms and Garrets       293         " Hook       2-6         " Preparations for       284         " Prevention of       291         " "by Cutting out Queen-cells 291         " Season of       291         " Strimpl's Ladder for       287         "Symptoms of       283         Swarms A sconding       1         "After       3         "Apparatus for Catching       284-286         "Automatic Hiving of       284         "Bringing Down by Ringing Bells, &c       294                                                                                                                                   | "Extractors.         31           "from Other Insects.         31           "Vegetables.         31           "Galvanized Utensils.         31           "How Bees Make.         31           "Japanese.         31           "Melting-point of.         31           "Mineral.         31           "Moth.         4           "Press, Cary's.         31           "Press, Cary's.         31           "Press, Cary's.         31           "Solar Extractors for.         312, 31           "Sulphuric Acid for.         31           "Use of Different Kinds.         31           "Various Kinds of.         31           "Worms.         4           Waxing Barrels against Leaking (see Barrels)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| " Cause of.       280         " Choice of Location Before       293         " From Upper Rooms and Garrets       293         " From Upper Rooms and Garrets       293         " Hook       2-6         " Preparations for       284         " Prevention of       291         " "by Cutting out Queen-cells 291         " Season of       291         " Strimpl's Ladder for       287         "Symptoms of       283         Swarms A sconding       1         "After       3         "Apparatus for Catching       284-286         "Automatic Hiving of       284         "Bringing Down by Ringing Bells, &c       294                                                                                                                                   | "Extractors.         31           "from Other Insects.         31           "Vegetables.         31           "Galvanized Utensils.         31           "How Bees Make.         31           "Japanese.         31           "Melting-point of.         33           "Mineral.         31           "Moth.         4           "Press, Cary's.         31           "Pure Bees, for Catholic Candles.         31           "Solar Extractors for.         312, 31           "Sulphuric Acid for.         31           "Use of Different Kinds.         31           "Use of Different Kinds.         31           "Various Kinds of.         31           "Waxing Barrels against Leaking (see Barrels).           Weed Artificial Comb.         67.6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| " Cause of.       280         " Choice of Location Before       293         " From Upper Rooms and Garrets       293         " From Upper Rooms and Garrets       293         " Hook       2-6         " Preparations for       284         " Prevention of       291         " "by Cutting out Queen-cells 291         " Season of       291         " Strimpl's Ladder for       287         "Symptoms of       283         Swarms A sconding       1         "After       3         "Apparatus for Catching       284-286         "Automatic Hiving of       284         "Bringing Down by Ringing Bells, &c       294                                                                                                                                   | "Extractors.         31           "from Other Insects.         31           "Vegetables.         31           "Galvanized Utensils.         31           "How Bees Make.         31           "Japanese.         31           "Melting-point of.         33           "Mineral.         31           "Moth.         4           "Press, Cary's.         31           "Pure Bees, for Catholic Candles.         31           "Solar Extractors for.         312, 31           "Sulphuric Acid for.         31           "Use of Different Kinds.         31           "Use of Different Kinds.         31           "Various Kinds of.         31           "Waxing Barrels against Leaking (see Barrels).           Weed Artificial Comb.         67.6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| " Cause of.       280         " Choice of Location Before.       293         " From Upper Rooms and Garrets.       293         " Hook.       2-6         " Pole, Morton       284         " Preparations for.       284         " Prevention of.       291         " " by Cutting out Queen-cells 291         " Season of.       281         " Strimpl's Ladder for       287         " Symptoms of.       283         Swarms A sconding.       1         " After.       3         " Apparatus for Catching.       284-286         " Automatic Hiving of.       284         " Bringing Down by Ringing Bells, &c.       294         " Clustering.       1         " Hiving under Difficulties.       289         " Hook to Assist in Taking Down.       286 | "Extractors.         31           "from Other Insects.         31           "Vegetables.         31           "Galvanized Utensils.         31           "How Bees Make.         31           "Japanese.         31           "Melting-point of.         33           "Mineral.         31           "Moth.         4           "Press, Cary's.         31           "Pure Bees, for Catholic Candles.         31           "Solar Extractors for.         312, 31           "Sulphuric Acid for.         31           "Use of Different Kinds.         31           "Use of Different Kinds.         31           "Various Kinds of.         31           "Waxing Barrels against Leaking (see Barrels).           Weed Artificial Comb.         67.6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| "Cause of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | "Extractors.         31           "from Other Insects.         31           "Vegetables.         31           "Galvanized Utensils.         31           "How Bees Make.         31           "Japanese.         31           "Melting-point of.         38           "Mineral.         31           "Moth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| "Cause of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | "Extractors.         31           "from Other Insects.         31           "Vegetables.         31           "Galvanized Utensils.         31           "How Bees Make.         31           "Japanese.         31           "Melting-point of.         38           "Mineral.         31           "Moth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| "Cause of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | "Extractors.         31           "from Other Insects.         31           "Vegetables.         31           "Galvaniz-d Utensils.         31           "How Bees Make.         31           "Japanese.         31           "Melting-point of.         38           "Mineral.         31           "Moth.         4           "Press, Cary's.         31           "Pure Hees, for Catholic Candles.         31           "Solar Extractors for.         312, 31           "Sulphuric Acid for.         31           "Use of Different Kinds.         31           "Use of Different Kinds.         31           "Worms.         4           Waxing Barrels against Leaking (see Barrels).           Weed Artificial Comb.         2           Weed New-process Foundation.         67,6           Weight of Bees.         31           White Clover (see Clover).         38           "Sage.         26           Whitewood or Tulinor Popper.         38                                                                                                                                                                         |
| "Cause of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | "Extractors.         31           "from Other Insects.         31           "Vegetables.         31           "Galvanized Utensils.         31           "How Bees Make.         31           "Japanese.         31           "Melting-point of.         31           "Mineral.         31           "Moth.         4           "Press, Cary's.         31           "Pure Bees, for Catholic Candles.         31           "Solar Extractors for.         312, 31           "Sulphuric Acid for.         31           "Use of Different Kinds.         31           "Use of Different Kinds.         31           "Various Kinds of.         31           "Waxing Barrels against Leaking (see Barrels).           Weed Artificial Comb.         4           Wed New-process Foundation.         67,6           Weight of tees.         31           "Sage.         26           Whitewood, or Tulip or Poplar.         32           "Sage.         26           Whitewood, or Tulip or Poplar.         32                                                                                                                           |
| "Cause of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | "Extractors.         31           "from Other Insects.         31           "Vegetables.         31           "Galvanized Utensils.         31           "How Bees Make.         31           "Japanese.         31           "Melting-point of.         31           "Mineral.         31           "Moth.         4           "Press, Cary's.         31           "Pure Bees, for Catholic Candles.         31           "Solar Extractors for.         312, 31           "Sulphuric Acid for.         31           "Use of Different Kinds.         31           "Use of Different Kinds.         31           "Various Kinds of.         31           "Waxing Barrels against Leaking (see Barrels).           Weed Artificial Comb.         4           Wed New-process Foundation.         67,6           Weight of tees.         31           "Sage.         26           Whitewood, or Tulip or Poplar.         32           "Sage.         26           Whitewood, or Tulip or Poplar.         32                                                                                                                           |
| "Cause of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | "Extractors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| "Cause of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | "Extractors.         31           "from Other Insects.         31           "Vegetables.         31           "Galvanized Utensils.         31           "How Bees Make.         31           "Japanese.         31           "Melting-point of.         38           "Mineral.         31           "Moth.         4           "Press, Cary's.         31           "Pure Bees, for Catholic Candles.         31           "Solar Extractors for.         312, 31           "Sulphuric Acid for.         31           "Use of Different Kinds.         31           "Use of Different Kinds.         31           "Worms.         4           Waxing Barrels against Leaking (see Barrels).           Weed Artificial Comb.         2           Weed New-process Foundation.         67,6           Weight of Bees.         31           "Sage.         26           White Wood, or Tulip or Poplar.         32           "as an Ornamental Tree.         32           "Honey of.         32                                                                                                                                         |
| "Cause of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | "Extractors.         31           "from Other Insects.         31           "Vegetables.         31           "Galvanized Utensils.         31           "How Bees Make.         31           "Japanese.         31           "Melting-point of.         38           "Mineral.         31           "Moth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| "Cause of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | "Extractors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| "Cause of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | "Extractors.         31           "from Other Insects.         31           "Vegetables.         31           "Galvanized Utensils.         31           "How Bees Make.         31           "Japanese.         31           "Melting-point of.         38           "Melting-point of.         31           "Moth.         4           "Press, Cary's.         31           "Pure Bees, for Catholic Candles.         31           "Solar Extractors for.         312, 31           "Sulphuric Acid for.         312, 31           "Sulphuric Acid for.         31           "Use of Different Kinds.         31           "Worms.         4           Waxing Barrels against Leaking (see Barrels).           Weed Artificial Comb.         4           Weed New-process Foundation.         67,6           Weight of Bees.         31           "Mite Clover (see Clover).         32           "Sage.         26           Whitewood, or Tulip or Poplar.         32           "Flower of.         32           "Honey of.         32           "Lumber for Hives and Honey-boxes.         32           Wildow-herb.         32  |
| "Cause of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | "Extractors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| "Cause of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | "Extractors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| "Cause of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | "Extractors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| "Cause of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | "Extractors.         31           "from Other Insects.         31           "Vegetables.         31           "Galvanized Utensils.         31           "How Bees Make.         31           "Japanese.         31           "Melting-point of.         38           "Melting-point of.         31           "Moth.         4           "Press, Cary's.         31           "Pure Bees, for Catholic Candles.         31           "Solar Extractors for.         312, 31           "Sulphuric Acid for.         31           "Sulphuric Acid for.         31           "Use of Different Kinds.         31           "Worms.         4           Waxing Barrels against Leaking (see Barrels).           Weed Artificial Comb.         4           Weed New-process Foundation.         67,6           Weight of Bees.         31           White Clover (see Clover).         32           "Sage.         36           Whitewood, or Tulip or Poplar.         32           "Flower of.         32           "Honey of.         32           "Honey of.         32           "Honey of.         32           "Hower of.            |
| "Cause of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | "Extractors.         31           "from Other Insects.         31           "Vegetables.         31           "Galvanized Utensils.         31           "How Bees Make.         31           "Japanese.         31           "Melting-point of.         38           "Melting-point of.         31           "Moth.         4           "Press, Cary's.         31           "Pure Bees, for Catholic Candles.         31           "Solar Extractors for.         312, 31           "Sulphuric Acid for.         31           "Sulphuric Acid for.         31           "Use of Different Kinds.         31           "Worms.         4           Waxing Barrels against Leaking (see Barrels).           Weed Artificial Comb.         4           Weed New-process Foundation.         67,6           Weight of Bees.         31           White Clover (see Clover).         32           "Sage.         36           Whitewood, or Tulip or Poplar.         32           "Flower of.         32           "Honey of.         32           "Honey of.         32           "Honey of.         32           "Hower of.            |
| "Cause of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | "Extractors.         31           "from Other Insects.         31           "Vegetables.         31           "Galvanized Utensils.         31           "How Bees Make.         31           "Japanese.         31           "Melting-point of.         38           "Melting-point of.         31           "Moth.         4           "Press, Cary's.         31           "Pure Bees, for Catholic Candles.         31           "Solar Extractors for.         312, 31           "Sulphuric Acid for.         31           "Sulphuric Acid for.         31           "Use of Different Kinds.         31           "Worms.         4           Waxing Barrels against Leaking (see Barrels).           Weed Artificial Comb.         4           Weed New-process Foundation.         67,6           Weight of Bees.         31           White Clover (see Clover).         32           "Sage.         36           Whitewood, or Tulip or Poplar.         32           "Flower of.         32           "Honey of.         32           "Honey of.         32           "Honey of.         32           "Hower of.            |
| "Cause of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | "Extractors.         31           "from Other Insects.         31           "Vegetables.         31           "Galvanized Utensils.         31           "How Bees Make.         31           "Japanese.         31           "Melting-point of.         38           "Melting-point of.         31           "Moth.         4           "Press, Cary's.         31           "Pure Bees, for Catholic Candles.         31           "Solar Extractors for.         312, 31           "Sulphuric Acid for.         31           "Sulphuric Acid for.         31           "Use of Different Kinds.         31           "Worms.         4           Waxing Barrels against Leaking (see Barrels).           Weed Artificial Comb.         4           Weed New-process Foundation.         67,6           Weight of Bees.         31           White Clover (see Clover).         32           "Sage.         36           Whitewood, or Tulip or Poplar.         32           "Flower of.         32           "Honey of.         32           "Honey of.         32           "Honey of.         32           "Hower of.            |
| "Cause of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | "Extractors.         31           "from Other Insects.         31           "Vegetables.         31           "Galvanized Utensils.         31           "How Bees Make.         31           "Japanese.         31           "Melting-point of.         38           "Melting-point of.         31           "Moth.         4           "Press, Cary's.         31           "Pure Bees, for Catholic Candles.         31           "Solar Extractors for.         312, 31           "Sulphuric Acid for.         31           "Sulphuric Acid for.         31           "Use of Different Kinds.         31           "Worms.         4           Waxing Barrels against Leaking (see Barrels).           Weed Artificial Comb.         4           Weed New-process Foundation.         67,6           Weight of Bees.         31           White Clover (see Clover).         32           "Sage.         36           Whitewood, or Tulip or Poplar.         32           "Flower of.         32           "Honey of.         32           "Honey of.         32           "Honey of.         32           "Hower of.            |
| "Cause of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | "Extractors.         31           "from Other Insects.         31           "Vegetables.         31           "Galvanized Utensils.         31           "How Bees Make.         31           "Japanese.         31           "Melting-point of.         38           "Melting-point of.         31           "Moth.         4           "Press, Cary's.         31           "Pure Bees, for Catholic Candles.         31           "Solar Extractors for.         312, 31           "Sulphuric Acid for.         31           "Sulphuric Acid for.         31           "Use of Different Kinds.         31           "Worms.         4           Waxing Barrels against Leaking (see Barrels).           Weed Artificial Comb.         4           Weed New-process Foundation.         67,6           Weight of Bees.         31           White Clover (see Clover).         32           "Sage.         36           Whitewood, or Tulip or Poplar.         32           "Flower of.         32           "Honey of.         32           "Honey of.         32           "Honey of.         32           "Hower of.            |
| "Cause of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | "Extractors.         31           "from Other Insects.         31           "Vegetables.         31           "Galvanized Utensils.         31           "How Bees Make.         31           "Japanese.         31           "Melting-point of.         38           "Melting-point of.         31           "Moth.         4           "Press, Cary's.         31           "Pure Bees, for Catholic Candles.         31           "Solar Extractors for.         312, 31           "Sulphuric Acid for.         31           "Sulphuric Acid for.         31           "Use of Different Kinds.         31           "Worms.         4           Waxing Barrels against Leaking (see Barrels).           Weed Artificial Comb.         4           Weed New-process Foundation.         67,6           Weight of Bees.         31           White Clover (see Clover).         32           "Sage.         36           Whitewood, or Tulip or Poplar.         32           "Flower of.         32           "Honey of.         32           "Honey of.         32           "Honey of.         32           "Hower of.            |
| "Cause of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | "Extractors.         31           "from Other Insects.         31           "Vegetables.         31           "Galvanized Utensils.         31           "How Bees Make.         31           "Japanese.         31           "Melting-point of.         38           "Melting-point of.         31           "Moth.         4           "Press, Cary's.         31           "Pure Bees, for Catholic Candles.         31           "Solar Extractors for.         312, 31           "Sulphuric Acid for.         31           "Sulphuric Acid for.         31           "Use of Different Kinds.         31           "Worms.         4           Waxing Barrels against Leaking (see Barrels).           Weed Artificial Comb.         4           Weed New-process Foundation.         67,6           Weight of Bees.         31           White Clover (see Clover).         32           "Sage.         36           Whitewood, or Tulip or Poplar.         32           "Flower of.         32           "Honey of.         32           "Honey of.         32           "Honey of.         32           "Hower of.            |
| "Cause of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | "Extractors.         31           "from Other Insects.         31           "Vegetables.         31           "Galvanized Utensils.         31           "How Bees Make.         31           "Japanese.         31           "Melting-point of.         38           "Melting-point of.         31           "Moth.         4           "Press, Cary's.         31           "Pure Bees, for Catholic Candles.         31           "Solar Extractors for.         312, 31           "Sulphuric Acid for.         31           "Sulphuric Acid for.         31           "Use of Different Kinds.         31           "Worms.         4           Waxing Barrels against Leaking (see Barrels).           Weed Artificial Comb.         4           Weed New-process Foundation.         67,6           Weight of Bees.         31           White Clover (see Clover).         32           "Sage.         36           Whitewood, or Tulip or Poplar.         32           "Flower of.         32           "Honey of.         32           "Honey of.         32           "Honey of.         32           "Hower of.            |
| "Cause of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | "Extractors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| "Cause of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | "Extractors.         31           "form Other Insects.         31           "Vegetables.         31           "Galvanized Utensils.         31           "How Bees Make.         31           "Japanese.         31           "Melting-point of.         38           "Melting-point of.         31           "Mineral.         31           "Moth.         4           "Press, Cary's.         31           "Pure Bees, for Catholic Candles.         31           "Solar Extractors for.         312, 31           "Sulphuric Acid for.         31           "Sulphuric Acid for.         31           "Various Kinds of.         31           "Use of Different Kinds.         31           "Worms.         4           Waxing Barrels against Leaking (see Barrels).           Weed Artificial Comb.         2           Weed New-process Foundation.         67, 6           Weight of Bees.         31           "White Clover (see Clover).         32           "Sage.         26           Whitewood, or Tulip or Poplar.         32           "Honey of.         32           "Lumber for Hives and Honey-boxes.         32 |
| "Cause of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | "Extractors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| "Cause of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | "Extractors.         31           "form Other Insects.         31           "Vegetables.         31           "Galvanized Utensils.         31           "How Bees Make.         31           "Japanese.         31           "Melting-point of.         38           "Melting-point of.         31           "Mineral.         31           "Moth.         4           "Press, Cary's.         31           "Pure Bees, for Catholic Candles.         31           "Solar Extractors for.         312, 31           "Sulphuric Acid for.         31           "Sulphuric Acid for.         31           "Various Kinds of.         31           "Use of Different Kinds.         31           "Worms.         4           Waxing Barrels against Leaking (see Barrels).           Weed Artificial Comb.         2           Weed New-process Foundation.         67, 6           Weight of Bees.         31           "White Clover (see Clover).         32           "Sage.         26           Whitewood, or Tulip or Poplar.         32           "Honey of.         32           "Lumber for Hives and Honey-boxes.         32 |

| Wintering | , Carrying Bees in and out of Cellar for 330 |                                          |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| "         | Chaff Cushion for323                         | " Stores Preferred for335                |
| 6.6       | " for Outdoor Packing 326                    | " Spring Dwindling, Cure for             |
| 4.6       | " Packing, Success of                        | " Sub-earth Ventilators335               |
| 6.6       | Dead Bees on Cellar Bottom334                | " Successful                             |
| 4.4       | Disturbing Bees in Cellar335                 | " Summing up                             |
| 4.6       | Doolittle's Cellar for332                    | " Taking Bees out too Early334           |
| + 6       | Early Preparation323                         | " Ventilation, Its Relation to Frost and |
| 4.6       | Effect of Different Kinds of Food123         | Dampness                                 |
| 4.6       | How to Examine Colonies in Cellar333         | Wire, Imbedding by Electricity           |
| 4.6       | in Cellars, Temperature of                   | Wire-cloth Queen-cage190                 |
| 4.6       | " When to Put in 329                         | Wired Frames for Foundation              |
| 6.6       | " Take out                                   | Wood Separators vs. Tin 84               |
| 6.6       | Main Points                                  | Worms, Wax 41                            |
| 6.6       | Miller's Bottom-board for332                 | Vield of Honey per Acre 30 270           |
| 64        | Putting Bees on Old Stand or Not332          | " Day 30                                 |
| 6.6       | Short of Stores for 327                      | Young Bees 48                            |
| 6.6       |                                              | Zinc, Perforated99, 100                  |

## FRANCIS H. LEGGETT & GO.,

WEST BROADWAY, FRANKLIN AND VARICK STS., MEW YORK.



Wholesale Commission Department. Maple Sugar, Maple Syrup, Beeswax, Honey.

LOTS A GAR SPECIALTY.

Our statistics show an ever growing Cemand for honey among consumers, and we anticipate a period when honey will be as common and necessary a dish upon dining tables as butter is now. Our enormous dealings in honey have constrained us to separate this product from our general stock of foods, and organize a

#### HONEY DEPARTMENT

in which we handle honey by the crate, barrel or carload We purchase from the producer only, for our own account for cash, or receive honey up n consignment, under

limitations of selling prices, with liberal ca h advances when requested. Quotations furnished upon application, for any variety or quantity of honey, ci her buving or selling. We are represented in every state of the union, as well as in many European states Over one hundred of our men are constantly travelling amongst the retailers and jobbers of groceries in the United States. In this way we find an outlet for all grades of honey. We would say to shippers that the market at present is in good shape for new EXTRACTED or COMB HONEY. We can also market your MAPLE SYRUP and MAPLE SUGAR, our dealings in these are very heavy. We extend thanks to our shippers for favors of the past, and hope for a continuance of their shipments.

# Gleanings in Bee Culture.





A Semi-monthly bee-journal devoted to Modern Apiculture, and to the general interests of the Ree-keeper's Home, including High-pressure Gardening.

This journal was started January 1, 1873, by A. I. Root, as a monthly, but has appeared twice a month since 1882. It contains 36 pages the size of those in this book. Much of the year it has a supplement of 8 extra pages of reading-matter. Its corps of regular contributors embraces the most successful English-speaking bee-keepers, and some French and German. Dr. C. C. Miller and G. M. Doolittle are the special editors of two departments. Although the general editorship is still under the supervision of the founder of this house (the author of this book), his special line of work is Gardening and Home Talks. His son, E. R. Root, is the actual editor of the apicultural part; and as he in one sense "stands on the shoulders" of his father, his department will be found to have lost none of its original vigor.

#### Illustrations.

Gleanings in Bee Culture is the only fully illustrated beejournal in the world. Wherever a cut can be used to illustrate apicultural implements to better advantage it is used; while the half-tone views of apiaries, bee-men, etc., in every number, render the cost of the journal practically nothing compared with the service rendered. Price \$1.00 a year. Sample copies sent free.

- ADDRESS -

The A. I. Root Co., Medina, O.

<del>\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*</del>\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

### CINCINNATI

is no doubt one of the largest, if not the largest, markets for extracted honey in the United States.

I am now in shape to buy extracted honey in either large or small lots. Parties in the South, or in Kentucky, Ohio, Indiana, or West Virginia, having any honey to offer will do well to sell to me, as Cincinnati is a great market for extracted honey. Submit a sample, stating quantity, style of package, and the price expected.

I can also handle your beeswax in any quantity.



- ADDRESS -

#### C. H. W. WEBER,

2146-2148 Central Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.

References.—Western German Bank, The Brighton German Bank Co., both of Cincinnati, Ohio.

# Do You Want a Good Market for Your Crop of Honey, both Comb and Extracted?





\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

We are in position to handle any quantity, large or small, to better advantage than any other house for the following reasons:

We deal almost exclusively in honey, giving it our closest attention all the year round.

We keep ourselves thoroughly posted as to the result of the crops gathered in the honey-producing States.

We are acquainted with the most desirable trade throughout the country, and know exactly what their wants are.

We know, through our long experience, the different varieties and qualities of honey; therefore know what we are selling, and no fear of selling fancy stock at the price of a third grade.

We handle by far the bulk of all the honey sent to New York, and our volume of business enables us to make the charges very reasonable.

Why, then, should we not be able to handle your crop to advantage and do you justice in every respect?

We handle not only on commission, but WE BUY OUTRIGHT as well, from small lots to carloads, for spot cash.

If you prefer to sell your product, write us, stating quantity you have, quality, and how put up, and we will make you our cash offer.

We shall be glad to correspond with you in regard to your crop, and hope to have the pleasure of hearing from you soon.



#### Hildreth & Segelken,

120-122 W. Broadway, = = New York.

Established 1889.

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

# Walter S. Pouder, Indianapolis, Ind.

Wholesale and Retail Dealer in

#### Pure HONEY & BEESWAX.





I am in the honey business on a cash basis. If you have secured a crop of extracted send me a small sample and state price expected. If you have comb honey describe it accurately, state how put up, and price expected. For pure beeswax I pay highest market price at all times. On the other hand, should your demand exceed your supply write me for prices, stating just what is wanted, and usually I can supply you at satisfactory rates.





- ADDRESS -

Walter S. Pouder, 512 Mass. Av., Indianapolis, Ind.

- THE -

## A.I. Root Company,

Medina, = Ohio,

Makes a Specialty of Manufacturing

#### Bee=keepers' Supplies of all Kinds

including Bee=hives and Frames, Section Honey=boxes, Shipping=cases, Honey and Wax Extractors, Bee=smokers, Bee=comb Foundation, Comb=foundation Machines, Comb=foundation Fasteners, Perforated Oueen=excluders.

In fact, a full line of every thing required by bee-keepers. The superior excellence of these goods is such that they have a world-wide reputation, and dealers handling them generally say:

#### Root's Goods at Root's Prices.

For the convenience of bee-keepers in obtaining their supplies without sending direct to the factory and paying high freight charges, as well as suffering long delays in transit, a number of dealers have established distributing-points at many large centers, where the goods are shipped from the factory in carload lots.

In a notice of this kind in a book of reference that is preserved for years, it is impossible to give a list of such dealers that will be accurate year after year. If you do not find their card in the advertising columns of GLEANINGS IN BEE CULTURE or other bee-journals, send to us and we will give you the name of the dealer located nearest you. In addition to some twenty-five such distributing houses in the United States there are wholesale dealers in Kingston, Jamaica; Havana. Cuba; at various ports in Great Britain; also in Australia and New Zealand.



An illustrated catalog of our full line, with prices, will be cheerfully mailed free on application. In buying your supplies you will do well to see that they bear this trade-mark.

*ቚ*ቚ፞ፙቑ፞ፙፙፙፙፙፙፙፙፙፙፙፙፙፙፙፙፙፙፙፙፙፙ





#### **BOOKS ON RURAL SUBJECTS**

Rural industries are so closely connected with bee-keeping that we include here a few books of our own publication.

BURNE.

 $\mathcal{ABC}$ 



#### The A B C of Potato Culture.

Paper; 220 pages; 4x5; illustrated. This is T. B. Terry's first and most masterly work. The book has had a large sale and has been reprinted in foreign languages. The second edition, reset and almost entirely rewritten, has been issued. When we are thoroughly conversant with friend Terry's system of raising potatoes, we shall be ready to handle almost any farm crop successfully. Price 40 cts., postpaid.

#### The A B C of Strawberry Culture.

Paper; 150 pages; fully illustrated. This is Terry's latest small book, and This is Terry's latest small book, and has received some very high words of praise. Who among rural people does not have a little garden-patch? If you would learn to raise in it that most luscious of all fruit, the strawberry, with the best results, you can not be without this little book. Even if you don't grow strawberries you will be the better for reading it. Price 40c, prepaid.

#### Merrybanks and His Neighbor.

By A. I. Root. This is the title of a little book of 210 pages and 68 cuts. It rarrates the alternate failure and success of a beginner who ultimately, through much tribulation, becomes a successful bee-man and a power for good in Onionville. Appropriate original cuts, many of them humorous, are interspersed here and there, representing some of the droll experiences which a beginner with bees sometimes passes through. Besides bees, it talks of other rural pursuits, such as gardening, maple-sugar making, etc Price 15c; 3 cts. less when sent with other goods by freight or express.

#### What to Do, and how to be Happy while Do= ing it.

The above book, by A. I. Root, is a compilation of papers published in GLEANINGS IN BEE CULTURE in 1886-7-8. It is intended to solve the problem of finding employment for those scattered over our land out of employment. The suggestions are principally about finding employment around your own homes. The book is mainly upon market gardening, fruit culture, poultry-raising, etc. Price in paper covers, 50 cts.; cloth, 75 cts. If ordered by freight or express, deduct 8 and 10 cts. respectively.



#### Tile Drainage.

By W. I. Chamberlain. This is a val-uable companion to our other rural books. It embraces the experience of 40 years of one of our foremost practical agriculturists, who has laid with his own hands over 15 miles of tile. Paper; 150 pages illustrated. Price 40 cts., postpaid.

#### Tomato Culture.

In three parts. By J. W. Day, D. Cummins, and A. I. Root. Paper; 150 pages; illustrated. A most valuable treatise embracing field culture, forcing under glass, and raising plants for market. Valuable to any one raising garden stuff of any kind, aside from tomatoes. Price 40 cts., postpaid. 40 cts., postpaid.



#### (ABC) OF CARP CULTURE

#### A B C of Carp Culture.

In paper covers; illustrated. This is a work of 70 pages, 7×10, written by Geo. Finley and A. I. Root, and the best authority on the subject of carp culture yet in print. The rearing of carp is a pleasant and profitable amusement. The book will tell you all about it. Price 30c.

#### Winter Care of Horses and Cattle.

This is friend Terry's second book in This is friend Terry's second book in regard to farm matters; but it is so intimately connected with his potato book that it reads almost like a sequel to it. If you have only a horse or a cow, I think it will pay you to invest in the book. It has 44 pages, 7×10, illustrated. Price 30 cts., postpaid.





#### Maple Sugar and the Sugar-bush.

By A. J. Cook; paper; 44 pages; 7x10; illustrated. This is most valuable to all illustrated. This is most valuable to all who are interested in the product of our sugar maples. No one who makes maple sugar or syrup should be without it. If you do not make maple syrup you may want to know how it is made, and how to judge of a good article when you 30 cts. nostraid

buy it. Price 30 cts., postpaid.

Medina, Ohio. The A. I. Root Co..

